DUKE
UNIVERSITY

DIVINITY SCHOOL
LIBRARY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/proceedingsofann54unit

PROCEEDINGS

Of The

One Hundred and Forty-Seventh

Annual Convention

—of—

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Beginning

Tuesday, April 3, 1951

St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church

Wilmington, North Carolina

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, Pastor

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Co-Educational)

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Trained and experienced faculty. Beautiful campus located in one of the most healthful sections of the South. Educational facilities which provide effective training for a cultural degree, entrance into schools of Medicine, Law, Chemistry, Engineering and the graduate school.

Lenoir Rhyne College Stands for Higher Educational Standard and for the Development of Christian Character

Excellent preparation for the highest class of teachers certificates in primary, grammar grade and high school fields. An athletic program in all sports in which special attention is paid first-year students. Dining room service excellent. Outstanding achievements in the field of Dramatics, Debating, and Public Speaking.

Lenoir Rhyne College is Fully Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools

FOR CATALOGUE OR OTHER INFORMATION ADDRESS:

V. R. CROMER, D.D., *President*

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE, HICKORY, N. C.

OUR SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 116 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
A Remodeled and Beautiful Chapel.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Write for Information to The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., Pres.

PROCEEDINGS

Of The

One Hundred and Forty-Seventh

Annual Convention

Of

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Of The

United Lutheran Church In America

Held In

St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church

Wilmington, North Carolina

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, Pastor

April 3 - 5, 1951

Table of Contents

Absentees and Excuses Committee 174
Apportionment Tables 177
Architecture Committee 164
Archivist 163
Audits Committee 50
Brotherhood Work Committee 145
Calendar 5
Chapel Hill Building Committee 71
Children's Home Board Trustees 109
CHEY 64
Church Institutions 129
Church Music 168
College and University Student Work 164
Committee's Report on Evangelism 134
Committee on Executive Committee's Report 81
Committee on President's Report 26
Conference Presidents 157
Convention Committees 25
Delegation to ULCA Convention 76
Diaconate 166
Disaster Relief Committee 173
Elections — General 133
Examining Committee's Report 78
Executive Committee's Report 81
Foreign Missions Committee 172
Historical Work Committee 156
Investments Committee 63
Lenoir Rhyne College Board Trustees 93
Letters and Petitions Committee 165
Lowman Home Board Trustees 115
Lutheridge 121
Lutheran Literature 155
Manifest Life of the Church 162
Ministerial Education Committee 139
Ministerium 77
Minutes and Unfinished Business 174
Mission Committee 73
Necrologist 69
North Carolina Council of Churches 133
North Carolina Lutheran 152
Order of Business 22
Parish Education Committee 159
Comm. on Publicity 163
Reference and Counsel Committee 176
Resolutions 157, 175
Roll of Clergy 11
Roster of Pastors and Delegates 16
Rural Work 166
Secretary's Report 47
Sipe's Orchard Board 126
Social Missions Committee 168
Southern Presidents 128
Southern Seminary Board Trustees 104
Special Committees 10
St. Andrews Church Committee 136
Standing Committees 8
Statistician's Report 48
Stewardship Committee 137
Treasurer's Report 52
Women's Work Committee 144
Young People's Work Committee 151

Div. S.
284.1
L973SA
N.C.
1947-1954
1951-1954

Calendar for 1951

President.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary.....The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., Spencer, N. C.
Statistician.....The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., Rural Hall, N. C.
Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.
President Emeritus.....The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. — The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr.
The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D. — Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Hon. Bismarck Capps, Emeritus

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention

The Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D. — Mr. Luther Boliek

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

The Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. — Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D. — D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

MISSION COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention

The Rev. J. Frank Davis — Mr. H. E. Isenhour

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

The Rev. J. D. Sheppard — W. K. Mauney, LL.D.

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention

The Rev. J. Arthur Linn — Prof. R. Brown McAllister

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

The Rev. J. K. Lasley — Mr. R. A. Yoder

ARCHIVIST

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. — The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention

The Rev. J. L. Thornburg, D.D.
The Rev. J. W. Iddings
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr.
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
Mr. L. L. Minges
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
The Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Mr. J. Frank Lipe
Mr. A. W. Fisher
Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D.
The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
The Rev. Robert F. Shelby
Mr. Ben Rudisill
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. Leonard Moretz

(The personnel of the Lenoir Rhyne College Board also constitutes the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College.)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention

The Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.
The Rev. H. P. Wyrick

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

The Rev. J. Arthur Linn
Mr. C. B. Gilbert

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D.
Mr. J. Harold Lineberger

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention

The Rev. Bernard L. Trexler

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

The Rev. W. G. Cobb
Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. O. G. Swicegood
Mr. M. A. Bolick

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Mr. T. Paul Rhyne

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention

The Rev. E. Ray Trexler
Mr. Ray W. Cline

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

The Rev. S. L. Sox
The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Prof. R. W. Bost, Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

Mr. C. L. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Mr. Oscar Pitts

DIRECTORS FOR THE SIPES ORCHARD HOME

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention

The Rev. A. W. Lippard
Mr. H. L. Arndt

CONFERENCE PRESIDENTS

Eastern.....The Rev. S. L. Sox

Western.....The Rev. J. Arthur Linn

Southern.....The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie

Northern.....The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr.

Place of 1952 Convention: St. Andrew's, Hickory. Time of meeting left to discretion of Executive Committee.

Standing Committees

1. The Examining Committee:

(1952)
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. John L. Morgan
(1953)
Rev. W. B. Aull
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
(1954)
Rev. C. N. Yount
Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.

2. On Church Institutions:

Rev. K. Y. Huddle
Rev. W. J. Roof
Rev. C. H. Fisher
Mr. Herman Payne
Prof. Conrad B. Park

3. On Parish Education:

(1952)
Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
Mr. Carl A. Litaker
Mrs. E. Ray Trexler
(1953)
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
Mr. G. C. Miller
Dr. Herbert Wey

4. On Nominations for General Elections:

A. Rev. E. K. Bodie
Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Rev. John A. Pless
Mr. Eugene Brown
Prof. J. Carl Sink

B. Rev. H. G. Fisher
Rev. Harold M. Yoder
Rev. Wade D. Yount
Mr. R. N. Sigmon
Mr. H. N. Thomas

C. **On Nominations for ULCA Delegates:**

Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. F. M. Speagle
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.
Mr. Thurman Briggs
Mr. W. L. Dixon

5. On Apportionments and Adjustments:

Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Mr. W. C. Odell
Mr. E. L. Moose
Mr. Geo. Barkley
Rev. E. L. Misenheimer

6. On Stewardship:

Rev. E. L. Misenheimer
Rev. David F. Johnson
Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Mr. Henry Herman
Mr. Leon Rivers

7. On Investments:

(1952)
Mr. J. L. Fisher
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
(1953)
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
(Ex-Officio)
Pres. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Treas. Charles S. Heilig
(1954)
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite

8. On Audits:

Rev. Chas. S. Wessinger
Mr. A. Lee Kluttz
Mr. Myron Fisher

9. On Foreign Misisons:

Rev. C. E. Norman
Rev. L. Summie Miller
Rev. L. O. Roof
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger
Mr. George Sockwell

10. On Social Misisons:

Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
Rev. W. N. Yount
Rev. L. O. Dasher
Dr. L. R. Zimmerman
Mr. John L. Morgan, Jr.

11. Commission on Evangelism:

Rev. David F. Cooper
Rev. Paul E. Moose
Rev. Vance M. Daniel
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad

12. On Disaster Relief:

Rev. J. L. Lackey
Rev. Garth Lee Hill
Rev. James K. Cobb
Mr. J. F. Carter
Mr. J. C. Sigmon

13. On Brotherhood Work:

Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
Rev. Wm. Gilmer Boggs
Rev. R. H. Kepley
Mr. C. H. Lipe
Mr. C. C. Fisher

14. On Women's Work:

Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.
Rev. C. E. Bernhardt
Rev. Wade F. Hook
Mr. A. W. Coble
Mr. J. R. Helderman

15. On Young People's Work:

Rev. C. Marion Starr
Rev. Wm. E. Hall
Rev. Paul B. Cobb
Mr. Carl Litaker
Mr. James Sloop

16. On Manifest Life of the Church:

Rev. C. W. Harbison
Rev. C. E. Lutz
Rev. D. B. Summers
Mr. H. A. Deal
Mr. A. Lee Moose

17. On North Carolina Lutheran:

Rev. David F. Cooper
Rev. Vance M. Daniel
Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Mr. M. L. Rhodes
Mr. Harold F. Krauss

18. On Lutheran Literature:

Rev. Glenn A. Yount
Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Jr.
Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Mr. A. E. Howell
Mr. H. C. Miller

19. On Publicity:

Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
Rev. Alvin H. Kuhn
Rev. M. J. Kluttz
Mr. E. Ray King
Mr. Victor G. Shuford

20. On College and University Student Work:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
Rev. Herbert W. Stroup
Rev. E. F. Troutman
Mr. G. Dewey Arndt
Mr. Everette Sox

21. On Church Architecture:

Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon
Rev. D. F. Johnson
Rev. Olin W. Sink
Mr. Robert L. Clemmer
Mr. Walter Wagoner

22. On Historical Work:

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Prof. H. R. Greenholdt, Ph.D.
Prof. R. Brown McAllister
Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr.

23. Necrologist:

Rev. Chas. A. Phillips

24. Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College:

(1) On the Gospel Ministry
Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D.
(2) On the Ministry of Mercy
Rev. S. L. Sox
(3) On the Consecrated Life
Prof. R. Brown McAllister

Special Committees

1. On North Carolina Council of Churches:

Rev. A. W. Lippard
Rev. Geo. R. Whittecar
Rev. Claude V. Deal
Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. M. R. Farris
Rev. G. B. Goodman
Rev. H. D. Hawthorne
Prof. R. W. Bost, Ph.D.
Mr. George Sockwell
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger
Mrs. Aubrey Mauney
Miss Annie Glass Roediger

2. On New Building for St. Andrew's Church:

(From the Synod)
The President of Synod
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
(From the College)
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D.
Prof. M. C. Yoder

3. On Homes for Retired Ministers:

Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. Ernest E. Whisnant
Mr. J. W. Jackson
Mr. Malcolm M. Palmer

4. On Planning and Building of Chapel Hill Church:

The President of Synod
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
Rev. W. G. Cobb
F. M. Houser, D.D.
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
Mr. R. B. Minges
Mr. Harold F. Krauss

5. On Rural Work:

Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. E. F. Troutman
Rev. D. B. Summers
Mr. H. E. Cline
Mr. Dewey C. Sigmon
Mr. Harry Arndt

6. On Church Music:

Mr. Harry S. Livengood

7. On Promotion of the Diaconate:

Rev. C. N. Yount

8. Committee on Pensions:

Rev. C. R. Patterson, Chm.
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. Carl H. Fisher

9. Committee on Radio Broadcasts:

Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher
Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D
Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.

Note: Number 5 is appointed annually by the Mission Committee. Numbers 6 and 7 are appointments made at the request of ULCA agencies and are to serve through the next Convention.

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Ministers	Ordained	Addresses	
Adderholdt, C. Cecil	1949	Route 2, Box 151	Lexington, N. C.
Aderholdt, O. W., D.D.	1909	Route 7	Salisbury, N. C.
Aull, W. B.	1901		Landis, N. C.
Ballentine, J. Luther	1941	500 Lane Street	Kannapolis, N. C.
Barger, Glenn L.	1932	USS Macon c/o F.P.O., N. Y., N. Y.	
Barringer, H. P., Th.D.	1932	Route 7	Salisbury, N. C.
Barringer, J. D., Chaplain	1940	APO 124 c/o P.M., New York, N. Y.	
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Box 246	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898		Smithburg, Md.
Bernhardt, C. E.	1945	423 Holly St.	Asheboro, N. C.
Bleckwelder, L. E.	1927	Lowman Home	White Rock, S. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Box 847	Kannapolis, N. C.
Boggs, Wm. Gilmer	1950		Granite Quarry, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901		Cleveland, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1916		China Grove, N. C.
Brown, P. D., D.D.	1913	309 W. Marsh St.	Salisbury, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	110 S. Chapel R., E.	Gastonia, N. C.
*Carpenter, R. M.	1897	722 20th Avenue	Hickory, N. C.
Castor, B. D.	1927	Route 2	Concord, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	446 5th Ave. N. E.	Hickory, N. C.
Cobb, James K.	1945		Granite Falls, N. C.
Cobb, Paul B.	1945	Box 125	Alamance, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Box 824, R. 5	Kannapolis, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., D.D.	1919	115 S. Ellis Street	Salisbury, N. C.
Conrad, F. Leslie, Jr.	1944	1228 Spruce St.,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	2616 11th Avenue	Hickory, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Box 568	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Cooper, David F.	1941	216 W. Probate St.	Brevard, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	416 Queens Road	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R., D.D.	1928	Lenoir Rhyne College,	Hickory, N. C.
Cruse, Guy C.	1951	Route 2	Gold Hill, N. C.
Cuthbertson, Rufus B.	1944	1211 National Ave.,	New Bern, N. C.
Daniel, Vance M.	1943	Box 706	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Dasher, Everett A.	1948	Route 5	Salisbury, N. C.
Dasher, L. O.	1930		Claremont, N. C.
Davis, J. Frank	1929	12 N. 6th Street	Wilmington, N. C.
Deal, Claude V.	1934	Box 23	Landis, N. C.
Deal, H. G.	1947		Tokyo, Japan
Deal, J. F.	1899		Landis, N. C.
Dietz, J. C., D.D.	1900	Route 3	Gastonia, N. C.
Dressler, Hugo L.	1918	361 4th St., N. W.	Hickory, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Route 1	Dallas, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931		Lexington, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Addresses	
Fisher, Carl H.	1937	Box 553	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Fisher, C. P., Jr.	1943	Box 486	Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, Herman G.	1931	104 East Main St.	Spindale, N. C.
Fisher, Roscoe B.	1934	201 Beall Street	Lenoir, N. C.
Fisher, Chaplain Roy L.	1928	APO 1052 c/o P.M., S. Francisco, Cal.	
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	955 Hyde Ave. Winston-Salem, N. C.	
Freed, Walter B., D.D.	1933	414 N. Tryon St., Charlotte 2, N. C.	
Fritz, R. Douglas	1950		Hildebran, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D., LL.D.	1891	1213 Third St.	Hickory, N. C.
*Fulenwider, Edward, D.D.	1902	Box 122	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Gerberding, W. P., Ph.D.		201 N. Pied. Ave. K. Mountain, N. C.	
Goodman, Gilbert B.	1936	Route 4	Kannapolis, N. C.
Griffin, Joseph L.	1948	Box 153	China Grove, N. C.
Hahn, L. Clement	1940	Route 1	Lincolnton, N. C.
Hahn, S. W., D.D.	1919	1101 Duke Ave., Columbia 3, S. C.	
Hall, John, D.D.	1901	Route 2	Newton, N. C.
Hall, William E.	1949		Andrews, N. C.
Harbinson, Cline W.	1940	Route 2	Hickory, N. C.
Hewitt, A. Kenneth, D.D.	1929	201 W. Harrison St., Salisbury, N. C.	
Hill, Garth Lee	1948	Route 2	Newton, N. C.
Hiller, W. H.	1898	107 Kornegay St., Goldsboro, N. C.	
Hook, Wade F.	1949	Duke Station	Durham, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	304 S. 17th St.	Wilmington, N. C.
Iddings, J. White	1930	130 South St.	Albemarle, N. C.
Johnson, D. F.	1942	Route 5	Salisbury, N. C.
Keck, A. H., Jr.	1934	Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C.	
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Route 1	Newton, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	1540 Grove St.	Hickory, N. C.
Kinney, Paul G.	1931	Route 6	Burlington, N. C.
Kluttz, M. J.	1919		Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kuhn, H. Alvin	1951	214 Circle Ave.	Sanford, N. C.
Kyles, Chas. F.	1929	Route 1	Taylorsville, N. C.
Lackey, J. L.	1944	Route 3	Hickory, N. C.
Lasley, John K.	1938	430 W. Front St.	Statesville, N. C.
Lineberger, C. R.	1951		Maiden, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R., Sr.	1925	Box 297	East Spencer, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R., Jr.	1950	U. S. Navy	Cheshire, Conn.
Lineberger, Henry F.	1945	Route 3	Concord, N. C.
*Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Route 1	Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, Geo. W.	1939	815 S. York St.	Gastonia, N. C.
Linn, J. Arthur	1922	Box 210	Hickory, N. C.
Linn, Hubert C.	1951	Route 2	Boone, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	States Hospital	Morganton, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	226 12th Ave.	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Route 1	China Grove, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Addresses	
Lyerly, J. Wilford	1938	P. O. Box 1505	Salisbury, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Route 1	Julian, N. C.
Mauney, J. D., Jr.	1943	108 Dobbin Ave.,	Fayetteville, N. C.
McCullough, H. A., Jr.	1932	305 E. Main St.	Lincolnton, N. C.
Michael, Don M., Chaplain	1949	USS Antietam Vc 36,	San. Fran., C.
Miller, C. L., D.D.	1898	112 Newton St.,	Bennettsville, S. C.
Miller, Glenn A.	1934		Vale, N. C.
Miller, L. D., D.D.	1909	Route 3	Hickory, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	P. O. Box 444	Crouse, N. C.
Miller, Paul L.	1921	Route 3	Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, C. A.	1938		Bear Poplar, N. C.
Misenheimer, E. L., Jr.	1940	Route 1	Kannapolis, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D., LL.D.	1901	1353 18th St.	Hickory, N. C.
Moose, John B., Ph.D. D.D.	1913	1107 Duke Ave.	Columbia, S. C.
Moose, Paul E.	1935	Route 6	Salisbury, N. C.
Morehead, F. C., Jr.	1944	Box 153	Hudson, N. C.
Morgan, J. L., D.D., LL.D.	1902	Route 5	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Box 127	Richfield, N. C.
Morgan, Paul L.	1945	811 E. Mulberry St.,	Goldsboro, N. C.
Moser, Wm. Dexter	1950		China Grove, N. C.
Nau, Walter T., Ph.D.	1930	916 15th Avenue	Hickory, N. C.
Norman, Clarence E.	1917	112 S. Crawford St.	Monroe, N. C.
Norris, J. L., D.D.	1927	407 W. Front St.	Burlington, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Route 1	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	Box 2312	Hickory, N. C.
Peery, Robert N.	1939	414 N. Main St.	Newton, N. C.
Petrea, B. E., D.D.	1913		Rural Hall, N. C.
*Phillips, Chas. A.	1902	Route 2	Hickory, N. C.
Pless, Chas. R.	1904	Route 1	Kannapolis, N. C.
Pless, John A.	1940	Route 5	Lexington, N. C.
Plexico, T. C.	1951	Route 4	Salisbury, N. C.
Rhodes, C. K.	1913	Route 1, Box 410	Charlotte, N. C.
Rhodes, Geo. H., D.D.	1907	Box 1186	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhoads, H. E.	1951		Salisbury, N. C.
Rhyne, S. White, D.D.	1922	1228 Spruce St.,	Philadelphia 7, Pa.
Ridenhour, Chas. E.	1919		Dallas, N. C.
Ridenhour, Ernest W.	1951	Route 6	Statesville, N. C.
Rimmer, J. Paul	1945	208 W.Wash. St.,	Bessemer City, N. C.
Ritchie, Hoke H.	1944	Route 2	Lincolnton, N. C.
Ritchie, John A.	1935		
Robinson, H. H.	1951	38 Woodrow Ave.	Belmont, N. C.
Roof, L. O.	1929	Route 2	Lexington, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Route 2	Lincolnton, N. C.
Roof, W. J.	1910		Gibsonville, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	1926	333 10th Ave.	Hickory, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Addresses	
Seaboch, J. A.	1929	Route 2	Salisbury, N. C.
Schott, Geo. F., Jr.	1942	411 5th Street	Spencer, N. C.
Schroder, Henry A.	1923	2505 W. Club Blvd.	Durham, N. C.
Shelby, Robert F.	1936	302 S. Main St.	Kannapolis, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	302 N. Lafayette St.,	Shelby, N. C.
Shipton, C. Lee	1934	Route 3	Concord, N. C.
Sigmon, John H.	1949	107 Mimosa Ave.	Morganton, N. C.
Sigmon, R. Bruce	1919	P.O. Box 341	Taylorsville, N. C.
Sink, Olin W.	1933	1525 Central Ave.	Charlotte, N. C.
Sloop, Luther R.	1948	Route 4	Concord, N. C.
Smith, Jack E.	1951	Route 4	Albemarle, N. C.
Smith, Jasper J.	1951	Route 1	Salisbury, N. C.
Smith, W. Leo	1937	Route 1	Dallas, N. C.
Sox, Samuel L.	1929	404 S. Aycock St.,	Greensboro, N. C.
Speagle, Fred M.	1914		Hickory, N. C.
Starr, C. Marion	1948	Box 329	Hamlet, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905		Japan
Stirewalt, M. L., Sr., D.D.	1907	1025 Wildwood Ave.,	Columbia, S. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Jr., Ph.D.	1947	211 Tenth Ave.	Hickory, N. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939	Route 1	Rockwell, N. C.
Summers, D. B.	1942	Route 6	Lexington, N. C.
Swicegood, D. F.	1935	Route 1	Kannapolis, N. C.
Swicegood, Olin G.	1933	Box 180	Troutman, N. C.
Terry, R. Harold	1948	244 Fifth St.,	Ridgefield Park, N. J.
Thornburg, J. Lewis, D.D.	1923	931 15th Ave.	Hickory, N. C.
Townsend, N. E.	1949		Argentina
Trexler, Bernard L.	1941	10 N. Liberty St.,	Asheville, N. C.
Trexler, E. Ray	1927	Box 87	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Trexler, Leroy C.	1945	Route 1	Concord, N. C.
Troutman, Edwin F.	1927	702 E. Main St.	Boone, N. C.
Walker, James E.	1929	Route No. 2	Salisbury, N. C.
Wang, S. S.	1939		China
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Route 3	Hickory, N. C.
Wessinger, Chas. S.	1945	102 Salem St.	Thomasville, N. C.
Whiteside, Hoyle L.	1950	Route 3, Box 41	Hickory, N. C.
Whittecar, George R.	1935	97 Grove St.	Concord, N. C.
Wise, W. David	1948	39 Franklin St.	Concord, N. C.
Wyrick, Herman P.	1921	1011 Lex'ton Ave.,	Charlotte 3, N. C.
Yoder, Harold M.	1950		Liberty, N. C.
Yount, Carroll N.	1918		Faith, N. C.
Yount, Glenn A.	1944	Route 1	Rockwell, N. C.
Yount, Walter N.	1935		Concord, N. C.
Yount, Wade D.	1936	Route 1, Box 166A	Hickory, N. C.

* Retired but serving as supply pastor at the present time.

Ministers	Status	Address
Glenn L. Barger	Chaplain, U. S. Navy	New York, N. Y.
J. D. Barringer	Chaplain, U. S. Army	New York, N. Y.
A. R. Beck, D.D.	Retired	Newton, N. C.
Chas. K. Bell, D.D.	Retired	Smithsburg, Md.
Leroy E. Blackwelder	Supt. Lowman Home	White Rock, S. C.
L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland, N. C.
R. M. Carpenter	Retired (Supply)	Hickory, N. C.
F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.	Ex. Sec. Luther League of A.	Philadelphia, Pa.
F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.	President of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
J. F. Crigler, D. D.	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
V. R. Cromer, D.D.	Pres., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. F. Deal	Business	Landis, N. C.
H. G. Deal	Missionary	Japan
J. C. Dietz	Retired	Gastonia, N. C.
Roy L. Fisher	Chaplain, U. S. Army	San Francisco, Cal.
R. L. Fritz, D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
Edward Fulenwider, D.D.	Retired (Supply)	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
S. W. Hahn, D.D.	Prof., Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
John Hall, D.D.	Retired	Newton, N. C.
W. H. Hiller	Retired	Goldsboro, N. C.
Albert H. Keck	Prof., Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Albert Keiser, Ph. D.	Prof., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
G. H. L. Lingle	Retired (Supply)	Salisbury, N. C.
A. W. Lippard	Chaplain State Hospital	Morganton, N. C.
W. H. Little	Business	Hickory, N. C.
Don M. Michael	Chaplain, U. S. Navy	San Francisco, Calif
C. L. Miller, D.D.	Retired	Bennettsville, S. C.
L. D. Miller, D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
P. E. Monroe	Pres. Emeritus, L. R. College	Hickory, N. C.
John B. Moose, Ph.D.	Prof., Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.	Retired	Salisbury, N. C.
W. T. Nau, Ph.D.	Prof., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
D. I. Offman	Retired	Burlington, N. C.
Chas. A. Phillips	Retired (Supply)	Hickory, N. C.
C. R. Pless	Retired	Kannapolis, N. C.
C. K. Rhodes	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
G. H. Rhodes, D.D.	Retired (N. C. Luth. Bus. M.)	Albemarle, N. C.
W. H. Roof	Retired	Lincolnton, N. C.
S. White Rhyne, D.D.	Parish Education Board	Philadelphia, Pa.
D. P. Rudisill, Ph. D.	Prof., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
F. M. Speagle	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.	Missionary	Japan
M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.	Prof., Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.	Prof., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. D. Stoner	Business	Rockwell, N. C.
J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.	Lutheridge Director	Hickory, N. C.
N. E. Townsend	Missionary	Argentina

Chas. S. Heilig	Treasurer of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Delegates

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	Paul B. Cobb	W. L. Overman	Alamance, N. C.
Asheboro	St. Johns	Walter N. Yount	Wallace J. Moose	East Salisbury St., Asheboro, N. C.
Burlington	St. Paul's Mt. Pleasant	P. G. Kinney	Robert Shoffner	Burlington, N. C.
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris, D.D.	Wallace Gee	415 Hall Ave., Burlington, N. C.
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.		
Durham	St. Paul's		Karl B. Patterson	Durham, N. C.
Fayetteville	St. James	John D. Mauney, Jr.	F. A. Cambell	310 Spring St., Fayetteville, N. C.
Gibsonville	Friedens	M. R. Farris	George Sockwell	Elon College, Gibsonville, N. C.
Gibsonville	Sharon Peace			
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	P. L. Morgan	C. B. Wessell, Jr.	501 Walnut St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Greensboro	First Church	Sam Sox	T. P. Rhyne	1300 Market, Greensboro, N. C.
Guilford	Cobles Lows	Q. O. Lyerly	A. W. Coble	Julian, N. C.
Hamlet	St. Paul's	C. Marion Starr		
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	L. R. Zimmerman	High Point, N. C.
Lexington	First Church		J. Leon Peeler	207 W. Center, Lexington, N. C.
Lexington	Holly Grove New Jerusalem	L. O. Roof		
Lexington	Lebanon Silver Valley	C. C. Aderholt		
Lexington	Becks	D. B. Summers	W. B. Beck	Route 6, Lexington, N. C.
Lexington	St. Luke's	Rev. John A. Pless	Prof. J. Carl Sing	Route 1, Lexington, N. C.
Lexington	Pilgrim			
Liberty	Grace Melanchthon Richland	Harold M. Yoder		
New Bern	St. Andrews	R. B. Cuthbertson	Charles J. Shupp	219 S. Front, New Bern, N. C.
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Herbert W. Stroup, Jr.	H. M. Bremar	3048 Lewis Farm, Raleigh, N. C.
Rocky Mount	Trinity	E. R. Lineberger		
Rural Hall	Nazareth Shiloh Bethany	B. E. Petrea, D.D.		
Sanford	Trinity		Ralph H. Lassen	625 Sunset Drive, Sanford, N. C.
Thomasville	Grace	Charles Wessinger	John F. Carter	Box 870, Thomasville, N. C.
Wilmington	St. Matthews	K. Y. Huddle	C. Norwood Ezzell	2003 Woolcott Ave., Wilmington, NC
Wilmington	St. Pauls	J. Frank Davis	L. A. Raney	Raner Chev. Co., Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	H. N. Thomas	519 Roslyn Rd., Winston-Salem, N.C.

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrews	W. E. Hall	Mrs. Boyd C. Cooper	Andrews, N. C.
Asheville	St. Mark's	Benard Trexler	Oscar Pitts	Asheville,N. C.
Boone	Holy Communion St. Marks Grace	B. F. Troutman		
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	E. L. Moose	Rt. 1, Conover, N. C.
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	James Cobb	C. F. Frazier, Jr.	43 Cresview, Granite Falls, N. C.
Granite Falls	St. Matthews			
Hendersonville	Grace	Wade F. Hook	G. C. Huit	327 W. Ave., Hendersonville,N.C.
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Frank Hammond	1135-23rd St., Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	Holy Trinity	H. L. Dressler	Dan L. Miller	619 8th St., Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	St. Timothy	J. L. Lackey	E. E. Bumgarner	Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	St. Andrews	Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D.	Conrad B. Parks	206 12th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul Miller	Mrs. Paul Miller	Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	St. Stephens	Charles R. Patterson	James P. Yount	1307 E. 12th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	St. Lukes Shiloh	Cline Harbinson	Mrs. Cline Harbinson	Route 2, Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. Arthur Linn		
Hickory	Zion			
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	Melvin Propst	Conover, N. C.
Hickory	Bethlehem	Hoyle L. Whiteside	D. L. Sigmon	Box 367, Hickory, N. C.
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	R. Douglas Fritz	Cletus E. Yoder	Hildebran, N. C.
Hudson	St. Johns	F. Curtis Morehead		
Lenoir	St. Stephens St. John's	Roscoe B. Fisher	Herman Paine	114 Bell St., Lenoir, N. C.
Maiden	St. Martins	James E. Walker	Gramham Coulter	Box 5, Maiden, N. C.
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon		
Newton	St. James Ebenezer	Garth Lee Hill	R. N. Sigmon	Route 1, Newton, N. C.
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert M. Peery	Jessie C. Sigmon	Box 70, Newton, N. C.
Newton	St. Pauls	R. H. Kepley	Mrs. R. H. Kepley	Route 1, Newton, N. C.
Taylorsville	Friendship	C. F. Kyles	H. A. Deal	Route 1, Taylorsville, N. C.
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. B. Sigmon	J. C. Hedrick	Route 1, Stony Point, N. C.
Taylorsville	St. John's	D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D. (Supply)	Francis Isenhour	Route 1, Taylorsville, N. C.
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant Holy Trinity Mt. Zion Old Mt. Pleasant	Fred M. Speagle		

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Richfield	Mt. Zion New Bethel Luthers	John L. Morgan	W. J. Fisher	Richfield, N. C.
Salisbury	Haven	A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D.	Harry E. Isenhour	122 N. Main St., Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury	St. John's	B. D. Brown, D.D.	Charles S. Heilig	513 S. Jackson St., Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury	Union			
Salisbury	Grace		J. W. Wilhelm	Route 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury	Organ	O. W. Aderholdt, D.D.	Mayford Miller	Route 2, Rockwell, N. C.
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose		
Salisbury	St. Mark's	Jacob A. Seaboch	L. M. Yost	Route 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury	Bethel			
Salisbury	St. Paul's	H. P. Barringer, Th.D.	P. M. Haynes	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury	Messiah	J. Wilford Lyerly		
Salisbury	St. Matthew's			
Salisbury	St. Peter's	E. A. Dasher	F. W. Kluttz	Rockwell, N. C.
Spencer	Calvary	Geo. Frederick Schott, Jr.		
E. Spencer	Christ	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	A. E. Howell	East Spencer, N. C.
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	Carl Litaker	819 W. Front St., Statesville, N. C.
Statesville	St. Paul's	W. B. Aull (Supply)		
Statesville	Sharon Mt. Hermon			
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin Swicegood	J. C. Murdock	Troutman, N. C.
Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Clyde Misenheimer	J. R. Lyerly	Route 1, Mt. Ulla, N. C.
China Grove	St. Mark's	Joseph L. Griffin	Clinton Eudy	Route 1, China Grove, N. C.
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown, D.D.	F. H. Bostian	China Grove, N. C.
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Dexter Moser		
China Grove	Ebenezer		John Corriher	700 Moose Rd., Kannapolis, N. C.
China Grove	Concordia	C. E. Lutz	Vernon H. Bost	Route 1, Mt. Ulla, N. C.
Cleveland	Lebanon St. Matthews Providence Amity			
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount		
Granite Quarry	Christiana	W. Gilmer Boggs	Lee Kluttz	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Klutz		
Kannapolis	Bethany	Earl K. Bodie	A. L. Sloop	102 Brantley Rd., Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis	St. David's		J. W. Hyde	Route 5, Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Gilbert B. Goodman	W. C. Litaker	Route 4, Kannapolis, N. C.
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	Eugene Brown	Route 1, China Grove, N. C.
Mooresville	St. Mark's	Ernest L. Misenheimer	H. C. Miller	Mooresville, N. C.
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Glenn A. Yount	B. A. Earnhardt	Route 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Rockwell	St. James	C. P. Fisher	Charles Odom	Rockwell, N. C.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Albemarle	First Church	J. White Iddings	T. F. Morgan	Albemarle, N. C.
Albemarle	St. Martins		Alton Whitley	Route 4, Albemarle, N. C.
Belmont	Holy Comforter		P. M. Lewis	501 Gadsden Ave., Belmont, N. C.
Bessemer City	Grace	Paul Rimmer		
Charlotte	St. Mark's	Walter B. Freed, D.D.	W. L. Dixon	Central Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	C. C. Fisher	1500 Parkwood Ave.,Charlotte,NC
Charlotte	St. Lukes		George S. Rawlins	1943 Windo Rd., Charlotte, N. C.
Cherryville	St. John's	W. G. Cobb	W. B. Rhyne	115 S. Oak St., Cherryville, N. C.
Concord	St. Andrew's	W. David Wise	A. Lee Moose	198 Elm St., Concord, N. C.
Concord	St. James	George R. Whittecar	A. Cambell Cline	226 Union St., Concord, N. C.
Concord	St. Martin's	Luther R. Sloop	Robert King Smith	Route 4, Concord, N. C.
Concord	Cold Water			
Concord	Calvary			
Concord	Mt. Hermon	Leroy Trexler	Harold McEachern	Route 1, Concord, N. C.
Concord	St. John's	C. Lee Shipton	Carl Ritchie	Route 3, Concord, N. C.
Concord	Prosperity	Henry F. Lineberger	Fred Cruse	Route 3, Concord, N. C.
Concord	Trinity	B. D. Castor	Howard Isenhour	Route 4, Kannapolis, N. C.
Crouse	St. Pauls St. Marks Bethel	L. Summie Miller	Paul Carpenter	Route 4, Lincolnton, N. C.
Dallas	Holy Communion	Chas. E. Ridenhour		
Dallas	St. Pauls	Leo Smith	Hillard Keever	Route 4, Lincolnton, N. C.
Dallas	Antioch Philadelphia	W. H. Dutton		
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	Lethco C. Bumgarner	Odell F. McGinnis	418 Dallas Road, Gastonia, N. C.
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	George Lingle	E. A. Bolick	508 South St., Gastonia, N. C.
Gold Hill	St. Stephens Mt. Olive			
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	W. C. Odell	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis	Center Grove	D. F. Swicegood	Ross A. Castor	505 Front St., Kannapolis, N. C.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Kannapolis	Redeemer		Odel Hess	506 Marie Ave., Kannapolis, N. C.
Kings Mountain	St. Matthews		R. L. Plonk	Route 3, Kings Mountain, N. C.
	St. Luke's			
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	Vance Daniels	Hal Plonk	605 Meadow Brook Rd.,Kings Mtn.
Lincolnton	Bethpage			
	Cedar Grove	Clement Hahn	Hal Beam	Route 2, Cherryville, N. C.
Lincolnton	Daniels	Hoke H. Ritchie		
	Grace			
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	C. S. Little	Lincolnton, N. C.
	Luther's Chapel			
Monroe	St. Luke's	Clarence Norman	Howard W. Tucker	400 E. Houston Rd., Monroe, N. C.
	Morning Star			
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl Fisher	Ben Borrmann	125 Summit Ave., Mt. Holly, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity		John Herion	P. O. 38, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead		C. H. Lipe	Route 1, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	J. J. Clark	607 N. Washington St., Shelby, N.C.
Spindale	Advent	H. G. Fisher	O. O. McDaniel	Route 1, Ellenboro, N. C.
Stanley	Christ	Charles Bernhardt	F. F. Wallace	Stanley, N. C.
	St. Luke's			
Vale	Trinity	Glenn A. Miller	D. F. Mosteller	Vale, N. C.
Vale	Sardis, Salem	Wade Yount	J. Lewis Smith	Route 2, Lincolnton, N. C.

FIRST SESSION

Tuesday, April 3, 1951 — 10:00 A. M.

The 146th Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina convened at St. Paul's Evagelical Lutheran Church, Wilmington, North Carolina, the Rev. J. Frank Davis, pastor, at 10:00 o'clock in the morning, April 3, 1951.

The Order for Public Confession was followed by the Service with Holy Communion. The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., and the Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., were the liturgists.

The Convention sermon was delivered by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D., President of the Synod, on the theme: "Christ's Early Easter Errands."

The Lord's Supper was administered to the Pastors and delegates by the Officers of Synod.

SECOND SESSION

Tuesday, April 3, 1951 — 2:00 P. M.

The Devotions for the afternoon were led by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, using as his theme: "The Burning Heart at Easter."

The President of Synod officially opened the Convention by using the Order for the Opening of Synods.

The Rev. J. L. Lackey, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, reported that 109 ministers, and 97 lay-delegates had registered up to this hour. This being more than the required number for a quorum, the Synod was declared open for business.

The Provisional Order of Business as recommended by the Executive Committee and submitted in the Bulletin was approved by the Convention. Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, several items of Special Order were added to the Provisional Order of Business.

Provisional Order of Business

Tuesday Morning — April 3, 1951 — 10:00 o'Clock.

The Holy Communion
Liturgists.....The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.
The Sermon.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.
The Administration.....The Officers of Synod

Tuesday Afternoon —April 3, 1951 — 2:00-5:00 o'Clock.

1. Devotions.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
2. Order for the Opening Synods.
3. Report of the Committee on Credentials.
4. Approval of the Provisional Order of Business.— Bulletin.
5. Designation of the Bar of Synod.
6. Recognition of Visitors and New Members.
7. Reception of New Congregation.
8. Appointment of Convention Committees.
9. Report of the President of Synod.— Bulletin.
10. Report of the Committee on President's Report.
11. Report of the Recording Secretary.— Bulletin.
*12. Greetings from Officials of Wilmington.
13. Report of the Statistical Secretary.
14. Report of the Treasurer.— Bulletin.
15. Report of the Committee on Audits.
16. Report of the Investments Committee.
17. Election of Officers:
    (1) Recording Secretary.
    (2) Statistical Secretary.
    (3) Treasurer.
*18. Report of the Committee on Christian Higher Education Year Appeal.
19. Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections.
20. Report of the Necrologist.— Bulletin.
21. Report of the Mission Committee.— Bulletin.
22. Report of the 1950 U.L.C.A. Convention.— Bulletin.
23. Adjournment.
24. Meeting of the Ministerium.

Tuesday Evening —April 3, 1951 — 7:45 o'Clock.

Liturgist.....The Rev. B. D. Castor
Address.....The Rev. F. Eppling Reinartz, D.D.
Representative of the United Lutheran Church in America

Wednesday Morning — April 4, 1951 — 8:45-12:30 o'Clock.

1. Devotions.....The Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman
2. Report of the Committee on Minutes.
3. Report of the Ministerium.

4. Report of the Tellers on General Elections.
5. Report of the Executive Committee.— Bulletin.
6. Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report.
7. Report of the Committee on Church Institutions.
   (a) Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.
   (b) Report of the Board of Trustees of the Southern Seminary.
   (c) Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South.
   (d) Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home.
   (e) Report of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge.
   (f) Report of the Board of Trustees of Sipe's Orchard Home.
   (g) Report of the Committee of Synodical Presidents.

Wednesday Afternoon — April 4, 1951 — 2:00-5:30 o'Clock.

1. Memorial Service arranged by the Rev. Chas. A. Phillips.
2. Report of the Tellers on General Elections.
3. Report of the Committee on Church Institutions — Continued.

*4. Report of the Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches.
   (a) Synodical Committee.
   (b) Representative of the N. C. Council.

5. Report of the Joint Committee on the New St. Andrew's Church.
6. Report of the Stewardship Committee.— Bulletin.
7. Report of the Committee on Social Missions.— Bulletin.
8. Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions.
9. Report of Lutheran World Action — U.L.C.A. Director, The Rev. Frank M. Brown.
10. Report of the Committee on Disaster Relief.
11. Report of the Committee on Parish Education.— Bulletin.
12. Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work.
13. Report of the Committee on Resettlement Service.

Wednesday Evening — April 4, 1951 — 7:45 o'Clock.

Liturgist.....The Rev. Vance M. Daniel

Address.....The Rev. J. W. Wahl, Enlistment Secretary of the Parish and Church School Board, U.L.C.A.

*Report of the Committee on Evangelism.— Bulletin.

*Special Business Session to consider matters of Unfinished Business which had accumlated up to this hour.

Thursday Morning — April 5, 1951 — 8:45-12:30 o'Clock.

1. Devotions — The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson.
2. Report of the Committee on Minutes.
3. Roll Call of Minister and Lay-delegates.
4. Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education.— Bulletin.
5. Report of the Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers.

*6. Report of the U.L.C.A. Representative on Pensions.

7. Report of the Committee on Women's Work.— Bulletin.
   (a) Synodical Committee.
   (b) Representative of the Women's Missionary Society.

8. Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work.— Bulletin.
   (a) Synodical Committee.
   (b) Representative of the Brotherhood.
9. Report of the Committee on Young People's Work.— Bulletin.
   (a) Synodical Committee.
   (b) Representative of the Luther League.
10. Report of the Committee on North Carolina Lutheran.— Bulletin.
*11. Report from the American Bible Society's Representative.
12. Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature.
13. Report of the Committee on Historical Work.— Bulletin.
14. Report of the Committee on Conference Presidents.

Thursday Afternoon — April 5, 1951 — 2:00-5:30 o'Clock.

1. Devotions — The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger.
2. Report of the Committee on Manifest Life of the Church.
3. Report of Committee on Publicity.— Bulletin.
4. Report of Archivist.
5. Report of Committee on Church Architecture.— Bulletin.
6. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions.
7. Report of Committee on Rural Work.
8. Report of the Committee on Promotion of the Diaconate.
9. Report of the Committee on Church Music.— Bulletin.
10. Time and Place of 1952 Convention of Synod.
11. Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business.
12. Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses.
13. Report of the Committee on Resolutions.
14. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel.
15. Reading of the Minutes.
16. The Order for the Closing Synod.

* Indicates items scheduled by Special Order voted by Convention.

The bar of Synod was designated as consisting of all the pews in the Nave of the Church, with the exception of the last six pews on either side of the center aisle.

Upon the recommendation of the Rev. R. N. Peery, Chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the following visitors were recognized by the Synod: The Rev. Frank M. Brown, Director of Lutheran World Action for the U.L.C.A.; the Rev. F. Eppling Reinartz, D.D., Secretary of the U.L.C.A.; the Rev. M. Glessner, Superintendent of the Sipe's Orchard Home.

A supplementary report of the Executive Committee was presented by the Rev. C. V. Deal, Chairman of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report. By unanimous action, Resurrection Evangelical Lutheran Church, Crescent Hills, Kings Mountain, North Carolina, the Rev. Vance M. Daniel, pastor, was received into membership of the Synod. Mr. Hal Plonk was seated as delegate.

The following Convention Committees were appointed by the President of Synod:

Convention Committees

1. On Presidents Report

The Rev. J. White Iddings
The Rev. David F. Johnson
The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger
Mr. Oscar Pitts
Mr. Clinton Eudy

2. Executive Committee's Report

The Rev. C. V. Deal
The Rev. A. W. Lippard
The Rev. C. E. Lutz
Mr. W. L. Dixon
Mr. Conrad B. Park

3. On Letters and Petitions

The Rev. L. O. Roof
The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt
The Rev. Harold M. Yoder
Mr. Frank Hammond
Mr. Odell McGinnis

4. On Credentials and Enrollment

The Rev. J. L. Lackey
The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
The Rev. Luther R. Sloop
Mr. O. F. Yount
Mr. D. F. Mosteller

5. On Minutes and Unfinished Business

The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
The Rev. Wm. D. Moser, Jr.
The Rev. Paul J. Rimmer
Mr. W. R. Trexler
Mr. H. N. Thomas

6. On Resolutions

The Rev. Chas. S. Wessinger
The Rev. Wm. Gilmer Boggs
The Rev. Wade F. Hook
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Mr. E. A. Bolick

7. Of Tellers

The Rev. C. C. Adderholdt
The Rev. W. B. Aull
The Rev. James K. Cobb
Mr. G. C. Miller
Mr. A. Lee Moose

8. On Absentees and Excuses

The Rev. Glenn A. Miller
The Rev. Wm. E. Hall
The Rev. Hoyle Lee Whiteside
Mr. T. C. Beck
Mr. E. L. Moose

9. Of Reference and Counsel

The Rev. Robert N. Peery
The Rev. W. Leo Smith
The Rev. John H. Sigmon
Mr. Carl A. Litaker
Mr. Curry Lopp

10. Special Tellers

The Rev. Paul B. Cobb
The Rev. Wm. D. Moser, Jr.
The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger
Mr. A. Campbell Cline
Mr. E. L. Moose

The Report of the President

Pastors and Delegates of the United Evangelical
Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

Grace be unto you and peace from God the Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

Presented herewith is an abridged report of the activities of the President since the last Convention.

Pastors.

To be a pastor of pastors is the highest honor of the President of Synod, and a source of real joy. Pastors who call at the office day by day are not interrupters, but always welcome guests; and though our mutual problems may not always be resolved, the President is strengthened.

Administrative.

The administrative work of the Synod has become increasingly heavy, but growingly effective, because of the enormous amount of work done by the Synodical Committees. And your President is most grateful to his co-workers and congregations for their loyal and efficient cooperation and response in the calls and causes of the Church.

Scars.

This age is interested in medallions, not the kind of marks St. Paul bore in his body. But if we remain faithful to our Lord we may come to sympathize with Paul in the near future. It is the Everlasting Gospel that a lost and sin-cursed world must hear and heed, if it is to live in peace with God and man. And unless we preach, and live by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God, and win others to so live, we will ultimately drift into a new dark age of despair and doom.

Our Host Congregation.

To the Pastor and members of St. Paul's Congregation, we extend our thanks for the privilege of holding the One Hundred Forty-Seventh Annual Convention of the Lutheran Synod of North Carolina with you. We congratulate you upon celebrating the Ninetieth Anniversary of the organization during the 1949 Reformation season. St. Paul's has occupied a place of leadership and loyalty in Church work for many years. May God's richest blessings continue to be upon you.

The Lutheran.

The North Carolina Synod ranks third in the total number of subscriptions to The Lutheran. In quite a few of our Congregations, The Lutheran goes into every home. In order to keep ourselves informed on the causes and works of the Church, it is necessary to read our church papers.

The North Carolina Lutheran.

The new facade of our North Carolina Lutheran is maintaining its attractiveness, and the reading materials and pictures are ap-

pealing to our people to such an extent that we hear complaints if a copy is missed. It is a most valuable information visitor. It should be in every home.

The editors and business manager deserve our felicitations.

Lutheran World Action.

United Lutheran Congregations from coast to coast gathered about one quarter million dollars for L. W. A. in the closing days of December, 1950. During the month of December the North Carolina Synod gathered about $10,000 for L. W. A., and joined thirteen other 100 percent Synods of the U. L. C. A.

But the end is not yet. The emergency is still acute and desperate. Due to war conditions Lutheran World Action Directors have added an item of $400,000 to the 1951 goal, making a total of $3,300,000. This additional amount is to be used for the reactivation of our spiritual ministry to Lutherans in the armed forces. The 1951 Lutheran World Action total for the North Carolina Synod is $48,822.00.

"Take down that picture of Jesus", said a Russian politician to the Lutheran pastor in the Russian Zone of Germany. The pastor refused. Later he had to hang up pictures of Stalin, Pieck and Grotewohl, or the kindergarten would have been closed.

Lutheran World Action keeps Christian kindergartens open even in Russia.

Home Missions.

During the year the Mission Committee has had under construction five mission churches, which should be completed by Spring. Also the Presbyterian Church property and parsonage at Brevard was purchased—all involving an expenditure of $355,000. About one third of this amount has been provided by the Brotherhood, and the other two-thirds by the Women's Missionary Society, the Luther League, local groups, friends and the Synod. These contributing agencies deserve the praise of our entire Synod.

Including the purchase price of lots, the total costs are as follows:

New Bern, St. Andrews	$ 45,000
Taylorsville, Reformation	53,000
Salisbury, Messiah	64,000
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	125,000
Kannapolis, St. David's	42,000
Brevard Mission	26,000

Again the Brotherhood has provided the impetus for us to march on in Mission work by setting up a goal of $50,000 for Mission churches in 1951. To reach this goal will involve struggle and sacrifice. But St. Paul warned: "We struggle not against flesh and blood, but against powers, principalities and the rulers of the darkness of this world". And we should always remember that the symbol of our salvation is a Cross.

It is perverted thinking, and contrary to the teachings of our Lord, to assume that we can have security without struggle, comfort without conquest, or ease without effort.

Evangelism.

Christianity and Communism can never live together in peace, for Communism is predicated on the emphatic rejection and abolition of God. It assumes the form of aggressive Atheism.

Communist man is severed from his divine origin and his divine destiny. Communist man is so despiritualized and dehumanized, that he is but a passing shadow subservient to the whims and interests of society. "The only possible good that can come from Communism", says Charles Malik, Lebanese delegate to the United Nations, "is to arouse us from our complacent slumber and force us to return to our God." This is operation Evangelism. To seek, to find, to bring and to teach. This is a must for Christian disciples.

Either we shall live by the Evangel—the Words and works—of Jesus Christ, or we shall stumble into a new dark age of debuachery, despair and death.

There are now millions of souls in the valley of decision and despair, waiting for someone to help them to return to their God.

Here is our cue: "Seeing the faith" of the men who carried the paralytic to Jesus' feet, He said to the sick man, "Thy sins be forgiven thee." Note: Those paralytic-bearers were laymen. This is lay-Evangelism! That paralytic could never have looked into the face of Jesus, or heard Him say, "Forgive", if those lay-Evangelists had not brought him.

Look about you, men—are there not paralytics, paraplegics, pain-and-sin-ridden souls waiting for **you** to team up with your Christian brother and bring them to the Great Physician?

Christian Higher Education.

The North Carolina Synod led the entire Church in going three and one half times over its assigned quota for Christian Higher Education. The new Fritz Hall on the Lenoir Rhyne College campus, erected with CHEY funds, was filled with students at the opening of the 1950-1951 school term. The challenge "For Christian Leaders Tomorrow", has been met by our people in a noble and thrilling sense. Frankly, we have surprised ourselves.

Of course, this is not all. As sufficient funds come in, other buildings will be provided. And our Southern Seminary will share in the CHEY moneys, perhaps, to the extent of $100,000 from North Carolina Synod gifts.

The most effective antidote for aggressive, Atheistic Communism, is aggressive, Christian education.

Homes for Retired Ministers and Ministers' Widows.

The need for more adequate home life for some of our retired ministers and ministers' widows, comes to our attention so frequently that it must be mentioned here.

It is cause for shame when the Church allows widows of faithful ministers to see hard and cheerless days during the declining years of their lives. In the Russian view it does not matter if a sparrow falls to the ground—in the Christian view it does.

Membership Gains.

It is beginning to dawn on us that the Lord has "other sheep" whom He can bring unto the Father only by His disciples, and that they can hear His voice only through His witnesses.

The following Churches reported net gains of 10 per cent or more: Andrews, St. Andrew's 45%; Hickory, St. Luke's, 29%; Asheboro, St. John's 28%; Spindale, Advent 25%; Statesville, St. Paul's 22%; Burlington, Mt. Pleasant 22%; Kannapolis, St. David's 17%; Shelby, Ascension 17%; Taylorsville, Friendship 16%; Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial 15%; New Bern, St. Andrew's 14%; Charlotte, St. Mark's 14%; Taylorsville, Reformation 13%; Hendersonville, Grace 12%; Alamance, Alamance 12%; Winston-Salem, Augsburg 10%; Statesville, St. John's 11% Asheville, St. Mark's 15%.

I. Commissioning of Missionary.

Miss Elizabeth C. Huddle was commissioned missionary of the Church by Dr. L. A. Gotwald, Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America, assisted by Dr. A. R. Wentz, to the Japanese field. The commissioning took place during the U. L. C. A. Convention on Sunday, October 8, 1950.

II. Ordination.

Messrs. William Gilmer Boggs, Ralph Edgar Eckard, Gray Lawrence Freeze, Ernest R. Lineberger, Jr., William Frank Medlin, Jr., William Dexter Moser, J. L. Peeler, Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Harold Monroe Yoder, and Jacob Hosea Young, having been approved by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at the 1950 Convention for ordination to the Gospel Ministry, and having complied with the conditions specified by the Synod in its action, were ordained to the Gospel Ministry on June 25, 1950 at 3:00 p. m. in St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Kings Mountain, North Carolina, by President F. L. Conrad, assisted by the Secretary of Synod, Reverend George Frederick Schott, Jr., Statistician, Reverend B. E. Petrea. The Ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. W. G. Cobb, of Cherryville, using as his subject "The Minister and His Message." The Lord's Supper was administered to the ten young men by the Reverend E. R. Lineberger, Sr., father of the ordainand Ernest R. Lineberger, Jr. Pastor W. H. Stender served as liturgist.

III. Deaths.

1. **Mr. Robert Fitzhugh Shelby, Sr.,** father of the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., of Kannapolis, North Carolina, died June 16, 1950. Funeral services were held at Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Gastonia, North Carolina, by the Rev. George W. Lingle, Pastor. Interment was in Gaston Memorial Park Cemetery.

2. **Mrs. Carolina Salomie Dasher,** widow of the late Olin G. Dasher, and mother of the Rev. L. O. Dasher, Claremont; the Rev. Everett A. Dasher, Salisbury; and the Rev. Olin G. Dasher, Jr., Tacoma, Washington, died at Marlow, Georgia, June 16, 1950. Funeral was held on Sunday, June 18, 1950 at Zion Lutheran Church, conducted by the Rev. B. S. Dasher, assisted by the Rev. J. A. Seaboch, and interment was in the Church Cemetery.

3. **Mrs. Fannie Lavania Frick Wise.** Mrs. Wise, wife of the Rev. W. D. Wise, died July 27, 1950 in a Concord hospital after a brief illness. Funeral services were held in St. Andrew's Church, Concord,

conducted by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., on Sunday morning, July 30. The interment was in the Mt. Horeb Lutheran Church Cemetery in Chapin, South Carolina. Mrs. Wise is survived by her husband, the Rev. Walter D. Wise; one daughter, Mrs. William C. Harr; two sons, Rev. Bernard Wise and Rev. W. David Wise.

4. **Mr. Charles Mark Sloop,** father of the Rev. Luther R. Sloop, died July 28, 1950. Funeral service was held at Bethany Lutheran Church Kannapolis, conducted by Pastor Earle K. Bodies, assisted by the Rev. F. Shelby, Jr. Interment was in the Greenland Cemetery, China Grove, North Carolina.

5. **The Rev. Charles A. Linn,** President of the Georgia-Alabama Synod, died in Atlanta, Georgia, September 11, 1950. Funeral service was held in the Lutheran Church of the Redeemer, Atlanta, Georgia, conducted by the Rev. Thomas H. Weeks, Secretary of the Georgia-Alabama Synod. A graveside service was conducted by the President of the North Carolina Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, assisted by Secretary Thomas H. Weeks of Georgia-Alabama Synod. Interment was in the City Memorial Park Cemetery, Salisbury, North Carolina.

6. **The Reverend Ernest Houseal Kohn,** A.B., A.M., Ph.D., D.D., died November 11, 1950. Funeral services were conducted at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, North Carolina, November 13, 1950 at 10:00 A. M., with the Reverend Carl H. Fisher, Liturgist, assisted by the Reverend George W. Lingle of Gastonia. Interment was in the City Memorial Cemetery, Mt. Holly.

7. **Mrs. Nancy Ann Lyerly Petrea,** mother of the Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rural Hall, North Carolina, and the Rev. Henry Smith Petrea, Rock Hill, South Carolina, died November 24, 1950. Funeral service was conducted in St. John's Lutheran Church, Cabarrus County, by the Pastor, the Reverend C. Lee Shipton, on November 25, 1950. Interment was made in the St. John's Cemetery.

8. **Mrs. A. D. Troutman,** mother of Mrs. R. A. Goodman and grandmother of the Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman, died on November 12, 1950. Funeral services were held at Holy Trinity, Troutman, on November 14, 1950.

9. **Mr. R. Harold Terry, Sr.,** father of the Rev. R. Harold Terry, Jr., died on January 1, 1951. Funeral services were conducted at Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory, by Pastor Hugo L. Dressler, on Wednesday, January 3, and interment was in the Chestnut Hill Cemetery, Salisbury. A graveside service was conducted by Dr. P. D. Brown, Pastor, St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury.

10. **Mr. John Quincey Deal,** father of the Rev. C. V. Deal, died October 2, 1950. Funeral service was held in Zion Church, Hickory, October 4. Interment was made in the Zion Church Cemetery.

11. **Mrs. Tinzah Amelia Stirewalt,** widow of the late Rev. J. Paul Stirewalt, D.D., mother of the Rev. Martin Luther Stirewalt, Sr., D.D., and grandmother of the Rev. Martin Luther Stirewalt, Jr., D.D., died March 2, 1951 at New Market, Virginia.

IV. Resignations Effective.

July 31, 1950—The Rev. R. Harold Terry, Jr., Assistant Pastor, St John's Church, Salisbury.

September 1, 1950—The Rev. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, Silver Valley-Lebanon, Lexington.

September 1, 1950—The Rev. Wm. H. Stender, St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, to accept a call to Cameron, South Carolina.

September 1, 1950—The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, St. Stephen's-Mt. Olive Lutheran Church, Gold Hill.

September 1, 1950—The Rev. David F. Cooper, Promotional Secretary Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory.

September 1, 1950—The Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., St. James Lutheran Church, Concord, to accept a call to the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, South Carolina.

September 15, 1950—The Rev. Stafford L. Swing, Redeemer, Kannapolis, to accept a call to St. Michael's Lutheran Church, Irmo, South Carolina.

September 25, 1950—The Rev. W. Baxter Weant, Union, Salisbury, to accept a call as a Home Missionary of the Board of American Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America, Miami, Florida.

October 1, 1950—The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, Cleveland Parish, Cleveland, to accept a call to St. Martin's-Cold Water Parish, Concord.

October 8, 1950—The Rev. Glenn L. Barger, Calvary, Concord, to re-enter Navy Chaplaincy.

October 15, 1950—The Rev. F. Leslie Conrad, Jr., Holy Comforter, Belmont, accepted a call to become Executive Secretary of Luther League of America, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

The Rev. L. Clement Hahn, Ebenezer, China Grove.

January 1, 1951—The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, First Church, Lexington, to accept a call to the Southern Mountain Work, Konnarock, Virginia.

January 15, 1951—The Rev. Clayborne S. King, Grace, Salisbury, to accept a call to Tampa, Florida, by the Board of American Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America.

February 1, 1951—The Rev. C. C. Adderholdt, Student Pastor, to Silver Valley-Lebanon.

February 1, 1951—The Rev. Vance M. Daniel, Trinity, Sanford, to become Mission Developer at Kings Mountain.

February 15, 1951—The Rev. Don M. Michael, Zion, Hickory, to enter Navy Chaplaincy.

May 1, 1951—The Rev. John A. Ritchie, St. David's, Kannapolis.

May 1, 1951—The Rev. M. R. Farris, Frieden's, Gibsonville.

May 31, 1951—The Rev. Walter N. Yount, St. John's, Asheboro.

V. Calls Accepted.

June 15, 1950—The Rev. William Dexter Moser, Jr., Mt. Moriah, China Grove.

June 15, 1950—The Rev. Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Bethlehem, Hickory.

September 1, 1950—The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., Haven Church, Salisbury.

September 1, 1950—The Rev. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, Chaplain to Lutheran students, Duke University, Durham.

September 1, 1950—The Rev. R. Harold Terry, Jr., Assistant Pastor of Emanuel Lutheran Church, Ridgefield Park, New Jersey, in con-

nection with studying at Union Theological Seminary in New York City.

September 1, 1950—The Rev. Jacob A. Seaboch, St. Mark's Church, Salisbury.

September 1, 1950—The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, Trinity Church, Vale.

September 1, 1950—The Rev. David F. Cooper, Brevard Mission, Brevard.

October 1, 1950—The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, St. Martin's-Cold Water, Concord.

January 1, 1951—The Rev. L. Clement Hahn, Bethpage-Cedar Grove, Lincolnton.

February 1, 1951—The Rev. George R. Whittecar, St. James, Concord.

February 1, 1951—The Rev. Vance M. Daniel, Crescent Hills, Mission Developer, Kings Mountain.

February 15, 1951—The Rev. J. Luther Ballentine, Redeemer Church, Kannapolis.

May 1, 1951—The Rev. M. R. Farris, First Church, Lexington.

May 31, 1951—The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Calvary, Concord.

June 1, 1951—The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Union, Salisbury.

June 1, 1951—The Rev. Harry H. Robinson, Belmont.

June 1, 1951—The Rev. Jack E. Smith, St. Martin's, Stanly County, Albemarle.

June 1, 1951—The Rev. H. Alvin Kuhn, Trinity, Sanford.

June 1, 1951—The Rev. Corley Lineberger, St. Martin's, Maiden.

VI. Accessions By Transfers.

April 26, 1950—The Rev. Herbert W. Stroup, Jr., from the Central Pennsylvania Synod.

August 6, 1950—The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, from the Georgia-Alabama Synod.

September 26, 1950—The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., from the Virginia Synod.

September 26, 1950—The Rev. Jacob A. Seaboch, from the Georgia-Alabama Synod.

February 1, 1950—The Rev. J. Luther Ballentine, from the South Carolina Synod.

February 1, 1950—The Rev. George R. Whittecar, from the Kansas Synod.

VII. Transfers Granted.

June 26, 1950—The Rev. William F. Medlin, Jr., to the Virginia Synod.

June 26, 1950—The Rev. Jacob Hosea Young, to the Virginia Synod.

June 26, 1950—The Rev. Gray Lawrence Freeze, to the Virginia Synod.

June 26, 1950—The Rev. J. L. Peeler, to the South Carolina Synod.

June 26, 1950—The Rev. Ralph Edgar Eckard, to the Iowa Synod.

September 23, 1950—The Rev. William H. Stender, to the South Carolina Synod.

September 23, 1950—The Rev. Stafford L. Swing, to the South Carolina Synod.

September 23, 1950—The Rev. J. S. Wessinger, to the South Carolina Synod.

January 22, 1951—The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, to the Virginia Synod.

February 1, 1951—The Rev. W. Baxter Weant, to the Florida Synod.

February 1, 1951—The Rev. Clayborn S. King, to the Florida Synod.

VIII. Installations.

May 14, 1950—The Rev. E. Ray Trexler, Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant.

May 21, 1950—The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, St. Peter's, Salisbury.

May 28, 1950—The Rev. W. B. Aull, St. Paul's, Statesville.

June 4, 1950—The Rev. Worth David Wise, St. Andrew's, Concord.

July 2, 1950—The Rev. W. J. Roof, Sharon-Peace, Gibsonville.

July 16, 1950—The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, Grace, Liberty.

July 23, 1950—The Rev. Wade D. Yount, Sardis-Salem, Hickory.

August 6, 1950—The Rev. Ernest R. Lineberger, Jr., Trinity, Rocky Mount.

August 20, 1950—The Rev. Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Bethlehem, Hickory.

September 3, 1950—The Rev. Wm. Gilmer Boggs, Christiana, Granite Quarry.

October 15, 1950—The Rev. Herbert W. Stroup, Jr., Holy Trinity, Raleigh.

October 22, 1950—The Rev. William Dexter Moser, Jr., Mt. Moriah, China Grove.

November 12, 1950—The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, Mt. Hebron, Hildebran.

November 19, 1950—The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., Haven, Salisbury.

November 26, 1950—The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, Trinity, Vale.

January 7, 1951—The Rev. Jacob A. Seaboch, St. Mark's, Salisbury.

January 14, 1951—The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, St. Martin's-Cold Water, Concord.

February 4, 1951—The Rev. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, Silver Valley-Lebanon, Lexington.

February 18, 1951—The Rev. L. Clement Hahn, Bethpage-Cedar Grove, Lincolnton.

April 23, 1951—The Rev. George R. Whittecar, St. James.

IX. Anniversaries.

Salisbury, Grace, the Rev. Clayborne S. King, Pastor, observed the Seventieth Anniversary of the Congregation on Sunday, September 10, 1950. The sermon by the President of Synod. The afternoon service involved greetings from former pastors and a sermon by the Rev. W. Baxter Weant, a son of the congregation, and pastor of Union Church.

Spencer, Calvary, the Rev. George Frederick Schott, Jr., Pastor, observed its Forty-fifth Anniversary of Calvary Congregation on Sunday, September 17, 1950. The sermon by the President of Synod.

Hickory, Zion, the Rev. Don M. Michael, Pastor. The One Hundred Sixth Anniversary was celebrated on September 10. Dr. Walter T. Nau of Lenoir Rhyne College spoke at the Morning Service.

Salisbury, Salem, the Rev. Paul E. Moose, Pastor. The One Hundredth Anniversary of Salem Lutheran Church was celebrated on September 24, 1950. Dr. Conrad preached the Anniversary sermon.

X. Ordination Anniversaries.

This year is the Fiftieth Anniversary of the ordination of four clerical members of our Synod: The Rev. W. B. Aull, the Rev. L. P. Boland, the Rev. John Hall, D.D., and the Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D., were ordained to the Holy Office of the Gospel Ministry in 1901.

In the longevity of the Ministry of our Synod Pastor D. I. Offman is the Dean, with sixty-two years. Fourteen other esteemed brethren of our Synod have more than fifty years of faithful service to their honor.

XI. Ground Breakings.

1. **Salisbury, Salem,** the Rev. Paul E. Moose, pastor. A ground-breaking service, preparatory to the erection of a new church edifice, was held February 19, 1950 at 4:00 P.M. The President of Synod officiated, assisted by Pastor Moose. Participating in the ground-breaking service, along with the President of Synod and the pastor, were members of the Building Committee, Church Council, and officers of all organizations.

2. **Hickory, St. Andrew's,** the Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., Pastor, held a ground-breaking service for the relocation and erection of a new Church on May 28, 1950, at three o'clock. President Conrad officiated in the ground-breaking service, assisted by Pastor Cauble. Remarks were made by President V. R. Cromer of Lenoir Rhyne College; F. L. Conrad, President of Synod and Dr. R. L. Fritz, Sr., former President of the College. Others participating in the Ground Breaking Service were President Emeritus of Synod, Dr. J. L. Morgan; President Emeritus of the College, Dr. P. E. Monroe; Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr.; President of the Board of Trustees of the College, Mr. Carl V. Cline, LL.D.; Mr. W. K. Mauney, LL.D., Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., Rev. J. A. Linn, Dr. C. L. Miller, Rev. P. J. Bame, Mr. C. Miller Sigmon, Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Mr. Luther G. Boliek, Mr. J. E. Corey, Mr. Garland Davis, Mr. D. H. Murphy, Mr. M. E. Newton, Mr. W. I. Parlier, Mr. E. J. Sox, Mr. Dixon W. Suther, Mr. W. M. White, Prof. M. C. Yoder; Dr. Albert Keiser, Chairman of the Building Committee; Mrs. J. E. Kuhn, Mrs. G. S. Bowden, Mr. C. Lee Hill, Mr. Melford Bolick, Mrs. George Hoke, Nancy Deal and Eddie Faires.

3. **Charlotte, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. Olin W. Sink, Pastor. A ground-breaking service, preparatory to the erection of a new church edifice on the Charlotte Plaza, was held June 25, 1950 at 7:00 P. M. The President of Synod officiated, assisted by Pastor Sink and Dr. J. L. Morgan, President Emeritus of Synod. Others participating in the Ground-Breaking Service were: Mrs. James C. Grimes, daughter of the late Dr. R. L. Patterson; Mrs. L. G. Martin, Melvin S. Gantt, Julian A. Price, J. H. Morgan, E. L. Cloaninger, Richard F. Barger, Mrs. Conrad B. Bookout, Claude W. Zimmerman, Mrs. Frank Savage, Albert Bernhardt, Jr., and Rebecca Jennings. A brief address was made by the President of Synod.

4. **Arden, Lutheridge,** the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, Director. A ground-breaking service, preparatory to the erection of new buildings, was held July 2, 1950 at 3:30 P. M. Addresses by the Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., President Emeritus of the North Carolina Synod and the Rev. Marcus F. Otterbein, Secretary, Camps and Summer Schools of the Parish and Church School Board. Others participating in the act of ground-breaking were: Mr. Clarence L. Whisnant, the Rev. J. Arthur

Linn, the Rev. Karl W. Kinard, D.D.; Mr. Herman W. Boozer, Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Mrs. Karl W. Kinard, Mrs. Herman Boozer, Mr. Fred Smyre, Miss Ruth Lineberger, Rev. Harold Parks, Luther Fulmer, Shirley Katzenmoyer, Mr. B. T. Bodie, Mr. Oscar Pitts and Mr. N. E. Derrick.

5. **New Bern, St. Andrew's,** the Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson, Pastor. A ground-breaking service, preparatory to the erection of the new church building was held on July 2, 1950 at 5:00 o'clock in the afternoon. Pastor Cuthbertson was assisted by the President of Synod; Rev. Vance M. Daniel, Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Jr., and Mr. C. L. Barnhardt, Chairman of the Building Committee.

6. **Taylorsville, Reformation,** the Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, Pastor. Ground-Breaking Service was held for the new church edifice on July 23, 1950 at 5:00 P. M. The service was led by the Pastor, assisted by the Rev. James K. Cobb. President of Synod performed the Act of Ground-Breaking. Others participating were: Messrs. James Huitt, Walter Childers, B. M. Miller, Cecil Frye, Roy Hines, Cyril Hammer, Harold Sigmon, C. C. Huitt, Robert Little, Lloyd Herman, Mrs. C. C. Huitt, Mr. Joseph Hendrick, Mary McDaniel, Mrs. Joseph Hendrick, Jeanette Huitt, Mr. David Hines, Dr. Frank P. Cauble, Rev. C. F. Kyles, Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., Rev. C. R. Patterson, Rev. J. L. Lackey, Rev. W. G. Cobb, and Rev. Cline W. Harbinson.

7. **Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., Pastor. The ground-breaking service for the erection of the new church edifice was held on July 23, 1950 at 3:30 P. M. with Dr. Cooper leading the service. The sermon was delivered by the Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D. Others participating in the ground-breaking were: Mr. Harold F. Krauss, Dr. J. L. Morgan, Mrs. R. W. Bost, Dr. Patton, Mrs. W. H. Peacock, Rev. Herbert W. Stroup, Jr., Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., and Rev. Vance M. Daniel, Mr. Ed Lenier, Mrs. E. C. Cooper and Mrs. J. L. Morgan.

8. **Concord, Prosperity,** the Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, Pastor. A ground-breaking service, preparatory to the new church edifice, was held on November 12, 1950 at 4:00 P. M. Pastor Lineberger was in charge of the liturgical service. The address was delivered by the President of Synod. The official ground-breaking was conducted by the President of Synod, assisted by the Pastor, Dr. J. L. Morgan, President Emeritus of Synod; Pastor C. P. Fisher, Jr., the Building Committee, the Church Council and officials of the Church auxiliaries.

9. **Dallas, St. Paul's,** the Rev. W. Leo Smith, Pastor. Ground-breaking service for a new Educational Unit was held on January 28, 1951 at four o'clock. Pastor Smith led the service. The President of Synod delivered the message. Participating in the ground-breaking exercises were: Brotherhood Committee, Church Council, and heads of auxiliaries.

10. **Kings Mountain, Crescent Hills,** the Rev. Vance M. Daniel, Mission Developer. A ground-breaking service for the erection of a new church edifice was held on February 25, 1951, at 3:00 P.M. Pastor Daniel led the service. The President of Synod delivered the message and performed the official act of ground-breaking, assisted by Pastor Daniel; Pastors W. G. Cobb, L. C. Bumgarner, W. Leo Smith, Carl Fisher, Herman Fisher, J. D. Sheppard and Hoyle Lee Whiteside. Mr. W. K. Mauney, member of the Mission Committee, temporary members of the Church Council, and many other interested friends.

XII. Cornerstone Layings.

1. **Boone, Mt. Zion,** the Rev. F. M. Speagle, Pastor. The cornerstone of the renovated Mt. Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church was laid on June 18, 1950 at 11:00 A. M.

2. **Salisbury, Messiah,** the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Pastor. The cornerstone for the new Messiah Lutheran Church was laid on July 9, 1950 at 5:00 o'clock in the afternoon. Pastor Lyerly was in charge of the service, assisted by the President of Synod, and President Emeritus J. L. Morgan. The official act was by the President of Synod. Appropriate remarks were also made by the President of Synod.

3. **Concord, Cold Water,** the Rev. Luther R. Sloop, Pastor. The cornerstone of Cold Water Church, Cabarrus County, was opened on Monday, July 24, 1950. Historic papers 70 years old were examined, and additional papers and contents were placed in the cornerstone and relaid on July 24, 1950. The President of Synod, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan, the Rev. Glenn L. Barger, Theological Student G. Thomas Weddington and Mr. J. E. Earnhardt, Chairman of the Church Council.

4 **Salisbury, Salem,** the Rev. Paul E. Moose, Pastor. The cornerstone, for the new Salem Lutheran Church was laid on Sunday, September 24, 1950. Morning sermon by the President of Synod. The afternoon address by Dr. J. L. Morgan, President Emeritus of Synod. The service was led by Pastor Moose. Assisting in the cornerstone laying, were the Pastor and Dr. Morgan.

5. **Kannapolis, Center Grove,** the Rev. D. F. Swicegood, Pastor. Cornerstone for the new Center Grove Lutheran Church was laid on October 1, 1950 at 3:00 P. M. The Act of Laying the Cornerstone was conducted by the Pastor, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan, President Emeritus of Synod, and President Conrad. The address was delivered by the President of Synod.

6. **Taylorsville, Reformation,** the Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, Pastor. The cornerstone for the new church edifice was laid on October 22, 1950 at 4:00 P. M. Pastor Sigmon lead the service and performed the Act of Cornerstone Laying, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan, President Emeritus of Synod. The address was made by President Conrad.

7. **Hickory, St. Andrew's,** the Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., Pastor. The cornerstone for the new St. Andrew's Church was laid on October 29, at 11:00 A. M. The Act of Laying the Cornerstone was performed by Dr. Cauble, assisted by Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, President of Lenoir Rhyne College, and Pastor Schott, Secretary of Synod, who delivered the morning sermon.

8. **Gastonia, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. George W. Lingle, Pastor. The cornerstone for the new Holy Trinity Church was laid on November 5, 1950 at 3:00 o'clock in the afternoon. The Act of Laying the Cornerstone was conducted by the President of Synod, who also delivered the address. The service was conducted by Pastor Lingle, assisted by his father, the Rev. G. H. L. Lingle.

9. **Bessemer City, Grace,** the Rev. J. Paul Rimmer, Pastor. The cornerstone for the new church edifice was laid on November 26, 1950 at 4:00 P. M. The pastor was in charge of the Service. The address was delivered by the President of Synod. A list of articles placed in the box was read by the pastor. The box was placed by Mr. M. C.

Mauney. The cornerstone was placed by Messrs. Carl G. Carpenter, M. C. Mauney, Robert L. Lewis and Ernest L. Froneberger. The total cost of the building being $50,000.

10. **Charlotte, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. Olin W. Sink, Pastor. A cornerstone laying service was conducted on Sunday afternoon, December 10, 1950, at 3:00 P. M., for the new Holy Trinity Lutheran Church. The address and official Act of Laying the Cornerstone were by the President of Synod. Pastor Sink led the Service.

11. **Faith, Faith,** the Rev. C. N. Yount, Pastor. The corner-stone laying for the new Faith Church was laid on February 11, 1951 by the President of Synod. Dr. Conrad delivered the sermon and performed the Act of Laying the Cornerstone. Pastor Yount was Liturgist. Assisting in the Cornerstone Laying were: Rev. E. Ray Trexler, Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, Dr. J. L. Morgan and Rev. John L. Morgan.

12. **Hickory, Bethany,** the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, Pastor. A second cornerstone for the new front of Bethany Church was laid on April 8, 1951 at 3:00 P.M. The Act of Laying the Cornerstone was by the pastor, who also was in charge of the service, assisted by the President of Synod. Greetings were brought by the Rev. J. T. Lackey of the Hickory Ministerial Association; the Rev. Hugo L. Dressler of the Western Conference; the Rev. R. M. Carpenter, former pastor; Mr. Albert Barger, Church Council; Glen Shoaf, Sunday School; Mr. E. E. Whisnant, Building Committee and the President of Synod. Total cost, $30,000.

XIII. Consecration of Churches.

1. **Kannapolis, St. David's,** the Rev. John A. Ritchie, Pastor. A special service was held on June 11, 1950 at 11:00 o'clock. Pastor Ritchie led the service and the Order of Consecration. Sermon by Dr. Conrad.

2. **Salisbury, Messiah,** the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Pastor. The new Messiah Lutheran Church was opened on March 18, 1951 at 11:00 A.M. The Chairman of the Building Committee, Mr. Norman Lentz, presented the key to Pastor Lyerly and the Pastor opened the main door. Pastor Lyerly led the service. The sermon was delivered by the President of Synod. An afternoon service was held at 4:00 o'clock. Greetings were brought by Mayor Clifford Peeler, Rev. C. C. Herbert, Jr., Vice-President of the Salisbury-Spencer Ministerial Association; Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Mission Committee of Synod; Rev. C. A. Misenheimer, President of Rowan County Lutheran Churches; Mr. D. Miles Aderholdt, Mr. Glenn E. Ketner, Mr. Harold F. Krauss, Brotherhood; Mrs. Russell Bingham, Women's Missionary Society; Miss Betty Scott Lentz, Luther League; Mr. Richard Bradshaw, contractor, and Mr. Norman C. Lentz, of the congregation.

3. **Kannapolis, Center Grove,** the Rev. Dermont F. Swicegood, Pastor. Formal opening of the new Center Grove Church was held on October 1, 1950 at 11:00 A.M., with sermon by the local pastor. Greetings were brought during the afternoon session from Dr. J. L. Morgan, President Emeritus, Rev. B. D. Castor, representing the Cabarrus Ministerial Association; the Rev. Lawrence Strunk, representing the Kannapolis Ministerial Association and the Rev. H. C. Castor, son of the congregation.

4. **New Bern, St. Andrew's,** the Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson, Pastor. The new St. Andrew's Church was opened on March 11, 1951 at 11:00 A.M. The Chairman of the Building Committee, Mr. C. L. Barnhardt,

presented the keys to Pastor Cuthbertson and the Pastor opened the main door. Pastor Cuthbertson led the service, assisted by President Emeritus, Dr. J. L. Morgan. The sermon was delivered by President of Synod. Afternoon service was held at 3:00 o'clock. Greetings were brought from friends and auxiliaries of the church. The sermon was delivered by Dr. J. L. Morgan, President Emeritus of Synod.

XIV. Dedications.

1. **Concord, St. Martin's,** Dedication of parsonage on July 30, 1950. The Act of Dedication was by Dr. J. L. Morgan, assisted by the Rev. J. S. Wessinger and Rev. C. K. Rhodes. Cost of the building was approximately $12,000.

2. **Concord, Mt. Hermon,** the Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, Pastor. Dedication of parsonage was held on November 19, 1950. Morning sermon by Dr. J. L. Morgan, President Emeritus of Synod. Afternoon address and Act of Dedication by President Conrad, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan and Pastor Trexler.

3. **Hickory, St. Timothy,** the Rev. J. L. Lackey, Pastor. Dedication of parsonage on December 17, 1950. The Act of Dedication and address by the President of Synod. The Service was led by Pastor Lackey, assisted by the Rev. Leslie Conrad, Jr.

4. **Hickory, St. Stephen's,** the Rev. Charles R. Patterson, Pastor. Dedication of parsonage, at an approximate cost of $21,700, was held on December 31, 1950. The Act of Dedication and address by the President of Synod. The Service was led by Pastor Patterson.

5. **Julian, Coble's,** the Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Pastor. A Dedication Service for the new Coble's Educational Building, costing approximately $10,000, was held on January 21, 1951 by Pastor Lyerly. The sermon was by the President of Synod.

6. **Gold Hill, St. Stephen's,** the Rev. Glenn A. Miller, Pastor. The Educational Building was completed and dedicated on August 27, 1950 at a total cost of $11,000.

7. **Landis, Trinity,** the Rev. C. V. Deal, Pastor. A Service of Dedication for the new Quonset Youth Building was held on Sunday, March 4, 1951. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also brought the message.

8. **Lincolnton-Cedar Grove,** the Rev. L. Clement Hahn, Pastor. A Service of Dedication was held on Sunday, February 18, 1951, at 9:45 A.M. for a new Moller Pipe Organ, Altar Cross, Candle Holders, Flower vases, Offering plates, Missal stand, Choir, chairs, table and Sunday School Hymnboard. The Dedicatory message was delivered by the President of Synod. The Act of Dedication was performed by Pastor Hahn.

9. **Landis, Trinity,** the Rev. C. V. Deal, Pastor. A service, involving blessing, dedications and rededications, for stoles, a surplice, carpet, Altar vases Missal, chairs, lights, furnishings and other furnishings and improvements was held on March 4, 1951 at 11:00 A.M. The Act of Blessing and Dedication was performed by Pastor Deal. The sermon was by the President of Synod.

XV. Rededications.

1. **Lexington, New Jerusalem,** the Rev. L. O. Roof, Pastor. A Service of Rededication for repairs and renovation of Church, new furnishings and improvements to Church, at a total cost of $2,040, was held on September 24, 1950.

2. **Boone, Mt. Zion,** the Rev. F. M. Speagle, Pastor. A Service of Rededication, following general renovation and repairs of Mt. Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church, was held June 18, 1950. The Dedicatory Service was performed by the President of Synod at 11:00 o'clock.

XVI. Blessings.

1. **Kannapolis, St. David's,** the Rev. John A. Ritchie, Pastor. A Service of Blessing was held at St. David's Church on June 11, 1950 for an Altar Cross and Vases, given by the McCombs children in honor of their parents, Mr. and Mrs. W. M. McCombs; a Tower Bell, given by Mr. Lewis Correll; Candelabra, given by Mrs. Edna Allman in honor of her granddaughter, Denisa Leanna Eller; a Receiving Bason, given by Miss Jo Lipe.

2. **Boone, Mt. Zion,** the Rev. F. M. Speagle, Pastor. A Service of Blessing and Consecration was held on June 18, 1950 at 11:00 o'clock for the following: Altar, Pulpit, Cross, Baptismal Font, Lectern, two Chancel chairs, Communion set, Pews, four sets of Paraments, Common Service Books, Sunday School Hymnals, Hymn Board, Organ and Bell.

3. **Salisbury, Grace,** The Rev. Clayborne S. King, Pastor. A Service of Blessing was held September 10, 1950 by Dr. J. L. Morgan for Paraments, given by the Luther League and Misses Lucy and Sallie Morgan, and their father, Mr. Jule Morgan—cost $225; Lectern and Pulpit lamps, given by Mrs. Herman Stirewalt, Mrs. J. R. Raymer, Mrs. Jesse Morrow and Miss Catherine Cooper—cost $40; Lectern—$150, given by Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Wilhelm and daughter Mary Katherine; Baptismal Font—$250, given by Miss Fannie Overcash; 75 Common Service Books by Luther League, Misses Sallie and Lucy Morgan, Women of the Church, Miss Anne Albright and Mrs. Grace A. Stamey, total cost $286.

4. **Salisbury, Bethel,** The Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Pastor, held a Service of Blessing on September 17, 1950 for a parsonage, bulletin board and water fountain. Total cost of which was $10,500. The sermon was by the President of Synod.

5. **Hickory, Mt. Olive,** The Rev. J. Arthur Linn, Pastor. A Service of Blessing was held on April 6, 1950 by the Pastor for a Communion Tray, given by the J. E. Townsend family. Also, on July 16, 1950, a Service of Blessing was held by the pastor for an Altar Cross, given by the Senior Luther League; Candlesticks, given by the Brotherhood, at a total cost of $150. Four sets of Paraments at a total cost of $212.

6. **Lexington, Holly Grove,** The Rev. L. O. Roof, Pastor. A Service of Blessing, for Brass Altar Vases, Vestments and Choir robes, was held on May 14, 1950.

7. **Kannapolis, Bethany,** The Rev. E. K. Bodie, Pastor. A Service of Blessing for a set of red Paraments and Stole, at a cost of $100, was held on June 25, 1950.

8. **Granite Quarry, Christiana,** The Rev. Wm. Gilmer Boggs, Pastor. A Service of Blessing for the Altar and Reredos, Panels, Pulpit, Lectern, Screens, Altar Rail, Hymnboards, Altar Cloths, Pulpit Bible, Brackets, Carpet, Offering Plates, Receiving Bason, Vases, Cross, Candle Lighters, Candle Holders, Balcony Rail, and Pews, was held on September 10, 1950 by the pastor.

9. **Gibsonville, Peace,** The Rev. W. J. Roof, Pastor. A Service of Blessing was held on July 8, 1950 for Stoles, Altar cloths and Dossal.

10. **Troutman, Holy Trinity,** The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, Pastor. A Service of Blessing was held on February 19, 1950 for an Allen Organ.

11. **Lincolnton, Emmanuel,** The Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr., Pastor. A Service of Blessing was held on March 5, 1950 for an "Abiding Memorials" in honor of Sister Clare Smyre.

12. **China Grove, Concordia,** The Rev. C. E. Lutz, Pastor. A Service of Blessing for an Allen Organ was held on April 23, 1950. Total cost, $5,573. The Maas Chimes were given in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Houston J. Heglar, by their children. This gracious gift is very much appreciated by the Congregation. The address was delivered by the President of Synod.

13. **East Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel,** The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Pastor. A Service of Blessing was held for Offering Plates and Receiving Bason, set of Brass Candlesticks and Altar Desk.

14. **Thomasville, Grace,** The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, Pastor. A Service of Blessing was held January 1, 1950 for new vestments for the Pastor, Baptismal Ewer, given in memory of Mrs. C. H. Conrad by Women of the Church.

15. **Monroe, St. Luke's,** The Rev. Clarence E. Norman, Pastor. A Service of Blessing was held for a new Communion Tray, given in memory of Dr. W. J. Boger and Mrs. Boger, and a set of violet Paraments purchased by the Women of the Church.

16. **Statesville, St Paul's,** The Rev. William B. Aull, Pastor. A Service of Blessing was held on December 17, 1950 for Hymn Books, Chairs, Altar and a picture of "Christ" at a cost of $200.

17. **Wilmington, St. Paul's,** The Rev. J. Frank Davis, Pastor. A Service of Blessing for a set of Carollonic Bells was held and dedicated to the memory of Mrs. Wilhemenia Brunjes, given by Mr. Brunjes, at approximately $4,500.

18. **Granite Falls, Philadelphia,** The Rev. James K. Cobb, Pastor. A Service of Blessing was held during the year for a set of bronze Offering plates and Receiving Bason, given in memory of Mr. George E. Cline by Mrs. Cline and daughter.

19. **Salisbury, St. Paul's,** The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., Pastor. A Service of Blessing was held on December 24, 1950 for a red Stole.

20. **Lexington, New Jerusalem,** The Rev. L. O. Roof, Pastor. A Service of Blessing, for the new Piano, was held on September 24, 1950.

21. **New Bern, St. Andrew's,** the Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson, Pastor. During the morning service orders of blessings were held for a Bell, an Organ, the Altar, the Altar Cross, Paraments and Altar ornaments,

Sacramental Vessels, Chalice, and Patent, the Baptismal Bowl, Bible and Lectern, Vases, Hymn Board, 50 Common Service Books. The acts of blessings were conducted by Pastor Cuthbertson.

22. **Hickory, Bethany,** the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, pastor. A Service of Blessing and Consecration was held on April 8, 1951 at 11:00 o'clock for the following: Window, given in memory of Rosco Abee by his wife; Window, given in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Dan F. Whisnant and family by Class No. 8; Window, given in honor of Mr. and Mrs. G. T. Barger by G. T. Barger. Pews given in memory of Mr. and Mrs. H. S. Frye by Ray Frye and family; Pews, in memory of Mrs. John R. Kanipe by Mr. and Mrs. Worth Kanipe; Pews, in honor of Mr. and Mrs. J. C. Johnson by their children. Pew Front given in memory of Foy E. Sherrill by his wife; Pew Front, in memory of Mrs. C. H. Conrad by Rev. G. Dwight Conrad; Pew Front, in memory of Mr. and Mrs. J. L. Shoaf by Mrs. G. Dwight Conrad and Glen Shoaf; Pew Front in honor of the Rev. Dwight Conrad by the Church Council and one by Mr. Clyde Yount.

XVII. New Buildings, Additions and Improvements to Property.

1. **Lexington, Becks,** The Rev. D. B. Summers, Pastor. A new Hammond Organ installed, pulpit, lectern and lawn improvements in the amount of $3,032.

2. **Dallas, Holy Communion,** The Rev. Chas. E. Ridenhour, Pastor. Rededication of interior of the Church at a cost of $2,500.

3. **Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial,** The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., Pastor. Purchased property adjoining Church property at a cost of $37,000.

4. **Hickory, Bethlehem,** The Rev. Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Pastor. Renovating property at a cost of $2,000.

5. **Lexington, First Church,** The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Pastor. Sound Picture Projector, Gas Stove, etc., at a cost of $709.

6. **Newton, St. Paul's,** The Rev. R. H. Kepley, Pastor. Renovation and repairs to Church and churchyard at a cost of $2,000.

7. **Granite Quarry, Christiana,** The Rev. Wm. Gilmer Boggs, Pastor. Installation of oil furnace and interior improvements to parsonage in the amount of $3,000.

8. **Concord, Trinity,** The Rev. B. D. Castor, Pastor. Redecoration and renovation of Church interior, new Educational building, folding chairs, and grading lawn, at a total cost of $27,185.

9. **Morganton, Calvary,** The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr., Pastor. Construction of a new parsonage, costing $15,000.

10. **Fayetteville, St. James',** The Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., Pastor. Renovation to the interior of the Church and improvements, costing $4,500. Installation of water heater in the parsonage at a cost of $400.

11. **Salisbury, Salem,** The Rev. Paul E. Moose, Pastor. New Church edifice under construction at a cost of $105,000.

12. **Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity,** The Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., Pastor. New Church edifice under construction. Anticipated cost approximately $125,000.

13. **Concord, St. Andrew's,** The Rev. W. David Wise, Pastor. Renovation of Church interior, including basement and installation of oil furnace for parsonage, costing $1,106.

14. **Concord, Prosperity,** The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, Jr., Pastor. A lot adjoining Church property, upon which the new Church edifice is to be erected at a cost of $500.

15. **Dallas, Philadelphia,** The Rev. W. H. Dutton, Pastor. Repairs and renovation to Sunday School room.

16. **Winston-Salem, Augsburg,** The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, Pastor. Renovation of parsonage and repairing driveway at the Church.

17. **Hickory, Mt. Olive,** The Rev. J. Arthur Linn, Pastor. Remodeling and renovating Church hut, Church building, Educational building and Parsonage at a total cost of $2,405.

18. **Newton, St. James,** The Rev. Garth Lee Hill, Pastor. Installation of reredos and landscapping lawn at a total cost of $355.

19. **Troutman, Holy Trinity,** The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, Pastor. Renovation of Church property and purchase of additional cemetery space at a total cost of $3,030.

20. **Richfield, Luther's Chapel,** The Rev. John L. Morgan, Pastor. Repainting of Church exterior and installation of a new oil furnace at a cost of $1,404.

21. **Hickory, Zion,** The Rev. Don M. Michael, Pastor. Installation of Art Glass windows in Church, furnishings for kitchen and installation of gas stove.

22. **China Grove, Ebenezer,** The Rev. L. Clement Hahn, Pastor. Renovation of Church interior and parsonage at a Cost of $400.

23. **Hamlet, St. Paul's,** The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Pastor. Renovation to parsonage and repairs to Pipe Organ at a cost of $475.

24. **China Grove, St. Mark's,** The Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, Pastor. Repairs and renovation, together with improvements on the Church building.

25. **Wilmington, St. Matthew's,** The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Pastor. Repairs, improvements, renovation at a cost of $708.

26. **Lincolnton, Emmanuel,** The Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr., Pastor. A heating unit, folding chairs, Altar, cassock and surplice at a cost of $675.

27. **China Grove, Concordia,** The Rev. C. E. Lutz, Pastor. Renovation of Church interior at a cost of $356.

28. **East Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel,** The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Pastor. Repairs to Organ and improvements to Church grounds at a cost of $450.

29. **Salisbury, St. Peter's,** The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, Pastor. Two Pianos for Sunday School Departments and a Connsonata Electronic Organ and improvements to Church lawn at a cost of $3,446.

30. **Monroe, St. Luke's,** The Rev. Clarence E. Norman, Pastor. A parsonage lot was purchased at a cost of $2,500. Renovation of Church interior, fluorescent lights and Bulletin Board in addition.

31. **Statesville, St. Paul's,** The Rev. W. B. Aull, Pastor. Renovation of Sunday School rooms and improvements to Church lawn at a cost of $200.

32. **Burlington, St. Paul's,** The Rev. Paul G. Kinney, Pastor. Erection of a garage and storage building at a cost of $400.

33. **Thomasville, Grace,** The Rev. Chas. S. Wessinger, Pastor. New parsonage purchased at a cost of $15,000. Opening and Rededication of former parsonage as Parish House.

34. **Hickory, Bethany,** The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, Pastor. Expansion of Church building at a cost of $30,000.

35. **Granite Falls, Philadelphia,** The Rev. James K. Cobb, Pastor. Renovation and repairs to Church edifice at a total cost of $12,000. Parsonage renovation costing $1,072.

36. **Sardis, Hickory,** The Rev. Wade D. Yount, Pastor. Erection of parsonage at a total cost of $14,000.

37. **Stanley, Christ,** The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt, Pastor. Installation of new Wurlitzer Organ at a cost of $3,670. An oil furnace in the Church at a cost of $358.

38. **Salisbury, Bethel,** The Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Pastor. Construction of a parsonage at a cost of $9,525.

39. **Concord, Mt. Hermon,** The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, Pastor. Renovation of Church interior and Children's Department, purchased piano, installation of furnace and improvements to parsonage lawn.

40. **Lincolnton, Daniel's,** The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, Pastor. Improvements to Church building at a total cost of $725.

41. **Lincolnton, Grace,** The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, Pastor. Opening Service in the new Grace Church was held on Sunday, March 26, 1950. At a total cost of $46,641.

42. **China Grove, Mt. Moriah,** The Rev. W. Dexter Moser, Jr., Pastor. Renovation of parsonage at a total cost of $3,505.

43. **Gibsonville, Sharon,** The Rev. W. J. Roof, Pastor. Renovation of Church interior and basement, new stoles and Pulpit lamp at a cost of $800.

44. **Spencer, Calvary,** The Rev. Geo. Frederick Schott, Jr., Pastor. A parsonage was purchased at a cost of $8,000. A new Educational building built, completed and equipped at a total cost of $47,000.

45. **Gold Hill, St. Stephen's,** The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, Pastor. Church renovation at a total cost of $950.

46. **Granite Falls, St. Matthew's,** The Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Supply Pastor. Renovation of Church interior and improvements at a total cost of $1,000.

47. **Salisbury, Grace,** The Rev. Clayborne S. King, Pastor. Grading and improvements to cemetery grounds and Church marker at a total cost of $240.

48. **Salisbury, St. Paul's,** The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., Pastor. Installation of Choir pews and improvement of water system.

49. **Claremont, Mt. Calvary,** The Rev. L. O. Dasher, Pastor. Enlargement to Hut and kitchen at a cost of $4,000.

50. **Hickory, St. Timothy,** The Rev. J. L. Lackey, Pastor. Moller Pipe Organ installed on December 28, 1950. The total cost of $5,000.

51. **Rockwell, St. James',** The Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr., Pastor. Purchase of a parking lot at a cost of $600. Purchase of a Connsonata Organ and chimes at a total cost of $5,600.

52. **Wilmington, St. Paul's,** The Rev. J. Frank Davis, Pastor. Renovation of Educational building at an approximate cost of $3,000, and dedicated as the Keever Hall.

53. **Hendersonville, Grace,** The Rev. Wade D. Hook, Pastor. Renovation and expansion of Sunday School Basement and installation of a new heating system at a total cost of $19,706.

54. **Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd,** The Rev. Carl H. Fisher, Pastor. A new Educational Building was erected at a cost of $45,000. Opening Service was held on Easter Sunday, April 9, 1950.

55. **Vale, Trinity,** The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, Pastor. A new parsonage built at a cost of $18,000.

56. **China Grove, Lutheran Chapel,** The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Pastor. Parsonage lot purchased and work begun on construction during the year.

57. **Lexington, Holly Grove,** The Rev. L. O. Roof, Pastor. Installation of Church furnace and a new central heating system in the parsonage at a cost of $1,200.

58. **Dallas, St. Paul's,** The Rev. W. Leo Smith, Pastor. Redecoration of Church interior, choir loft expansion, new carpet at an approximate cost of $3,000.

59. **High Point, Emmanuel,** The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, Pastor. Balcony of Church auditorium converted into a Children's room at a cost of $500.

XVIII. Church Organization.

Kings Mountain, Church of the Resurrection, the Rev. Vance M. Daniel, Pastor. The Church of the Resurrection, Crescent Hills, Kings Mountain, was officially opened and constituted with 81 Charter members, March 18, 1951, at 3:00 o'clock in the afternoon. Charter membership will be officially closed on Pentecost Sunday, May 13. The Invocation and Greetings were brought by the Rev. P. D. Patrick, President of the Kings Mountain Ministers' Association. The sermon was by the President of Synod. Greetings were brought by Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Women of the Church; Miss Barbara Yount, Children of the Church; Mr. Ray Cline, Luther League; Mr. H. D. Fry, State Brotherhood; Mr. Aubrey, of the National Council; Mr. W. K. Mauney, LL.D., St. Matthew's Church; Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, President of the Southern Conference; Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Representing the Mission Committee.

Recommendations.

1. That Pastors and Parishes participate cooperatively in the Preaching-Teaching Missions to be set-up during the year by the Committee on Evangelism.

2. That Lutheran World Action be given the same challenging emphasis in 1951 as it has been in previous years.

3 That we begin now to encourage individuals and congregations to place orders with Historical Committee for copies of History of the Synod to be published in connection with the Sesquicentennial Celebration.

4 That Church Councils be urged to carry adequate insurance coverage for all church and parsonage properties.

F. L. CONRAD, SR.

Report of Committee on President's Report

The seventeen page abridged report presents only a portion of the activities of our President since the last Convention. This report, however, gives a true picture of the growth and development of our Synod, and reveals the tremendous responsibilities and the scope of labors resting upon our President.

From a material stand-point, the report discloses that the total accomplishments of the past year exceeds any other year in the history of our Synod. The response to Lutheran World Action and the Christian Higher Education Year appeals makes us recognize with grateful hearts the loyalty and generosity of our people. However, in the fields of Evangelism and membership gains, our Synod can claim no records for the yast year. The President presents the challenge when he states in his report, "there are now millions of souls in the valley of decision and despair, waiting for someone to help them return to their God."

The committee joins all our brethren in thanksgiving to Almighty God for the consecrated and able leadership of our President, and commend him for the efficient manner in which he has discharged the responsibilities of this office.

A summary of the President's abridged report reveals the following acts and accomplishments: Miss Elizabeth C. Huddle was commissioned as a foreign missionary, while ten young men were ordained to the Gospel Ministry. There is reported ten deaths: two of pastors, one of a pastor's wife, two of pastor's mothers, four of pastor's fathers and one of pastor's grandmother. Sixteen resignations are noted and seventeen calls accepted, while seventeen Installation services were conducted. Eleven pastors were transferred and six pastors received from sister Synods. The report comments upon four Congregational Anniversaries and notes the Fiftieth Anniversary of the ordination of the following

brethren: the Rev. W. B. Aull, the Rev. L. P. Boland, the Rev. John Hall, D.D., and the Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D., while Pastor D. I. Offman is now in his sixty-second year as a minister of the Gospel. Fourteen other esteemed brethren of our Synod have more than fifty years of faithful service to their honor. The report further reveals nine Ground Breakings, twelve Cornerstone layings, three churches Consecrated, four parsonages Dedicated, two educational buildings Dedicated, one youth building Dedicated and the Re-dedication of two churches. Under blessings, new buildings, additions and improvements to property there is listed a total of eighty-one.

The Committee Recommends:

1. That items listed in the first six paragraphs of the Report be received as information.

2. That all pastors and church councilmen give special attention to paragraphs listed under Lutheran World Action, Home Missions, Evangelism; Christian Higher Education and Homes for Retired Ministers and Minister's Widows.

3. That we go to the Throne of God in prayer, humbly thanking our Heavenly Father for the noble success He has granted us in our Christian Higher Education Year Appeal, and that this prayer be led by the Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D.

4. That Recommendations 1, 2, 3, and 4, included in the Report be adopted.

Respectfully submitted, the Committee:

REV. J. WHITE IDDINGS, Chairman,
REV. DAVID F. JOHNSON
REV. HENRY F. LINEBERGER
MR. CLINTON ENDY
MR. OSCAR PITTS

The Report of the Committee on the President's Report was presented by the Rev. J. White Iddings, Chairman of the Committee. By motion it was considered seriatim. The first six paragraphs of the President's Report were received as information. The following resolutions, made by the Committee, were adopted by the Synod:

Recommendation No. 2 adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 adopted. The convention was led in prayer by the Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D., as provided in this recommendation. Recommendation No. 4 adopted.

Secretary's Report

The Report of the Executive Committee which appears on pages of the Bulletin shows that five meetings of the Committee were held during the interim. Minutes of each meeting have been kept by the Secretary and approved by the Committee as being correct and proper records of all actions. Items of interest to the Synod from these minutes are listed in this report.

All matters referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod were acted upon in order, and the recommendations appear in the Bulletin, together with other business matters which came before the Committee.

Thirty-four hundred copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Forty-sixth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed, and distributed to pastors, delegates and congregations of the Synod. Copies of the Minutes were also mailed to Boards and Committees of the U. L. C. A., to all Synodical presidents, secretaries and statisticians of the U. L. C. A., according to a suggested mailing list furnished by Dr. Eppling Reinartz, secretary of the U. L. C. A. Copies were also sent to libraries and Educational Institutions of the State as per previous action of the Synod.

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin for this One Hundred Forty-seventh Annual Convention of the Synod have been printed, and mailed to pastors and delegates.

The copy of the 1950 Convention Minutes herewith presented is recommended as a correct record of the Proceedings of said Convention, and is offered to be placed in the archives.

Contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this Convention has been placed with the Press Printing Company of Albemarle.

GEO. FREDERICK SCHOTT, JR., Secretary.

The Report of the Recording Secretary was presented by the Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., and adopted by the Convention.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee of Reference and Counsel, a Special Order was adopted, making possible special greetings. Mr. Lewis R. Hanson, of the local congregation, presented his Honor the Mayor R. S. McClelland, who brought words of greetings from the City of Wilmington. The Rev. K. Y. Huddle brought greetings from the Ministerial Association of Wilmington.

Report of Statistician

One hundred and sixty-seven ordained men hold membership in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina as of December 31, 1951. We list the names of one hundred and seventy church buildings, two of which—Reformation, Salisbury, and St. Luke's, Kings Mountain—have no organized congregation. Due to the fact that a number of congregations are without an active pastor, our report is not up to date. When no report for the congregation is available, we use, in part, the latest report we have. (Reports from Calvary, Concord, Grace, Bessemer City and Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Zion, Holy Trinity, Boone [Watauga] too late to be made a part of your Statistician's report.) However, these reports will appear in the Minutes of Synod as a matter of information and record. A complete record of all congregations would show a further gain in membership and an increase in current expenses and unapportioned benevolence.

A duplicate copy of each Parochial Report, with corrections made, and a Summary of all reports have been mailed to the Secretary of the ULCA—Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz.

We find that of the one hundred and sixty-seven pastors holding membership in the Synod:

121 are serving congregations,
3 are serving as chaplains,
19 are professors, teachers, general workers,
3 are foreign missionaries,
20 are retired or emeritus, and
1 in secular employment.

At present we have 130 parishes.

Membership:

14 — Baptized	53410	gain	1751
15 — Confirmed	41385	gain	1201
16 — Communing	30383	gain	1231

Parish Education:

17 — Sunday Schools	165	loss	2
18 — Officers-teachers	3392	gain	123
19 — Pupils	32930	gain	1929

Weekday and Vacation Bible Schools:

22 — Number of schools	137	gain	24
23 — Teachers	1261	gain	332
24 — Pupils	12500	gain	3073

Children of the Church:

25 — Leaders	574	gain	13
26 — Pupils	4198	loss	249
27 — Catechumens	2305	gain	237

Value of Church Property:

40 — Buildings	$5,851,677	gain	$ 931,841
41 — Parsonages	1,233,849	gain	138,451
42 — Parish House	1,035,723	gain	149,720
43 — Endowment	316,214	gain	144,507
44 — Other property	717,782	loss	139,120
45 — Total	9,155,245	gain	1,225,399
46 — Indebtedness	428,294	gain	162,047

Expenditures:

47 — Current	$ 720,511	gain	$ 48,190
48 — Unusual	739,834	loss	22,429
49 — Total	1,460,345	gain	25,761

Unapportioned benevolence:

50 — Education	$ 226,681	gain	$ 179,706
51 — Foreign Missions	28,861	loss	1,551
52 — American	29,948	loss	3,525
53 — Social	45,937	loss	1,602
54 — Other benevolence	98,353	gain	1,125
55 — Total	429,780	gain	174,153

Amount apportioned in 1950 — $204,919.

56 — Benevolence paid	$ 199,849
57 — Total benevolence	629,689
58 — Total expenditures	2,090,034

Contributions per capita (Communing members) for:

1 — Unapportioned benevolence	$14.15
2 — Apportioned	6.57
3 — Apportioned and Unapportioned	20.72
4 — Total expenditures	68.79

Seventy-three — plus (73.4%) of the Confirmed membership communed at least once during the year.

A Reminder:

1 — When reporting the amount of "Apportionment Paid" (rubric No. 56), report only the amount paid on "Apportionment Paid."

2 — Do NOT include the "Apportioned Benevolence" the amounts paid to the Seminary, the Lowman Home, the Children's Home, Lutheridge, and Lenoir Rhyne College.

B. E. PETREA, Statistician.

The Report of the Statistician was presented by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., and was adopted by the Convention.

Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, Secretary of the U.L.C.A. spoke words of praise for the fine work done by Dr. Petrea.

Report of Committee on Audits

We, your Committee on Audits engaged the services of Mr. W. A. Sherrill of the Frank P. Buck Company, Certified Public Accountants, Salisbury, N. C., to audit the Treasurer's books. And we find that Mr. Sherrill's report confirms the report of the Treasurer to be correct.

The Committee,

REV. M. J. KLUTTZ
MR. PAUL C. RHYNE, JR.
PROF. H. M. KYZER

The Rev. M. J. Kluttz, Chairman of the Committee on Audits, presented the Report of this Committee.

The report was adopted and the Secretary of Synod was instructed to print the auditor's certificate in the Minutes of Synod.

March 27, 1951

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
of North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have prepared the following statements from the books and records of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1950.

EXHIBIT A — Statement of Cash Receipts.

Schedule 1 — Cash Disbursements, North Carolina Synodical Treasury.

Schedule 2 — Miscellaneous Funds, Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Schedule 3 — Reconciliation of Bank Account.

Schedule 4 — Statements of Funds.

COMMENTS

Cash in bank was reconciled with statements furnished by the bank. Deposits were shown in agreement with cash receipts of record and disbursements were verified by examination of cancelled checks with the exception of checks outstanding on December 31, 1950 as shown in the schedule of bank reconciliation. We have not verified the cash receipts by correspondence with the donors but have shown them in agreement with the books of the Treasurer, Mr. Charles S. Heilig.

The schedules show in detail items not enumerated in Exhibit A.

The stocks and bonds shown in Schedule 4 were examined by us on March 20, 1951, with the exception of the U. S. Savings Bonds, Series F, for the Chapel Hill Building Fund. On January 30, 1951, $15,300.00 (maturity value) of these bonds were mailed to the Federal Reserve Bank, Charlotte, North Carolina, for which there are receipts dated February 1, 1951. On January 30, 1951, $2,000.00 (maturity value) of these bonds were mailed to Dr. E. C. Cooper, Chapel Hill, North Carolina. These bonds were accompanied by a letter signed by Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer, Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. The stocks and bonds of the Efird Legacy were cashed during the year. The receipts were as follows:

August 3, 1950	$ 1,470.00
August 24, 1950	12,816.49
August 26, 1950	25,392.38
TOTAL	$39,678.87

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, March 27, 1951

The proceeds were applied on the Lutheridge Building Fund.

A loan of $25,000.00 was secured during 1950 from the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company to purchase the church property at Brevard, North Carolina. Subsequent to this loan $16,000.00 was borrowed from the Board of American Missions and was used to reduce the indebtedness to the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company to $9,000.00. As of December 31, 1950, $16,000.00 is owed to the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company.

In our opinion the accompanying Exhibits and Schedules with our comments present fairly the financial position of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at December 31, 1950 and the correct statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK P. BUCK COMPANY

By: W. A. SHERRILL, Certified Public Accountant.

Treasurer's Report

1950 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS

United Lutheran Church		$142,879.85
N. C. Synodical Treasury	56,970.00	
Borrowed to purchase Church Property at Brevard	25,000.00	
Board of American Missions for:		
Survey at Cleveland	262.50	
Brevard Property, to apply on Note	16,000.00	
Interest—Hine & Barrier Bonds	77.50	
Interest—Patterson Legacy	68.90	
Interest—Winecoff Legacy	69.00	
Refund on CHEY Expense	1,250.00	
To apply on Brevard Note:		
Emmanuels, Lincolnton	500.00	
Luther League of N. C.	500.00	
Refund—U. L. C. A. Per Diem	78.00	
Rcd. from Ins. Co. to Pay damage to President's Car	13.70	
TOTAL		$100,789.60
DESIGNATED FUNDS:		
Children's Home	17,971.71	
Foreign Missions	4,580.53	
Lutheran World Action	47,624.04	
Lowman Home	10,812.78	
Luth. Theo. Sou. Seminary	8,218.37	
Lutheridge	7,611.23	
CHEY	190,942.17	
Miscellaneous.		
Home Missions	1,845.82	
Hebrew Missions	796.80	
Parish Education	766.47	
The Lutheran	5,731.25	
Lutheridge Building	40,784.02	
Chapel Hill Church	10,450.47	
Miscellaneous	22,903.47	
TOTAL		$371,039.13
Cash Balance January 1, 1950:		
N. C. Synod, Treasury	22,502.20	
Home Missions	2,940.06	
Chapel Hill	48,655.92	
Spindale Missions	385.80	
Lutheridge Building Fund	4,448.39	
Reformation, Taylorsville	5,750.00	
TOTAL Cash Balance		$ 84,682.37
TOTAL Receipts and Cash Balance		$699,390.95

DISBURSEMENTS:

United Lutheran Church		$142,879.85
N. C. Synod	112,207.28	
Children's Home	17,971.71	
Foreign Missions	4,580.53	
Lutheran World Action	47,624.04	
Lowman Home	10,812.78	
Luth. Theo. Sou. Seminary	8,218.37	
Lutheridge	7,611.23	
CHEY	190,942.17	
Home Missions	2,390.00	
Miscellaneous	121,365.91	
TOTAL		$411,516.74

Cash Balance December 31, 1950:

N. C. Synod	11,084.52	
Home Missions	2,395.88	
Spindale	385.80	
Watauga	225.00	
Chapel Hill	18,695.88	
TOTAL Cash Balance		$ 32,787.08
TOTAL Disbursements and Balance		$699,390.95

EXPENDITURES: SYNODICAL TREASURY

President's: Salary, less 4% Pension	$ 4,770.00
Expense	1,244.85
Home Expense	720.81
Salary, Dr. Morgan, President Emeritus	1,800.00
Home Mission Work St:	
Asheboro	600.00
Chapel Hill	1,200.00
Cleveland	225.00
Concord (Cold Water)	360.00
Rural Hall	680.00
Goldsboro	1,000.00
Hamlet	500.00
Hickory (Shiloh-St. Lukes)	650.00
Monroe	400.00
Morganton	200.00
East Salisbury (Messiah)	245.00
Sanford	1,800.00
Taylorsville (Reformation)	780.00
Watauga (Holy Communion-St. Marks)	320.00
Watauga (Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity)	380.00
Granite Falls	275.00
Latvian Missionary, Salary & Exp.	1,252.16
Cleveland-Franklin Project	525.00
Kure Beach	437.44
Wilkesboro	900.39
Brevard	1,526.99
Special for Spindale	100.00
Special for Taylorsville	250.00

Student Work at:	
Raleigh	350.00
Durham	500.00
Greensboro	200.00
Chapel Hill	200.00
Boone	150.00
Expense, Treasurer's Office	1,500.00
Supplies, Postage, Printing (Syn. Com., Etc.)	3,361.47
Committee Expense	860.24
Stewardship Expense	357.74
Statistical Secretary, Salary & Expense	225.00
Recording Secretary, Salary & Expense	249.11
Salary, President's Secretary	1,500.00
Beneficiary Education	1,775.00
One Half Income from Patterson Legacy for:	
Home Mission, Brevard	34.45
Foreign Mission, Japan	34.45
Service Charge, Bank	97.02
N. C. Council of Churches	400.00
Expense, North Carolina Lutheran	1,098.93
Appropriation—Lenoir Rhyne College	15,000.00
Lettering Ordination Certificates	30.00
Repairs Cherry Hill Church	438.76
Plans for Messiah Church	1,414.60
One Half Price Lot, St. Lukes, Monroe	1,250.00
4% Pension Plan	600.84
Engineering Services, plans, etc., Holy Trinity, Charlotte	3,002.32
Engineering Services at Sardis Parsonage	270.00
Engineering Services, plans, etc., Reformation, Taylorsville	1,994.27
Audit	100.00
One half cost grading Sanford Lot	427.25
Pictures for Historical Work	29.00
Radio Broadcasts	637.43
Architect's services, etc., St. Andrews, New Bern	1,190.00
Repairs, Grace Parsonage, Liberty	275.00
Insurance on President's car	127.30
Repairs, St. Lukes Parsonage, Monroe	495.00
Per Diem, U. L. C. A.	2,106.00
Honorarium for CHEY Chairman	750.00
Purchase price of Church Property, Brevard	25,000.00
Expense, Title, Lawyer's Fees, etc., Brevard	141.80
Repairs, Cold Water Church	100.00
One Half Purchase price, Lot, St. John's, Hudson	250.00
Insurance on Chapel Hill Property	21.20
Treasurer's Bond	125.00
Judgment against Efird Legacy Paid	19.90
Bal. Architect's Fees, Engineering Services, Chapel Hill	1,375.56
Advances to Reformation	3,000.00
Payment on Brevard Note	16,000.00
	$112,207.28

For Comparison:

	1949	1950
Apportionment	$181,245.95	$199,849.85
Specials, Synod Account	1,753.60	43,819.60
Children's Home	18,901.51	17,971.71
Lowman Home	10,013.14	10,812.78
Seminary	13,171.33	8,218.37
Lutheridge		7,611.23
Parish Education	760.90	766.47
Home Missions	1,441.56	1,845.82
Foreign Missions	6,552.40	4,580.53
Christian Higher Education Year		190,942.17
Lutheran World Action	58,301.52	47,624.04

Items of Interest:

Patterson Legacy, Building and Loan	$ 2,000.00
Patterson Legacy, 5 M. I. T. Shares	150.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building & Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, G. Bonds	1,100.00
John Barrier Legacy, G. Bonds	2,000.00
Bonds, Chapel Hill, Cost	12,722.00
St. Stephens, Hickory, Special from the A. D. Eckard Family for Lenoir Rhyne College	35,000.00

Most Respectfully Submitted,

CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	CHEY	Home Missions	Hebrew Missions	Parish Education	The Lutheran	Miscellaneous
Alamance, Alamance	1,533.00	1,533.22	129.89	.....	417.20	103.79	97.50	84.50	1,480.00	.....	34.55	11.00	17.50	.....
Asheboro, St. Johns	424.00	424.00	35.00	.....	94.05	18.00	19.00	.....	250.00	.....	.....	3.42	26.25	.....
Burlington, Macedonia	3,730.00	3,730.00	217.61	.....	1,327.31	116.99	96.33	42.33	40.36	.....	16.59	10.62	68.25	33.34
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	66.00	68.00	4.00	.....	24.50	1.00	2.00	2.00	43.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burlington, St. Paul's	327.00	327.00	20.00	.....	112.00	12.00	27.00	9.00	348.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	228.00	228.00	25.00	.....	229.89	9.00	10.00	7.00	751.00	.....	30.00	2.00	19.25	.....
Durham, St. Paul's	905.00	905.00	30.00	.....	191.31	18.00	18.00	14.00	714.50	.....	.....	2.25	.....	.....
Fayetteville, St. James	621.00	621.00	57.00	.....	245.47	35.00	36.00	143.09	1,344.50	.....	12.65	5.00	145.25	.....
Gibsonville, Friedens	1,488.00	1,488.00	150.00	.....	345.00	50.00	50.00	60.89	783.75	.....	48.24	8.04	91.00	69.05
Gibsonville, Peace	558.00	558.00	49.15	.....	76.50	18.00	19.00	14.00	553.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Sharon	558.00	558.00	181.07	.....	.....	78.50	.....	.....	205.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	368.00	368.00	37.00	.....	76.00	15.00	16.00	12.00	379.25	.....	.....	2.13	35.00	.....
Greensboro, First Church	2,262.00	2,262.00	112.00	.....	580.47	65.00	68.00	52.00	1,000.00	.....	25.00	15.00	.....	.....
Guilford, Cobles	1,142.00	1,152.00	80.00	.....	183.25	48.00	48.00	37.00	509.50	.....	.....	8.25	.....	.....
Guilford, Lows	1,063.00	1,151.60	68.00	50.00	199.00	39.00	40.00	30.00	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Hamlet, St. Pauls	443.00	443.00	50.85	.....	76.00	16.00	17.00	13.00	459.25	.....	.....	3.16	24.50	.....
High Point, Emmanuel's	3,767.00	3,767.00	266.36	.....	903.98	170.65	100.00	175.89	4,121.00	.....	10.00	10.00	.....	31.00
Lexington, First Church	1,681.00	1,689.75	158.11	.....	453.40	64.55	66.81	47.00	885.00	.....	.....	6.60	45.50	.....
Lexington, St. Lukes	641.00	641.00	74.00	.....	109.00	43.00	45.00	35.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Pilgrims	469.00	469.00	47.00	.....	87.00	27.00	29.00	.....	291.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Becks	653.00	653.00	58.00	.....	138.00	42.00	35.00	27.00	539.00	.....	.....	7.68	8.75	.....
Lexington, Holly Grove	600.00	600.00	58.00	.....	116.37	34.00	35.00	27.00	508.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Lebanon	98.00	98.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, New Jerusalem	168.00	114.00	10.00	.....	28.00	7.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Silver Valley	101.00	101.00	12.00	.....	17.00	7.00	9.00	6.00	101.00	.....	.....	2.00	3.50	1.20
Liberty, Grace	352.00	352.00	20.00	.....	87.25	12.00	14.00	10.00	349.98	.....	.....	2.10	35.00	.....
Liberty, Melanchthon	80.00	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Richland	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Bern, St. Andrews	65.00	130.00	9.04	.....	60.00	8.00	10.00	46.00	75.00	35.00	.....	1.50	49.00	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	1,602.00	1,602.00	82.00	10.00	370.00	48.00	50.00	38.00	1,122.50	.....	10.00	4.71	.....	220.00
Rocky Mt., Trinity	801.00	922.61	88.00	.....	505.05	26.00	27.00	21.00	827.77	.....	.....	3.15	50.75	1,383.00
Rural Hall, Nazareth	284.00	284.00	56.36	.....	73.00	17.00	18.00	13.00	202.55	.....	.....	3.60	30.50	.....
Rural Hall, Shiloh	119.00	120.00	32.64	.....	29.11	13.06	14.00	11.00	134.00	.....	.....	.....	20.25	.....
Sanford, Trinity	222.00	235.00	21.00	.....	28.00	12.00	13.00	38.81	94.00	.....	.....	5.00	19.25	.....
Thomasville, Grace	1,280.00	1,280.00	81.00	.....	380.00	48.00	50.00	38.00	1,280.00	.....	.....	6.75	218.75	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthews	767.00	767.00	54.00	.....	155.00	32.00	33.00	25.00	613.18	.....	.....	4.38	134.75	.....
Wilmington, St. Pauls	4,404.00	4,404.00	238.00	.....	1,680.00	140.00	145.00	110.00	4,135.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	3,598.00	3,598.00	552.78	1,500.00	1,153.00	240.18	98.00	214.00	5,644.45	.....	18.10	9.30	.....	250.00
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	37,478.00	37,694.18	3,164.86	1,560.00	10,551.11	1,634.72	1,355.64	1,403.51	29,786.74	35.00	205.13	143.64	1,043.00	1,997.59

WESTERN CONFERENCE TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Andrews, St. Andrews	48.00	48.00	5.00		8.00	2.00	3.00	2.00						
Asheville, St. Marks	1,533.00	1,533.00	74.00		375.00	57.00	45.00	34.00	2,113.00			2.91	71.75	
Boone, Holy Communion	100.00	100.00	6.00		10.50	6.00	6.00		77.34					
Boone, St. Marks	100.00	100.00							136.44					
Boone, Grace	224.00	224.00	36.00		65.56	22.00	22.00	18.00	523.92					
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	1,310.00	1,310.00	86.00		378.37	50.00	52.00	40.00	2,833.05		30.50	7.80	82.25	
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	612.00	612.00	52.00		155.00	38.00	39.00	24.00	612.00			3.99		
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	92.00	92.00	10.00		46.50	5.00	6.00	5.00				1.50		
Hendersonville, Grace	420.00	420.00	29.25		152.00	19.00	20.00	28.87	46.75			2.10	19.25	
Hickory, Bethany	2,798.00	2,798.00	155.00		261.52	91.00	94.00	117.79	2,600.61					
Hickory, Bethlehem	912.00	912.00	80.25		300.00	55.25	35.00	27.00	736.50			6.90		
Hickory, Good Hope	688.00	688.00	48.00		140.00	28.00	36.00	79.50	733.65			6.00	22.75	
Hickory, Holy Trinity	5,365.00	6,240.00	529.13		1,107.51	444.12	122.00	238.07	11,659.82			15.00		
Hickory, Mt. Olive	1,323.00	1,323.00	348.75		299.69	158.00	260.00	141.00	1,071.34			7.83	80.50	305.00
Hickory, New Jerusalem	1,038.00	1,038.00	125.71		200.00	92.33	43.00	33.00	1,094.50			6.12		
Hickory, Salem	354.00	250.00	20.00		32.00	10.00	12.00	15.00	207.00					
Hickory, Sardis	385.00	385.00	63.71		69.10	21.58	23.00	17.00	319.00					
Hickory, Shiloh	257.00	257.00					16.00					3.00		
Hickory, St. Andrews	3,527.00	3,527.00	133.00		1,024.00	78.00	81.00	62.00	1,882.03			10.50		
Hickory, St. Lukes	148.00	148.00	15.00		28.00	8.00	9.00	7.00						
Hickory, St. Stephens	1,730.00	1,740.00	135.00		410.00	79.00	82.00	63.00	1,373.25			9.60	131.25	
Hickory, St. Timothy	1,080.00	1,080.00	202.21	200.00	300.00	177.98	38.00	58.44	5,200.45		14.00	7.20		
Hickory, Zion	979.00	979.00	78.00		135.00	44.50	38.06	26.25	464.00			5.70	35.00	
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	819.00	820.00	50.00		362.16	94.44	30.00	54.32	6,039.75	50.00	43.45	5.55		
Hudson, St. John's	188.00	188.00			7.86									
Lenoir, St. John's	191.00	191.00	17.00		12.00	9.00	10.00	8.00	120.00				28.00	
Lenoir, St. Stephens	1,111.00	1,111.00	68.00		50.00	39.00	41.00	31.00	2,191.75				40.25	
Maiden, St. Martins	1,198.00	1,198.00	68.00		245.00	39.00	12.50	37.10				31.00	19.25	
Morganton, Calvary	668.00	668.00	37.00		140.00	22.00	23.00	17.00	585.00		3.35	3.75	31.50	
Newton, Beth Eden	3,038.00	3,038.00	203.00		832.40	119.00	124.00	84.00	1,968.75		14.01	10.00	54.25	
Newton, Ebenezer	158.00	93.01	9.00		30.00									
Newton, St. James	1,508.00	1,508.00	119.43		395.00	93.87	119.93	80.55	562.50			7.50		
Newton, St. Pauls	1,088.00	1,088.00	78.00		60.00	100.03	48.00	36.00	475.50		7.50		5.25	
Taylorsville, Friendship	1,055.00	1,055.00	120.00		250.00	70.00	72.00	169.00	1,312.37			10.00		
Taylorsville, Ch. Reformation	279.00	279.00	22.00		12.30	12.00	14.00	11.00	280.00				33.25	
Taylorsville, St. John's	209.00	209.00	21.00		29.40	12.00	13.00	10.00						
Watauga, Holy Trinity	121.00	121.75			25.00	3.75	5.75		257.00					
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	327.00	327.00	31.50		36.00	17.00	18.00	14.00	212.17					
Watauga, Mt. Zion	35.00	35.00	5.00		10.00	3.00			72.51					
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	152.00	152.00	26.38		43.42	17.95	9.00				19.75	2.00		
TOTAL: Western Conference	36,566.00	37,885.76	3,107.32	200.00	8,038.29	2,138.80	1,622.24	1,588.89	47,761.95	50.00	132.56	166.25	654.50	305.00

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Appor-tionment	Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	CHEY	Home Missions	Hebrew Missions	Parish Education	The Lutheran	Miscel-laneous
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	1,605.00	1,605.00	230.04	.....	365.00	67.14	62.00	47.00	967.35	.....	38.83	6.63	64.75	.....
China Grove, Concordia	1,885.00	1,885.00	102.00	.....	430.00	59.00	62.00	113.38	937.15	.....	.....	10.00	17.50	36.77
China Grove, Ebenezer	1,156.00	1,156.00	208.39	.....	317.20	110.48	50.00	38.00	.....	.....	25.00	9.00	47.25	.....
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	1,749.00	1,749.00	97.00	.....	352.38	57.00	59.00	22.50	1,521.00	.....	.....	9.39	56.00	.....
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	1,673.00	1,673.00	314.99	.....	404.00	44.00	.....	99.65	1,905.89	.....	.....	9.45	68.25	.....
China Grove, St. Marks	3,321.00	3,321.00	339.95	54.81	863.70	76.00	79.00	60.00	3,234.57	.....	.....	9.00	.....	.....
Cleveland, Amity	192.00	192.00	20.00	.....	.....	11.00	12.00	4.00	197.02	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Lebanon	302.00	302.00	23.00	.....	68.00	13.00	14.00	11.00	168.50	.....	.....	1.80	.....	.....
Cleveland, Providence	18.00	18.00	3.00	.....	4.15	1.00	2.00	1.00	20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, St. Matthews	36.00	36.00	5.00	.....	4.30	3.00	5.00	2.00	36.00	.....	.....	.30	.....	.....
East Spencer, Christ	968.00	973.12	109.24	.....	210.00	31.00	33.00	25.00	850.45	.....	18.75	.....	52.50	63.00
Faith, Faith	1,500.00	1,500.00	99.00	.....	400.00	59.00	81.00	46.00	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Quarry, Christiana	1,526.00	1,527.00	186.71	.....	435.56	70.50	63.25	48.00	1,064.00	.....	7.50	8.76	232.75	332.25
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	658.00	658.00	51.00	.....	88.00	29.00	31.00	24.00	542.36	.....	.....	4.44	.....	58.50
Kannapolis, Bethany	1,786.00	1,796.00	90.65	.....	537.90	80.26	50.00	38.00	1,779.65	.....	16.25	7.59	70.00	30.17
Kannapolis, St. Davids	342.00	342.00	28.00	.....	200.00	15.00	17.00	13.00	542.00	.....	15.00	4.00	.....	100.00
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	1,700.00	1,700.00	166.02	.....	370.00	62.00	75.30	109.77	1,342.50	.....	.....	9.36	47.25	50.00
Landis, Trinity	2,465.00	2,465.00	183.00	.....	540.00	122.00	142.80	67.00	6,356.00	.....	.....	12.00	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Marks	1,730.00	1,730.00	252.00	.....	464.52	159.00	46.00	36.00	1,306.24	.....	15.00	7.50	73.50	.....
Richfield, Luthers	350.00	350.00	.....	.....	53.61	.....	.....	.....	125.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, Mt. Zion	600.00	600.00	36.00	.....	135.00	19.00	21.00	16.00	402.00	.....	.....	2.88	.....	.....
Richfield, New Bethel	285.00	200.00	16.50	.....	.....	8.25	7.50	.....	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	1,100.00	1,100.00	78.00	.....	235.00	45.00	47.00	37.00	674.50	.....	15.00	8.40	59.50	.....
Rockwell, St. James	1,450.00	1,450.00	109.92	.....	365.00	64.92	68.04	51.96	1,000.00	.....	15.00	8.40	73.50	.....
Salisbury, Bethel	472.00	472.00	39.00	.....	92.00	21.00	24.00	17.00	759.50	.....	.....	5.40	.....	.....
Salisbury, Grace	1,216.00	1,216.00	93.00	.....	240.00	43.00	45.00	34.01	780.50	.....	10.00	9.60	54.25	.....
Salisbury, Haven	3,330.00	3,330.00	191.00	.....	1,057.87	112.00	135.87	88.00	2,408.74	.....	.....	.....	99.75	177.35
Salisbury, Messiah	570.00	570.00	60.01	.....	40.00	24.00	27.00	.....	194.50	.....	10.00	7.35	21.00	.....
Salisbury, Organ	1,980.00	1,980.00	234.32	.....	420.00	87.00	90.00	68.00	1,778.69	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Salem	1,410.00	1,410.00	123.00	.....	288.00	72.00	75.00	57.00	506.96	.....	.....	9.78	29.75	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	8,336.00	8,336.00	604.81	1,269.93	2,175.88	418.09	363.72	373.79	9,302.42	1,000.00	.....	29.55	203.00	97.58
Salisbury, St. Marks	826.00	826.50	55.00	.....	250.00	32.00	34.00	26.00	606.00	.....	.....	6.00	40.25	.....
Salisbury, St. Matthews	1,918.00	1,918.00	171.04	.....	425.00	107.04	95.00	72.00	1,263.29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Pauls	2,362.00	2,362.00	192.00	.....	387.35	112.00	117.00	89.00	1,362.50	.....	18.75	24.00	35.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Peters	1,820.00	1,820.00	131.00	.....	400.00	76.00	80.00	10.00	1,336.97	.....	.....	11.28	54.25	144.62
Salisbury, Union	1,810.00	1,810.00	130.07	.....	133.48	61.00	64.00	50.00	1,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spencer, Calvary	1,433.00	1,433.00	90.00	.....	414.20	124.96	55.00	42.00	1,144.75	.....	22.75	7.14	26.25	.....
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	513.00	513.00	36.00	.....	110.00	21.00	22.00	17.00	533.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, Sharon	271.00	271.00	134.27	.....	.....	48.65	.....	.....	104.42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. John's	2,559.00	2,559.00	265.75	.....	610.00	222.47	126.50	534.21	1,681.00	654.65	.....	10.00	36.75	825.00
Statesville, St. Pauls	271.00	271.00	36.00	.....	115.35	26.00	11.00	34.00	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	1,787.00	1,787.00	443.71	.....	409.70	314.60	123.23	54.00	1,837.50	.....	13.00	.....	120.75	.....
TOTAL: Northern Conference	61,281.00	61,212.62	5,779.39	1,324.74	14,412.15	3,129.36	2,516.21	2,476.27	51,772.92	1,654.65	240.83	252.00	1,583.75	1,915.24

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Albemarle, First Church	4,540.00	4,540.00	237.77		1,285.24	271.26	109.66	88.67	11,529.17		10.00	6.66	318.50	1,000.00
Albemarle, St. Martins (S)	518.00	518.00	51.00			29.00	31.00	24.00	23.50			6.15		
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter	646.00	646.00	39.00		175.00	23.00	25.00	25.00	575.00			5.00	59.50	
Bessemer City, Grace	406.00	160.00	15.00		42.00	15.00			43.00					
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	645.00	645.00	100.00		129.45	48.00	50.00	28.00	182.45				47.25	
Charlotte, St. Lukes	2,619.00	2,619.00	221.90		651.06	97.14	134.87	68.30	3,069.37			7.80	28.00	
Charlotte, St. Marks	5,320.00	5,320.00	174.00	35.00	1,512.55	137.00	106.00	80.00	6,320.00		45.03	12.15		42.52
Cherryville, St. John's	2,205.00	2,205.00	588.53		575.05	257.29	73.88	172.05	5,965.01		35.12	9.27	264.25	1,450.47
Concord, Calvary	628.00	628.00	90.80		131.10	46.00	48.00	25.00	700.00			4.62	120.75	
Concord, Cold Water	48.00	48.00	19.36		39.85	3.00	4.00	2.00	50.00					
Concord, Mt. Hermon	390.00	400.00	40.00		100.00	40.00	24.00	18.00	349.39			5.25	17.50	
Concord, Prosperity	1,312.00	1,312.00			292.00		60.00	46.00	850.00			7.62	210.00	
Concord, St. Andrews	778.00	500.00	92.12		128.00	28.00	29.00	149.00	512.80			4.50	36.75	
Concord, St. James	5,386.00	5,386.00	638.05	1,200.00	663.15	638.03	638.03	75.00	1,300.00			10.98		
Concord, St. John's	1,996.00	1,996.00	122.45		435.00	68.00	71.00	54.00	1,240.70			10.80	47.25	
Concord, St. Martins	111.00	111.00	10.00		21.97	5.00	6.00	4.00						
Concord, Trinity	671.00	672.04	54.00		155.00	30.00	36.00	24.00	800.00		5.00	4.89	40.25	
Crouse, Bethel	296.00	296.00	17.00		21.00	7.00			291.67					
Crouse, St. Marks	480.00	480.00	30.00		76.00	16.00	18.00		159.00			3.00		
Crouse, St. Pauls	150.00	150.00	7.50		15.86	7.50	16.00		59.10					
Dallas, Antioch	444.00	444.00	61.00		100.00	36.00	37.00	28.00	382.75			4.50		
Dallas, Holy Communion	1,414.00	1,414.00	135.04		312.00	238.05	53.00	140.00	1,119.00	59.55			22.75	
Dallas, Philadelphia	300.00	300.00	35.00	5.00	44.75	19.00	21.00	16.00	209.00					
Dallas, St. Pauls	1,373.00	1,375.00	85.00		304.00	49.00	52.00	39.00	1,375.00		10.00	9.00	33.25	
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	3,029.00	3,030.00	158.35	30.79	800.00	90.00	95.00	71.00	3,071.50	46.62	32.88	10.50	176.75	
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	1,588.00	1,588.00	76.00		363.09	44.00			887.75			4.50	43.75	
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	531.00	200.00			12.81									
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	1,090.00	900.00	250.94		70.00	89.66	45.00		212.10					
Kannapolis, Center Grove	1,620.00	1,620.00	98.00		53.62	58.00	61.00	46.00	230.00					
Kannapolis, Ch. Redeemer	459.00	459.00	48.83		150.00	87.51	21.00	16.00						
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	3,754.00	3,754.00	462.79		1,041.00	171.36	177.75	345.55	4,313.34			12.00	49.00	
Kings Mt., St. Matthews	4,454.00	4,454.00	433.50	225.00	1,137.22	484.50	73.00	56.00	1,000.00		20.00	7.50	273.00	
Lincolnton, Bethpage	759.00	759.00	58.00		160.00	33.00	35.00							
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove	385.00	385.00			75.00				346.50			3.00		
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	5,044.00	5,044.00	336.64		1,725.00	206.22	175.00	76.00	6,235.29		25.00	15.39	77.00	100.00
Lincolnton, Daniel's	1,573.00	1,573.00	119.00		500.00	86.25	54.00	240.00	2,060.71		30.00	6.00	159.25	
Lincolnton, Grace	887.00	887.00	69.25		275.00	28.00	32.00	22.00	965.98			4.50	155.75	
Lincolnton, Lutheran Chapel	54.00	54.00	4.00		8.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	42.00					
Monroe, Morning Star	60.00	60.00	4.00		14.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	25.00					
Monroe, St. Lukes	325.00	326.25	58.08		50.00	19.84	18.00	12.00	397.00		5.25	3.00	29.75	
Mt. Holly, Ch. Good Shepherd	1,300.00	1,300.00	172.34			23.00	25.00	18.00				3.00	49.00	
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	1,154.00	1,154.00	106.46		260.00	33.08	36.00	26.00	1,240.97			3.00	29.75	
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	281.00	281.00	62.12		40.00	62.08	62.09	14.00	262.00			3.50	94.50	
Shelby, Church of Ascension	669.00	669.00	49.00		46.81	29.00	33.00		350.00					
Spindale, Advent	60.00	60.00	15.00		15.00	8.00	10.00		20.00			1.92		
Stanley, Christ	850.00	850.00	345.32		177.71	145.13	50.00	34.00	1,181.31			5.58	26.25	
Stanley, St. Lukes	48.00	48.00												
Vale, Trinity	1,437.00	1,437.00	116.00		350.00	69.00	72.00	55.00	850.00			9.00		200.00
TOTAL: Southern Conference	64,087.00	63,057.29	5,908.14	1,495.79	14,534.29	3,879.90	2,724.28	2,142.57	60,797.36	106.17	218.28	204.58	2,409.75	2,792.99
TOTAL: All Conferences	199,412.00	198,849.85	17,959.71	4,580.53	47,535.84	10,782.78	8,218.37	7,611.23	190,118.97	1,845.82	796.80	766.47	5,691.00	7,010.82

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SPECIALS	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	CHEY	Home Missions	Hebrew Missions	Parish Education	The Lutheran	Miscellaneous
Interest, Hine & Barrier Bonds		77.50												
Interest, Patterson Legacy		68.90												
Interest, Winecoff Legacy		69.00												
Refund, CHEY Expense		1,250.00												
Borrowed to Purchase Church														
Property at Brevard		25,000.00												
Board of American Missions For:														
Survey at Cleveland		262.50												
To Apply on Brevard Note		16,000.00												
Refund, U.L.C.A. Per Diem		78.00												
Rec. From Ins. Company to Pay Damages to President's Car		13.70												
To Apply on Brevard Note:														
Emmanuels Lincolnton		500.00												
Luther League of N. C.		500.00												
Women's Miss. Soc. N. C. Synod			12.00			30.00								9,030.00
Northern Conference									25.00					
Cash for Cherry Hill Church														89.12
Children of the Church														4,402.00
Income & Sale of Bertie Efird Legacy														40,784.02
Women's Miss. Society, Sou. Con.									100.00					
Collection 1959 Synod									237.15					
Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund														7,500.00
Emmanuel's Brotherhood, Rockwell														22.00
Western Conference									85.00					
Women's Miss. Soc., Northern Con.									132.17					
Luther League of N. C.									173.40					
Collection, Ordination Services									45.48					
St. Stephen's Men's Club, Mo. Synod									25.00					
Lineberger Foundation														5,000.00
Lulu B. Lynch Bequest														225.00
Rowan Lutheran Min. Association					15.60									
Eastern Conference					37.60									
Brevard Mission					35.00									
Watauga Pastorate													15.75	
St. Martin's, Cold Water Pastorate													24.50	
Income from Patterson Memorial														75.00
TOTAL: Specials		43,819.60	12.00		88.20	30.00			823.20				40.25	67,127.14
GRAND TOTALS		243,669.45	17,971.71	4,580.53	47,624.04	10,812.78	8,218.37	7,611.23	190,942.17	1,845.82	796.80	766.47	5,731.25	81,432.48

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS	McClanahan Memorial	Brevard Mission	N.C. Lutheran	Lenoir Rhyne Endowment	American Missions	N. C. Council of Churches	St. Andrews, New Bern	St. David's Kannapolis	Luth. L'ymen's Movement	Reformation, Taylorsville	Messiah Building Fund	Ministerial Pension Fund	Ntl. Luth. Council	Chapel Hill Church	Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund	Cherry Hill Church	Free Will And Special Offerings	Lutheridge Building	Watauga Mission	Women's Mis. Society N. C. Synod
Eastern Conference:																				
Burlington, Macedonia	33.34																			
Gibsonville, Friedens	69.05																			
High Point, Emmanuel's		31.00																		
Lexington, Silver Valley			1.20																	
Raleigh, Holy Trinity		100.00		100.00	10.00	10.00														
Rocky Mount, Trinity							1,383.00													
Wilmington, St. Pauls							10.00													
Winston-Salem, Augsburg							250.00													
Western Conference:																				
Hickory, Mt. Olive		90.00						100.00	25.00	90.00										
Northern Conference:																				
China Grove, Concordia											36.77									
East Spencer, Christ											63.00									
Granite Quarry, Christiana											332.25									
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg											58.50									
Kannapolis, Bethany												30.17								
Kannapolis, St. David's											100.00									
Kannapolis, St. Enoch								50.00												
Salisbury, Haven											177.35									
Salisbury, St. John's								97.58												
Salisbury, St. Peter's											144.62									
Statesville, St. John's								100.00		350.00	375.00									
Southern Conference:																				
Albemarle, First Church							250.00	250.00		250.00	250.00									
Charlotte, St. Marks													42.52							
Cherryville, St. Johns (Pews)														1,450.47						
Lincolnton, Emmanuels										100.00										
Vale, Trinity															200.00					
Specials																				
Women's Miss. Soc. N. C. Synod							5,530.00	1,500.00			2,000.00									
Cash for Cherry Hill Church repairs																89.12				
Children of the Church																	4,402.00			
Income & Sale of Bertie Efird Legacy																		40,784.02		
Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund										1,500.00	2,000.00			4,000.00						
Emmanuel's Brotherhood, Rockwell								22.00												
Lineberger Foundation (organ)														5,000.00						
Lula B. Lynch Bequest																			225.00	
Income from Patterson Memorial																				75.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	102.39	221.00	1.20	100.00	10.00	10.00	7,423.00	2,119.58	25.00	2,290.00	5,537.49	30.17	42.52	10,450.47	200.00	89.12	4,402.00	40,784.02	225.00	75.00

The Treasurer's Report was adopted.

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer of Synod, spoke concerning his report. He made some very interesting comparisons between the years 1933 and 1950 in the number of congregations paying their apportionments and amount of money handled by the Treasurer of Synod.

Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz spoke words of thanks and praise to the Synod for its wonderful example in the Christian Higher Education Year Appeal.

The following motion was passed by a rising vote of the Convention: "That the Synod express to the officers: President, Recording Secretary, Statistical Secretary, and Treasurer, her heartfelt thanks for work well done."

Committee on Investigations

To: The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

The Committee on Investments submits the following report:

A request was received from the Officials of Lutheridge to convert the securities held in the Efird Legacy into cash for use in building the Efird Memorial Building.

The request was approved and the Treasurer of Synod authorized to sell the securities. Their value was $27,299.25, as of December 31st, 1949.

All the investments previously reported for the several legacies held by Synod remain unchanged.

No other requests came before the Committee during the year.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. FISHER, Chairman

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary.

April 27th, 1951.

The Report of the Committee on Investments was presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, in the absence of Mr. J. L. Fisher, Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was adopted.

By Special Order, the Secretary of Synod was instructed to send a telegram to Mr. J. L. Fisher. The telegram to express greetings and prayers of the Synod for Mr. Fisher in his illness.

The first ballot for the election of the Recording Secretary was cast.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Report on Christian Higher Education Year was presented by the Rev. L. Clement Hahn, Director of CHEY, for the North Carolina Synod.

This report was adopted.

Dr. V. R. Cromer, President of Lenoir Rhyne College, and Dr. P. D. Brown, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Southern Seminary spoke concerning the help given these institutions by the Christian Higher Education Year Appeal.

Report of Christian Higher Education Year Appeal

EASTERN CONFERENCE

March 16, 1951

City	Congregation	Pastor	Quota	Response	Paid To 3/16/51
Alamance	Alamance	Cobb	$ 1533.	$ 2700.	$ 1773.88
Asheboro	St. John	Yount	424.	1055.50	373.00
Burlington	Macedonia	Norris	3730.	9336.	4540.36
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Cooper	228.	945.	794.50
Durham	St. Paul	Schroder	905.	930.	714.50
Fayetteville	St. James	Mauney	621.	3255.	1344.50
Goldsboro	Good Shep.	Morgan	368.	520.50	379.25
Gibsonville	Freidens	Farris	1488.	1499.50	783.75
Gibsonville	Sharon	Roof	558.	558.	205.00
Gibsonville	Peace	Roof	558.	553.45	553.00
Guilford	Cobles	Lyerly	1142.	1612.	509.50
Guilford	Lows	Lyerly	1063.	1956.	1191.00
Guilford	St. Paul	Kinney	327.	541.	348.50
Guilford	Mt. Pleasant		66.	72.	43.00
Greensboro	First	Sox	2262.	2612.	1300.00
Hamlet	St. Pauls	Starr	443.	459.25	497.90
High Point	Emmanuels	Hawthorn	3767.	6200.	4121.00
Lexington	First		1681.	4052.	2413.00
Lexington	St. Lukes	Pless	641.	641.	641.00
Lexington	Pilgrim	Pless	469.	469.	291.50
Lexington	Becks	Summers	653.	1244.	539.00
Lexington	Holly Grove	Roof	600.	803.70	648.70
Lexington	Lebanon		98.	98.	.....
Lexington	New Jerusa.	Roof	168.	168.	.....
Lexington	Silver Valley		101.	101.	101.00
Liberty	Grace-Rich.	Yoder	362.	876.	349.98
Liberty	Melanchton	Yoder	80.	.....	.....
New Bern	St. Andrews	Cuthbert	65.	75.	75.00
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Stroup	1602.	1889.	1122.50
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Lineberger	801.	6687.	948.94
Rural Hall	Nazareth	Petrea	284.	202.55	202.55
Rural Hall	Shiloh	Petrea	119.	137.	134.00
Sanford	Trinity		222.	250.	144.00
Thomasville	Grace	Wessinger	1280.	1280.	1280.00
Wilmington	St. Paul	Davis	4404.	5000.	4135.00
Wilmington	St. Matthews	Huddle	767.	1403.70	613.18
Wins.-Salem	Augsburg	Fisher	3598.	9036.50	6381.95
TOTALS for Eastern Conference			$38478.	$ 69218.65	$39493.94

Number with 100% of response paid 5

Number paid nothing to date 3

Total response of congregations to 3-16-51	$386,120.52
Total paid by congregations to 3-16-51	$210,275.83
Special offerings	823.20
TOTAL paid and specials	$211,099.03

WESTERN CONFERENCE

March 16, 1951

City	Congregation	Pastor	Quota	Response	Paid To 3/16/51
Andrews	St. Andrews	Hall	$ 48.	$	$ .....
Asheville	St. Mark	Trexler	1533.	3200.00	2113.00
Boone	Grace	Troutman	327.	900.00	523.92
Boone	St. Marks	Troutman	197.	271.25	136.44
Boone	Holy Com'ion	Troutman	327.	300.00	101.44
Boone (Wat.)	Mt. Pleasant	Speagle	327.	558.50	212.17
Boone (Wat.)	Old Mt. Pleas.	Speagle	152.	550.00	.....
Boone (Wat.)	Mt. Zion	Speagle	80.	145.00	72.51
Boone (Wat.)	Holy Trinity	Speagle	121.	437.00	357.00
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Dasher	1310.	6320.00	2833.05
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Cobb	612.	612.00	612.00
Granite Falls	St. Matthews	Carpenter	92.	120.00	.....
Hender'ville	Grace	Hook	627.	627.00	46.75
Hickory	St. Timothy	Lackey	1080.	5770.00	5200.45
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Dressler	5365.	38664.00	11659.82
Hickory	St. Andrews	Cauble	3527.	6502.00	3638.03
Hickory	Bethany	Conrad	2798.	5666.00	2745.36
Hickory	St. Stephens	Patterson	1730.	1836.00	1457.25
Hickory	St. Lukes	Harbinson	148.	148.00	.....
Hickory	Shiloh	Harbinson	257.	257.00	.....
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Linn	1323.	2777.00	1589.87
Hickory	Good Hope	Miller	688.	1410.00	845.10
Hickory	Zion		979.	1322.75	705.00
Hickory	New Jerusa.	Wessinger	1038.	1853.00	1094.50
Hickory	Bethlehem	Whitesides	912.	1726.00	736.50
Hickory	Sardis	Yount	385.	395.00	319.00
Hilderbran	Mt. Hebron	Frittz	819.	12091.00	6039.35
Hudson	St. John's	Morehead	188.	188.00	.....
Lenoir	St. Stephens	Fisher	1111.	3510.00	2191.75
Lenoir	St. John's	Fisher	191.	212.00	120.00
Maiden	St. Martin's	Walker	1198.	1200.00	.....
Maiden	Salem	Yount	354.	207.00	207.00
Maiden	Luth. Chapel	McCullough	54.	60.00	42.00
Morganton	Calvary	Sigmon	668.	1098.00	585.00
Newton	Beth Eden	Perry	3038.	3441.75	1968.75
Newton	St. James	Hill	1508.	1200.00	562.50
Newton	Ebenezer	Hill	158.	40.00	.....
Newton	St. Pauls	Kepley	1088.	600.00	475.50
Taylorsville	Friendship	Kyles	1055.	1312.37	1312.37
Taylorsville	St. John's	Rudisill	209.	209.00	.....
Taylorsville	Reformation	Sigmon	279.	280.00	280.00
	TOTALS of Western Conference		$37901.	$108062.77	$50683.38

Number with 100% of response paid 4

Number paid nothing to date 8

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

March 16, 1951

City	Congregation	Pastor	Quota	Response	Paid To 3/16/51
Bear Poplar	St. Lukes	Misenheimer	$1605.	$ 2137.00	$ 1195.35
China Grove	St. Marks	Griffin	3321.	6271.50	3234.57
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	Brown	1749.	2258.00	1521.00
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Moser	1673.	2975.87	1905.89
China Grove	Ebenezer		1156.	1925.00	1037.55
China Grove	Concordia	Lutz	1885.	1885.00	1218.08
Cleveland	Amity		249.	197.00	197.02
Cleveland	Lebanon		302.	302.00	168.50
Cleveland	St. Matthews		36.	36.00	36.00
Cleveland	Providence		18.	20.00	20.00
E. Spencer	Christ	Lineberger	968.	2046.00	850.45
Faith	Faith	Yount	1851.	100.00	100.00
Granite Q.	Christiana	Boggs	1526.	1155.50	1064.00
Granite Q.	Wittenberg	Klutz	658.	1267.00	542.36
Kannapolis	Bethany	Bodie	1786.	3427.50	1779.65
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Goodman	1700.	3514.50	1625.00
Kannapolis	St. David	Ritchie	342.	542.00	542.00
Landis	Trinity	Deal	2465.	7284.00	6356.00
Mooresville	St. Marks	Misenheimer	1730.	3035.00	1424.24
Rockwell	Emmanuels	Yount	1100.	1440.00	674.50
Rockwell	St. James	Fisher	1450.	1895.00	1400.00
Richfield	Luthers	Morgan	538.	538.00	175.00
Richfield	Zion	Morgan	600.	600.00	402.00
Richfield	New Bethel	Morgan	285.	285.00	100.00
Salisbury	Bethel		472.	1075.00	759.50
Salisbury	Haven	Hewitt	3330.	4803.00	2699.87
Salisbury	Messiah	Lyerly	570.	740.00	194.50
Salisbury	Organ	Aderholt	1980.	2500.00	1778.69
Salisbury	Salem	Moose	1410.	602.00	541.96
Salisbury	St. John's	Brown	8336.	11816.00	9451.42
Salisbury	St. Marks	Seabock	826.	840.00	606.00
Salisbury	St. Matthews	Johnson	1918.	2060.29	1263.50
Salisbury	St. Peters	Dasher	1820.	1947.45	1436.79
Salisbury	St. Pauls	Barringer	2362.	1566.00	1362.50
Salisbury	Union		1810.	1810.00	1000.00
Salisbury	Grace		1216.	2602.50	883.50
Spencer	Calvary	Schott	1413.	1713.23	1144.75
Statesville	St. John's	Lasley	2559.	3882.00	2317.00
Statesville	Mt. Hermon		513.	535.00	533.00
Statesville	St. Pauls	Aull	271.	192.00	.....
Statesville	Sharon		271.	271.00	104.42
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Swicegood	1787.	3412.00	1837.50
TOTALS for Northern Conference			$64849.	$ 87499.50	$55483.85

Number with 100% of response paid 5

Number paid nothing to date 1

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE
March 16, 1951

City	Congregation	Pastor	Quota	Response	Paid To 3/16/51
Albemarle	First Church	Iddings	$4540.	$ 14733.00	$12914.17
Albemarle	St. Martins		518.	23.50	23.50
Belmont	Holy Com'ter		646.	650.00	575.00
Bessemer	Grace	Rimmer	406.	43.00	43.00
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Sink	1290.	500.00	182.45
Charlotte	St. Marks	Freed	5320.	10400.00	7320.00
Charlotte	St. Lukes	Wyrick	2619.	6660.00	3069.37
Cherryville	St. John's	Cobb	2205.	8730.00	6180.01
Concord	Calvary		628.	700.00	700.00
Concord	Cold Water	Sloop	48.	50.00	50.00
Concord	St. Martin's	Sloop	111.	111.00	81.00
Concord	St. Andrew's	Wise	778.	632.00	512.80
Concord	Prosperity	Lineberger	1312.	1312.00	850.00
Concord	St. James	Whittecar	5386.	9620.50	1300.00
Concord	St. John's	Shipton	1996.	2975.50	1542.05
Concord	Mt. Hermon	Trexler	390.	400.00	349.39
Concord	Trinity	Castor	671.	800.00	800.00
Crouse	Bethel	Miller	296.	849.60	401.42
Crouse	St. Marks	Miller	608.	160.00	159.00
Crouse	St. Pauls	Miller	150.	59.00	59.10
Dallas	Antioch	Dutton	444.	421.75	382.75
Dallas	Philadelphia	Dutton	432.	209.00	209.00
Dallas	St. Paul	Smith	1373.	1375.00	1375.00
Dallas	Holy Com'ion	Ridenhour	1414.	1500.00	1205.00
E. Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	Bumgarner	1588.	1637.00	887.75
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Lingle	3029.	4200.00	3071.50
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive		531.	.....	.....
Gold Hill	St. Stephens		1090.	212.00	212.10
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Swicegood	1620.	1620.00	230.00
Kannapolis	Kimball Me.	Shelby	3754.	8193.50	4313.34
Kannapolis	Redeemer	Ballentine	459.	1227.00	.....
Kings Mt.	St. Matthews		4454.	15056.50	1000.00
Lincolnton	Bethpage	Hahn	759.	759.00	.....
Lincolnton	Cedar Grove	Hahn	385.	500.00	346.50
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	McCullough	5044.	10229.79	6235.29
Lincolnton	Daniels	Ritchie	1573.	4102.31	2433.56
Lincolnton	Grace	Ritchie	887.	2132.48	1274.33
Lincolnton	St. Lukes	Bernhardt	48.	50.00	.....
Monroe	Morning Star	Norman	60.	65.00	25.00
Monroe	St. Lukes	Norman	325.	660.25	397.00
Mt. Holly	Good Shep.	C. Fisher	1300.	1300.00	.....
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	Trexler	1154.	2255.50	1240.97
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	Fullenwider	281.	312.00	262.00
Stanley	Christ	Bernhardt	850.	1300.00	1181.31
Shelby	Ascension	Sheppard	669.	700.00	350.00
Spindale	Advent	Fisher	60.	65.00	20.00
Vale	Trinity	Miller	1437.	1850.00	850.00
	TOTALS Southern Conference		$54951.	$121339.60	$64614.66

Number with 100% of Response paid 9

Number paid nothing to date 4

By special action of the Synod, the Secretary was instructed to send a telegram of greetings to the Nebraska Synod, in convention at Grace Lutheran Church, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Mr. John Herion and Dr. L. R. Zimmerman were appointed to serve on the Committee on Nominations for General Elections.

The Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections was presented by the Rev. J. E. Walker. Additional nominations were made from the floor of the Convention, and the nominations were declared closed by the President. A motion to recommit the ballot to the Committee for the purpose of printing the write-in names was defeated. Also an amendment instructing the Committee to present a new ballot, with parish, address, occupation of lay-nominees, was defeated. The first ballot for General Elections was cast.

The first ballot for the election of Statistical Secretary was cast, after the President had appointed a Special Tellers Committee for this ballot.

The Report of the Tellers on the election of Recording Secretary showed that the Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., had received 180 of the 198 votes cast, and he was declared duly elected Recording Secretary of the Synod.

The Report of the Tellers on the election of the Statistical Secretary showed that the Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., had received 175 of the 181 votes cast, and he was declared the duly elected Statistician of the Synod

Necrologist's Report

During the past synodical year, but one of our esteemed brethren of the ministry was called from earth to heaven. The Rev. Ernest Houseal Kohn, A. B., A.M., Ph.D., D.D., went to his eternal reward November 11, 1950.

Dr. Kohn lived to reach the ripe old age of 87, more than half-a-century of which was spent in the service of our Lord through His Church. God's Kingdom on earth has been made richer because of his labors and splendid leadership therein.

We extend to his family, to his many friends, and to his fellow-workers in the Church, our heart-felt sympathy, and pray that the God Whom he served so faithfully, may bring rich comfort as they and we, recall the unselfish service he so ably and willingly rendered.

We furnish with our report a picture, along with a brief biography of Dr. Kohn, to be placed in the minutes of our Synod. We recommend that Synod hold a memorial service at the devotional period Wednesday afternoon of this week, using the following order:

Devotions.....The Rev. George W. Lingle

Hymn No. 251

Scripture Lesson.....I Corinthians 15:1-20

Hymn No. 369

Message.....The Rev. Carl H. Fisher

Prayer

Benediction

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES A. PHILLIPS.

The Report of Necrologist was presented by the Rev. Charles A. Phillips.

The Report was adopted.

ERNEST HOUSEAL KOHN

The Reverend Ernest Houseal Kohn, A.B., A.M., Ph.D., D.D., 87, of Gastonia, North Carolina, died November 11, 1950, in a Gastonia hospital. Dr. Kohn was born November 7, 1863, in Little Mountain, South Carolina, a son of A. Hamilton Kohn and Martha Elizabeth Feagle. He was educated at Newberry College, graduating in 1885, and the Mt. Airy Seminary, Philadelphia, graduating in 1893. He was ordained by the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, May 28, 1893, Samuel Laird, D.D., officiant.

Dr. Kohn served the following parishes: Burkes Garden, Virginia; Emmanuel, New Market, Virginia; St. Johns, Natrona, Pennsylvania; St. Johns, Cherryville, North Carolina; and Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, North Carolina.

In 1923, Newberry College conferred upon him the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity.

On May 16, 1895, Dr. Kohn was married to Catherine Ehrhardt of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, who preceded him in death, September 2, 1941.

Surviving are the following children: Mrs. Roland S. Clinton, Gastonia, North Carolina, Mrs. L. R. Johnston, Columbia, South Carolina; Mrs. William W. Gluyas, High Point, North Carolina; Mrs. Calvert R. Hall, Greensboro, North Carolina; and George E. Kohn, Mexico City, Mexico.

Dr. Kohn served as statistical secretary of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for several years. He was also a delegate to conventions of the United Lutheran Church in America.

Funeral services were conducted at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, North Carolina, November 13, 1950, at 10 o'clock, A.M., with the Reverend Carl H. Fisher, Liturgist, assisted by the Reverend George W. Lingle of Gastonia, North Carolina. Interment was in the City Memorial Cemetery, Mt. Holly, North Carolina.

Report of the Planning and Building Committee, Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Chapel Hill, N. C.

To: The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

The activities of this Committee were co-ordinated with the Mission Committee during the year and joint meetings held.

At a joint meeting held May 31st, 1950, an estimate prepared by the Wagoner Construction Company was considered. This estimate was $107,000.00. Certain eliminations were made, bringing the estimate down to $88,167.16. The Piedmont Engineering Company was employed to make the necessary alterations in the plans after consultation with the Architect.

Bids were invited. The Joint Committee met at Chapel Hill at 2:30 P.M., June 28th, 1950, for the purpose of opening the bids. No bid was received on the general contract. It was then decided to endeavor to secure a bid that might be acceptable through personal contact with several contractors.

On July 12th, 1950, representatives met and received bids in the total sum of $102,559.66. As this was in excess of the available money, the bids could not be accepted. A further effort was made to change the plans and specifications to further reduce the cost. In doing this the tower was omitted.

On July 18th, 1950, representatives of the Joint Committee received the following bids:

General Contract — L. P. Cox Company	$85,700.00
Heating Contract — Yates Brothers	4,750.00
Plumbing Contract — Yates Brothers	3,244.00
Electrical Contract — Electrical Construction Co.	2,665.66
TOTAL	$96,359.66

These bids were accepted.

Walter P. Wagoner, of the Piedmont Engineering Company was employed to give the necessary supervision to the construction. The Secretary of the Mission Committee was designated to O.K. requisitions that had been approved by the Engineer, payment to be made by the Treasurer of Synod.

At a meeting of the Mission Committee, March 8th, 1951, upon assurances of Mr. W. K. Mauney, it was decided to restore the Tower to the work authorized. The cost to be $3,950.00. An additional change in the heating was authorized at a cost of $205.00.

Every effort is being made to hold the cost down. In spite of all efforts to this end, the final cost will be somewhat more than the original contracts. This excess cost will become the responsibility of the Synod.

The work on the Church has been about 50% completed. No further delays are expected and the Church should be ready for occupancy in the late Summer.

The furniture and lighting fixtures were not included in the above figures. These are being furnished, along with a pipe organ, by individuals and the congregation.

When the building is completed and furnished, the total cost will be in the neighborhood of $125,000.00.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary of the Committee.

Report of the Mission Committee

The Mission Committee held six meetings in Salisbury, one meeting in Chapel Hill, and one meeting in Kings Mountain during the year. In addition to the formal meetings of the Committee, the officers of the Committee held nine extended conferences in connection with the several building projects. Many other informal conferences were held by the officers of the Committee and much work done by members of the committee between meetings.

It is worthy of note in the records that contracts were awarded for four new Mission Churches and one existing property purchased during the year. When all the buildings are completed, including the property purchased, the investment will exceed a quarter of a million dollars for buildings alone. This is by far the largest building program for mission churches ever undertaken in the Synod in any one year. This building program could not have been undertaken without the aid of the auxiliaries of the Synod—The Women's Missionary Society, the Luther League and the Brotherhood. The Gift Fund of the Brotherhood, supplemented by the Loan Fund, was a vital factor in the financing of the program. A majority of the funds for the Chapel Hill Church were raised by the Brotherhood upon the special request of the Synod.

Surveys:

The Regional Home Missions Committee of the National Lutheran Council has assigned the following new fields to the North Carolina Synod for investigation, survey and development:

Charlotte: Wilkinson Boulevard and Revolution Park areas.

Winston-Salem: Four areas.

Brevard.

North Wilkesboro.

Lumberton—Whiteville area.

Surveys have either been made or planned for most of these areas. Under the regulations of the National Lutheran Council Division of Home Missions these fields must be occupied within a reasonable time or they will revert for re-assignment. It is very important that men and means be found to begin work in all these fields at a very early date.

During 1950 salary aid was received from the Board of American Missions for fifteen Missions. The Synod gave salary grants to three additional. This number will be increased during 1951.

In cooperation with the Board of American Missions an effort has been made to adjust upward the salaries of the Mission Pastors for 1951. The Synod and the congregations are cooperating to this end. All the money available was allocated for this purpose.

Brevard: During the preliminary investigations looking to the establishment of a Mission at this place it was learned that the property of the Brevard Presbyterian Church could be purchased. This property consists of a large lot near the center of the Town on which there is a frame church building with Sunday School facilities ample for several hundred members and a two-story frame parsonage. The properties

are in excellent condition and well adapted for our use. An immediate option was taken, and later exercised. The purchase price of the entire property was $26,000.00. After temporary bank financing, $16,000.00 was secured as a loan from the Board of American Missions. The remainder of the cost is being arranged through the Gift Fund and other grants.

Board Missionary, Rev. David F. Cooper, has been assigned to the field by the Board of American Missions as Mission Developer. Regular services are being held and a Charter Membership list prepared for an early organization of a congregation with more than 50 members.

Hudson: This field was granted Mission status by the Board of American Missions during the year. The Reverend Curtis F. Morehead, Jr., was called as Pastor with salary aid from the Board.

A new Parsonage has been built with temporary financing by the congregation through local sources. Plans are underway to refinance a part of the cost by a Parsonage loan from the Board.

D. P. Work: Through cooperation with the Board of American Missions, Student Talivaldis Alksnis, himself a displaced person, was secured to preach in their native language to the Displaced persons in North Carolina. During the year he held services in seven Cities of the State, ministering to at least 400 persons, 325 of whom were non-English speaking. This has been a very timely and valuable service in many ways.

Kure Beach: Supply services have continued during the year in the Kure Beach Chapel. It is hoped that this work will develop into an organized congregation.

Kings Mountain: After proper and formal clearance of the field with the Regional Committee of the National Lutheran Council, a survey of the Crescent Hills section of Kings Mountain was made under the auspices of the Board of American Missions. The results of the survey revealed the need for a congregation in this area of the City, with more than a required minimum persons indicating their desire to unite with a new congregation. With the approval of the Mission Committee the Field was granted Mission Status by the Board at its November meeting. Arrangements are being made to call a Board Missionary and assign him to the field to develop and organize the new congregation. A lot of generous size in an excellent location has been offered as a donation. Conferences are being held with an Architect and preliminary plans worked out for a well designed Church with Educational unit, as well as a parsonage.

North Wilkesboro: Supply services were held in this field during the Summer by Student Richard B. Dorton. Since that time the Rev. Charles A. Phillips, retired, has been supplying the field. Some 35 Lutherans have been attending services and 10 children receiving catechetical instruction. It is hoped that the work here will develop into an organized congregation.

Messiah: The contract was let on March 10, 1950, for the construction of a new and much needed church for this Mission. A modified English Gothic design was prepared by Architect, Robert L. Clemmer. The contract price was $54,480.00. The building is nearing completion and should be occupied early in the Spring.

Chapel Hill: The contract was let on July 17, 1950, for the English Gothic Church designed by Architect, T. Norman Mansell, for Mission and

the Student Work at the University. The contract price was $96,359.66. The building is well under way and should be completed during the year.

New Bern: A contract was let June 27, 1950, for a combination Chapel-Educational unit for this Mission. Construction has been under way some months and the building well on towards completion. This building was urgently needed by the growing congregation. It will afford facilities for the Mission for some years.

Taylorsville: The contract for the church building for this mission was let on July 7, 1950, at a price of $48,809.00. Work has proceeded satisfactorily and the building should be completed during the Spring. This new building will give this growing congregation much needed facilities.

Recommendations:

1. The Mission Committee recommends to Synod that it give special recognition to the Brotherhood for providing a large Gift Fund for Synodical Mission churches. Without this valuable aid the financing of the construction now under way would have been very difficult.
2 That the Brotherhood be encouraged to continue its efforts to increase both the Loan and Gift Fund by a continuing effort each year.
3. That the appreciation of Synod be recorded for the timely aid from the Women's Missionary Society and Luther League in the form of grants for building mission churches; and that their continued assistance be solicited.
4. Whereas, the present Region as set-up by the Home Mission Division of the National Lutheran Council is unrealistic and cumbersome due to its size; and whereas, the time required to secure clearance of a proposed new mission field often deters the start of preliminary work; and whereas, the Mission Committee feels that a Region composed of the Southern Synods would result in improved procedures and expedite the clearance of new fields, therefore:

The Mission Committee recommends to the Synod that it memorialize the United Lutheran Church or its representatives on the Home Mission Division of the National Lutheran Council that a revision be made in the present Southeastern Region and the Synods within the bounds of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi and Tennessee be placed in a Southern Region with a Regional Committee.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary.

Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Chairman of the Mission Committee, presented the Report of this Committee. The recommendations were considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was deleted from the report since the recommended changes in the Regional Committee of the Home Mission Division of the National Lutheran Council have been brought about.

The Convention adjourned until 7:45 o'clock in the evening.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly.

Report of the Synodical Delegation to the 1950 ULCA Convention

The Synod was officially represented at the Des Moines Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America, October 4-14, 1950, by the full delegation of thirteen ministers and thirteen laymen. All of the principal delegates, with the exception of Mr. H. M. Arndt, were able to be present. Mr. Aubrey Mauney, a visitor to the Convention, attended in place of Mr. Arndt.

Forty-two other members of the Synod, including pastors, laymen and women attended the Convention as visitors.

A schedule for Convention reports to the congregations of the Synod was arranged by the Presidents of the Conferences and carried out in October and November. Visitors to the Convention, as well as delegates, cooperated splendidly in accepting assignments on this schedule.

The North Carolina Synod held first place in pledges and gifts to the cause of Christian Higher Education in the United Lutheran Church in America. The success of Christian Higher Education Year in the North Carolina Synod means a great blessing and a boost for our educational institutions. A new dormitory for men on the Lenoir Rhyne College campus is a fruit of the Christian Higher Education Year effort. Other buildings will be erected on the campus as funds are received. Our Southern Seminary will also receive funds sufficient for building expansion.

The following amendment to Section I, of Article XV of the Constitution of the United Lutheran Church in America, was approved by the 1950 convention of the United Lutheran Church, at its Convention in Des Moines, and is hereby submitted to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for ratification:

At the 1950 Convention of U. L. C. A. a new Article XV of the Consti-Constitution of the ULCA was reported as having been ratified by the then thirty-two constituent Synods, and was declared to be in force. The Article deals with Affiliated Churches. The former Article XV, "Committees, By-Laws and Amendments," is now renumbered Article XVI.

Section I of the new Article XV reads as follows:

"Any Evangelical Lutheran Church which has been fostered by the Board of Foreign Missions of The United Lutheran Church in America, and which has accepted this Constitution with its Doctrinal Basis as set forth in Article II, and whose constitution has been approved by the Executive Board, may be received into relationship with The United Lutheran Church in America as an Affiliated Church by a majority vote at any regular convention."

Also at the 1950 convention of the Church, on recommendation of the Board of Foreign Missions, the delegates approved "for submission to the Synods, the following amendment to the constitution of The United Lutheran Church in America:

Amend Article XV, Section I, as follows: In place of the words, "Which has accepted this Constitution with its Doctrinal Basis as set forth in Article II," substitute the words: "which has accepted Article II (Doctrinal Basis) and Article XV (Affiliated Churches) of this Constitution."

The section, if and when the above amendment is ratified, will read as follows:

"Section I. Any Evangelical Lutheran Church which has been fostered by the Board of Foreign Missions of The United Lutheran Church in America, and which has accepted Article II (Doctrinal Basis) and Article XV (Affiliated Churches) of this Constitution, and whose constitution has been approved by the Executive Board, may be received into relationship with The United Lutheran Church in America as an Affiliated Church by a majority vote at any regular convention."

F. L. CONRAD, Chairman of the Delegation.

The Ministerium

The Ministerium of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina met in regular session at 5:30 P.M., April 3, 1951, at St. Paul Evangelical Lutheran Church, Wilmington, N. C. The session was opened with prayer by the Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.

The Report of the Examining Committee was read by the Rev. John Hall, D.D., and considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was received as information.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was amended to read:

Instead of: "Mr. Harold E. Rhoads has accepted a call to the St. John's Parish, Salisbury, N. C., as assistant to Dr. D. P. Brown."

To read: "Mr. Harold E. Rhoads has accepted a call to the St. John's Parish, Salisbury, N. C., as Assistant Pastor."

Adopted as amended.

Recommendation No. 4 was amended by striking out the words: "the Evangelical Lutheran Church," and substituting the words: "The United Lutheran Church in America." This recommendation was adopted as amended.

The Secretary of the Synod was authorized to make the report of the Ministerium to the Synod at its next business session.

The Ministerium adjourned with prayer led by the Rev. Charles A. Phillips.

THIRD SESSION

Tuesday Evening — April 3, 1951 — 7:45 o'clock

The Vespers were led by the Rev. B. D. Castor.

The address of the evening was delivered by Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, Representative of the United Lutheran Church in America, who used as his theme: "He Lives in the Work of the United Lutheran Church in America."

FOURTH SESSION

Wednesday Morning — April 4, 1951 — 8:45-12:30 o'clock

The fourth session of the 147th Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina opened with the devotions conducted by the Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman, using as his text: II Peter 2.

The Committee on Minutes reported that the Minutes for the first, second, and third sessions have been properly recorded by the Secretary.

The Report of the Ministerium, together with the Report of the Examining Committee, was read by the Secretary.

Report of the Examining Committee

Four meetings of the Examining Committee were held during the Synodical year: two in Salisbury, N. C., and two in Wilmington, N. C.

Your committee submits the following report:

The following were interviewed by the Committee and were recommended to the Executive Committee for enrollment:

Th Rev. Herbert Stroup of the Central Pennsylvania Synod,

The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt of the Virginia Synod,

The Rev. Jacob A. Seaboch of the Georgia-Alabama Synod,

The Rev. George R. Whittecar of the Kansas Synod, and the

Rev. J. Luther Ballentine of the South Carolina Synod.

Mr. T. C. Plexico having been examined by the South Carolina Synod and approved for ordination by that Synod when he has accepted a regular call to a parish has accepted a call to the Union Parish, Salisbury, of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina has been interviewed by your committee and is recommended to the Executive Committee for enrollment upon his ordination.

The following members of the Senior Classes of our Evangelical Lutheran Seminaries have accepted calls to parishes of the United

Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina contingent upon their ordination by this Synod have been examined by your committee and we recommend that each of these candidates be ordained by this Synod upon the completion of the prescribed course of studies at his respective seminary and that the time and place of the ordinations be determined by the Officers of this Synod:

Mr. Alvin H. Kuhn has accepted a call to the Trinity Parish, Sanford, N. C.

Mr. Guy C. Cruse has accepted a call to the St. Stephen's Parish, Gold Hill, N. C.

Mr. Harold E. Rhoads has accepted a call to the St. John's Parish, Salisbury, N. C., as Assistant Pastor.

Mr. Ernest W. Ridenhour has accepted a call to the Statesville Parish, Iredell County.

Mr. Harry H. Robinson, Jr., has accepted a call to the Holy Comforter Parish, Belmont, N. C.

Mr. Jack Everette Smith has accepted a call to the St. Martin's Parish, Stanly County, N. C.

Mr. Jasper J. Smith has accepted a call to the Bethel Parish, Franklin, Rowan County, N. C.

Mr. Corley R. Lineberger and Mr. Hubert C. Linn, Seniors at the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, have been examined by your committee and are recommended for ordination by this Synod when they have accepted a regular call to a parish of the United Lutheran Church in America and upon the completion of the prescribed course of studies of the Seminary, the time and place for the ordinations to be determined by the Officers of this Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN HALL
W. B. AULL
W. H. DUTTON
E. K. BODIE
JOHN L. MORGAN
R. M. CARPENTER

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted, and the following ministers were presented to the Synod: The Rev. Herbert Stroup, the Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., the Rev. Jacob A. Seaboch, the Rev. George R. Whittecar, and the Rev. J. Luther Ballentine.

Recommendation No. 2 was amended by adding the words: "and upon the receipt of a certificate of transfer from the South Carolina Synod." The recommendation as amended was adopted, and Mr. T. C. Plexico was presented to the Synod.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted and the following young men were presented to the Synod: Messrs: Alvin H. Kuhn, Guy C. Cruse, Harold E. Rhoads, Ernest W. Ridenhour, Harry H. Robinson, Jr., Jack Everette Smith, Jasper J. Smith.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted, and Messrs: Corley R. Lineberger and Hubert C. Linn were presented to the Synod.

The Tellers Committee reported that Mr. C. S. Heilig had received 165 votes for Treasurer. This being more than the number required for election, he was declared the duly elected Treasurer of the Synod.

The Tellers Committee for the first ballot on General Elections reported the following elections:

Executive Committee of Synod:

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.

Mission Committee:

The Rev. J. D. Sheppard and Mr. W. K. Mauney, LL.D.

Committee on Ministerial Education:

The Rev. J. K. Lasley and Mr. R. A. Yoder.

Archivist:

Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and Board of Trustees of North Carolina College:

The Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D., the Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., the Rev. R. F. Shelby, Messrs: Ben Rudisill, Carl V. Cline, LL.D., H. E. Isenhour and Leonard Moretz.

Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary:

Mr. Harold Lineberger.

Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South:

The Rev. Paul E. Moose and Mr. T. Paul Rhyne.

Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home:

Prof. R. W. Bost, Ph.D.

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge:

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner and Mr. Oscar Pitts.

The President of Synod declared these men the duly elected members of the respective Boards and Committees.

Report of the Executive Committee

Five meetings of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were held during the interim, as follows:

Salisbury, May 15, 1950; Salisbury June 22, 1950; Salisbury July 17, 1950; Salisbury September 26, 1950; and Salisbury January 17, 1951.

Items of business transacted by the Executive Committee since the last meeting of Synod included the following:

I. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.

A—Ordination.

Pursuant to the directive of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its 1950 convention in Beth Eden Evangelical Lutheran Church, Newton, N. C., April 18, 1950 (Minutes page 66), the Officers of the Synod ordained: William Gilmer Boggs, Ralph Edgar Eckard, Gray Lawrence Freeze, Ernest R. Lineberger, Jr., William Frank Medlin, Jr., W. Dexter Moser, J. L. Peeler, Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Harold Monroe Yoder, Jacob Hosea Young, to the Office of the Gospel Ministry, Sunday, June 25, 1950, in St. Matthew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, King's Mountain, N. C.

The Ordination sermon was delivered by the Rev. W. G. Cobb. The Act of Ordination was performed by President F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D., using the prescribed Order for Ordination of the Evangelical Lutheran Church as written in the Common Service Book, assisted by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, the Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., the Rev. W. G. Cobb, the Rev. W. H. Stender, the Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr. The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., administered the Holy Communion to the newly ordained ministers.

B—Investment Committee.

In compliance with previous actions of the Synod in re. Committee on Investments (See 1946 Minutes page 84 and page 123), Dr. C. V. Cline was elected as the member to the Investments Committee whose term expires 1953.

C—Apportionments.

(See Minutes 1950, page 79) The Committee on Apportionments and Adjustments with the Executive Committee studied the matter of the method of figuring apportionments as instructed, and recommends the following:

"We, the Committee on Apportionments and Adjustments with the Executive Committee of Synod, recommend, after due consideration and deliberation, that the present formula be continued."

We are of the unanimous opinion that any change in our present method, at this time, is undesirable.

D—Unified Home Mission Appeal.

(See Minutes 1950, page 64) The President upon the instruction of the Executive Committee appointed the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., and the Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., as a committee to study this matter and report back to the Executive Committee.

Your Committee recognizes the advantages of such a plan; but it has been unable to find a time which would not conflict with the United Lutheran Church Calendar of Causes or with the well-established programs of the various Auxiliaries. It, therefore, regards the plan as impractical at the present time.

E—Old Church Properties.

(See Minutes 1950, page 134) Action has been taken toward the preservation of these properties for the Synod. The Executive Committee made funds available for the taking of pictures of these properties for the forthcoming History of the Synod.

F—Pastor's to U. L. C. A. Convention.

(See Minutes 1950, page 148) The President of the Synod complied with this resolution by writing letters to all Church Councils.

G—St. Andrew's Special Committee.

(See Minutes 1950, page 137, Resolution 3) The President of Synod appointed the following persons to the committee, upon the approval of the Executive Committee: W. K. Mauney, LL.D., C. V. Cline, LL.D., Mr. D. Miles Aderholdt, Chairman; Mr. Everett Sox, Mr. Miller Sigmon, and W. B. Rhyne.

H—Time and Place of Convention in 1951.

The Executive Committee recommends that April 3-5, 1951 be approved as the dates for the 1951 Convention of Synod with St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Wilmington, N. C., as host.

II. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee By The Mission Committee.

Upon the recommendation of the Mission Committee of Synod, the Executive Committee approved the following actions:

A. Mission among D. P.'s in North Carolina.

The Committee approved the action whereby the support of Mr. Tali Alksnis would be taken over by the Board of American Missions of the U. L. C. A. It also approved the continued service of Mr. Alksnis as the Synod's itinerant missionary to the D. P.'s, with a supplement in salary from the North Carolina Synod of $50.00 per month, plus travel expenses.

B. Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity. Approved loan of $10,000.00 from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund amortized over ten years by the congregation. Approved loan of $10,000.00 to Synod for this project, from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund. Money to be repaid by special gifts. Approved $5,000.00 grant from the National Lutheran Council Student Service Commission for the new church. Second mortgage on parsonage to cover National Lutheran Council requirements. The Committee authorized the letting of contracts for the new Chapel Hill Church as follows:

General contract to L. P. Cox Company	$85,700.00
Heating contract to Yates Brothers	4,750.00
Plumbing contract to Yates Brothers	3,244.00
Electrical contract to Electrical Const.	2,665.66
TOTAL	$96,359.66

An additional allotment from the Brotherhood Gift money, of at least $4,000.00 was made for this project. All the necessary contracts and documents have been signed by the officers of Synod and the building is well under way.

C. New Bern. Approved loan of $10,000.00 from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund by the St. Andrew's congregation. Approved a loan of $5,000.00 from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund to the Synod for St. Andrew's, to be paid back from pledges of the congregation. Approved the assignment of $1,500.00 from the Double Apportionment Gift Fund for this new church. Approved the request to the Board of American Missions for a loan of $2,500.00 for this project.

D. Taylorsville. Approved loan of $10,000.00 from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund by the Reformation congregation amortized over a period of ten years. Approved a tentative loan of $10,000.00 by the Synod from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for Reformation congregation, to be repaid out of Gift Fund allocations. In order to complete the new church the Executive Committee voted to underwrite the project by an amount not to exceed $8,809.00.

E. Cold Water Parish. Approved $80.00 per month salary supplement for theological student G. T. Weddington for the months June, July and August, of 1950. The congregation to pay $80.00 per month for salary. $100.00 was given the Cold Water congregation toward the completion of its renovation of the church building.

F. Goldsboro, Good Shepherd. Approved the assignment of $1,000.00 from the 1950 Brotherhood Gift Fund toward the Good Shepherd parsonage debt. Congregation will pay the balance of $3,000.00.

G. Kure Beach. Approved Mr. Jack Martin as supply for the Summer of 1950 at a salary of $100.00 per month for June, July, and August, with an additional $20.00 per month for room rent. Approved Mr. Jack Martin as supply for the Summer of 1951 at a salary of $175.00 per month for June, July, and August. Approved the allocation of an amount not to exceed $10.00 per month from the Mission fund for supply services from September 1950 through May 1951.

H. Cleveland Parish. Approved Problem Study project by the Board of American Missions. Approved half salary aid at $175.00 per month for Mr. Luther Lee Trexler for this study and other survey work during the summer of 1950. Approved the realignment of this parish as suggested by Board after study had been made.

I. Liberty, Grace. Approved a request from Grace congregation for a gift of $275.00 on parsonage repairs and renovation.

J. North Wilkesboro. Approved the request to the Board of American Missions for one-half of the salary for Mr. R. B. Dorton for supply during the months of June, July and August of 1950, at $175.00 per month. Approved the Rev. C. A. Phillips as part-time mission developer at a salary of $175.00 per month, and that the Board of American Missions assume the total salary of Pastor Phillips plus travel expenses, for a period of one year beginning September 1, 1950.

K. Hudson, St. John. Approved an appropriation of $250.00 for St. John's Hudson to be used as one-half of the purchase price of the parsonage lot. Approved a request to the Board of American Missions for a loan of $5,000.00 to be used for a parsonage.

L. Sanford, Holy Trinity. Approved the paying of a previous promise of $427.25 to Trinity, Sanford, as one-half the cost for excavating and landscaping the church lot.

M. Watauga Mission. Approved the use of $225.00 Lynch equity on the rebuilding of the parsonage. Approved a request to the Board of American Missions for a loan, if needed, in rebuilding the parsonage. Approved a request to the Executive Committee for the sum of $2,000.00 for rebuilding the parsonage.

N. Asheboro, St. John's. Approved Mr. Vitolds Gobins to serve St. John's Lutheran Church in Latvian services during the months of June, July, and August of 1951, at a salary of $150.00 to be paid by the Board of American Missions.

O. Silver Valley-Lebanon Parish. Approved the calling of the Rev. C. Cecil Adderholdt from this parish to become Student Pastor at Duke University, effective September 1, 1950. Approved the Rev. C. Cecil Adderholdt as the Mission pastor for the Silver Valley-Lebanon parish effective February 1, 1951 at a salary of $2,700.00: Board of American Missions $1,320.00, Parish $1,100.00 and Synod $280.00. Approved the request of this parish for a $5,000.00 loan from the Board of American Missions toward the buying of a parsonage.

P. Lumberton-Whiteville. Approved the use of a Seminary student for preliminary survey during the months of June, July, and August, at a salary of $175.00 per month, and that this amount be requested from the Board of American Missions for this purpose.

Q. Wilkinson Boulevard Area, Charlotte, N. C. Approved a request that the Board of American Missions grant mission status to this area in Charlotte, N. C.

R. Crescent Hills, Kings Mountain. Approved the development of a Mission in the Crescent Hill area, subject to the approval of the National Lutheran Council, Division of American Missions. Approved the calling of the Rev. Vance M. Daniel as Mission Developer, sponsored by the Board of American Missions, at a salary of $3,300.00. $3,000.00 from the Board of American Missions, and $300.00 from the local group.

S. Brevard. Approved the calling of the Rev. David F. Cooper as Mission Developer for this area. Approved the request to the Board of American Missions that this Board assume $3,000.00 per annum salary, and house rent for Pastor Cooper. Approved the request to the Brotherhood of the North Carolina Synod that this auxiliary supplement Pastor Cooper's salary by the amount of $600.00. Passed a resolution authorizing the President and Secretary of Synod to purchase, upon behalf of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the First Presbyterian Church property at Brevard, North Carolina, for the consideration of $26,000.00. Approved the request to the Board of American Missions that this Board make available the sum of $16,000.00 as a down payment to acquire the Brevard property. This amount to be repaid over a period of ten years. Approved the resolution authorizing the President, Secretary and Treasurer of Synod to secure the remainder of $10,000.00 by Synod's note or otherwise from some commercial bank or loaning company. The money was borrowed from the Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Salisbury, N. C. Approved the request to

the Board of American Missions for $176.99 as moving expense for Pastor Cooper. Approved the request that Synod pay $150.00 balance of house rent for Pastor Cooper.

T. Survey. Approved the following areas for survey: Charlotte: Revolution Park, Wilkinson Boulevard, Oakhurst, Derita, Sharon Hills; Winston-Salem: Waughtown, Westview, Ardmore, Bon Air; Brevard; Lumberton; Franklin-North Salisbury; North Wilkesboro.

U. Rural Workshops. Approved two Rural Workshops for the Fall of 1951, patterned after the one last year held under the supervision of Dr. K. S. Henry.

V. Allocation of Brotherhood Gift Funds. Amount to be allocated $26,116.34.

Brevard Mission	$5,000.00
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	4,000.00
Taylorsville, Reformation	4,000.00
St. David's, Kannapolis	2,000.00
Spindale, Advent	2,000.00
New Bern, St. Andrew's	2,000.00
Sanford, Trinity	2,000.00
Salisbury, Messiah	1,500.00
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	1,000.00

W. Salary Aid Grants. That the following be the salary aid grants recommended for the year 1951:

		Board	Mission	Synod	Total
1.	Andrews, St. Andrews	$ 780	$ 720	$1360	$2860
2.	Asheboro, St. John's		2280	600	2880
3.	Burlington, St. Paul's Mt. Pleasant	720	1920	120	2760
4.	Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	960	1080	1200	3240
5.	Cleveland, Cleveland Parish		2400	300	2700
6.	Forsyth, Shiloh-Nazareth	480	1380	800	2660
7.	Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	480	1320	1000	2800
8.	Hamlet, St. Paul's—Approved Assumed full support January, 1951				
9.	Hickory, St. Luke's-Shiloh		2080	360	2440
10.	Kannapolis, St. David's	660	1740		2400
11.	Lexington, Silver Valley Lebanon	1320	1100	280	2700
12.	Monroe, St. Luke's Morning Star	240	2410	400	3050
13.	Morganton, Calvary		2420	320	2740
14.	New Bern, St. Andrew's	2160	630		2790
15.	Salisbury, Messiah		2280	480	2760
16.	Sanford, Trinity		1800	1500	3300
17.	Spindale, Advent	1620	1000		2620
18.	Taylorsville, Reformation	960	980	840	2780
19.	Watauga, Boone	900	1400	460	2760

20. Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	840	1400	520	2760
21. Hudson, St. John's	660	1800	300	2760
22. Brevard	3000	600 (Brotherhood)		3600
23. North Wilkesboro			2100	2100
24. Taylorsville, St. John's			200	200

III. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee By the Examining Committee:

Upon the recommendation of the Examining Committee the following pastors were approved and enrolled upon the Synodical roster:

The Rev. H. W. Stroup, Jr., from the Central Pennsylvania Synod.

The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., from the Virginia Synod.

The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz from the Georgia-Alabama Synod.

The Rev. J. A. Seaboch from the Georgia-Alabama Synod.

IV. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee By The Committee on Ministerial Education:

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education the following students were approved as ministerial students and grants of aid given:

1. Students in Lenoir Rhyne College:

E. L. Lineberger	$100.00
R. D. Dorton	100.00
D. F. Castor	100.00
L. H. Bollinger	100.00
Pat. C. Cloninger	100.00

Students in Seminary:

Guy C. Cruse	250.00
G. T. Weddington	250.00
H. L. Gruber	250.00
Vitolds Gobins	250.00
G. W. Shuford	250.00

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education the following were recognized and approved as ministerial students without any grant in aid this year:

Harold E. Rhoads, Southern Seminary.

Herman G. Fisher, Jr., Lenoir Rhyne College.

Wayne S. Allran, Lenoir Rhyne College.

V. Miscellaneous Matters:

A—Resignations received and appointments made.

The Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., resigned from the Executive Committee of the Synod, and the Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D., was elected to fill his term of office to expire in 1952.

The Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., resigned from the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge, and the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner was elected to fill his term of office which expires in 1951.

The Rev. Ross Ritchie resigned from the Mission Committee of Synod, and the Rev. J. Frank Davis was elected to fill his term of office to expire in 1952.

B—Recommendations from the Committee on College and University Student Work.

The following schedule of aid was approved: 1950

Place:	Proposed	Synod	Nat. Luth Coun.	Total in 1949
Durham	$2,400	$1,600	$1,400	$2,000.00
(Housing)	600			
Greensboro	400	400		500.00
Raleigh	1,000	700	300	800.00
Chapel Hill	400	400		250.00
Boone	300	300		300.00
	$5,100	$3,400	$1,700	$3,850.00

The difference between the funds and the amount needed to be taken from the miscellaneous funds of Synod.

C—Radio.

A series of radio programs were worked out through the Southern Presidents. The Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D., was the speaker. Since this was in keeping with the action of the Synod, the Executive Committee approved the item of $825.00 as the North Carolina Synod's part toward the total expense.

D—J. S. Efird Trust for Lutheridge.

Upon the instruction of the Executive Committee and the Committee on Investments, the Officers of Synod negotiated the sale of the J. S. Efird stocks and bonds and turned the money over to the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge for the building of the J. S. Efird Building.

E—Historical Committee.

The Executive Committee accepted the complete files of the Minutes of the United Synod South, from Dr. J. L. Morgan, and authorized that they be bound for future use.

The Executive Committee acting upon the instructions of Synod, see 1950 Minutes, pages 133-134, recommends that the 1953 Convention of Synod be held during the week following the first Sunday in May, at St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C.

The Executive Committee approved the requests from the Historical Committee: That the Executive Committee authorize the Archivist of Synod to have materials in Archives catalogued.

The Committee also approved the request: That the Executive Committee waive rules governing the removal of materials from the Archives of Synod in favor of the Committee on Historical Work during the period of writing the History of Synod.

F—Lutheridge.

The Committee approved the following request:

"The Presidents of the participating Synods be requested to ask their Executive Boards, or Committees, to urge their membership to send contributions to Lutheridge for the construction of necessary buildings."

G—Lenoir Rhyne College Requests.

The Committee approved the following request from the College:

"That $15,000.00 be appropriated to Lenoir Rhyne College for the school year 1951-1952."

"That Lenoir Rhyne College be included in the tables of special appropriations in 1952 on the same basis as in 1951."

H—Committee on North Carolina Lutheran.

The Executive Committee approved the request of the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran for a $400.00 subsidy in 1952. It also approved the following honoraria: $300.00 for Editor, and $200 for Manager in 1952.

I—Southern Presidents.

The Executive Committee approved the recommendation from the Southern Presidents that a 25% increase be made in the Synod's allotment to the Southern Seminary. This money to be used for salary adjustments and operating expenses, retroactive to January 1, 1951.

J—Convention Agenda.

The Program and Provisional Order of Business as presented by the President for the 1951 Convention of Synod was adopted, with the provision, that the President and Secretary be empowered to make any changes which they deem wise.

K—Convention Offering.

The Executive Committee recommends that the offering from the 1951 Convention be given to Lutheran World Action.

L—1951 Ordination Service Invitation.

The Executive Committee approved the acceptance of the invitation extended by St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Dallas, the Rev. W. Leo Smith, pastor, to hold the 1951 Ordination Service in this church.

M—Proposed Amendments to the U. L. C. A. Constitution.

At the 1950 convention of the U. L. C. A. on recommendation of the Board of Foreign Missions, the delegates approved "for submission to the Synods, the following amendments to the constitution of the United Lutheran Church in America":

"Amend Article XV, Section I, as follows: In the place of the words, 'which has accepted the Constitution with its Doctrinal Basis as set forth in Article II,' substitute the words: 'which has accepted Article II (Doctrinal Basis) and Article XV (Affiliated Churches) of this Constitution'."

The section, if and when the above amendment is ratified, will read as follows:

"Section 1. Any Evangelical Lutheran Church which has been fostered by the Board of Foreign Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America, and which has accepted Article II (Doctrinal Basis) and Article XV (Affiliated Churches) of this Constitution and whose constitution has been approved by the Executive Board, may be received into relationship with the United Lutheran Church in America as an Affiliated Church by a majority vote at any regular convention."

N—Evangelism Committee.

The Executive Committee approved the following recommendation from the Evangelism Committee: "That, for the general promotion of the program of Evangelism throughout the Synod, and for the setting up of at least 25 Preaching-Teaching Missions in the Synod during the latter part of 1951, and the holding of a workshop for the leaders of these missions, the Committee on Evangelism asks for an appropriation of $200.00."

O—Division of Apportionment Receipts.

The Executive Committee recommends to the Synod that the 1952 Apportinment receipts up to $187,410 be divided in the ratio of one to two—one dollar to the North Carolina Synod and two dollars to the U. L. C. A.—and that all receipts above $187,410, and up to the total amount of the U. L. C. A. apportionment, be remitted to the U. L. C. A. treasurer.

P—Budget of the Synod for the year 1952.

BUDGET FOR 1952.

1. Compensation to Personnel:		
Salary of President	$ 6,000.00	
Expenses of Treasurer's Office	1,500.00	
Secretary's Honorarium	300.00	
Statistician's Honorarium	300.00	
Retirement Allowance for President Emeritus	1,800.00	
Secretarial Service to President	1,800.00	
		$ 11,700.00
2. Officers and Committee Expenses:		
President's Expenses	1,200.00	
Expenses of Other Officers	200.00	
Treasurer's Bond	170.00	
Stewardship Committee	250.00	
Social Missions Committee	300.00	
Other Committees	300.00	
Audit	100.00	
		2,520.00

3. Maintenance and Supplies:		
President's Home	500.00	
Office Supplies and Equipment	750.00	
Telephone	250.00	
Bulletins and Minutes	2,000.00	
Other Printing and Postage	300.00	
		3,800.00
4. Home Missions:		
Salary Aid for Pastors	10,000.00	
Establishment and Development	9,000.00	
		19,000.00
5. Educational Work:		
Lenoir Rhyne College	15,000.00	
Beneficiary Aid	2,500.00	
Student Work in Colleges and Universities	3,300.00	
		20.800.00
6. Miscellaneous:		
U. L. C. A. Delegates	1,500.00	
Pension Payments	550.00	
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy-Honoraria	900.00	
N. C. Council of Churches	400.00	
Contingencies	1,300.00	
		4,650.00
Synodical Total		62,470.00
U. L. C. A. Apportionment		159,892.00
		$222,362.00

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

The Executive Committee held five meetings during the interim. Examination of the Report shows that careful and constructive attention to the work of the Synod has been given by the Executive Committee. The actions of the committee are reported under five classifications:

I. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.

II. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

III. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee.

IV. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

V. Miscellaneous Matters.

1. We recommend that the following item in the Report be received as information:

Section I, Item F.

2. We recommend that the following items in the Report be approved:

Section I, Items A, B, C, D, E, G and H.

Section II, Items A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P. Q, R, S, T, U, V, W.

Section III.

Section IV, Item 1.

Section V, Item A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, L, N.

3. We recommend that the following items in the Report be adopted: Section V, Item J, K, M, O, P, (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6).

4. We recommend the approval of Section V, Item I following the Report of the Findings of Southern Presidents.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. A. W. LIPPARD, REV. C. E. LUTZ,

W. L. DIXON, CONRAD B. PARK,

REV. C. V. DEAL.

The Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report was read by the Rev. C. V. Deal and considered seriatim.

Section I, item F, was received as information.

Section I, item A, B, C, D, E, G and H were approved.

In connection with Section I, item C, the following substitute recommendation was submitted by the Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., and it was adopted by the convention: "That in cases where adjustments by congregations are requested of, and approved by, the Committee on Apportionments and Adjustments, that the adjusted amount be listed as the apportionment and that no (*) be used in the report of the Stewardship Committee."

Under consideration of this same item, the following substitute motion was made by Mr. C. S. Heilig, and was adopted by the convention: "Move that the matter of laying apportionments for congregations of the Synod be referred to a Special Committee to be appointed by the President of Synod, for further study, and report to the 1952 Convention of Synod."

A motion offered by Prof. Conrad Park was approved authorizing the use of the present apportionment formula for the year 1952.

Section II, items A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, were approved.

Item W was amended by instructing the Secretary to indicate the division between Synodical and Board of American Missions of the U. L. C. A. grants in aid, and amounts paid by the local congregations. This item as amended was adopted.

Section III was approved.

Section IV was approved.

Section V, items A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, L, N, were approved.

Section V, items J, K, M, O, P, (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6) were adopted.

In connection with the adoption of the budget the following motion was offered by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, and was adopted by the convention: "Moved that the Executive Committee and the Treasurer of Synod be authorized to pay the expense incurred by the North Carolina Synod for its part in the 1951 Radio Broadcast, from the current fund in the Treasury."

Upon suggestion by Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, the term, "Pension for President Emeritus," was changed to read, "Retirement Allowance for President Emeritus."

Section V, item 5, was deferred until the report of the Findings of Southern Presidents. (It was adopted at that point.)

The first ballot presented by the Committee on General Elections for the clerical members of the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home was declared invalid by the President, due to the omission of the name of the Rev. Q. O. Lyerly whose term on this Board expired in the year 1951. A new ballot was presented, and the vote was cast.

A motion was passed suspending the rules and limiting the voting on the third ballot, if required, to the men receiving the two highest votes in each bracket on the second ballot.

CHURCH INSTITUTIONS

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College

Since the report submitted to the Synod at its 1950 Convention, the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College has held two regular meetings—March 27, 1950 and November 17, 1950; and three special meetings—April 18, 1950, September 6, 1950 and February 8, 1951. All meetings have been well attended.

Officers of the Board elected at the November 17 meeting are: Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Chairman; The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Vice-Chairman; The Rev. J. L. Norris, Secretary; Carl V. Cline, LL.D., Treasurer.

Terms of the following members expire with this convention and their successors are to be elected: The Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D.; Rev. J. L. Norris, Rev. Olin W. Sink, and Messrs. Ben Rudisill, Carl V. Cline, LL.D., H. E. Isenhour and A. M. Miller.

Since the last convention 165 students have been awarded the bachelor's degree by the college. Of this number 111 were graduated at the regular 1950 commencement and 54 at the close of the summer session. In addition there were 39 who received certificates for courses completed in the commercial department.

The 1950 summer session had an enrollment of 471 for the first term and 351 for the second term, making a total of 822, or 507 exclusive of duplicates.

The 1950-51 session opened September 11, 1950 with an enrollment of 820, showing an increase of 3.5% over the previous year. This stands in striking contrast to an average decrease of 7.4% for all the colleges of our land. While total enrollment was increasing, the number of veterans dropped to 164 in September 1950 from 277 in 1949. The percentage of Lutherans enrolled this year is 36.5%, a slight increase.

Enrollment for the second semester will probably be lower than a year ago due to the wave of college student enlistments in the armed forces since December 1. A drastic reduction is inevitable for September 1951 because of the military requirements of the defense program. Present indications are that many church related and other independent colleges will be in a struggle to survive for the next two or three years. Much will depend on the government's policy in allowing education for future leadership.

The attention of Synod is called to the long and faithful service of Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., as Chairman of the Board of Trustees. His wise counsel, freely given to the Administration and Faculty; his careful guidance in the business of the Board; his inspiring vision of a greater Lenoir Rhyne for the Christian education of our youth; and his sure faith in God's directing hand in his assigned responsibilities, made him a leader worthy of our highest esteem. The service he has rendered to the College has been greater than the average mem-

ber of the Synod realizes. The fruits of his labor will be evident for many years yet to come. It would be most fitting for the Synod to enter its thanks and appreciation in the Minutes of this Convenion as a permanent record of his great and valuable service.

Five new members were welcomed to the faculty in September: R. R. Ullman, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology; Dr. Bela G. Kolossvary, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Physics; Miss Clyde Deans, M.A., Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Physical Education; Jim T. Hamilton, M.A., Assistant Professor of Physical Education, and Basketball Coach; T. F. Darby, M.S., Instructor of Sociology. The entire faculty manifests a commendable attitude of faithfulness and harmony in the service of Lenoir Rhyne. This year we have a net gain of two in the number who hold the doctor's degree. During the summer of 1950 five of the members of the faculty continued their studies by attending graduate schools.

The Lutheran Brotherhood Life Insurance Society has established a $300.00 annual scholarship in each of the 28 senior Lutheran colleges in the U. S. The award is made to a Lutheran student finishing the Junior year, in recognition of scholarship, religious influence and other commendable achievements. The award was made at Lenoir Rhyne for the first time in 1950. The College needs many more scholarships available for deserving students in need of financial aid.

A significant development has been in the field of public relations, with the establishment of the position of Alumni Secretary and Director of Public Relations as a full time office. Mr. Earl L. Aiken, Class of 1939, holds this position, having assumed his duties October 1, 1950. In talent and experience Mr. Aiken is well qualified for this work and results of his efforts are already in evidence. He is available for the presentation of the College before Church and Commmunity Groups. Through his office, it is hoped to maintain a more constant flow of information from the College to alumni, the church and the general public.

The major promotional effort of the past year has been the CHEY appeal which was a thrilling success in the North Carolina Synod. The last official report received by the College gave a total of $676,-234.00 raised in the Synod in cash and pledges. Doubtless this convention will receive a more recent report of results from the synodical director. It is impossible to make an exact estimate of the amount to be realized by Lenoir Rhyne College from the appeal, since we do not have full information concerning designated gifts.

The above total includes $105,498.50 designated for the P. E. Monroe Auditorium, $50,452.00 of this having come from non-Lutheran friends in the Hickory area. It also includes $35,000.00 for a president's home and a pledge of $200,000.00 to be designated for a special purpose. In distribution of undesignated funds the College will possibly receive something in excess of $200,000.00, the most of which is already committed in the erection of Fritz Hall.

Mr. and Mrs. Albert D. Eckard of Hickory, who are members of St. Stephen's Church, and their son, R. Neil Eckard, gave $35,000.00 to the College in August 1950, to be used for the erection of a president's home. In the words of the donors, the gift was made "in appreciation of the great Christian service the College is rendering to our

Church and to our people". Every effort was made to build immediately, but unavoidable delays in procuring a suitable site have been encountered.

Thanks be unto God who has moved our people to this devotion, endeavor and generosity in support of the educational institutions of our Church through the CHEY appeal!

The major accomplishment on the campus thus far, made possible by CHEY, is the erection of Fritz Hall, a new men's dormitory housing 94 students and a counsellor. The building was named in grateful recognition of the devotion and service of Dr. Robert Lindsay Fritz to Lenoir Rhyne College since the day of its founding in 1891. The building was occupied September 11, 1950. It is functional in design and constructed of high grade materials.

The cost of the building was $170,268.39, and the furnishings cost $9,717.97, making a total outlay of $179,986.66. This is being provided through undesignated receipts from the CHEY Appeal. About $70,000.00 is still owed on the cost of the building, so early payment of CHEY pledges will mean a saving to the College in interest.

With the completion of Fritz Hall the use of the top floor of Cline Gymnasium as a dormitory has been discontinued. The space is now being utilized principally as studios, classrooms and practice rooms for the music department. While this arrangement is not considered ideal or permanent, it is a decided improvement over the widely dispersed rooms in faculty residences and dormitories previously occupied by the music department. It has contributed materially to the convenience of faculty and students and to the efficiency of the department.

The College Community is delighted to observe the progress being made in the erection of St. Andrew's, the College Church. The new church should make a strong contribution to the spiritual atmosphere and interest on the campus. Fuller information on this project will reach the convention in the report of the joint committee on St. Andrew's Church.

Four additional tennis courts are now under construction and should be ready for use this spring. They will supply one of the pressing needs in the limited recreational facilities for the students.

The rating of the College as a fully accredited institution by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools is a distinction and asset to be zealously maintained. The Association standards for accreditation were revised upward at its annual meeting last December. The revisions, which cannot be given here in full, are such as demand increased support. Attention is called to just one which is crucial for Lenoir Rhyne, involving assured annual income for operating expenses exclusive of student fees. Lenoir Rhyne's assured income is approximately $43,600.00 received as follows: $15,000.00 from the Synod, $3,600.00 from the U. L. C. A., and approximately $25,000.00 from endowment income. This was sufficient to meet the old standard of the Association for an institution of 800 students. Under the new standard a college enrolling 800 students must have an assured income of $60,000.00.

This means that the College must have over $16,000.00 additional income to continue to qualify for accreditation. The only source to

which we can look hopefully is the special apportionment for the College adopted by the Synod in 1950 and becoming operative this year. Unless the congregations respond through the special apportionment the accreditation of the College will be in immediate jeopardy. Regardless of the Association's raised standards, the additional funds are sorely needed for the efficient operation of the institution.

The Board has submitted to the Executive Committee of Synod its formal request to the Synod for an appropriation of $15,000.00 for the College in the 1952 synodical budget and for the continuation of the College in the special apportionment tables in the amount of one dollar per communing member for 1952. The Board is confident that the College will continue to receive your prayerful support.

Lenoir Rhyne desires to serve the Church in the fullest possible measure. Insofar as the regular academic program will permit, she places her facilities at the disposal of the Synod for such use as they may serve.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE,
HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA.

We have examined the balance sheets of the several funds of Lenoir Rhyne College as of June 30, 1950, and the related statements of revenues and expenditures and fund equities for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, except that notes and accounts receivable were not verified by direct correspondence with the debtors.

Subject to the above exception, in our opinion the accompanying balance sheets and statements of revenues and expenditures and fund equities present fairly the financial position of the several funds of Lenoir Rhyne College at June 30, 1950, and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted principles of university and college accounting applied on a basis consistent in all important respects with that of the preceding year.

CAMPBELL and FECHHELM,

August 22, 1950. Certified Public Accountants.

BALANCE SHEET LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

June 30, 1950

ASSETS

CURRENT FUNDS—		
General Fund:		
Cash		$ 71,325.48
Notes and accounts receivable:		
U. S. Veterans' Administration	$ 39,494.50	
Students—for current charges	8,868.21	
Other notes and accounts, less reserve of $7,500.00	1,714.93	50,077.64
Inventories—at cost		10,411.96
Investments:		
Marketable securities—at cost (approximate market value—$26,686.17)	$ 26,167.58	
Real estate	200.00	26,367.58
TOTAL GENERAL FUND		$158,182.66
Reserve Fund:		
Cash		$ 20.09
Marketable securities—at cost (same as market value)		22,000.00
TOTAL RESERVE FUND		$ 22,020.09
TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS		$180,202.75

LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITIES

CURRENT FUNDS—	
General Fund:	
Accrued pay roll	$ 8,935.75
Taxes withheld from employees	1,462.70
Unearned income applicable to 1950 Summer School	10,080.28
Unexpended balance of donation for veterans' expenses	1,112.25
Fund equity	136,591.68
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	$158,182.66
Reserve Fund: Fund Equity	$ 22,020.09
TOTAL RESERVE FUND	$ 22.020.09
TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS	$180,202.75

ENDOWMENT FUND—ASSETS

Cash		$ 5,442.01
Investments:		
Marketable securities—at cost, or market at acquisition (approximate market value—$459,408.88)	$447,383.50	
Other investments	279,581.64	726,965.14
TOTAL ENDOWMENT FUND		$732,407.15

ENDOWMENT FUND—LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY

Fund equity	$732,407.15
TOTAL ENDOWMENT FUND	$732,407.15

ASSETS

PLANT FUND—

Funds for construction—Note A:		
Cash	$ 29,528.42	
Marketable securities—at cost (approximate market value—$339,304.10)	337,589.02	$367,117.44
Investment in plant—at cost:		
Land	$ 92,332.34	
Buildings	590,666.64	
Equipment	82,574.54	
Construction in progress (estimated additional cost to complete and equip—$129,775.50)	52,725.50	818,299.02
TOTAL PLANT FUND		$1,185,416.46

LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITIES

PLANT FUND—

Accounts payable for construction in progress		$ 9,528.75
Fund equities:		
Construction funds—Note A	$367,117.44	
Investment in plant	808,770.27	1,175,887.71
TOTAL PLANT FUND		$1,185,416.46

NOTE A—Cash in the amount of $11.13, and marketable securities in the amount of $2,273.00 are available for general construction purposes. All other cash and marketable securities have been given to the College for the future construction of specific buildings, and are restricted to such use.

AGENCY FUNDS—ASSETS

Pension and Retirement Fund:	
Cash	$ 2,413.47
Marketable securities—at cost (market value—$25,273.44)	25,000.00
TOTAL PENSION AND RETIREMENT FUND	$ 27,413.47
Public Housing Project:	
Cash	1,094.37
TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS	$ 28,507.84

AGENCY FUNDS—LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITIES

Pension and Retirements Fund:	
Fund equity	$ 27,413.47
TOTAL PENSION AND RETIREMENT FUND	$ 27,413.47
Public Housing Project:	
Fund equity	1,094.37
TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS	$ 28,507.84

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND EQUITIES
LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

GENERAL FUND—

Balance at July 1, 1949, as previously reported			$148,025.31
Adjustments:			
1949 Summer School income unearned at June 30, 1949		$ 9,544.41	
1949 Summer School salaries payable at June 30, 1949		8,295.58	17,839.99
Balance at July 1, 1949, as adjusted			$130,185.32
Addition for the year:			
Revenues	$479,649.85		
Expenditures	465,743.49	$ 13,906.36	
Less provision for doubtful notes and accounts receivable		7,500.00	6,406.36
BALANCE AT JUNE 30, 1950			$136,591.68

RESERVE FUND—

Balance at July 1, 1948			$ 50,000.00
Deductions for the year:			
Expenses		$ 79.91	
Transfer to Plant Fund		27,900.00	27,979.91
BALANCE AT JUNE 30, 1950			$ 22,020.09

ENDOWMENT FUND—

Balance at July 1, 1949			$721,155.30
Addition for the year:			
Gifts for addition to principal balance		$ 11,001.85	
Gain on sale of real estate		250.00	
Income from investments	$ 26,870.92		
Transfer to General Fund	26,870.92		11,251.85
BALANCE at June 30, 1950			$732,407.15

PLANT FUND—

Balance at July 1, 1949			$ 1,120,628.67
Addition for the year:			
Transfer from Reserve Fund		$ 27,900.00	
Gifts		18,650.50	
Income from investments	$ 9,133.35		
Less expenses	424.81	8,708.54	55,259.04
BALANCE AT JUNE 30, 1950			$1,175,887.71

PENSION AND RETIREMENT FUND—

Balance at July 1, 1949			$ 28,188.91
Deduction for the year:			
Pension payments		$ 766.59	
Other expenses		633.85	
		$ 1,400.44	
Less income from investments		625.00	775.44
BALANCE AT JUNE 30, 1950			$ 27,413.47

PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECT—

Balance at July 1, 1949			$ 873.80
Addition for the year:			
Rental income		$ 3,883.95	
Expenses		3,663.38	220.57
BALANCE AT JUNE 30, 1950			$ 1,094.37

SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES — GENERAL FUND
LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Year Ended June 30, 1950

REVENUES—		
Educational and general:		
Student fees	$235,968.29	
Income from Endowment Fund	26,870.92	
Gifts	34,131.02	
Student activities	34,130.78	
Miscellaneous	5,075.25	$336,176.26
Auxiliary enterprises		150,078.04
TOTAL REVENUES		$486,254.30
EXPENDITURES—		
Educational and general:		
General administration and general expenses	$ 51,472.20	
Instruction	169,422.64	
Student activities	41,566.99	
Plant operation and maintenance	39,920.07	$302,381.90
Auxiliary enterprises		145,547.29
Scholarships		24,418.75
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$472,347.94

DETAILS OF BALANCE SHEET — PLANT FUND

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

June 30, 1950

ASSETS	Total	Capital Fund	General Building Fund	Auditorium Building Fund	Minges Building Fund	Rhyne Building Fund	Shuford Memorial Building Fund	Veterans Building Fund
Funds for construction in progress: Cash	$ 11.13		$ 11.13					
Marketable securities	2,273.00		2,273.00					
	$ 2,284.13		$ 2,284.13					
Funds for future construction: Cash	$ 29,517.29			$ 20,703.24	$ 2,738.21	$ 436.55	$ 5,296.21	$ 343.08
Marketable securities	335,316.02			98,480.00	87,700.00	19,000.00	124,636.02	5,500.00
	$ 364,833.31			$119,183.24	$90,438.21	$19,436.55	$129,932.23	$5,843.08
Investment in plant: Land	$ 92,332.34	$ 92,332.34						
Buildings	590,666.64	590,666.64						
Equipment	82,574.54	82,574.54						
Construction in progress	52,725.50		$52,725.50					
	$ 818,299.02	$765,573.52	$52,725.50					
TOTAL	$1,185,416.46	$765,573.52	$55,009.63	$119,183.24	$90,438.21	$19,436.55	$129,932.23	$5,843.08
LIABILITIES AND FUN EQUITIES								
Accounts payable	$ 9,528.75		$ 9,528.75					
Fund equities: Construction in progress	$ 2,284.13		$ 2,284.13					
Future construction	364,833.31			$119,183.24	$90,438.21	$19,436.55	$129,932.23	$5,843.08
Investment in plant	808,770.27	$765,573.52	$43,196.75					
	$1,175,887.71	$765,573.52	$45,480.88	$119,183.24	$90,438.21	$19,436.55	$129,932.23	$5,843.08
TOTAL	$1,185,416.46	$765,573.52	$55,009.63	$119,183.24	$90,438.21	$19,436.55	$129,932.23	$5,843.08

SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS — LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

June 30, 1950

MARKETABLE SECURITIES	Current Fund	Endowment Fund	Plant Fund	Pension and Retirement Fund	TOTAL BOOK VALUE Amount	TOTAL BOOK VALUE Per Cent Of Total	TOTAL Market Value June 30, 1950	TOTAL YEAR ENDED (INCOME RECEIVED) JUNE 30, 1950 Amount	TOTAL YEAR ENDED (INCOME RECEIVED) JUNE 30, 1950 Per Cent Of Total
Bonds:									
U. S. Government	$48,148.00	$193,394.50	$262,553.00	$25,000.00	$ 529,095.50	46.5%	$527,747.75	$10,500.50	28.3%
State and municipal		2,000.00			2,000.00	.2	2,105.00	180.00	.5
Industrial		5,000.00			5,000.00	.4	5,000.00	300.00	.8
	$48,148.00	$200,394.50	$262,553.00	$25,000.00	$ 536,095.50	47.1%	$534,852.75	$10,980.50	29.6%
Preferred stocks:									
Industrial	19.58				19.58	.0	19.58	1.17	.0
Common Stocks:									
Industrial		$238,289.00	$ 3,875.00		$ 242,164.00	21.3%	$254,408.00	$ 6,872.17	18.5%
Investment companies			52,742.52		52,742.52	4.6	48,908.76	2,790.10	7.5
Insurance companies			16,381.00		16,381.00	1.4	22,106.00	597.50	1.6
Banks		2,200.00	2,037.50		4,237.50	.4	5,877.50	321.00	.9
Building & loan companies		6,500.00			6,500.00	.6	6,500.00	175.00	.5
TOTAL COMMON STOCKS		$246,989.00	$ 75,036.02		$ 322,025.02	28.3%	$337,800.26	$10,755.77	29.0%
TOTAL Marketable Securities	$48,167.58	$447,383.50	$337,589.02	$25,000.00	$ 858,140.10	75.4%	$872,672.59	$21,737.44	58.6%
OTHER INVESTMENTS									
Notes and mortgages		$253,820.00			$ 253,820.00	22.3%		$12,525.50	33.8%
Real estate	200.00	25,761.64			25,961.64	2.3		2,840.00	7.6
TOTAL Other Investments	$ 200.00	$279,581.64			$ 279,781.64	24.6%		$15,365.50	41.4%
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	$48,367.58	$726,965.14	$337,589.02	$25,000.00	$1,137,921.74	100.0%		$37,102.94	100.0%

Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

It is in the spirit of genuine gratitude that this annual report of the Seminary is rendered to the Church. We are grateful to our Lord for His unending goodness to the Seminary and for His never-failing guidance in all of its work. We are also grateful to the Seminary's constituency for its continued and devoted loyalty, and for its generous and ever increasing support of the work the Church has called the Seminary to do.

The appeal for Christian Higher Education has met with great success in our Southern Synods, and the appreciation of the Seminary is hereby expressed to all pastors, congregations and individuals who have shared in this great undertaking. The benefits will be far reaching. Already the Seminary has received approximately $26,000, and no doubt before the close of 1950 will share again in the funds to be distributed, all of which will be used in the enlargement and improvement of the physical properties of the Seminary, thereby answering an essential and long standing need. But by far the greatest blessing that will come to the Seminary as a result of the CHEY Appeal will be the spiritual benefits that will accrue over the year. The attention of our people has been focused upon the vital place the Seminary occupies in the life of the Church and no doubt great good is yet to come by reason of this increased spiritual interest.

The Seminary opened in September with 45 students, the largest enrollment in its history, and it is reported that our colleges have enrolled an increasing number of pre-theological students. It will be interesting to note that our students come this year from eight (8) states, as follows: South Carolina 18; North Carolina 17; Tennessee 3; Georgia 3; Pennsylvania 1; Oklahoma 1; Ohio 1; Virginia 1. However, this recent increase in enrollment of ministerial students should not slacken the interest of pastors and congregations in the enlistment of more men for the ministry. The actual need is greater than the supply, and will be so for a number of years to come.

By action of the Board the faculty has been increased by the addition of The Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., who began his work on September 1st. *Dr. Hahn is teaching the Catechism, Missions and the New Testament, which courses were assigned to him by the Board at the time he was called. His work is proving to be highly satisfactory and helpful.

At the time of the presentation of this report the transfer of the title to the P. C. Price property was being conveyed to the Seminary. This property joins the campus on the west and includes the block on which the beautiful twelve-room brick house stands, and the block in front of the house making a total of about two and one-half (2½) acres to be added to the campus. The Board authorized the purchase of this property at a cost of $60,000, to be paid out of the funds given in Trust and approved by the Lineberger Foundation, Inc. The property will prove to be a most valuable addition to the facilities of the Seminary. The plan is to use the Price House as a library, for which purpose it is quite well adapted.

At a special meeting of the Board in July 1950, authority was given to purchase two residences on Wildwood Avenue, joining the campus, owned by the family of Mr. B. T. Bodie. These houses were needed to provide homes for a faculty member and the assistant librarian. With these additions already made, and the possible addition of a Seminary Chapel in the near future, the facilities of the Seminary will be adequate for a number of years.

The President of the Seminary has been actively engaged in the work of completing the Mutual Memorial Professorship, which, briefly stated, calls for at least 50 individuals or groups who are willing to make contributions of $2,000 each, in honor of, or as a memorial to, certain outstanding leaders of the Church. He has secured about one-half of these contributions and in a number of cases the amount has been paid in full. It is hoped that this plan can be finished in the near future.

A number of valuable contributions have come to the Seminary during the year. The beautiful Moller organ, installed in the chapel, is a gift from the Propst family of Concord, N. C., as a Memorial to their parents, Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Propst, Sr. The organ was formally dedicated at commencement last May, and is proving to be a great inspiration and help in the daily chapel worship.

At the same time a handsome pulpit Bible was dedicated to the honor of Dr. and Mrs. W. H. Greever. This is a gift from their children who also propose to give the pulpit for the new chapel when it is erected.

During the summer a number of essential improvements were made, as follows:

The guttering and the roof of the administration building and the main dormitory were repaired. The administration building was completely renovated and decorated. The kitchen has been modernized and the walls repainted. The electrical wiring in the main dormitory has been inadequate and dangerous for a number of years. In order to insure proper lighting and to protect the building against the hazards of fire, a complete electrical system was installed. Because of the urgency of the above named items of improvement, the Board authorized a loan of $10,000 to cover the cost.

A notable improvement has been made in the students' rooms by the Women's Auxiliary. All of the single students' rooms have been completely refurnished. These rooms are now comfortable and most attractive. Appreciation is hereby expressed to the Women's Auxiliary for their splendid interest and work.

At commencement in May 1950 fourteen (14) young men were graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. They are as follows:

William Gilmer Boggs—Kannapolis, N. C.

Richard Earl Brunk—Pittsburgh, Pa.

Curtis Eugene Derrick, Jr.—Columbia, S. C.

Gray Lawrence Freeze—Salisbury, N. C.

Robert Douglas Fritz—Atlanta, Ga.

Ralph William Hoffmeyer—Port Huron, Mich.

Gottfried Klapper—Gottingen, Germany.

Ernest Robinson Lineberger, Jr.—East Spencer, N. C.

William Frank Medlin, Jr.—Kings Mountain, N. C.

William Dexter Moser, Jr.—Burlington, N. C.

J. L. Peeler—Salisbury, N. C.

Atsumi Tasaka—Fukuoka, Japan

Hoyle Lee Whiteside—Kings Mountain, N. C.

Jacob Hosea Young, Jr.—Charlotte, N. C.

The commencement will be held this year on May 22-23. In connection with commencement the Pastors' convocation will be conducted. A strong program is being arranged and a general invitation is extended to all pastors to attend.

The administration has found it increasingly difficult to keep the operating expense within the budget. This is due to increased costs in practically all essential items. No doubt the concentration of special gifts on the CHEY Appeal has deflected certain gifts on the part of individuals from the current expense fund of the Seminary. At a meeting of the Presidents of Southern Synods, held during the summer, the judgment agreed upon by this group was that the Synods should increase their annual grants from $18,000 to $24,000 in 1951; with a still further addition of $6,000 in 1952. This was considered necessary in order to care properly for the normal expenses of the Seminary, and to bring the contributions of the Church up to a par with those given regularly to other institutions.

* In addition to the courses listed in the body of this Report, the Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., is teaching the following: "The Life of Christ," "The Life of Paul," "New Testament Theology," and "Comparative Religions."

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. We recommend that each of the Southern Lutheran Synods increase its proportionate share of the joint annual grant to the Seminary from $18,000 to $24,000 in 1951; and from $24,000 to $30,000 in 1952.

2. We recommend that all pastors be urged to use every opportunity to keep the claims of the Ministry of the Gospel before the young men of their congregations, and that the season of Pentecost be used for the public presentation of the call to the Gospel Ministry to the young men of the Church, and especially to the boys of high school age.

FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES,

P. D. Brown, Chairman.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Current Fund Receipts and Disbursements

Year Ended December 31, 1950

EXHIBIT B

Balance on Deposit 1-1-50 (Includes Special Fund Monies)			$ 13,053.56
Add, Receipts			
Contributions from Synods			
North Carolina	$ 7,762.35		
South Carolina	6,331.90		
Georgia-Alabama	1,169.54		
Florida	516.50		
Virginia	4,148.00		
Mississippi	106.59	$ 20,034.88	
Board of Education U. L. C. A.		7,200.00	
Unrestricted Gifts		1,712.20	
Income from Investments			
Voigt Memorial Endowment Fund	$ 2,337.32		
Special Fund	50.00		
Endowment Fund	3,265.83	5,653.15	
Student Fees		8,388.77	
Rents Collected		270.00	
Telephone Call Refund		16.74	
Other Refunds		46.24	
Book Store Receipts		134.50	
Proceeds from Settlement of Taylor Mortgage		950.00	
Convocation Receipts		101.45	
Library Contributions		425.65	
Living Endowment Contributions		6,364.66	
Hewitt Professorship		3,000.00	
Memorial Professorship Contributions		8,200.00	
Students Expense Accounts Receipts		1,113.72	
Repairs Reimbursement		1,700.00	
Repaid by Endowment Fund		4,277.16	
Other		142.90	69,732.02
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE			$ 82,785.58

Deduct, Disbursements

Salaries—Professors		$ 29,480.95	
—Retired Professors		1,800.00	
Wages		3,779.21	
Library		391.23	
Telephone		481.42	
Printing and Postage		30.22	
Board Meeting Expense		351.86	
Office and Miscellaneous Expense		217.97	
Water		700.75	
Electricity and Gas		2,093.01	
Fuel		1,020.06	
Building and Equipment Repairs and Maintenance		3,205.82	
Janitor's Supplies		77.15	
Insurance		2,275.72	
Interest and Annuities		1,969.69	
Commencement and Convocation Expenses		228.07	
Travel		375.00	
Taxes on Property		174.00	
Rent for President		1,008.00	
Principal Payments on Mortgages		2,000.00	
Audit (2 years)		400.00	
Book Store Disbursements		2,479.88	
Legal Fee		25.00	
Payment on Organ		4,534.71	
Transfers to Other Funds of their Moneys			
Special Fund	$ 11,419.52		
Memorial Professorship Fund	5,300.00		
Endowment Fund	750.00	17,469.52	
Students' Expense Accounts Disbursed		1,343.72	
Equipment Purchases and Installation		661.05	
Moving Expenses of Professor		522.87	
Pension Payments		230.00	
Other		333.72	79.660.60
BALANCE on Deposit 12-31-50			$ 3,124.98

Report of the Corporation of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

The Annual Meeting of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South was held on Tuesday, June 13, 1950, at the Home, in Salem, Virginia. The following were present in person or by proxy:

North Carolina Synod: Revs. O. G. Swicegood, B. J. Wessinger, W. G. Cobb and B. L. Trexler; Messrs. T. Paul Rhyne, and M. A. Bolick. By proxy, Mr. E. E. Whisnant.

South Carolina Synod: Revs. J. Virgil Addy and Ben M. Clark; Messrs. C. H. Reynolds and James B. Wessinger. By proxy, Mr. H. L. Shealy. Mr. H. C. Schatz was absent.

Virginia Synod: Revs. M. L. Minnick, J. E. Stockman and Hensil B. Arehart; Messrs. Frank Brown, S. C. Markley, J. F. Morton, F. T. Prufer, O. L. Rustad, and C. M. Speese. By proxy, the Rev. Paul L. Royer.

Georgia-Alabama Synod: Dr. Charles E. Fritz.

Mississippi Synod: Mr. William Karow.

Florida Synod: Mr. J. H. Hinck.

The following officers for the fiscal year 1950-51 were re-elected: President, T. Paul Rhyne; Vice-President, S. C. Markley; Secretary, Rev. Paul L. Royer; Assistant Secretary, J. F. Morton; and Treasurer, C. M. Speese. Members of the Board of Trustees elected were: Revs. W. G. Cobb, M. L. Minnick and B. J. Wessinger; Messrs. F. T. Prufer, James B. Wessinger and E. E. Whisnant. These six men plus the above officers constitute the Board of Trustees which is responsible for the operation of the Home.

A budget of $76,800.00 for the fiscal year 1950-51 was approved. Sources of income are estimated as follows: From contributions, $52,000.00; from interest and dividends of invested funds, $5,300.00; from board of children, $5,500.00; from miscellaneous sources, $4,659.29; and from special gifts and undesignated bequests, $9,340.71, making a total estimated income of $76,800.00. This budget, which is approximately $6,000.00 above the budget for the preceding year, made provision for resurfacing our roads, the painting of the outside of all of our buildings, a full-time children's case worker, and some salary increases on the basis of service and merit.

The reports of the President and the Superintendent pointed out a number of needs which cannot be met out of operating funds, but must be met by bequests or special gifts. Some of the larger needs are: (1) A Recreational and Manual Arts Building; (2) an additional cottage; (3) modernization of our cottages; (4) a tile floor of the Dining Room, Kitchen and Halls; (5) a pasteurizer for the dairy; (6) a modern garage; and (7) more bequests and special gifts.

Our physical equipment is in very good condition. So far we have been able to keep our buildings in good repair. Recently we have replaced an old wooden floor in the basement of the Large Boys'

Cottage with a concrete floor. This floor is immediately over our central heating plant, which means less fire hazard and a cleaner cottage. In addition, we have resurfaced our roads and have placed "Drive Slowly" and directional signs along these roads. We have also redecorated the Dining Room, Kitchen and Halls in the Main Building, as well as the basement room in the Large Boys' Cottage. Recently the Board authorized the purchase of steel lockers for the Large Boys' and Large Girls' Cottages, but delivery may be some months in the future.

A total of 124 children were cared for during the year, giving a total of 40,084 days' care. A total of 112 children are in the Home as of December 1, 1950. All beds for girls are filled, but we have 8 vacancies for boys. Our capacity for 60 boys and 60 girls hasn't changed since the Home moved into its present building 23 years ago. During the last year the per child per year cost was $629.08, as compared to the previous year's cost of $712.28. The above 124 children cared for last year came for the Synods as follows: North Carolina, 47; South Carolina, 15; Virginia, 52; Georgia, 9; Florida, 1; and Mississippi, none.

Education, recreation, and religious training of the children is continually provided. Their health is looked after by our doctor and by our dentist. When hospitalization is necessary, our children are sent to Roanoke hospitals.

The Auditor's report shows total assets of $556,385.60, of which $130,143.55 is in the permanent endowment fund, and over $96,000.00 in special funds. Total operating expenses for the year ended April 30, 1950, were $69,085.34. Recently we received $25,100.00 from the J. E. Cansler Estate, Lincolnton, N. C., which is not included in the above figures. Additional amounts will come from this Estate.

During the year ended April 30, 1950, a total of $50,714.29 was received for current expenses from the various Synods as follows: North Carolina, $21,880.05; South Carolina, $12,081.41; Virginia, $12,890.41; Georgia-Alabama, $2,636.50; Florida, $930.36; Mississippi, $136.46; and from other sources, $159.10. This total represents the largest amount ever received for current expenses in any fiscal year. Yet, the increase was less than $1,000.00 over the preceding year. A transfer of $5,000.00 from Unallocated Funds-Special was necessary to meet our obligations. This should not be necessary and must not continue. Contributions for the fiscal year May 1, 1950 to April 30, 1951, must be approximately $10,000.00 more than the preceding year in order not to encroach on the Unallocated Fund-Special this year. **We must bring our gifts up to a higher level so as to prevent dangerous depleation on this fund.**

Bequests during the year ended April 30, 1950, amounted to $61,863.72, of which over $37,000.00 was designated for specific purposes. Let us encourage our friends to remember the Home in their wills or through special gifts. Only in this way can the larger needs of the Home be met.

The Home has no indebtedness and has been able to pay its bills fairly promptly, thanks to our many friends. In addition to cash contributions, many dollars' worth of gifts in kind in the form of clothing, books, food, coupons, etc. were donated, all of which have been a great help to the Home.

Operating costs of all organizations are still increasing, and do not seem to level off. The full support of all of our people is needed

now more than ever. And above all, the Home needs the regular prayers of our people in the 500 or more congregations in our Church in the South.

Respectfully submitted,

T. PAUL RHYNE, President.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent.

We have prepared from our Annual Audit dated May 16, 1950 for the fiscal year ended April 30, 1950, a

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION — APRIL 30, 1950 **EXHIBIT "A"**

AND

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES (ACCRUAL BASIS) "GENERAL FUND" FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1950 **EXHIBIT "B"**

OF

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

We certify that the statements referred to above and herewith attached reflect the condition of the Home on April 30, 1950 and that said conditions are reflected both by the books and records of the Home and our Audit herein referred to.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. BROWN AND COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants.

Roanoke, Virginia (signed) By C. A. Brown, C.P.A. (Va.)
May 16, 1950.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION — APRIL 30, 1950

(All Children's Home Funds) **EXHIBIT A**

ASSETS

CURRENT—		
Cash ($10,203.76 restricted as to use)	$ 11,063.05	
Inventory—Commercial Food Products	767.46	$ 11,830.51
INVESTMENTS:		
Savings Share Accounts	$ 53,500.00	
U. S. Government Bonds	115,942.15	
Trust Funds	16,000.00	
Mortgage Loans	10,067.40	
Real Estate	260.00	
Stocks and Municipal Bonds	20,550.50	216,320.05

FIXED:				
Land & Buildings—Home Site			$270,512.43	
Fixtures and Equipment			43,521.12	
Livestock—Farm			8,879.50	322.913.05
DEFERRED:			$ 5,321.99	5,321.99
TOTAL ASSETS				$556,385.60

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES

CURRENT—				
Accounts payable			$ 2,659.10	$ 2,659.10
FIXED BALANCES—				
Balance May 1, 1949			$490,780.66	
Add: Bequests, Special Gifts, Interest, etc.	$68,995.54			
Increment in Value— U. S. Bonds	269.49			
TOTAL Income	$78,123.44	$147,388.47		
Less:				
Total Operating Expenses	$84,181.88			
Adjustment Cap. Assets	260.75	84,442.63	62,945.84	553,726.50
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES				$556,385.60

FUND BALANCES—APRIL 30, 1950 REPRESENTED BY—

General Fund	$ 4,289.64	
Capital Fund	322,913.05	
Permanent Endowment Fund	130,143.55	
Unallocated Fund—Special	42,180.55	
Recreational & Manual Arts Building Fund	9,088.14	
The Whisnant Fund	11,086.23	
The Proescher Fund	32,949.95	
The Geo. W. McClanahan Memorial Fund	1,075.39	
		$553,726.50

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES—(ACCRUAL BASIS)
"GENERAL FUND"—YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1950

EXHIBIT B

INCOME—	**Home**	**Far**	**Total**
Board of Children	$ 5,401.78	$	$ 5,401.78
Contributions	50,714.29		50,714.29
Farm Products Sales		936.95	936.95
Farm Products Consumed at Home-Est.		14,817.11	14,817.11
Income from Endowment Fund Assets	3,546.90		3,546.90
Income from Unallocated Fund Assets	1,367.75		1,367.75
Rental—Residence—Farm Man.	360.00		360.00
Subscriptions—Messenger	80.55		80.55
Other Income	594.11		594.11
A. A. A. Subsidy		187.00	187.00
Gas Tax Refund		117.00	117.00
TOTAL INCOME	$ 62,065.38	$ 16,058.06	$ 78,123.14
TRANSFERS—			
Transfers from Unallocated Fund—Special	$ 5,000.00	$	$ 5,000.00
TOTAL INCOME & TRANSFERS	$ 67,065.38	$ 16,058.06	$ 83,123.44
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Auto, Truck & Tractor Expenses	$ 390.05	$ 789.86	$ 1,179.91
Clothing, Shoes & Shoe Repairs	2,880.17		2,880.17
Christmas Expense	281.53		281.53
Food & Food Supplies—Purchased	7,368.36		7,368.36
Food & Food Supplies—Produced Est.	14,817.11		14,817.11
Feed, Seed and Supplies		3,783.28	3,783.28
Fertilizer		1,672.43	1,672.43
Fuel, Coal & Kerosene	2,870.89	205.45	3,076.34
Gas for Kitchen	309.30		309.30
Gasoline & Oil	558.19	1,028.00	1,586.19
General Repairs & Replacements	1,866.08	763.03	2,629.11

Insurance	1,998.98	567.88	2,566.86
Interest on Annuity Contracts	800.00		800.00
Janitor & Household Supplies	2,328.07		2,328.07
Laundry Expenses	1,767.30		1,767.30
Medical Care and Expenses	2,215.35		2,215.35
Music	7.05		7.05
Miscellaneous	632.34	409.32	1,041.66
Office Expenses	1,030.27		1,030.27
Publication—"Messenger"	1,567.91		1,567.91
Recreation Expense	215.05		215.05
Rewards—Honor System	230.00		230.00
Residence—Rental—Farm Manager		360.00	360.00
Salaries	19,929.75	4,880.32	24,810.07
School Supplies & Expense	632.14		632.14
Sunday School & Church Contributions	685.00		685.00
Telephone & Telegraph	296.98	49.13	346.11
Travel Expense	750.00		750.50
Water & Light Services	2,652.22	563.68	3,215.90
Boy Scout Expenses	4.75		4.75
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	$ 69,085.34	$ 15,072.38	$ 84,157.72
TRANSFERS—CAPITAL FUND:			
Improvements & Purchase of Equipment	$ 1,445.81	$	$ 1,445.81
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS	$ 70,531.15	$ 15,072.38	$ 85,603.53
NET EXCESS OF OPERATING EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS OVER OPERATING INCOME AND TRANSFERS — YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1950	$(3,465.77)	$ 985.68	$(2,480.09)

Respectfully submitted,

T. PAUL RHYNE, President.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent.

Report of Lowman Home

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, White Rock, S. C., was held at the Home on May 17, 1950. A meeting of the Executive Committee and Finance Committee was held on the preceding day.

Officers elected for the year: President, Rev. Wynne C. Boliek, D.D.; Vice-President, Mr. S. A. Mauney; Secretary, Rev. E. R. Trexler; Treasurer, Mr. Deems Haltiwanger (Address of Treasurer: 1411 Westminister Drive, Columbia 4, S. C.). The Executive Committee as elected by the Board, includes the officers, and Rev. A. R. Shumate, Rev. Dermon A. Sox, Mr. G. Miller Eleazer. The Executive Committee will also serve as the Finance Committee.

Records for the past year show that the income was sufficient to meet all current expenses with some excess. We are grateful for this indication of continued and increasing interest in this service of Christian mercy.

Our General Superintendent, the Rev. Leroy E. Blackwelder, leads the activities of the institution with increasing effectiveness. Mrs. R. W. Sease, Supervisor, continues her capable service in directing the fine Christian care for all members of the Lowman Home "Family". Mr. J. Earle Comer, leads the work on the farm.

During the fiscal year ending March 31, a total of 106 persons received the care of the Home, (43 men—63 women). There were a total of 18 admitted, 12 deaths. Of the 94 persons in the Home on March 31, 1950, a total of 30 were outright charity. The average cost for care is approximately $60.00 per month. This is based on operating cost only.

Applications for women far outnumber those for men. The number of women in the home is considerably more than that for men. We note also considerable increase in the number of applications for invalids. This would indicate a turn to more nursing care. For example on November 28, with 26 applications for Lutheran women, 14 or these were invalids, all requiring extra care.

It is with sincere regret and a feeling of deep loss that we record the death of Mr. Fred Wessels, Sr. He was a long-time friend of the Aged, maintaining a continuous interest in the Lowman Home. He had part in establishing a living Memorial in a new dormitory.

The Wessels-Kuck Building will be completed early in 1951. This will help relieve part of the pressure for more room—In addition to providing the cost for construction, the Wessels family will also furnish the building. The cost of the entire project will be in excess of $50,000.00.

The new 50,000 gallon water tank has been erected, the six-inch water mains and fire hydrants placed. This development meets an urgent need which has existed for several years.

A new and adequate sewerage disposal system was authorized and will be completed early in 1951.

A new Plymouth Sedan was given the Home by Mr. Carl V. Cline and his mother, Mrs. J. A. Cline. A gift greatly appreciated.

Early in 1951 it is expected that most of the funds to come from the Oglesby estate will be received. The exact amount will be listed after it has been received. We should all continually give thanks to God for raising up such a friend for this institution of mercy.

Plans are being studied for further development to meet the increasing calls for the services of the Home.

THE HERALD, quarterly publication for the Home has been received favorably throughout the church. This has been a helpful service in supplying information to the church.

The Budget for the fiscal year 1951-1952 as adopted by the Board carries a total of $89,686.00. This includes an item of $16,620.00 for farm produce used by the Home. The amount requested through the Synods to meet the above budget is $29,557.00. The amounts asked through quotas assigned by the Synods to congregations are the very MINIMUM needed. No limit on amounts to give above the quotas.

Officials, Staff Members, and Members of the Home, have been increasingly encouraged by the growing number of individuals and groups visiting the Home. These visitors mean additional friends in this work of Christian Mercy—We hope many more will come.

NOTE: All applications are handled through the office of the Home. Write the Superintendent, Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C. Also contact the Gen. Supt., or the Pres. of the Board on inquiries about special gifts, projects, memorials, wills, etc.

Where there is no specific plan for securing regular contributions for the Home by Sunday Schools and Congregations, we ask that all 5th Sunday offerings (or at least One Sunday each quarter) and at least one offering from each congregation be received during the year—always emphasize the fact that the quotas given represent the MINIMUM amounts needed.

Leaders in all agencies and organizations of the Church are asked to help encourage special gifts for the Home, and to encourage people to remember the Lowman Home in their Wills. The official legal title is "Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, a Corporation, Richland County, White Rock, South Carolina".

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement the report by any additional information which will help know the work better.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Lowman Home for the Aged

ASSETS

Current Fund:			
Demand Deposit — S. C. National Bank, Columbia, S. C.		$ 2,800.00	
Petty Cash Funds		237.54	
Interest due from Endowment Fund		223.67	
Investments (At Cost or Market when received) Schedule 1			
U. S. Treasury Bonds	$ 31,198.50		
Other Bonds	7,000.00		
Common Stocks	18,403.37	56,601.87	
Inventories (At Nominal Values)			
Growing Crops	$ 500.00		
Grain and Feed	100.00	600.00	
		**	
Endowment Fund:			$ 60,463.08
Savings Deposit — Standard Building & Loan Association, Columbia, S. C.		$ 10,328.11	10,328.11
Plant Fund:			
Savings Deposits — Security Federal Savings & Loan Association, Columbia, S. C. (Cooper Memorial)		$ 4,000.00	
Southern Savings & Loan Association, Savannah, Ga. (Wessel Fund)		10,000.00	
Due from Current Fund (Wessel Fund)		25,095.00	
Physical Properties			
Land	$ 18,882.88		
Buildings	115,674.64		
Furniture and Fixtures	6,708.64		
Home Equipment	8,632.74		
Water System	21,549.89		
Farm Machinery	6,136.75		
Trucks and Cars	3,446.60		
Livestock	6,560.00		
Poultry	1,397.24	188,989.38	
			228,084.38
			298,875.57

The annexed comments are an integral part of this statement.

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND FUND PRINCIPALS
FUND PRINCIPALS

Current Fund:				
Due to Building Fund (See Comments)			$ 25,095.00	
Income Taxes Withheld from Employees			92.20	
Current Fund Surplus				
Balance April 1, 1949		$ 53,359.98		
Excess of Receipts over Expenses—Ex. "B"		10,725.43		
		64,085.41		
Deduct:				
Transfer of P. C. Price Bequest to Endowment Fund	$ 2,500.00			
Plant Fund Additions —See Below	26,309.53	28,809.53		
Balance March 31, 1950			35,275.88	$ 60,463.08
Endowment Fund:				
Interest due Current Fund			$ 223.67	
Endowment Fund Principal				
Balance January 1, 1949		$ 7,604.44		
Add P. C. Price Bequest		2,500.00	10,104.44	10,328.11
Plant Fund:				
Annuity Contracts Outstanding—Sch. 2			$ 16,300.00	
Building Fund (Cooper Memorial)			4,000.00	
Building Fund (Wessel Unit)				
Balance April 1, 1949		$ 20,095.00		
Add. Contribution		15,000.00	35,095.00	
Plant Fund Principal				
Balance April 1, 1949		$139,879.85		
Additions from Current Funds:				
Topographical Survey	$ 400.00			
Power Motor	290.00			
Water System	21,259.89			
New Truck (Difference on Trade-in)	1,346.60			
Pigs	300.00			

Farm Equipment	2,379.80			
Poultry	333.24	26,309.53		
Cancellation of Annuities—Sch. 2		6,500.00		
Balance March 31, 1950			172,689.38	228,084.38
				298,875.57

STATEMENT OF CURRENT FUND INCOME

For the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 1950

Our Receipts Were From:

Residents' Board	$ 26,733.01	
Individual and Special Gifts	17,466.32	
Sale of Produce	261.30	
Synodical Contributions	22,362.02	
Dividends and Interest	3,899.47	
Memorials	19,569.05	
TOTAL INCOME		$ 90,291.17

Our Expenses Were For:

Home:

Superintendent's Salary	3,400.03
Supervisor's Salary	1,740.00
Matrons' and Helpers' Salaries	15,005.80
Food Purchased	12,734.58
(Food produced and consumed, $15,635.01)	
Supplies	1,236.66
Repairs	5,142.30
Electricity	1,716.30
Secretary to the President	156.00
Telephone — Net	435.41
Equipment Replacements	2,180.06
Drugs, Medical and Hospital	2,545.48
Automobile Expenses	975.27
Coal	2,602.80
Miscellaneous	2,099.93
Butane Gas	1,129.20
TOTAL HOME EXPENSES	$ 53,099.82

Farm:

Farm Manager's Salary		$ 1,500.00	
Feed and Seed		7,409.54	
Repairs and Replacement of Farm Machinery		510.05	
General Farm Repairs		5,774.85	
Electricity		296.01	
Gas and Oil		993.39	
Fertilizer Purchased	1,075.19		
Add, Inventory — 4-1-49	465.13	1,540.32	
Supplies and Equipment		454.85	
Truck Repairs, Tires, etc.		344.95	
Labor		2,043.94	
Miscellaneous Farm Expenses		593.59	
TOTAL FARM EXPENSES		$ 21,461.49	
Office and General:			
Annuity Interest — Schedule 1		$ 820.00	
Postage, Printing and Stationery		498.85	
Insurance Premiums		1,911.84	
Professional Fees		225.00	
Travel		357.81	
Honorariums		225.00	
Board Meetings		171.75	
Funeral Expenses		455.00	
Pension Fund		165.48	
Other Expenses		182.70	
TOTAL OFFICE AND GENERAL EXPENSES		$ 5,004.43	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			$ 79,565.74
EXCESS RECEIPTS OVER EXPENSES			$ 10,725.43

The above financial statement for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1950, is from the audit of Derrick and Finch, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C., and signed by H. Talcott Stith, Jr., C.P.A.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

Gratefully acknowledging the manifold blessings of our gracious Heavenly Father, and giving Him all the praise and glory for the progress made during 1950, we submit this annual report to the owning Synods.

The year has been one of marked activity. The annual meeting of the Board was held in Asheville, May 16th, with called meetings held in Charlotte, April 11th, at Lutheridge, June 5th, and November 7th. All meetings were well attended. All officers were re-elected at the annual meeting, and Clarence L. Whisnant, Dr. C. A. Linn, Oscar Pitts, and B. T. Bodie were elected to serve as the Executive Committee.

During the year the work which had been contracted for waste disposal and water systems was completed by Reed and Abee, low bidders. Roads and drives were further improved and graveled. Power and telephone lines have been extended to the buildings. Pump house built and a centrifugal pump installed to boost the water pressure over the ridge. Successful sale of lots in residential area, with the Board authorizing the opening of additional area for lots. In co-operation with the Forestry Department considerable work has been done in our forest, resulting in the sale of pulpwood and the improvement of timber stands.

At the June meeting the Board awarded general contracts to The Merchant Construction Company, Asheville, for the erection of Efird Hall and the dining hall-kitchen, and to Lindsay and Echard, Hickory, for erection of cottages.

July 2nd, was a Red Letter Day at Lutheridge. The first ground breaking service was held and the announcement was made that Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Whisnant, Hickory, were giving The Chapel. More than four hundred persons attended this auspicious service, in which the following persons participated. The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., the Rev. Karl W. Kinard, D.D., the Rev. Marcus Otterbein, the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, members of the Board of Trustees, Presidents of the three owning Synods, and representatives of all auxiliaries of these Synods. Members of St. Mark's, Asheville and Grace, Hendersonville, rendered invaluable service in connection with these ceremonies.

The contractors began work immediately, and at this time (January 5th) work is being completed on Efird Hall, the dining hall-kitchen, and six cottages. These buildings are expected to be in use during the summer of 1951.

A one week work camp for older Lutheran Boy Scouts was financed by the Northern District Brotherhood of the North Carolina Synod during July. Alpha Village was the name given to this camp site, which will be a permanent part of the camping program at Lutheridge.

The Board approved the personnel of the Program Planning Council, which had been named by the respective Synodical Parish Education Committees as follows: The Rev. H. D. Kleckley, Macon; Mrs. Albert Frey, Augusta; Mr. E. P. Eyler, Savannah; The Rev. Vernon Frazier, Lexington; Mrs. Murray Counts, Little Mountain; Mr. Dick W. Webber,

Columbia; the Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., Fayetteville; Mrs. Aubrey Mauney, Kings Mountain; Mr. Glenn E. Ketner, Salisbury; and The Rev. Marcus Otterbein, Philadelphia, for the Parish and Church School Board.

The Planing Council elected The Rev. Vernon Frazier, chairman; and Mrs. Aubrey Mauney, secretary. Plans were approved for the initial summer program at Lutheridge, beginning June 17th, 1951, consisting of camps for Juniors, Intermediates, and Seniors. The following schedule was approved:

Seniors, June 17-23

Intermediates, June 24-30

Juniors, July 1-7

Juniors, July 8-14

Intermediates, July 15-21

Seniors, July 22-28

It is understood that additional weeks will be added to the season if the registrations justify such procedure. The weekly programs will begin Sunday afternoon and close following dinner on Saturday. This will allow for a short week-end for older young people and adults to visit Lutheridge during the summer. Reservations will have to be made with the Executive Director for such accomodations. Provision will be made for recreation and fellowship for these, as well as Sunday services.

Lutheridge needs the active financial support of all those who are members of the supporting Synods. The Board of Trustees realizes this when at one of their meetings, each Synodical President was asked "to urge their membership to send in contributions to Lutheridge for the construction of the necessary buildings." Additional rooming facilities are urgently needed. The Board anxiously and prayerfully awaits the reports from the Sunday Schools which were asked to supply funds for the erection of a dormitory or guest house. Pastors and Sunday School Superintendents, we ask for your full co-operation in this endeavor.

A statement of the treasurer, Mr. Oscar Pitts, is submitted as a part of this report. We respectively ask that a representative of the Board be given the privilege of speaking briefly when this report is presented.

CLARENCE L. WHISNANT, Chairman

REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, Executive Director

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

December 31, 1949 - December 31, 1950

Bank Balance December 31, 1949			$ 6,830.97
Receipts From:			
North Carolina Synod, Balance on 1949 Quota	$ 556.51		
North Carolina Synod, Special Appeal in 1949 through Sunday Schools	1,705.55		
North Carolina Synod, on 1950 Quota	4,447.01		
Total Receipts from North Carolina Synod		$ 6,709.07	
South Carolina Synod, Balance Due on 1949 Quota and Capitalization	6,865.84		
South Carolina Synod, on 1950 Quota	2,453.01		
Total Receipts from South Carolina Synod		9,318.85	
Georgia-Alabama Synod, on 1950 Quota		809.63	
Efird Legacy		45,232.41	
Individual Contributions		7,386.01	
Sale of Lots		24,329.02	
Sale of Pulpwood and Logs		625.13	
Donations for Cottages		9,000.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS			103,410.12
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BANK BALANCE			$110,241.09
Disbursements:			
Contractor on Cottages		$ 8,000.00	
Contractors on Efird Dining Hall-Kitchen		52,686.00	
Roads and Drives		3,195.40	
Installation of Water and Sewer Lines and Pump		29,192.66	
Engineers and Architects		2,582.32	
Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, Director:			
Salary		3,600.00	
Rent		900.00	
Pension		151.80	
Expense and Travel		1,188.50	
Office Supplies		443.81	
Bank Charges		1.89	
Attorney Fees		70.00	
Miscellaneous Expense		1,860.70	
Insurance on Lutheridge for 1950		706.10	

Buncombe County Water Department	21.51	
Carolina Power and Light Company	12.42	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$104,613.11
Bank Balance December 31, 1950		5,627.98
		$110,241.09

OSCAR T. PITTS, Financial Treasurer, Lutheridge

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1 - December 31, 1950

Bank Balance January 1, 1950			$ 6,830.97
Receipts From:			
South Carolina Synod		$ 9,318.85	
Georgia-Alabama Synod		809.63	
North Carolina Synod		6,709.07	
Individual Contributions		5,886.01	
Sale of Lots		24,329.02	
Sale of Wood		625.13	
Gifts for Director's Car		1,500.00	
Building Contributions:			
Cottages	$ 9,000.00		
Efird Memorial Building	45,232.41	54,232.41	
TOTAL RECEIPTS			103,410.12
TOTAL			$110,241.09

Disbursements For:			
Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, Director:			
Salary	$ 3,600.00		
Rent	900.00		
Pension	151.80	$ 4,651.80	
Attorney Fee		70.00	
Office Supplies and Expense		445.70	
Road Construction		3,195.40	
Water and Sewer Lines Construction		29,192.66	
General Engineering Expense		2,582.32	
Travel and Expenses of Director		1,188.50	
Carolina Power and Light Co.		12.42	
Buncombe County Water Dept.		21.51	
Insurance		706.10	
Miscellaneous		360.70	
Purchase of Car for Director		1,500.00	
Direct Construction Costs:			
Cottages	$ 8,000.00		
Efird Memorial Bldg. and Dining Hall	52,686.00	60,686.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$104,613.11

Bank Balance, First National Bank & Trust Co., Asheville, N. C., December 31, 1950	5,627.98
TOTAL	$110,241.09

CERTIFICATE

I have examined the above statement of receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge, Inc., Arden, N. C., Oscar T. Pitts, Treasurer, for the year ended December 31, 1950, and in my opinion, it presents the financial transactions, and the cash balance on hand December 31, 1950. All funds were properly deposited and disbursements were made by checks.

Columbia, S. C. Respectfully, N. E. DERRICK, C.P.A.
January 30, 1951

Report of the Directors of Sipes Orchard Home

The annual Board of Directors meeting was held September 28, 1950, in the living room of the Home. One additional meeting of the Board was held during the year, with the Executive Committee coming together for regular bi-monthly meetings.

Upon the resignation of Superintendent George R. McColl at annual meeting in 1949, a committee was appointed to secure a man for this office. Upon this committee's recommendation the Board appointed the Reverend Millard W. Glessner to the office of Superintendent. Pastor Glessner has taken up his work and is doing a commendable job.

The 1950 annual report of the Treasurer shows an increase of $23,553 in the fixed assets of the Home. This increase is derived principally from the purchase of the old Catawba County Home property, now being developed into a modern dairy farm. The full detailed report of the business transactions of the Home is available at the office of the Superintendent. Given with this report is a summary statement of Income and Expenditures covering the year, ending June 30, 1950.

At the present time the home is caring for twenty-eight boys. Here they are privileged to grow up in the midst of the splendid Christian atmosphere which the home provides.

Members of Synod are urged to visit the home and observe the work that is being done. Contributions are needed to help strengthen and extend this work of our Church.

Respectfully submitted,
A. W. LIPPARD and H. L. ARNDT.

INCOME AND EXPENDITURES OF THE SIPES ORCHARD HOME

Income

Contributions:		
County and Municipal	$ 3,140.25	
Religious Organizations	751.22	
Memorials	3,294.50	
Parents and Others	22,353.02	
Duke Endowment	593.59	
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS		$30,132.58

Rents		3,515.75
Sale of Timber		9,581.87
Sipe's Hickory Market		3,700.00
Sipe's Home Service		659.59
Sale of Land:		
Vernon Hedrick	$570.00	
Luther Propst	488.00	
		1,058.00
Money Borrowed		13,000.00
TOTAL MONEY RECEIVED		$61,647.79

Account Balances July 1, 1949:

Hickory Market, check	$ 2,000.00	
Orcherd Market, check	434.16	
Petty Cash	50.00	
Conover Bank	21.01	
Hickory Bank (checking account)	788.92	
Hickory Bank (savings account)	1,273.64	
		4,567.73
Sipe's Orchard Home Inventory July 7, 1949		952.75
		$67,168.27

Expenditures

Administrative Salaries	$ 2,730.00	
Advertising and Taxes	417.19	
Interest Expense	289.00	
Office Expense	325.52	
Conference Expense	90.00	
Insurance	810.33	
A. Total Administrative Expenses		$ 4,662.04
Rent Refunded to Texas Co.	50.00	
Replacement and Repairs	2,069.44	
Fuel, Light, Power and Water	1,495.45	
B. Total Plant Operation and Maintenance		3,614.89
Educational Supplies	664.70	
Household Salaries and Wages	4,515.30	
Health Supplies	179.57	
Food	2,660.77	
Clothing	989.41	
Laundry and Misc. Household Expense	1,424.80	
Recreation	497.51	
C. Total Institutional Care		10,932.06
COST OF OPERATION HOME (A.B.C.)		$19,208.99
Boys Cared for	22	
Total Child Days	7568	
Cost Per Day Per Child	$2.54	

Building, Equipment and Land Transactions

Purchased Co. Home Property		17,600.00
Purchased Equipment		1,464.79
Purchased Equipment for Crafts Building		86.60
Purchased Four Cows		1,100.00
Total Fixed Assets Bought		20,251.39
Paid on Notes		8,183.00
Paid Into Project Fund		812.30
Paid to Herman-Sipe & Co.		3,436.96
Loss on Orchard Operation		3,310.05
Loss on Dairy and Farm Operation		1,964.88
		$57,167.57
Cash	$ 3,469.12	
Petty Cash	50.00	
Conover Bank	133.70	
F. N. Bank — Hickory	3,708.28	
Crafts Account	1,400.04	
Project Account	812.30	
		9,573.44
Home Inventory		469.35
		$67,210.36

Findings of the Southern Presidents

1. Upon request of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Southern Presidents recommend to Southern Synods that the 1951 quota to the Lutheran Theological Seminary be increased from $18,000 to $24,000. The North Carolina Synod's quota in this increased amount will be $9,768.

2. Upon requests of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Lowman Home, the Lutheran Children's Home of the South and Lutheridge, the Southern Presidents recommend to the Synods the following schedule of quotas for 1952:

Synods	Communing Membership	Seminary	Lowman Home	Children's Home
Virginia	16,898	$ 6,719	$ 6,719	$ 8,958
North Carolina	29,152	11,591	11,591	15,454
South Carolina	21,220	8,437	8,437	11,249
Georgia-Alabama	4,811	1,913	1,913	2,550
Florida	2,974	1,182	1,182	1,577
Mississippi	399	159	159	212
		$30,001	$30,001	$40,000

Lutheridge	$15,000.00
North Carolina Synod's Quota	7,989.00

3. The Presidents of the Southern Synods requested all institutions supported by the Southern Synods to use the Calendar year as fiscal year.

Report of the Committee on Church Institutions

The reports of our Church Institutions are printed in the Bulletin, pages 54 to 89, inclusive.

In studying the reports from our Church Institutions we are constrained to offer to Almighty God fervent thanks for His Divine Grace by which we enjoy freedom of conscience, speech and worship, and the privilege to operate Christian Institutions dedicated to the training of youth in Christian truth and to the practice of love and mercy.

To those who have been called to administrative posts in our institutions, together with their directing, teaching and operating personnel, we convey our hearty thanks for substantial progress during the past year.

Our report takes up the reports of the institutions in the order in which they appear in the Bulletn.

We recommend that representatives of these institutions be given the opportunity to speak in connection with Synod's consideration of the reports.

I. Lenoir Rhyne College

1. We note with gratitude: the increased enrollment of Lutheran students; the addition of new members of the faculty; the scholarship established by the Lutheran Brotherhood Life Insurance Society; the establishment of the position of Alumni Secretary and Director of Public Relations; completion and use of Fritz Hall; and progress in the construction of St. Andrew's Church.

2. We note with concern the possibility of reduction in enrollment, due to the demand for men in the armed forces.

3. We rejoice in the very successful Christian Higher Education Year Appeal in the North Carolina Synod, and in its significance for Lenoir Rhyne College. We express thanks to the Promotional Secretary, College representatves, General and Synodical Directors and Committees for their leadership in directing the appeal; to congregational leaders and committees for their part in the appeal and all contributors for their gifts.

4. We recommend that all congregations make a determined effort to secure 100% payment on all CHEY pledges within the time specified, or within the calendar year, 1951.

5. We express appreciation for large designated gifts for the P. E. Monroe Auditorium; for a president's home, and for special purposes.

6. We recommend that an expression of thanks and appreciation of Dr. M. L. Stirewalt's long and faithful service to Lenoir Rhyne College be made by a special committee appointed by the President of the Synod, and that this tribute be recorded in the Minutes of Synod.

7. We recommend that the Auditor's certificate be adopted and printed in the Minutes of Synod.

II. Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.

1. We gratefully note: the record enrollment; the addition of Dr. S. W. Hahn to the faculty; the acquisition of additional property, and homes for faculty members; gifts to the Seminary; and improvements to the Seminary buildings.

3. We rejoice in the far reaching benefits to the Seminary as a result of the CHEY appeal, as they relate to the physical improvements, and to increased spiritual interest in the Seminary.

4. We urge approval of the Board of Trustee's recommendation No. 1:

(a) as it relates to the North Carolina Synod's quota to the Seminary for 1951, and as approved by the Presidents of the Southern Synod's report section 1, on page 89 of the Bulletin, and

(b) as it applies to the North Carolina Synod's quota to the Seminary for 1952, and as approved by the Presidents of Southern Synods' report, section 2, page 89 of the Bulletin.

5. We urge approval of recommendation No. 2 in the Board of Trustees' report.

III. The Children's Home.

1. The report calls attention to urgent needs which must be met by bequests or special funds. We call upon our membership to give prayerful consideration to these needs.

2. We recommend that our Sunday Schools endeavor to increase their gifts to current funds for the Home thus enabling the Home to meet current expenses.

3. We recommend approval of the item in recommendation No. 2 of the President of the Southern Synod's Report as amended, and acceptance of our Synod's quota for the Children's Home in 1952.

IV. The Lowman Home.

1. We note with interest: items in the report announcing: the completion of the Wessels-Kuck building; the installation of an adequate water system; the construction of a new sewerage disposal system; and the proposed improvements.

2. We recommend that where Sunday Schools and congregations have no specific plan for securing regular contribution to the Home they adopted the proposed plan of the Board for securing contributions for the Home.

3. We urge adoption of the item in recommendation No. 2 of the Report of the Presidents of the Southern Synods as amended, and the acceptance of our Synod's 1952 quota for the Lowman Home.

V. Lutheridge.

1. The report lists many activities at Lutheridge, including: improvements to the grounds; extension of telephone and power lines; improvements to the water system; ground breaking ceremonies; erection of buildings; and approval of a summer program.

2. We commend the donors of numerous buildings, vis., the Chapel, Efird Hall, dining hall-kitchen, and cottages.

3. We recommend that the membership of our Synod, through the Sunday Schools, give financial support to Lutheridge for the construc- of new buildings.

4. We ask approval of the item in recommendation No. 2 in the Report of the Presidents of Southern Synods, in which the quota of the North Carolina Synod for Lutheridge in 1952 is stated.

VI. Sipes Orchard Home.

1. In this report we note the selection of the Reverend Millard W. Glessner as Superintendent, succeeding Mr. George R. McColl; the increase in fixed assets of the Home; the acquisition of additional property; and improvements in the property.

2. We commend this cooperative effort being made in providing a Christian home for underprivileged boys as worthy of the support of our Synod's membership.

VII. Southern Presidents.

1. We urge approval of item No. 3 of the Report.

J. FRANK DAVIS
K. Y. HUDDLE
HUNTER RUDISILL
CURRY LOPP
Q. O. LYERLY.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was presented by the Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, and considered seriatim.

Lenoir Rhyne Colege; items: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 were adopted.

Item No. 6 was amended by inserting the words, "as the Chairman of the Board of Trustees . . . " The recommendation as amended was adopted.

The President of Synod appointed the following as the Special Committee authorized by this recommendation: The Honorable Jesse C. Sigmon, Chairman, the Rev. Olin W. Sink, and the Rev. J. White Iddings.

Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College, and Dr. V. R. Cromer, President of the College, spoke concerning this report.

This section of the report was amended by the insertion of recommendation No. 7 "Recommended that, the Auditor's certificate be adopted and printed in the Minutes of Synod." This was adopted.

Synod recessed for the noon meal.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman.

FIFTH SESSION

Wednesday Afternoon — April 4, 1951 — 2:00 - 5:30 o'Clock.

The Memorial Service adopted by the Synod in the Report of the Necrologist was conducted at this time.

A motion was passed ordering that copies of the Service, including the message, be sent to each member of the Kohn Family.

The Committee on Reference and Counsel offered the following recommendations which were adopted:

(1) That Mr. Harold F. Krauss, President of the North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood; Dr. John L. Yost, President of the Southern Seminary; Dr. Karl W. Kinard, President of the South Carolina Synod; and Mr. T. C. Rohrbaugh, Superintendent of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, be made advisory members of the Synod.

(2) That the Report of the Board of Trustees of the Sipe's Orchard Home be the next item of business.

(3) That item 9 scheduled for Thursday morning (Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches) be inserted between items 3 and 4 for the afternoon session.

(4) That the representative of the Ameican Bible Society be given the privilege to speak briefly on the work of the Society.

(5) That all unfinished business accumulated by the close of this afternoon's session be considered tonight, following the regular devotional program.

(6) That opportunity be given the present the Family Protection Plan on Thursday morning, following the Report of the Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers.

(7) That the afternoon session adjourn at 4:55 o'clock so as to give time for a special motorcade to be formed to transport the delegates and Pastors to Carolina Beach for a sea food supper.

The Report of the second ballot on General Elections was presented by the Chairman to the Teller Committee.

Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary:

The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D.

Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home:

The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly and the Rev. S. L. Sox.

The President of Synod declared these ministers the duly elected members of these Boards.

A third ballot was cast between D. M. Aderholdt, LL.D., and Mr. H. F. Krauss for membership on the Executive Committee of Synod.

The Report of the Sipe's Orchard Home was heard at this time. The Rev. Millard W. Glessner spoke to the Synod concerning this report. The report was adopted.

The Report of the Lutheran Theological Seminary was presented, and considered seriatim.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4 (a, b) and 5 were adopted.

Messrs. T. Paul Rhyne, Chairman of the Board, and T. C. Rohrbaugh, Superintendent of the Home, spoke to the Synod concernings the report.

The Report of the Lowman Home was considered seriatim.

Items 1, 2, 3, were adopted.

The Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Superintendent of the Home spoke to the Synod concerning his work at the Home.

The Report of Lutheridge was considered seriatim.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, were adopted.

Mr. Oscar Pitts, a member of the Board of Trustees, and the Rev. J. L. Thorneburg, D.D., Director of Lutheridge, spoke to the Synod concerning this joint effort of the Southern Synods.

The Report of Findings of the Southern Presidents was presented.

Items 1 and 2 were approved in the body of the reports of the Institutions.

Item No. 3 was adopted.

Section V, item I, of the Executive Committee's Report was adopted.

The Report of the North Carolina Council of Churches was heard at this time, by previous special order.

The Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches

It would be impossible to report on all the activities of the Council, however the following is indicative:

(1) The Women's Department: The N. C. Council of Church Women, reveals its motivating power in the increased number of communities observing World Day of Prayer, World Community Day and May Fellowship. Approximately 3,000 North Carolina Women signed the national Ecumenical Register.

(2) The Youth Department: The Christian Youth Council of N. C., gives our youth an opportunity to share with other Christian Youth in worship, study and service. Three area rallies were held this fall. Promotion was given to Youth Week and Parshad Youth Contest. Ecuvans to local communities gave assistance to local cooperative youth endeavors.

(3) The Report on Week-day Religious Education prepared by the Council shows 25,642 pupils taking Bible in North Carolina public schools this year. This is an increase of 1,137 over five years ago. Calls for assistance in this field could take the entire time of the Director.

(4) Keeping alive the concerted effort of the Churches for a chaplain to be placed in each of our state mental hospitals. This interest is bringing results. Not only do we have a chaplain at Morganton, but also one at Dix Hill in Raleigh.

(5) Leadership is provided Ministerial Associations for workshops and seminars on Family Life Education, Counseling Alcoholics, Pastoral Guidance, Public Worship, Ecumenicity.

(6) Special Activities this year:

(a) Statewide Children's Conference for Church Workers and Parents is scheduled for Greensboro, April 6, 7. Theme, "Learning to Live as Christians in One World."

(b) Statewide Church Recreation Workshop, April 18 - 20 in Fayetteville.

(c) Area Institutes on the Church's use of Radio and Television. Greensboro, on April 18 and in Raleigh on April 19.

(7) Recommendations:

1—That the Synod continue its relationship to and support of The North Carolina Council of Churches to the extent of $400.00.

2—That all Pastors educate their people concerning the Ecumenical movement as it finds expression on the world, national, state and local levels.

3—That Miss Frances Query, Director of the NCCC, be given the opportunity to speak in connection with this report on April 4th, at the afternoon session.

Respectfully submitted, THE COMMITTEE,

REV. S. W. HAHN	REV. B. D. CASTOR
REV. A. W. LIPPARD	REV. F. L. CONRAD
REV. C. V. DEAL	REV. D. F. SWICEGOOD
	REV. GEORGE SOCKWELL

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 were received as information.

Recommendations 1, 2, and 3 were considered seriatim and adopted.

The Rev. D. F. Swicegood presented Miss Frances Query, Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, to the Synod. She spoke briefly concerning the work of the Council.

Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz spoke concerning the action of the U. L. C. A. in regard to membership in Councils of Churches.

Report of the Tellers Committee showed that D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D. was elected to the Executive Committee of Synod. The President declared him duly elected to this Committee.

The completed General Elections was as follows:

Executive Committee of Synod: The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.E., D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

Mission Committee: The Rev. J. D. Sheppard, W. K. Mauney, LL.D.,

Committee on Ministerial Education: The Rev. J. K. Lasley, R. A. Yoder.

Archivist: Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.:

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees of North Carolina College: The Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D., The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Ben Rudisill, Carl V. Cline, LL.D., H. E. Isenhour, Leonard Moretz.

Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary: The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., Harold Lineberger.

Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South: The Rev. Paul E. Moose, T. P. Rhyne.

Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home: The Rev. S. L. Sox, The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Prof. R. W. Bost, Ph.D.

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge: The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Oscar Pitts.

The Synod adjourned until 7:45 o'clock in the evening.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Rev. George W. Lingle.

SIXTH SESSION

Wednesday Evening — April 4, 1951 — 7:45 o'Clock.

The devotions were led by the Rev. Vance M. Daniel.

The address of the evening was delivered by the Rev. J. William Wahl, Enlistment Secretary of the Parish and Church School Board of the U. L. C. A.

Immediately following the Benediction, the Synod was convened for a business session as provided in the special order. By motion, the hour of adjournment was set for 10:30 o'clock.

The Report of the Committee on Evangelism was presented by the Rev. David F. Cooper.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

The Synodical Committee on Evangelism, along with the Rev. S. L. Schillinger, of the American Lutheran Church, organized and promoted, as extensively as circumstances would permit, the program of the Lutheran Commission on Evangelism throughout the Synod during 1950.

Efforts were made to have every congregation in Synod participating a program of Visitation Evangelism, following preparation and instruction by Special Guest Leaders during the month of May. This period of instruction and visitation took place in the Western Conference during the week of April 30-May 6; Northern and Eastern conferences: May 7-May 13; and Southern Conference: May 21-May 28, 1950. Around 19 guest-leaders, secured by the Commission on Evangelism, assisted in this month-long program.

The following report was received on the results of this intensive program, without all participating churches reporting: Number of individual laymen and women trained in the techniques of Visitation Evangelism—567 teams, or 1134 individuals; Number of Family units interviewed—2140; Number of Membership Transfers—299; Number of reaffirmations of faith—144; Number ready to attend Pastor's adult catechetical class—407; number of persons indicating interest, but not making a decision—920; number of indifferent—351; number of children for baptism—182; number for Sunday School enrollment—340; number of Churches reporting—59; number of adults to be added and restored—850. All Churches reporting indicated plans to continue a year-round evangelism program.

The Committee, in view of the very encouraging results of this limited program, meeting in September, 1950, recommended the following: (1) That the program of Evangelism continue to be made a major emphasis of the Synod; (2) that time be sought from the Conference presidents for this emphasis at the various Fall Conference programs; (3) that an appeal be made to the Congregations to appoint immediately

a congregational committee on Evangelism, to set up a study of the Evangelism study booklet, "Ye Shall Be My Witnesses", by Lesher and Avery, during the month of February, and that the latter part of February, and the first part of March be used as a time for an intensive Visitation Evangelism program within the parishes, with the view of preparing and receiving prospects into the membership of the Churches on Palm Sunday, Easter Sunday, or Pentecost; (4) that men trained in the Evangelism instruction techniques be provided for such congregations as should request assistance. Pastors D. F. Swicegood, D. F. Cooper, Paul Moose, and Vance Daniel were designated to present this emphasis at the Fall Conference meetings.

At a meeting in January, 1951, the Committee recommended: (1) That full cooperation be given to the ULCA Board of Social Mission's plan to hold a Synodical Evangelism Institute, May 17-18, in Salisbury, and the follow-up plan for Pastor's and Congregational workshops; (2) that a panel of at least 25 men be set up for use in as many Congregational Preaching-Teaching Missions in the Synod during the months of September and October; (3) that a workshop be scheduled for the men to be used in the panel on Wednesday, May 16, at Haven Lutheran church, Salisbury; (4) that preaching-teaching mission committees be set up in the congregations by the first of June; (5) that an honorarium of not less than $50.00 be set up for the guest minister at the Mission by the host congregation; (6) that the Executive Committee of Synod be requested to appropriate $200.00 for use of the Committee on Evangelism in the promotion of these programs.

Emphasis in all these programs will be put on a year-round plan of Evangelism in the congregations, and full cooperation will be sought from each of the auxiliaries of the Church.

Evangelism being the primary emphasis of our ministry, it is hoped that each pastor, and auxiliary leader, will make every preparation to enter wholeheartedly into the program as recommended.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID F. COOPER, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Evangelism as presented by the Rev. David F. Cooper was adopted.

The Report of the 1950 U. L. C. A. Convention, as printed in the Bulletin, was received as information.

The following Mission Pastors were presented to the Synod and spoke briefly concerning their work: The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, the Rev. Vance M. Daniel, the Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, the Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson, the Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., Dr. F. L. Conrad, D.D., told about the work at St. David's, Kannapolis. The Rev. Olin Sink was asked to make a brief statement concerning the Holy Trinity Parish, Charlotte, N. C. Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz remarked concerning the Mission Pastors' wives and their part in the Mission work.

Report of the Joint Committee on the New St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C.

The Joint Committee on the new St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, (The President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, Dr. Carl V. Cline, Dr. W. K. Mauney from the Synod; Dr. P. E. Monroe and Prof. M. C. Yoder from the College; Dr. F. P. Cauble, Dean E. J. Sox, Mr. Marvin Newton, Mr. Garland Davis, and Dr. Albert Keiser from St. Andrew's) has watched with deep interest and gratification the building of the new church plant. The contracts for general construction, heating, plumbing, and wiring, amounting to $248,499.50 and approved by the Synod, by Lenoir Rhyne College, and St. Andrew's Congregation, were signed April 26, 1950. The Ground-Breaking took place May 29, the first brick was laid July 19, and the Cornerstone Laying took place October 29. At the present time the buildings are considerably more than half completed.

As of today, $143,759.70 have been paid on the three contracts mentioned, also $11,920.50 architects' fees. Contracts for organ, pews, chancel furniture, windows, and light fixtures, amounting to $58,023.40, have been let, on which $7,572.64 have been paid. The outlay for these items is covered by special donations. Still unprovided for are light fixtures and furniture for the Educational Building with the exception of the chapel, the kitchen, and the nursery. Other desirable equipment such as a public address system, clock and signal system for the Educational Building, and electronic chimes for the tower may be added in the future.

Giving effect to the payment of bills originating last month and amounting to approximately $15,000, for which money is in the treasury, there will still be owed on the three main contracts $91,463.51, and approximately $2,900.00 architects' fees. With the payment of the March bills, the funds will have run out and borrowing will have to be resorted to unless more money comes in. The borrowing is $50,000.00.

St. Andrew's Congregation has thus far contributed $78,799.18 in cash, made a $1,000.00 contribution toward the pew fund, also $424.50 for furniture and $5,000.00 worth of real estate. Her total contribution is thus $85,223.68. She has pledged an additional $10,000.00, and will do her full share toward the completion of the joint project.

The congregations of the Synod have contributed $28,316.76, special gifts amount to $102,862.82, the pew fund to $8,956.50, and real estate to $9,887.30, in all $150,023.38. Pursuant to action of Synod, President Conrad has appointed a committee to raise outside of St. Andrew's by private solicitation throughout the Synod and from other sources $50,000.00. The committee consists of Dr. D. Miles Aderholdt, Chairman; Dr. Carl V. Cline, Dr. W. K. Mauney, Mr. W. B. Rhyne, Mr. Miller Sigmon, and Mr. Everette Sox. The efforts of the Committee have had gratifying initial results, and it is hoped and believed that they will be ultimately successful.

Satisfactory progress toward completion of St. Andrew's at Lenoir Rhyne College has been made. The task now before us is to complete the work.

On Behalf of the Joint Committee,

F. L. CONRAD, Chairman.

ALBERT KEISER, Secretary.

The Report of the Joint Committee on the new St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hickory, was presented to Dr. Albert Keiser.

The Report was received as information.

Report of the Committee on Stewardship

Highlights of the activities of the Synodical Stewardship Committee during 1950 were: the second annual Stewardship Workshop, Quarterly Reports, and the scheduling of the film "For Good or Evil" in Synod's 168 congregations.

During 1950 regular apportionment receipts amounted to $199,-849.85 or 97% of the amount apportioned. $142,879.95 was sent to the United Lutheran Church. This was 96.5% of the $147,949 apportioned to the N. C. Synod. $44,570.86 was received for the Children's Home, Lowman Home, Seminary, and Lutheridge. Twenty-one congregations over-paid their 1950 regular apportionment; 123 gave the amount apportioned; 14 paid an adjusted apportionment; and 10 ended the year with a balance due. Synod's income lost $4,925.00 in 14 adjusted apportionments and $1,442.99 in balances due from 10 congregations. In comparison with other years regular apportionment receipts for 1950 were ahead of 1949 but $6,527.10 less than 1948's "double apportionment year" record. However, the total benevolent giving including Lutheran World Action and CHEY, makes 1950 the Synod's record years for benevolences!

Eighty-one laymen and Stewardship Committee members attended the Synod's second "Stewardship Workshop" held in connection with the Southern Regional Stewardship Conference at Lenoir Rhyne, June 16-17. These laymen took the message of the workshop to their home congregations and were made available to address groups in other congregations which were not represented at the "workshop".

"For Good or Evil" was shown in nearly every congregation of the Synod to more than 17,000 persons. Stewardship materials provided by the LLM are being used in most of our congregations with great effectiveness. The turn-over chart helped many E.M.V. teams present a forceful and challenging stewardship message in the homes of our people. Appreciation goes to ULC Secretary of Stewardship, Henry Endress, Associate Secretary, Zeb Trexler, and to LLM for the fine Stewardship helps and services made available to our congregations and Synod. The use of these materials ought to be a MUST in every congregation's Stewardship Program. The Synodical Committee highly recommends them to each pastor and church council.

Recommendations

1. That every congregation consider the plan of making monthly remittances for Benevolences to the Treasurer of Synod; so that the boards and agencies of our Church may have a greater month by month income.

2. That a STEWARDSHIP WORKSHOP, presenting a one day program, be conducted at a centrally located place in each conference the 4, 5, 6, and 7 of September.

a. That the pastor, vice-chairman of the council, benevolent and current expense treasurers of each congregation attend these workshops along with as many other interested laymen as possible.

b. That the "workshop" feature a program of Stewardship Education; new 1951 LLM materials; individual clinics for the pastors, the vice-chairmen, and the treasurers; and the presentations from representatives of the Stewardship Office and the United Lutheran Church.

c. That Synod appropriate $300 in addition to the regular allotment for the Stewardship Committee to finance the four workshops.

Respectfully submitted,

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Chairman
ERNEST R. LINEBERGER
C. LEE SHIPTON
THURMAN BRIGGS
C. MILLER SIGMON

The Report of the Stewardship Committee was presented by the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer.

Recommendation No. 1 of this Report was amended by striking out the words, "Consider the plan of making . . . " and inserting the words, "Instruct its Treasurer to make . . . " The Recommendation as amended was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 (a, b, c) was adopted.

Synod adjourned to meet in regular session, Thursday morning at 8:45 o'clock.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Rev. C. Lee Shipton.

SEVENTH SESSION

Thursday Morning — April 5, 1951 — 8:45-12:30 o'Clock

The devotions were conducted by the Rev. Cline W. Harbinson.

The Report of the Committee on Minutes was presented. It showed that the actions of the fourth, fifth, and sixth session of the Convention had been accurately recorded by the Secretary.

The Convention voted to dispense with the calling of the Roll of Ministers and Lay-delegates. The Secretary was instructed to use the Report of the Committee on Credentials as the roll of Synod.

Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education

The Committee on Ministerial Education held three meetings during the past year.

The first was held in the office of President F. L. Conrad, Sr., on July 25, 1950. The following young men appeared before the Committee and requested certification to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina: David Frederick Castor, Floyd C. Trexler, Vitolds Gobins, and Talivaldis Alksnis. Letters of recommendation were presented in behalf of George Washington Shuford who also applied to the Committee for certification to the Synod. Private interviews were held with four of the applicants and all were certified.

The annual meeting of the Committee was held on Thursday, November 16, 1950 at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory. The following members of the Committee were present for this session: Dr. F. L. Conrad, chairman, Rev. J. Arthur Linn, Rev. John K. Lasley, Mr. R. A. Yoder, and Mr. R. Brown McAllister.

Devotions were conducted by Miss Jackie Meekins, student at the college. The general theme was Life Service. Two addresses were presented. "Preparation in Life Service" was discussed by Dr. H. R. Greenholt of the College faculty and Rev. Robert N. Peery used as his subject, "Practice in Life Service". Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, president of Lenoir Rhyne College, Rev. John K. Lesley, Rev. J. Arthur Linn, and Dr. F. L. Conrad, chairman, spoke briefly on matters related to the theme. Forty-three students attended the morning session.

The afternoon was devoted to scheduled personal interviews with young men and women considering some phase of full-time Christian service. It is in these conferences that the members of the Committee are able to do the most effective work.

At the present time the following students are enrolled at Lenoir Rhyne College and have indicated to the Committee that they are interested in some type of full-time service:

Seniors

Name	Post Office	Denomination	Home Church
Ernest B. Bolick, Jr.	Southmont	Lutheran	Lebanon
Pat Caswell Cloninger	Newton	Lutheran	St. Paul's (Dallas)
Richard B. Dorton	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Center Grove
Donald K. Funderburk	Granite Falls	Methodist	Grace Chapel
Joanne Obrecht Gischel	Baltimore, Md.	Lutheran	Christ English
George Calvin Kahl	Hagerstown, Md.	United Lutheran	St. John's
Everette Lewis Lineberger	Dallas	Lutheran	Christ-Stanley
John Frank Taylor, Jr.	Landis	Lutheran	Trinity
Robert Glenn Walker, Jr.	Raleigh	Lutheran	Holy Trinity

Juniors

Gunnar Alksnis	Charlotte	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Lawrence Hugh Bollinger	Hickory	Lutheran	New Jerusalem
Floyd Bost, Jr.	Kannapolis	Lutheran	St. Enoch
Brady Young Faggart, Jr.	Concord	Lutheran	Calvary
Homer Edgar Fry	Newton	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Robert Brown Lineberger	Wilson	Lutheran	Holy Trinity (Hickory)
Robert Earl McCombs, Jr.	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Kimball Memorial
William Jacob Ridenhour	Albemarle	Lutheran	First
Harold Gilbert Skinner	Rocky Mount	Lutheran	Trinity
John Yates Yoder, Jr.	Hickory	Lutheran	Holy Trinity

Sophomores

Betty Marie Barringer	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Center Grove
Paul Barrier Beatty, Jr.	Charlotte	Lutheran	St. Mark's
David F. Castor	Concord	Lutheran	Trinity
Paul Luther Conrad	Salisbury	Lutheran	Haven
Seth LaFayette Crapps	Leesville, S. C.	Lutheran	Cedar Grove
Franklin Dorton	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Center Grove
Harriett Malvena Frye	Newton	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Ted Wales Goins	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity
Jacqueline Meekins	High Point	Lutheran	Emmanuel
Robert Thomas Miller	Gastonia	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Jeanne McCauley Nott	Washington, D. C.	Lutheran	Reformation
Lester Oda Roof, Jr.	Lexington	Lutheran	Holly Grove
William Elmer Smith	Newton	Lutheran	Beth Eden
Roy Leon Trexler	Granite Quarry	Lutheran	St. Peter's
Robert L. Troutman	Troutman	Lutheran	Holy Trinity

Freshmen

Wayne Sullivan Allran	Cherryville	Lutheran	St. John's
Keith L. Dry	Albemarle	Lutheran	First Church
Hoke Goodman	Salisbury	Lutheran	Union
Lewis Lee Kyles	Taylorsville	Lutheran	Friendship
Carl L. Ritchie	Charlotte	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Herman George Fisher, Jr.	Spindale	Lutheran	Advent
Terry Wayne Agner	Spencer	Lutheran	Calvary
Iverson M. Brendle, Jr.	Vale	Methodist	
Evelyn V. Chambers	Gastonia	Baptist	
Charlie L. Hoyle	Dallas	Lutheran	Philadelphia
JoAnne Townsend	Hickory	Reformed	

The following young men from the North Carolina Synod have been approved as candidates for the ministry and are enrolled in Theological Seminaries:

Seniors

Guy C. Cruse	Concord	Southern
Hubert Conrad Linn	Hickory	Southern
H. Alvin Kuhn	Newton	Mt. Airy
Harold E. Rhoads	Asheboro	Southern
Ernest Winfred Ridenhour	Albemarle	Southern
Harry H. Robinson	High Shoals	Southern
Jack Everette Smith	Kannapolis	Mt. Airy
Jasper J. Smith	Hickory	Southern

Middlers

Keith J. Beam	Cherryville	Southern
Raymond Bost	Maiden	Southern
Harry Lawrence Gruber	Rocky Mount	Southern
George Gaston Robertson	Burlington	Southern
Guion Thomas Weddington	Concord	Southern

Juniors

Vitolds Gobins	Shelby	Southern
Tobias A. Rendleman	Salisbury	Southern
George W. Shuford	Stanley	Southern
Floyd C. Trexler	Salisbury	Southern

The Committee considered all applications for financial assistance from the North Carolina Synod. Each application was given individual study and consideration. Aid in the amount of two hundred and fifty dollars ($250.00) was recommended for the following students enrolled in the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary:

Mr. Guy C. Cruse, Senior; Messrs. Harry Lawrence Gruber and G. Thomas Weddington, Middlers; Vitolds Gobins and George W. Shuford, Juniors.

Students enrolled at Lenoir Rhyne College were recommended for Synodical aid in the amount of one hundred dollars as follows:

Messrs. Pat Cloninger, Richard B. Dorton, and Everette Lineberger, Seniors; Mr. David F. Castor, Sophomore.

The following young men, not previously certified as ministerial students, were certified by the Committee upon request: Messrs. Keith L. Dry, Hoke Goodman, Lewis L. Kyles, Carl L. Ritchie, Jimmy Daniel, Herman George Fisher, Wayne Sullivan Allran, and Harold Emmett Rhoads.

Representatives of the committee on Ministerial Education of the North Carolina Synod attended a special conference on ministerial education, sponsored by the Board of Education of the ULCA held in Columbia, South Carolina on November 9-10, 1950. The purpose of the conference was to discuss common problems, share ideas, and to develop a more effective program of ministerial education throughout the church.

A special session of the Committee on Ministerial Education was held in the office of President F. L. Conrad on Friday, February 2, 1951. All members of the Committee were present.

The following action was taken:

Pursuant to action of the Synod at its 1950 Convention (Minutes, pages 115-116), the Committee on Ministerial Education submits the following:

1. We recommend the reconsideration of Resolution including items 1, 2, and 3, page 64 of the 1933 Minutes.

2. We recommend that Resolution including items 1, 2, and 3, page 64 of 1933 Minutes be rescinded.

3. We recommend that the following be adopted:

   I. **Resolved:** 1. a) That all ministerial students shall appear before the Committee on Ministerial Education for a personal interview prior to their enrollment by the Synod as approved students for the ministery; and,

   b) That they shall fill out "Application Form for Certification of Ministerial Students", as provided by the Synod.

   c) That ministerial students desiring beneficiary aid from the Synod, file annually "Application Form for Beneficiary Aid", as provided by the Synod.

II. **Be It Further Resolved:**

1. That beneficiary aid be granted only to ministerial students whose financial resources are insufficient to meet essential expenses.

2. That beneficiary aid to ministerial students in College be limited to those of the Sophomore. Junior, and Senior classes.

3. That all matters relative to the granting of beneficiary aid to married students be left to the discretion of the Committee on Ministerial Education and the Executive Committee of Synod. } Expunged

4. That an average grade of "C" be required of all ministerial students; and that the College and Seminary faculties be requested to furnish the Committee reports on the character, attitude, aptitude, scholarship, and frugality of all ministerial students, together with a copy of report on grades as issued by the institutions.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. F. L. CONRAD, Chairman

REV. JOHN K. LASLEY

REV. J. ARTHUR LINN

MR. R. A. YODER

R. BROWN McALLISTER, Secretary

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was presented by Mr. R. Brown McAllister, Secretary of the Committee.

The Report was considered seriatim.

SECTION I:

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted and the action reported in the 1933 Minutes, page 64, items 1, 2, and 3 was reconsidered.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted, and the action reported in the 1933 Minutes, page 64, items 1, 2, and 3 was rescinded.

Recommendation No. 3 (a, b, and c) was adopted.

SECTION II:

Resolution No. 1.

A substitute resolution: "That the granting of beneficiary aid be left to the Executive Committee of Synod and the Committee on Ministerial Education," was defeated.

An amendment to the resolution inserting the words: "in the judgment of the Committee on Ministerial Education . . . " between the words, "are" and "insufficient" was adopted.

The resolution reading: "That beneficiary aid be granted only to ministerial students whose financial resources are, in the judgment of the Committee on Ministerial Education, insufficient to meet essential expenses," was adopted.

Resolution No. 2 was adopted.

Resolution No. 3.

A substitute resolution: "That this item number 3 be referred to the 1952 Convention of Synod, and that a Special Order of one hour be given to the discussion of this matter," was defeated.

A motion to expunge resolution from the Report was seconded and passed by the convention.

Resolution No. 4. Renumbered No. 3.

An amendment inserting the words "at least" between the words, "of" and "C" was adopted. The wording as amended reads: "That an average grade of at least 'C' be required . . . "

An amendment inserting the word: "annual," between the words "Committee," and "reports," was adopted. The wording as amended reads: " . . . to furnish the Committee annual reports on the Character . . . "

A further amendment striking the word, "frugality" from the resolution was adopted.

The resolution as amended reads: "That an average grade of at least 'C' be required of all ministerial students; and that the College and Seminary faculties be requested to furnish the Committee annual reports on the character, attitude, aptitude, and scholarship of all ministerial students, together with a copy of report on grades as issued by the institution." The resolution as amended was adopted.

By common consent, the Synod heard the following Mission Pastors speak concerning their work: the Rev. William Hall, Andrews, N. C.; the Rev. David F. Cooper, Brevard, N. C.; and Dr. F. L. Conrad, D.D., told of the work at Center Grove, Kannapolis, N. C.

The Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers had no report to make at this time.

Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz presented the matter of Pensions to the Synod. He pointed out that the new Family Plan was in operation and was proving a real help to the ministers.

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work

The Women's Missionary Society of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina held the 65th annual convention in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., August 26-28, 1950. This Convention was no exception to the high level of inspiration, missionary devotion and zeal that has characterized the annual convention as a tremendously powerful influence in the life and work of the entire Synod. Special Convention guests included a former Vice-President of the General Society; the Executive Secretary of The Board of American Missions; three missionaries on furlough from Japan; one missionary on furlough from India; a former missionary to China; two Chinese students at Lenoir Rhyne college; seventy-five friends from Latvia, Estonia and Hungary, present for a special program; and College and Synodical officials.

The following officers were elected: Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., president; Mrs. Ray R. Fisher, vice-president; Mrs. W. J. Martin, secretary; Mrs. John Ellis Smith, Jr., statistical secretary; Mrs. Charles B. Gilbert, treasurer.

Of very significant interest is the growth of this strong auxiliary through the 65 years from the first organization meeting of the 6 societies in 1885 to the 157 societies in 1950. The membership of 160 has increased to 7,101. The first year's contribution was $274, the last year's was $56,885, making a total contribution over these 65 years of over $800,000 To the 6 new societies organized in 1950 up to Convention time, there have been added 4 others since then, leaving only 14 congregations in the Synod not having a Women's Missionary Society. Approximately 45 per cent of the Women of the Synod are members of this Synodical society.

Although the money received by the Society is spread over a very wide area and variety of Christian work, it is well to note that $8,683 provided considerable help for Home Missions in North Carolina, especially at Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill ($2,050); St. David's, Kannapolis ($4,000); Messiah, Salisbury ($2,000). Promised by the Convention for St. Andrew's, New Bern, this year, $7,500. The Synodical Society will also provide $12,000, over a period of three years, of the total of $20,000 pledged jointly with two other Southern Synodical Societies for the Missions Building at Lutheridge.

The Convention accepted with deep gratitude the Patterson Memorial Fund, established by the sons and daughters of I. Frank and Maria Lou Patterson, as a memorial to their parents. This legacy is a direct outgrowth of our mission work in Japan, especially in relation to the Chitose Kishi family.

It would be grossly inadequate, however, to consider the work of the Society as primarily that of raising and expending money. That objective itself is but the result of their intensive educational, devotional, and personal service program which undergirds every concern of Christ's Church committed into their and our hands.

With a real sense of appreciation of their total contribution to the work of the Synod, the Committee recommends

(1) That the representative of the Women's Missionary Society of the Synod be heard in connection with the consideration of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee:

WM. E. HALL R. G. THYSE
E. R. TREXLER J. F. LIPE
H. A. McCULLOUGH, JR., Chairman

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work was presented by the Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was adopted, and Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., President of the Women's Missionary Society was presented to the Synod. She spoke concerning the work of this auxiliary.

Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work

The Committee on Brotherhood Work notes with deep satisfaction the outstanding success of the Layman's Retreat held at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., in August of last year.

The Committee rejoices in the fact that we have reached an all-time high both in the number of Brotherhoods and the number of Brotherhood sponsored Boy Scout Troops, and that these encouraging facts should challenge us to set higher goals for the days ahead. (We note the fact that 1951 is the year set for reaching an enrollment of a million in our Sunday Schools).

We Recommend:

1. That all Brotherhoods get behind the Laymen's Retreat, and that, insofar as is possible, delegates to the Retreat be men, who did not attend last year, so that more men of our Brotherhoods may receive the information and the inspiration needed by the Church at large;

2. That in the preparation of the program for the Laymen's Retreat the Synodical Committee on Brotherhood Work be privileged to be present at the meeting in an advisory capacity, so that the Committee may be better informed to discharge its official duties;

3. That among the evangelistic efforts recommended by the State President, that the Brotherhoods cooperate with the Parish and Church School Board in reaching its 1951 goal of one million in the Sunday Schools;

4. That all Brotherhoods be urged to do their full share in reaching the goals set at the State Convention of $50,000.00, half of which is to go to the Gift Fund and one half to the Loan and Gift Fund.

Respectfully submitted, REV. C. S. KING
REV. C. R. PATTERSON MR. W. B. RHYNE
REV. WILFORD LYERLY MR. R. L. GARVER

Report of the Director of the Loan And Gift Fund

Our Church is becoming more and more conscious of the urgent need of a greatly broadened Home Mission program if it is to faithfully meet its obligation and opportunity as a virile evangelical Church.

We are truly proud of our recent home mission growth, which to a great extent has been made possible through the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund. However, the entire Loan Fund is now in use or ear-marked and a much larger fund is needed to the immediate pressing needs for more mission loans; further, the Gift Fund is also allotted and a great deal more is needed to help clear up pending obligations. Obviously, the Loan and Gift Fund must be greatly enlarged if we are to meet the challenge and opportunity before us to expand our Church. We have met other goals and challenges nobly. Dare we fall in this greatest of all objectives of our Church? The stark truth is we shall fail unless this great body of laymen accept the challenge before us with a determination that we shall not let our beloved Church down in this time of great opportunity. An examination of our contribution record to this great cause shows the necessity of acquiring a greater financial support through the entire Brotherhood if we are to meet the pressing needs of our home mission obligations and opportunities.

I want to urge each Brotherhood to adopt without delay some specific plan for raising sizeable contributions during the coming year. Unless this matter is handled in a planned and enthusiastic manner, results will be disappointing. Every layman as well as Brotherhood member in each congregation should be fully informed of the home mission work that is being done and of the additional fields where new congregations should be established without delay. If fully informed, I am sure many laymen would be eager to have a real part in the work.

DETILED LIST OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE LOAN AND GIFT FUND BY DISTRICTS FOR 1950

Central District

Name	Gift	Loan
First Church, Albemarle	$ 1,522.00	
St. Luke's, Charlotte	575.41	
J. A. Baker, Charlotte	500.00	
Central District Brotherhood	267.91	
St. John's, Cabarrus	100.00	
Redeemer, Kannapolis	106.00	
Prosperity, Concord	100.00	
Trinity, Concord	25.00	
St. Andrew's, Concord	70.00	
Calvary, Concord	105.00	

Name	Gift	Loan
Richfield Parish, Richfield	50.00	
Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis	856.37	
Mt. Hermon, Concord	40.00	
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	154.40	
St. Mark's, Charlotte	260.00	
St. James, Concord	2,700.00	
St. Luke's, Monroe	25.00	
Center Grove, Kannapolis	33.00	
St. Stevens, Gold Hill	100.00	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	10.00	
TOTAL	$ 7,600.09	

Southern District

Holy Trinity, Gastonia	$ 770.00
Grace, Hardin	12.15
Holy Communion, Dallas	292.15
Emmanuel, Lincolnton	1,420.90
St. Paul's, Hardin	100.00
Grace, Bessemer City	40.00
Holy Comforter, Belmont	150.00
W. K. Mauney, Kings Mountain	100.00
J. E. Herndon, Kings Mountain	100.00
J. E. Herndon, Jr., Kings Mountain	50.00
W. M. Herndon, Kings Mountain	50.00
R. L. Mauney, Kings Mountain	50.00
Aubrey Mauney, Kings Mountain	100.00
G. A. Mauney, Kings Mountain	100.00
George Mauney, Kings Mountain	100.00
W. K. Mauney, Jr., Kings Mountain	100.00
Carl F. Mauney, Kings Mountain	50.00
George H. Houser, Kings Mountain	50.00
F. R. Summers, Kings Mountain	50.00
George W. Mauney, Kings Mountain	25.00
L. Arnold Kiser, Kings Mountain	25.00
David L Mauney, Kings Mountain	50.00
Hal Plonk, Kings Mountain	10.00
Fred Plonk, Kings Mountain	10.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	50.00
TOTAL	$ 3,855.20

Western District

Western District Brotherhood	$ 100.00
St. Paul's, Startown	10.00
Calvary, Morganton	25.00
Bethany, Hickory	131.00

Name	Gift	Loan
Grace, Newton	98.00	
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	210.00	
Mt. Pleasant, Boone	15.00	
St. Mark's, Asheville	35.00	
Sunday School Class Luther Bolick	33.30	
Shiloh, Hickory	25.00	
Friendship, Taylorsville	14.00	
St. Timothy, Conover	100.00	
Reformation, Taylorsville	24.95	
Salem, Maiden	15.00	
St. James, Newton	26.00	
St. Stephen's, Hickory		355.00
Holy Trinity, Hickory	600.00	
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	25.00	
St. Andrews, Hickory	128.73	
St. Martin's, Maiden	25.00	
Good Hope, Hickory	18.75	
New Jerusalem, Hickory	40.01	
Mt. Olive, Hickory	76.00	
Grace, Boone	10.00	
Bethlehem, Hickory	40.00	
St. Stephen's, Lenoir	10.00	
TOTAL	$ 1,835.74	$ 355.00

Northern District

Concordia, Landis	$ 109.28	
St. Mark's, Mooresville	139.00	
Haven, Salisbury	62.38	
W. B. Aull, Landis		100.00
St. Enoch, Kannapolis	122.00	
Christiana, Granite Quarry	206.00	
St. Paul's, Salisbury	216.00	
Grace, Salisbury	44.58	
St. Luke's, Bear Poplar	30.00	
Holy Trinity, Troutman	42.32	
Ebenezer, China Grove	61.00	
Lutheran Chapel, China Grove	95.05	
Mt. Moriah, China Grove	55.30	
St. Peter's, Rowan	90.00	
Organ, Rowan	80.00	
Messiah, Salisbury	33.25	
St. James, Rockwell	188.00	
Emmanuel, Rockwell	143.00	
Northern District Brotherhood	291.48	
TOTAL	$ 2,008.64	$ 100.00

Piedmont District

Name	Gift	Loan
Piedmont District Brotherhood	$ 75.00	
Beck's, Lexington	23.37	
Alamance, Burlington	50.00	
St. Paul's, Lexington	15.00	
Lowe's, Burlington	27.00	
Cobles, Julian	8.85	
First Church, Greensboro	100.00	
Emmanuel, High Point	100.00	
Sharon, Gibsonville	25.00	
Frieden's, Gibsonville	25.00	
Grace, Thomasville	150.00	
TOTAL	$ 599.22	
EASTERN DISTRICT		
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	$ 20.00	
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	200.00	
St. Paul's, Durham	10.00	
Good Shepherd, Goldsboro	24.50	
TOTAL	$ 254.50	
Brotherhood Rally	46.08	
COMBINED TOTAL	$16,199.47	$ 455.00

LOAN AND GIFT FUND CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED AFTER AUDIT

Northern District

Christ, East Spencer	$ 28.45
St. Paul's, Salisbury	20.00
St. John's, Salisbury	826.00

Piedmont District

Augsburg, Winston-Salem	$ 150.00
Piedmont District	150.00

Western District

Calvary, Morganton	$ 12.00
TOTAL Receipts after Audit	$ 1,186.45

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work was read by the Rev. C. R. Patterson, Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was adopted as a whole. Mr. Harold Krauss, President of the North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood, spoke to the Synod.

The Auditor's certificate was adopted and ordered printed in the Minutes of Synod.

A special vote of thanks to Mr. A. W. Fisher for his work was voted.

Auditor's Certificate of Brotherhood

November 6, 1950.

North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood,
Charlotte, North Carolina,
Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of the North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood, Guy M. Beaver, Treasurer, Concord, North Carolina, and of the North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund, Avery R. Rhyne, Treasurer, Charlotte, North Carolina, for the year ended October 31, 1950, and submit the following Exhibits and Schedules together with our comments on them:

Exhibit A—Statement of Cash Receipts & Disbursements—North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood

Exhibit B—Statement of Cash Receipts & Disbursements—North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund

Schedule 1—Reconciliation of Bank Account—North Carolina Lutheran

Schedule 2—Brotherhood dues pledged and paid—North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood

Schedule 3—Reconciliation of Bank Account—North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund

Schedule 4—Investments—North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund

Schedule 5—Contributions Received—North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund

Comments.

The cash in banks was reconciled with statements furnished by the banks. Cash receipts of record were traced into the bank and the disbursements were supported by cancelled checks with the exception of those outstanding at October 31, 1950. We counted the cash on hand and examined the notes and mortgage loans. The United States bonds are kept on deposit with the Charlotte branch of the Federal Reserve Bank, Charlotte, North Carolina. The maturity value of these bonds amounting to $10,400.00 was confirmed directly with the bank.

In our opinion the accompanying Exhibits and Schedules together with our comments on them present fairly the financial position of the North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood and the North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund at October 31, 1950, and the correct statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK P. BUCK COMPANY

By: W. A. Sherrill, Certified Public Accountant.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

During the past year the work of our young people has moved forward under the capable leadership of its president, Betty Scott Lentz, of Salisbury. Miss Lentz presided over the 29th Annual Convention of the Luther League of North Carolina, which was held at St. James Lutheran Church, Concord, N. C., July 13-15, 1950. The Convention speaker was the Rev. Carl A. Honeycutt, D.D., of Ebenezer Lutheran Church, Columbia, S. C. He developed the Convention theme in three parts: "If We Love Him, We Will Follow Him"; "If We Love Him, We Will Love One Another"; and "If We Love Him, We Will Offer Ourselves". Convention Chaplain, the Rev. Leroy Trexler, of Mt. Hermon Church, Concord, brought meditations on: "An Introduction To Prayer"; "The Nature of Prayer"; and "The Manner of Prayer". An interesting and new feature of this year's Convention was a series of "Work Shops", giving our young people a practical method of studying and evaluating their faith and work. Student participation was encouraged in these sessions.

The treasurer, Ruth Lineberger, reported a total of $8,545.30 in receipts for the year. Total disbursements amounted however to $9,564.59. Some of the outstanding disbursements were:

Apportionment, Luther League of America	$1,697.00
National Missions	1,070.90
Children's Home of the South	1,108.66
St. Andrew's, New Bern	1,500.00
Southern Seminary Library Fund	400.00
Christian Higher Education Year Appeal	173.40
Pauline Kao Scholarship, L. R. College	500.00
Lutheridge Savings Account	1,620.69

The New Work Committee submitted the following report, which was adopted:

Apportionment	$1,800.00
Current Expense	750.00
Pauline Kao Scholarship	500.00
Edmilise	200.00
Southern Seminary (Library Fund)	400.00
National Missionary Objective	1,000.00
Home Mission Project	1,500.00
	$6,150.00

The Extension Committee was able to report that 15 new leagues were organized during the year. Six in the Eastern District; 5 in the Western; and 2 in the Southwestern and West Northern.

Ray Cline, of Mt. Pleasant, was elected to succeed Miss Lentz as State President. We are proud that one of our former leaguers, F. Leslie Conrad, Jr., was recently elected Executive Secretary of the Luther League of America.

The second cycle of "OPERATION SPIRITUAL" is now underway. A study of the book of Jonah was conducted in November and December. During the season of Lent, 1951, a study of the book of Judges will be conducted in our Leagues.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY C. TREXLER, Chairman
F. C. MOREHEAD
CARL LITAKER
D. F. JOHNSON
JAMES LINDLER

The Report of the Committee on Young People's Work was presented by the Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was adopted, and Miss Betty Jurgenson spoke to the Synod concerning the work of the Luther League.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran

The Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN, the Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, submitted the following report to the Committee:

Your Editor, with the able help of the staff and the Synodical Committee, has endeavored to make the publication a live, promotional and informative mouthpiece of Synod, and to encourage and develop the journalistic interest of our laity and clergy.

Commendations are in order to Dr. George H. Rhodes for his untiring efforts: (1) To place the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN in every congregation in Synod; (2) To have all subscriptions expire with the end of the calendar year; (3) To operate the paper on a self-sustaining basis as far as possible and practical.

The NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN is now going into practically every congregation of Synod. The circulation has increased from 9,000, as of January 1949, to as high as 11,000. Subscriptions now expire with the calendar year, with few exceptions. Interest in the periodical continues to produce far more copy than can be used in an 8-page issue without considerable briefing.

Hearty thanks for splendid assistance should be expressed to all Auxiliary Editors, viz.: Pastor E. L. Misenheimer, Paul Conrad, Mrs. W. H. Peacock, and Miss Barbara Yount.

Likewise thanks should be expressed to Contributing Editors David F. Cooper, J. L. Thornburg, R. H. Terry, R. D. Fritz, J. A. Linn, and C. S. Wessinger.

Thanks are in order to the Synodical Committee for their help, to the Synodical Officials for their interest and financial assistance, and

to the N. C. Women's Missionary Society, and State Brotherhood for financing particular issues.

Pastors and laity are also to be commended for their fine cooperation in promoting the publication and in supplying congregational and news items.

ROSCOE B. FISHER, Editor

Following is a financial report of the Business-Circulation Manager, Dr. G. H. Rhodes, as of December 31, 1950:

Receipts

Bank Balance December 31, 1949	$ 342.03
Lenoir Rhyne College, 4 pages	240.00
N. C. Synod, 6 pages	360.00
N. C. Synod (Subsidy, 1949)	250.00
N. C. Synod (Subsidy, 1950)	500.00
Women's Missionary Society	350.00
Resolutions and Cuts	381.03
Subscriptions, 1950	2,476.91
TOTAL	$4,899.97

Disbursements

Rowan Printing Co. (109,100 copies)	$3,722.23
Smith Printing Co.	16.00
Cuts and Postage	404.41
Editor's Salary	249.96
Editor's Expense	142.08
Business Manager's Expense	32.91
Business Manager's Salary	150.00
Refund	14.70
Bank Tax	.10
TOTAL	$4,732.39
Bank Balance, December 31, 1950	167.58
TOTAL	$4,899.97

GEORGE H. RHODES, Business-Circulation Manager

The Committee in receiving these reports passed a motion commending Editor Fisher, and Business-Circulation Manager, Dr. Rhodes, for their tireless, and proficient work done during the year.

The Committee also passed the following recommendations which it submitted to the Executive Committee of Synod:

"We recommend, in view of the high cost of printing, and the maintaining of a high level of promotional efficiency, that an item of $400.00

be placed in the 1952 Budget of the Synod, as a subsidy for the publication of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN, for adoption at the 1951 Synodical Convention.

"We recommend that the honoraria for the Editor and the Business-Circulation Manager of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN be included in the regular Budget of the Synod.

"We recommend that the honorarium for the Editor be set at $300.00; the honorarium for the Business-Circulation Manager be set at $200.00."

The Committee submits the following recommendations:

1. That the Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for another term of one year.

2. That the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Business-Circulation Manager of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for another term of one year.

3. That the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., Business-Circulation Manager of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN be given the privilege of speaking briefly concerning the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. DAVID F. COOPER
REV. VANCE M. DANIEL
REV. PAUL MORGAN
MR. M. L. RHODES
MR. HAROLD F. KRAUSS

The Report of the North Carolina Lutheran was made by the Chairman of the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran, the Rev. David F. Cooper.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

The Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, Editor of the North Carolina Lutheran, and Dr. G. H. Rhodes, Business Manager of the paper, spoke to the Synod concerning the publication.

By Special Order, the item of Lutheran World Action was taken from the back-log of unfinished business and presented at this time. The Rev. Frank M. Brown, U. L. C. A. Director of Lutheran World Action, reported to the Synod.

Also by Special Order, the work of the American Bible Society was called to the attention of the Synod by the representative of the Society, the Rev. I. Stuart McElroy.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

It is the duty of the Lutheran Literature Committee to inform Synod of the activities of the Board of Publication, to relay your opinions and criticisms back to the Board and particularly in this Synod, to promote "THE LUTHERAN".

We call your attention to the five outstanding Muhlenberg Press books published during the past year: "The Valley of the Shadow" by Bishop Hanns Lilje; "Leading a Sunday Church School", by Ralph D. Heim; "Day by Day We Magnify Thee—Daily Meditations from Luther's Writings"; "The New Life in Christ", by Eric H. Wahlstrom; and "Virgin Islands Story", by Jens Larsen.

We join the Committee on Parish Education in urging you to use the 1951 series of Vacation Church School materials printed by our Publication House. They are among the very best.

In its promotion of "THE LUTHERAN" your Committee has carefully followed the plans and suggestions of the Circulation Manager, Mr. C. A. Bongarzone. An extensive campaign was carried on through letters and personal contacts during the months of September, October, and November. Eighty-four congregations cooperated in the Synodical plan submitting a total of 3,463 subscriptions. This is approximately a 12% gain over last year's results. The North Carolina Synod ranks sixth in the total number of subscriptions. We achieved 49.1% of our potential. This places us 10th among the Synods in Relation to potentials. Thirteen congregations have placed "THE LUTHERAN" in every home.

We urge all the Pastors and Church Councils to get behind this growing movement. They can thereby add immeasurably to their overall educational program while saving their people money at this reduced rate of $1.75.

We recommend that the period from September 15 through December 15, 1951 be designated as the time that the Synodical Plan will be in effect in our Synod and that each congregation pledge its support to the Plan.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. GLENN A. YOUNT, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was presented by the Rev. Glenn A. Yount.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Historical Work

Your Committee on Historical Work held two meetings during the past year, on September 24, 1950 and January 5, 1951. Both meetings were called and presided over by Dr. F. L. Conrad, the President of Synod, in his office in Salisbury.

At the first meeting it was agreed that efforts should first be made to get up the history of our older churches, which were organized prior to the organization of the Synod in 1803, before spending too much time on looking up the records of our more recent organizations. In order to expedite this matter, specific churches were assigned to the different members of the Committee for study and report.

At the January meeting, a letter from Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., under date of December 7, 1950, was read in which he presented his withdrawal from membership in the Editorial Committee for writing the History of Synod. Dr. Stirewalt stated in his letter that he was returning this responsbiility because, for many reasons, he was not in a favorable position to make necessary progress in his part of the work. Your Committee is very sorry that he could not see his way clear to continue in this undertaking. The Committee acknowledges its indebtedness to him for the valuable services which he has rendered in this field, and his resignation is accepted with sincere regrets. Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., has been appointed by the President of Synod to fill this vacancy.

Due to the impaired health of Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., the President of Synod called on Rev. John Hall, D.D., to relieve Dr. Miller of a part of his work in the Committee, but before that arrangement could become operative Dr. Miller's condition grew worse, and on the day following our January meeting Dr. Miller's resignation from the Committee was received. Much as we regretted to do so, there was nothing left to be done about it, but to accept it, which was done with regrets. Dr. Hall was then appointed by the President of Synod to fill the vacancy. The splendid work which Dr. Miller did is deeply appreciated.

In order to facilitate the handling of historical materials in the Archives of Synod, the Committee voted to request the Executive Committee of Synod to authorize the Archivist to have the materials in his custody assorted and catalogued for future use.

Also, in the hope that certain materials in the Archives may be placed more readily at the disposal of members of this Committee in its search for historical matter, it was voted to request the Executive Committee to waive the rules governing the removal of materials from the Archives of Synod in favor of committeemen working with the Committee on Historical Work during the period of writing the History of Synod.

Some additional material of historic value has been received during the year, along with added information concerning the lives of some of our pioneer pastors in this Synod. We are particularly appreciative of a quantity of historical collections from the library of Dr. W. T. Whitsett, which Mrs. Whitsett, his widow, graciously placed at our disposal, for the time being.

For the Committee on Historical Work,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Historical Work was made by the Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was adopted.

Committee of Conference Presidents

Three meetings of Conference Presidents have been held at the call of the President of Synod since the 1950 Synodical Convention. Such important matters as conference dates and programs, conference constitutions, realignment of parishes, boundaries of conference, ULCA Convention reports, and Lutheran World Action have provided the agenda for these meetings.

When the four conferences meet in May this year the theme, "Faith and Life of the Congregation" will be discussed under three divisions, (1) Objectives (2) Methods (3) Means. The schedule for spring meetings is as follows: May 8—Western Conference at Brevard; May 9—Northern Conference, Calvary, Spencer; May 10—Southern Conference, Ascension, Shelby; May 11—Eastern Conference, St. Andrew's, New Bern. A major item of business will be the presentation for adoption of a uniform constitution for conferences.

The Conference Presidents have set the fall dates of Conference for October as follows: October 9—Western; October 10—Northern; October 11—Southern; October 12—Eastern. The uniform topic to be discussed is, "Making the Catechism Live"; (1) In Doctrines (2) In Materials (3) In Methods. This topic will include a discussion of both youth and adult catechetical instruction.

Under the direction of the Conference Presidents Lutheran World Action films have been scheduled for the congregations of conferences, and schedules were prepared to have the ULCA Convention report given in each congregation.

The Presidents now serving the four Conferences are: the Rev. Hoke Ritchie, Southern Conference; the Rev. Dwight Conrad, Western Conference; the Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Eastern Conference, and the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Northern Conference.

Respectfully submitted,

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Secretary

The Report of the Committee of Conference Presidents was made by the Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie.

The Report was adopted.

Resolution In Appreciation of Services Of M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.

Pursuant to action of Synod, your committee presents the following expressions of appreciation in recognition of the long, faithful and efficient service of the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D., to Lenoir Rhyne College as Chairman of the Board of Trustees:

Dr. Stirewalt has served continuously as Chairman on the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College for a period of sixteen years, having been elected to this office in 1934. His present tenure as a member of

the Board began in 1931. Previously he was elected a member of the Board of Trustees in 1922, his first term having been interrupted after one year due to his transfer from the Synod to become Professor in the Lutheran Theological Seminary, Chicago, Ill.

As a member of the Board of Trustees and particularly as its presiding officer, Dr. Stirewalt has demonstrated his devotion to the college and his rare ability as an administrator. His sound judgment and wise guidance in directing and leading the Board in handling the various affairs and meeting the many difficult problems, have been of inestimable value. He has always been fair and just in his decisions and considerate in his rulings when presiding at Board meetings. He has cooperated at all times with the President of the College, the faculty and the student body, and has been a wise and helpful counselor to them. His poise, dignity and clarity in representing the Institution before the public, especially in Commencement programs, Church conventions and other significant occasions, have always reflected to the credit of the Institution.

Dr. Stirewalt has successfully guided the Board in the management of the affairs of the college especially through the financial trials of the 1930's and during the abnormal conditions of World War II. It was during his term in office that the Institution has gained a firm financial condition and has experienced its greatest expansion of enrollment and sevices.

The contribution of Dr. Stirewalt to Lenoir Rhyne College has included more than his faithful services as Chairman of the Board of Trustees. He is an active and loyal alumnus, having graduated with the Class of 1904. He served as full time Professor from 1909 to 1915, and for two summer sessions in more recent years. His contribution as a teacher, includes a term on the faculty of Weidner Institute, Mulberry, Ind., the Chicago Theological Lutheran Seminary, as well as his present Professorship in the Southern Lutheran Seminary which began in 1938. In addition to Dr. Stirewalt's contribution to Christian Higher Education as noted above, it will be remembered that he has served as Pastor in prominent parishes and on numerous Boards and Committees of the Church, including the Common Service Book Committee, and the Commission of Adjudication of the United Lutheran Church in America.

The Synod, therefore, registers its high appreciation for the valient services of Dr. Stirewalt and records this testimony to his fruitful contribution to the College and the total life of the Church, and rejoices that the College and the Church will continue to be strengthened by his services.

Respectfully submitted,

JESSE C. SIGMON,
OLIN W. SINK,
J. WHITE IDDINGS, Committee.

The Special Committee appointed to draw up resolutions in appreciation of the services rendered by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., reported at this time. The report was made by the Rev. J. White Iddings. The resolutions were adopted.

The Synod recessed until 1:30 o'clock.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Rev. Cline W. Harbinson.

EIGHTH SESSION

Thursday, April 5, 1951 —1:30 o'Clock.

A stirring devotions was led by the Rev. Henry F. Lineberger. He used the Synodical Evangelism record as the basis for his remarks.

The Convention was informed, by the President, of the illness of Mr. Luther A. Raney, one of the hosts to the Synod at the seafood supper. A special prayer was offered by the Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D., in behalf of the Synod for Mr. Raney's spiritual and bodily strengthening in this time of sickness.

By Special Order, the Report of the Committee on Parish Education was heard.

Committee on Parish Education

Your Committee on Parish Education submits the following report:

1. **Summer School.**

The Summer School for Church Workers which was held at Lenoir Rhyne College August 20-26 was a very successful school. The Committee feels that it was very fortunate in securing the teachers and leaders who were in our school. With day students the enrollment reached 400. There were 290 course Cards issued in the First and Second Series of Courses—250 in the First Series and 40 in the Second Series.

The two camps at White Lake and John's River were again conducted with very fine results. These camps have proved to be wonderful experiences for our young people and leaders.

We are happy to announce that Lutheridge will be used this summer for the first time. Camps for Juniors, Intermediates, and Senior Young People will be held there starting in June. The proposed cost of camps will be seventeen dollars per week.

The Summer School for Church Workers will be held again this year at Lenoir Rhyne College, August 26 to September 1. This will be adults and Children of the Church groups. Details of the school and camps will be given in connection with this report.

2. **Children of the Church.**

Again we report to you that the Children of the Church under the leadership of Miss Barbara Yount has had a very fine year. Much progress has been made and North Carolina still takes the lead in children's work. There are 115 congregations who have organized with approximately 5,897 children. These children contributed during the year $4,383.16. Miss Yount will give her report to this convention.

3. **Field Work.**

Miss Catherine Juram the new secretary of the Children of the Church of the U.L.C.A., was in our Synod October 22 through November 10, conducting leadership training classes in six different centers for three nights each.

In connection with Miss Juram's schedule eight members of our Synod conducted classes in as many centers, thereby more than doubling our filed work contracts. The course taught was Sp. IV 2a "Home and Church Working Together." 170 Course Cards were issued for this course in our Synod giving us a total of 460 in two efforts.

This year, May 6-25, the Rev. Earl S. Rudisill of the Board will be in our Synod conducting Teaching Clinics for Parents and Leaders. In these clinics we plan to have leaders for children, young people, and adults. This is another fine program offered by our Board and it is hoped that we will have more of our leaders attending this year than last year. Pastors are asked to study the program and stress it.

4. **Regional Conference.**

Members of the Synodical Committee attended the Regional Conference in Charlotte. It was a very informative and helpful conference. The 1951 Regional Conference will meet May 2-3 at Lutheridge, our new Assembly Grounds.

5. **Leadership Education.**

The Church is finally conscious of its responsibility to educate workers for the Sunday School and other teaching agencies. More congregations are conducting classes and your committee urges all our congregations to conduct these classes for the training of leaders in our Sunday Schools. Many new courses are being offered. Write the Board for all information.

6. **Vacation Church Schools.**

The new series of vacation church school texts offered to our congregations in 1950 was well received. A new series for 1951 will be ready for examination and ordering by March 1951. The general theme will be "Cities Jesus Visited". The purpose will be to show what happens to places and lives when Jesus comes to them. Courses will be provided this year for the nursery through the adult department. We urge our churches to use these materials.

7. **Parish Education Month.**

The theme for the 1951 Parish Education Month program will be "Teach My People". This slogan co-ordinates directly with the field work program for the year. It will be the purpose of the Board hereafter to emphasize the same theme in its field work and in Parish Education Month.

8. **Board Projects.**

The Parish and Church School Board is holding its second, three-day, Writer's Workshop, June 5-8, 1951, at the Gettysburg Theological Seminary. Pastors and lay people who are interested in writing for Parish education will be invited to attend.

The Board is sponsoring its second conference for elementary and secondary public and private school teachers, August 18-25, 1951. The place is Shawnee-on-the-Deleware, Pa. Only teachers can attend. Pastors are asked to furnish Board with names of teachers in their Parishes.

9. **Catechetical Emphasis.**

The new study book to assist pastors in preparing adults and older young people for Church membership is now available. Its title is "Growth in Grace". The author is Rev. W. M. Horn.

The new one-year course in the catechism is far enough along to make it certain that it will be available for classes beginning October, 1951. It is for pastor's confirmation class. The author is Rev. Don Irwin.

10. **Parents Quarterly.**

The new Parent's Quarterly is now being used in many congregations. If you are not familiar with it write the Board for information and introduce it in your Church as soon as possible.

11. **Recommendations.**

1. That we again sponsor the Summer School for Church Workers in 1951 at Lenoir Rhyne College August 26-September 1, also Youth Camps at Lutheridge beginning in June.

2. That more of our Sunday Schools conduct Leadership Training Classes in their respective Parishes or cooperate with other Parishes nearby that we may have better trained teachers and leaders.

3. That we cooperate with the Parish and Church School Board and our Synodical Committee in the field work this year.

4. That the Sunday Schools continue their support of our Parish Education program by their continued contribution of three cents per capita.

5. That Miss Barbara Yount, Children of the Church secretary, be given the privilege of the floor in the consideration of this report to speak of her work.

For the Committee on Parish Education,

L. C. BUMGARNER, Chairman.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Receipts:

January 1, 1950, Cash on Hand	$1,429.29
January 19, 1950, Sunday School Contributions	38.71
August 1, 1950, Women's Missionary Society	75.00
August 21, 1950, Summer School Offering	41.37
August 25, 1950, Summer School Registration and Board	3,547.25
August 26, 1950, Extra Summer School Meals	23.00
September 2, 1950, Refund on Books	27.74
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$5,182.36

Disbursements:

January 3, 1950, Children of the Church	$ 100.00
January 3, 1950, Committee Meeting Expenses	24.21
January 26, 1950, Committee Chairman's Expenses	19.50
March 22, 1950, Children of the Church	100.00
March 28, 1950, Youth Camp Bulletins	34.07
April 6, 1950, Mailing Youth Camp Bulletins	4.96
June 27, 1950, John's River Youth Camp	210.69
May 5, 1950, Regional Conference Expenses	20.38
July 6, 1950, United Lutheran Publication House	11.84
July 6, 1950, International Council Religious Education	1.21
July 10, 1950, White Lake Youth Camp	80.09

July 31, 1950, Shawnee-on-Deleware Teacher's Conference	75.00
August 18, 1950, Summer School Bulletins	61.95
August 18, 1950, Committee Chairman's Expenses	16.25
August 25, 1950, Summer School Expenses	525.42
August 26, 1950, Lenoir Rhyne College, Summer School Board	3,510.50
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$4,795.27
Balance in Bank, September 15, 1950	387.09
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE	$5,182.36

F. LESLIE CONRAD, JR., Treasurer

Balance September 15, 1950	$ 387.09
Receipts:	
From Sunday School Contributions	707.67
TOTAL	$1,094.76
Disbursements:	
October 17, 1950, Letters to Pastors and S. S. Supts.	8.81
October 18, 1950, Committee Meeting Expenses	38.70
November 30, 1950, United Lutheran Publication House	12.68
November 30, 1950, Children of the Church	100.00
December 23, 1950, Field Work Expenses	7.40
December 23, 1950, Committee Chairman Expenses	10.50
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 178.19
Balance December 31, 1950	$ 916.57

J. D. MAUNEY, JR., Treasurer

The Report of the Committee on Parish Education was presented by the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

In the absence of Miss Barbara Yount, the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner made some additional remarks concerning the report.

The Report of the Committee on the Manifest Life of the Church presented the following report:

"Your Committee on the Manifest Life of the Church has made inquiry of Dr. F. E. Reinartz, Security of the United Lutheran Church in America, regarding the next Church-wide survey of the Manifest Life of the Church. We are informed by Dr. Reinartz that such a study will be made in 1953, and will be based on 1952 figures. Aside from this advance information, your committee has no report to make."

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL G. KINNEY,
H. A. McCULLOUGH, JR.,
CARL FISHER,
FRONK HAMMOND.

The report was adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Publicity

Primarily, the responsibility of the committee on publicity is to report items of general interest of the Synod to the papers of the State. Your Committee has endeavored to do this particular task during the past year. Accordingly, articles concerning Seminary Commencement, Synodical Ordination Service, Installations, Summer School for Church Workers, Christian Higher Education Year Appeal, Ground-breaking Services, Cornerstone Laying Services, Dedications, Rural Church Institutes, Lutheridge, etc., have appeared in the more prominent newspapers throughout the State of North Carolina, as well as the North Carolina Lutheran, and The Lutheran.

Believing "it pays to advertise", we would like to urge all Pastors and congregations to use their local papers, radio stations, The North Carolina Lutheran, The Lutheran, and all other available channels through which we can inform the public concerning our efforts to spread "The Good News" of salvation through faith in Jesus Christ. Also, your Committee gladly offers their assistance to the Publicity Committees of our Synodical Auxiliaries in the coverage of activities and news items of our organizations.

We are deeply indebted to The Charlotte Observer, The Salisbury Evening Post, The Hickory Record, The Greensboro Daily News, The Winston-Salem Journal, The Wilmington Star, and other newspapers of the State for the courtesies extended to our Synod during the past year, and especially during this annual convention here in Wilmington.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. HOKE H. RITCHIE, Chairman
THE REV. RAY R. FISHER
THE REV. GEORGE W. LINGLE
MR. E. RAY KING
MR. VICTOR G. SHUFORD

The Report of the Committee on Publicity was presented by the Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie. The Report was adopted.

Report of Archivist

The regular accessions have been made to the Archives for the year 1950. The Archivist with the aid of the college librarians have been working on a cataloging of the special material in the Archives. It is hoped that a satisfactory cataloging will soon be completed.

M. L. STIREWALT, JR.

The Report of the Archivist was made by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr. The Report was received as information.

Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work

The Committee met three times during the year. All of the meetings dealt with the clarification of the ministry to students at Duke University. The Committee believes that a satisfactory plan for this ministry has been formulated, and takes pleasure in announcing this opportunity for service and advancement to the pastors of Synod.

The Committee recommends:

1. That this Synod express its gratitude to the Division of Student Service of the National Lutheran Council for its untiring interest and financial support.

M. L. STIREWALT, JR.

By common consent, the Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work was presented by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., at this time.

The Report with its one recommendation was adopted.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

We, your Committee on Church Architecture, report that no formal meetings were held or official actions performed during the year. We have not been called upon for suggestions by any group. Your Committee desires to commend congregations for their careful planning and supervision which is in evidence in the building of new Churches, Parish Buildings, and Parsonages.

Your Committee stands ready at any time to offer its services in the planning of the building program of the congregation.

Respectively submitted,

R. B. SIGMON
C. F. KYLES
Other Members:
WALTER WAGONER
R. L. CLEMMER

The Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was read by the Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was received as information.

Committee on Letters and Petitions

WE, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, submit the following:

I. A letter from St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hickory, North Carolina, The Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., Pastor, inviting the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to hold the 1952 convention of Synod in the new church now under construction.

II. A letter from the Church Council of Center Grove Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, North Carolina, The Rev. Dermont Swicegood, Pastor, inviting the Synod to hold its 148th convention in the new church at Center Grove.

III. An invitation from Holy Trinity, Gastonia, The Rev. George W. Lingle, Pastor, to the Synod to hold the 1952 convention in its new church.

We recommend:

I. That since the new St. Andrew's Church is jointly owned by the Synod, Lenoir Rhyne College, and the congregation of St. Andrew's, the committee feels that it would be especially appropriate for Synod to meet with them in 1952 for the annual convention. That we accept with pleasure the invitation of the St. Andrew's congregation to hold the 1952 convention; and that the time be left in the hands of the Executive Committee of Synod in consultation with the pastor of said congregation.

II. That appreciation be expressed to all three congregations for their invitations.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE

The Rev. L. O. Roof, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was read by the Rev. L. O. Roof, Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Report of Committee on Rural Work

Your Committee on Rural Work conducted two Rural Church Institutes during the past year. One at Trinity Church, Vale, October 25th, and the other at St. Enoch Church, Enochville, October 26th.

Dr. Karl S. Henry, Secretary of the Division of Research and Survey of the Board of American Missions, was the chief speaker. He spoke on the subject of, "the Rural Church in the United Lutheran Church and some of its Plans for the Future". He also led a panel discussion on four topics relating to the rural church, which were introduced by four speakers. At both institutes a workshop on Rural Church music was conducted.

The Committee is deeply grateful for the fine interest shown by those who were present. Since these Institutes were well attended and appear to be meeting a real need in our Synod, your Committee, therefore, submits the following:

We recommend that two Institutes on the Rural Church be held in 1951 similar to those held in 1950.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE,

B. D. Castor, Chairman
E. F. Troutman
Dan B. Summers
H. E. Cline
Dewey C. Sigmon
Harry Arndt

The Report of the Committee on Rural Work was read by the Rev. B. D. Castor, Chairman of the Committee.

The Report with its one recommendation was adopted.

Report on the Promotion of the Diaconate

In America the term Diaconate means the full-time ministry of women in the Church. For this ministry thorough training is required, training on the same level as that which is given men in preparation for the Gospel Ministry. The United Lutheran Church in America has two schools for the training of young women for the office of the diaconate. One of these is in Philadelphia, Pa., the other one in Baltimore, Maryland. These two schools are connected with some of the colleges and seminaries of the United Lutheran Church and other schools in such a way that part of the preparation can be received in the undergraduate courses in these schools.

In all these schools, including the two deaconess schools, there are now 44 young women enrolled in courses preparatory to the diaconate. These come from 20 Synods of the United Lutheran Church. There is no candidate in any of these schools from the North Carolina Synod, neither has there been any for the past several years.

Our Synod's effort to promote the diaconate naturally has a two-fold purpose. First, to bring to the members of the congregations of Synods information concerning the office of the diaconate; and, secondly, to contact, encourage and enlist young women who have a desire for this type of work, and who can meet the qualifications. At the present time there are 159 consecrated Deaconesses in the whole United Lutheran Church. Calls that cannot be filled have come to the office of the Board of Deaconess work from 25 Synods of the Church. The latest report shows 138 such calls now waiting. To meet the immediate needs of the church as expressed in these calls we should have almost double the number of consecrated Deaconesses that we now have.

As a beginning of this educational and enlistment process our Synod at its Convention last year set up a kind of connecting link between the Board of Deaconess Work of the United Lutheran Church and the membership of our congregations. The results of this connection are not as visible as might be expected. But from the small beginnings some results might be seen in later years.

The major activity during the year was the arranging of a schedule of visitations for a representative of the Board of Deaconess Work in our Synod. This schedule reached out over the larger portion of the Synod, and extended over a period of a little over two months, from December 31, 1950, to March 4, 1951. Sister Evelyn Houlroyd, Field Secretary of the Board of Deaconess Work, was the official visitor to present the cause. Her schedule included the Salisbury District Leadership Training School in which she taught one of the second series courses, and at each session spoke briefly about the deaconess work in the opening assembly of the whole school. In both the leadership school and in all the meetings she held liberal quantities of literature on deaconess work were distributed.

The following report, furnished by Sister Evelyn, shows the various types of meetings that were held: Sunday School 9, Sunday A. M. Service 6, Vespers 2, Young Women only 8, Luther League 6. Mixed Groups sponsored by men's Brotherhoods 2, Mixed Groups sponsored by the Women of the Church 8, Week-day Congregation 21, Choir 2, Ministerial Association 1,—a total of 65 meetings. In addition she held Lutheran Student Meetings at Lenoir Rhyne College, the University of North Carolina, Greensboro College, and Women's College at Greensboro. She reported that she had interviews with 34 girls who had previously written to the office of the Board of Deaconess Work, and 52 girls spoke to her for the first time, expressing an interest in some church vocation under the direction of a deaconess school. He own words make a fitting close for this report: "Let us pray that the girls who have found interest in considering service in the church may continue their activity in the home church that they may fully realize the need to serve in the full-time capacity."

Respectfully submitted,

C. N. YOUNT, For the Promotion
of the Diaconate.

The Report of the Committee on the Promotion of the Diaconate was read by the Rev. C. N. Yount, Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Church Music — 1950

The Chairman, Harry S. Livengood, conducted a workshop on Church Music at the Institutes for Rural Pastors held at Vale and at Enochville. Three meetings were held with music committees regarding problems in securing organists and in the selection of church music. Three meetings were held with committees regarding organ purchases.

The Committee is available for conferences with Pastors, organists, Choir Directors, and Music Committees regarding any church music problem. The Committee also hopes that plans can be made to conduct a workshop for church musicians either at the Summer School for Church Workers, Lutheridge, or at some other place. This workshop would consider choir attendance, voice training, choice and selection of music and other problems.

HARRY S. LIVENGOOD

The Report of the Committee on Church Music was presented by the Secretary.

The Report was adopted.

The Committee on Social Missions

The Committee on Social Missions has studied many phases of Social Missions in relation to the program and possibilities of the North Carolina Lutheran Synod. The suggestions of the Board of Social Missions of the United Lutheran Church through its various departments have been considered. Some of these projects have already been adopted and are now a part of the Synodical program. One example is program of Visitation Evangelism which has received much emphasis during the past three years and is now being carried on by the Commission on Evangelism whose report is included with this report on Social Missions.

One phase of the Church's responsibility in the field of Social Missions which has been discussed from year to year is that of Inner Missions. The Committee is unanimously agreed that the Synod should accept its opportunities for service in this area without further delay. In the hope that progressive action may be taken some observations are presented in this connection.

There is a large field for Christian service and evangelism in this area of Inner Missions. This is especially true with respect to the care and placement of orphaned and un-wanted children who are too young to be admitted to the Children's Home. The Lutheran Church of North Carolina has no agency accredited by the State Department of Public Welfare and authorized to place children in foster homes in accordance with the laws of the State and regulations of the Welfare Department. This fact was brought forcefully to our attention when

numerous requests by members of our Church for European refugee orphans could not be honored because we had no agency and the existing child placement agencies were unwilling to assume this responsibility for us.

Another area in which there are unexplored opportunities for service is the care of old people and other members of our Church who need special care. Only a small percentage of this group can hope to be accepted by the Lowman Home which has a long list of applicants. We believe a placement agency for children could also serve in the placement of old people. In other sections of the Church it has been possible to place many old people in foster homes where they have Christian companionship and a sense of security. Such a service in the North Carolina Synod has possibilities in this way and also in assisting needy cases to get more prompt consideration by an institution.

We believe the Church recognizes its responsibility in these and other related areas and would cheerfully assume it, if there were some agency to which needy cases could be reported, from which investigations could be made, and with which agency persons desiring children for adoption or older persons for companions or for care could file their applications.

The Synod, we believe, should be in position to accept any property offered by its members or friends for the furtherance of its work in the Ministry of Mercy. The need for a foundling home as the headquarters for a Child Placement agency will be very evident even during the process of its establishment. An old people's home within the borders of our Synod is wholly within the realm of possibility. The knowledge of such needs and of the fact that the Church is ready to meet them if the facilities are provided may be the incentive for some interested party to give what is needed.

In view of the needs and opportunities for service set forth in the foregoing, the Committee on Social Missions respectfully submits the following recommendations:

1. We recommend that the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina establish an office of Inner Missions to be operated under the supervision of the Committee on Social Missions for the purpose of assisting the Synod in the discharge of its responsibility in this area of Christian service.

2. We recommend that the Synod authorize the employment of a trained and experienced person, upon the approval of the Executive Committee of Synod, to direct the Inner Missions program and to serve as Minister of Mercy by establishing an accredited agency for the placement of children and old people in foster homes and institutions and otherwise as the needs of the program require; and the salary of the director be determined by the Committee on Social Missions and approved by the Executive Committee of Synod.

3. We recommend that Synod appropriate the sum of $6,000.00 to be used in carrying on the program of Inner Missions as provided in the foregoing recommendations.

4. We recommend that Synod authorize the payment of traveling expenses for four representatives of the Synod appointed by the President, to the School on Marriage and Family Life sponsored by the Board of Social Missions, June 18-22, 1951, at Wittenberg College; and that such payment be based on the same rules as those governing travel of delegates to the United Lutheran Church Conventions.

5. We recommend that all pastors use "The Message for the Day", available from the Board of Social Missions, in regular mailings to "shut-ins" and in their calls on the sick at home or in the hospital.

Respectfully submitted.

J. L. NORRIS
J. D. SHEPPARD
W. N. YOUNT
CLINTON EUDY
HENRY HERMAN

The Report of the Committee on Social Missions was presented by the Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3.

The following substitute recommendation was offered: "We recommend that Synod authorize the Executive Committee to appropriate the necessary funds, when they are available, to inaugurate the Inner Mission program, provided in Recommendations 1 and 2, and to support it until provisions can be made in the Synodical budget for 1953."

This substitute was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 as originally submitted was defeated.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 5 was adopted.

The following report of Refugee work was presented by Dr. Walter B. Freed. The Report was adopted. Mr. Tali Alksnis spoke to the Synod on this work.

Total No. of Displaced Persons sponsored through our office	1589 persons
Arrived in N. C. already	966 persons
Still in processing	239 persons
Pending	63 persons
Rejected, sick, changed plans, or left N. C. after arrival	221 persons
not assigned	37 assuranced (approx. 100 persons)

Dossiers		71 persons
Out-of-zone Displaced Persons:		
	Sweden	6 persons
	Belgium	1 person
	England	4 persons
Ethnic German Refugees		4 persons

Services in Latvian language are held at the following places:

Charlotte:	(Average attendance....65)
Shelby:	(Average attendance....75)
Asheboro:	(Average attendance....55)
Hickory	(Average attendance....30)
Greensboro:	(Average attendance....35)
Salisbury:	(Average attendance....12)

(Several "Hours of Prayer" have been held by T. U. Alksnis in various places in N. C. and S. C.)

Eight children have been confirmed by Rev. Alfred Gulbis.

Eleven babies have been baptized by Rev. Alfred Gulbis.

WALTER B. FREED, Director.

The Convention voted to leave the time of the 1952 Convention of Synod in the hands of the Executive Committee, to be worked out with the host Church.

Committee on Foreign Missions

The committee wishes to give a survey of the interest and contributions of congregations to the work of foreign missions. Sources of the data are the treasurer's reports, the Foreign Mission Board, and The North Carolina Lutheran.

The North Carolina Lutheran carried letters from the Misses Maude and Annie Powlas in Japan, Miss M. Clara Sullivan in China, and the Rev. N. Earl Townsend in Argentina, all of whom are from our Synod. It recorded the visit to our territory of Mr. Kiyoshi Yamada, a Lutheran layman of Japan. And it announced that to Miss Annie Powlas the Women of the Church, First Church, Albemarle, appropriated $2,000 toward a new car from the foreign missions trust fund set up by Mrs. J. S. Efird.

The Misses Powlas were on furlough for some months in 1950, and spoke on their work in Japan in churches and at conventions.

Mr. Kiyoshi Yamada was present at the fall meetings of three of the conferences, and spoke on his Christian experience and service as a layman in Japan.

The Foreign Mission Board's plan of unit support of missionaries, whereby the support may be assumed in units of $600 each, is working well. Of $135,014 received in 1950 for support of missionaries, parishes and proteges, $81,178 was for support of missionaries. Such support on the part of our Synod is as follows:

Church	Missionary	Amount
St. James, Concord	Rev. B. Paul Huddle, Japan	$1,200
Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis	Miss Elizabeth Huddle, Japan	600
Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney, Kings Mountain	Rev. Harvey J. Currens, Libera	1,500
St. John's, Salisbury	Miss Elizabeth Huddle, Japan	1,200
Augsburg, Winston-Salem	Rev. L. E. L. Irschick, India	1,200
Women's Missionary Society	Miss M. Clara Sullivan	1,800
	Miss Virginia Aderholdt	600
Mrs. L. L. Minges, Rocky Mount	Miss Virginia Aderholdt	1,200

Parish Abroad Support Augsburg, Winston-Salem 150

Protege Support—St. Mark's, Charlotte, $35; Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, $45; St. Timothy's, Hickory, $200; Emmanuel, High Point, $100; and St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, $300.

In order to see how well foreign missions promotion is being done in the congregations, insofar as this study can show it, a study of the column "Foreign Missions" in the treasurer's reports for seven years (1943-1949) was made.

In the seven years, respectively, 37, 37, 32, 44, 35, 40 and 52 congregations sent in funds of $973, $918, $2,144, $4,830, $6,402, $5,394 and $6,562; a total of 95 congregations, 57% of the 168 listed, and of $27,223, an average of $3,889. Presumably, in the seven years 43% of the

congregations didn't have part in the Epiphany foreign missions objective, or other missionary, parish or protege support; or their funds were sent in another way.

The figures broken down show that 35 congregations had contributed once and 31 two or three times, 66 or 70% of those contributing; while 21 contributed 4, 5 or 6 times, and 8 all seven years, 29 or 30% of those contributing. That is, 40% of the congregations sent funds one to three times in seven years, and 17% four to seven time. Only the congregations of the 17% group might it be said that it has become a settled policy to support the Epiphany objectives, or to assume the support of a missionary, parish or protege.

Certain congregations in recent years have begun to contribute specially in larger amounts, from $1,100 to $1,647, and certain others in the low hundreds.

The above study, admittedly, is not complete. It leaves out of consideration what appears in the column "Foreign Missions" in the parochial reports. That includes the figures used above, plus what funds are sent through other channels. Also, it leaves out of account the 30% for Foreign Missions of the United Lutheran dollar of our apportionments, and the Lutheran World Action funds used for "orphaned missions".

Nonetheless, the committee is of the opinion that more than 43 of our parishes should have sent for materials for promoting in January 1951 the Epiphany objective of helping to build Phebe Hospital in Liberia. That is, more of our pastors and superintendents of Sunday schools should be promoting foreign missions in the Epiphany season. This we sincerely and earnestly urge, for the coming of Christ's kingdom in all the world.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE E. NORMAN, Chairman.
ROBERT H. KEPLEY
LESTER O. ROOF
MRS. ERNEST R. LINEBERGER
ALFRED M. BROWN.

The Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was read by the Rev. C. E. Norman.

The Report was adopted.

The Committee on Disaster and Relief has received no call for assistance during this Synodical year, for which we are very grateful to our Lord.

The Committee

J. L. LACKEY
MARVIN STONE.

The Report of the Committee on Disaster and Relief was read by the Rev. J. L. Lackey, Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was received as information.

Committees on Minutes and Unfinished Business

The Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business wish to report that all items of Minutes and Business of the 1950 Convention have been properly considered and executed, with the exception of one motion listed in the Report of the Mission Committee, page 64, beginning with; ("The Mission Committee be empowered to work out the legal matters concerning the property of Blackwelder Chapel and the change in name to St. David's Lutheran Church, and that a formal record be made in the Minutes of Synod of this change in name," was seconded and passed.")

Respectfully submitted, J. PAUL RIMMER
HARRY D. HAWTHORNE W. D. MOSIN, JR.

The Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was read by the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was adopted.

Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of Synod, reported that official notice had been received from Blackwelder Chapel's congregational Minutes quoting the action effecting the change in name to St. David's Evangelical Lutheran Church. This notice has been filed with other records.

The following **Report was made by the Committee on Absentees and Excuses,** through the Chairman, the Rev. Glenn Miller.

We, your Committee on Absentees and Excuses, do submit that the following brethren upon request be excused from:

A—All session of Synod due to illness:

The Rev. R. M. Carpenter, the Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, the Rev. L. P. Boland, the Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., the Rev. E. Ray Trexler, the Rev. W. H. Roof, the Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., the Rev. Henry A. Schroder, the Rev. L. D. Miller, D.D., the Rev. C. R. Pless, the Rev. H. P. Wyrick, the Rev. John A. Ritchie, the Rev. D. I. Offman. Mr. Perry Hoover.

B—All sessions of Synod due to other pressing matters:

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D., the Rev. F. L. Conrad, Jr., the Rev. S. White Rhyne, D.D., the Rev. Walter T. Nau, Ph.D., the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., the Rev. Harold Terry, the Rev. Edward Fulenwider, D.D., the Rev. David F. Johnson. Mr. Myron Fisher.

C—Attendance at part of the Sessions of Synod due to pressing matters:

The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., the Rev. L. C. Hahn, the Rev. Luther J. Ballentine, the Rev. J. B. Moose, Ph.D., the Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., the Rev. John Albert Pless, the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, the Rev. Dermont Swicegood. Messrs.: P. M. Haynes, H. C. Miller, Ben Borrmann, Ross Castor.

D—Chaplains:

The Rev. Roy Fisher, the Rev. Don M. Michael, the Rev. Glenn Barger, the Rev. John Barringer.

E—Foreign Missionaries:

The Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D.D., the Rev. N. Earl Townsend, the Rev. Harold G. Deal, and the Rev. S. S. Wang.

II—We recommend that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to write a word of greeting and good wishes from the Synod to the above named brethren in recommendation No. 1, Item A, D, and E.

Respectfully submitted,

HOYLE LEE WHITESIDE
GLENN A. MILLER
T. C. BECK
WILLIAM E. HALL
E. L. MOOSE

The Report was adopted.

The Committee on Resolutions

Your Committee on Resolutions presents the following report:

Be It Resolved:

1. That we express to the Pastor and the members of St. Paul's Church our sincere appreciation for the hospitality extended to us; for the privilege of meeting in this church and enjoying the use of the Parish House and the Church Offices; and for the spirit of the congregation manifest throughout the ninety years of its existence.

2. That we express our appreciation to the members of the Dorcas Society of St. Paul's Church for their provision for our noon-day meals and for their generous gift to the missions at New Bern and Spindale.

3. That we express to Mr. J. W. Jackson and to Mr. L. A. Raney our appreciation for their thoughtfulness and generosity for the courtesy extended to all members of the convention.

4. That we express appreciation to the city administration of the city of Wilmington for the presence of the mayor at our convention and for the courtesies extended to us during the meeting of Synod.

5. That we express to Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America and official representative of that body, our sincere appreciation for the honor and pleasure of his presence, for his stimulating and challenging messages and for his wise counsel and guidance.

6. That we express appreciation to the Rev. J. William Wahl, Enlistment Secretary of the Parish and Church School Board, for his presence and for his message.

7. That we express to the Rev. Frank M. Brown, U. L. C. A. Director of Lutheran World Action, our appreciation for his presence and for his report.

8. That we express to Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of Synod, and to the other officers of Synod our appreciation for their wise counsel, splendid leadership, and faithfulness.

9. That we sincerely thank the Wilmington Morning Star, the Wilmington Evening News, all other newspapers and all radio stations which have reported news of this convention.

We recommend the adoption of these Resolutions by a rising vote and that the secretary be instructed to send copies of these resolutions to the proper person, persons, or authority in each instance.

At the request of many attending this convention we present the following resolutions:

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:

1. That the Committee on Nominations for General Elections and the Committee on Nominations for Delegates to the U. L. C. A. Convention be instructed to prepare their nominations for presentation early in the first session of Synod at future conventions of the Synod.

2. That the ballot for these elections be prepared only after opportunity has been given for nominations from the floor; that this ballot list the names of all nominees in alphabetical order; that clerical nominees be identified by Post Office address and conference affiliation; that lay delegates be identified by Post Office address and occupation; and that this information be included on the ballot.

We move the adoption of these two resolutions.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS
CHARLES S. WESSINGER, Chm.
WADE F. HOOK
W. GILMER BOGGS
E. A. BOLICK
W. B. RHYNE

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was read by the Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Section I:

Resolutions: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 were adopted by the adoption of the recommendation at the end of this section.

Section II:

Resolution No. 1 was adopted.

Resolution No. 2 was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel

All matters referred to the committee have been bought to the attention of Synod.

ROBERT N. PEERY
W. LEO SMITH
JOHN H. SIGMON
CARL A. LITAKER
CURRY LOPP

The Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel was read by the Rev. W. Leo Smith, in the absence of the Chairman.

The Report was received as information.

The Convention voted to leave the matter of correcting the Minutes for the last two sessions in the hands of the Officers of Synod.

The Order for the Closing of Synod was used by the President in adjourning the Convention.

1952 — Apportionments — 1952

BUDGET		BUDGET
N. C.	U. L. C. A.	Institutions (Special)
($ 62,470)	($159,892)	($74,914)

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	N. C. (62,470)	U.L.C.A. ($159,892)	Seminary ($11,721)	L. Home ($9182)	C. Home ($15,639)	Luth-eridge ($7989)	L.R.Col. ($30,383)
Alamance		$1700	$ 90	$ 70	$120	$ 62	$232
Asheboro		500	48	37	65	32	124
Burlington		4116	135	102	175	90	336
Chapel Hill		252	19	15	25	12	50
Durham		996	55	42	75	26	140
Fayetteville		780	62	50	85	45	163
Goldsboro		396	26	21	36	17	70
Frieden's		1632	84	65	102	56	217
Sharon		612	32	25	43	22	85
Peace		612	31	24	40	20	81
Cobles		1248	74	62	105	53	206
Lows		1164	60	46	78	42	152
St. Paul		336	18	14	25	13	48
Mt. Pleasant		72	6	4	8	4	16
Greensboro		2520	130	108	185	95	357
Hamlet		576	30	23	39	20	77
High Point		4200	140	110	188	95	363
Lexington		1848	105	80	136	70	266
St. Luke		708	70	55	94	48	185

EASTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	N. C. U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R.Col.
Pilgrim	516	44	35	60	30	117
Beck's	708	55	45	75	40	146
Holly Grove	708	55	45	75	40	150
N. Jerusalem	144	12	8	15	8	28
Lebanon	98	12	8	15	8	28
Silver Valley	120	12	8	15	8	28
Liberty						
Grace	348	17	13	23	11	46
Melanchton	48	5	3	6	3	12
Richland	12	3	2	4	2	10
Raleigh						
H. Trinity	1800	80	62	105	56	202
Rocky Mount						
Trinity	900	48	36	66	35	120
Rural Hall						
Nazareth	360	29	23	40	20	78
Shiloh	188	17	13	25	12	47
Sanford	240	24	19	30	16	63
Thomasville	1440	90	70	120	60	230
Wilmington						
St. Paul	4920	180	140	235	125	458
St. Matt.	888	54	43	75	40	147
Winston-Salem	4020	165	128	220	115	420
New Bern	144	24	19	30	16	63

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	N. C. U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R.Col.
Andrews	$ 48	$ 9	$ 7	$ 12	$ 3	$ 25
Asheville	1680	80	62	105	55	204
Boone						
Grace	360	38	30	51	26	100
St. Mark	216	28	22	37	18	74
H. Communion	300	38	30	51	26	100
Mt. Pleasant	336	25	20	33	16	66
O. Mt. Pleasant	152	9	7	13	6	26
Zion	36	5	4	7	3	15
H. Trinity	132	12	10	15	8	33
Claremont	1500	84	65	112	60	215
Granite Falls						
Philadelphia	660	45	36	62	32	120
St. Matthew	96	9	7	13	6	27
Hudson	180	20	16	26	13	52
Hendersonville	576	47	37	65	34	126
Hickory						
St. Timothy	1188	60	50	85	42	160
H. Trinity	5940	200	152	260	130	503
St. Andrew	3888	135	105	180	92	350
Bethany	3120	160	125	210	110	406
St. Stephen	1944	130	102	175	88	336

WESTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	N. C. U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R.Col.
St. Luke	168	30	24	40	20	79
Shiloh	288	38	30	51	26	101
Mt. Olive	1464	95	73	125	65	244
Good Hope	780	54	43	72	38	142
Zion	1080	80	60	105	54	202
N. Jerusalem	1140	70	54	92	48	181
Bethlehem	984	57	45	78	42	151
Hildebran	900	52	40	70	36	136
Lenoir						
St. Stephen	1260	70	55	95	49	180
St. John	216	17	14	23	12	45
Maiden						
St. Martin	1198	63	41	83	42	166
Salem	300	21	17	28	14	56
Sardis	396	35	28	46	24	92
Morganton	720	36	28	48	25	97
Newton						
Beth Eden	3360	210	165	275	142	538
St. James	1644	85	68	115	56	221
Ebenezer	156	8	6	10	5	20
St. Paul	1200	83	65	112	58	218
Taylorsville						
Friendship	1164	111	88	150	76	292
St. John	300	28	22	37	18	75
Reformation	300	23	18	30	15	60

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	N. C. U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R.Col.
Bear Poplar	$1776	$102	$ 82	$135	$ 70	$266
China Grove						
St. Mark	3660	140	105	175	95	344
L. Chapel	1824	95	75	124	64	243
Mt. Moriah	1956	110	85	145	75	279
Ebenezer	1296	80	64	110	56	212
Concordia	2076	105	80	137	70	265
Cleveland						
Amity	264	24	19	32	16	64
Lebanon	324	23	18	30	15	60
St. Matt.	36	3	2	5	2	10
Providence	18	4	3	6	3	12
East Spencer	1068	50	39	66	34	131
Faith	2040	130	100	170	90	336
Grainte Quarry						
Christiana	1680	100	75	127	66	250
Wittenberg	720	44	35	58	30	116
Kannapolis						
Bethany	1968	86	70	116	60	226
St. Enoch	1872	110	88	146	75	285
St. David's	372	36	28	44	24	96
Landis	2796	150	118	196	105	382
Mooresville	1908	75	58	98	52	192

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	N. C. U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R.Col.
Rockwell						
Emmanuel	1212	80	60	103	54	200
St. James	1620	115	86	148	80	288
Richfield						
Luther's	588	30	24	40	20	80
Mt. Zion	516	26	21	36	17	70
New Bethel	312	23	18	30	15	60
Salisbury						
Bethel	540	38	30	52	25	101
Haven	3660	165	130	216	112	423
Messiah	780	53	42	72	36	140
Organ (Zion)	2172	155	122	205	100	402
Salem	1560	120	86	148	75	289
St. John	9168	410	325	542	280	1060
St. Mark	900	61	48	82	42	161
St. Matthew	2220	155	120	205	104	396
St. Peter	2016	135	105	175	90	342
St. Paul	2520	155	127	205	105	400
Union	1972	105	84	140	75	272
Grace	1380	95	75	125	65	245
Spencer	1572	80	62	104	55	204
Statesville						
St. John	2820	130	104	172	92	338
Mt. Herman	564	36	28	48	25	95
Sharon	300	34	27	45	22	90
St. Paul	300	28	22	38	18	75
Troutman	1968	110	85	145	75	281

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	N. C. U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R.Col.
Albemarle	$4548	$130	$102	$172	$ 90	$334
St. Martin	588	52	40	68	35	136
Belmont	660	35	27	45	22	91
Bessemer City	420	32	25	42	21	85
Charlotte						
Holy Trinity	1416	88	69	117	60	231
St. Mark	5844	220	170	286	150	560
St. Luke	2904	150	115	194	100	379
Cherryville	2424	95	76	125	65	245
Concord						
Calvary	720	46	36	62	30	122
Cold Water	60	7	5	9	4	18
St. Martin	120	10	8	14	6	27
St. Andrew	780	44	35	58	30	116
Prosperity	1440	98	78	135	68	260
St. James	5928	150	120	196	105	385
St. John	2196	120	92	155	80	302
Mt. Herman	600	52	40	69	36	136
Trinity	720	49	39	66	34	130
Crouse						
Bethel	324	27	21	36	17	71
St. Mark	480	28	22	37	18	72
St. Paul	180	25	20	33	16	65
Dallas						
Antioch	660	62	49	84	42	164
Philadelphia	420	36	29	49	24	96
St. Paul	1536	90	70	120	60	234
Holy Communion	1560	80	63	110	56	212

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE..(Continued)

Parish	N. C. U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R.Col.
Gastonia						
Lutheran Chapel	1668	72	57	95	50	190
Holy Trinity	3336	150	115	195	102	380
Gold Hill						
Mt. Olive	576	49	39	66	32	130
St. Stephen	1188	72	57	95	50	190
Kannapolis						
Center Grove	1788	102	81	137	36	270
Kimball Memorial	4128	200	152	256	135	503
Redeemer	504	38	30	50	25	99
Kings Mountain	4380	120	92	162	80	299
Lincolnton						
Emmanuel	5544	170	134	225	120	440
L. Chapel	60	4	3	5	2	11
Daniel's	1680	80	62	106	56	208
Grace Chapel	972	60	50	82	42	162
Bethpage	852	75	58	95	50	190
Cedar Grove	420	30	24	41	20	80
Monroe						
Morning Star	60	6	4	7	3	14
St. Luke	348	28	22	38	18	73
Mt. Holly	1428	41	33	55	30	109
Mt. Pleasant						
H. Trinity	1260	53	42	72	38	140
Mt. Gilead	300	29	23	38	20	76
Stanley	960	82	65	112	58	217
St. Luke	60	9	6	12	5	21
Shelby	960	81	65	110	58	214
Spindale	144	26	22	36	18	71
Vale	1620	96	78	128	68	252
Kings Mountain						
Resurrection						

Congregational Register — 1950

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Alamance (x)	Alamance	Paul G. Cobb	W. T. Stokes, Graham, N. C.	H. E. Fogleman	M. E. Staley
Asheboro	St. John	W. N. Yount	John A. Mitchell, Jr., Rt. 1	E. Worth Bulla, Rt. 2	J. N. Kennedy, Rt. 3
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	J. V. Sullivan, 113 E. Willowbrook	Jennings M. Bryan, Box 1118	Chas. H. Wells, 705 S. Church
Burlington	St. Paul	P. G. Kinney	Albert Coble, Rt. 1	W. L. Isley, Rt. 6	Albert V. Coble, Rt. 1
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	P. G. Kinney	S. L. Murray, Snow Camp	O. E. Crouse, Snow Camp	
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	E. C. Cooper	J. C. Fox, 106 Mallette	W. H. Peacock, Box 1023	Mrs. W. H. Peacock, Box 1023
Durham	St. Paul	H. A. Schroder	Otto Meier, 916 Monmouth	Luther Weeks, Box 1186	Same as Secretary
Fayetteville	St. James	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	Chas. H. Patterson, Hope Mill	Julius W. Coon, 325 Circle Dr.	Carl E. Webb, 523 Pearl
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Paul L. Morgan	M. A. Fritz, 1210 E. Holly	Dalton Stith, 810 E. Mulberry	John Medlin, 1508 E. Holly
Gibsonville	Frieden's	M. R. Farris	Lacy Lowe, Rt. 1	J. L. Wagoner, Burlington, N. C.	Roland Summers, Rt. 1
Gibsonville	Sharon	W. J. Roof	Dwight Howerton	W. M. Haley	Ray Patton
Gibsonville	Peace	W. J. Roof	Ben Cobb	Jessie Huffines	Ed Scott, Greensboro
Guilford	Coble's	Q. O. Lyerly	S. L. Coble, Julian	Glenn Coble, Julian	Clifton Coble, Julian
Guilford	Low's	Q. O. Lyerly	R. Vasting Brown, Liberty	Hal Curtis Burlington	Thomas Huffman, Burlington
Greensboro	First Church	S. L. Sox	E. S. Schenck, 1513 Independence	G. S. Anderson, 2313 Walker	G. S. Anderson, 2313 Walker
Hamlet	St. Paul	Marion Starr	W. L. Haltiwanger, Madison Ave.	J. C. Epting, 305 Marlboro	H. M. Kyser, 300 Hylan Ave.
High Point	Emmanuel	H. D. Hawthorne	W. W. Gluyas, 1319 Greenway	Dr. M. L. Aderholdt, 635 W. Howell	B. P. Freeze, 726 Florham Ave.
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	T. M. Fritz, Box 29	J. C. Bame, 604 Southbound	Same as Secretary
Lexington	St. Luke	John A. Pless	O. E. Koontz, Linwood	Hoyle Smith, Rt. 5	Carter Simmerson, Rt. 5
Lexington	Pilgrim	John A. Pless	C. M. Pless	Same as Secretary	C. H. Chapman, Welcome
Lexington	Beck's	D. B. Summers	Frank Young, Route 6	James Beck, Route 6	H. Clifton Young, Rt. 3
Lexington	Holly Grove	L. O. Roof	J. O. Grimes, Rt. 2	Leo Beck, Route 2	I. H. Kearney, Rt. 2
Lexington	New Jerusalem	L. O. Roof	Aaron Crouse, Rt. 2	Roy Arnold, Rt. 2	Hoy Beck, Rt. 2
Lexington	Lebanon	Vacant			
Lexington	Silver Valley	Vacant			
Liberty	Grace	Harold M. Yoder	D. C. Swain	D. C. Swain	W. E. Smith
Liberty	Melanchton	Harold M. Yoder			
Liberty	Richland	Harold M. Yoder			
New Bern	St. Andrew	Rufus Cuthbertson	Leo G. Morgan, 516 Nat. Court	W. H. Weiss, 1508 Natl. Ave.	Same as Secretary
Raleigh	Holy Trinity				
Rocky Mount	Trinity	E. R. Lineberger, Jr.	W. A. Anderson, 300 Earl St.	L. L. Minges	Leroy McMahan, 1616 O. Wilson Rd.
Rural Hall	Nazareth	B. E. Petrea	Jack Anderson	R. W. Fulk	Ed Moorefield
Rural Hall	Shiloh	B. E. Petrea	W. J. Woosley, Pfafftown	W. J. Woosley, Pfafftown	Harold Wood, Winston-Salem
Sanford	Trinity	Vance Daniel	Norman Rosebrock, 802 N. Steel	Ralph Lassen, 625 Sunset Ave.	J. J. Lentz, 104 Chisolm
Thomasville	Grace	Chas. S. Wessinger	Raymond Yokely, 424 Lex. Ave.	D. H. Sechrist	Bryce Black
Wilmington	St. Paul	J. Frank Davis	M. G. Schnibben, 3817 Market	Paul Hess, 202 Brookwood	Rudolph Gieschen, 228 N. 2nd
Wilmington	St. Matthew	K. Y. Huddle	H. H. Bowles, 1923 Woolcot	J. Herbert Bost, Jr.	J. C. Frye, 610 Castle Hayne
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	R. E. Brooks, 2352 Westover	L. V. Kimball, 312 N. Spring	W. E. Stilwell, 2010 Dinmont

(X) Unless Otherwise Given the Address is the Same as the Parish.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Andrews	St. Andrew	Wm. E. Hall	Fraces Cover	Louise McFalls, Rt.	Olen Barton
Asheville	St. Mark	Bernard Trexler	Dr. L. M. Griffith	S. A. Hubbard, Jr., 19 Soco	J. M. Bland, 91 Arthur Rd.
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	R. C. Winebarger	R. C. Winebarger	C. M. Moretz
Boone	St. Mark	E. F. Troutman	Homer Boleik, Lenoir, Rt. 8	Gracie Bradshaw, Lenoir, Rt. 8	Philo Harmon, Lenoir Rt. 8
Boone	Holy Communion	E. F. Troutman	Hardie Taylor, Banner Elk	C. H. Townsend, Banner Elk	Roy Townsend, Banner Elk
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant	F. M. Speagle	Earl Moretz, Boone, Rt. 2	Geo. Moretz, Rt. 2	Sam Moretz, Rt. 2
Boone (Watauga)	O. Mt. Pleasant	F. M. Speagle	Earl Norris, Boone Rt. 2	D. C. Coffey, Rt. 1	Blaine Moretz, Rt. 1
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Zion	F. M. Speagle	Roby Winebarger, Rt. 2	Albert Winebarger, Rt. 2	W. M. Winebarger, Rt. 2
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity	F. M. Speagle	John Miller, Deep Gap	T. L. Moretz, Deep Gap	Bobby Miller, Deep Gap
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	H. H. Smyre, Newton	J. A. Arndt, Newton, Rt. 2	H. M. Arndt, Rt. 1
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	James K. Cobb	C. C. Poovey	John M. Poovey	Chas. R. Poovey
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	R. M. Carpenter (S)	Roy Alexander, Rt.	Same as Secretary	Boyd Haas
Hudson	St. John	F. C. Morehead	Mrs. Joe Setzer	Same as Secretary	Stuart Lingle
Hendersonville	Grace	Wade F. Hook	B. J. Sitton, Box 1145	B. G. Brown, Box 760	R. A. Katzenmoyer, 1126 4th Ave.
Hickory	St. Timothy	J. L. Lackey	Howard Reinhardt, Rt. 3	C. M. Barringer, Conover	Same as Secretary
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Hugo L. Dressler	Prof. G. R. Patterson	Sam H. Hemphill, 1200 15th Ave.	O. L. Moretz, Forest Park
Hickory	St. Andrew	F. P. Cauble	M. L. Stirewalt, Jr.	E. J. Sox, c-o L. R. Col.	Milton Westmoreland, Rt. 2
Hickory	Bethany	D. W. Conrad	Mrs. Clifford Helton, 27th	C. A. Wyantt, 23rd St.	Glenn Shoaf
Hickory	St. Stephen	C. R. Patterson	James Young, 1307 E. 12 Ave.	J. P. Eckard, Jr., 1333 15th Ave.	H. D. Frye, Jr., Box 588
Hickory	St. Luke	C. W. Harbinson	Flay Deal, Conover, Rt. 1	Carlos Pope, Conover, Rt. 1	Orvelee Eckard, Conover, Rt. 1
Hickory	Shiloh	C. W. Harbinson	Leonard Cline, Taylorsville	M. P. Richey, Rt. 5	Same as Secretary
Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. A. Linn	T. L. Gragg, Rt. 2	J. L. Smith, 2029 2nd St.	Fabran Yount, 973 29th Ave.
Hickory	Good Hope	P. L. Miller	Floyd Herman, 218 Woodland	Arnold P. Deal, 1207 Spring St.	Hall Teague, Rt. 1
Hickory	Zion	Don M. Michael	Harold Yount, 823 35th St.	Vernon Kahill, B. Ave.	Gilbert L. Smith, Rt. 1
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	Henry Seitz, Newton, Rt. 2	A. O. Lail, Newton, Rt. 2	K. C. Kahill, Rt. 3
Hickory	Bethlehem	Hoyle L. Whiteside	Alvin L. Hollar, Rt. 3	E. W. Cloer, Rt. 3	Reid W. Cline, Rt. 3
Hickory	Salem	Wade D. Yount	F. E. Bost, Maiden, Rt. 1	Bobbie Hull, Lincolnton, Rt. 2	Lewis Smith, Lincolnton, Rt. 2
Hickory	Sardis	Wade D. Yount	G. M. Weaver, Vale, Rt. 3	N. D. Sigmon, Vale Rt. 3	Foard Summitt, Newton Rt. 2
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	Douglas R. Fritz	Bernard Aderholdt, Henry River	Cletus Yoder	Tilden Holloway
Lenoir	St. Stephen	R. B. Fisher	Carl McRee, 202 Beall	E. H. Blair	Claude Miller, Rt. 1
Lenoir	St. John	R. B. Fisher	Charlie Miller, Lenoir, Rt. 2	Hay Hart, Lenoir, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Maiden	St. Martin	J. E. Walker	R. A. Rudisill	Loy R. Bost	Harry L. Harbinson
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon	Lavone Gregory, Evans St.	Harry L. Hardin, 102 Lenoir St.	H. J. Reichert, N. Anderson
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	Jacob C. Rhodes, Conover	C. H. Moretz	Jessie C. Sigmon, Jr.
Newton	St. James	Garth L. Hill	Luther Sigmon, Rt. 2	R. N. Sigmon, Rt. 1	L. E. Sigmon, Rt. 1
Newton	Ebenezer	Garth L. Hill		Lucille Edwards, Catawba	James H. Lindler, Sherrills Ford
Newton	St. Paul	R. H. Kepley	Fred Bowman, Rt. 1	S. A. Scronce, Rt. 1	Eugene Bowman, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	Friendship	C. F. Kyles	Elbert Bowman, Rt. 1	Eugene Cline, Hickory Rt. 3	Marshall Bowman, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	St. John	D. P. Rudisill (S)	Clife Isenhour, Rt. 1	Mrs. Thad Warren, Rt. 1	Howard Dagenhardt, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. B. Sigmon	Harold Sigmon	Robert Little	Donald Sigmon

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	C. A. Misenheimer	Melvin Shook, Mooresville	C. M. Cress, Mt. Ulla	Basil Rape, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	St. Mark	J. L. Griffin	Harold Lentz	C. C. Graham	Hoyt Miller
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown	Herman Blackwelder, Box 32	C. W. Kimball, Rt. 1	Herman L. Weaver, Rt. 1
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	W. D. Moser	T. D. Rape, Rt. 1	Orvin Barnhardt, Rt. 1	Kenneth Suther, Rt. 1
China Grove	Ebenezer	L. Clement Hahn	C. W. Ketner, Rt. 2	Fred Overcash, Rockwell	John H. Ketner, Kannapolis
China Grove	Concordia	C. E. Lutz	Ralph Ritchie, Rt. 1	Herbert Foutz, Rt. 1	J. L. Sloop, Mooresville
Cleveland	Amity	Vacant			
Cleveland	Lebanon	Vacant			
Cleveland	St. Matthew	Vacant			
Cleveland	Providence	Vacant			
East Spencer	Christ	E. R. Lineberger	M. R. Kester	W. C. Shoaf	C. O. Loflin
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	R. M. Roges, Salisbury, Rt. 3	L. A. Barger, Salisbury Rt. 3	G. H. Trexler, Rt. 2
Granite Quarry	Christiana	Wm. G. Boggs	L. P. Canup, Salisbury	E. L. Lyerly	W. O. Brown, Salisbury Rt. 5
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Kluttz	Geo. H. Peeler	J. E. Fisher	Reginald Kirchin
Kannapolis	Bethany	E. K. Bodie	Ralph L. Kimball, Rt. 5	Arthur E. Goodman, 1005 Barnhardt	J. B. Jackson, 507 Jackson Ave.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	G. B. Goodman	Hoke P. Karriker, Mooresville	L. O. Karriker, China Grove	W. C. Litaker, Kannapolis, Rt. 4
Landis	St. David's	John A. Ritchie	Bill Hyde, Kannapolis, Rt. 5	Tom Hyde, Kannapolis Rt. 5	Same as Secretary
Landis	Trinity	C. V. Deal	G. L. Parsons	P. A. Shue	P. E. Lipe
Mooresville	St. Mark	E. L. Misenheimer	B. W. Barger, Jr.	W. B. Goodman	H. C. Miller
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Glenn A. Yount	Ralph Shipton, Salisbury, Box 191	B. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 1	James L. Brown, Salisbury
Rockwell	St. James	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Clyde Barringer	Aaron Wagoner	Harry Simpson
Richfield	Luther's	John L. Morgan	Wilbert Deal, Salisbury, Rt. 3	Walter Miller, Rt. 2	A. B. Miller
Richfield	Zion	John L. Morgan	Spencer Plyler, Misenheimer	R. W. Frye, Badin, N. C.	C. P. Misenheimer
Richfield	New Bethel	John L. Morgan	Elwood Ridenhour, N. Albemarle	Earl Barrier, Rt. 1	James Rogers, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle	Francis Glover, Rt. 1	Joe Thomason, Rt. 1	T. L. Miller, Jr., Rt. 1
Salisbury	Haven	A. K. Hewitt	E. V. Safrit, 711 N. Caldwell	Mrs. H. E. Isenhour	E. W. Wagoner
Salisbury	Messiah	J. W. Lyerly	J. C. Eagle, 622 E. Cemetery	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	O. W. Aderholdt	Leo Miller, Rockwell, Rt. 1	G. L. Barger, Rockwell, Rt.	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Salem	P. E. Moose	Erwin Kluttz, Rt. 6	L. E. Cauble, Rt. 6	John R. Wise, Rt. 6
Salisbury	St. John	P. D. Brown	J. Max Henderlite	F. W. Stoessel	W. Marvin Snider
Salisbury	St. Mark	J. A. Seaboch	Cecil Allen, Granite Quarry	C. P. Simpson, Rt. 2	H. W. Houck, China Grove, Rt. 1
Salisbury	St. Matthew	D. F. Johnson	Leo Goodman, Gold Hill	J. L. Hoffner, Rt. 5	Clarence Trexler, Rt. 5
Salisbury	St. Peter	Everett Dasher	Carr R. Lyerly, Rt. 5	Hayden Ritchie, Rt. 5	Claude Trexler, Rt. 4
Salisbury	St. Paul	H. P. Barringer		F. D. J. Julian, Rt. 7	L. A. Peeler
Salisbury	Union	Vacant	W. C. Eller, Rt. 3	R. D. Lyerly, Glenwood Ave.	J. H. Barringer, Jr., Rt. 4
Salisbury	Grace	C. S. King	Roy A. Menius, Rt. 7	J. R. Miller, Rt. 2	E. L. Weant, Rt. 2
Spencer	Calvary	Geo. F. Schott, Jr.	H. G. Brockman, 407 S. Church	C. P. Huffine, 119 10th St.	R. A. Agner, Sr., 212 Jefferson
Statesville	St. John	J. K. Lasley	Carl Pope, Salisbury Road	Harry Anderson, 525 E. Broad	C. W. Plyler, Westwood Dr.
Statesville	Mt. Herman	Vacant			
Statesville	Sharon	Vacant			
Statesville	St. Paul	W. B. Aull (S)	C. W. Knox, Rt. 1	W. S. Gibson, Rt. 2	
Troutman	Holy Trinity	O. G. Swicegood	W. D. Troutman, Jr.	J. R. Winecoff, Rt. 1	R. Paul Troutman
Salisbury	Reformation	Vacant			

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Albemarle	First Church	J. W. Iddings	R. R. Sugg, Badin	Miss Donor Moose	James W. Morgan
Albemarle	St. Martin	Vacant			
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Vacant			
Bessemer City	Grace	J. Paul Rimmer	Alfred Best	H. B. Kiser	Ralph Harmon, Rt. 2
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	Ray A. Kiser, 700 E. Trade	T. H. Hoover, 625 Walnut Ave.	Richard F. Barger, 1221 Bethel Rd.
Charlotte	St. Mark	W. B. Freed	J. Edward Jenkins, 920 Westbrook.	Carl Thomas, 2127 Sarah Marks	
Charlotte	St. Luke	H. P. Wyrick	W. T. Jorgenson, 2744 Barring Dr.	D. T. Werner, 2216 Malvern Rd.	Earl M. Beatty, 627 E. Kingston
Cherryville	St. John	W. G. Cobb	Claude Beam	Barbara Yount	Paul Crocker
Concord	Calvary	Vacant	Harlan C. Craver, 74 N. Spring	Mrs.Frank Barnhardt,151 N.Church	F. E. Ramseur, 247 Hillendale Ave.
Concord	Coldwater	Luther R. Sloop	Martin Baker, Kannapolis, Rt. 1	John A. Earnhardt, Rt. 4	Robt. K. Smith, Rt. 4
Concord	St. Martin	Luther R. Sloop	Charlie Furr, 692 Harris St.	C. W. Hahn, Rt. 4	Same as Treasurer
Concord	St. Andrew	W. David Wise	A. T. Spradley, Sr., 365 Houston	O. B. Walter, 38 Bell Ave.	Same as Secretary
Concord	Prosperity	H. F. Lineberger	J. B. Faggart, Rockwell, Rt. 2	J. W. Pless, Rockwell, Rt. 2	C. C. Rimer, Rockwell, Rt. 2
Concord	St. James	Vacant	Jacob W. McGee, Jr., 186 Hahn St	D. Ray McEachern, Sr.	Ray W. Cline
Concord	St. John	C. Lee Shipton	Leonard Ritchie, Mt. Pleasant	Glenn Peninger, Mt. Pleasant, Rt. 1	Harold Overcash, Kannapolis Rt. 5
Concord	Mt. Herman	Leroy Trexler	Archie Faggart, Rt. 1	Harry H. Ridenhour, Rt. 1	Guy Faggart, Rt. 1
Concord	Trinity	D. B. Castor	Nathan Overcash, Kannapolis, Rt.	Gail Humble, Kannapolis, Rt. 3	H. S. Rogers, Rt. 2
Crouse	Bethel	L. S. Miller	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton, Rt. 4	Howard Carpenter, Bessemer City	Ralph Kiser, Lincolnton, Rt. 4
Crouse	St. Mark	L. S. Miller	W. C. Ford, Bessemer City	Mrs. Floyd Ratchford	Same as Secretary
Crouse	St. Paul	L. S. Miller	Mabel Crouse	David Chapman	Same as Secretary
Dallas	Antioch	W. H. Dutton	Ray Moretz	Howard H. Pasour	Clyde Pasour
Dallas	Philadelphia	W. H. Dutton	Charlie Rudisill, Rt. 2	John Clay Friday	Earl McGinnis
Dallas	St. Paul	W. Leo Smith	Ralph Plonk	Hillard Keever, Lincolnton	Harry Robinson, High Shoal
Dallas	Holy Communion	C. E. Ridenhour	Herman Sisk	Eugene Best	Carl Wilson, Rt. 1
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	L. C. Bumgarner	Chas. Helton, Rt. 2	Ralph Quinn, Gastonia, N.C.O.H.	Chas. Robinson, Gastonia Rt. 3
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	Wm. A. Rhyne, 1003 Maple Ave.	Carl M. Lewis, Love Hghts.	Clifford L. Bell, 688 Bessemer Rd.
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	Vacant			
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	Vacant			
Kannapolis	Center Grove	D. F. Swicegood	Farrell Sloop, Box 512	S. L. Eddleman, 1203 S. Main	Max B. Dry, 501 Lane St.
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	R. F. Shelby, Jr.	Luther Freeze, 205 S.E. Ave.	C. M. Sides, 707 N. Main	C. B. Settlemyer, Box 853
Kannapolis	Redeemer	Vacant			
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	Vacant	Geo. W. Mauney	L. Arnold Kiser	W. K. Mauney, Jr.
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough	Geo. M. Brown	Jack A. Lackman	Keith Carpenter
Lincolnton	Luth. Chapel	H. A. McCullough(S)	Mrs. Jacob L. Rhyne, Rt. 5	Same as Secretary	
Lincolnton	Daniel	Hoke H. Ritchie	Wm. D. Killian, Rt. 2	Morris S. Yoder, Rt. 2	Leonard B. Scronce, Vale, Rt. 2
Lincolnton	Grace	Hoke H. Ritchie	Floyd H. Leatherman, Newton	J. C. Finger, Hickory, Rt. 1	David A. Anthony Rt, 2
Lincolnton	Bethphage	Vacant	Mary L. Leonard	Kohn Heavner, Rt. 1	Louis Heavner, Rt. 1
Lincolnton	Cedar Grove	Vacant	Rosh Beam, Cherryville	Floyd Beam, Cherryville	Hal Beam, Cherryville
Monroe	Morning Star	C. E. Norman	Janie Alexander, Matthews, N.C.	S. M. Rice, Matthews, N. C.	
Monroe	St. Luke	C. E. Norman	Roy Curry, 1112 Bragg St.	Howard W. Tucker, 400 E. Houston	H. L. Lentz
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl Fisher	Tom A. Belk, Box 458	J. A. Costner	Edgar T. Lineberger, Cramerton
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. Ray Trexler	M. R. McLeod	J. Archie Smith, Rt. 1	J. D. Eagle
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	E. Fulenwider	Lee Barrier, Rt. 1	Glenn Barrier, Rt. 1	John Scott, Rt. 1
Stanley	Christ	C. E. Bernhardt	John F. Wallace	P. E. Shook	Fred A. Cloninger, Rt. 1
Stanley	St. Luke	C. E. Bernhardt		Mrs. Grover Poole, Iron Station	
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	Oren Rice, 705 Park	Hugh L. Irvin, 723 W. Marion	Same as Secretary
Spindale	Advent	H. G. Fisher	Logan Harbinson	Edwin Killian, Gilkey, N. C.	Walter Mueller, Bostic, N. C.
Vale	Trinity	G. A. Miller	Hettie Lutz	S. K. Sain	Same as Treasurer
Kings Mountain	St. Luke	Vacant			

Parochial Report of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Section 1 — **EASTERN CONFERENCE** — No. 190

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1950	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Alamance	Alamance	1926	Alamance	Alamance	4	Paul B. Cobb	Eng.	443	37	.....	318	33	.....	232	32	.....
2	Asheboro	St. John	1939	505 S. Park St.	Randolph	4	Walter N. Yount	"	257	61	.....	175	38	.....	124	46	.....
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	405 W. Front	Alamance	3	J. L. Norris	"	789	11	.....	537	4	.....	336	22	.....
4	Burlington	St. Paul	1770	6 Mi. S.W.	Alamance	5	Paul G. Kinney	"	101	14	.....	60	3	.....	48	3	.....
5	Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	1820	8 Mi. S.E.	Alamance	5	Paul G. Kinney	"	26	8	.....	21	3	.....	16	3	.....
6	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1945	E. Rosemary&Picard Lane.	Orange	4	E. C. Cooper	"	69	.....	5	53	.....	5	50	.....	.....
7	Durham	St. Paul	1923	513 Yate Ave.	Durham	2	Henry A. Schroder	"	243	10	.....	180	3	.....	140	6	.....
8	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	Morganton Road	Cumberland	2	John D. Mauney, Jr.	"	294	9	.....	204	.....	10	163	9	.....
9	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	813 E. Mulberry	Wayne	2	Paul L. Morgan	"	136	17	.....	96	8	.....	70	6	.....
10	Gibsonville	Frieden's	1745	2 Mi. N.W.	Guilford	5	M. R. Farris	"	414	.....	2	280	2	.....	217	3	.....
11	Gibsonville	Sharon	1894	Gibsonville	Alamance	5	W. J. Roof	"	148	25	.....	127	15	.....	85	5	.....
12	Gibsonville	Peace	1898	7 Mi. W.	Guilford	5	W. J. Roof	"	117	5	.....	117	10	.....	81	5	.....
13	Guilford	Coble's	1812	6 Mi. N.W. Julian	Guilford	5	Q. O. Lyerly	"	397	25	.....	328	25	.....	206	12	.....
14	Guilford	Low's	1771	9 Mi. N.E. on N.C. 62	Guilford	5	Q. O. Lyerly	"	381	11	.....	240	1	.....	152	.....	.....
15	Greensboro	First Church	1907	341 S. Ashe	Guilford	2	Samuel Sox	"	576	49	.....	452	40	.....	357	41	.....

16	Hamlet	St. Paul	1941	308 Marlboro	Richmond	3	C. Marion Starr	"	153	11		108	7		77	1	
17	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	701 N. Main	Guilford	2	Harry D. Hawthorne	"	545		85	437		57	363	38	
18	Lexington	First Church	1905	218 S. State St.	Davidson	3	C. Ross Ritchie	"	357	13		294	2		266	2	
19	Lexington	St. Luke	1788	7 Mi. S.W.	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	"	303	11		254	5		185		
20	Lexington	Pilgrim	1754	4 Mi. N.W.	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	"	158	7		124	2		117		
21	Lexington	Beck's	1783	4 Mi. N.E.	Davidson	5	Daniel B. Summers	"	282	8		215		3	146		
22	Lexington	Holly Grove	1885	Rt. 2	Davidson	5	Lester O. Roof	"	236	13		181	4		150	4	
23	Lexington	New Jerusalem	1856	Rt.2	Davidson	5	Lester O. Roof	"	36	2		34	2		30	2	
24	Lexington	Lebanon (R)	1890		Davidson	5		"	34			30			28		
25	Lexington	Silver Valley (R)	1940		Davidson	5		"	71			56			28		
26	Liberty	Grace	1911	Greensboro & Graham St.	Randolph	5	Harold M. Yoder	"	89	7		56	2		46	2	
27	Liberty	Melanchton (R)	1928		Randolph	5		"	28			18			12		
28	Liberty	Richland (R)	1790		Randolph	5		"	24			13			10		
29	New Bern	St. Andrew	1949	Nuse Blvd.-Chattawka	Craven	3	Rufus Cuthberson	"	122	15		82	10		63		6
30	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	624 Hillsboro St.	Wake	4	Herbert Stroup, Jr.	"	348	33		266	31		202	19	
31	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro Rd.-Cokey St.	Edgecomb	4	Ernest R. Lineberger	"	203	25		164	30		120	12	
32	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	1 Mi. West	Forsyth	5	Bruner E. Petrea	"	181	2		131		1	75	3	
33	Rural Hall	Shiloh	1777	1 Mi. W. Lewisville	Forsyth	5	Bruner E. Petrea	"	136		1	86		2	47		
34	Sanford	Trinity	1944	525 Carthage St.	Lee	4	Vance Daniel	"	100	19		70	9		63	7	
35	Thomasville	Grace	1911	Salem & Guilford St.	Davidson	3	Chas. S. Wessinger	"	373	17		306	24		230	23	
36	Wilmington (X)	St. Paul	1860	6th & Market St.	N. Hanover	2	Frank Davis	"	879	27		617	24		458	24	
37	Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	17th & Ann	N. Hanover	2	K. Y. Huddle	"	268	23		198	11		147	2	
38	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th St.	Forsyth	2	Ray R. Fisher	"	846	90		660	63		420	19	
			(1)	Conference 1950 Totals					10163	605	93	7588	411	78	5560	351	6
			(2)	Conference 1949 Totals					9536	389	197	7176	278	216	5149	240	294
			(3)	Conference Increase					627	217		412	133		411	111	
			(4)	Conference Decrease							104			138			288

R — Report of Last Year

(S) — Supply.

(X) — Adjusted Apportionment.

* — Report Received Too Late and Data Not Included in Totals.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH													HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.							
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Alamance	443	318	232	5	4	9	3		2		5	5		15	3	27		45	2	4	6	12	1	30	332		16				6	66	12				
2	Asheboro	257	175	124	8	16	24				1	1	23			4	45		49	1	10		11	1	12	94	16	6						10	1			
3	Burlington	789	537	336	12	3	15	7		1		8	7		2	7	15		24	2	18		20	1	28	365	12	52				5	45	16	1		5	8
4	Burlington, St. Paul	101	60	48	12		12	1				1	11		1	1	1		3					1	7	68		5				2	24	9				1
5	Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	26	21	16	4	1	5						5		2	2			4	1			1											4				
6	Chapel Hill	69	53	50	5	1	6			1	5	6					1	2	3		3	5	8	1	5	20		8				1	8				1	3
7	Durham	243	180	140	9	8	17			7	3	10	7		1		11		12		6	3	9	1	16	88		15				3	26	4			1	10
8	Fayetteville	294	204	163	19	15	34			8	7	15	19		6	5	35		46		21	35	56	1	22	95								37			1	4
9	Goldsboro	136	96	70	10	6	16			1	6	7	9		2	3	16		21	1	5	7	13	1	12	83	12	7						10				
10	Gibsonville, Frieden's	414	280	217	5		5	6		2	1	9		4	1	6	9		16	4	8	2	14	1	20	278						7	45	12			1	5
11	Gibsonville, Sharon	148	127	85	6	4	10						10				15		15					1	18	120	20					2	16					2
12	Gibsonville, Peace	117	117	81	4		4	9				9		5	1	9	4		14	2			2	1	10	120	18					2	17	9				2
13	Guilford, Coble's	397	328	206	10		10	10				10			9	10	13		32	4	3		7	1	16	305		25				4	28	18			3	2
14	Guilford, Low's	381	240	152	16	2	18	4		4		8	10			4	8		12	5	6		11	1	12	230						3	29	12				
15	Greensboro	576	452	357	14	17	31	7		15		22	9		4	7	38	14	63	2	21		23	1	28	280		23				4	46	23			1	8

				1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
16 Hamlet	153	108	77	8		8	1		3		4	4		3	2	5		10	1	2		3	1	22	105			1	4	24			12				7
17 High Point	545	437	363	26	8	34	6		7	49	62		28	6	8	32		46		26	77	103	1	37	300		27				4	20	22			3	7
18 Lexington	357	294	266	9	7	16	4		1		5	11		1	5	7		13	3	8		11	1	16	209						3	58	6			3	4
19 Lexington, St. Luke	303	254	185	7		7	1				1	6		5	1		3	9	3	1		4	1	15	276	20	12				3	55	18			3	
20 Lexington, Pilgrim	158	124	117	5		5						5				1	4	5	1	2		3	1	12	153	6	6				1	15	6				1
21 Lexington, Beck's	282	215	146	7	4	11						11		1		3		4	1	6		7	1	25	250		6				4	80	35				3
22 Lexington, H. Grove	236	181	150	9		9						9			6	2		8	1	3		4	1	16	202		11				3	26	6			1	2
23 Lexington, N. Jerusalem	36	34	30												2			2					1	8	36		6						2				1
24 Lexington, Lebanon	34	30	28																				1	4	45												
25 Lexington, S. Valley	71	56	28																				1	7	83												
26 Liberty, Grace	89	56	46	2	3	5						5				5		5		3		3	1	15	67						3	18					1
27 Liberty, Melanchton	28	18	12																				1	3	10												
28 Liberty, Richland	24	13	10																				1	4	25												
29 New Bern	122	82	63	7	6	13			8		8	5		6		6	7	19		7	2	9	1	6	42												2
30 Raleigh	348	266	202	2	9	11	8		1		9	2			8	39		47	1	15		16	1	17	160	6	18						14			1	19
31 Rocky Mount	203	164	120	8		8	8		5		13		5	4	8	33		45	1	14		15	1	15	90								10	1		3	4
32 Rural Hall, Nazareth	181	130	78	3		3						3				2		2	1	2		3	1	13	128						2	12	5				
33 Rural Hall, Shiloh	136	86	47	6		6				5	5	1			1			1	1	2		3	1	7	71								8				
34 Sanford	100	70	63	10	3	13			3		3	10		5	6	3		14	1	4		5	1	14	70								6			1	
35 Thomasville	373	306	230	9	1	10	14		1	2	17		7	6	14	8	4	32	2	6		8	1	35	275	8	10						35			1	4
36 Wilmington, St. Paul	879	617	458	9		9	6				6	3		4	6	25	3	38	4	10		14	1	12	325	15	62				6	43	10				11
37 Wilmington, St. Matthew	268	198	147	9	4	13			1		1	12		2	7	8		17	3	3		6	1	25	138						7	32	15			1	3
38 Winston-Salem	846	660	420	10	35	45	7		11		18	27		6	7	85		98	4	31		35	1	35	310	40	47						25			2	13
(1)	10163	7588	5560	285	157	442	102		82	79	263	229	49	93	142	502	37	774	52	250	137	439	37	599	5848	173	362	1	4	24	75	709	411	3		32	127
(2)	9536	7176	5149	225	106	332	82	2	72	42	195	172	38	92	130	357	45	628	47	237	172	576	39	554	5434	111	389	26	180	1464	89	770	383	2		27	144
(3)	627	412	411	60	51	110	20		10	37	68	57	11	1	12	145		146						45	414	62							28	1		5	
(4)								2									8		5	13	35	137	2				27	25	176	1440	14	61					17

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										Total Expenditures
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence		
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57		58
1	1	26	2	49	2	42	4	81	18000	10000	.....	.....	36000	64000	.....	5739	1681	7420	1974	25	55	386	877	3317	1533	1533	4850		12270
2	1	18	2	34	....	.....	1	12	22000	6600	.....	.....	100	28700	1200	5116	915	6031	350	94	25	127	280	876	424	424	1300		7331
3	1	40	1	79	....	.....	1	35	50000	10000	10000	.....	70756	140756	.....	14804	1481	16285	5088	.....	27	353	2308	7776	3730	3730	11506		27791
4	.....	.....	1	26	....	.....	1	24	5000	4874	.....	1300	6254	17428	.....	2010	80	2090	384	42	42	282	138	888	327	327	1215		3305
5	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	2000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	314	7	321	45	.....	.....	5	27	77	66	68	145		466
6	.....	.....	1	15	....	.....	1	20	96000	19500	.....	.....	.....	115500	.....	1675	650	2325	750	30	.....	50	230	1060	228	228	1288		3613
7	1	11	3	40	1	24	1	8	48000	14000	4000	.....	.....	66000	10000	6301	4884	11185	782	194	12	195	368	1551	905	905	2456		13641
8	1	26	1	35	1	35	1	19	30000	8000	7500	.....	.....	45500	2500	6010	1915	7925	1471	102	80	115	684	2452	621	621	3073		10998
9	1	10	1	24	....	.....	.....	.....	25000	8500	.....	.....	.....	33500	2400	2275	1506	3781	20	150	60	43	152	425	368	368	793		4574
10	1	22	2	46	....	.....	1	12	30000	3000	.....	.....	1000	34000	.....	4665	66	4731	1042	10	107	200	1062	2421	1488	1488	3909		8640
11	1	27	1	32	....	.....	1	22	40000	14000	.....	.....	.....	54000	4000	2762	2988	5750	241	.....	10	.....	.....	251	558	558	809		6559
12	1	23	1	26	....	.....	1	19	5000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5000	.....	1699	312	2011	138	.....	553	.....	76	767	558	558	1325		3336
13	1	12	2	50	....	.....	1	20	12000	4000	9000	.....	.....	25000	.....	2675	2708	5383	1137	.....	.....	128	462	1727	1142	1152	2879		8262
14	1	14	2	44	....	.....	1	26	10000	2000	3500	.....	.....	15500	.....	2515	1578	4093	964	50	.....	109	483	1606	1063	1151	2757		6850
15	1	60	1	110	....	.....	1	37	15000	6000	5000	.....	8000	34000	.....	8170	2135	10305	1504	.....	25	191	1820	3540	2262	2262	5802		16107

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	15	1	32			2	28	45000	8000				53000	2000	4722		4722	514	30	30	43	89	706	443	443	1149	5871
17	1	50	1	85			2	32	100000	10000	6500			116500		10253	401	10654	4646	119	388	1280	1666	8099	3767	3767	11866	22520
18	1	48	4	76			1	22	20000	18000	5000		4000	47000		6504	1003	7507	1947	410	135	246	573	3311	1681	1689	5000	12507
19	1	17	2	40			1	20	30000	2500	12000			44500	3000	3176	2400	5576	721	100	167	117	124	1229	641	641	1870	7446
20	1	30	1	35			1	10	40000	2500				42500		2607		2607	321	100	89	74	86	670	469	469	1139	3746
21	1	21	1	43			1	31	18000	10000				28000		4815	3378	8193	577		55	115	438	1185	653	653	1838	10031
22	1	27	1	24			1	27	20000	4500				24500		4145	1129	5274	618			154	116	888	600	600	1488	6762
23									6000	1500				7500		1277	2320	3597	50			34	28	112	168	114	226	3823
24									2000				600	2600											98	98	98	98
25									10000				700	10700											101	101	101	101
26	1	12	1	23					10000	2000			1500	13500		3131	1953	5084	350	246	21		22	639	352	352	991	6075
27									2600	1200		2000		5800											80	50	50	50
28									1000	1000		500		2500											10			
29			1	11					37000					37000	20000	2463	22064	24527	75		35		202	312	65	130	442	24969
30	1	33	4	81			2	63	22000	12500			25000	59500	843	6310	4029	10339	1282	335	450	278	506	2851	1602	1602	4453	14792
31	1	20	1	60			2	21	60000	10000			1725	71725		4933	1117	6050	868	158	40	164	650	1880	801	962	2842	8892
32			2	38					4000	1500			2000	7500		1195	125	1320	200	125		104	104	533	284	284	817	2137
33			2	36					6000	1500				7500		920	15	935	181	105			99	385	119	120	505	1440
34	1	12	1	27			1	12	50000	4600	2000		500	57100	7500	4115	700	4815	96	200	20		82	398	222	222	620	5435
35	1	34	1	65			2	30	50000	15000	15000		5400	85400	8000	4837	7567	12404	1934	55	217	537	862	3605	1280	1280	4885	17289
36	1	45	3	181			2	60	175000	14000	60000	9000		258000		17732	2324	20056	4642	741	45	378	2485	8291	6804	4404	12695	32751
37	1	30	1	35	2	61	1	19	55000	14000			2000	71000	3300	6771	1386	8157	566	19	23	273	407	1288	767	767	2055	10212
38	1	35	1	90			2	35	175000	15000		4058	6825	200883		13250	787	14037	7362	2025	1138	1219	1482	13226	3598	3598	16824	30861
(1)	27	717	50	1592	6	162	37	725	1346600	259774	139500	16858	172360	1935092	64743	169886	75604	245490	42840	5465	3849	7200	18988	78342		37719	116061	361551
(2)	23	593	42	1414	2	47	37	733	1182600	229778	106000	45430	217183	1780991	49612	146329	79375	225704	4280	4974	2646	6724	17852	36476		30006	66482	292186
(3)	4	124	8	178	4	115			164000	29996	33500			154101	15131	23557			38560	491	1203	476	1136	41866		7713	49579	69365
(4)								8				28572	44823				3771											

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1950	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Andrews	St. Andrew	1929	Andrews	Cherokee	5	Wm. E. Hall	"	58		17	44		10	25	6	
2	Asheville	St. Mark	1923	Chestnut & Liberty	Buncombe	2	Bernard Trexler	"	362	59		270	36		204	24	
3	Boone	Grace (X)	1922	700 E. Main	Watauga	4	E. F. Troutman	"	173	1		120	1		100	6	
4	Boone	St. Mark (X)	1918	Blowing Rock	Caldwell	5	E. F. Troutman	"	123		12	120		4	74		
5	Boone	Holy Com'n (X)	1842	Banner Elk	Watauga	5	E. F. Troutman	"	164	5		146	3		100	5	
6	Boone(Watauga) ◆	Mt. Pleasant	1845	9 Mi. N.E. Boone	Watauga	5	F. M. Speagle	"	114	6		89	2		66	3	
7	Boone(Watauga) ◆	O. Mt. Pleasant	1922	8 Mi. N.E. Boone	Watauga	5	F. M. Speagle	"	76			58			26		
8	Boone(Watauga) ◆	Mt. Zion (X)	1896		Watauga	5	F. M. Speagle	"	20			17			15		
9	Boone(Watauga) ◆	Holy Trinity	1918	Deep Gap	Watauga	5	F. M. Speagle	"	64			47	1		34	1	
10	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	Claremont	Catawba	5	L. O. Dasher	"	334	2		236		1	215	6	
11	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	Granite Falls	Caldwell	5	James K. Cobb	"	256	8		165	2		120		17
12	Granite Falls	St. Matthew	1911	Rt. 2-5 Mi. East	Caldwell	5	R. M. Carpenter (S)	"	42	6		27	4		27	4	
13	Hudson	St. John	1910	Hudson	Caldwell	5	F. C. Morehead	"	94		7	74		3	52		2
14	Hendersonville	Grace (X)	1916	501 Justice St.	Henderson	5	Wade F. Hook	"	221	28		178	25		126	40	
15	Hickory	St. Timothy	1887	Rt. 3, Hickory	Catawba	5	J. L. Lackey	"	301	23		190	15		160	9	

16	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	13th Ave.-15th St.	Catawba	2	Hugo L. Dressler	"	936		3	693	1		503	11	
17	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	East 10th Ave.	Catawba	2	F. P. Cauble	"	711	18		518	6		350		
18	Hickory	Bethany	1910	27th St.-11th Ave.	Catawba	2	G. Dwight Conrad	"	763	15		525	4		406	14	
19	Hickory	St. Stephen	1868	1927 Spring St.	Catawba	5	C. R. Patterson	"	583	41		408	22		336	16	
20	Hickory	St. Luke	1901	5 Mi. East	Catawba	5	Cline W. Harbinson	"	167	37		107	30		79	14	
21	Hickory	Shiloh	1885	Rt. 2	Alexander	5	Cline W. Harbinson	"	156	4		137	8		101	6	
22	Hickory	Mt. Olive	1885	3 Mi. North	Catawba	5	J. Arthur Linn	"	491	7		351	6		244	7	
23	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	E. Highland Av.	Catawba	2	Paul L. Miller	"	331	12		241	20		142	16	
24	Hickory	Zion	1790	5 Mi. S.	Catawba	5	Don M. Michael	"	294		56	217		21	202	30	
25	Hickory	New Jerusalem	1906	S.E. 4 Mi.	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	"	363		63	270	1		181		13
26	Hickory	Bethlehem	1907	2 M. E.	Catawba	5	Hoyle L. Whiteside	"	356	26		234	13		151		1
27	Hickory	Salem	1841	4 Mi. West Maiden	Catawba	5	Wade D. Yount	"	71		10	60		10	56	2	
28	Hickory	Sardis	1879	10 Mi. S. Hickory	Catawba	5	Wade D. Yount	"	241		22	167		34	92	2	
29	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1903		Burke	4	R. Douglas Fritz	"	270	11		200	7		136	8	
30	Lenoir	St. Stephen	1908	West Ave.	Caldwell	4	Roscoe B. Fisher	"	302	18		219	6		180	5	
31	Lenoir	St. John	1925	5 Mi. S.E.	Caldwell	5	Roscoe B. Fisher	"	70			52			45		
32	Maiden	St. Martin	1893	W. Main	Catawba	4	J. E. Walker	"	331	6		223	11		166	2	
33	Morganton	Calvary	1932	King-Queen St.	Burke	4	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	"	210	12		141	11		97	8	
34	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	N. Main - 4th St.	Catawba	3	Robert N. Peery	"	801	51		626	53		538	30	
35	Newton	St. James	1867	3 Mi. S.E. Newton	Catawba	5	Garth Lee Hill	"	333		1	261	1		221	1	
36	Newton	Ebenezer	1889	10 Mi. E. Newton	Catawba	5	Garth Lee Hill	"	33			28			20		
37	Newton	St. Paul	1905	2 Mi. W. Newton	Catawba	5	R. Hugh Kepley	"	363	29		288	15		218	10	
38	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	7 Mi. S. W.	Alexander	5	C. F. Kyles	"	598	1		394	1		292		9
39	Taylorsville	St. John	1915	4 Mi. S. on No. 16		5	D. P. Rudisill (S)	"	143	8		103	7		75	17	
40	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946		Alexander	5	R. Bruce Sigmon	"	106	4		80	1		60	5	
			(1)	Conference 1950 Totals					11409	432	191	8321	310	83	6234	304	42
			(2)	Conference 1949 Totals					10951	415	100	7926	257	124	5894	258	78
			(3)	Conference Increase					458	17	91	395	53		340	46	
			(4)	Conference Decrease										41			36

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Andrews	58	44	25							7	7		7								10	10	1		63	2							8				1
2	Asheville	362	270	204	9	16	25			2		2	23		1	13	30	5	49	2	8	3	13	1	13	116		18				4	22	33			2	6
3	Boone, Grace	173	120	100	1		1			1		1			2				2		1		1	1	14	100		18				3	26	10				4
4	Boone, St. Mark	123	120	74							8	8		8								4	4	1	12	76						3	20	8				2
5	Boone, H.Comm	164	146	100	2		2						2			4			4	1			1	1	14	110						3	38	16			2	2
6	Boone, Mt. Pleasant	114	89	69	4		4						4				3		3	1			1	1	8	65								12				
7	Boone, O. Mt. Pleasant	76	58	26																				1	6	62								5				
8	Boone, Mt. Zion	20	17	15																				1	4	17								5				
9	Boone, Holy Trinity	64	47	34													1		1					1	7	53												1
10	Claremont	334	236	215	7		7	1		3		4	3		1	2	6		9	1	9		10	1	20	245		10				6	40	12				
11	G. Falls, Philadelphia	256	165	120	6		6						6		2		5		7	1	4		5	1	22	124								12			3	1
12	G. Falls, St. Mt.	42	27	27	1	1	2						2				5		5		1		1	1	4	50								4				
13	Hudson	94	74	52	2		2			4	2	6		4	3		2	4	9		4	8	12	1	15	54						2	12	32			1	
14	Hendersonville	221	178	126	12	4	16	10		3		13	3		6	13	13		32	2	5		7	1	17	83						3	18	19			1	1
15	Hickory, St. Tim.	301	190	160	8		8						8		1	11	1	5	18	1	2		3	1	21	247	5	16				5	42	12				

					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
16	Hickory, Holy Trinity	936	693	503	12	3	15	8		11		19		4	1	11	18		30	8	19	2	29	1	56	525	12	90				8	79	25			22	17
17	Hickory, St. Andrew	711	518	350	18	2	20	6		2		8	12		1	6	22		29	4	19		23	1	48	345	18	42				8	58	29	1		11	4
18	Hickory, Bethany	763	525	406	18	16	34	7	4	9	3	23	11		4	7	33		44	4	16	20	40	1	61	368	23	39				5	47	26	2		11	4
19	Hickory, St. Stephen	583	408	336	15	9	24	5				5	19		1	8	14	4	27	3	2		5	1	25	380		52				4	126	68			2	3
20	Hickory, St. Luke	167	107	79	4	8	12	5				5	7			5	18	7	30					1	10	127		14						10				
21	Hickory, Shiloh	156	137	101	4		4	8				8		4		8		1	9	1			1	1	8	119								8				
22	Hickory, Mt. Olive	491	351	244	10		10	7			2	9	1			8	7		15	3	6		9	1	36	226	13	9				10	71	19	1		10	
23	Hickory, G. Hope	331	241	142	10	3	13	16		5		21		8	4	16	6		26	1	5		6	1	12	231		13				3	31	49			1	2
24	Hickory, Zion	294	217	202	13	3	16	20		2	29	51		35	6	20	4		30	1	1	49	51	1	28	221	15	40				7	40	31			2	2
25	Hickory, N. Jerusalem	363	270	181	7		7				73	73		66		6	7	1	14	1	10	2	13	1	31	240						9	56	13			2	1
26	Hickory, Bethlehem	356	234	151	13		13						13		2		6	9	17	1	3		4	1	26	232	5					9	61	28			2	1
27	Hickory, Salem	71	60	56	1	2	3	3				3				3	2		5			15	15	1	12	80								37				
28	Hickory, Sardis	241	167	92	3	3	6	3				3	3			3	2	1	6		2	32	34	1	15	112								15				
29	Hildebran	270	200	136	3	3	6	2				2	4		1	8	5		14	3	2	2	7	1	18	163		7						22			2	
30	Lenoir, St. Stephen	302	219	180	5	11	16	1		3		4	12		1	1	10		12		6		6	1	18	96	10	14				7	20	14	1		2	1
31	Lenoir, St. John	70	52	45																				1	8	50								5				
32	Maiden	331	223	166	1	2	3	7		1		8		5		8	12		20		9		9	1	20	184		12				3	28	12	1		3	2
33	Morganton	210	141	97	6	5	11	8		2		10	1			8	7	2	17		6		6	1	21	116								13				1
34	Newton, B. Eden	801	626	538	24	9	33	27		8		35		2	2	29	33	14	78	4	21		25	1	22	429	6	20				3	45	36	1		4	5
35	Newton, St. James	333	261	221	1	4	5	3		4		7		2		3	13		16	3	12		15	1	37		5					4	26	3				2
36	Newton, Ebenezer	33	28	20																				1	5	47											1	1
37	Newton, St. Paul	363	288	218	7	16	23	9				9	14			9	16		25	2	7	1	10	1	24	225	12	10				3	69	18			5	
38	Taylorsville, Friendship	598	394	292	9		9	5		4		9				8	2	6	16	2	11	2	15	1	28	391		13						28			1	1
39	Taylorsville, St. John	143	103	75	2		2	1				1	1		4	4			8	1			1	1	7	67								8				
40	Taylorsville, Reformation	106	80	60	3	3	6			3		3	3			1	9	1	11		8	2	10	1	12	82	4	6				5	30					
(1)		11409	8321	6234	237	123	360	162	4	67	124	357	148	145	43	223	308	60	634	50	199	152	401	40	763	7293	130	443				117	1005	683	7		90	64
(2)		10951	7926	5894	313	71	384	150	6	42	1	199	206	21	55	209	276	23	563	63	186	179	420	41	723	6252	172	384	22	191	2321	81	862	516	8		88	66
(3)		458	395	340		52		12		25	123	158		124		14	32	37	71		13				40	1041		59				36	143	167			2	
(4)					76		24		2				58		12					13		27	19	1			42		22	191	2321				1			2

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	.....	.....	1	15	.....	.....	2	51	30000	8000	.....	.....	.....	38000	.....	1877	68	1945	.....	18	2	.....	10	30	48	68	98	2043
2	1	22	1	52	.....	.....	1	24	60000	18000	.....	.....	2486	80486	.....	7317	2014	9331	2645	265	120	138	389	3557	1533	1533	5090	14421
3	1	16	1	22	.....	.....	1	16	15000	6000	.....	.....	.....	21000	.....	1300	520	1820	172	50	20	72	54	368	327	224	592	2412
4	1	12	1	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	5000	1000	.....	.....	.....	6000	.....	150	48	198	.....	10	.....	12	14	36	197	100	136	334
5	1	20	1	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	4500	1000	.....	.....	.....	5500	.....	140	64	204	58	.....	.....	18	10	86	327	100	186	390
6	1	15	1	13	.....	.....	1	17	3500	1000	.....	.....	.....	4500	.....	903	149	1052	178	.....	.....	.....	172	350	327	327	677	1729
7	.....	.....	1	9	.....	.....	1	7	2000	1000	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	460	233	693	64	39	.....	.....	53	.....	152	152	308	1001
8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	1000	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	138	86	224	4	.....	.....	8	25	37	80	35	72	296
9	1	7	1	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000	1000	.....	.....	.....	4000	.....	464	260	724	35	.....	.....	26	30	.....	121	121	212	936
10	1	44	2	50	2	50	2	32	21000	18000	4000	.....	.....	43000	2000	5178	4854	10032	3074	.....	241	681	1454	5450	1310	1310	6760	16792
11	1	25	2	32	.....	.....	1	25	12000	7500	.....	.....	.....	19500	.....	4115	15359	19474	39	.....	.....	114	767	920	612	612	1532	21006
12	.....	.....	1	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	5000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5000	.....	808	844	1652	2	.....	13	22	46	83	92	92	175	1827
13	1	10	2	20	.....	.....	1	6	50000	13000	.....	.....	.....	63000	9000	2100	10000	12100	188	.....	.....	.....	.....	188	188	204	392	12492
14	1	18	1	45	.....	.....	1	20	75000	.....	.....	.....	.....	75000	7800	5680	11912	17592	96	.....	.....	150	384	630	627	420	1050	18642
15	1	27	2	49	.....	.....	1	32	40000	14000	.....	.....	5000	59000	2400	5286	3658	8944	1118	495	153	335	513	2614	1080	1080	3694	12638

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	53	2	270	1	20	3	50	40000	20000	30000	112000	20000	222000		15609	212	15821	12135	270	768	979	3030	17182	5365	6240	23422	39243
17	1	42	1	103	1	30	1	50	105000	14500			83865	203365		8522	84476	92998	2374	649	201	326	1181	4731	3527	3527	8258	101256
18	1	47	5	89	1	38	1	39	70000	8000	65000			143000	5000	9128	11108	20236	2744	584	830	1125	1868	7151	2798	2798	9949	30185
19	1	36	2	130			1	65	35000	21000	5000		2000	63000	2000	7637	5200	12837	2385	1109	185			3679	1730	1740	5419	18256
20	1	15	1	27			1	12	25000	5000				30000	8200	1239	102	1341	65	40		45	68	218	148	148	366	1707
21	1	15	1	17			1	14	4000	5000			9026	18026		1472	70	1542	115			103	20	238	257	257	495	2037
22	1	35	1	87			1	44	50000	15000	10000		600	75600	1500	5929	5908	11837	1696	422	280		829	3227	1323	1323	4550	16387
23	1	20	2	23			1	24	60000					60000	5762	3450	3400	6850	720	110	112		550	1492	688	688	2180	9030
24	1	18	1	74			1	37	8500	5000	25000	2300	306	41106	3229	3969	9952	13921	528	256	59	182	286	1311	979	979	2290	16211
25	1	31	1	44			2	49	70000	15000				85000		4023	5744	9767	801	211	31	37	321	1401	1038	1038	2439	12206
26	1	27	1	57			2	44	30000	9000	1000			40000		3855	3255	7110	1016	309	72	155	583	2135	912	912	3047	10157
27	1	12	1	14					12000				500	12500		925	413	1338	334	131	25	35		525	354	250	775	2113
28	1	15	1	31					1600	10000			575	12175	5000	1319	152	1471	385		25	85	69	564	385	385	949	2420
29	1	20	2	40	1	18	3	52	50000		25000		5000	80000		3486	300	3786	6124	183	55	218	533	7113	819	820	7933	11719
30	1	15	2	42			1	10	20000	20000			1760	41760	5652	4644	1644	6288	129	10	56	127	2513	2835	1111	1111	3946	10234
31									4000					4000		397	155	552	21			26	84	131	191	191	322	874
32	1	32	1	45			1	17	50000	7500			9000	66500		3712	1000	4712	1078	167	239	151	61	1696	1198	1198	2894	7606
33	1	16	1	33			1	10	40000	15000			6000	61000	7700	3746	6147	9893	705	10	82	204	418	1419	668	668	2087	11980
34	1	40	1	80			2	42	45000	6500	100000		1000	152500	43000	11077	12006	23083	2197	160	124	516	1422	4419	3038	3038	7457	30540
35	1	21	4	69			1	19	30000	15000		2000		47000		6366	2202	8568	469	51	91	454	1031	2096	1508	1508	3604	12172
36									2000					2000		255		255	11			13	30	54	158	93	147	402
37	1	12	1	63	1	25	2	45	40000	16000			1000	57000	1269	3780	1432	5212	449	5	23	223	604	1304	1088	1088	2392	7604
38	1	15	1	18			1	34	12000	12000				24000		4092	322	4414	1453	10	216	210	402	2291	1055	1055	3346	7760
39			1	12			1	12	3500				3000	6500		1161		1161	183		25	33	60	301	209	209	510	1671
40	1	15	1	20			1	10	25000	5000				30000	15000	1448	2132	3580	327	10	24	56	7	424	279	279	703	4283
(1)	31	746	51	1729	7	181	39	885	1160600	315000	265000	116300	151118	2008018	124512	145192	206673	351865	45836	5535	4072	6845	19611	81899		37921	119820	471685
(2)	31	719	44	1587	6	143	37	897	899240	257600	200500	10300	214978	1582618	83029	127543	115208	242751	4638	4734	3489	8547	19295	50703		31694	82397	325148
(3)		27	7	142	1	38	2		261360	57400	64500	106000		425400	41483	17649	91465	109114	41198	801	583		316	31196		6227	37423	146537
(4)								12					63860									1702						

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1950	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke	1869	¼ E. N.C. 801	Rowan	5	Clyde A. Misenheimer	"	478	3		367	3		266	8	
2	China Grove	St. Mark	1894	N. Main	Rowan	4	J. L. Griffin	"	536	24		422	20		344	71	
3	China Grove	Luth. Chapel	1792	S. Side	Rowan	5	B. S. Brown	"	402		2	329			243	15	
4	China Grove	Mt. Moriah	1884	2. Mi. S.W.	Rowan	5	Wm.Dexter Moser, Jr	"	420	2		306		2	279	7	
5	China Grove	Ebenezer	1867	5 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	5	L. Clement Hahn	"	329	2		260	5		212	3	
6	China Grove	Concordia	1882	6 Mi. W.	Rowan	5	C. E. Lutz	"	448		4	388	4		265	15	
7	Cleveland	Amity (X) (R)	1890		Rowan	5		"	135			72			64		
8	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893		Rowan	5		"	112			80			60		
9	Cleveland	St. Matthew (R)	1860		Rowan	5		"	17			17			10		
10	Cleveland	Providence (R)	1889		Rowan	5		"	16			15			12		
11	East Spencer	Christ	1870	1307 N. Long	Rowan	4	E. R. Lineberger	"	256	9		200	7		131	3	
12	Faith	Faith (X)	1899	6 Mi. S. Salisbury	Rowan	5	C. N. Yount	"	545	11		423	3		336	6	
13	Granite Quarry	Christiana	1871	2 Mi. E. G. Quarr	Rowan	5	Wm. Gilmer Boggs	"	347	2		267		9	250	6	
14	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901		Rowan	3	M. J. Klutts	"	192	4		158	4		116		9
15	Kannapolis	Bethany	1928	8th N. Juniper	Rowan	2	Earl K. Bodie	"	394	2		318	2		226	12	
16	Kannapolis	St. Enoch	1835	4 Mi. N.W.	Rowan	5	Gilbert B. Goodman	"	584	22		436	18		285	20	
17	Landis	St. David's	1938	2 Mi. N. N.C. 29	Rowan	2	John A. Ritchie	"	199	34		145	21		96	15	
18	Landis	Trinity	1909		Rowan	4	C. V. Deal	"	737	52		562	32		382	16	
19	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	237 N. Main	Iredell	4	Ernest L.Misenheimer	"	391	20		297	9		192		
20	Rockwell	Emmanuel	1895	2 Mi. S	Rowan	5	Glenn A. Yount	"	370	9		269	7		200	6	

21	Rockwell	St. James	1907	N. Main	Rowan	5	C. P. Fisher	"	525	20		408	13		288	13	
22	Richfield	Luther's (X)	1831	3 Mi. N.E.	Rowan	5	John L. Morgan	"	124	1		93	1		80		5
23	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Main	Stanly	5	John L. Morgan	"	102	1		81		4	70		3
24	Richfield	New Bethel	1806	4 Mi. S.W.	Stanly	5	John L. Morgan	"	91	7		71	10		60	4	
25	Salisbury	Bethel	1857	4 Mi. N.	Rowan	5	G. H. L. Lingle	"	218	40		187	38		101		18
26	Salisbury	Haven	1898	203 W. Harrison	Rowan	2	A. Kenneth Hewitt	"	707		20	534		34	423		3
27	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	710 E. Lafayette	Rowan	2	J. Wilford Lyerly	"	294	10		202	14		140	2	
28	Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	1745	10 Mi S.E.	Rowan	5	O. W. Aderholdt	"	840	30		627	28		402	30	
29	Salisbury	Salem	1850	7 Mi. W.	Rowan	5	Paul E. Moose	"	574	15		417	5		289		14
30	Salisbury	St. John	1747	200 W. Inness	Rowan	2	P. D. Brown	"	1721	35		1340	10		1060		16
31	Salisbury	St. Mark	1894	5 Mi. W.	Rowan	5	J. A. Seaboch	"	307	14		234	9		161	8	
32	Salisbury	St. Matthew	1838	11 Mi. East	Rowan	5	David F. Johnson	"	697	25		544	10		396	4	
33	Salisbury	St. Peter	1832	3 Mi. N.E. Rockwell	Rowan	5	Everett A. Dasher	"	571	22		403		4	342	23	
34	Salisbury	St. Paul	1830	5 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	5	H. P. Barringer	"	838	15		534	4		400		35
35	Salisbury	Union	1774	5 Mi. East	Rowan	5	Vacant	"	412	18		306	16		272	33	
36	Salisbury	Grace	1880	4 Mi. N. China Grove	Rowan	5	C. S. King	"	382		30	242		27	245	47	
37	Spencer	Calvary	1905	503 Carolina Ave.	Rowan	4	Geo.Fred. Schott.,Jr.	"	391	8		312	6		204		14
38	Statesville	St. John	1888	W. Front-Mulberry	Iredell	3	John K. Lasley	"	659	43		504	33		338	13	
39	Statesville	Mt. Herman (R)	1896		Iredell	5		"	208			180			95		
40	Statesville	Sharon (R)	1842		Iredell	5		"	231			144			90		
41	Statesville	St. Paul	1840	5 Mi. E.	Iredell	5	W. B. Aull (S)	"	123	26		102	18		75	25	
42	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924		Iredell	5	Olin G. Swicegood	"	436	9		341	4		281	11	
43	Salisbury	Reformation	1873		Iredell			"									
			(1)	Conference 1950 Totals					17359	535	56	13127	354	80	9781	416	117
			(2)	Conference 1949 Totals					16887	425	451	12863	318	331	9467	291	216
			(3)	Conference Increase					472	110	105	264	36		314	125	
			(4)	Conference Decrease										251			99

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																					EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS								PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses							Accessions					Losses			Sunday Schools					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Bear Poplar	478	367	266	5	2	7	6		1		7			5	6	2		13	4	6		10	1	29	295						4	48	18				7
2	China Grove, St. Mark	536	422	344	9	2	11	7				7	4		3	9	19	1	32	4	8		12	1	29	360	18	38	1	1	15	4	58	11				3
3	China Grove, L. Chapel	402	329	243	4		4	6				6		2	2	6	4		12	3	9		12	1	18	300						3	22	8			3	8
4	China Grove, Mt. Moriah	420	306	279	3	3	6			2		2	4				7		7	4	5		9	1	21	314		20				5	48				2	2
5	China Grove, Ebenezer	329	260	212	9		9	5		7		12		3	4	7	2		13	2	6		8	1	32	299						6	36	12			1	3
6	China Grove, Concordia	448	388	265	4		4	8		4		12		8	2	8	4		14	2	8		10	1	33	311		12				5	24	25			1	4
7	Cleveland, Amity	135	72	64																				1	9	76												
8	Cleveland, Lebanon	112	80	60																				1	12	86												
9	Cleveland, St. Mt.	17	17	10																				1	3	18												
10	Cleveland, Providence	16	15	12																																		
11	East Spencer	256	200	131	10	1	11	1	1	4	3	9	2		3	1	9		13	1	5		6	1	29	162								9			1	
12	Faith	545	423	336	8		8						8		1		3	4	8	4	1		5	1	36	386	20	10				3	40	24				2
13	G. Quarry, Christiana	347	267	250	5	9	14		1	2		3	11		1		15		16	4	10	11	25	1	38	250		25	1	15	72	3	15					8
14	G. Quarry, Wittenburg	192	158	116	3		3	2		1		3				2	4		6	1	1		2	1	15	148		2				3	20	6				5
15	Kannapolis, Bethany	394	318	226	7	3	10	3	1	1	5	10			7	3	9		19	1	12	4	17	1	45	262		16				3	40	22				6
16	Kannapolis, St. Enoch	584	436	285	12	2	14	10				10	4		7	13	7		27	1	8		9	1	45	312		30				4	25	15	1		4	1
17	Landis, St. David's	199	145	96	7	7	14			1		1	13		8	1	19	1	29	3	5		8	1	19	120		10				5	20	9			1	
18	Landis, Trinity	737	562	382	17	10	27	7				7	20		4	7	23		34	2			2	1	26	408		44				7	80	25			2	4
19	Mooresville	391	297	192	15	2	17	6				6	11		2	6	6	1	15	3	3		6	1	39	189		10				6	64	10				3
20	Rockwell, Emmanuel	370	269	200	8		8	5	1			6	2		1	9	1		11	1	3		4	1	30	239		10				3	48	11				1

				1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
21 Rockwell, St. James	525	408	288	14		14			7		7	7		2	7	9		18	2	3		5	1	41	265	5	17				4	42	14			1	2
22 Richfield, Luther's	124	93	80											5		1		6	2	3		5	1	8	104						2	30	5				
23 Richfield, Mt. Zion	102	81	70	5		5						5				1		1	2	3		5	1	9	95						1	13	3				1
24 Richfield, N. Bethel	91	71	60	6		6	9				9		3	2	9	2		13		2	1	3	1	8	98						2	20	10				1
25 Salisbury, Bethel	218	187	101	5		5	3				3	2		1	3	5	30	39	1			1	1	15	96						3	20	9				
26 Salisbury, Haven	707	534	423	15	4	19	5				5	14		2	5	7		14	5	14	29	48	1	31	426	10	32				6	30	10			2	5
27 Salisbury, Messiah	294	202	140	2	3	5	7		2		9		4	5	9	8		22	1	7		8	1	20	192		15	1	7	55			20			1	
28 Salisbury, Organ	840	627	402	20		20	17	1			18	2		10	18	9		37	3	6		9	1	19	456						4	92	45			1	1
29 Salisbury, Salem	574	417	289	16	1	17	7				7	10		2	10	10		22	1	6	10	17	1	32	333		33				4	91	17				3
30 Salisbury, St. John	1721	1340	1060	45	11	56	14		11	6	31	25		7	17	50		74	7	35	22	64	1	90	985	30	110	1	3	35	15	149	65	3		5	29
31 Salisbury, St. Mark	307	234	161	3	2	5						5		1	1	11		13	1	3		4	1	23	202		5				5	44	10				3
32 Salisbury, St. Matt.	697	544	396	24		24	8	1			9	15		1	12	11		24	3	11		14	1	34	430		43				4	52	19			3	2
33 Salisbury, St. Peter	571	403	342	8	18	26						26		1		4		5	3	6		9	1	59	376	6	25				12	99				1	1
34 Salisbury, St. Paul	838	534	400	19		19	8				8	11		5	8	8	1	22	5	13		18	1	66	520	8	65				5	35	37			1	4
35 Salisbury, Union	412	306	272	15	2	17	13			2	15	2			13	11		24	6	2		8	1	21	272	40	24	1	15	86	3	60	17			1	2
36 Salisbury, Grace	382	242	245	13		13	2		2	12	16		3	1	8			9	1	3	32	36	1	18	340	5	15				6	38	10			1	2
37 Spencer	391	312	204	10	1	11	5		1	3	9	2		3	9	5	2	19	1	9	3	13	1	33	238	12	20				6	24	14			3	5
38 Statesville	659	504	338	12	17	29	13		6		19	10		7	13	30	1	51	2	16		18	1	32	325	8	32				1	24	16	1			11
39 Statesville, Mt. Herman	208	180	95																				1	8	65												
40 Statesville, Sharon	231	144	90																				1	7	103												
41 Statesville, St. Paul	123	102	75											10	3	5		18					1	9	106								18				
42 Troutman	436	341	281	15		15	4		6		10	5		7	5	5		17	5	6	2	13	1	30	270	15	26				5	35	20			3	3
43 Salisbury, Reformation																																					
(1)	17359	13127	9781	373	100	473	181	6	58	31	276	220	23	122	228	326	41	717	91	238	114	443	41	1121	10832	177	689	5	41	263	152	1486	564	5		38	132
(2)	16887	12863	9467	378	101	479	219	8	60	93	380	231	56	93	261	298	50	702	96	279	406	779	42	1101	10466	134	700	34	316	2944	156	1513	591	6		14	159
(3)	472	264	314											29		28		15						20	366	43										24	
(4)				5	1	6	38	2	2	62	104	11	33		33		9		5	41	292	336	1				11	29	275	2681	4	27	27	1			27

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	15	2	52	....	.....	1	38	15000	5000	.....	.....	1000	21000	.....	5036	1256	6292	1242	137	198	425	386	2388	1605	1605	3993	10285
2	1	19	5	86	....	.....	3	88	50000	6000	.....	.....	.....	56000	.....	7809	3216	11025	4334	259	354	758	1936	7641	3321	3321	10962	21987
3	1	20	1	57	....	.....	1	35	30000	5000	.....	4000	12650	51650	.....	4597	2960	7557	1708	65	110	293	661	2837	1749	1749	4586	12143
4	1	22	1	57	....	.....	3	93	50000	8000	4000	3800	14850	80650	.....	4042	4892	8934	2158	129	268	445	665	3665	1673	1673	5338	14272
5	1	20	2	47	....	.....	1	15	28000	15000	.....	100	600	43700	.....	5382	1373	6755	964	153	228	315	687	2347	1156	1156	3503	10258
6	1	17	1	63	....	.....	4	85	20000	10000	.....	.....	.....	30000	.....	7544	4684	12228	1193	65	270	371	1146	3045	1885	1885	4930	17158
7	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	1200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	249	192	192	192
8	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	3000	4000	.....	.....	300	7300	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	302	302	302	302
9	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	1700	800	.....	.....	.....	2500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	36	36	36
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	1000	800	.....	.....	.....	1800	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	18	18	18
11	1	12	1	33	....	.....	1	15	21000	12000	.....	.....	2000	35000	3605	4250	1025	5275	908	.....	82	141	547	1678	968	973	2651	7926
12	1	22	3	124	....	.....	1	26	170508	5000	.....	.....	7247	182755	38000	5684	62786	68470	252	63	80	608	608	1611	1851	1500	3111	71581
13	1	47	2	67	....	.....	1	35	100000	10000	.....	.....	5000	115000	.....	3706	3100	6806	1167	94	590	570	909	3330	1526	1527	4857	11663
14	1	18	1	32	....	.....	1	13	25000	.....	.....	.....	3550	28550	.....	3465	150	3615	96	.....	.....	.....	687	783	658	658	1441	5056
15	1	20	2	82	....	.....	1	25	23000	5000	.....	.....	3000	31000	.....	5974	604	6578	1830	16	100	234	1043	3223	1786	1796	5019	11597
16	1	20	2	50	....	.....	2	35	22500	5000	10000	.....	.....	37500	.....	4851	885	5736	1727	221	213	228	841	3230	1700	1700	4930	10666
17	1	7	1	20	....	.....	1	20	40000	15000	.....	.....	.....	55000	14000	3221	25292	28513	62	15	55	.....	875	1007	342	342	1349	29862
18	1	38	1	85	....	.....	2	50	50000	10000	.....	.....	.....	60000	.....	7861	5407	13268	6741	734	765	520	1798	10558	2465	2465	13023	26291
19	1	36	1	45	....	.....	2	51	17000	8000	50000	.....	3000	78000	5000	6816	9557	16393	1388	50	176	618	780	3012	1730	1730	4742	21115
20	1	60	1	61	....	.....	1	31	20000	14000	2723	.....	2000	38723	.....	4774	1017	5791	722	15	184	126	596	1643	1100	1100	2743	8534

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
21	1	43	2	61			1	16	62000	14000				76000		5133	2991	8124	1068		78	174	877	2197	1450	1450	3647	11771
22			2	30			1	10	15000	3500				18500		976	1454	2430	50	77	79	117	100	423	538	350	773	3203
23	1	10	1	26			1	5	15000	7000			3500	25500		1666	187	1853	442	102	157	65	144	910	600	600	1510	3363
24	1	15	1	17					2000	3500			3000	8500		627	2894	3521	50	84	95	25		254	285	200	454	3975
25	1	24	2	47			1	23	6000	9200		600		15800		3797	8246	12043	716			92	479	1287	472	472	1759	13802
26	1	46	1	75			2	43	100000	8500				108500	17000	8328	6674	15002	2545	155	475	417	2161	5753	3330	3330	9083	24085
27	1	15	1	23			1	20	65000		6750			71750	15000	3843	18000	21843	241	64	164	281	232	982	570	570	1552	23395
28	1	29	2	94			1	30	20000	20000	10000		4000	54000		4135	1513	5648	2201	459	151	450	623	3884	1980	1980	5864	11512
29	1	42	2	78			1	23	92000	5000			15000	112000	22000	4803	768	5571	665	144	111	441	664	2025	1410	1410	3435	9006
30	3	406	4	591			6	483	300000	20000				320000		22893	11497	34390	18290	3085	2953	8212		32540	8336	8336	40876	75266
31	1	14	1	22			1	23	28000	6000				34000		4284	170	4454	646	24	47	196	250	1163	826	826	1989	6443
32	1	32	1	60			1	83	7000	4500	7000	1600	3377	23477		5005	1410	6415	1700	82		648	557	2987	1918	1918	4905	11320
33	1	60	3	112			1	31	10000	13000	4000		5800	32800		5238	760	5998	1512	98	374	217	1084	3285	1820	1820	5105	11103
34	1	15	1	100	1	66	1	80	41650	4150		7762	1500	55062		5532	1468	7000	1362	480	97		455	2394	2362	2362	4756	11756
35	1	34	3	84			1	30	8000	7000	7000		4000	26000		6134		6134	1000	450	250	115	133	1948	1810	1810	3758	9892
36	1	27	2	46			1	35	60000	4000				64000		4215	2503	6718	1047	179	108	208	805	2347	1216	1216	3563	10281
37	1	12	4	152			1	10	11000	8000	47000			66000	21447	6179	37770	43949	1124	70	75	212	1079	2560	1433	1433	3993	47942
38	1	20	3	81			2	48	45000	5000			1400	51400		7265	1447	8712	2445		1508	586	984	5523	2559	2559	8082	16794
39									15000	4000				19000											513	513	513	513
40									6000	3000				9000											271	271	271	271
41			1	17			1	16	4500					4500		2163	507	2670	76	56	10		133	275	271	271	546	3216
42	1	20	1	44			1	33	45000	7500			2000	54500		4932	3496	8428	1961		100	870	1519	4450	1787	1787	6237	14665
43																												
(1)	36	1299	65	2721	1	6	52	1697	1647058	295450	148473	17862	98774	2207617	136052	192160	231959	424119	65633	7625	10505	18978	26444	129185		61212	190397	614516
(2)	34	1167	61	2524	1	66	57	1548	1360406	256650	103223	13177	124568	1858024	45498	168543	285796	454339	11393	6858	13243	14759	28082	74335		53234	127569	581908
(3)	2	132	4	197				149	286652	38800	45250	4685		349593	90554	23617			54240	767		4219		54850		7978	62828	32611
(4)						60	5						25794				53837	30220			2738		1638					

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1950	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Cor. 2nd & S. St.	Stanly	4	J. White Iddings	"	458		80	402		45	334		20
2	Albemarle	St. Martin (R)	1831		Stanly	5		"	287			204			136		
3	Belmont	Holy Comforter (R)	1916		Gaston	5		"	176			124			91		
4	Bessemer City ◈	Grace	1904		Gaston			"	166	10		111	5		85	6	
5	Charlotte	Holy Trinity (X)	1916	1900 The Plaza	Mecklenburg	1	Olin W. Sink	"	391	33		300	22		231	16	
6	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	414 N. Tryon	Mecklenburg	1	Walter Bitner Freed	"	953	101		745	90		560	12	
7	Charlotte	St. Luke	1928	E. Blvd.-Dilworth R.	Mecklenburg	1	Herman P. Wyrick	"	644	38		486	16		379	9	
8	Cherryville	St. John	1881	400 W. Church	Gaston	3	W. G. Cobb	"	511	4		407	3		245		5
9	Concord ◈	Calvary (R)	1913		Cabarrus	2	Vacant	"	297	3		213	6		122		5
10	Concord	Cold Water	1782	2 Mi. E.	Cabarrus	5	Luther R. Sloop	"	46	6		31	2		18	4	
11	Concord	St. Martin	1819	8 Mi. S.E.	Cabarrus	5	Luther R. Sloop	"	59	6		38	3		27		
12	Concord	St. Andrew	1893	244 W. Depot	Cabarrus	2	W. David Wise	"	189		51	152		47	116		33
13	Concord	Prosperity	1879	8 Mi. N.E.	Cabarrus	5	Henry F. Lineberger	"	421		4	323		2	260	50	
14	Concord	St. James (R)	1843		Cabarrus	2		"	716			581			385		
15	Concord	St. John	1745	6 Mi. E.	Cabarrus	5	C. Lee Shipton	"	577	22		374	10		302	14	
16	Concord	Mt. Herman	1881	3 Mi. S.	Cabarrus	5	Leroy Cauble Trexler	"	196	21		146	8		136	12	
17	Concord	Trinity	1857	5 Mi. W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	B. D. Castor	"	248	12		197	10		130	4	
18	Crouse	Bethel	1858	5 Mi. S.E. Crouse	Gaston	5	L. Summie Miller	"	197	4		133	4		71		2
19	Crouse	St. Mark	1817	3 Mi. S.W. Crouse	Gaston	5	L. Summie Miller	"	220	2		149	1		72	1	
20	Crouse	St. Paul	1903		Lincoln	5	L. Summie Miller	"	191	9		128	3		65	2	
21	Dallas	Antioch	1852	2 Mi. W.	Gaston	5	W. H. Dutton	"	282	6		198	13		164		10
22	Dallas	Philadelphia	1767	3 Mi. N.E.	Gaston	5	W. H. Dutton	"	181	2		118	2		96	1	
23	Dallas	St. Paul	1897	5 Mi. N.	Gaston	5	W. Leo Smith	"	466	8		313		3	234		9
24	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885		Gaston	5	Chas. E. Ridenhour	"	427	3		304	6		212		
25	East Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	1828	110 S. Chapel Rd.	Gaston	2	Letho C. Bumgarner	"	331	11		264	4		190		11

26	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	S. York St.	Gaston	2	Geo. W. Lingle	"	675	24		510	17		380		9
27	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive (R)	1878		Cabarrus	5		"	296			254			130		
28	Gold Hill	St. Stephen (R)	1837		Rowan	5		"	289			235			190		
29	Kannapolis	Center Grove	1876	2 Mi. E. U.S. 29	Cabarrus	2	DermontF.Swicegood	"	447	27		342	26		270	25	
30	Kannapolis	Kimball Mem	1914	302 S. Union	Cabarrus	2	Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	"	891	66		702	51		503	23	
31	Kannapolis	Redeemer (R)	1939			2	Vacant	"	185			138			99		
32	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1876	200 N. Piedmont	Cleveland	3	Vacant	"	517			392			299		
33	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	S. Aspen & W. Ch.	Lincoln	3	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	"	776	37		614	13		440	23	
34	Lincolnton	Luth. Chapel	1891	2 Mi. N.	Lincoln	3	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	"	29		6	22		1	11	1	
35	Lincolnton	Daniel	1788	5 Mi. N.W.	Lincoln	5	Hoke H. Ritchie	"	335		2	225		9	208		3
36	Lincolnton	Grace	1797	10 Mi. S.W. Newton	Catawba	5	Hoke H. Ritchie	"	374	5		199	7		162	5	
37	Lincolnton	Bethphage	1855	6 Mi. N.	Catawba	5	Vacant	"	536		18	381		17	190	47	
38	Lincolnton	Cedar Grove	1886	10 Mi. W.	Catawba	5	Vacant	"	322	1		187			80		15
39	Monroe	Morning Star	1775	N.C. No. 51-3 Mi. E.	Mecklenburg	5	C. E. Norman	"	25		21	19		4	14		
40	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	207 E. Jefferson	Union	5	C. E. Norman	"	114	7		90	3		73	5	
41	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	S. Main	Gaston	2	Carl H. Fisher	"	195	9		148	9		109	10	
42	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	S. Main	Cabarrus	4	E. R. Trexler	"	243	7		191	5		140		14
43	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	1890	2 Mi. E.	Cabarrus	5	E. Fulenwider	"	186	4		133	2		76	2	
44	Stanley	Christ	1841		Gaston	5	Charles E. Bernhardt	"	347	19		232	11		217	11	
45	Stanley	St. Luke	1855	6 Mi. N.	Lincoln	5	Charles E. Bernhardt	"	48	6		37	5		21	4	
46	Shelby	Ascension	1923	300 N. Lafayette St.	Cleveland	3	J. D. Shepherd	"	379	53		288	40		214	34	
47	Spindale	Advent	1949	104 E. Main	Rutherford	4	Herman G. Fisher	"	113	33		104	34		71	17	
48	Vale	Trinity	1822	Vale	Lincoln	5	Glenn A. Miller	"	540	6		476	30		252	16	
49	Kings Mountain	St. Luke	1895			5		"									
			(1)	Conference 1950 Totals					16479	592	182	12349	450	128	8808	348	131
			(2)	Conference 1949 Totals					16285	634	93	12219	475	78	8642	563	124
			(3)	Conference Increase					194		89	130			166		7
			(4)	Conference Decrease						42				50		215	
			(1)	Synod 1950 Totals					55410	2164	522	41385	1525	369	30383	1419	296
			(2)	Synod 1949 Totals					53659	1863	841	40184	1328	749	29152	1352	712
			(3)	Synod Increase					1751	301		1201	197		1231	67	
			(4)	Synod Decrease							319			380			416

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Albemarle	458	402	334	10	1	12			12	35	47		35	1	2	10		13	5	15	38	58	1	33	320		24				5	45	24	1		4	12
2	Albemarle, St. Martin	287	204	136																				1	10	210												
3	Belmont	176	124	91																				1	20	165												
4	Bessemer City	166	111	85	2	6	8	1		2		3	5		2	2	5	1	10	1	4		5	1	15	93		13						4			2	2
5	Charlotte, H. Trinity	391	300	231	13	11	24	4		1	8	13	11		1	5	21	3	30		8		8	1	19	190		22						14			3	3
6	Charlotte, St. Mark	953	745	560	21	10	31	17			3	20	11		3	21	88	24	136	4	32	10	46	1	10	473	9	60				12	60	27	2		1	18
7	Charlotte, St. Luke	644	486	379	15	23	38	4		12		16	22		2	8	43	4	57	3	31	7	41	1	28	274		12				8	60	45				16
8	Cherryville	511	407	245	5	1	6	4		1		5	1		1	4	16	2	23	4	16		20	1	25	309						5	55	18			3	3
9	Concord, Calvary	299	213	122	2		2	4		1		5		3	4	4	7		15	2	7		9	1	21	160		11						13	1		1	3
10	Concord, C. Water	46	31	18	3	1	4						4				3		3			1	1	1	5	40						6	33	5				
11	Concord, St. Martin	59	38	27		3	3						3				4		4	1			1	1	7	47								10				
12	Concord, St. Andrew	189	152	116	8		8	2		2	8	12		4		2	8		10	1	3	53	57	1	16	149		8				3	21	3				3
13	Concord, Prosperity	421	323	260	8		8	10				10		2		10	2	1	13	4	11		15	1	17	260						3	40	15	1			
14	Concord, St.James	716	581	385																				1	40	328												
15	Concord, St. John	577	374	302	10	2	12						12		1	14	5		20	4	6		10	1	38	324						4	33	14			3	3
16	Concord, Mt. Herman	196	146	136	7	6	13						13			2	9		11	2	1		3	1	18	171						4	34	13			2	3
17	Concord, Trinity	248	197	130	7		7	3			2	5	2		3	3	9		15		3	2	5	1	25	146						2	27	13			1	2
18	Crouse, Bethel	197	133	71	2		2	2				2				2	2		4					1	10	100						3	24	10			2	
19	Crouse, St. Mark	220	149	72	2		2						2			4			4	1	2		3	1	9	80						2	20	7				1
20	Crouse, St. Paul	191	128	65	6		6						6		1	2	9		12	2	3	4	9	1	8	65								8				
21	Dallas, Antioch	282	198	164	2		2	9				9		7	3	9	2	3	17	2	1	1	4	1	8	170						4	55	15				1
22	Dallas, Philadelphia	181	118	96												2	1	1	4	2			2	1	7	116											1	
23	Dallas, St. Paul	466	313	234	12		12			1		1	11				1		1	1	3		4	1	35	305	16	12				7	38	18	1		2	2
24	Dallas, H. Com.	427	304	212	6		6	9				9		3		9	2		11	1	4		5	1	35	276	9	26				6	35	73			4	9
25	East Gastonia	331	264	190	7	1	8		1			1	7		1	4	1		6	2			2	1	24	172						2	25	10			2	3

				1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
26 Gastonia	671	510	380	12	13	25	7	1	7	3	18	7		2	12	28	3	45	5	17	6	28	1	25	333	19	3	1	15	119	5	60	31				11
27 Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	296	254	130																				1	9	115												
28 Gold Hill, St. Stephen	289	235	190	3		3																	1	25	170												
29 Kannapolis, C. Grove	447	342	270	3	1	4	2		1		3	1		5	10	18		33	2	3	2	7	1	25	286		10				4	24	6			5	4
30 Kannapolis, Kimb. Meml.	891	702	503	29	4	33	16		2		18	15		10	16	27	8	61	2	8		10	1	60	456	33	50				1	20	130			5	9
31 Kannapolis, Redeemer	185	138	99																				1	19	125												
32 Kings Mt., St. Matt.	517	392	299																				1		278	4	29						9				
33 Lincolnton, Emmanuel	776	614	440	19	11	30	4		2		6	24		3	6	25		34	1	20		21	1	38	356	99	40				6	45	35			3	17
34 Lincolnton, L. Chapel	29	22	11							5	5		5						1			1															
35 Lincolnton, Daniel	335	225	208	9		9			2		2	7							2	7		9	1	28	198						5	35	6			2	2
36 Lincolnton, Grace	374	199	162	12		12						12							3	4		7	1	23	193						1	25	5			1	
37 Lincolnton, Bethpage	536	381	190	4		4	5				5		1		5	1		6	6	17		23	1	20	155						3	30					
38 Lincolnton, C. Grove	322	187	80	1		1						1		1		2		3	1	2		3	1	10	98												
39 Monroe, M. Starr	25	19	14						2	15	17		17							4		4															
40 Monroe, St. Luke	114	90	73	1	3	4						4				3	2	5		1	1	2	1	11	85								11				
41 Mt. Holly	195	148	109	5	2	7	7				7			2	7	4		13	4			4	1	26	122	4	5				1	14	9				3
42 Mt. Pleasant, H. Trinity	243	191	140	5	2	7	3		2		5	2		2	4	11		17	5	7		12	1	14	140	5							12			1	7
43 Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	186	133	76	5		5	3				3	2			3	3		6	3		1	4	1	21	132	12					3	25	8				
44 Stanley, Christ	347	232	217	9	3	12		1	3		4	8		5		15		20	3	6		9	1	25	195						4	38	13	1		2	
45 Stanley, St. Luke	48	37	21	1		1						1		3	2		1	6																			
46 Shelby	379	288	214	15		15	2				2	13		1	6	78		85	1	18	26	45	1	19	227		10				3	26		1		1	
47 Spindale	113	104	71				1						1	6	12	22		40	1	4	1	6	1	10	68								16			2	2
48 Vale	540	476	250	18	26	44	15			53	68		24	1	15	10	16	42	4	7	1	12	1	24	273		10				4	50	15			1	2
49 Kings Mt., St. Luke																																					
(1)	16479	12349	8808	295	125	420	129	3	49	132	313	202	99	58	201	483	68	810	83	264	154	501	47	909	8957	210	321	1	15	119	230	997	647	7		51	136
(2)	16285	12219	8642	367	128	495	202	11	68	8	289	275	53	98	261	425	57	841	103	268	73	444	45	891	8849	146	326	31	242	2698	116	1101	578	9		82	189
(3)	194	130	166							124	24		46			58	11				81	57	2	18	108	64					114		69				
(4)				72	3	75	73	8	19			73		40	60			31	20	4							5	30	127	2579		104		2		31	53
(1)	55410	41385	30383	1190	505	1695	574	13	256	366	1209	799	316	316	794	1619	206	2935	276	951	557	1784	165	3392	32930	690	1815	7	60	406	574	4197	2305	22		211	460
(2)	53659	40184	29152	1283	406	1689	563	27	242	144	1066	884	168	338	861	1356	175	2730	309	968	830	2107	167	3269	31001	563	1799	113	929	9427	442	4246	2068	25		211	558
(3)	1751	1201	1231		99	6	11		14	222	143		148			263	31	205						123	1929	127	16				132		237				
(4)				93				14				85		22	67				33	17	273	323	2					106	869	9021		249		3			98

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	36	1	104			2	44	75000	18000	100000			193000		14594	2192	16786	12036	3890	2702	744	893	20265	4540	4540	24805	41591
2									8000	4000	25000		3500	40500											518	518	518	518
3									20000	8000	4000			32000											646	646	646	646
4	1	10	2	24			1	6	57000	4000				61000	15000	3404	42088	45492	116	165	113	30	73	497	406	160	160	160
5	1	22	1	67	1	40	1	34	29169				39295	68464		5195	21158	26353	250	20	54	205	483	1012	1290	645	1657	28010
6	1	58	3	208			3	72	125000	25000	60000			210000	12400	19230	4303	23533	6736	1324	260	1391	3884	13595	5320	5320	18915	42448
7	1	40	1	105	2	30	1	28	33000		50000		7564	90564	14285	13230	3830	17060	3240	56	560	631	2917	7404	2619	2619	10023	27083
8	1	34	2	69			2	31	50000	15000	42000			107000	4502	11367	12319	23686	6180	90	693	846	1624	9433	2205	2205	11638	35324
9	1	15	1	25			1	21	20000	10000	6000		364	36364		5401	2978	8379	773		305	162	374	1614	628	628	2242	10621
10			1	10			1	6	5000					5000	196	481	2989	3470	31			9	59	99	48	48	147	3617
11			1	19					6000	5000		3300	3500	17800		1325	929	2254	38			15	34	87	111	111	198	2452
12	1	26	2	52			2	43	10000	5000				15000	1387	4844	1584	6428	605	77	150	701		1533	778	500	2033	8461
13	1	35	2	50			2	40	5000	7000	1000		50000	63000		4695	2250	6945	910			292	753	1955	1312	1312	3267	10212
14									225000	15000			27263	267263											5386	5386	5386	5386
15	1	26	4	77			2	88	70000	20000		24000	7000	121000	3200	6245	6246	12491	1884	358	158	462	1299	4161	1996	1996	6157	18648
16	1	16	1	31	1	30	1	40	10000	15000				25000		4135	1435	5570	389	308	57	126	332	1212	390	400	1612	7182
17	1	14	1	17			1	22	28000	5000		2000	1000	36000		4569	5365	9934	836	40	13	88	427	1404	671	672	2076	12010
18			2	30			1	21	19000	1525				20525		920		920	300	100	100	54	14	568	296	296	864	1784
19	1	10	1	17			1	23	15500	1525				17025		800	400	1200	50	51	17	152	20	290	608	480	770	1970
20			2	20			1	10	20000	1525				21525	2000	660	100	760	60	20	23	30	16	149	274	150	299	1059
21			2	22			1	11	10000	6000				16000		1869	965	2834	438	124	107	120	154	943	665	444	1387	4221
22			2	25			1	12	5000	4000			1000	10000		1056	340	1396	206	86	71	85	135	583	432	300	883	2279
23	1	21	1	55	1	18	1	20	70000	10000			5000	85000		6383	2946	9329	1541	190	205	254	487	2677	1375	1375	4052	13381
24	1	17	1	55			1	28	60000	20000			10000	90000		5156	3300	8455	1205		646	540	750	3141	1414	1414	4555	13010
25	1	30	1	44	1	20	2	25	50000	4000			1000	55000		5307	1457	6764	893	25	5	120	120	1163	1588	1588	2751	9515

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
26	1	75	1	127			2	37	40000	10000			100000	150000		10294	75823	86117	3543	94	858	273	2185	6953	3029	3030	9983	96100
27									8000					8000											531	200	200	200
28									8000	2250				10250											1090	900	900	900
29	1	40	1	65			2	42	175000	15000		5000		195000	40000	6402	16028	22430	150	561	108	273	298	1390	1620	1620	3010	25440
30	1	40	1	129			1	40	30000	23500	45000			98500		15393	6791	22184	5996	901	696	802	3800	12195	3754	3754	15949	38133
31									15000	6000				21000											459	459	459	459
32	1	20	5	72			2	34	20000	7500	30000	125000		182500		10595		10595	3192		20	1330	1510	6052	4454	4454	10506	21101
33	1	40	1	162	1	25	3	78	90000	15000	25000		23730	153730		12316	922	13238	12721	366	2800	1258	3974	21119	5044	5044	26163	39401
34									2000				31	2031		22		22	53			6	8	67	54	54	121	143
35	1	27	1	91			1	22	23000	2400	1400	750	870	28420		4237	2269	6506	2445	481	191	240	3351	6708	1573	1573	8281	14787
36	1	18	1	58			1	17	75000	500				75500	2500	3352	12498	15850	1277	63	101	122	770	2333	887	887	3220	19070
37			1	23					20000	7000			500	27500	3000	1096	1351	2447		5	22		248	275	759	759	1034	3481
38			1	23					10000	4000	9000		500	23500	2000	1029	1709	2738	449	30	20		198	697	385	385	1082	3820
39									1350					1350		457		457	5			6	14	25	60	60	85	542
40	1	12	2	39					17600	3900	5850	1900	3277	32527	667	4145	1504	5649	430	5	28	118	184	765	325	326	1091	6740
41			2	36			1	22	20000	9000	45000		2000	76000	5305	7315	22364	29679	28	124	124	396	59	731	1300	1300	2031	31710
42	1	25	2	80			1	21	20000	10000	30000	1800		61800	3750	4895	5423	10318	1303			139	932	2374	1154	1154	3528	13846
43	1	20	2	45	1	25			17000			700	500	18200		3757	1500	5257	330	60	85	85		560	281	281	841	6098
44	1	22	1	33			2	34	25000	15000	2500	744		43244	1800	4215	2270	6485	1211	194	191	581	430	2607	850	850	3457	9942
45																120		120					8	8	48	48	56	17(
46	1	21	2	34			1	14	40000	10000			8000	58000		6103	393	6496	383	441	194	78	76	1172	669	669	1841	8337
47	1	14	1	16			1	15	17800					17800		2320	477	2797	51	23	15	43	86	218	60	60	278	3075
48	1	50	1	75			1	50	45000	18000				63000	6000	3150	168	3318	977	129	248	299	778	2431	1437	1437	3868	7186
49																												
(1)	28	809	58	2175	8	188	46	1024	1697419	363625	482750	165194	295530	3004518	102987	213273	225598	438871	72372	10236	11522	12914	33310	140354		63057	203411	642282
(2)	33	922	59	2455	6	194	51	1033	1477590	351370	476280	102800	300173	2708213	88008	229906	281884	511790	16664	13846	14095	17509	31999	94113		66298	160411	672201
(3)					2				219829	12255	6470	62394		296305	14979				55708				1311	46241			43000	
(4)	5	113	1	270		6	5	9					4643			16633	56286	72919		3610	2573	4595				3241		29919
(1)	122	3571	224	8227	22	537	174	4331	5851677	1233849	1035723	316214	717782	9155245	428294	720511	739834	1460345	226681	28861	29948	45937	98353	429780		199909	629689	2090034
(2)	121	3401	206	7981	15	450	182	4211	4919836	1095398	886003	171707	856902	7929846	266147	672321	762263	1434584	46975	30412	33473	47539	97228	255627		181232	436859	1871443
(3)	1	170	18	246	7	87		120	931841	138451	149720	144507		1225399	162047	48190		25761	179706				1125	174153		18677	192830	218591
(4)							8						139120				22429			1551	3525	1602						

POPULATIONS:

(1) — 100,000 or over
(2) — 25,000 to 99,999
(3) — 10,000 to 24,999
(4) — 2,500 to 9,999
(5) — 500 to 2,499
(6) — Under 500

OUR INSTITUTIONS

THE LOWMAN HOME

For the Aged and Helpless

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

An Institution of Mercy — Giving Christian Care to:

The Aged — The Crippled — The Weak-Minded — The Epileptics

Merits the Liberal Support of EVERY LUTHERAN In the South

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Florida

REV. W. C. BOLIEK
President Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

REV. L. E. BLACKWELDER
Superintendent
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

SALEM, VA.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

MR. T. PAUL RHYNE
President Board of Trustees
GREENSBORO, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS

— of the —

One Hundred Forty-Eighth

Annual Convention

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Beginning

Tuesday, April 22, 1952

St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church
Lenoir-Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., Pastor

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Co-Educational)

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Trained and experienced faculty. Beautiful campus located in one of the most healthful sections of the South. Educational facilities which provide effective training for a cultural degree, entrance into schools of Medicine, Law, Chemistry, Engineering and the graduate school.

Lenoir Rhyne College Stands for Higher Educational Standard and for the Development of Christian Character

Excellent preparation for the highest class of teachers certificates in primary, grammar grade and high school fields. An athletic program in all sports in which special attention is paid first-year students. Dining room service excellent. Outstanding achievements in the field of Dramatics, Debating, and Public Speaking.

Lenoir Rhyne College is Fully Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools

FOR CATALOGUE OR OTHER INFORMATION ADDRESSS

V. R. CROMER, D.D., *President*

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE, HICKORY, N. C.

OUR SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 116 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
A Remodeled and Beautiful Chapel.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Write for Information to The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., Pres.

Place Orders for the

150th Anniversary History of
The United Evangelical Lutheran
Synod of North Carolina

with one of the following:

THE REV. C. N. YOUNT
Faith, N. C.

THE REV. Q. O. LYERLY
Julian, N. C.

THE REV. E. K. BODIE
Kannapolis, N. C.

THE REV. C. F. KYLES
Taylorsville, N. C.

THE REV. C. E. NORMAN
Monroe, N. C.

Advance Orders Desired

PROCEEDINGS

— of the —

One Hundred Forty-Eighth

Annual Convention

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina

— of the —

United Lutheran Church In America

Held In

St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church

Lenoir Rhyne College

Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., Pastor

April 22 - 24, 1952

Table of Contents

Absentees and Excuses 186
Apportionment — Special Committee 99, 164
Apportionment Tables 191
Architecture Committee 182
Archivist 181
Audit Committee 56
Brotherhood Work ..... 166 - 172
Budget ..... 97 - 98
Calendar ..... 5 - 7
Chapel Hill Building Committee ..... 74 - 76
Children's Home Board of Trustees ..... 117 - 121
CHEY 56
Church Institutions ..... 135 - 138
College and University Student Work 160
Conference President's Report 180
Convention Committees 29
Committee on Executive Committee's Report ..... 28 ; 95 - 97
Committee on President's Report ..... 50 - 51
Delegation to U.L.C.A. Convention 138
Diaconate Promotion 184
Disaster Relief Committee's Report 157
Elections - General 139
Evangelism Committee's Report ..... 142 - 143
Examining Committee's Report ..... 77 - 78
Executive Committee's Report ..... 84 - 95
Foreign Mission Committee's Report ..... 156 - 157
Historical Work Committee's Report ..... 176 - 178
Home for Retired Ministers 164
Hospitalization Insurance ..... 51 ; 73 ; 178
Investment Committee's Report 72
Lenoir Rhyne College Board Trustees ..... 100 - 107
Letters and Petitions ..... 73 ; 182
Lowman Home Board Trustees ..... 122 - 127
Lutheridge Board Trustees ..... 128 - 131
Lutheran Literature Committee 175
Manifest Life of the Church 180
Ministerial Education Committee ..... 145 - 147
Ministerium ..... 77 - 78
Minutes and Unfinished Business 185
Mission Committee ..... 80 - 83
Necrologist ..... 72 - 73 ; 99
North Carolina Council of Churches ..... 162 - 163
North Carolina Lutheran ..... 154 - 155
Order of Business 25
Parish Education Committee ..... 158 - 160
President's Report ..... 30 - 49
Publicity Committee 181
Reference and Council ..... 51 ; 163 ; 188
Resettlement Service 161
Resolutions and Memorials ..... 51 ; 137 ; 175 ; 182
Roll of Clergy ..... 11 - 15
Roster of Pastors and Delegates ..... 16 - 23
Rural Work Committee 183
Secretary's Report ..... 52 - 53
Sipe's Orchard Board Trustees ..... 131 - 133
Social Missions Committee ..... 140 - 141
Southern Synodical Presidents 134
Southern Seminary Board Trustees ..... 108 - 113
Southern Seminary Auxiliary ..... 114 - 116
Special Committees 10
St. Andrew's Church Committee ..... 148 - 151
Standing Committees ..... 8 - 9
Statistician's Report ..... 54 - 55
Stewardship Committee ..... 152 - 153
Treasurer's Report ..... 58 - 71
Women's Work ..... 154 - 165
Young People's Work ..... 173 - 174

Calendar for 1952

President.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary.....The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., Spencer, N. C.
Statistician.....The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., Rural Hall, N. C.
Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury N. C.
President Emeritus.....The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. — The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr.
The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D. — Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Hon. Bismarck Capps, Emeritus

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

The Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. — Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D. — D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D. — Mr. Luther Boliek

MISSION COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

The Rev. J. D. Sheppard — W. K. Mauney, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox — H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

The Rev. J. K. Lasley — Mr. R. A. Yoder

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr. — Prof. R. Brown McAllister

ARCHIVIST

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. — The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D. — Mr. J. Frank Lipe
The Rev. J. Frank Davis — Mr. A. W. Fisher
The Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D. — Glenn R. Frye, M.D.,LL.D.
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D.
The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
Mr. Ben Rudisill
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Mr. Leonard Moretz

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
The Rev. J. White Iddings
The Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr.
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
Mr. L. L. Minges
Mr. W. B. Rhyne

(The personnel of the Lenoir Rhyne College Board also constitutes the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College.)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

The Rev. J. L. Thornburg, D.D.
Mr. C. B. Gilbert

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D.
Mr. J. Harold Lineberger

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.
The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

The Rev. W. G. Cobb
Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. O. G. Swicegood
Mr. M. A. Bolick

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Mr. T. Paul Rhyne

Terms Expiring with 1956 Convention

The Rev. Olin W. Sink

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

The Rev. S. L. Sox
Mr. M. M. Palmer
The Rev. J. W. Lyerly

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. E. R. Trexler
Mr. Ray W. Cline

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention

Mr. C. L. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner

Mr. Oscar Pitts

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. R. R. Fisher

DIRECTORS FOR THE SIPES ORCHARD HOME

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. R. B. Sigmon

The Honorable J. C. Rudisill

CONFERENCE PRESIDENTS

Eastern.....The Rev. S. L. Sox

Western.....The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad

Southern.....The Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr.

Northern.....The Rev. Claude V. Deal

Place of 1953 Convention: St. John's, Salisbury. Time of meeting May 5-7, 1953.

Standing Committees

1. The Examining Committee:

(1953)
Rev. W. B. Aull
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
(1954)
Rev. C. N. Yount
Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
(1955)
Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. H. P. Wyrick

2. On Church Institutions:

Rev. J. Frank Davis
Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. J. K. Lasley
Mr. T. L. Kizer
Prof. Conrad B. Park

3. On Parish Education:

(1953)
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
Mr. G. C. Miller
Dr. Herbert Wey
(1954)
Rev. W. E. Hall
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
Mr. Carl A. Litaker
Mrs. E. Ray Trexler

4. On Nominations for General Elections:

Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
Rev. Edwin F. Troutman
Rev. Paul B. Cobb
Mr. H. B. Fesperman
Prof. J. H. McDaniel

5. On Apportionments and Adjustments:

Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.
Mr. W. B .Rhyne
Mr. Joe Ridenhour
Mr. Robert R. Isenhour
Mr. Robert R. Rhyne
Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Chm. of the Stewardship Com.

6. On Stewardship:

Rev. E. L. Misenheimer
Rev. M. R. Farris
Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Mr. Henry Herman
Mr. Leon Rivers

7. On Investments:

(1953)
Carl V. Cline, L.L.D.
(Ex-Officio)
Pres. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Treas. Charles S. Heilig
(1954)
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite
(1955)
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.

8. An Audits:

Rev. Earl K. Bodie
Mr. Paul McGinnis
Mr. Allen Fritz

9. On Foreign Missions:

Rev. C. E. Norman
Rev. L. Summie Miller
Rev. L. O. Roof
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
Mr. Glenn M. Coble

10. On Social Missions:

Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
Rev. W. N. Yount
Rev. L. O. Dasher
Dr. L. R. Zimmerman
Mr. John L. Morgan, Jr.

11. Commission on Evangelism:

Rev. David F. Cooper
Rev. Paul E. Moose
Rev. Vance M. Daniel
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad

12. On Disaster Relief:

Rev. J. L. Lackey
Rev. Garth Lee Hill
Rev. Joseph L. Griffin
Mr. J. Clyde Garrison
Mr. F. R. Myers

13. On Brotherhood Work:

Rev. Vance M. Daniel
Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Rev. D. B. Summers
Mr. P. W. Sipe
Mr. E. W. Wagoner

14. On Women's Work:

Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
Rev. R. B. Cuthbertson
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.
Mr. A. G. Peeler
Mr. M. C. Mauney

15. On Young People's Work:

Rev. C. E. Bernhardt
Rev. T. C. Plexico
Rev. H. C. Linn
Mr. Carl Litaker
Mr. James Sloop

16. On Manifest Life of the Church:

Rev. C. W. Harbinson
Rev. C. E. Lutz
Rev. D. B. Summers
Mr. H. A. Deal
Mr. A. Lee Moose

17. On North Carolina Lutheran:

Rev. David F. Cooper
Rev. Vance M. Daniel
Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Mr. M. L. Rhodes
Mr. Harold F. Krauss

18. On Lutheran Literature:

Rev. Glenn A. Yount
Rev. H. H. Robinson
Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Mr. W. H. Jennings
Dr. D. C. Mock

19. On Publicity:

Mr. Earl L. Aiken, Advisory
Prof. C. B. Park, Chairman
Rev. W. T. Nau, Ph.D.
Rev. R. N. Peery
Rev. K. Y. Huddle

20. On College and University Student Work:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
Rev. Herbert W. Stroup
Rev. Edwin F. Troutman
Mr. G. Dewey Arndt
Mr. Everette Sox

21. On Church Architecture:

Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon
Rev. David F. Johnson
Rev. Olin W. Sink
Mr. Robert L. Clemmer
Mr. Walter P. Wagoner

22. On Historical Work:

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. B. S. Brown, DD.
Prof. H. R. Greenholdt, Ph.D.
Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr.
Rev. C. N. Yount
Prof. R. Brown McAllister

23. Necrologist:

Rev. Charles A. Phillips

24. Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College:

(1) On the Gospel Ministry
Rev. Geo. W. Lingle

(2) On the Ministry of Mercy
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.

(3) On the Consecrated Life
Dr. S. W. Hahn

Special Committees

1. **On North Carolina Council of Churches:**

   Rev. C. V. Deal, Chairman
   Rev. A. W. Lippard
   Rev. Geo. R. Whittecar
   Rev. B. D. Castor
   Rev. M. R. Farris
   Rev. G. B. Goodman
   Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
   Mr. G. Dewey Arndt
   Mr. George Sockwell
   Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
   Mrs. Aubrey Mauney
   Miss Annie Glass Roediger

2. **On Homes for Retired Ministers:**

   H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
   Mr. Ernest E. Whisnant
   Mr. J. W. Jackson
   Mr. M. M. Palmer

3. **On Rural Work:**

   Rev. B. D. Castor
   Rev. Edwin F. Troutman
   Rev. D. B. Summers
   Mr. H. E. Cline
   Mr. Dewey C. Sigmon
   Mr. Harry Arndt

4. **On Church Music:**

   Mr. Harry S. Livengood

5. **On Promotion of the Diaconate:**

   Rev. C. N. Yount

6. **Committee on Pensions:**

   Rev. C. R. Patterson
   Rev Q. O. Lyerly
   Rev. Carl H. Fisher

7. **Committee on Radio Broadcasts:**

   Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
   Rev. A. Kenenth Hewitt, D.D.
   Rev. Chas. S. Wessinger

Numbers 6 and 7 are appointments made at the request of ULCA agencies and are to serve through the next Convention.

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Ministers		Addresses
Adderholdt, C. C., Chaplain	1949	Lowry, AFB, Denver, Colorado
Aderholdt, O. W., D.D.	1909	Route 7, Salisbury, N. C.
Aull, W. B.	1901	Landis, N. C.
Ballentine, J. Luther	1941	500 Lane St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Barger, Glenn L.	1932	USS Currituck (AV-7) FPO, New York, N. Y.
Barringer, H. P., TH.D.	1932	Faith, N. C.
Barringer, J. D., Chaplain	1940	Eglin AFB, Florida
Beam, Keith	1952	Gibsonville, N. C.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Box 246, Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Smithburg, Maryland
Bernhardt, C. E.	1945	423 Holly St., Asheboro, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Box 847, Kannapolis, N. C.
Boggs, Wm. Gilmer	1950	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Cleveland, N. C.
Bouknight, Louis E.	1936	235 N. Main St., Mooresville, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1916	China Grove, N. C.
Brown, P D., D.D.	1913	309 W. Marsh St., Salisbury, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	110 S. Chapel Rd., E. Gastonia, N. C.
*Carpenter, R. M.	1897	315 10th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Castor, B. D.	1927	Route 2, Concord, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	446 5th Ave., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Cobb, Paul B.	1945	Box 125, Alamance, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Box 824, R. 5, Kannapolis, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., D.D.	1919	115 S. Ellis St., Salisbury, N. C.
Conrad, F. Leslie, Jr.	1944	1228 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	2616 11th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Box 568, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Cooper, David F.	1941	216 W. Probarte St., Brevard, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	416 Queens Road, Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R., D.D., Pres.	1928	Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.
Cruse, Guy C.	1951	Route 2, Gold Hill, N. C.
Cuthbertson, Rufus B.	1944	Stanley, N. C.
Daniel, Vance M.	1943	Box 706, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Dasher, Everett A.	1948	Route 5, Salisbury, N. C.
Dasher, L. O.	1930	Claremont, N. C.
Davis, J. Frank	1929	12 N. 6th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Deal, Claude V.	1934	Box 23, Landis, N. C.
Deal, H. G.	1947	Tokyo, Japan
Deal, J. F.	1899	Landis, N. C.
Dietz, J. C., D.D.	1900	Route 3, Gastonia, N. C.
Dressler, Hugo L.	1918	361 4th St., N.W., Hickory, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Route 1, Dallas, N. C.

Ministers		Addresses
Farris, M. R.	1931	318 State St., Lexington, N. C.
Fisher, Carl H.	1937	Box 553, Mt. Holly, N. C.
Fisher, C. P., Jr.	1943	Box 486, Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, Herman G.	1931	104 E. Main St., Spindale, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	955 Hyde Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Fisher, Roy L., Chaplain	1928	APO 1052, % P.M., San Fran, Cal.
Freed, Walter B., D.D.	1933	414 N. Tryon St., Charlotte 2, N. C.
Freeze, Gray Lawrence	1950	217½ Hancock St., New Bern, N. C.
Fritz, R. Douglas	1950	Hildebran, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D., LL.D.	1891	518 7th Ave., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, Edward, D.D.	1902	Box 122, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Gerberding, W. P., D.D.	1918	201 N. Pied. Ave., K. Mount., N. C.
Goodman, Gilbert B.	1936	Route 4, Box 472, Kannapolis, N. C.
Griffin, Joseph L.	1948	Box 153, China Grove, N. C.
Gruber, Harry L.	1952	
Hahn, L. Clement	1940	Route 1, Lincolnton, N. C.
Hahn, S. W., D.D.	1919	1101 Duke Ave., Columbia 3, S. C.
Hall, John, D.D.	1901	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Hall, William E.	1949	Andrews, N. C.
Harbinson, Cline W.	1940	Route 2, Hickory, N. C.
Hawthorne, Harry D.	1943	307 Woodrow Ave., High Point, N. C.
Hewitt, A. Kenneth, D.D.	1929	201 W. Harrison St., Salisbury, N. C.
Hill, Garth Lee	1948	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Hiller, W. H.	1898	107 Kornegay St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Hook, Wade F.	1949	878 Louise Circle, Duham, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	304 S. 17th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Iddings, J. White	1930	130 South St., Albemarle, N. C.
Johnson, D. F.	1942	Kure Beach, N. C.
Keck, A. H., Jr.	1934	Southern Semi., Columbia 3, S. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Route 1, Newton, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph. D.	1913	1048 5th St., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
King, C. S.	1949	201 Beall St., Lenoir, N. C.
Kinney, Paul G.	1931	Route 6, Burlington, N. C.
Kluttz, M. J.	1919	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Knight, Oscar	1952	Route 2, Lincolnton, N. C.
Kuhn, H. Alvin	1951	P. O. Box 787, Sanford, N. C.
Kyles, Chas. F.	1929	Route 1, Taylorsville, N. C.
Lackey, J. L.	1944	Route 3, Box 288A, Hickory, N. C.
Lasley, John K.	1938	430 W. Front St., Statesville, N. C.
Lindler, John D.	1952	Hendersonville, N. C.
Lineberger, Corley R.	1951	208 W. Main St., Maiden, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R., Sr.	1925	1414 East St., Lumberton, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R., Jr., Chap.	1950	U. S. Navy, San Francisco, Cal.
Lineberger, Henry F.	1945	Route 2, China Gove, N. C.
*Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Box 1700 4th St., Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, Geo. W.	1939	815 S. York St., Gastonia, N. C.

Ministers		Addresses
Linn, Hubert C.	1951	Route 2, Boone, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	State Hospital, Morganton, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	226 12th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Route 1, China Grove, N. C.
Lyerly, J. Wilford	1938	P. O. Box 1505, Salisbury, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Route 1, Julian, N. C.
Marz, Walter G.	1952	414 N. Tryon St., Charlotte 2, N. C.
Mauney, J. D., Jr.	1943	108 Dobbin Ave., Fayetteville, N. C.
McCullough, H. A., Jr.	1932	305 E. Main St., Lincolnton, N. C.
Michael, Don M., Chaplain	1949	USS Antietam VC 36, San Fran., Cal.
Miller, C. L., D.D.	1898	112 Newton St., Brennettsville, S. C.
Miller, Glenn A.	1934	Vale, N. C.
Miller, L. D., D.D.	1909	Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	P. O. Box 444, Crouse, N. C.
Miller, Paul L.	1921	Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, C. A.	1938	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Misenheimer, E. L., Jr.	1940	Rt. 1, Box 269-A, Kannapolis, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D., LL.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moose, John B., PH.D., D.D.	1913	1107 Duke Ave., Columbia 3, S. C.
Moose, Paul E.	1935	Route 6, Salisbury, N. C.
Morehead, F. Curtis, Jr.	1944	Box 153, Hudson, N. C.
Morgan, J. L., D.D., LL.D.	1902	Route 5, Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Box 127, Richfield, N. C.
Morgan, Paul L.	1945	Granite Falls, N. C.
Nau, Walter T., Ph.D.	1930	Hickory, N. C.
Norman, Clarence E.	1917	112 S. Crawford St., Monroe, N. C.
Norris, J. L., D.D.	1927	421 W. Front St., Burlington, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Route 1, Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	Box 2312, Hickory, N. C.
Peeler, J. L.	1950	Route 3, Concord, N. C.
Peery, Robert N.	1939	414 N. Main St., Newton, N. C.
Petrea, B. E., D.D.	1913	Rural Hall, N. C.
*Phillips, Chas.	1902	Route 2, Hickory, N. C.
Pless, Chas. R.	1904	Route 1, Kannapolis, N. C.
Pless, John A.	1940	Route 5, Lexington, N. C.
Plexico, T. C.	1951	Route 4, Salisbury, N. C.
Rhoads, Harold E.	1951	Box 387, Salisbury, N. C.
Rhodes, C. K.	1913	Route 1, Box 410, Charlotte, N. C.
Rhodes, Geo. H., D.D.	1907	Box 1186, Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. White, D.D.	1922	1228 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Ridenhour, Chas. E.	1919	Dallas, N. C.
Ridenhour, Ernest W.	1951	Route 6, Burlington, N. C.
Rimmer, J. Paul	1945	Route 1, Concord, N. C.
Ritchie, Hoke H.	1944	Route 2, Lincolnton, N. C.
*Ritchie John A.	1935	Route 3, Mooresville, N. C.
Robertson, George G.	1952	East Spencer, N. C.

Ministers		Addresses
Robinson, Harry H.	1951	38 Woodrow Ave., Belmont, N. C.
Roof, L. O.	1929	Route 2, Lexington, N. C.
Roof, W. J.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, S. C.
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	1926	431 4th St., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Seaboch, J. A.	1929	Route 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Schott, Geo. F., Jr.	1942	1025 Wildwood Ave., Columbia 22, S. C.
Schroder, Henry A.	1923	2505 W. Club Blvd., Durham, N. C.
Shelby, Robert F., Jr.	1936	300 S. Main St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	302 N. Layfette St., Shelby, N. C.
Shipton, C. Lee	1934	Route 3, Concord, N. C.
Sigmon, John H.	1949	107 Mimosa Ave., Morganton, N. C.
Sigmon, R. Bruce	1919	P. O. Box 341, Taylorsville, N. C.
Sink, Olin W.	1933	1800 The Plaza, Charlotte, N. C.
Sloop, Luther R.	1948	Route 4, Concord, N. C.
Smith, Jack E.	1951	Route 4, Albemarle, N. C.
Smith, Jasper J.	1951	Route 1, Salisbury, N. C.
Smith, W. Leo	1937	Route 1, Dallas, N. C.
Sox, Samuel L.	1929	404 S. Aycock St., Greensboro, N. C.
Speagle, Fred M.	1914	607 E. Church St., Cherryville, N. C.
Starr, C. Marion	1948	Box 329, Hamlet, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905	Japan
Stirewalt, M. L., Sr., D.D.	1907	R. 2, Box 446-A, Hckory, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Jr., Ph.D.	1947	211 Tenth Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939	Route 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Stroup, Herbert W.	1943	622 Hillsboro St., Raleigh, N. C.
Summers, D. B.	1942	Route 6, Lexington, N. C.
Swicegood, Olin G.	1933	Box 180, Troutman, N. C.
Terry, R. Harold	1948	246 Fifth St. Ridgefield, N. J.
Thornburg, J. Lewis, D.D.	1923	126 Fifth Ave., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Townsend, N. E.	1949	Argentina
Trexler, Bernard L.	1941	10 N. Liberty St., Asheville, N. C.
Trexler, E. Ray	1927	Box 87, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Trexler, Leroy C.	1945	400 S. Church St., Cherryville, N. C.
Troutman, Edwin F.	1927	702 E. Main St., Boone, N. C.
Walker, James E.	1929	Route 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Wang, S. S.	1939	China
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Wessinger, Chas. S.	1945	102 Salem St., Thomasville, N. C.
Whiteside, Hoyle Lee	1950	Route 3, Box 41, Hickory, N. C.
Whittecar, George R.	1935	P. O. Box 402, Concord, N. C.
Wise, W. David	1948	39 Franklin St., Concord, N. C.
Wyrick, Herman P .	1921	922 E. Boulevard, Charlotte 3, N. C.
Yoder, Harold M.	1950	Liberty, N. C.
Young, Jacob H.	1950	Route 1, Box 100, Hickory, N. C.
Yount, Carroll N.	1918	Faith, N. C.
Yount, Glenn A.	1944	Route 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Yount, Walter N.	1935	Concord, N. C.
Yount, Wade D.	1936	Route 1, Box 166A, Hickory, N. C.

*Retired but serving as supply pastor at the present time.

Ministers	Status	Address
C. C. Adderholdt	Chaplain, Air Force	Denver, Colorado
Glenn L. Barger	Chaplain, U. S. Army	New York, N. Y.
H. P. Barringer, Th.D.	Resigned	Faith, N. C.
J. D. Barringer	Chaplain, U. S. Army	Florida
A. R. Beck, D.D.	Retired	Newton, N. C.
Chas. K. Bell, D.D.	Retired	Smithsburg, Md.
Leroy E. Blackwelder	Supt. Lowman Home	White Rock, S. C.
L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland, N. C.
R. M. Carpenter	Retired (Supply)	Hickory, N. C.
F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.	Ex. Sec. Luther League of A.	Philadelphia, Pa.
F. L. Conrad, Sr.	President of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
J. F. Crigler, D.D.	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
V. R. Cromer, D.D.	Pres., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. F. Deal	Retired	Landis, N. C.
H. G. Deal	Missionary	Japan
J. C. Dietz, D.D.	Retired	Gastonia, N. C.
Roy L. Fisher	Chaplain, U. S. Army	San Francisco, Cal.
R. L. Fritz, D.D., L.L.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
Edward Fulenwider, D.D.	Retired (Supply)	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
S. W. Hahn, D.D.	Prof., Southern Seminary	Columbia, S.C.
John Hall, D.D.	Retired	Newton, N. C.
W. H. Hiller	Retired	Goldsboro, N. C.
Albert H. Keck	Prof., Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Albert Keiser, Ph.D.	Prof., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
E. R. Lineberger, Jr.	Chaplain, U. S. Navy	Cherry Point, N. C.
G. H. L. Lingle	Retired (Supply)	Salisbury, N. C.
A. W. Lippard	Chaplain, State Hospital	Morganton, N. C.
W. H. Little	Business	Hickory, N. C.
Don M. Michael	Chaplain, U. S. Navy	San Francisco, Calif
C. L. Miller, D.D.	Retired	Bennettsville, S. C.
L. D. Miller, D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D.	Pres. Emeritus, L.R. College	Hickory, N. C.
John B. Moose, Ph.D., D.D.	Prof., Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., L.L.D.	Retired	Salisbury, N. C.
W. T. Nau, Ph.D.	Prof., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
D. I. Offman	Retired	Burlington, N. C.
Chas. A. Phillips	Retired (Supply)	Hickory, N. C.
C. R. Pless	Retired	Kannapolis, N. C.
C. K. Rhodes	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
G. H. Rhodes, D.D.	Retired (N.C.Luth.Bus.M.	Albemarle, N. C.
J. A. Ritchie	Supply	Landis, N. C.
W. J. Roof	Retired	Mt. Pleasant, S. C.
S. White Rhyne, D.D.	Parish Education Board	Philadelphia, Pa.
D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.	Prof., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
G. F. Shott, Jr.	Professor, Sou. Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
F. M. Speagle	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.	Missionary	Japan
M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.	Retired	Columbia, S. C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.	Prof., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. D. Stoner	Business	Rockwell, N. C.
J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.	Director of Lutheridge	Hickory, N. C.
N. E. Townsend	Missionary	Argentina

Chas. S. Heilig	Treasurer of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.

Roster of Pastors and Delegates

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Address	Delegate	Address
Albemarle	First Church	J. White Iddings	130 S. Church St. Albemarle, N. C.	J. R. Helderman	Albemarle
Albemarle	St. Martins, St.	Jack E. Smith	Route 4 Albemarle, N. C.		
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry H. Robinson	38 Woodrow Ave. Belmont, N. C.	W. L. Thornburg	Lower Dallas Road Gastonia
Bessemer City	Grace			M. C. Mauney	Bessemer City
Charlotte	St. Marks	Walter B. Freed, D.D.	414 N. Tryon St. Charlotte, N. C.	Robert R. Rhyne	2526 Hampton Ave. Charlotte
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	1800 The Plaza Charlotte, N. C.	W. H. Jennings	2108 Hastings Charlotte
Charlotte	St. Lukes	Herman P. Wyrick	922 E. Blvd. Charlotte, N. C.	Victor W. Will	Box. 575 Charlotte
Cherryville	St. Johns	Leroy C. Trexler	Cherryville, N. C.	D. R. Mauney	Cherryville
Concord	St. Andrews	W. David Wise	39 Franklin St. Concord, N. C.	A. Lee Moose	Elm Street Concord
Concord	St. James	Geo. R. Whittecar	97 Grove Street Concord, N. C.	A. Campbell Cline	2265 Union Concord
Concord	Calvary	Walter N. Yount	Concord, N. C.	Roy L. Edsell	409 Gibson St. Concord
Concord	Mt. Hermon	J. Paul Rimmer	Rt. 1, Concord, N. C.		
Concord	St. Johns	C. Lee Shipton	Rt. 3, Concord, N. C.	J. L. Cress	Rt. 3, Concord
Concord	Prosperity	J. L. Peeler	Rt. 3, Concord, N. C.	Hugh W. Kluttz	Rt. 3, Concord
Concord	Trinity	B. D. Castor	Rt. 2, Concord, N. C.	C. H. Cline	Rt. 3, Concord
Concord	St. Martins, Ca. Cold Water	Luther R. Sloop	Rt. 4, Concord, N. C.		
Crouse	Bethpage Cedar Grove	L. Clement Hahn	Route 1 Lincolnton, N. C.	Henry Saine	Lincolnton
Crouse	St. Pauls St. Marks Bethel	L. Summie Miller	P. O. Box 444 Crouse, N. C.	Forest F. Allen, Jr.	S. Cedar St. Lincolnton
Dallas	Holy Communion	Chas. E. Ridenhour	Dallas, N. C.	O. J. Rhyne	Rt. 2, Dallas, N. C.
Dallas	St. Pauls	W. Leo Smith	Rt. 1, Dallas, N. C.	J. E. Robinson	Rt. 1, Dallas

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Dallas	Antioch. Philadelphia	W. H. Dutton	Rt. 1, Dallas, N. C.	L. V. Hoyle	Dallas, N. C.
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	Lethco C. Bumgarner	110 S. Chapel Rd. E. Gastonia, N. C.	William M. Robinson	Rt. 2, Gastonia
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	815 S. York St. Gastonia, N. C.	E. A. Bolick	508 S. Street Gastonia
Gold Hill	St. Stephens Mt. Olive	Guy C. Cruse	Route 2 Gold Hill, N. C.	Mrs. H. P. Hancock	Rt. 4, Concord
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Robt. F. Shelby, Jr.	300 S. Main St. Kannapolis, N. C.	W. C. Odell	115 Thomas St. Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Ernest L. Misenheimer	Rt. 1, Kannapolis, N. C.	Claude M. Eagle	205 Vance Ave. Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. Luther Ballentine	500 Lane Street Kannapolis, N. C.	Loyd K. Smith	407 S. Rose St. Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthews	W. P. Gerberding, D.D.	Kings Mountain, N. C.	W. K. Mauney	Piedmont Ave. Kings Mountain
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	Vance M. Daniel	Box 706, Kings Mtn., N. C.	Paul H. McGinnis	607 W. Gold St.
Lincolnton	Daniels			C. Ray Shidal	308 E. Hoke St. Lincolnton
Lincolnton	Grace			W. Guy Jarrett	Rt. 1, Newton
Lincolnton	Emanuel Luther's Chapel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	305 E. Main St. Lincolnton, N. C.	Martin L. Rhodes	Lincolnton
Monroe	Morning Star St. Luke's	Clarence E. Norman	112 S. Crawford St. Monroe, N. C.	Fletcher Ard	Rt. 3, Matthews
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl H. Fisher	Box 553 Mt. Holly, N. C.	Ben Borrmann	Box 452 Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. Ray Trexler	Box 87 Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	J. H. McDaniel	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	Edward Fulenwider, D.D.	Box 122 Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	C. H. Lipe	Rt. 1, Mt. Pleasant
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	302 N. Lafayette St. Shelby, N. C.	John Burn	516 W. Sumter St. Shelby
Stanley	Christ St. Lukes	Rufus B. Cuthbertson	Stanley, N. C.	G. R. Shook	Stanley
Vale	Trinity	Glenn A. Miller	Vale, N. C.	M. F. Lutz	Vale

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Address	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	Paul B. Cobb	Box 125 Alamance, N. C.	C. H. Efird	Rt. 1, Burlington
Asheboro	St. Johns	Chas. E. Bernhardt	423 Holly Street Asheboro, N. C.	L. N. Barnes	308 W. Kuitt Asheboro
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris, D.D.	407 W. Front St. Burlington, N. C.	R. R. Isenhour	Burlington
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant St. Paul's	F. G. Kinney	Route 6 Burlington, N. C.	R. W. Isley	Rt. 6, Burlington
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.	Box 568 Chapel Hill, N. C.		
Durham	St. Paul's	Henry A. Schroder	2505 W. Club Blvd. Durham, N. C.	Prof. K. B. Patterson	1024 Monmouth Ave. Durham
Fayetteville	St. James	John D. Mauney, Jr.	108 Dobbin Ave. Fayetteville, N. C.	L. O. Yonts	512 Huske Fayetteville
Gibsonville	Friedens			J. I. Wagoner	Rt. 1, Gibsonville
Gibsonville	Peace Sharon	W. J. Roof	Gibsonville, N. C.		
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Paul L. Morgan	811 E. Mulberry St. Goldsboro, N. C.	M. Allen Fritz	1210 E. Holly St. Goldsboro
Greensboro	First Church	Sam L. Sox	404 S. Aycock St. Greensboro, N. C.	T. P. Rhyne	1300 W. Market St. Greensboro
Guilford	Lows Cobles	Q. O. Lyerly	Route 1 Julian, N. C.	Glenn M. Coble	Box 135, Alamance
Hamlet	St. Paul's	C. Marion Starr	Box 329, Hamlet, N. C.		
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	307 Woodrow Ave. High Point, N. C.	D. E. Cauble	705 Sunset Dr. High Point
Lexington	First Church	M. R. Farris	318 S. State St. Lexington, N. C.	Dr. D. C. Mock	Rt. 3, Lexington
Lexington	New Jerusalem Holly Grove	L. O. Roof	Route 3, Lexington, N. C.	Dermot A. Beck	Rt. 2, Lexington

EASTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Lexington	Lebanon Silver Valley			Charles A. Wade	Rt. 2, Lexington
Lexington	Becks	D. B. Summers	Rt. 6, Lexington, N. C.	W. E. Briggs	Rt. 6, Lexington
Lexington	St. Lukes	John A. Pless	Rt. 5, Lexington, N. C.	R. S. Owens	Rt. 1, Linwood
Lexington	Pilgrim			J. Carl Sink	Rt. 1, Lexington
Liberty	(Melanchthon) (Richland) Grace	Harold M. Yoder	Liberty, N. C.	H. P. Kime	Liberty
Lumberton	St. Marks	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	Magnolia Court, Apt. 1 Lumberton, N. C.		
New Bern	St. Andrew's	Gray L. Freeze	1211 National Ave. New Bern, N. C.	J. H. Vereen, Jr.	Hanelock
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Herbert W. Stroup, Jr.	622 Hillsboro St. Raleigh, N. C.	Floyd E. Lutz	1615 Glenwood Ave. Raleigh
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	533 Tarboro St. Rocky Mount, N. C.		
Rural Hall	Shiloh Bethany Nazareth	B. E. Petrea, D.D.	Rural Hall, N. C.		
Sanford	Trinity	Alvin H. Kuhn	214 Circle Ave. Sanford, N. C.	T. F. Nance	Sanford
Thomasville	Grace	Chas. S. Wessinger	102 Salem Street Thomasville, N. C.	D. H. Sechrist	427 Lexington Ave. Thomasville
Wilmington	St. Matthews	K. Y. Huddle	304 S. 17th St. Wilmington, N. C.	P. O. F. Schmidt	219 Davis St. Wilmington
Wilmington	St. Pauls	J. Frank Davis	12 N. Sixth St. Wilmington, N. C.	Henry M. Von Oesen	Harbor Island, Rt. 3 Wilmington
Wilmington	Kure Memorial			F. H. Schenk	Nowhanas
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	955 Hyde Ave. Winston-Salem, N. C.	H. M. Misenheimer	Winston-Salem

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Address	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Lukes	Clyde Misenheimer	Bear Foplar, N. C.		
China Grove	St. Marks	Joseph L. Griffin	Box 153, China Grove	Clinton Eudy	Rt. 1, China Grove
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Wm. Dexter Moser	China Grove, N. C.	W. F. Black	Rt. 5, Box 117 Kannapolis
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown, D.D.	China Grove, N. C.	S. W. Patterson	Rt. 1, China Grove
Cleveland	Lebanon-Amity			Jerome Lail	Barber
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	Faith, N. C.	F. R. Myers	Box 104, Faith
Granite Quarry	Christiana	W. Gilmer Boggs	Granite Quarry, N. C.	Prof. Ralph H. Lyerly	L.R.C., Hickory
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Kluttz	Granite Quarry, N. C.	E. L. Cline	Granite Quarry
Kannapolis	Bethany	Earl K. Bodie	Box 847, Kannapolis, N. C.	R. L. Greene	Rt. 1, Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. David	W. G. Cobb	Rt. 5, Box 824 Kannapolis, N. C.	Thomas C. Hyde, Jr.	Rt. 5, Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Gilbert B. Goodman	Rt. 4, Kannapolis, N. C.	Ralph E. Deal	Rt. 1, Box 234 China Grove
Kannapolis	Ebenezer	Henry F. Lineberger	Rt. 2, China Grove, N. C.	John H. Ketner	103 W. G. St. Kannapolis
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	Box 23, Landis, N. C.	P. W. Sipe	Landis
Landis	Concordia	C. E. Lutz	Rt. 1, China Grove, N. C.	Robert Alley	Rt. 3, Mooresville
Mocksville	St. Matthews	Jasper J. Smith	Rt. 1, Salisbury, N. C.		
Mooresville	St. Marks	Louis E. Bouknight	235 N. Main St. Mooresville, N. C.	R. E. Rhyne	Sherrills Ford
Rockwell	St. James	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Box 486, Rockwell, N. C.	Ray Fisher	Rt. 5, Salisbury
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Glenn A. Yount	Rt. 1, Rockwell, N. C.	R. R. Bost	Rt. 1, Rockwell
Richfield	New Bethel Luthers Mt. Zion	John L. Morgan	Box 127, Richfield, N. C.	(New Bethel) Hubert A. Isenhour	Rt. 2, Gold Hill

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Salisbury	Haven	A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D.	201 W. Harrison St. Salisbury, N. C.	E. W. Wagoner	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Johns	Harold Rhodes, Asst.	Box 387, Salisbury, N. C.	A. G. Peeler	Salisbury
Salisbury	Union	T. C. Plexico	Bringle Ferry Rd. Salisbury, N. C.	W. R. Trexler	Granite Quarry
Salisbury	Grace	James E. Walker	Rt. 2, Salisbury, N. C.	A. G. Miller	Rt. 2, Salisbury
Salisbury	Organ	O. W. Aderholdt, D.D.	Rt. 7, Salisbury, N. C.	H. B. Fesperman	1502 Center Grove Rd. Kannapolis
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	Rt. 6, Salisbury, N. C.	John Wise	Rt. 6, Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Marks	Jacob A. Seaboch	Rt. 2, Salisbury, N. C.	H. E. Shulenburger	Rt. 2, Salisbury
Salisbury	Bethel	Jasper J. Smith	Rt. 1, Salisbury, N. C.	James R. Lentz	Rt. 1, Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Pauls			L. C. Cauble	Rt. 2, Salisbury
Salisbury	Messiah	J. Wilford Lyerly	P. O. Box 1505 Salisbury, N. C.		
Salisbury	St. Matthews	David F. Johnson	Rt. 5, Salisbury, N. C.	Donald L. Holshouser	Rt. 5, Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Peters	Everett A. Dasher	Rt. 5, Salisbury, N. C.	E. L. Holshouser	Rt. 5, Salisbury
Spencer	Calvary	George F. Schott, Jr.	411 Fifth St. Spencer, N. C.	Douglas P. Heilig	812 4th St. Spencer
E. Spencer	Christ				
Statesville	St. Johns	John K. Lasley	430 W. Front St. Statesville, N. C.	C. W. Plyler	Center St. Statesville
Statesville	Sharon Mt. Hermon	Ernest W. Ridenhour	Rt. 6, Statesville, N. C.	Roy P. Little (Mt. Hermon)	Rt. 6, Statesville
Statesville	St. Pauls	W. B. Aull		H. H. Sigmon	Rt. 1, Statesville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	Box 180, Troutman, N. C.	J. C. Newdock	Troutman

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Address	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrews	William E. Hall	Andrews, N. C.	Fanny Buckner	Andrews
Asheville	St. Marks	Bernard L. Trexler	10 N. Liberty St. Asheville, N. C.	Oscar Pitts	Rt. 2, Asheville
Boone	St. Marks Grace Holy Communion	Edwin F. Troutman	702 E. Main St. Boone, N. C.		
Brevard	Good Shepherd	David F. Cooper	216 W. Probate St. Brevard, N. C.		
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	Claremont, N. C.	H. M. Arndt	Rt. 1, Claremont
Granite Falls	Philadelphia			T. L. Kizer	Granite Falls
Granite Falls	St. Matthews	R. M. Carpenter	315 - 10 Ave. N.E. Hickory, N. C.		
Hendersonville	Grace			Guy Huit	Hendersonville
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	1632 M. Ave. Drive N.W. Hickory, N. C.	R. S. Roberts	221 6th St., S.W. Hickory
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Hugo L. Dressler	361 4th St. N.W. Hickory, N. C.	Prof. H.R. Greenholt	789 6th St., N.E. Hickory
Hickory	St. Timothy	Jacob L. Lackey	Route 3, Box 288A Hickory, N. C.	Robert Lail	Box 253 Conover
Hickory	St. Andrews	F. P. Cauble, Ph. D.	446 5th Ave., N.E. Hickory N. C.	Mrs. Albert Keiser	1048 5th St., N.E. Hickory
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	Rt. 3,Hickory, N. C.	R. H. Deal	935 16th St., N.E. Hickory
Hickory	St. Stephens	Chas. R. Patterson	Box 2312, Hickory, N. C.	H. D. Fry	Hickory
Hickory	Shiloh St. Lukes	Cline W. Harbinson	Rt. 2, Hickory, N. C.	Robert F. Sigman	Conover
Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. Arthur Linn	Box 210, Hickory, N. C.	Ott F. Yount	301 10th Ave., N.E. Hickory

WESTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Hickory	Zion	J. H. Young, Jr.	Route 1, Box 100 Hickory, N. C.	Mrs. Herbert Seitz	1020 1st St., S.W. Hickory
Hickory	Salem-Sardis	Wade D. Yount	Route 1, Box 166A Hickory, N. C.	N. D. Sigman	Rt. 1, Hickory
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	Rt. 3, Hickory, N. C.	Kenneth H. Abernethy	1038 4th St. Hickory
Hickory	Bethlehem	Hoyle L. Whiteside	Hickory, N. C. Rt. 3, Box 41	Floyd M. Hefner	1166 S. Center St. Hickory
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	R. Douglas Fritz	Hildebran, N. C.	D. Philo Sain	Hildebran
Hudson	St. Johns	F. Curtis Morehead, Jr.	Box 153, Hudson, N. C.		
Lenoir	St. John's St. Stephens			Herman Payne	114 Beall, Lenoir
Maiden	St. Martins	Corley R. Lineberger	Maiden, N. C.	Robert M. McRee	Maiden
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon	107 Mimosa Ave. Morganton, N. C.	J. Clyder Garrison	Golf Course Road Morganton
North Wilkesboro	Church of the Atonement			Rev. Chas. A. Phillips	Hickory
Newton	Ebenezer St. James	Garth Lee Hill	Route 2 Newton, N. C.	R. T. Arndt	Rt. 1, Maiden
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	414 N. Main St. Newton, N. C.	Jene C. Sigmon	College Ave., Newton
Newton	St. Pauls	R. Hugh Kepley	Rt. 1, Newton, N. C.	Eugene Bowman	Rt. 1, Newton
Spindale	Advent	Herman G. Fisher	104 E. Main St.	O. O. McDaniel	Rt. 1, Ellenboro
Taylorsville	Friendship	C. F. Kyles	Rt. 1, Taylorsville	H. A. Deal	Rt. 1, Taylorsville
Taylorsville	St. John's	D. P. Rudisill, Ph. D.	Supply	Boone Isenhour	Taylorsville
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. Bruce Sigmon	P. O. Box 341 Taylorsville, N. C.	George Cline	Taylorsville
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant Holy Trinity Mt. Zion Old Mt. Pleasant	Hubert C. Linn	Rt. 2, Boone, N. C.	Clayton Moretz (Mt. Pleasant)	Rt. 2, Boone

FIRST SESSION

Tuesday, April 22, 1952 — 10:00 A. M.

The 148th Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina convened at St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., the Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., Pastor, at 10:00 o'clock in the morning, April 22, 1952.

The Order for Public Confession was followed by The Service with Holy Communion. The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., and the Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., were the liturgists.

The Convention sermon was delivered by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D., President of Synod, based on the text: Acts 17:1-6, the theme: "World Upsetters."

The Lord's Supper was administered to 291 Pastors, Delegates, and visitors, by the Officers of Synod.

SECOND SESSION

Tuesday, April 22, 1952 — 2:00 P. M.

The Devotions for the afternoon were led by the Rev. Wm. E. Hall, Pastor of St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Andrews, N. C.

The President of Synod officially opened the Convention by using the Order for the Opening of Synods.

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, reported that 137 ministers, and 117 lay delegates had registered up to this hour. This being more than the required number for a quorum, the Synod was declared open for business.

The Provisional Order of Business as recommended by the Executive Committee and submitted in the Bulletin was approved by the Convention.

Program and Provisional Order of Business 1952 Convention

Tuesday Morning — April 22, 1952 — 10:00 o'clock.

The Holy Communion

Liturgists.....The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.
The Sermon.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.
The Administration.....Officers of Synod

Tuesday Afternoon — April 22, 1952 — 2:00-5:00 o'clock.

1. Devotion.....The Rev. Wm. E. Hall
2. Order for the Opening of Synod
3. Report of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment
4. Approval of the Provisional Order of Business
5. Designation of the Bar of Synod
6. Recognition of Visitors and New Members.
7. Reception of New Congregations
8. Appointment of Conventions Committees
9. Report of the President
10. Report of the Committee on President's Report.
*11. Report of the Committee on Nominations for the U.L.C.A. Delegates
12. Report of the Recording Secretary
13. Report of the Statistical Secretary
14. Report of the Committee on Audits
15. Report of the Treasurer
16. Report of the Investments Committee
17. Election of the President
18. Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections
19. Report of the Necrologist.....The Rev. C. V. Deal and The Rev. Charles A. Phillips
*20. Report of the Special Committee for the Planning and Building of the Chapel Hill Church
21. Adjournment
22. Meeting of the Ministerium

Tuesday Evening — April 22, 1952 — 7:45 o'clock.

Liturgist.....The Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Address.....The Rev. Dwight F. Putnam, D.D., LL.D., Representative of the ULCA.

* Meeting of the Ministerium.

Wednesday Morning — April 23, 1952 — 8:45 o'clock.

1. Devotions.....The Rev. Hugo L. Dressler
2. Reading of the Minutes
3. Report of the Tellers of Election of ULCA Delegates
4. Report of the Ministerium
5. Report of the Tellers on General Elections
*6. Report of the Mission Committee
7. Report of the Executive Committee
8. Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report
9. Report of the Special Committee to Study Laying of Apportionments.
10. Adjournment.

Wednesday Afternoon — April 23, 1952-— 2:00-5:30 o'clock

1. Memorial Service arranged by the Rev. C. V. Deal and the Rev. C. A. Phillips.
2. Report of the Tellers on Election of ULCA Delegagtes
3. Report of the Tellers on General Elections
4. Report of the Committee on Church Institutions
   a) Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College
   b) Report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary
   c) Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South.
   d) Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home
   *e) Report of the Board of Trustees of the Sipe's Orchard Home
   *f) Report of the Committee of Southern Synodical Presidents
5. Report of the Tellers on Election of ULCA Delegates
6. Report of the Tellers on General Elections
7. Adjournment.

Wednesday Evening — April 23, 1952 — 7:45 o'clock.

Liturgist.....The Rev. Paul G. Kinney
1. Report of Lutheran World Action.....The Rev. R. G. Shaffer
2. Pensions.....Dr. Thomas L. Cline
3. Report of the Committee on Social Missions
4. Report of the Committee on Evangelism
5. Adjournment.

Thursday Morning — April 24, 1952 — 8:45 o'clock.

1. Devotions.....The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
2. Reading of the Minutes
3. Roll Call of Ministerial and Lay Delegates
*4. Report of the Committee on Church Institutions
   g) Report of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

5. Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education
6. Report of the Joint Committee on the new St. Andrew's Church
7. Report of the Committee on Stewardship
8. Report of the Committee on the N. C. Lutheran
9. Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions
10. Report of the Committee on Disaster Relief
11. Report of the Committee on Parish Education
12. Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work
13. Report of the Committee on Resettlement Service.
*14. Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches.
    a) Synodical Committee.
    b) Representative of the N. C. Council
*15. Greetings from Visitors
16. Adjournment

Thursday Afternoon — April 24, 1952 — 2:00 o'clock.

1. Devotions.....The Rev. Chas. E. Bernhardt
*2. Report of the Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers
*3. Report of the Committee on Women's Work
    a) Synodical Committee
    b) Representative of the Women's Missionary Society
*4. Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work
    a) Synodical Committee
    b) Representative of the Brotherhood
*5. Report of the Committee on Young People's Work
    a) Synodical Committee
    b) Representative of the Luther League
*6. Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature
    a) Synodical Committee
    *b) Representative of the American Bible Society
*7. Report of the Committee on Historical Work
*8. Report of the Committee on Radio Broadcasts
*9. Report of the Committee on Conference Presidents
*10. Report of the Committee on Elections
11. Report of the Committee on Manifest Life of the Church
12. Report of the Committee on Publicity
13. Report of the Archivist
14. Report of the Committee on Church Architecture
15. Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions
16. Report of the Committee on Rural Work
17. Report of the Committee on the Promotion of the Diaconate
18. Report of the Committee on Church Music
19. Time and Place of the 1953 Convention
    May 4-7, 1953 at St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C.
20. Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
21. Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses

22. Report of the Committee on Resolutions
23. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
24. Reading of the Minutes
25. Order for the Closing of Synod

* Indicates items treated as Special Order by vote of the Assembly.

The bar of the Synod was designated as consisting of all of the pews in the Nave of the Church, with the exception of the last six pews on either side of the center aisle.

The Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., presented Mr. James Barker, the personal representative of his Honor the Mayor of Hickory, who brought greetings and a sincere welcome to the Synod on behalf of the City of Hickory. He also presented the Rev. John T. Lackey, who brought greetings from the Hickory Ministerial Association.

The Rev. Charles F. Kyles, Chairman of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report, presented item (1) under Section I of the Committe's Report.

"1. The report notes the organization of three new congregations, and their application for membership in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. We recommend the reception of the following congregations into the Synod at this session: a. The Church of the Atonement, of North Wilkesboro, N. C.; b. the Church of the Good Shepherd, of Brevard, N. C. c. Kure Memorial Lutheran Church, of Kure Beach, N. C."

The Report was considered seriatim.

Items: a, b, and c were approved and the above mentioned congregations were received into the membership of the Synod and their delegates seated in the Convention.

The following new pastors were presented to the Synod: The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D., the Rev. Gray Lawrence Freeze, the Rev. Jacob Hosea Young, Jr., the Rev. J. L. Peeler, th Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, and the Rev. T. C. Plexico

The following Convention Committees were appointed by the President of Synod:

1952 Convention Committees

1. On President's Report:

The Rev. W. G. Cobb
The Rev. D. B. Summers
The Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Mr. Robert R. Rhyne
Mr. Paul McGinnis

2. Executive Committee's Report:

The Rev. Chas. F. Kyles
The Rev. L. O. Dasher
The Rev. Olin W. Sink
Mr. Bernard Aderholdt
Mr. J. R. Helderman

3. Letters and Petitions:

The Rev. R. N. Peery
The Rev. Paul B. Cobb
The Rev. V. M. Daniel
Mr. Allen Fritz
Mr. John Ketner

4. On Credentials and Enrollment

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
The Rev. J. L. Ballentine
The Rev. H. H. Kepley
The Rev. H. H. Robinson
Mr. Roy L. Edsell
Mr. Lawrence Conrad

5. On Minutes and Unfinished Business

The Rev. C. E. Lutz
The Rev. C. R. Lineberger
Mr. H. P. Kime
Mr. J. C. Garrison

6. On Resolutions:

The Rev. M. J. Kluttz
The Rev. W. J. Roof
The Rev. E. R. Trexler
Mr. D. E. Cauble
Mr. A. M. Miller

7. Of Tellers:

A. ULCA Delegates:

The Rev. J. L. Lackey
The Rev. J. W. Lyerly
The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer
Mr. Stuart Lingle
Mr. H. T. Allman
Mr. R. R. Isenhour
Mr. M. L. Rhodes

B. General Elections:

The Rev. M. R. Farris
The Rev. D. F. Johnson
The Rev. W. L. Smith
Mr. M. S. Gantt
Mr. W. L. Thornburger
Mr. W. R. Trexler

C. Special:

The Rev. W. D. Yount
The Rev. J. E. Smith
The Rev. L. R. Sloop
Mr. A. L. Moose
Mr. F. R. Myers

8. On Absentees and Excuses:

The Rev. James E. Walker
The Rev. J. A. Seaboch
The Rev. H. F. Lineberger
Mr. H. H. Sigmon
Mr. W. R. Trexler

9. Of Reference and Counsel:

The Rev. C. L. Shipton
The Rev. O. G. Swicegood
The Rev. J. J. Smith
Mr. P. W. Sipe
Mr. M. L. Rhodes

10. On Elections:

The Rev. H. G. Fisher
The Rev. H. M. Yoder
The Rev. W. D. Yount
Mr. W. F. Black
Mr. Herman Payne

The Report of the President

Pastors and delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

Grace be unto you and peace from God the Father, and from God the Son, and from God the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Pastors

Again, it has been a source of real joy and courage to be so intimately associated with the pastors of this Synod. And although our problems and perplexities have not always been allayed, or even alleviated, yet the faith of the President has been strengthened.

Administrative

It is a good foretoken, and significant of progress, that the administrative work of the Synod continues to be heavy, but effective. The latter is due, in no small measure, to the excellent and effective work done by Synodical Committees and Boards. Noteworthy are the Executive Committee, Mission Committee, Stewardship Committee, Examining Committee, and the Committee on Ministerial Education. Your President is grateful for and indebted to these co-workers, pastors and the congregations for their prompt and loyal response to the many calls and challenging Causes of the Church.

Our Host Congregation

To the Pastor and Members of Saint Andrew's Congregation, Hickory, we extend our thanks for the privilege of holding this the One Hundred Forty-Eighth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina with you. Our hearty congratulations and felicitations are hereby conveyed to you on the completion of this most magnificant church edifice. Truly, there is beauty in holiness.

Saint Andrew's occupies a strategic spot in the total life of our Synod. Here, in this Holy Place, God must be present. And those who worship here will surely worship Him in deed and in truth. May the spirit of the Holy God abide with you, and all who enter here.

The Lutheran

The North Carolina Synod ranks fourth in the total number of subscriptions to **The Lutheran.** Although our gain in 1952 subscriptions over 1951 was 372, one other Synod apparently worked harder than we did and took their place in the ranks which we held last year. The Synodical plan of **The Lutheran** has made it possible for our Church paper to go into many of our homes.

The North Carolina Lutheran

The reading material and pictures of the North Carolina Lutheran are attracting our people to such an extent that more than 12,000 copies are needed to go around. The Circulation Manager says that there will be small need of Synodical subsidy this year compared to former years, due to this increase in circulation.

The committee, editors and business manager deserve our thanks and support.

The "More" Doers

Eighteen congregations of the Synod indicated proper understanding of apportionments being minimums, and paid extra amounts on their 1951 quotas. Consequently, these Churches:

Good Shepherd, Brevard, The Rev. David F. Cooper

Holy Trinity, Hickory, The Rev. Hugo L. Dressler

St. James, Newton, The Rev. Garth Lee Hill

Christiana, Granite Quarry, The Rev. W. Gilmer Boggs

Haven, Salisbury, The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D.

Calvary, Spencer, The Rev. Geo. Frederick Schott, Jr.

Mt. Pleasant, Burlington, The Rev. Paul G. Kinney

St. James, Fayetteville, The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.

Coble's, Guilford, The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly

First Church, Lexington, The Rev. M. R. Farris

Trinity, Sanford, The Rev. H. Alvin Kuhn

St. Mark's, Charlotte, The Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D.

Trinity, Concord, The Rev. B. D. Castor

Emmanuel, Lincolnton, The Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr.

St. Luke's, Monroe, The Rev. Clarence E. Norman

Advent, Spindale, The Rev. Herman G. Fisher

St. Luke's, Stanley, The Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson

Resurrection, Kings Mountain, The Rev. Vance M. Daniel

deserve commendation and honorable mention. It is hoped that their spirit will be contagious, and that other congregations will emulate their pace in 1952. After all, didn't Jesus ask, ". . . what do ye **More** than others?" (Matt. 5:47)

Accountability

Perhaps, if we thought less about quotas, assignments and dollar marks, and more about responsibility and accountability, our gifts and services to the Church would be more pleasing to ourselves and more acceptable to our Lord.

Jesus makes it plain to those who will read Him:

> "For unto whomsoever much is given, **of him** shall be much required: and to whom men have committed much, of him they will ask the more." (Luke 12:48)

The true standard of measurement by which our works and gifts are to be determined, is not our neighbor, but our own talents and God's Word. For what God has given to us will be the criteria of His expectancy of us.

Lutheran World Action

The first Lutheran World Action quota assigned to the North Carolina Synod for 1951 was $42,051.16. Congregational quotas were based on this first assignment and mailed to all pastors in time to be included in Church budgets, if desired.

In late December an additional amount was included for **Bureau** of **Service** to **Military** Personnel of the National Lutheran Council, making the Synod's quota $47,851.32. Total amount raised by the Synod for 1951, was $47,009.63.

Although we were short $841.69 in the over-all quota, our pastors and people deserve much praise for their continued faithfulness to this worthy cause.

Lutheran World Action is still needed. The emergency is acute. Many thousands are desperate.

The Synod's quota for 1952 is $42,051.16.

Home Missions

During the year **seven** Mission Churches were opened in the Synod. Two of them — Messiah, Salisbury, and St. David's, Kannapolis — were relocations. Purchase of the Presbyterian property in Brevard, made it possible to start there with a church, Sunday school annex, and parsonage. Resurrection, Kings Mountain, is not completed, but a thriving congregation of over one hundred members occupies it. Others opened were St. Andrew's, New Bern, Reformation, Taylorsville, and Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill. Approximate costs are:

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	$125,000
Salisbury, Messiah	64,000
Taylorsville, Reformation	53,000
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	50,000
New Bern, St. Andrew's	45,000
Kannapolis, St. David's	42,000
Brevard, Good Shepherd	26,000

The Brotherhood

Salute to the Brotherhood!!

Through the zealous faith and indefatigable efforts of Mr. A. W. Fisher, Director of the Gift and Loan Fund, and his loyal co-workers, the Synod has $45,010 more available for church expansion in the State. This year's goal is also set at $50,000 by the Brotherhood for Mission developments. Our Brotherhood men are really on the march for Missions in our Synod.

Preaching Teaching Missions

Eighty congregations held Preaching-Teaching missions during the year. Reports indicate that rich blessings resulted. Many souls were won for Christ, indifferent members were reclaimed to faithfulness, and spiritual enrichment pervaded the general Church memberships.

Dr. Arnold Toynbee, the world famous historian, said recently:

> "If Christians will increase the practice of their faith by 15%, Western civilization would score a quick and decisive victory over Communism."

If Evangelism is the very heartbeat of the Church, then it concerns everyone of us.

Membership Gains

Percentage in membership gains for 1951 indicates an alertness of our pastors and people to the major purpose for which we are established and organized, namely, to win souls for Christ and to our churches. If our Lord yearned for lost souls, we, too, must be eager for their salvation.

The following Churches reported net gains of 10 per cent or more in Confirmed Membership:

Andrew's, St. Andrew's	35%	Hickory, Bethlehem	14%
Concord, St. Martin's	22%	Sanford, Trinity	13%
Liberty, Grace	22%	Burlington, St. Paul's	13%
Monroe, Morning Star	21%	Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	14%
Rocky Mount, Trinity	18%	Asheville, St. Mark's	12%
Gibsonville, Peace	17%	Charlotte, St. Mark's	12%
Gibsonville, Sharon	18%	Taylorsville, Reformation	11%
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	16%	Salisbury, Messiah	11%
Concord, Cold Water	16%	Granite Quarry, Christiana	11%
Fayetteville, St. James	15%	Salisbury, St. Paul's	10%
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	15%	Greensboro, First Church	10%
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	15%	Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	10%
		Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	10%

I. Ordination

Pursuant to the action of the 1951 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the following young men were ordained to the Holy Ministry on Sunday, July 8, 1951 at St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Dallas:

Messrs: Guy Calvin Cruse

Harvey Alvin Kuhn, Jr.	Ernest Winford Ridenhour, Jr.
Corley R. Lineberger	Harry Hoover Robinson, Jr.
Hubert Conrad Linn	Jack Everett Smith
Harold Emmett Rhoads	Jasper Jay Smith

II. Deaths

1. **Mr. Hubert F. Cooper,** father of the Rev. David F. Cooper, died at his home in High Point on Thursday, May 3, 1951. Funeral services were conducted by his pastor, the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, Saturday, May 5, 1951, at Emmanuel Lutheran Church. Burial was in the Floral Gardens Cemetery.

2. **Mr. Frank Osmer Davis,** father of the Rev. J. Frank Davis, died May 19, 1951. Funeral services were held at Christ Lutheran Church, Stanley, North Carolina, on May 21, at eleven o'clock, conducted by the Rev. Herman G. Fisher, assisted by the Rev. Carl H. Fisher, the Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt and the President of Synod. Interment was in the local Church Cemetery.

3. **Mr. Lorenzo A. Thornburg,** father of the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., died June 27, 1951. Funeral services were held at St. Pauls' Lutheran

Church, Hardin, on June 29, at 2:00 P.M., by the Rev. Leo Smith. Interment was in the Church Cemetery.

4. **Scott Elmore Roof,** father of the Rev. Lester O. Roof, died at his home in West Columbia, S. C., March 17, 1952. Funeral Services were conducted by his pastor, the Rev. C. E. Seastrunk, March 18, 1952, at Mt. Hermon Lutheran Church, West Columbia. Assisted by Dr. S. W. Hahn, of the Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary, Columbia, S. C. Interment was in the Church Cemetery.

III. Resignations

June 1, 1951 — The Rev. Dermont F. Swicegood, Center Grove, Kannapolis, to accept a call to Mt. Tabor, Columbia, South Carolina.

June 1, 1951 — The Rev. W. G. Cobb, St. John's, Cherryville.

June 1, 1951 — The Rev. F. M. Speagle, Watauga Mission, Boone, retired.

July 1, 1951 — The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, Christ, Stanley.

July 15, 1951 — The Rev. Ernest R. Lineberger, Jr., Trinity, Rocky Mount, to enter Navy Chaplaincy.

July 31, 1951 — The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., St. Mark's, Mooresville.

August 1, 1951 — The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Grace, Hendersonville.

September 30, 1951 — The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, Grace-Daniel's, Lincolnton.

October 22, 1951 — The Rev. Clarence C. Adderholdt, Silver Valley-Lebanon, to enter Air Force Chaplaincy.

November 1, 1951 — The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., Christ, East Spencer, accepted the call to become Mission Developer in Lumberton.

November 1, 1951 — The Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson, St. Andrew's, New Bern.

December 31, 1951 — The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, Prosperity, Concord.

December 30, 1951 — The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, Mt. Hermon, Concord.

February 1, 1952 — The Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, St. Stephen's-St. John's, Lenoir. Pastor Fisher will study Journalism at Columbia University, New York City, New York.

February 15, 1952 — The Rev. James K. Cobb, Philadelphia, Granite Falls, to accept a call to Rader Lutheran Church, Timberville, Virginia.

February 1, 1952 — The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., St. Paul's, Salisbury.

April 20, 1952 — The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer, Grace, Bessemer City.

May 1, 1952 — The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro.

May 1, 1952 — The Rev. W. J. Roof, Sharon-Peace, Gibsonville, retired.

June 1, 1952 — The Rev. David F. Johnson, St. Matthew's, Salisbury.

IV. Calls Accepted

June 1, 1951 — The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, St. Martin's, Maiden.

June 1, 1951 — The Rev. W. G. Cobb, St. David's, Kannapolis.

June 1, 1951 — The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D., St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain.

July 1, 1951 — The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, St. John's, Asheboro.

July 22, 1951 — The Rev. Hubert C. Linn, Watauga Parish, Boone.

August 1, 1951 — The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr., Center Grove, Kannapolis.

August 1, 1951 — The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Chaplain to Lutheran students, Duke University, Durham.

September 16, 1951 — The Rev. Jacob H. Young, Zion, Hickory.

September 30, 1951 — The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, Rocky Mount.

November 1, 1951 — The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., Mission Developer, Lumberton.

November 1, 1951 — The Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson, Christ, Stanley.

December 1, 1951 — The Rev. Gray Lawrence Freeze, St. Andrew's, New Bern.

December 31, 1951 — The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, Ebenezer, China Grove.

January 1, 1952 — The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, St. John's, Cherryville.

January 1, 1952 — The Rev. David F. Cooper, Church of the Good Shepherd, Brevard.

January 1, 1952 — The Rev. Vance M. Daniel, Resurrection, Kings Mountain.

February 1, 1952 — The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, St. Mark's, Mooresville.

March 1, 1952 — The Rev. J. L. Peeler, Prosperity, Concord.

April 20, 1952 — The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer, Mt. Herman, Concord.

May 1, 1952 — The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Philadelphia, Granite Falls.

June 1, 1952 — The Rev. David F. Johnson, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach.

June 1, 1952 — The Rev. John D. Lindler, Grace, Hendersonville.

June 1, 1952 — The Rev. Keith J. Beam, Frieden's, Gibsonville.

June 1, 1952 — The Rev. George G. Robertson, Christ, East Spencer.

June 1, 1952 — The Rev. Walter George Marz, Assistant Pastor, St. Mark's, Charlotte.

June 1, 1952 — The Rev. Harry Lawrence Gruber, Grace, Lincolnton.

V. Installations

May 27, 1951 — The Rev. James E. Walker, Grace, Salisbury.

June 10, 1951 — The Rev. M. R. Farris, First Church, Lexington.

June 17, 1951 — The Rev. W. G. Cobb, St. David's Kannapolis.

July 1, 1951 — The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Union, Salisbury.

July 8, 1951 — The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D., St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain.

July 15, 1951 — The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, St. Stephen's-Mt. Olive, Gold Hill.

July 15, 1951 — The Rev. H. Alvin Kuhn, Jr., Trinity, Sanford. (Installed by the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor of Emmanuel, High Point.)

July 29, 1951 — The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, Sharon-Mt. Herman, Statesville.

September 2, 1951 — The Rev. Harry H. Robinson, Holy Comforter, Belmont.

September 2, 1951 — The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, St. Martin's, Maiden, (Installed by his brother, the Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, Prosperity, Concord).

September 30, 1951 — The Rev. Hubert C. Linn, Watauga Parish, Boone, (Installed by his father, the Rev. J. Arthur Linn, pastor of Mt. Olive, Hickory).

October 7, 1951 — The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., Center Grove, Kannapolis.

October 14, 1951 — The Rev. Jasper J. Smith, Bethel, Salisbury.

October 28, 1951 — The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Calvary, Concord.

November 11, 1951 — The Rev. Jack E. Smith, St. Martin's (Stanly) Albemarle.

November 18, 1951 — The Rev. Jacob H. Young, Zion, Hickory.

December 16, 1951 — The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, St. John's, Asheboro.

January 13, 1952 — The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, Trinity, Rocky Mount.

January 27, 1952 — The Rev. Harold E. Rhoads, Assistant Pastor, St. John's, Salisbury.

February 10, 1952 — The Rev. Gray Lawrence Freeze, St. Andrew's, New Bern.

March 2, 1952 — The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, Ebenezer, China Grove.

March 16, 1952 — The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, St. John's, Cherryville.

April 27, 1952 — The Rev. J. L. Peeler, Prosperity, Concord.

VI. Accessions by Transfers

June 1, 1951 — The Rev. T. C. Plexico, from the South Carolina Synod.

July 1, 1951 — The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D., from Synod of Northwest.

December 13, 1951 — The Rev. Gray Lawrence Freeze, from the Virginia Synod.

December 13, 1951 — The Rev. Jacob H. Young, Jr., from the Virginia Synod.

March 18, 1952 — The Rev. J. L. Peeler, from the South Carolina Synod.

VII. Transfers Granted

June 1, 1951 — The Rev. Dermont F. Swicegood, to the South Carolina Synod.

February 14, 1952 — The Rev. James K. Cobb, to the Virginia Synod.

March 18, 1952 — The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, from the West Virginia Synod.

March 21, 1952 — The Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, to the New York Synod.

VIII. Anniversaries

Kannapolis, Redeemer, The Rev. J. Luther Ballentine, pastor. The Thirteenth Anniversary of the congregation was observed on November 20-25, 1951.

Kannapolis, Center Grove, The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., pastor. The Seventy-fifth Anniversary Service was held on October 7, 1951. The sermon was by the President of Synod.

Thomasville, Grace, The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, pastor. The Fortieth Anniversary of congregation was observed on Reformation Sunday, October 28, 1951.

Fayetteville, St. James, The Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., pastor. The Fifteenth Anniversary was observed on July 1, 1951. The sermon was delivered by the Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher.

Liberty, Grace, The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, pastor. The Fortieth Anniverssary was observed on July 29, 1951. The message was delivered by Dr. J. L. Morgan.

Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's, The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D., pastor. The Seventy-fifth Anniversary of St. Matthew's Congregation was held on Sunday, November 25, 1951. The sermon was by the Rev. J. Luther Mauney, D.D.

Hickory, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Hugo L. Dressler, pastor. The Seventy-fifth Anniversary Service was held on September 23, 1951. Addresses were made by Dr. Voigt R. Cromer and the President of Synod.

Salisbury, Bethel, The Rev. Jasper J. Smith, pastor. A Service commemorating the One Hundredth Anniversary of the congregation was held on September 16, 1951. The sermon was delivered by the Rev. Paul E. Monroe, Jr., Newberry, South Carolina.

Morganton, Calvary, The Rev. John H. Sigmon, pastor. The Nineteenth Anniversary Service was observed on September 16, 1951. The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad was the speaker.

Granite Quarry, Wittenberg, The Rev. M. J. Kluttz, pastor. A Service commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the congregation was observed on September 9, 1951.

Hickory, Good Hope, The Rev. Paul L. Miller, pastor. The congregation celebrated its Twenty-eighth Anniversary during the year. The sermon was by the pastor.

Hudson, St. John's, The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr., pastor. A Service commemorating the Forty-first Anniversary of the congregation was held on August 5, 1951. Dr. Walter T. Nau, Hickory, delivered the address.

Hamlet, St. Paul's, The Rev. C. Marion Starr, pastor. The Tenth Anniversary of the congregation was observed on December 16, 1951. Remarks were made by the Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher and the Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson.

IX. Ordination Anniversaries

This year is the Fiftieth Anniversary of the ordination of three clerical members of our Synod. The Rev. Edward Fulenwider, D.D., the Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., and the Rev. Charles A. Phillips, were ordained to the Holy Office of the Gospel Ministry in 1902.

In the longevity of Gospel Ministration in the Synod, the venerable Pastor D. I. Offman is the Senior Dean, with sixty-three. Fifteen other esteemed brethren of our Synod have more than fifty years of faithful service to their honor.

X. Ground-Breakings

Bear Poplar, St. Luke's, The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service, preparatory to the erection of a new Educational Building, was held on Sunday, September 16, 1951 at 4:00 P.M. President of Synod officiated, assisted by Pastor Misenheimer. Participating in the Ground-Breaking Service were members of the Building Committee, the Church Council, and officers of all organizations.

Crouse, Bethel, The Rev. L. Summie Miller, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service was held on Sunday, October 29, 1951 for the new Parish House at Bethel Church, Crouse, N. C.

Spindale, Advent, The Rev. Herman G. Fisher, pastor. The Ground-Breaking, preparatory to the erection of the new Church Edifice, was held on Sunday, February 24, 1952 at 3:30 P.M. The Liturgical Service was led by Pastor Fisher and the President of Synod delivered the sermon and officiated at the Ground-Breaking. Participating in the Ground-Breaking were Pastor Fisher, members of the Building Committee, Church Council, representatives of the Church organizations and visiting pastors.

XI. Cornerstone Layings

Lincolnton, Grace, The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. The Cornerstone for the new Grace Lutheran Church was laid on Sunday, September 16, 1951 at 10:30 A.M. The Act of Laying the Cornerstone was conducted by the Pastor, assisted by the President of Synod. The address was delivered by the President of Synod.

Concord, Trinity, The Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. The Cornerstone for the new Educational Building was laid on Sunday, October 14, 1951. The address was by Dr. F. L. Conrad. Pastor Castor led the Service and performed the Act of Laying the Cornerstone.

Kings Mountain, Resurrection, The Rev. Vance M. Daniel, pastor. The Cornerstone for the new Resurrection Evangelical Lutheran Church was laid on December 2, at 2:30 P.M. The Act was performed by the President of Synod, assisted by Pastor Daniel and President Emeritus, Dr. J. L. Morgan. The address was delivered by President Conrad.

Concord, Prosperity, The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, pastor. The Cornerstone for the new Prosperity Lutheran Church was laid on Sunday, December 16, 1951 at 3:00 P.M. The sermon was delivered by the President of Synod.

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity, The Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., pastor. The Cornerstone for the new Holy Trinity Lutheran Church was laid on January 6, 1952 at 10:30 A.M. The Act was performed by President Emeritus J. L. Morgan, D.D.

Bear Poplar, St. Luke's, The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, pastor. The Cornerstone for the new Educational Building was laid on January 27, 1952 at eleven o'clock. The Act of Laying the Cornerstone was performed by the President of Synod. The message was delivered by President Conrad. Total cost of the new edifice was $31,000.

XII. Consecration of Churches

Faith, Faith, The Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor. The new Faith Church was completed during the year of 1951 at a total cost of $190,000. The first service was held on February 11, 1951, with a brief Consecration Service conducted by the pastor, who also preached the sermon.

Charlotte, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Olin W. Sink, pastor. Opening and Consecration of Holy Trinity, Charlotte, was held on March 25, 1951. Cost of church, $120,000.

Taylorsville, Reformation, The Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, pastor. The opening and Consecration services of the new Reformation Lutheran Church at Taylorsville was held on May 20, 1951. Pastor Sigmon served as liturgist. Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Secretary of the Mission Committee spoke at the eleven o'clock service. Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of Synod, delivered the address at 2:30 P.M.

North Wilkesboro, Church of the Atonement, The Rev. Charles A. Phillips, Mission Developer. The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Atonement was organized on June 3, 1951 at eleven o'clock in the Reins Chapel, North Wilkesboro, North Carolina. A Constitution was adopted by the twenty-six charter members, composing the congregation. A Church Council was elected, with a Chairman, and Secretary-Treasurer. Supply Pastor Charles A. Phillips directed the organization and led the service and the President of Synod delivered the sermon.

Kannapolis, Redeemer, The Rev. J. Luther Ballentine, pastor. A Service of Consecration for the new Parish Building was held on June 3, 1951. Total cost of the building, $12,000.

Salisbury, Salem, The Rev. Paul E. Moose, pastor. Opening and Consecration of the Salem Church was held on June 10, 1951 at 3:00 P.M. Pastor Moose served as liturgist and performed the acts of Blessing and Consecration of the new Church, adornments and furnishings. The address was by the President of Synod. Greetings were brought by Pastors C. N. Yount, C. A. Misenheimer, C. E. Lutz, B. S. Brown, D.D., J. A. Seaboch and Mr. Myron Fisher.

Fayetteville, St. James, The Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., pastor. Opening and Consecration of the Lutheran Service Center on July 15, 1951 by Pastor J. D. Mauney, Jr.

Gastonia, Holy Trinity, The Rev. George W. Lingle, pastor. Opening and Consecration of the new Holy Trinity Lutheran Church at Gastonia was held on August 5, 1951 at eleven o'clock. Sermon was by the President of Synod. Assisting Pastor Lingle was the Rev. P. J. Bame, Mt. Sidney, Virginia, Mrs. Lingle's father.

Kings Mountain, Resurrection, The Rev. Vance M. Daniel, pastor. The first public service was held in Resurrection Evangelical Lutheran Church on Sunday morning, December 2, 1951. The sermon was delivered by Dr. J. L. Morgan, President Emeritus of the Synod; Liturgical service by Pastor Daniel and President Conrad.

Hickory, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., pastor. Opening of the new St. Andrew's Church on Sunday, December 9, 1951 at eleven o'clock. Sermon was by the President of Synod. The Evening sermon was by Dr. Voigt R. Cromer. A portrait of the Rev. John D. Mauney was unveiled in the Educational Building. Total cost, with furnishing, $450,000.00.

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity, The Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., pastor. A Service of Consecration was held for the new Holy Trinity Church, Chapel Hill, on January 6, 1952 at twelve o'clock. The Act of Consecration was performed by the President of Synod.

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity, The Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., pastor. A Service of Consecration for the Educational Unit of Holy Trinity Church, Chapel Hill, was conducted by the President of Synod on January 6, 1952 at eleven o'clock.

Salisbury, St. Mark's, The Rev. J. A. Seaboch, pastor. Opening of new Parish Building during the year at a cost of $7,500.

Concord, Prosperity, The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, pastor. The new Church and Sunday School Buildings were opened and consecrated on December 16, 1951. Total cost, $100,000.

Vale, Trinity, The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, pastor. A new garage at a cost of $500.

Salisbury, Bethel, The Rev. Jasper Jay Smith, pastor. A new garage at a cost of $1,295.

China Grove, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., pastor. Completion of the new parsonage at a cost of $19,005.

Liberty, Grace, The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, pastor. A five-room Educational Annex was constructed during the year.

XIII. Dedications

Cherryville, St. John's, The Rev. W. G. Cobb, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new St. John's Educational Building was held on May 27, 1951 at three o'clock. The Act of Dedication was performed by Pastor Cobb, assisted by the Rev. James K. Cobb, the Rev. W. Dexter Moser, Jr., and the President of Synod. Total cost of the building was $42,000. The address was delivered by the President of Synod.

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new Connsonata Organ for St. Peter's Church was held on Sunday evening, August 12, 1951 at 7:30. Participating were: The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., Mr. Roy Simmons and Rebekah Conrad of Haven Church. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod. Pastor Everett Dasher was Liturgist.

Lincolnton, Grace, The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. A Service of Dedication for the new Grace Lutheran Church, Lincolnton, was held on Sunday, September 16, 1951 at eleven o'clock, including a Dedicatory Service for Chancel furnishings and Altar appointments. The Act of Dedication was performed by the pastor, assisted by President Conrad. The Dedicatory sermon was delivered by the President of Synod.

Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead, The Rev. Edward Fulenwider, D.D., pastor. Dedicatory Service for the new Martin Luther Hahn Memorial Sunday School Building of the Mt. Gilead Evangelical Lutheran Church, was held on October 28, 1951 at 2:30 P.M. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also preached the sermon.

XIV. Dedication of Parsonage

Statesville-Sharon-Mt. Herman, The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour, pastor. Dedication of new parsonage on Sunday, July 29, 1951. Act of Dedication and sermon by the President of Synod. Cost of parsonage, $13,600.

Dallas, Holy Communion, The Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, pastor. Dedication of Parsonage, Sunday, September 30, 1951. Dedicatory sermon by the President of Synod. Cost of parsonage, $20,000.

Concord, St. John's, The Rev. C. Lee Shipton, pastor. Dedication of Parsonage was held on Sunday, November 4, 1951 at eleven o'clock. Pastor Shipton led the Service and performed the Dedication. The message was by the President of Synod.

Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's, The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D., pastor. Dedication of Parsonage was held on November 25, 1951 at 3:30 P.M. The address and Act of Dedication were by the President of Synod. The service was led by Dr. Gerberding. Cost of the parsonage, $30,000.

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity, The Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., pastor. A Service of Dedication for the Holy Trinity Parsonage was held on January 6, 1952 at 10:45 A.M. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, pastor. Dedication of the Good Shepherd Parsonage was held on January 20, 1952 at eleven o'clock. The Act of Dedication was by the President of Synod. The sermon was delivered by the President of Synod.

XV. Dedication — Lutheridge

Arden, Lutheridge Assembly Grounds, The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., Director. Dedicatory Services were conducted July 4, 1951 at 2:00 P.M. Director J. Lewis Thornburg served as Liturgist and conducted the Act of Dedication. The Rev. C. E. Fritz, D.D., President of the Georgia-Alabama Synod, delivered the address. A Dedicatory message was received by letter from the Rev. H. A. McCullough, Sr., D.D., of Columbia, South Carolina; assisting in the Services were the Rev. Carl Fisher, pastor of Good Shepherd Church, Mt. Holly, and the Rev. J. White Iddings, pastor of First Lutheran Church, Albemarle. Portraits of Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Efird, Albemarle, were given by Mrs. J. M. Morrow, and recevied by Mr. Clarence J. Whisnant, Chairman of the Board. The grounds, consisting of 172 acres; the Administration Building, a gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Efird, Albemarle; the Dining Hall and Kitchen, given in memory of Mr. and Mrs. A. C. Lineberger by their children, were dedicated by Director Thornburg. Cottages: The Shenk Cottage, given by Mr. and Mrs. Aubrey Mauney in memory of the late Rev. and Mrs. E. A. Shenk; the Hal Aderholdt Cottage, given by Mr. D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D., in memory of his brother, Hal; the Mrs. J. E. Cansler Cottage, given by Mrs. J. E. Cansler, to the glory of God and interest in Christian education; the Glenn Ketner Cottage, given by Mr. and Mrs. Glenn Ketner, to the glory of God and interest in Christian education; were also dedicated by Director Thornburg. Three other Cottages, given by other interested persons, were also dedicated by Director Thornburg. Gifts of material in kind, provided by Messrs. Paul M. Barger, Carl Fox, and Luther Moss were also dedicated.

XVI. Rededications

Granite Falls, St. Matthew's, The Rev. R. M. Carpenter, pastor. A Service of Rededication was held on May 20, 1951 at 11:00 A.M. for the renovation, rededication and repairs of St. Matthew's Church. The Act of Rededication was performed by Pastor Carpenter. The sermon was by the President of Synod. Total cost for renovating the Church was $3,884.22.

Newton, St. James, The Rev. Garth Lee Hill, pastor. A Service of Rededication of the Church was held on August 5, 1951 at 2:30 P.M. Pastor Hill performed the Act of Dedication. The sermon was delivered by the President of Synod. Total cost, $4,176.

Concord, Cold Water, The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, pastor. The Order for the Rededication of Cold Water Church was held on August 19, 1951 at 11:00 A.M. The Church had been completely renovated both interior and exterior at a cost of $3,250. The Act of Rededication was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the sermon.

Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead, The Rev. Edward Fulenwider, D.D., pastor. A Service of Rededication for the renovated Mt. Gilead Church, new furnishings and appointments, was held on Sunday, October 28, 1951 at 2:30 P.M. The Act of Dedication and the message for the occasion were by the President of Synod.

Concord, Prosperity, The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, pastor. Rededication of Altar Cross, Pulpit Bible, Candlesticks and Vases on Sunday, December 16, 1951.

Rural Hall, Shiloh, The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., pastor. A Service of Rededication for church repairs, renovation, redecoration and new furnishings was held on February 3, 1952. Total cost, $11,030.

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. David F. Johnson, pastor. A Rededication Service was held on March 9, 1952 at 11:00 A.M. The interior of the Church was completely renovated and adorned, with new floors, carpet, refinished walls, ceiling and pews, and the Reredos and doors, new Art Glass windows, as memorials. The Act of Rededication was by the President of Synod. Pastor Johnson served as liturgist. Dr. J. L. Morgan, President Emeritus of Synod gave a brief history of the congregation. Sermon was delivered by the President of Synod.

XVII. Blessings

Morganton, Calvary, The Rev. John H. Sigmon, pastor. A Service of Blessing was held on June 24, 1951 for green paraments and stole.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel, The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. A Service of Blessing on September 30, 1950 for paraments, stoles, Altar Brassware and Bible; on January 13, 1951 for Sunday school altars, paraments and furnishings; on January 27, 1951, for an enlarged Amplifying System.

China Grove, Concordia, The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Maas Amplified Chimes System was held on April 8, 1951, at a total cost of $1,162.

Thomasville, Grace, The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, pastor. A Service of Blessing for choir vestments was conducted by the pastor on April 1, 1951.

Charlotte, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Olin W. Sink, pastor. A Service of Blessing was held on May 6, 1951 for Altar, Pulpit, Lectern, Baptismal Font, Chancel Bibles, Candlesticks, Offering Plates, Receiving Bason, Degan Chimes and Norton Electronic System, renovated organ, Credence tables, pews, Dossals, and Hymn Boards.

Faith, Faith, The Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor. A Service of Blessing and Dedication for an Austin Pipe Oorgan donated by Mr. C. F. Raney and Mr. L. A. Raney, the Pulpit donated by Mrs. C. P. Fisher and children, the Lectern donated by members of the W. M. Foil family, the Baptismal Font donated by Mr. J. D. Mullis, was held on May 13, 1951. The pastor conducted the Service, assisted by the Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.

Granite Falls, St. Matthew's, The Rev. R. M. Carpenter, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a complete set of paraments, Altar cloths, vases, Cross, and other adornments was held on May 20, 1951 at seven o'clock. The Act of Blessing was performed by Pastor Carpenter and the message by the President of Synod.

High Point, Emmanuel, The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. A Service of Blessing for two Communion trays, given by Mrs. E. W. Freeze, in memory of her husband, Mr. E. W. Freeze, Sr., was held on July 22, 1951.

Newton, St. James, The Rev. Garth Lee Hill, pastor. A Service of Blessing for an Altar Reredos, Offering Plates, Baptismal Font, Missal and Service Book, Chancel paraments, Pulpit and Lectern Bible, Lighting fixtures, was held August 5, 1951 at 2:30 P.M. The sermon was by the President of Synod.

Concord, Cold Water, The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, pastor. A Service of Blessing for the Altar, Cross, Candlesticks, Vases, Dossal, Fair Linen Cloths, Flower Stands, Altar Platform, Pulpit Bible, Chancel Chairs, Hymn Board, Sunday School Register and Candlelighter, was held on August 19, 1951 at eleven o'clock. The Act of Blessing was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the sermon.

Lexington, Beck, The Rev. D. B. Summers, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a new Hammond Organ, Pulpit and Lectern Lamps, paraments and Credence table, was held on August 12, 1951. Dr. J. L. Morgan delivered the sermon.

Salisbury, Salem, The Rev. Paul E. Moose, pastor. A Service of Blessing for pews, Chancel furnishings, Altar Cross, Hymn Board, paraments and organ, was conducted on June 10, 1951. President of Synod delivered the sermon.

Brevard, Church of the Good Shepherd, The Rev. David F. Cooper, pastor. A Service of Blessing and Consecration was held on Sunday, October 21, at 11:00 A.M. for the following: Altar Cross, Wurlitzer Electronic Organ, Lectern, Bible, Candelabra, Altar vases, two Offering plates, one set green paraments, Baptismal Font, Communion Set, Mimeograph machine, Vacuum cleaner, Gas range, Chancel Altar, Cash gift, Pulpit Bible.

Rockwell, Emmanuel, The Rev. Glenn A. Yount, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Connsonata Electronic Organ was held on October 28, 1951. The cost of the organ, $3,550.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Communion Tray was held on October 7, 1951 by the pastor.

Gold Hill, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, pastor. Services of Blessing for a Connsonata Organ was held on November 25, 1951, cost, $2,016; also for a set of red paraments on December 23, 1951, cost, $153.33.

Granite Quarry, Christiana, The Rev. W. Gilmer Boggs, pastor. Services of Blessing for red paraments on May 13, 1951; Violet paraments and stole, tape recorder, projector screen, Communion Set, on December 2, 1951. Total cost, $945.

Prosperity, Concord, The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, pastor. A Service of Blessing was conducted on December 16, 1951 for windows, pews, Altar, Pulpit, Lectern, Missal Stand and Service Book, Chancel Bibles. The Act of Blessing was performed by Dr. J. L. Morgan. Message by the President of Synod.

Gold Hill, Mt. Olive, The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, pastor. A Service of Blessing for an Electric Bulletin Board was held on December 23, 1951. Total cost, $135.

Hudson, St. John's, The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr. A Service of Blessing was held during the year for Offering Plates, Pulpit chairs. The Act of Blessing was by the pastor.

Kannapolis, Bethany, The Rev. E. K. Bodie, pastor. A Service of Blessing was held during the year for a set of green paraments and stole at a cost of $200.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary, The Rev. L. O. Dasher, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a set of green paraments and pastor's stole.

Concord, St. James, The Rev. Geo. R. Whittecar, pastor. A Service of Blessing was held during the year for a new Pulpit Bible.

Concord, Trinity, The Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. A Service of Blessing was held during the year for an Individual Communion set, also for a set of green paraments and Altar Linens.

Bessemer City, Grace, The Rev. Paul Rimmer, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Hammond Organ.

Vale, Trinity, The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, pastor. A Service of Blessing was held for Brass Offering Plates, Receiving Bason, and Missal Stand.

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity, The Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., pastor. A Service of Blessing and Dedication was held at Holy Trinity Church, Chapel Hill, January 6, 1952 at 12:45 P.M. for the Altar, Pulpit, Lectern, pews, light fixtures, organ and other gifts, appointments, vessels and equipment. The Act of Blessing and Dedication was performed by the President of Synod. Greetings and felicitations were brought by the President of Synod, Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, President of Women's Missionary Society; Mr. Fred Smyre, President of the Brotherhood; Mr. Carl Weddington, Chancellor R. H. House and Mayor Ed Lanier.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Baldwin Organ was held on January 20, 1952 at eleven o'clock. The Act of Blessing was by Pastor Morgan. The sermon by the President of Synod. The cost of the organ was $3,000.

Bear Poplar, St. Luke's, The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, pastor. A Service of Blessing was held at St. Luke's Church on January 27, 1952 for Offering Plates and Receiving Bason, given by Mr. and Mrs. John Cress in memory of Mr. Clyde M. Cress.

Arden, Lutheridge, The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., Director. A Service of Blessing for the Lutheridge's Caretaker's home was held February 25, 1952 at 2:30 P. M. Participating in the Service were Dr. Karl Kinard, President of the South Carolina Synod; Dr. C. E. Fritz, President of the Georgia-Alabama Synod, Director Thornburg, and the President of the North Carolina Synod.

Albemarle, First Church, The Rev. J. White Iddings, pastor. A service of Blessing for an organ was held on Palm Sunday, April 6, 1952 at 11:00 A. M. Also, a Service of Blessing for Altar Vases and Candlesticks were held at the same time. Pastor Iddings officiating and leading the service. The sermon was by the President of Synod.

XVIII. Improvements to Property and Additions

Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Carl H. Fisher, pastor. Redecorating of church interior and improvements to parsonage at a cost of $15,000.

Lincolnton, Daniels, The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. Redecoration of Church interior and some new furnishings at a cost of $4,668.67.

Rocky Mount, Trinity, The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Jr., pastor. Refinishing of Educational Building and Parsonage floors at a cost of $225.

Lexington, Holly Grove, The Rev. L. O. Roof, pastor. Installation of new Altar, Lectern, and paraments at a cost of $280.

Richfield, Luther's, The Rev. John L. Morgan, pastor. Redecoration of Church interior.

Rockwell, St. James, The Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr., pastor. A new Church roof, new lighting fixtures, and hearing aids at a total cost of $3,325.

Rural Hall, Nazareth, The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., pastor. New hard wood floors in the Church, gas heating system, and a new Hammond Organ at a total cost of $2,000.

Rural Hall, Shiloh, The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., pastor. Renovation of Church interior and church lawn improvements at a total cost of $800.

Newton, St. James, The Rev. Garth Lee Hill, pastor. Installation of heating units for Church and Educational Building at a cost of $2,700.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. Repairs, renovation of departments, equipment and furnishings for Church and Sunday School at a total cost of $3,500.

Hickory, St. Stephen's, The Rev. C. R. Patterson, pastor. Interior of Church repainted, floors refinished and new aisle carpet.

Hickory, Mt. Olive, The Rev. J. A. Linn, pastor. Church lawn improvements at a cost of $494. Complete set of stoles and two sets of paraments.

Kanapolis, Kimball Memorial, The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr. Pastor. The acquirement of the adjacent property to Church consisting of a brick home to be used as the parsonage and also a duplex apartment, at a cost of $37,000.

Granite Quarry, Wittenberg, The Rev. M. J. Kluttz, pastor. Completion of Church basement and equipment at a total cost of $6,689.

Greensboro, First Church, The Rev. S. L. Sox, pastor. The First Baptist Church of Greensboro acquired at a cost of $105,000.

Hickory, Good Hope, The Rev. Paul L. Miller, pastor. New basement floor and drain tile at a cost of $1,282.

Maiden, St. Martin's, The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, pastor. Renovation of Church and redecoration of Parsonage at a cost of $1,694.

Hudson, St. John's, The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr., pastor. Installation of heating unit and tile floor for Church basement, enlargement of Sunday School rooms and equipment for the Study.

Hickory, Sardis, The Rev. Wade D. Yount, pastor. Repairs and renovation to the Church and Sunday School department at a cost of $500.00.

Hickory, Salem, The Rev. Wade D. Yount, pastor. Renovation of the Church, equipment and a Hammond Organ, at a cost of $1,200.

High Point, Emmanuel, The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. Repairs and renovation of Church, Sunday School rooms, and Nursery department. A gas range, record player, chairs for the Children's department at a cost of $300. Junior Choir robes at a cost of $242.

Hildebran, Mt. Hebron, The Rev. Douglas Fritz, pastor. Redecoration of Church interior, refinishing of floors, painting of walls, and carpet. Total cost, $1,600.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, pastor. Redecoration of Church interior and new folding doors at a cost of $900.

Granite Falls, St. Matthew's, The Rev. R. M. Carpenter, pastor. Renovation of Church interior at a cost of $3,885.

Hickory, Bethany, The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, pastor. New oil heating unit and completion of kitchen in Recreational Hall at a cost of $2,400.

Monroe, St. Luke's, The Rev. Clarence E. Norman. Completion of pastor's study in Recreational Hall at a cost of $635.

Monroe, Morning Star, The Rev. Clarence E. Norman, pastor. Arrangement of two Sunday School rooms in rear of Church at a cost of $660.

Gold Hill, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, pastor. Renovation of Church interior at a cost of $900.

Gold Hill, Mt. Olive, The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, pastor. Improvement of Church grounds at a cost of $150.

Kannapolis, Redeemer, The Rev. J. Luther Ballentine, pastor. Parsonage floors refinished and interior redecorated. Installation of a Wurlitzer Electric Organ at a cost of $2,250.

Granite Quarry, Christiana, The Rev. W. Gilmer Boggs, pastor. Repairs and expansion to parsonage and improvement of Church lawn at a cost of $800.

Kannapolis, Center Grove, The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., pastor. Redecoration of Parsonage interior and installation of Venetian blinds.

Kannapolis, Bethany, The Rev. E. K. Bodie, pastor. Redecoration of Church interior at a cost of $900.

Sanford, Trinity, The Rev. H. Alvin Kuhn, pastor. Redecoration of Parsonage interior and expansion at a cost of $900.

Salisbury, St. Mark's, The Rev. J. A. Seaboch, pastor. Sunday School equipment and repairs at a cost of $700.

Thomasville, Grace, The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, pastor. Renovation of Church basement, equipment and kitchen at a cost of $500.

Kannapolis, St. Enoch, The Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman, pastor. Maas Cathedral Chimes set in Tower at a cost of $896.50. The Chimes at a cost of $895.

Wilmington, St. Matthew's, The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. Oil heating unit, stained glass windows painted, table and chairs in Nursery room at a cost of $1,450.

Salisbury, Salem, The Rev. Paul E. Moose, pastor. Heating plant installed in Parsonage at a cost of $1,000.

Fayetteville, St. James, The Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., pastor. Renovation of Recreational Building and equipment at a total cost of $6,000.

Liberty, Grace, The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, pastor. Improvement to Church lawn and street payment at a cost of $135.00.

Concord, St. Andrew's, The Rev. W. David Wise, pastor. Repairs and renovation of Parsonage at a cost of $300. Bulletin Board, $50.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. Repairs to the Parsonage at a total cost of $1,500. Repairs and equipment for the Church at a cost of $2,952.

Vale, Trinity, The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, pastor. Construction of a Sunday School room, painting of Church roof, improvements to lawn at a cost of $250.

Salisbury, St. John's, The Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., pastor. Redecoration of Sunday School Nursery at a cost of $1,400.

Salisbury, Grace, The Rev. James E. Walker, pastor. Refinishing of Church floors and installation of flood lights at a cost of $500.

Statesville, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. B. Aull, pastor. Sunday School room, drilling of well, well house, gravel on Church yard at a cost of $1,200.

Taylorsville, Reformation, The Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, pastor. Parsonage roof and other improvements at a cost of $450.

Troutman, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, pastor. Renovation of Church basement at a cost of $1,200.

Salisbury, Bethel, The Rev. Jasper Jay Smith, pastor. Rest rooms in Church. Furnace, refrigerator, stove, and Venetian blinds at a cost of $2,514.

Charlotte, St. Luke's, The Rev. Herman G. Wyrick, pastor. Parsonage purchased during the year at a cost of $17,600.

Crouse, St. Paul's, The Rev. L. Summie Miller, pastor. A heating unit installed at St. Mark's, Crouse, and a new Hammond Organ and Chimes, gas furnace purchased at a cost of $2,700.

Concord, Trinity, The Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. New carpet purchased at a cost of $1,879. New pews, chancel furnishings, light fixtures, chairs and piano at a cost of $8,060. Improvements to grounds, $725.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary, The Rev. L. O. Dasher, pastor. Renovation of Church and redecoration of Parsonage.

Albemarle, St. Martin's, The Rev. Jack E. Smith, pastor. Repairs and redecoration of Parsonage and improvements to Church grounds at a total cost of $2,592.

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. David F. Johnson, pastor. Complete renovation of Church interior; purchase of a Connsonata Electric Organ; stained glass windows throughout the Church.

Salisbury, Haven, The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., pastor. Additional Sunday School rooms at a cost of $6,000.

Dallas, Holy Communion, The Rev. Chas. E. Ridenhour, pastor. A new Wicks Pipe Organ at a cost of $8,000.

Salisbury, Union, The Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor. New Sunday School annex completed during the year at a cost of $6,000. Church Building renovated, installation of oil furnaces at a cost of $2,100. Cathedral Chimes and Amplifying System at a cost of $2,345. Narthex at a cost of $1,000.

Winston-Salem, Augsburg, The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, pastor. Renovation of Church and repairs to stained glass windows.

Cherryville, St. John's, The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, pastor. Renovation and redecoration of Parsonage interior at a cost of $6,000. New heating plant in Parish building at a cost of $950. Parsonage lawn improvement at a cost of $450.

Durham, St. Paul's, The Rev. Henry A. Schroder, pastor. The purchase of a Parsonage in 1950 at a cost of $14,000. Repairs to the Church building and improvements on the lawn at a cost of $400.

Morganton, Calvary, The Rev. John H. Sigmon, pastor. Redecoration of Church interior and exterior. Repairs on Sunday School at a total cost of $700.

China Grove, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., pastor. Choir loft and other repairs at a total cost of $1,000.

Brevard, Church of the Good Shepherd, The Rev. David F. Cooper, pastor. New Colonial type Altar at a cost of $400.

Charlotte, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Olin W. Sink, pastor. Degan Chimes, with Norton Electronic System, installed at a cost of $2,500.

XIX. New Churches Organized

North Wilkesboro, Church of the Atonement, The Rev. Chas. A. Phillips, pastor. The Church of the Atonement, North Wilkesboro, was organized on June 3, 1951, with a membership of 26, under the direction and leadership of Mission Developer, Pastor Charles A. Phillips. North Wilkesboro is a city of approximately 7,000 inhabitants, surrounding territory includes a population of approximately 7,000 in addition. Supply services are being conducted under the supervision of Professor M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., of Lenoir Rhyne College. Worship services are being held in the Reins-Sturdivant Funeral Home.

Brevard, Church of the Good Shepherd, The Rev. David F. Cooper, pastor. The First Presbyterian Church property, including frame Church, Sunday School Annex and Parsonage located on a very desirable lot 198 x 141, was purchased during the year at a cost of $26,000 and the Church of the Good Shepherd was organized on Sunday, October 21, 1951, with 52 adult members and 17 children. Greetings were brought to the opening service by representatives from the Women's Missionary Society, the Brotherhood, the Luther League and the Synod. The President of Synod delivered the sermon. Pastor Cooper has been called by the congregation, and accepted as regular pastor effective January 1, 1952.

Kure Beach, Kure Memorial Lutheran Church. On October 7, 1951, Kure Memorial Lutheran Church was organized, with a membership of 38. Sunday morning supply services are being provided by students from the Southern Seminary. Vesper Services are being provided by Pastor Davis and Pastor Huddle of Wilmington. The organization of the Church was effected largely by the leadership of Theological Student Jack Martin who had served the community for two summers. It is hoped that a Parsonage will be completed by June 1, 1952 and a pastor will be on the field at that time.

Recommendations

1. That Lutheran World Action be given the same emergency emphasis by our pastors and people in 1952 as in previous years.

2. That congregations in CHEY arrears put forth every possible effort to pay in full all unpaid commitments during 1952.

3. That pastors and congregations promote Preaching-Teaching Missions during the year in cooperation with the Committee on Evangelism.

F. L. CONRAD, SR.

Report of the Committee on President's Report

The report of the President covers nineteen pages in the bulletin. It gives only a partial report of the activities of the President during the period since the last convention of Synod. It does not cover such matters as counselling with pastors and congregations in the solution of their problems from time to time and many other activities that have engaged his time and talents.

We are grateful to Almighty God for the wise and effective leadership of our President. The progress that our Synod has made in all lines is due in no small part to his energy and wisdom in directing the affairs of the Synod.

As we read the report, we are impressed with the tremendous responsibility that the office entails.

Following are some of the activities of the congregations of our Synod, as reported by the President:

Eighteen congregations paid more than the allotted apportionment. Six mission churches were opened. Twenty-two congregations reported gains in membership of from 10% to 35%. Eight men were ordained to the Gospel Ministry. Eighty congregations reported Preaching-Training Missions. There were seventeen resignations. Twenty-two calls were accepted. Twenty-two installations of pastors. Four accessions of pastors by letters of transfer. Two pastors were granted letters of transfer to other Synods. Thirteen church anniversaries. Fiftieth anniversaries in the Gospel ministry recognized for the following brethren: The Rev. C. A. Phillips, The Rev. Edwin Fulenwider, D.D., and the Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., also the Rev. D. I. Offman for sixty-three years in the Gospel ministry. There were three groundbreakings; six cornerstone layings, eighteen consecrations, five dedications of Churches and parish houses, the dedication of Lutheridge, and dedication of six parsonages, thirty services of blessing. There were sixty-seven improvements and additions to church property at a reported cost of two hundred thirty thousand, nine hundred seventy-three dollars and seventeen cents ($230,973.17). A few congregations reported improvements but did not give the cost.

The above indicates that under the leadership of our President the Synod has made progress. The material progress has been outstanding. There is a definite sign that our congregations throughout the Synod are interested in improved buildings and grounds used for church purposes.

During the year three new congregations were organized.

Your committee recommends:

1. That the first eleven paragraphs of the President's Report be received as information.

2. That numbers I through XIX with the exception of number IX be approved.

3. That number IX be adopted, and that Synod stand in prayer of Thanksgiving for the life and labors of these brethren, and for their continued wellbeing. That Dr. B. S. Brown offer the prayer.

4. That recommendations Nos. 1, 2, and 3 of the President's Report be adopted.

THE COMMITTEE:

W. G. COBB

D. B. SUMMERS

G. A. MILLER

R. R. Rhyne

PAUL McGINNIS.

The Rev. W. G. Cobb, Chairman of the Committee on the President's Report, read the report to the Convention.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted, and the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., led the Synod in a prayer of thanksgiving for the life and labors of those Brethren who are celebrating the 50th. anniversary of their Ordination.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

Upon the passing of a motion offered by the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Report of the Committee on Nominations of Delegates to the ULCA was heard at this time. Additional nominations were made from the floor of the convention, and the Committee was instructed to prepare its ballots in keeping with the directive approved at the 1951 Convention of Synod, ref. 1951 Minutes, page 176.

A matter brought to the attention of Synod by the Committee on Reference and Counsel, concerning a resolution received from the Lutheran Ministerial Association of Cabarrus County, asking that a Special Committee be appointed to study the advisability of a plan for Hospitalization Insurance for the ministers of Synod, was referred to the Committee on Letter and Petitions.

Secretary's Report

The Report of the Executive Committee which appears in the Bulletin shows that six meetings of the Committee were held during the interim. Minutes of each meeting have been kept by the Secretary and approved by the Committee as being correct and proper records of all actions taken. Items of interest to the Synod have been lifted from these Minutes and are listed in the Committee's Report.

All matters referred to the Executive Committee by Synod, and its Committees, were acted upon with dispatch. Necessary recommendations together with other business matters appear in the Bulletin under the Report of the Committee.

Thirty-four hundred copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Forty-seventh Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed, and distributed to pastors, delegates and congregations of the Synod on the basis of ten per cent (10%) of the confirmed membership. Copies of the Minutes were also mailed to Boards and Committees of the U. L. C. A., to all Synodical Presidents, Secretaries, Statisticians of the U. L. C. A., according to a suggested mailing list furnished by Dr. Eppling Reinartz, Secretary of the U. L. C. A. Copies were also sent to Libraries and Educational Institutions of the State as per previous action of the Synod.

Five hundred copies of the Bulletin for this One Hundred Forty-eighth Annual Convention of the Synod have been printed, and mailed to pastors and delegates.

A corrected copy of the 1951 Convention Minutes has been given the Archivist and filed in the Archives. This copy is recommended as a correct record of the Proceedings of said Convention.

The following corrections were made to the Minutes as printed:

Page 7. Conference Presidents.

Western Conference was changed from the Rev. J. A. Linn to the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad.

Page 12. Synodical Roll of Ministers.

The name of the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, ordained 1943, address, 307 Woodrow Street, High Point, North Carolina, was inserted.

Page 14. Synodical Roll of Ministers.

The name of the Rev. Herbert W. Stroup, Jr., ordained 1943, address, 622 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, was inserted.

Page 63. Word "Investigations" changed to read Investments.

Page 131. Delete the last three lines on the page, and insert the following: The Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., Chairman of the Board, and Dr. John L. Yost, President of the Seminary, spoke to the Synod.

The Report of the Children's Home of the South was considered seriatim.

Items, 1, 2, 3, were adopted.

Messrs. T. Paul Rhyne, Chairman of the Board, and T. C. Rohrbaugh, Superintendent of the Home, spoke to the Synod concerning the report.

Page 177. 1952 Apportionments.

The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., Statistician of the Synod, instructed us that the column of figures listed under the heading: "L. Home," ought to show the same figures as listed under the heading: "Seminary."

For the Synod's information, the cost of printing and mailing the 1951 Bulletins and Minutes ran between $2,700.00 and $3,000.00. The printer stated that it required almost two tons of paper to do this printing.

Contracts for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this Convention have been placed with the Press Printing Company of Albemarle.

GEO. FREDERICK SCHOTT, JR., Secretary

The Report of the Secretary was presented by the Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr. and adopted by the convention.

Report of Statistician

Your Statistician mailed Parochial Blanks to each Parish in the Synod—to some member of the Parish if the Parish had not the services of a pastor or supply pastor. No report has been received from a number of small vacant congregations. The latest available data has been used in reporting these vacant congregations.

At present there are one hundred and thirty-nine Parishes in the Synod—seventeen Parishes of two congregations each, four Parishes of three congregations each, and one Parish of four congregations.

The Clerical Roll of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, as of December 31, 1951, records the names of one hundred and seventy-eight ordained men, of which number one hundred and twenty-six are serving as active pastors or supply pastor.

We carry the names of one hundred and seventy-two congregations—two of which: Reformation, Salisbury, and St. Luke's, Kings Mountain have no organization.

A duplicate of each Parochial Report, with corrections, and a Summary of all reports, has been mailed to the Secretary of the ULCA—Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz.

Of the one hundred and seventy-eight pastors holding membership in the Synod

126 are serving congregations

5 are serving as chaplains

14 are serving as teachers, or general workers

3 are serving as foreign missionaries

24 are retired or emeritus

3 in secular employment

Membership:

14—Baptized	56634	gain	1224
15—Confirmed	42094	gain	709
16—Communing	31107	gain	724

Parish Education:

17—Sunday Schools	166	gain	1
18—Staff members	3547	gain	155
19—Pupils	32483	LOSS	447

Weekday and Vacation Bible Schools:

22—Number or schools	151	gain	14
23—Teachers	1460	gain	199
24—Pupils	13769	gain	1269

Children of the Church:

25—Leaders	498	LOSS	76
26—Pupils	4329	gain	132
37—Catechumens	2341	gain	36

Value of Church Property:

40—Buildings	$ 7058900	gain	$1207223
41—Parsonages	1396569	gain	162720
42—Parish House	1209630	gain	173907
43—Endowment	206327	LOSS	109887
44—Other Property	652072	LOSS	65710
45—Total Valuation	10523498	gain	1368253
46—**Indebtedness**	$ 689205	gain	260911

Expenditures:

47—Current	902456	gain	181945
48—Unusual	1145102	gain	405268
49—Total	2047558	gain	587213

Unapportioned Benevolence:

50—Education	190827	LOSS	35854
51—Foreign Missions	34255	gain	5394
52—American Missions	55274	gain	25326
53—Social Missions	49733	gain	3796
54—Other Benevolence	102401	gain	4048
55—Total	432490	gain	2710
56—Apportioned Benevolence paid		paid $216976.	
57—Total Benevolence		paid 649466.	
59—Total Expenditures			$2697024

Contributions per capita (Communing members) for:

1—Unapportioned Benevolence	$13.90
2—Apportioned	6.97
3—Total Benevolence	20.87
4—Total Expenditures	86.70
5—Current and unusual	65.82

Seventy-three—plus (.739) of the Confirmed membership communed at least once during the year.

A Reminder:—(1)—When reporting the amount of "Apportionment Paid" (rubic No. 56) report ONLY the amount or "Apportionment Paid." (2) Do NOT include in the "Apportioned Benevolence" the amounts paid to the Seminary, Lowman Home, the Children's Home, Lutheridge, and Lenoir Rhyne College.

B. E. PETREA, Statistician.

The Report of the Statistician was presented by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., and adopted by the convention.

The facts in this report were made more graphic by the use of very interesting charts.

Report of the Committee on Audits

We, your Committee on Audits engaged the services of Mr. W. A. Sherrill of the Frank P. Buck Company, Certified Public Accountants, Salisbury, N. C., to audit the Treasurer's books. We find that Mr. Sherrill's report confirms the report of the Treasurer to be correct.

We recommend that the Auditor's Certificate be adopted and that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to publish it in the Minutes of Synod.

THE COMMITTEE:

CHARLES S. WESSINGER

A. L. KLUTTZ

MYRON FISHER.

This Report was presented by the Rev. C. S. Wessinger and adopted by the convention.

In connection with this report the Rev. L. C. Hahn, Synodical Director of C H E Y, gave an up to date report on this appeal.

April 7, 1952.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
Of North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have prepared the following statement from the books and records of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1951.

EXHIBIT A—Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Schedule 1—Cash Disbursements, North Carolina Synodical Treasury

Schedule 2—Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Miscellaneous Funds

Schedule 3—Reconciliation of Bank Account

Schedule 4—Statement of Funds

Schedule 5—Analysis of Surplus

Cash in bank was reconciled with statement furnished by the bank. Deposits were shown in agreement with cash receipts of record and disbursements were verified by examination of cancelled checks with the exception of checks outstanding on December 31, 1951, as shown in the schedule of bank reconciliation We have not verified the cash receipts

by correspondence with the donors but have shown them in agreement with the books of the Treasurer, Mr. Charles S. Heilig.

The schedules show in detail items not enumerated in Exhibit A.

The stocks and bonds shown in Schedule 4 were examined by us on March 26, 1952. The bonds for the Chapel Hill Building fund in the following amounts were cashed and applied on the Chapel Hill Building program.

March 3, 1951	$12,499.10
July 17, 1951	1,595.00
TOTAL	$14,094.10

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina, 4-7-52

A loan of $15,000.00 was secured on April 13, 1951, from the Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Salisbury, North Carolina, for Holy Trinity Church, Charlotte, North Carolina. The following payments were made on loans outstanding at the beginning of the year:

Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Salisbury, N. C.	$ 9,000.00
Board of American Missions	1,400.00
TOTAL	$10,400.00

The following loans were outstanding at December 31, 1951:

Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Salisbury, N. C.	$15,000.00
Board of American Missions	14,600.00
TOTAL	$29,600.00

In our opinion, the accompanying Exhibits and Schedules together with our comments present fairly the financial position of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at December 31, 1951, and the correct statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year.

Respectfuly submitted,

FRANK P. BUCK COMPANY

By W. A. Sherrill, Certified Public Accountant.

Treasurer's Report

1951 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS

United Lutheran Church		$154,246.39
N. C. Synodical Treasurer	$ 62,470.00	
National Lutheran Council for: Student work in Durham	233.32	
Board of American Missions for:		
Salary Advanced to Brevard	200.00	
Moving Expense to Brevard	176.99	
Salary Advanced to St. David's	55.00	
Lumberton-Whiteville Survey	212.00	
Rent Advanced to Lumberton	61.50	
Moving Expense, Rev. Lineberger	87.55	
Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund: To be applied on Brevard Note	5,000.00	
N. C. Lutheran Brotherhood for Salary Supplement, Brevard	600.00	
Salary Refund, Rev. Vance Daniel	250.00	
Borrowed for Holy Trinity, Charlotte	15,000.00	
Income from Patterson Legacy	74.70	
Interest, Hine-Barrier Bonds	77.50	
Interest, Winecoff Legacy	69.00	
Luther League of N. C. on Brevard Note	1,000.00	
Women's Miss. Soc. N. C. Synod, on Brevard Note	6,000.00	
Refund for Bethany, Hickory, for amount sent in error	500.00	
Mass Evangelism Rallies	215.72	
Board of Social Missions for: One Fourth Exp. Synod Institute on Evangelism	117.25	
St. Andrews, New Bern, Payment on Note	500.00	
Refund for Ebenezer, China Grove, for amount sent in error	65.00	
TOTAL		$ 92,965.53

DESIGNATED FUNDS:

Children's Home	$ 17,515.26
Foreign Missions	7,787.16
Lutheran World Action	46,592.48

Lowman Home	9,658.73	
Luth. Theo. Sou. Seminary	8,829.00	
Lutheridge	14,576.99	
Lenoir-Rhyne College	23,359.47	
CHEY	127,542.55	
Home Missions	1,166.21	
Parish Education	671.60	
Miscellaneous:		
The Lutheran	7,206.00	
Hebrew Missions	907.32	
Chapel Hill Church	62,809.36	
Miscellaneous	20,160.70	
TOTAL		$348,782.83
Cash Balance January 1, 1951:		
N. C. Synod	$ 11,084.52	
Home Missions	2,395.88	
Spindale	385.80	
Watauga	225.00	
Chapel Hill	18,695.88	
TOTAL Cash Balance		$ 32,787.08
TOTAL Receipts and Cash Balance		$628,781.83

DISBURSEMENTS:

United Lutheran Church		$154,246.39
N. C. Synod	$101,878.56	
Children's Home	17,515.26	
Foreign Missions	7,787.16	
Lutheran World Action	46,592.48	
Lowman Home	9,658.73	
Lutheran Theo. Sou. Seminary	8,829.00	
Lutheridge	14,576.99	
Lenoir Rhyne College	23,359.47	
CHEY	127,542.55	
Home Missions	1,100.00	
Parish Education	671.60	

The Lutheran	7,206.00	
Hebrew Missions	907.32	
Chapel Hill Church	61,192.01	
Miscellaneous	15,660.70	
TOTAL		$444,477.83

Cash Balance December 31, 1951:		
N. C. Synod	$ 2,171.48	
Home Missions	2,462.09	
Reformation, Taylorsville	4,000.00	
Watauga (Lynch Endowment)	225.00	
Spindale	885.80	
Chapel Hill	20,313.23	
TOTAL Cash Balance		$ 30,057.61
TOTAL Disbursements and Balance		$628,781.83

EXPENDITURES: Synodical Treasury

President's: Salary, Less 4% Pension	$ 4,770.00
Expense	1,096.01
Home Expense	971.70
Salary, Dr. Morgan, President Emeritus	1,800.00
Home Mission Work at:	
Sanford	1,000.00
Latvian Missionary (Charlotte)	789.64
Andrews	360.00
Asheboro	625.00
Burlington: St. Paul's-Mt. Pleasant	120.00
Chapel Hill	1,200.00
Rural Hall	799.95
Goldsboro	500.04
Hickory: St. Lukes-Shiloh	360.00
Lexington: Silver Valley, Lebanon	233.31
Monroe	399.97
East Salisbury: Messiah	480.00
Taylorsville: Reformation	1,040.00
Boone: Holy Com., St. Marks, Grace	459.97
Watauga: Holy Trin., Mt. Pleas., Old Mt. Pleas., Mt. Zion	476.63

Hudson	300.00
Brevard	600.00
N. Wilkesboro	2,121.05
Kure Beach	619.96
Morganton	319.94
Kings Mountain	268.95
Whiteville	525.00
Lumberton	800.00
Latvian Missionary (Asheboro)	400.00
Mt. Airy Survey	42.34
N. Concord Survey	61.68
Kannapolis: St. David's	175.00
Cleveland: St. Matthew's	175.00
New Bern	53.32
Student Work at:	
Greensboro	400.00
Raleigh	700.00
Chapel Hill	400.00
Boone	300.00
Durham	533.32
Expense, Treasurer's Office	1,500.00
Supplies, Postage and Printing	3,669.88
Special Committee Expense	987.22
Stewardship Committee Expense	304.13
N. C. Lutheran	908.20
Service Charge, Bank	87.58
Recording Secretary: Salary and Expense	267.98
Salary, President's Secretary	1,800.00
Beneficiary Education	3,175.00
N. C. Council of Churches	400.00
4% Pension Plan	629.69
Holy Trinity Bldg. Fund, Charlotte	15,000.00
Interest on Note, Holy Trinity, Charlotte	600.00
Piedmont Engineering Co., for:	
Inspection trips to: Charlotte	120.00
Taylorsville	120.00
Chapel Hill	45.00
Trip to Philadelphia to approve plans for Kings Mt. Mission, Watauga Parsonage and Spindale Mission	175.00

Statistical Secretary: Salary and Expense	225.00
Appropriation, Lenoir Rhyne College	15,000.00
Curtailment on Brevard Note	10,350.00
Interest on Brevard Note	257.00
Balance Architect's Fees, Messiah Church	389.60
Engineering Services, Watauga Parsonage	469.15
Engineering Services and Plans, Kings Mountain Mission	2,371.95
Expense Incurred Securring Funds for Chapel Hill	720.00
Interest on Parsonage Note, Silver Valley Lebanon Past.	225.00
Expense, Radio Work	2,298.31
Exp. Preaching, Teaching and Synod Evangelism Work Shop	461.13
Lettering Ordination Certificates	30.00
One Half Synodical Appropriation for Taylorsville	2,059.00
Refund to Bethany, Hickory, for amount sent thru error	500.00
Expense to Conference, Wittenberg College	54.85
Student Work in Durham: From National Lutheran Council	233.32
One Half Painting Brevard Church	195.23
Frank P. Buck Co., Audit	100.00
Advanced for American Board of Missions for St. David's	55.00
One Half Cost Parsonage Repairs, Sanford	457.09
Insurance on Brevard Property	106.48
Work for N. C. Synod at Lenoir Rhyne (Jackie Meekins)	98.00
Expense Mass Rally in Salisbury	134.78
Bond for Treasurer	125.00
Lot at Lumberton	5,000.00
Expense, Lumberton Lot, Deeds, etc.	45.70
Moving Expense to Lumberton	87.55
Rent on Apt. in Lumberton	61.50
Trade for Synod's Car	1,403.45
Insurance and License for Synod's Car	150.79
Loan, St. Andrew's, New Bern	1,000.00
Deeds, Kure Beach Property	28.65
One Half Appropriation Watauga Parsonage	1,000.00
Insurance on Watauga Parsonage	6.24
Refund to Ebenezer, China Grove, for amount sent thru error	65.00
Construction Insurance, Chapel Hill Church	46.33
	$101,878.56

FOR COMPARISON:

	1950	1951
Apportionment	$199,849.85	$216,716.39
Specials, Synod Account	43,819.60	30,495.53
Children's Home	17,971.71	17,515.26
Lowman Home	10,812.78	9,658.73
Seminary	8,218.37	8,829.00
Lutheridge	7,611.23	14,576.99
Parish Education	766.47	671.60
Home Missions	1,845.82	1,166.21
Foreign Missions	4,580.53	7,787.16
Christian Higher Education Year	190,942.17	127,542.55
Lutheran World Action	47,624.04	46,592.48
Lenoir Rhyne College		23,359.47

ITEMS OF INTEREST:

Patterson Legacy, Building and Loan	$2,000.00
Patterson Legacy, 5 M.I.T. Shares	200.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building and Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, G. Bonds	1,100.00
John Barrier Legacy, G. Bonds	2,000.00
CHEY Gifts sent direct to Institutions:	
Lenoir Rhyne College from:	
Bethlehem, Hickory, A. D. Julliard Co. and M. A. Bolick	600.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mountain:	
J. E. Herndon	500.00
Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney, Jr.	500.00
Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney	2,000.00
Mr. David L. Mauney	500.00
Lutheran Theo. Sou. Seminary from:	
Mrs. J. E. Herndon	500.00
Mrs. C. E. Neisler	500.00
Mrs. F. R. Summer	1,000.00

Most Respectfully Submitted,

CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

The Report of the Treasurer of Synod was made by Mr. Chas. S. Heilig and was adopted by the convention.

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	CHEY	Home Missions	Parrish Education	The Lutheran	Miscellaneous
Alamance, Alamance	1,680.00	1,680.00	125.59	27.62	425.19	103.98	63.97	63.99	200.00	1,022.13	...	10.00	20.00	30.25
Asheboro, St. Johns	456.00	456.00	31.00	...	109.18	17.00	19.00	21.00	78.00	268.00	...	2.70	22.00	...
Burlington, Macedonia	4,104.00	4,104.00	213.26	...	970.48	80.89	86.66	204.22	241.90	8,000.00	...	10.62	90.00	9.00
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant *	72.00	76.00	6.00	...	30.75	2.00	3.00	...	...	35.00	...	...	...	...
Burlington, St. Pauls	348.00	348.00	23.00	...	115.00	10.00	27.00	...	...	168.00	...	2.50	...	...
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	252.00	252.00	20.00	...	66.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	52.00	200.50	...	...	30.00	360.00
Durham, St. Pauls	984.00	984.00	81.00	...	137.62	46.00	49.00	50.00	134.00	109.00	...	...	42.00	...
Fayetteville, St. James *	684.00	698.30	62.00	32.55	216.24	35.00	37.00	92.00	189.00	1,876.00	...	...	190.00	...
Gibsonville, Friedens	1,632.00	1,488.00	126.00	...	350.03	50.00	50.00	53.00	90.00	652.75	...	7.75	62.00	...
Gibsonville, Peace	612.00	612.00	30.00	...	63.00	16.00	18.00	20.00	76.00	...	...	...	...	...
Gibsonville, Sharon	612.00	612.00	228.99	...	...	67.70	...	46.55	...	...	...	...	...	...
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	396.00	396.00	25.00	...	80.00	14.00	15.00	37.00	64.00	141.25	...	2.91	48.00	...
Greensboro, First Church	2,484.00	2,484.00	125.00	...	516.00	72.00	75.00	85.00	316.00	650.00	...	9.00	56.00	25.00
Guilford, Cobles *	1,248.00	1,260.00	77.25	65.00	101.00	44.00	48.00	52.00	194.00	1,052.50	...	9.00	...	22.25
Guilford, Lows	1,164.00	1,164.00	60.00	85.00	276.55	34.00	40.00	80.00	152.00	1,862.00	...	6.00	36.00	58.90
Hamlet, St. Pauls	580.00	580.00	64.10	...	125.27	16.00	24.00	117.00	76.00	38.65	...	3.15	26.00	...
High Point, Emmanuels	4,140.00	4,140.00	426.56	50.00	925.10	122.37	78.00	188.00	325.00	2,079.00	...	10.00	...	...
Lexington, First Church *	1,848.00	1,850.20	181.86	...	440.86	87.73	78.82	...	266.00	1,528.00	...	6.15	66.00	26.85
Lexington St. Lukes	708.00	708.00	74.00	...	...	42.00	54.00	50.00	184.00	641.00	...	...	...	...
Lexington, Pilgrims	518.00	518.00	48.00	...	...	27.50	28.00	...	...	7.00	...	...	...	...
Lexington, Becks	708.00	708.00	58.00	...	138.00	35.00	35.00	175.53	146.50	95.50	...	7.32	26.00	...
Lexington, Holly Grove	696.00	696.00	58.00	...	116.00	33.00	35.00	75.00	146.00	200.00	...	5.10	...	...
Lexington, Lebanon	108.00	108.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lexington, New Jerusalem	180.00	180.00	11.00	...	28.00	6.00	7.00	8.00	21.00	125.00	...	...	...	...
Lexington, Silver Valley	120.00	120.00	12.50	...	37.00	9.00	8.50	18.00	28.00	...	...	2.00	...	...
Liberty, Grace	388.00	388.00	16.00	...	42.29	8.00	9.00	103.00	45.00	240.97	...	...	40.00	...
Liberty, Richland	12.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Liberty, Melanchthon	84.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
New Bern, St. Andrews	72.00	72.00	34.00	...	...	16.00	16.00	20.00	68.00	...	...	...	60.00	...
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	1,764.00	1,764.00	74.00	10.00	370.00	42.00	45.00	50.00	183.00	611.50	...	...	76.00	130.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	888.00	888.00	43.00	22.12	200.00	24.00	40.00	80.54	108.00	5,973.12	...	3.00	120.00	...
Rural Hall, Nazareth	312.00	312.00	30.00	22.88	60.00	17.00	18.00	45.57	...	81.45	...	4.00	30.00	...
Rural Hall, Shiloh	132.00	132.00	19.69	14.50	29.00	14.89	11.00	33.60	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanford, Trinity *	240.00	297.00	11.00	...	50.00	12.00	6.50	82.50	28.00	156.00	...	3.00	32.00	...
Thomasville, Grace	1,404.00	1,404.00	83.00	...	310.00	47.00	50.00	56.00	207.00	...	...	...	252.00	...
Wilmington, St. Matthews	840.00	840.00	58.00	24.32	150.00	33.00	35.00	39.00	50.00	595.07	...	4.56	60.00	...
Wilmington, St. Pauls	4,884.00	4,884.00	174.00	...	1,370.00	100.00	104.00	117.00	434.00	270.75	...	...	...	...
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	3,960.00	3,960.00	358.15	2,241.25	1,231.62	123.34	112.00	159.00	200.50	2,927.00	100.00	...	62.00	1,017.90
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	42,314.00	41,163.50	3,068.95	2,595.24	9,080.18	1,420.40	1,338.45	2,234.50	4,302.90	31,607.14	100.00	108.76	1,446.00	1,680.15

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Andrews, St. Andrews	54.00	54.00	5.00		8.00	2.00	3.00	4.00	14.00	48.00				
Asheville, St. Marks	1,680.00	1,680.00	72.00		375.00	52.52	44.00	138.00	180.00	1,168.50		3.00	98.00	
Boone, Holy Communion	100.00	100.00	5.00	5.00	24.80	5.00				169.76				
Boone, Grace	224.00	224.00	36.00			21.00	22.00	42.00	94.00	392.28		3.00	20.00	
Boone, St. Marks	100.00	100.00			4.00	6.00				68.03				
Brevard, Good Shepherd	50.00	50.00	35.00		40.25	15.00	16.00	50.00		25.00			42.00	8.95
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	1,440.00	1,440.00	42.00	58.00	423.62	24.00	25.00	303.00	209.00	2,537.20			108.00	55.75
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	672.00	672.00			75.45								32.50	
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	96.00	96.00	4.50		24.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	11.00	63.00		1.53		
Hendersonville, Grace	462.00	462.00	34.00		191.85	18.00	20.00	22.00	86.00	167.95			12.25	
Hickory, Bethany	3,084.00	3,084.00	156.00		377.66	92.00	96.00	258.29		2,411.50			54.00	
Hickory, Bethlehem	1,008.00	1,008.00	60.00		230.00	34.00	36.00	80.93	152.00	342.25			22.00	
Hickory, Good Hope	756.00	756.00	48.00		140.00	28.00	32.00	36.00	128.00	524.71		7.56	24.00	
Hickory, Holy Trinity *	5,900.00	6,240.00	394.95	50.00	1,408.19	311.95	118.00	411.57	492.00	8,572.15		15.12		
Hickory, Mt. Olive	1,462.00	1,462.00	114.73	47.63	348.92	54.00	97.00	163.01	237.00	1,015.13			110.00	125.00
Hickory, New Jerusalem	1,140.00	1,140.00	128.35		269.30	94.00	46.00	52.00	194.00	647.00				
Hickory, Salem	384.00	250.00	20.00		26.00	10.00	12.00			48.00			20.00	
Hickory, Sardis	420.00	420.00	36.00		40.40	21.00	22.00	23.00	30.55			3.00		
Hickory, Shiloh	288.00	288.00					20.00							
Hickory, St. Andrews	3,888.00	3,888.00	142.00		935.00	72.00	84.00	95.00	350.00	2,975.01		10.50	76.00	25.00
Hickory, St. Lukes	168.00	168.00												
Hickory, St. Stephens	1,908.00	1,908.00	135.00	127.00	410.00	79.00	82.00	63.00		476.25		10.44	96.00	29.32
Hickory, St. Timothy	1,188.00	1,188.00	214.23	200.00	303.00	214.65	36.00	119.46	151.00	463.69		6.00	316.75	14.00
Hickory, Zion	1,072.00	1,072.00	92.62		50.22	38.00	40.00	67.83	122.25	394.00		6.00	40.00	
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	900.00	900.00	60.00	75.00	226.96	28.00	32.00	186.72	128.00	691.25		6.00	60.00	
Hudson, St. Johns	204.00	204.00			26.55					218.58			20.00	
Lenoir, St. Johns	216.00	216.00	17.00		12.00	8.00	10.00	12.00	45.00	92.00				
Lenoir, St. Stephens	1,224.00	1,224.00	69.00		200.00	38.92	41.00	69.37	175.00	1,170.25		2.40	46.00	4.38
Maiden, St. Martins	1,308.00	1,308.00	83.65		245.00	37.00	39.00	225.00	164.00	1,217.50		5.43		
Morganton, Calvary	742.00	742.00	61.30	27.96	142.00	30.30	28.00	73.00	89.00	513.00		4.02	38.00	
Newton, Beth Eden	3,348.00	3,348.00	251.50		725.00	116.00	122.00	286.00	508.00	1,391.00		10.00	69.50	20.46
Newton, Ebenezer	168.00	110.03	9.00		5.00	3.00	4.00							
Newton, St. James *	1,656.00	1,657.18	107.99	45.04	250.00	55.00	54.00	129.00	220.00			6.60	30.00	
Newton, St. Pauls	1,200.00	1,200.00	63.00	24.04	201.76	48.00	37.50	42.00	25.00	250.25		6.15	28.00	5.25
Taylorsville, Friendship	1,164.00	1,164.00	120.00		192.00	69.00	72.00	186.18	301.00				42.00	
Taylorsville, Ch. Reformation	300.00	300.00	18.00		25.00	13.00	12.00	12.00	48.00				38.00	
Taylorsville, St. John's	228.00	228.00	22.00		61.00	12.00	13.00	15.00	58.00	159.50				
Watauga, Holy Trinity	132.00	132.00	12.00			6.00	8.00	5.00		150.00		1.00		
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	360.00	360.00	12.00			9.75	11.25			234.00		2.01		
Watauga, Mt. Zion	35.00	35.00	19.00		5.00	9.00		1.50						
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	152.00	38.00			40.00					323.00				
TOTAL: Western Conference	40,881.00	40,916.21	2,700.82	659.67	8,062.93	1,677.09	1,337.75	3,174.86	4,211.80	28,919.74		109.76	1,443.00	288.11

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	CHEY	Home Missions	Parrish Education	The Lutheran	Miscellaneous
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	1,764.00	1,764.00	277.48	.....	365.00	95.92	62.00	148.90	258.00	984.25	.....	8.76	80.00	66.08
China Grove, Concordia	2,076.00	2,076.00	220.90	.....	350.00	67.25	60.00	68.00	250.00	947.85	.....	10.00	28.00	.....
China Grove, Ebenezer	1,272.00	1,272.00	227.10	.....	300.00	116.72	150.00	331.00	209.00	1,520.80	.....	8.25	58.00	90.00
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	1,816.00	1,816.00	96.00	.....	349.55	57.00	59.00	45.00	171.00	155.00	.....	8.46	42.00	.....
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	1,948.00	1,948.06	373.72	75.46	404.00	169.99	135.00	114.20	272.00	941.00	.....	9.60	64.00	.....
China Grove, St. Marks	3,000.00	3,000.00	214.25	61.50	725.15	110.13	61.74	94.50	274.16	1,176.72	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Amity	240.00	192.00	25.00	.....	.....	14.00	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Lebanon	328.00	328.00	24.00	.....	.....	13.00	14.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
East Spencer, Christ	1,068.00	1,038.59	55.44	26.32	210.37	26.04	28.08	82.69	128.04	758.55	.....	4.35	24.00	15.00
Faith, Faith	2,040.00	2,040.00	99.00	.....	155.45	57.00	122.90	66.75	.....	100.00	.....	10.00	26.00	.....
Granite Quarry, Christiana	1,668.00	1,675.00	152.65	70.16	447.02	80.73	65.00	69.00	245.00	417.00	.....	3.18	284.00	10.00
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	720.00	720.00	48.00	.....	79.00	28.00	28.00	32.00	124.00	307.00	.....	4.20	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Bethany	1,968.00	1,968.00	88.40	65.11	442.00	49.00	51.00	163.62	214.00	1,013.60	.....	9.24	56.00	.....
Kannapolis, St. Davids	372.00	372.00	58.50	.....	75.00	17.00	19.00	22.00	81.00	.....	.....	3.87	26.00	15.00
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	1,872.00	1,872.00	164.17	.....	378.68	60.00	80.65	72.00	264.00	661.00	.....	9.36	56.00	8.20
Landis, Trinity	2,712.00	2,712.00	332.57	.....	540.00	169.19	88.00	98.00	366.00	778.00	.....	12.00	32.00	.....
Mocksville, St. Matthews	36.00	36.00	3.00	.....	4.00	3.00	5.00	2.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Marks	1,908.00	1,888.00	139.75	47.50	400.00	86.75	46.50	69.00	100.00	822.50	.....	5.00	76.00	15.00
Richfield, Luthers	350.00	350.00	.....	.....	49.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	195.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, Mt. Zion	660.00	660.00	30.00	.....	130.00	17.00	18.00	107.00	73.00	52.00	.....	3.24	20.00	.....
Richfield, New Bethel	312.00	312.00	27.50	.....	50.00	13.75	12.50	.....	.....	33.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuels	1,212.00	1,212.00	77.00	58.10	245.00	45.00	58.75	303.00	194.00	765.50	.....	7.50	68.00	15.00
Rockwell, St. James	1,596.00	1,596.00	110.04	51.50	360.00	62.04	66.00	274.04	275.04	895.00	.....	.....	48.00	15.00
Salisbury, Bethel	516.00	516.00	55.04	15.77	24.25	49.56	26.00	57.00	.....	215.50	.....	5.88	32.00	14.22
Salisbury, Grace	1,344.00	1,344.00	105.05	.....	156.00	46.00	48.00	54.00	.....	1,121.00	.....	15.00	38.00	10.00
Salisbury, Haven *	3,660.00	4,026.00	186.05	.....	875.00	122.65	136.92	115.00	426.00	2,011.34	.....	.....	96.00	.....
Salisbury, Messiah	624.00	624.00	54.00	.....	46.51	31.00	32.00	125.94	138.00	199.00	.....	8.28	15.75	12.00
Salisbury, Organ	2,172.00	2,172.00	148.00	.....	412.00	85.00	90.00	100.00	372.00	229.54	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Salem	1,552.00	1,552.00	150.00	.....	288.00	86.25	103.50	250.00	378.75	120.00	.....	11.16	44.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Johns	9,168.00	9,168.00	652.65	1,277.57	2,294.33	314.14	421.75	731.20	557.94	1,512.30	1,066.21	33.15	265.75	.....
Salisbury, St. Marks	900.00	900.00	61.36	.....	277.75	34.68	37.36	26.00	153.00	234.00	.....	6.00	32.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Matthews	2,220.00	2,220.00	140.96	.....	515.46	73.96	94.00	106.00	392.00	450.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Pauls	2,504.00	2,504.00	174.00	.....	473.80	100.00	104.00	118.00	435.00	271.00	.....	12.00	38.00	10.00
Salisbury, St. Peters	2,004.00	2,004.00	128.00	57.62	400.00	73.00	76.00	108.22	239.00	613.03	.....	11.28	62.00	.....
Salisbury, Union	1,992.00	1,992.00	115.45	32.00	247.40	55.00	57.00	64.00	239.00	660.18	.....	8.73	72.00	34.00
Spencer, Calvary *	1,576.00	1,944.82	124.50	54.90	400.55	97.28	72.73	112.67	218.00	447.50	.....	6.99	56.00	48.13
Statesville, Mt. Herman	564.00	482.00	38.00	.....	59.70	24.00	24.00	24.00	96.00	51.00	.....	.....	38.00	.....
Statesville, Sharon	300.00	225.00	.....	.....	40.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	167.58	.....	.....	38.00	.....
Statesville, St. John's	2,820.00	2,820.00	189.44	.....	635.00	111.58	104.00	88.00	325.00	1,486.50	.....	10.00	38.00	.....
Statesville, St. Pauls	300.00	300.00	18.00	.....	87.34	8.00	10.00	12.00	50.00	186.53	.....	.....	20.00	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	1,968.00	1,968.00	625.83	43.78	466.35	143.97	134.30	448.80	270.00	1,574.50	.....	.....	130.00	.....
TOTAL: Northern Conference	67,122.00	67,609.47	5,810.80	1,937.29	13,758.66	2,814.58	2,817.68	4,703.53	7,797.93	24,074.27	1,066.21	245.48	2,003.50	377.63

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Albemarle, First Church	4,992.00	4,992.00	221.33		1,210.00	251.76	209.00	95.00	354.00	2,703.84		7.83		1,060.00
Albemarle, St. Martins	582.00	582.00	54.00		48.10	31.00	32.00	36.00	136.00	32.28		6.15	21.00	
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter	720.00	720.00	36.00		175.00	21.00	22.00	24.00	91.00	75.00				15.00
Bessemer City, Grace	444.00	200.00	31.00		36.00	17.00	19.00	85.00						
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	845.00	845.00	120.41		50.00	49.00	51.00	15.00	35.00	120.80			94.00	
Charlotte, St. Lukes	2,880.00	2,880.00	239.16	28.00	725.71	162.91	165.26	405.02	370.00	2,056.48		8.28	62.00	
Charlotte, St. Marks*	5,844.00	6,844.00	219.00	108.48	1,535.00	141.00	131.00	148.00	548.00	2,500.00		13.50		33.36
Cherryville, St. John's	2,424.00	2,424.00	600.12		521.18	187.86	84.64	65.00	240.00	2,686.01		9.21	302.00	718.00
Concord, Calvary	696.00	696.00	73.01		131.61	28.00	30.00	117.53	127.00			3.84	146.00	61.35
Concord, Cold Water	60.00	60.00	19.55		33.50	2.00	3.00	4.00	14.00			1.50	10.00	6.17
Concord, Mt. Herman	420.00	420.00	48.00	30.00	100.00	26.00	29.00	33.00	124.00	51.38		5.10		
Concord, Prosperity	1,440.00	1,202.22	50.00		149.36	25.00	25.00			450.00			32.00	53.90
Concord, St. Andrews	700.00	700.00	68.08			36.00	36.00	40.00	148.00	288.75		3.96	40.00	
Concord, St. James	5,928.00	5,928.00	605.40	1,200.00	1,477.00	560.61	500.83	447.00	414.99	8,050.00		9.39	124.00	30.20
Concord, St. Johns	2,196.00	2,196.00	115.00		435.00	66.00	69.00	223.01	288.00	1,734.80		9.42	48.00	
Concord, St. Martins	120.00	120.00	37.73	4.25	19.00	5.00	6.00	7.00	27.00	112.00		1.50	10.00	7.00
Concord, Trinity*	732.00	734.00	49.00	20.00	135.00	27.50	29.25	102.00	126.00			4.22	36.00	
Crouse, Bethel	324.00	324.00	34.00		50.00	14.00		25.00		109.75		3.30		
Crouse, St. Marks	480.00	480.00			40.05			50.00				2.76		
Crouse, St. Pauls	150.00	150.00	10.00		30.15	5.00	16.00							
Dallas, Antioch*	450.00	474.85	84.70		64.65	36.44	37.00			39.00		5.00		
Dallas, Holy Communion	1,560.00	1,560.00	126.34		312.00	212.14	91.08	56.00	212.00	352.00			38.00	
Dallas, Philadelphia	361.00	361.17	38.00		58.50	21.00	22.00	50.00				3.57		10.47
Dallas, St. Pauls	1,512.00	1,512.00	120.00	46.55	290.00	70.00	90.00	60.00	243.00			7.50	26.00	11.45
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	3,336.00	3,336.00	155.00	37.14	800.00	89.00	343.00	133.00	389.00	172.00		22.17	168.00	56.19
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	1,740.00	1,279.97	40.31		359.39	29.13		69.96		502.25		4.50	56.00	
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	588.00	200.00	40.00			20.00		15.00		92.00		3.00	22.00	
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	1,090.00	1,090.00	268.15		80.71	83.56	37.50	38.00	142.00			4.23	24.00	
Kannapolis, Center Grove	1,788.00	1,788.00	73.50		350.00	78.00	80.25	34.50	245.00			16.86	110.50	
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	4,128.00	4,128.00	404.48	769.65	1,041.00	148.64	155.72	135.00	480.00	2,812.34			60.00	
Kannapolis, Church Redeemer	504.00	504.00	55.76	31.91	107.00	103.38	24.00	75.00	99.00	961.00		4.14	46.00	
Kings Mt., St. Matthews	4,896.00	2,100.00	493.47		521.15	431.50	372.00	81.00	250.00	5,256.50				4,592.90
Lincolnton, Bethpage	852.00	852.00	55.50		160.00	31.75	32.25	40.00	144.00	658.00			34.00	
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove	420.00	420.00	37.35		85.00	21.35	25.00	25.60	96.00	149.50			16.00	10.00
Lincolnton, Daniels	1,740.00	1,740.00	112.30		500.00	112.65	50.00	56.00	211.00	1,797.50		6.00	184.00	36.75
Lincolnton, Emmanuels*	5,544.00	5,560.00	288.13	170.94	1,616.00	171.87	200.00	262.00	417.00	4,048.95		14.70	102.00	307.20
Lincolnton, Grace	972.00	972.00	36.00		275.00	42.00	43.34	42.10	158.00	863.91		4.50	152.00	39.32
Lincolnton, Lutheran Chapel	60.00	30.00	1.50			1.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	18.00				
Monroe, Morning Star	60.00	60.00	6.00	5.00	15.00	2.00	3.50	2.00	14.00	40.00		1.00	22.00	
Monroe, St. Lukes*	352.00	354.00	42.00	22.94	50.00	20.00	18.00	23.50	48.00	263.25		2.50	24.00	3.25
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	1,428.00	1,428.00	50.00		583.50	22.00	24.00	144.00	98.00	1,300.00		3.66	44.00	
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	1,260.00	1,000.00	131.40	50.00	260.00	82.75	37.00	91.12	144.00	646.49		3.75	34.00	
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	300.00	300.00	66.00	22.60	79.85	16.00	20.00	25.00		35.00		4.11	26.00	
Shelby, Church Ascension	732.00	732.00	54.00	47.50	45.00	30.00	33.00	36.00	170.35					
Spindale, Advent*	72.00	75.00	20.00			10.00	12.00	15.00		25.00				
Stanley, Christ	936.00	936.00	359.61		271.54	102.46	50.00	175.78	206.00	370.50		6.45	38.00	
Stanley, St. Lukes*	48.00	53.00												
Vale, Trinity	1,584.00	1,584.00	94.00		344.00	56.00	75.00	181.00	236.00	716.00			42.00	251.04
Kings Mt., Ch. Resurrection	100.00	100.00			50.00								42.00	
TOTAL: Southern Conference	70,390.00	67,027.21	5,884.29	2,594.96	15,220.95	3,701.26	3,335.12	3,789.62	7,046.84	42,090.28		207.60	2,235.50	7,303.55
TOTAL: All Conferences	220,707.00	216,716.39	17,464.86	7,787.16	46,122.72	9,613.33	8,829.00	13,902.51	23,359.47	126,691.43	1,166.21	671.60	7,128.00	9,649.44

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SPECIALS	Synodical Appor-tionment	Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	CHEY	Home Missions	Parrish Education	The Lutheran	Miscel-laneous
National Lutheran Council For:														
Student Services in Durham		233.32												
Board of American Missions For:														
Salary Advanced to Brevard		200.00												
Moving Expense--Brevard		176.99												
Salary Advanced to St. Davids, Ka		55.00												
Lumberton-Whiteville Survey		212.00												
Rent Advanced to Lumberton		61.50												
Moving Expense--Rev. Lineberger		87.55												
Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund:														
To Be Applied on Brevard Note		5,000.00												
N. C. Lutheran Brotherhood For:														
Salary Supplement Brevard		600.00												
Salary Refund—Rev. Vance Daniel		250.00												
Borrowed for Holy Trinity, Charlotte		15,000.00												
Income from Patterson Legacy		74.70												
Interest—Hines-Barrier Bonds		77.50												
Interest—Winecoff Legacy		69.00												
Luther League of N. C. on:														
Brevard Note		1,000.00												
Women's Miss. Soc. N. C. Synod:														
Brevard Note		6,000.00												
Refund to Bethany, Hickory														
For Amt. Sent in Error		500.00												
Mass Evangelism Rallies		215.72												
Board of Social Missions For:														
¼ Exp. Synod Institute on Evan		117.25												

SPECIALS

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

St. Andrews, New Bern, Pyt. on Note		500.00												
Refund to Ebenezer, China Grove, For: Amt. Sent in Error		65.00												
Board of American Missions														2,500.00
Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund														29,145.00
Rev. H. G. Deal, Jr., Missionary					25.00									
Women's Miss. Soc. N. C. Synod			50.40			45.40								4,000.00
Collection at Synod					260.85									
Collection at Ordination Services					83.91									
Lenoir Rhyne College Students										851.12				
Chapel Hill Church Bonds Redeemed														14,094.10
N. C. Lutheran Brotherhood					100.00			460.20						
Kimball Memorial Brotherhood								204.10						
Holy Trinity B'hood, Mt. Pleasant														179.00
Children of the Church														4,238.75
Lynch Endowment														225.00
National Lutheran Council														5,000.00
Rhyne Adderholdt Interest														1,895.26
St. Matt., Kings Mt. (W.K.Mauney)														1,100.00
Patterson Memorial Fund														120.83
Lineberger Foundation														11,230.00
Luther League of N. C.														500.00
Piedmont District Brotherhood								10.18						
Kure Memorial Chapel													22.00	
Crouse Pastorate													30.00	
Watauga Pastorate													26.00	
TOTAL Specials		30,495.53	50.40		469.76	45.40		674.48		851.12			78.00	74,227.94
GRAND TOTALS	220,611.00	247,211.92	17,515.26	7,787.16	46,592.48	9,658.73	8,829.00	14,576.99	23,359.47	127,542.55	1,166.21	617.60	7,206.00	83,877.38

MISCELLANEOUS	Hebrew Missions	Chapel Hill Church	Lenoir Rhyne Living Endowment	American Missions	N. C. Council Of Churches	The Rev. F. M. Speagle Family	Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund	Watauga Parsonage	Lutheran Laymen's Movement	Stewardship Materials and Social Missions	Messiah, Salisbury	St. Andrews, New Bern	St. David's, Kannapolis	Reformation Taylorsville	Luther League Interest In Youth	Shenk Memorial Cottage, Lutheridge	American Bible Society	Free Will & Festival Offerings	Lumberton Lot	Spindale Mission	Women's Miss. Society of the N. C. Synod
Eastern Conference:																					
Alamance, Alamance	30.25																				
Burlington, Macedonia	9.00																				
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	15.00	345.00																			
Greensboro, First Church	25.00																				
Guilford, Cobles	22.25																				
Guilford, Lows	58.90																				
Lexington, First Church	26.85																				
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	10.00		100.00	10.00	10.00																
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	20.00	50.00				50.00	897.90														
Western Conference:																					
Brevard, Good Shepherd	8.95																				
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	24.00							31.75													
Hickory, Mt. Olive						100.00			25.00												
Hickory, St. Andrews						25.00															
Hickory, St. Stephens	29.32																				
Hickory, St. Timothy	14.00																				
Lenoir, St. Stephens	4.38																				
Newton, Beth Eden	10.46				10.00																
Newton, St. Pauls	5.25																				
Northern Conference:																					
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	66.08																				
China Grove, Ebenezer	25.00									65.00											
East Spencer, Christ	15.00																				
Granite Quarry, Christiana	10.00																				
Kannapolis, St. Davids	15.00																				
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	8.20																				
Mooresville, St. Marks	15.00																				
Rockwell, Emmanuel	15.00																				
Rockwell, St. James	15.00																				
Salisbury, Bethel	14.22																				
Salisbury, Grace	10.00																				
Salisbury, Messiah	12.00																				
Salisbury, St. Pauls	10.00																				
Salisbury, Union	34.00																				
Spencer, Calvary	47.13			1.00																	

Southern Conference:																					
Albemarle, First Church	10.00							50.00			250.00	250.00	250.00	250.00							
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter	15.00																				
Charlotte, St. Marks	33.36																				
Cherryville, St. Johns	18.00	700.00																			
Concord, Calvary	11.35					50.00															
Concord, Cold Water	6.17																				
Concord, Prosperity						53.90															
Concord, St. James	2.05														28.15						
Concord, St. Martins	7.00																				
Dallas, Philadelphia	10.47																				
Dallas, St. Pauls	11.45																				
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	56.19																				
Kings Mt., St. Matthews	10.00	3,000.00														1,582.90					
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove																	10.00				
Lincolnton, Daniels	36.75																				
Lincolnton, Emmanuels		250.00				57.20															
Lincolnton, Grace						39.32															
Monroe, St. Lukes	3.25																				
Vale, Trinity	51.04						200.00														
Specials:																					
Patterson Memorial Fund																					120.83
Women's Miss. Society N. C. Synod												2,000.00							2,000.00		
Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund		15,145.00												4,000.00							
Board of American Missions												2,500.00									
Chapel Hill Church Bonds Redeemed		14,094.10																			
Children of the Church																		4,238.75			
Lynch Endowment								225.00													
National Lutheran Council		5,000.00																			
Holy Trinity Brotherhood, Mt. Pleasant							179.00														
Loan to Synod from Brotherhood		10,000.00																			
Rhyne-Adderholdt Interest		1,895.26																			
St. Matthews, Kings Mt., W.K.Mauney		1,100.00																			
Lineberger Foundation		11,230.00																			
Luther Leagues of N. C.																				500.00	
TOTAL: Miscellaneous	907.32	62,809.36	100.00	11.00	20.00	375.42	1,276.90	306.75	25.00	65.00	250.00	4,750.00	250.00	4,250.00	28.15	1,582.90	10.00	4,238.75	2,000.00	500.00	120.83

Committee on Investments

No requests came to the Committee for Investment counsel during the year and no meetings were held.

Mr. Jas. L. Fisher, Chairman of the Committee, passed into life during the year. The vacancy has been filled by Dr. D. M. Aderholdt.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary.

The Report of the Committee on Investments was presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour and was adopted by the convention.

The first ballot for the election of the President of Synod was cast, The report of the Tellers showed that Dr. F. L. Conrad, Sr., had received 233 of the 251 ballots cast. The Secretary of Synod declared Dr. F. L. Conrad, Sr., the duly elected President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the five-year term of office.

Mr. Chas. S. Heilig presented President F. L. Conrad with a check for One Thousand Dollars ($1,000) as part of a fund gathered from the congregations of Synod, for the purpose of making it possible for him to attend the forthcoming Convention of the Lutheran World Federation, Hanover, Germany, if reservations can be obtained.

Report of the Necrologist

In the providence of a merciful God, no death has entered the ranks of the Ministerium during the past Synodical year. For this fact let us be thankful to our blessed Heavenly Father.

We note with sorrow however, the passing of seven of Synod's distinguished laymen: Mr. Alonzo A. Thornburg, father of the Rev. J. L. Thornburg, D.D.; Mr. Frank Osmer Davis, father of the Rev. J. Frank Davis; Mr. Hubert F. Cooper, father of the Rev. David F. Cooper; Mr. Scott Elmore Roof, father of the Rev. L. O. Roof; Mr. James L. Fisher of Salisbury; Mr. Guy M. Beaver of Concord; Dr. R. W. Bost of Chapel Hill. To the families of these men we extend out heart-felt sympathy.

In view of the fact that a number of our fine young men have suffered death in the tragic Korean War, we deem it altogether fitting that we do honor to these deceased Service Men.

We recommend therefore, that at 2 o'clock on Wednesday afternoon, a memorial service be held in their memory, and that this service be in the hands of former Chaplain Claude V. Deal, and the following order be observed:

Hymn No. 493 C. S. B., during the singing of which the Christian flags be presented by our chaplains who are present.

Lesson ..... Romans 6:10-18

Prayers No. 95; 101; and 98 C. S. B.

Reading the Honor Roll ..... The Rev. C V. Deal

Solo ..... Mr. Carl Ritchie

Introduction of Chaplains

Hymn No. 497 C. S. B.

Address.....The Rev. Gilbert Goodman
Hymn 489 C. S. B.
Benediction.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. A. PHILLIPS.

C. V. DEAL.

The Report of the Necrologist was presented by the Rev. C. A. Phillips and adopted by the convention.

The following report concerning the men and women in the Armed Services of our Country was used in the Memorial Service.

Report of Lutheran Men and Women In The Service of Our Country

The congregations of our North Carolina Synod report 874 men and one woman in the Armed Forces of our Country. A total of five have been Killed in Action and two reported Missing in Action.

Those Killed in Action are:

Morton Vern Floe, Trinity Lutheran Church, Rocky Mount.

Roy Eugene Smith, St. Enoch's Lutheran Church, Enochville.

Ralph Barger, St. Steven's Lutheran Church, Hickory.

Geo. C. Trexler, Jr., Messiah Lutheran Church, Salisbury.

Clyde Casper, St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Salisbury.

Richard (Misenheimer) McHargue, St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Salisbury.

Those Missing in Action are:

John Morrow, Mt. Calvary Lutheran Church, Claremont.
Albert Holman, Jr., Mt. Herman Lutheran Church, Statesville.

Respectfully submitted,

YOUR COMMITTEE.

The Committee on Letters and Petitions, acting through the Committee on Reference and Counsel, requested a Special Order at this time to hear a discussion of the matter of Group Hospitalization Insurance. The Convention passed a motion authorizing the President of Synod to appoint a Special Committee to study this matter and to report at the supper hour on Wednesday evening. The Committee consists of: the Rev. Walter N. Yount, the Rev. C. Lee Shipton, the Rev. O. G. Swicegood.

The Rev. E. K. Bodie presented the Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections. After additional nominations were made from the floor of Synod, the Committee was instructed to prepare its ballots in keeping with the directive given at the 1951 Convention of Synod, ref, 1951 Minutes, page 176.

A motion to extend the hour of adjournment from 5:00 o'clock to 5:30 o'clock P. M. was made, and passed by the assembly.

Final Report of the Special Committee for the Planning And Building of the Chapel Hill Church

In accordance with the authorization of the 1945 meeting of Synod, this Special Committee of Nine (9) was appointed by the Executive Committee of Synod. Of the original Committee, only five members served throughout the entire period of planning and building. They are Dr. F. M. Houser, of Cherryville; Dr. D. P. Rudisill, Hickory, N. C.; Dr. H. A. Fisher, of Raleigh; Dr. W. K. Mauney, of Kings Mountain; and H. E. Isenhour, Secretary of the Committee for the entire period. Three men served as Chairman of the Committee, each during his term as President of the Synod, viz: Dr. J. L. Morgan, Dr. V. R. Cromer, and Dr. F. L. Conrad.

The Committee reports to Synod that its work has been accomplished. The Church has been built and equipped and is now in use. In addition, through the generosity of the W. K. Mauney family of Kings Mountain, a parsonage has been built and is now in use.

The following is a summary of the source of funds and the cost of the properties:

PARSONAGE:

Lot—St. John's, Cherryville	$ 5,680.00
Building: W. K. Mauney Family	17,000.00
TOTAL	$ 22,680.00

CHURCH:

Source of Funds—

Raised by the Synodical Brotherhood under special commission of Synod from Brotherhoods, Congregations and Individuals within the Synod	$ 56,170.52	
J. E. Hendron Family, Kings Mountain, Spire for Church	3,950.00	
Allocation of funds raised from individuals and congregations through the Loan and Gift Fund	26,000.00	
Synodical Women's Missionary Society	10,260.00	
Synodical Luther League	1,500.00	
National Lutheran Council	5,000.00	
North Carolina Lutheran Synod	1,000.00	
TOTAL		$103,880.53

Cost of Church:

General Contract	$ 85,700.00
Extras	6,667.00
Electrical Contract	2,665.66

Extras	427.97	
Heating Contract	4,795.00	
Extras	280.00	
Plumbing Contract	3,244.00	
Extras	47.40	
Roofing, Extra	53.50	
TOTAL		$103.880.53
Church Lot: St. John's, Cherryville	$ 5,000.00	
TOTAL Cost of Church and Lot	$108,880.53	

Summary:

Total cost of Church and Lot	$108,880.53
Estimated cost of Church Equipment	25,000.00
TOTAL: Church, Lot, & Equipment	$133,880.53
TOTAL cost of Parsonage & Lot	$ 22,680.00
TOTAL Cost	$156,560.53

The following Special Gift contributions have been reported to the Committee by Dr. E. C. Cooper, Pastor, and are included in this report for the record:

Corner Stone,
Shirley Rivers, M.D., (UNC '46)
High Point, N. C.

Chancel Furniture & Furnishings,
W. B. Rhyne Family, Cherryville, N. C.,
The Aderholdt Family, Henry River, N. C.

Baptismal Font,
Leon M. Rivers,
High Point, N. C.

Visual Education Equipment and
Public Address System,
Dewey S. Beam, Cherryville, N. C.

Office Furniture,
W. K. Mauney, Kings Mountain, N. C.

Council Room Furniture,
Mrs. R. W. Bost, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Kitchen Equipment,
Dr. Glenn R. Frye, Hickory, N. C.
Leonard Moretz, Maiden, N. C.
Harold Moretz, Maiden, N. C.
Harold Lineberger, Belmont, N. C.
J. A. Baker, Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. E. C. Cooper, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Carpet,

Brotherhood, Emmanual, Lincolnton, N. C.
P. M. Barger, Statesville, N. C.
Friends: Winston-Salem,
Salisbury,
Albemarle,
Charlotte

Pews,
Forest M. Houser, M.D., (UNC '24)
Cherryville, N. C.

The Organ,

The Linebergers,
Belmont, N. C.

Light Fixtures,

T. Paul Rhyne,
Greensboro, N. C.

Windows,

Mrs. R. W. Bost,
Miss Katharine Jocher,
J. C. Earnhardt
W. H. Peacock Family
Harold F. Krauss,
Aubrey Mauney
Mr. and Mrs. S. A. Mauney
Schnibben-Thompson Families,
The Church Council.

Nursery & Primary Equipment,

Mrs. C. A. Rudisill, Cherryville, N. C.
Edwin Fowler, Sr., Durham, N. C.
Edwin Fowler, Jr., Chapel Hill, N. C.

The Committee has concluded its assignment.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE,

F. L. Conrad, D.D., Chairman,

H. E. Isenhour, Secretary.

The Report of the Special Committee for the Planning and Building of the Chapel Hill Church was presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour and adopted by the convention.

With the adoption of this Report the President of Synod declared the work of the Committee completed and the Committee disbanded.

The first ballot for delegates (Ministerial and Lay) to the ULCA Convention was taken.

The session adjourned.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Rev. Wm. E. Hall.

It was announced that Synod would be the guest of Lenoir-Rhyne College at dinner in the Dining Hall at 6:45 P. M.

The Ministerium

The Ministerium of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina met in regular session at 6:00 P. M., April 22, 1952 at St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina. The session was opened with prayer by Dr. C. K. Bell.

The Report of the Examining Committee was read by the Rev. John Hall, D.D., and considered seriatim.

The pastors whose names follow were interviewed by your committee and were recommended to the Executive Committee for enrollment:

The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D., St. Matthew's, Kng's Mountain.

The Rev. Jacob H. Young, Jr., Zion, Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, St. Mark's, Mooresville, N. C.

The Rev. J. L. Peeler, Prosperity, Concord, N. C.

The Rev. Gray Lawrence Freeze, St. Andrew's, New Bern, N. C.

Mr. John David Lindler has accepted a call to Grace, Hendersonville, N. C., subject to ordination by the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina. He has been interviewed by your committee and is recommended for enrollment when he shall have been ordained, and upon the receipt of a certificate of transfer from the South Carolina Synod.

The following named members of the senior classes of our Evangelical Lutheran seminaries have accepted calls to parishes of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, contingent upon their ordination by this Synod, have been examined by your committee and we recommend that each of these candidates be ordained by this Synod upon satisfactory completion of his course of studies at his respective Seminary and that the time and place of ordination shall be June 15, 1952 at St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, the Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D., pastor.

Mr. Keith Junious Beam has accepted a call to Frieden's, Gibsonville, N. C.

Mr. Harry Lawrence Gruber has accepted a call to Grace, Catawba, County, North Carolina.

Mr. Oscar Kenneth Knight has accepted a call to Daniels, Lincolnton, North Carolina.

Mr. Walter G. Marz has accepted a called to be Assistant Pastor of St. Mark's, Charlotte, North Carolina.

Mr. George Gaston Robertson has accepted a call to Christ, East Spencer, North Carolina.

Mr. Guion Thomas Weddington has been called to service by the Board of Foreign Missions of the United Lutheran Church and hopes to go to India.

Mr. Raymond Morris Bost has accepted a call to Nativity, Spartanburg, S. C., of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina. He has been examined by your Committee and is recommended for ordination.

Respectfully submitted,

Item No. 1 was adopted.

Item No. 2 was adopted.

Item No. 3 was adopted.

Item No. 4 was adopted.

The Ministerium adjourned to reconvene after the Evening session.

The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., pronounced the Benediction.

The Ministerium reconvened at 9:15 P. M. and the following action was taken: "The Ministerium recommends to the Synod that the portion of the Supplemental Report of Theological Seminary Board of Trustees, appearing on page 69-75 in the Bulletin of Synod be referred back to the Board of Trustees for further consideration, and that it not be printed in the Minutes of Synod."

The Secretary of Synod was authorized to report the action of the Ministerium to the Convention of Synod.

The Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D., dismissed the Ministerium with prayer.

THIRD SESSION

Tuesday Evening — April 22, 1952 — 7:25 P. M.

The Lenoir Rhyne College A Cappella Choir gave a twenty-minute concert of Sacred Music.

The Vespers were led by the Rev. Paul L. Morgan.

The address of the evening was delivered by Dr. Dwight F. Putman, Representative of the United Lutheran Church in America, who reviewed the work of the United Lutheran Church and pointed out the place which the North Carolina Synod has in this work.

A meeting of the Ministerium was held after the Vespers.

FOURTH SESSION

Wednesday Morning — April 23, 1952 — 8:45 A. M.

The Matins were conducted by the Rev. Hugo L. Dressler, with a meditation based on the 130th, Psalm.

The Minutes of the first three sessions of Synod were read by the Secretary, corrected and approved.

Reports from the Teller's Committees were received and additional ballots for elections were distributed.

The Report of the Ministerium was made by the Secretary of Synod. The Examining Commitee's Report was considered seriatim. Items 1, 2, 3 and 4 were adopted and the following young men were presented to the Synod: Messrs: John David Lindler, Keith Junious Beam, Harry Lawrence Gruber, Oscar Kenneth Knight, Walter G. Marz, George Gaston Robertson, Guion Thomas Weddington and Raymond Morris Bost. The President of Synod announced to them that the Synod had approved their ordination for June 15, 1952, at 3 o'clock in the afternoon, at St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C., the Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D., Pastor.

The recommendation to refer the Supplemental Report of the Board of Trustees of the Southern Seminary back to the Board for further consideration, and that it not be printed in the Minutes, of Synod, was adopted.

A motion was passed permitting Item No. 3, on page 69 of the Bulletin, dealing with the financial statement, to be printed.

The following actions were taken concerning the balloting for ULCA delegates and General elections:

That the next ballot be confined to the twenty (20) ministers receiving the highest number of votes on the first ballot.

That future ballots be limited to the two (2) highest in each case, for General Elections.

That the next ballot for lay delegates be confined to the sixteen (16) persons receiving the highest number of votes on the first ballot.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Report of the Mission Committee was heard at this time.

Report of Mission Committee

The Mission Committee submits the following report covering its activities during the year.

Six meetings were held, all at Salisbury.

Much of the work done by the Committee could be classed as routine. However, back of the prosaic, but necessary actions affecting the various existing mission fields, and the prospective fields, there is a pulsating interest throughout the Synod in Home Missions. There are more congregations and individuals in the Synod, interested in Home Missions today than ever before. This interest is manifested by the ever increasing support provided and the services given in the promotion of the work.

All the auxiliaries of the Synod, the Women's Missionary Society, the Brotherhood, and the Luther League, have given generously of their means for new Church lots and new Church buildings. Especially notable is the success of the Synodical Brotherhood in raising funds for the Loan and Gift Fund. The support of these organizations and numerous individuals have made possible the building program that has provided worship and educational facilities for our new Missions. It is of the utmost importance that there be a continuing flow of gift money from these organizations into the Home Mission Work. Without gifts and grants, few missions could be started. Even a large loan fund would be of little value without the gifts.

The Committee is concerned over the laudable desire of some to organize our new missions on a geographical basis rather than at places where a Lutheran nucleus is found, along with a considerable unchurched population. Regardless of how well we would like to have a Lutheran Church in every county of North Carolina; wise use of our means and faithful stewardship dictates the organization of new missions where we have prospective members who may be expected to develop into self-supporting congregations in a minimum time. Study of the Home Mission problem shows that many of the most promising mission fields are contiguous to well established congregations, and in areas where we have had congregations for many years. Unless these which are "ripe unto the harvest" are occupied and developed, our growth will be retarded. We could easily dissipate our funds in establishing missions in areas where the growth would be extremely slow. A growing Church will have its new branches close to the "mother trunk." When we fail to go into a growing suburban or rural area in counties where our Lutheran Church is strong, we invite others to take those who should rightfully belong to us.

Home Mission work today is seriously affected by the inflated cost of building. A mission congregation, even at the very beginning, requires certain minimum facilities for worship and education purposes. The temperment of our American people is such that they will not go into a congregation that does not offer these minimum facilities. The cost of these minimum facilities has more than doubled in the last decade.

To provide inadequate facilities of a temporary nature retards the normal growth of a new mission. In the long run, this costs the

Church more than an adequately housed mission that soon becomes self-supporting. Growth in membership and benevolence far offset the inflated costs of proper facilities. It has always been the policy of this Committee to house our missions as economically as possible. Constant study is being given to more modest designs and reduced building specifications. Some progress is being made along this line.

Work among Negroes has been neglected for many decades by the Southern Lutheran Church. It has been a Synodical policy to abstain from work among this large segment of people in our midst. The United Lutheran Church has done little better. For some years it has followed the policy of contributing a nominal sum to the American Lutheran Church for Negro work. Now it is endeavoring to pass the responsibility to the National Lutheran Council, where very little has been accomplished in the South. Much of the present planning for this work is highly theoretical. It does not give much weight to many of the basic factors that directly effect the results desired.

It is the prime responsibility of the Southern Synods to take the lead in this work that has been sadly neglected for more than a century. Early steps should be taken to organize regular mission congregations among the Negroes of our state and to develop them in a normal way. Such congregations, except in rare instances, should be composed entirely of Negroes. As a race, they have equal right with the white race to be in congregations of their own. They should be permitted to develop their religious life to the fullest degree in a way acceptable to them as a people. In mixed congregations they would be simply a tolerated minority, compelled by circumstances to acquiesce to the majority, and could not develop a religious life inherent to them as a people. Immediate steps should be taken to secure Negro Ministers properly trained for this work. Only through such Ministry will the Negro feel at home in his Church.

The Mission Committee is calling the matter to the attention of Synod in the hope that the Synod will recognize and soon meet its responsibility. We fully realize the wide implications of the matter and can use no legitimate reason for further delay.

Lumberton: Preliminary work was done in the Lumberton-Whiteville area during the past summer by a ministerial student. The survey and the preliminary work indicated a field for a new mission. A well located lot was purchased by the Synod at a cost of $7,000. Grants from the Women's Missionary Society and the Brotherhood assisted in the purchase.

The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., became Mission Developer in this field November 1, 1951, under a call from the Board of American Missions. Under his leadership full-time work is being done, leading to the organization of a congregation at the earliest possible date.

Brevard: Church of the Good Shepherd. This congregation was developed and organized by Rev. David F. Cooper, as a Board Missionary of the Board of American Missions. Formal organization has been reported previously. This congregation is very satisfactorily housed in property acquired by purchase from the Presbyterian Church. The field is developing normally under the leadership of Pastor Cooper.

Kure Beach: For several years supply service has been furnished at this point. Theological student Jack Martin was placed in the field as

Synodical Mission Developer. Pastor Davis and members of St. Paul's, Wilmington, have been cooperating in the endeavor. The Kure Memorial Chapel, including a lot for a parsonage, has been conveyed to the Synod. The congregation was formally organized on October 7, 1951. Plans are now being developed for the building of a parsonage at an early date.

Kings Mountain: Crescent Hills, Resurrection. This field has been developed by Board Missionary, Rev. Rance M. Daniel. Work was started February 1, 1951, and the congregation organized October 18, 1951, with 77 charter members. A well located lot in Crescent Hills was donated to the congregation by two of its members. Plans were prepared, properly approved, and the first unit of the Church was constructed during the year. The first service was held December 9, 1951, and the cornerstone laying held the same day.

North Wilkesboro: Church of the Atonement. This Mission was supplied on a part-time basis by the Rev. Charles A. Phillips until June. Since that time it has been supplied by ministerial students from Lenoir Rhyne College under the direction of Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

Formal organization was effected June 3, 1951, with 28 charter members. The Mission does not qualify for Board support and will continue as a Synodical Mission at least until the required conditions for Board support are attained.

Spindale: Advent. This congregation has been housed in a Chapel-Parsonage since its organization. The membership has increased and the facilities are inadequate for the congregation. During the year, plans have been completed and duly approved for the first unit of the Church. The design is very modest, but will provide the much needed space for the present. Future expansion has been provided for in the planning.

Tentative financing has been arranged for the construction of the initial unit. A construction loan is being applied for from the Board of American Missions. Upon completion of the building, the long-term loans will be carried by the Board of American Missions as a Church Extension Loan and the Synodical Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund Loan.

Chapel Hill: Holy Trinity. Construction of the new building for this congregation has been under way during the year. The formal opening services were held January 6, 1952.

This Church building was designed for the joint use of the congregation and for Student Work. The total cost of the building and equipment is in excess of $125,000. The entire cost of the lots and buildings has been contributed by individuals and congregations of the Synod. A part of the cost of the Church building has been financed by a loan from the Loan and Gift Fund. This loan will have to be paid out of the allocations of Gift Money from the Synod and the Loan and Gift Fund.

The desire to provide a representative Lutheran Church for Student Work at the University of North Carolina is the justification for the unusually high cost of providing facilities for this Mission. We now have facilities for an adequate and progressive student program at Chapel Hill.

Because of the nature and extent of the Student Work, operational and salary aid grants will be required over the years. Much of this will be the responsibility of the Synod.

Watauga: Mt. Pleasant-Old Mt. Pleasant. The Parsonage at this Mission was completely destroyed by fire early in the year. All the contents, including the effects of the pastor, were lost. There was no insurance. Plans were started immediately to rebuild. Planning service was provided by this Committee. A grant-in-aid was made from Synodical funds. Much of the material and labor is being furnished by members of the congregation. There will be some balance that will be financed, either by a Parsonage Loan from the Board or from Synodical sources.

Lexington: Silver Valley-Lebanon. A parsonage has been purchased for this parish. It is located at Silver Valley. The cost was $7,500. The Synod assisted through a grant. The remainder has been financed on a basis that will permit the congregation to retire it over a short period of years.

Rural Work: The following were appointed as the Rural Work Committee:

Rev. B. D. Castor	Mr. H. E. Cline
Rev. E. F. Troutman	Mr. Dewey C. Sigmon
Rev. D. B. Summers	Mr. Harry D. Arndt

Recommendations

1. That the thanks of the Synod be extended to the Brotherhood, the Women's Missionary Society, and the Luther League for the grants made to Missions for Church Building purposes.
2. That the Brotherhood be commended and thanked for its fine success in raising such a substantial sum for Gifts and Loans to Missions.
3. That all the Synodical Auxiliaries be encouraged to continue their efforts upon behalf of Home Missions.
4. That the Synod express its will at this Convention as to a policy in connection with Home Mission work among Negroes within the bounds of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. CONRAD, D.D., Chairman
H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary

The Mission Committee's Report was presented by the Secretary of the committee, H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendations 1, 2 and 3 were adopted.

Paragraph nine (9) of the report was amended by striking the sentence beginning, "Such congregations, except in rare instances . . . " and, "In mixed congregations they . . . "

The following substitute recommendation was passed in place of No. 4: "That the Mission Committee be authorized to extend the Home Mission work to the Negro people within the territory of the Synod."

In connection with this report the Rev. E. E. Krebs, Secretary of Church Work in Negro Communities, of the Division of American Missions of the National Lutheran Council, spoke to the Synod.

Report of the Executive Committee

Five meetings of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were held during the interim, as follows:

Salisbury, May 3, 1951; August 30, 1951; September 28, 1951; December 13, 1951; and February 8, 1952.

Items of business transacted by the Executive Committee since the last meeting of Synod included the following:

I. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.

A — Ordination.

Pursuant to the directive of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its 1951 Convention in St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Wilmington, N. C., April 4, 1951 (Minutes page 78-79), the Officers of the Synod ordained into the Office of the Holy Ministry the following young men: Guy Calvin Cruse, Harvey Alvin Kuhn, Jr., Corley R. Lineberger, Hubert Conrad Linn, Harold Emmett Rhoads, Ernest Winford Ridenhour, Jr., Harry Hoover Robinson, Jr., Jack Everett Smith, and Jasper Jay Smith, on Sunday, July 8, 1951, in St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, (Hardin) Dallas, North Carolina.

The Ordination sermon was delivered by the Rev. John Hall, D.D. The Act of Ordination was performed by President F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D., using the prescribed Order for Ordination of the Evangelical Lutheran Church as written in the Common Service Book, assisted by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., the Rev. John Hall, D.D., the Rev. J. Arthur Linn, and the Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr. The Rev. J. Arthur Linn administered the Holy Communion to the newly ordained ministers.

B — Investment Committee.

In compliance with previous actions of the Synod in re. Committee on Investments (See 1946 Minutes page 84 and page 123), Mr. H. E. Isenhour and Mr. W. H. Beckerdite were elected as the members of the Investment Committee whose term expires 1954.

Dr. D. Miles Aderholdt was appointed by the Executive Committee to fill the unexpired term of the late Mr. J. L. Fisher on the Investment Committee, term expires 1952.

C — Apportionments.

In compliance with the action of the 1951 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina concerning the matter of Apportionments (See 1951 Minutes, page 92), the following Special Committee was approved by the Executive Committee: The Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Chairman, the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr., the Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., Mr. Eugene Brown, and Mr. Carl Litaker.

D — Inner Mission Program.

(See 1951 Minutes, page 170) By mutual agreement between the Executive Committee and the Committee on Social Missions it was decided that due to other pressing financial needs, the time was not right to inaugurate this program.

E — Time and Place of Convention in 1952.

By action of the Synod, the place for the 1952 Convention was set for St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina. The Executive Committee recommends that April 22-24, 1952 be the approved dates for the 1952 Convention of Synod.

II. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

Upon the recommendation of the Mission Committee of Synod, the following items came before the Executive Committee for final approval and action:

A. **Chapel Hill.** Approved paying $720.00 travel expenses to Dr. E. C. Cooper. (Note: As per agreement with Dr. Cooper, $345.00 of this amount is to be refunded to the Synod for unauthorized extra basement platform.) Approved the following items of extra cost at the Chapel Hill Church: (a) Wiring and equipment for organ $750.00, (b) Drain tile in footings $190.00, (c) Change in heating lay-out $205.00 The Executive Committee requested the Brotherhood to pay the amount of $1,145.00 for these changes out of the 1951 Gift Money. Approved January 6, 1952 as the date of opening the new Church building, and for the dedicating of the furnishings and appointments. Approved adequate insurance for the new Church and Parsonage. The first premium in the amount of $494.00, for the year 1952, was paid by the Synod, with the understanding that the congregation agrees to assume the remainder of premium payments. Approved the borrowing, on the part of Synod, from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund the amount of $4,786.51 to be used in paying the balance due on Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill. This amount represents additional changes made in the construction, for which no funds were provided. Approved $300.00 travel and telephone expenses for Dr. E. C. Cooper.

B. **New Bern.** Approved a $1,000.00 loan by the Synod to St. Andrew's, New Bern. The loan to be secured by a $500.00 note to be paid January 1, 1952, and a $500.00 note to be paid July 1, 1952.

C. **Watauga, Boone.** Approved a $5,000.00 Parsonage Loan from the Board of American Missions. Approved the Rev. Hubert C. Linn as Mission Pastor for the Watauga Parish. Approved assigning the $225.00, 1951 income from the Lynch bequest, to the Watauga Parsonage Fund. Approved granting the Home Missions portion of the Patterson Legacy income for 1951 to the Watauga Parsonage Fund.

D. **Spindale.** Approved preliminary sketches for the Spindale Church, and authorized architects to proceed with plans. Approved the application to the Brotherhood for a $10,000.00 loan from the Loan and Gift Fund. Approved the application to the Board of American Missions, U. L. C. A., for a church extention loan of $10,000.00. Approved the request of the Advent congregation for a $30,000.00 church extention-church construction loan from the Board of American Missions, U. L. C. A,. to be repaid from the $10,000.00 loan from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund, the $10,000.00 loan from the Board of American Missions, and $10,000.00 to be raised by the congregation. Approved a $100.00 additional salary supplement for the Spindale pastor. Approved the awarding of the contract for the construction of the new Advent

Church to the Beam Construction Company, Cherryville, North Carolina for the bid price of $41,125.00. Approved the conveying of the property on which the Church building is to be located, from the Synod, to the congregation, with the customary reversionary clause in the deed. Approved the transfer of the Parsonage property from the Synod, to the congregation, with the customary reversionary clause in the deed. Approved the congregation's executing a note and mortgage in the sum of $4,000.00 to the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund on the Parsonage property, the same to be substituted for the $4,000.00 note of Synod now held by the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund. Approved the request that Advent congregation furnish the Mission Committee a plot of Church and Parsonage property.

E. **North Wilkesboro.** Approved the action authorizing the Chairman of the Mission Committee to secure a full-time Mission Developer for this Mission, as soon as possible. Approved the paying of $25.00 per Sunday for supply services at North Wilkesboro. Approved the application for the Church of the Atonement, North Wilkesboro, North Carolina for membership in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Approved ministerial student Joe Shumate as Summer supply (June-August 1951) at a salary of $175.00 per month.

F. **St. David's, Kannapolis.** Approved the calling of the Rev. W. G. Cobb as the pastor of St. David's Mission. Approved the grant of salary aid to the amount of $300.00 for this Parish.

G. **Brevard.** Approved the grant of $300.00 as one half of the cost of repairing and painting the Church building. Approved the application from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Brevard, North Carolina for membership in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

H. **Duke University.** Approved the calling of the Rev. Wade F. Hook as Chaplain to the Lutheran students at Duke University.

I. **Kure Beach.** Approved the advance payment of $150.00 as part of the Summer's supply salary to Mr. Jack Martin, student supply for the Summer of 1951. Approved the application from the Kure Memorial Lutheran Church, Kure Beach, North Carolina, for membership in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and authorized the President of Synod to secure Pastoral services for this new Mission as soon as possible. Approved $25.00 per Sunday for supply services at this Mission. The congregation to pay as much of this amount as possible. Approved the proposed Parsonage sketches as submitted. Approved a Parsonage Construction Loan from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund in the amount of $8,000.00. $3,000.00 of this amount to be the obligation of the congregation, and $5,000.00 to be secured by the Synod until such a loan can be repaid from the allocations of Gift Money. (Note: This action was taken contingent upon the action of the Brotherhood's Executive Committee concerning a request from the Executive Committee of Synod that part of the 1952 receipts be used as Gift Money.) Approved the Rev. David F. Johnson as Mission Developer for this new mission field.

J. **Lexington, Silver Valley.** Approved the paying of the interest amounting to $75.00 per quarter, for the period of one year, on the $5,000.00 borrowed for the purchase of a new Parsonage. Approved a $500.00 grant toward the Parsonage debt, with the understanding that each of the congregations in the parish raise an additional $500.00 a piece, reducing the debt to $3,500.00.

K. **Lumberton-Whiteville.** Approved ministerial student Ted Goins for survey work June-August 1951 at a salary of $175.00 per month. Approved the request that the Board of American Missions, U. L. C. A., pay $116.00 toward the Lumberton survey. Approved $25.00 per Sunday for supply services from September 23, 1951 through October 28, 1951. Approved the request that the Board of American Missions, U. L. C. A., grant Mission status to Lumberton, and that the Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., be approved as Mission Developer in the field, effective November 1, 1951, at a salary of $3,000.00 per annum from the Board of American Missions, U. L. C. A., plus an additional $600.00 salary grant per annum from the Synod. Approved that either the Synod or the Board of American Missions pay the house rent of Pastor Lineberger. Approved the purchase of a lot situated on the corner of 24th Street and Barker Street, 212 feet by 198 feet, at a cost of $7,000.00, and that Synod request the Brotherhood and the Women's Missionary Society each for $2,000.00 toward this purchase.

L. **Kings Mountain, Resurrection.** Approved the application for a $25,000.00 loan from the Board of American Missions, U. L. C. A., to the Resurrection Evangelical Lutheran Church, toward the building of a new Church building. Approved the expenditure of $1,571.95 for architect's fees for Resurrection Church.

M. **Sanford.** Approved a grant of $457.09 as one half of the cost of Parsonage repairs. Approved the request to the Brotherhood that Trinity, Sanford be permitted to skip the 1951 Church debt payment of $500.00 and extend the period for payment by an additional year.

N. **Cleveland, St. Matthew's.** Approved the Rev. Jasper Jay Smith as Mission Pastor for St. Matthew's at a salary of $25.00 per month. effective June 1, 1951. The congregation to pay an additional $25.00 per month. Approved the change in name from St. Matthew's, Cleveland Parish, to St. Matthew's, Mocksville, North Carolina. Approved the honorarium of $35.00 to the Rev. David F. Johnson for the Preaching-Teaching Mission held in this parish in 1951.

O. **Taylorsville.** Approved the paying of the amount of $40.00 as and interest payment.

P. **Whiteville-East Burlington.** Approved the salary of $175.00 per month for ministerial student Lester Roof for survey work June-August 1951. Approved the request that the Board of American Missions, U. L. C. A., pay $96.00 toward the Whiteville survey, and $98.00 toward the East Burlington survey.

Q. **Mt. Airy.** Approved $6.00 per day for survey work in Mt. Airy, by theological student Everette Lineberger, and request that the Board of American Missions, U. L. C. A., assume this amount.

R. **Charlotte, Wilkinson Boulevard.** Approved action authorizing the President of Synod to secure a Mission Developer for the Wilkinson

Boulevard-Revolution Park Area of Charlotte, North Carolina as soon as possible, and that he investigate the possibilities of purchasing a site, or sites, for the extension of U. L. C. A. in Charlotte. Approved the Rev. Glenn A. Yount as the Mission Developer under the Board of American Missions, U. L. C. A., for the Wilkinson Boulevard Area of Charlotte, North Carolina. (Note: Call declined by Pastor Yount. No activity in this field as yet.)

S. **Rural Work.** Approved the following men as the Rural Work Committee: The Rev. B. D. Castor, Chairman, the Rev. D. B. Summers, the Rev. E. F. Troutman, Messrs: H. E. Cline, Dewey C. Sigmon, and Harry M. Arndt.

T. **Concord, Cold Water.** Approved an additional $120.00 salary supplement for Pastor Luther R. Sloop in 1951. Approved the paying of $900.00 toward new pews for Cold Water Church. The congregation is to pay the remainder of the total bill.

*U. Allocation of Brotherhood Gift Money for 1951:

a. Kannapolis, St. David's	$ 2,500.00
b. Salisbury, Messiah	1,868.33
c. Hickory, St. Luke's	500.00
d. New Bern, St. Andrew's	1,500.00
e. Taylorsville, Reformation	5,000.00
f. Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	10,500.00
g. Kure Memorial Parsonage	1,500.00

V. Salary Aid Grants. Approved the following salary aid grants for the year 1952:

Mission	Board	Mission	Synod	Total
Andrews, St. Andrew's	$ 660	$ 840	$1,360*	$2,860
Asheboro, St. John's		2,500	600	3,100
Brevard, Good Shepherd	2,820	400	400	3,620
Burlington, St. Paul's-Mt. Pleasant	480	2,160	120	2,760
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	840	1,200	1,200	3,240
Cleveland	(Vacant)			
Forsyth, Shiloh-Nazareth	240	1,620	800	2,660
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	360	2,940	300	3,600
Hickory, St. Luke-Shiloh		2,600	360	2,960
Hudson, St. John's	300	2,400	300	3,000
Kannapolis, St. David's	540	2,160	300	3,000
Lexington, Lebanon-Silver Valley	1,200	1,220	280	2,700
Monroe, St. Luke's-Morning Star	180	2,490	400	3,070
New Bern, St. Andrew's	1,980	1,000	320	3,300
North Wilkesboro	$25.00 per Sunday for supply services			
Salisbury, Messiah		3,000	480	3,480
Sanford, Trinity		2,000	1,300	3,300
Spindale, Advent	1,440	1,500		2,940
Watauga, Boone	660	1,645	460	2,765
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	540	1,700	520	2,760
Lumberton	3,000		600	3,600
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	3,000	600		3,600
Kure Beach	$25.00 per Sunday for supply services			
Taylorsville, Reformation	780	1,160	840	2,780

*$1,000.00 paid by St. John's, Salisbury.

III. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee.

Upon the recommendation of the Examining Committee the following pastors were approved and enrolled upon the Synodical roster:

The Rev. T. C. Plexico from the South Carolina Lutheran Synod.

The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D., from the Lutheran Synod of the Northwest.

The Rev. Jacob Hosea Young, Jr. from the Virginia Lutheran Synod.

The Rev. Gray Lawrence Freeze from the Virginia Lutheran Synod.

IV. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education the following students were approved as ministerial students and grants of aid given:

1950-51: School Year.

Gunnar Alksnis — Junior, Catawba College $100.00

1951-52: School Year.

a. Lenoir Rhyne College —

Seniors

1. Lawrence H. Bollinger ..... $ 50.00
2. William Ridenhour 100.00

Juniors

1. David Frederick Castor 100.00
2. Franklin Dorton 100.00
3. Lester O. Roof, Jr. 100.00
4. Roy Trexler 100.00

Sophomores

1. Terry Wayne Agner 100.00
2. Bobby Wayne Carswell 100.00
3. Samuel Edwin Goins 100.00
4. Charlie Hoyle 100.00
5. Herman G. Fisher 100.00
6. Lewis Lee Kyles 100.00
7. Carl L. Ritchie 100.00
8. Robert Troutman 100.00

b. Southern Seminary —

Seniors

1. Talivaldis Alksnis $250.00
2. Keith J. Beam 250.00
3. Harry Lawrence Cruber 250.00
4. G. Thomas Weddington 250.00

Middlers

1. Vitolds Gobins 250.00
2. George Calvin Kahl 250.00
3. George W. Shuford 250.00

Juniors

1. Gunnar Alksnis 250.00
2. Pat Cloninger 250.00
3. Richard Dorton 250.00
4. Homer Fry 250.00
5. Everette Lewis Lineberger 250.00

‡Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education the following were approved as ministerial students without a grant in aid:

1. Floyd Bost, St. Enoch's, Kannapolis, Junior, Newberry.
2. Charles Ketner, Kannapolis, Senior, Lenoir Rhyne.
3. Robert Troutman, Holy Trinity, Troutman, Freshman, Lenoir Rhyne.
4. Robert Thomas Miller, Holy Trinity, Gastonia, Sophomore, Lenoir Rhyne.
5. Howard Crane, St. John's, Cherryville, Sophomore, Lenoir Rhyne.
6. Robert William Edsell, Calvary, Concord, Sophomore, Lenoir Rhyne.
7. Ernest B. Boliek, Jr., Lebanon, Lexington, Freshman, Lenoir Rhyne.
8. John F. Taylor, Jr., Trinity, Landis, Freshman, Lenoir Rhyne.
9. Edwin Nosker Troutman, Grace, Boone, Junior, Southern Seminary.
10. Lewis L. Bowling, St. Paul's, Durham, Junior, Southern Seminary.

The Executive Committee deferred action until a future date on the recommendation from the Committee on Ministerial Education on certifying high school student Richard Gantt, Emmanuel, High Point, as a ministerial student. In this connection, the following directive was given to the Committee by the Executive Committee of Synod:

"The Executive Committee of Synod does not look with too much favor on this practice of approving high school students as ministerial students, and urges the Committee on Ministerial Education to exercise great care in regards to this matter."

V. Miscellaneous Matters.

A — **St. Luke Lutheran Church, Cleveland County.**

"We recommend that if it is agreeable with the heirs, that the property of St. Luke Lutheran Church, Cleveland County, be deeded to the Resurrection Evangelical Lutheran Church, Kings Mountain, with the stipulation that the said Resurrection Evangelical Lutheran Church be responsible for the upkeep of the Cemetery and Church property."

B — **Depositary for Yount Securities.** The Executive Committee voted to become the depositary for the bonds and securities of Mrs. J. A. Yount, while she is in the Lowman Home.

C — **Radio.** The Executive Committee voted to participate jointly with the other Southern Synods in the 1952 series of radio broadcasts from the Atlanta Radio Center.

D — **Lutheridge.** The Executive Committee approved the following recommendation from the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge:

"That favorable consideration be given to the raising of funds for building during the next three years as follows:

1.	Dormitories	$50,000.00
2.	Auditorium	20,000.00
3.	Lake	15,000.00
4.	Landscaping	5,000.00
5.	Completion of Dorm "A"	30,000.00
6.	Three cabin units	20,000.00
7.	Miscellaneous items	20,00000

And that the $160,000.00 be allocated to the owning Synods on the basis of Confirmed membership as followed in the original purchase price."

E — **Southern Seminary.** The Executive Committee approved the following item from the report of the Special Committee to Study Conditions of the Southern Seminary, as approved by the Board of Trustees of the Seminary:

"That the supporting Synods should recognize more fully and assume more adequately their responsibilities toward the Seminary. Unless and until this is done satisfactory conditions cannot be maintained and the Seminary cannot serve the Church as it should. We suggest the following responsibilities as examples:

(a) "To provide systematically adequate support for the basic operating budget.

(b) "Through their Committee on Ministerial Education, to screen more carefully the lists of candidates who are approved for theological training, and through counsel and admonition to encourage these candidates to maintain high standards in life and work throughout their Seminary course.

(c) "To elect and continue on the Board of Trustees only interested and capable representatives."

F — **1952 Ordination Service.** The Executive Committee recommends that the 1952 Ordination service be held at St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, the Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D., pastor, and that the date be set for Sunday, June 15, 1952.

*G — **Committee on Army and Navy Work.** The Executive Committee recommends the following recommendation from the Committee on Army and Navy Work of the U. L. C. A.: "That one year of pastoral service be required as a condition of endorsement of a pastor applying for chaplaincy in any branch of the Armed Forces."

H — **Synodical President's Car.** The Executive Committee authorized the President, Secretary and Treasurer of Synod to trade in the present car owned by the Synod and purchase a new one for the use of the President. This directive has been followed and the new car has been purchased and is in use.

The Executive Committee recommends to Synod: "That it be the policy of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to supply the President of the said Synod with a new car at least every two years."

I — **Delegations to Visit Senators.** At the request of Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, President of the U. L. C. A., the Executive Committee appointed the following delegations to visit the North Carolina Senators to the United States Senate for the purpose of discussing the matter of the appointment of an ambassador to the Vatican State. To visit the Honorable Clyde R. Hoey: President F. L. Conrad, Secretary G. F. Schott, the Honorable Bismarck Capps, Dr. D. M. Aderholdt, Dr. W. B. Freed, Dr. W. K. Mauney, Dr. V. R. Cromer, Dr. Forest Houser. To visit the Honorable Willis Smith: President F. L. Conrad, Secretary G. F. Schott, Jr., Dr. H. A. Fisher, Dr. J. L. Norris, Mr. L. L. Minges, Mr. G. C. Henricksen, Mr. Harold F. Krauss, and Dr. G. H. Rhodes.

J — **Convention Offering.** The Executive Committee recommends that the offering from the 1952 Convention be given to Lutheran World Action.

‡K — **Historical Committee.** The Executive Committee approved a request from the Committee on Historical Work that $7,500.00 be included in the 1953 Budget of Synod for the purpose of publishing the History of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

‡L — **Division of Apportionment Receipts.** The Executive Committee recommends to the Synod that the 1953 Apportionment receipts up to $217,410.00 be divided in the ratio of one to two — one dollar for the North Carolina Synod and two dollars for the U. L. C. A. — and that all receipts above $217,410.00, and up to the total amount of the U. L. C. A. apportionment, be remitted to the U. L. C. A. Treasurer.

M — **Budget of the Synod for the year 1953**

BUDGET FOR 1953

1. Compensation to Personnel:

Salary of President	$ 6,000.00
Expenses of Treasurer's Office	2,000.00
Secretary's Honorarium	300.00
Statistician's Honorarium	300.00
Retirement Allowance for President Emeritus	1,800.00
‡Secretarial Services to President	1,800.00
	$ 12,200.00

2. Officers and Committee Expenses:

President's Expenses	$ 1,200.00
Expenses of Other Officers	200.00
Treasurer's Bond	170.00
Stewardship Committee	250.00
Social Missions Committee	300.00
Other Committees	300.00
Audit	100.00
	$ 2,520.00

3. Maintenance and Supplies:

President's Home	$ 500.00
Office Supplies and Equipment	750.00
Telephone	250.00
Bulletins and Minutes	2,500.00
Other Printing and Postage	300.00
	$ 4,300.00

4. Home Missions:

Salary Aid for Pastors	$ 10,000.00
Establishment and Development	9,000.00
	$ 19,000.00

5. Educational Work:

Lenoir Rhyne College	$ 15,000.00
Beneficiary Aid	3,000.00
Student Work in Colleges and Universities	3,300.00
	$ 21,300.00

6. Miscellaneous:

U. L. C. A. Delegates	$ 1,500.00
Pension Payments	550.00
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy-Honoraria	900.00
N. C. Council of Churches	400.00
Southern Lutheran Radio Hour	1,000.00
Contengencies	1,300.00
Special Grant for Historical Work	7,500.00
	$ 13,150.00

Synodical Total	$ 72,470.00
U. L. C. A. Apportionment	164,596.00
	$237,066.00

Supplemental Report of the Executive Committee

A special meeting of the Executive Committee of Synod was called by the President, for Tuesday, March 18, 1952, at Salisbury, for the purpose of acting upon the following items of business, in order that they might be brought to the attention of this Convention:

I. Matters Referred to the Executive Committee by The Examining Committee:

Upon the recommendation of the Examining Committee, the following ministers were approved and enrolled upon the Synodical roster:

The Rev. J. L. Peeler, from the Lutheran Synod of South Carolina.

The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, from the Lutheran Synod of West Virginia.

II. Matters Referred to the Executive Committee by The Historical Committee:

Upon the recommendation of the Historical Committee of Synod, the following items were approved:

A. Provide a typist for the work being done by Dr. J. L. Morgan, at a salary of $30.00 per week.

B. Provide a reader for Dr. J. L. Morgan when such a person can be procured, at a salary to be determined by the President of Synod and Dr. B. S. Brown, editor of the History of Synod.

III. Matters Referred to the Executive Committee by The Mission Committee:

Upon the recommendation of the Mission Committee the following items were approved:

A. **Concord, Calvary.** A grant of $1,250.00 from the Synod as one-half of the purchase price of a lot on which to re-locate Calvary Lutheran Church. The congregation agrees to be responsible for Mission developments in the re-located area of North Concord. The customary reversionary clause is to be incorporated in the deed.

B. **New Bern, St. Andrew's.** A request for a Parsonage loan from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for the amount of $8,000.00 for the purpose of building a new parsonage for this mission church.

C. **Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity.** Consideration of taking Public Liability insurance on the parsonage and church property. Since this property is owned entirely by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, it was deemed wise to consider this item. The following action was taken by the Executive Committee: That the President and the Treasurer of Synod consult with competent insurance agents on the

matter of taking a policy or policies of Owner-Landlord-Tenant insurance on all property owned by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, with power to act.

D. **Efird Mission Fund.** Approve the allocation from the 1952 Efird Mission Fund of $1,000.00, the amount of $250.00 to each of the following missions:

1. Lumberton
2. Kure Memorial Lutheran Church
3. Spindale, Advent
4. Brevard, Church of the Good Shepherd

(Note: These four missions are to receive $250.00 each year for the next four years, until each has received the total of $1,000.00)

E. **Boone, Holy Communion-St. Marks.** Since Grace Lutheran Church, Boone, has voted to become self-supporting as of January 1, 1953; approve student supply for June, July and August 1952 at a salary of $160.00 per month — Holy Communion to pay $40.00 per month, St. Mark's to pay $40.00 per month, Board of American Missions to pay $55.00 per month, and Synod to pay $25.00 per month.

F. **Kure Beach, Kure Memorial Lutheran Church.** Approve the call to the Rev. David F. Johnson to Kure Memorial Lutheran Church, at a salary of $3,600 — $1,000 to be paid by the local congregation, $1,000 by St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington, and $1,600.00 by the Synod, plus the Contributory Pension share on a percentage basis by each of the payors. Call to include the use of the parsonage. Call to become effective as of June 1, 1952.

G. **Allocation of Gift Money for 1951.** The Executive Committee of the Brotherhood earnestly ask the Mission and Executive Committee of Synod to:

a. "Reconsider the allocation schedule for the 1951 Brotherhood Gift Money recommended at its January meeting, and to,

b. "Approve, as an alternate schedule, the following:

1. That $20,000.00 be allocated to Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, to liquidate the two $10,000.00 notes now held by the Synod for Chapel Hill Church.
2. That $2,000.00 be allocated on the purchase price of the Lumberton lot, previously approved.
3. That $1,268.33, balance of the 1951 Gift Money, be allocated on the $4,786.51, additional building cost of the Chapel Hill Church.
4. That a loan of $3,518.18 be made to the Synod on demand note to cover the balance of unpaid bills for the Chapel Hill Church."

Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report

I. The Report of the Executive Committee on the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, shows that five meetings were held during the interim, and that business was transacted under the following general classifications:

"I. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by Synod.

II. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

III. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by Examining Committee.

IV. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

V. Miscellaneous Matters."

1. The Report notes the organization of three new congregations, and their application for membership in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. We recommend the reception of the following congregations into the Synod at this session:

a. The Church of the Atonement, of North Wilkesboro, N. C.

b. The Church of the Good Shepherd, of Brevard, N. C.

c. Kure Memorial Lutheran Church, Kure Beach, N. C.

2. We recommend that the following items be received as information:

I. A and C.

V. I.

3. We recommend that the following items be approved:

I. B, D, and E.

II. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, and V.

V. A, B, C, D, E, F, and J.

4. We recommend that items II—U be stricken from the report.

5. We recommend that in item IV-b, the paragraph: "Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education the following were approved as ministerial students without a grant in aid", be amended to read: "Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, the following, who had not applied for a grant in aid, were also approved as ministerial students."

6. We recommend that item V—G be stricken from the report.

7. We recommend that item V—H be approved after striking out the second paragraph.

8. We recommend that item V—K be approved after amending by adding the words: "with the understanding that Synod be reimbursed by the sale of the books."

9. We recommend that item V—M 1, be amended by increasing the Secretarial Service to the President from $1,800 to $2,100.

10. We recommend the adoption of item V—M as amended.

11. We recommend the adoption of item V—L with the figures amended in keeping with the change in item V—M.

II. The Supplemental Report of the Executive Committee shows that a special meeting was held on March 18, 1952.

We recommend the approval of the following items:

II. A and B.

III. A, B, C, D, E, F, and G.

The Commitee:	THE REV. O. W. SINK
THE REV. C. F. KYLES	MR. BERNARD ADERHOLDT
THE REV. L. O. Dasher	MR J. R. HELDERMAN

The Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report was presented by the Rev. C. F. Kyles, Chairman of the Committee. Since item 1, of Section I, had been previously adopted, the report began with item 2, Section I.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Section I, items. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 were adopted.

Section I, item 7 was not adopted. Executive Committee's item adopted.

Section II, items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted

The amended budget of Synod for 1953 is as follows:

1. Compensation to Personnel:

Salary of President	$ 6,000.00
Expenses of Treasurer's Office	2,000.00
Secretary's Honorarium	300.00
Statistician's Honorarium	300.00
Retirement Allowance for President Emeritus	1,800.00
Secretarial Service to President	2,100.00
	$ 12,500.00

2. Officers and Committee Expenses:

President's Expenses	$ 1,200.00
Expenses of Other Officers	200.00
Treasurer's Bond	170.00
Stewardship Committee	250.00
Social Missions Committee	300.00
Other Committees	300.00
Audit	100.00
	$ 2,520.00

3. Maintenance and Supplies:

President's Home	$ 500.00	
Office Supplies and Equipment	750.00	
Telephone	250.00	
Bulletins and Minutes	2,500.00	
Other Printing and Postage	300.00	
		$ 4,300.00

4. Home Missions:

Salary Aid for Pastors	$ 10,000.00
Establishment and Development	9,000.00
	$ 19,000.00

5. Educational Work:

Lenoir Rhyne College	$ 15,000.00
Beneficiary Aid	3,000.00
Student Work In College and Universities	3,300.00
	$ 21,300.00

6. Miscellaneous:

U. L. C. A. Delegates	$ 1,500.00
Pension Payments	550.00
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy-Honoraria	900.00
N. C. Council of Churches	400.00
Southern Lutheran Radio Houh	1,000.00
Contingencies	1,300.00
Special Grant to Historical Work	7,500.00
	$ 13,150.00
Synodical Total	$ 72,770.00
U. L. C. A. Apportionment	164,596.00
	$237,366.00

Section V, item L as amended will read:

The Executive Committee recommends to the Synod that the 1953 Apportionment receipts up to $218,310.00 be divided in the ratio of one to two—one dollar for the N. C. Synod and two dollars for the U. L. C. A.—and that all receipts above $218,310.00 and up to total amount of the U. L. C. A. apportionment, be remitted to the U. L. C. A. Treasurer.

(* Indicates section stricken from the report.)

(‡ Indicates sections amended.)

In connection with this report the Synod passed a motion authorizing the Treasurer to pay a per diem of $8.00 for the delegates to the ULCA Convention.

Report of the Special Committee to Study the Matter Of Laying Synodical Apportionments

1. We recommend that Synod discontinue the practice of considering requests by congregations for "adjustments" in Synodical apportionments after the apportionments have been laid.

2. We recommend that the Synodical apportionment for 1953 be figured on the basis of the most recent congregational statistics available and that apportionments for each congregation be based one-third on current expenses, one-third on communing membership, and one-third on past apportionment. In cases where the 1953 apportionment is lower than that for 1952, we recommend that congregations be asked to assume the 1952 figure.

3. We recommend that this method of laying Synodical apportionments be regarded as a temporary arrangement until we reach the point in Stewardship Education when we can adopt the Grace System and the 50-50 budget.

The Committee:

THE REV F. P. CAUBLE, Ph.D.

THE REV. B. E. PETREA, D.D.

THE REV. E. L.MISENHEIMER, JR.,

CARL LITAKER

EUGENE BROWN

The Report of the Committee to Study the Laying of Synodical Apportionments was presented by the Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was amended by placing a period (.) after the words: "Synodical Apportionment" and striking the words: "after the apportionments have been laid."

Recommendation No. 1 as amended was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was amended by striking the words: "one-third on current expenses," and inserting in their place the following: "one-third of that portion of the current expenses over and above $2,000.00."

Recommendation No. 2 as amended was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

The session adjourned with the Benediction by the Rev. C. V. Deal.

FIFTH SESSION

Wednesday Afternoon — April 23, 1952 — 2:00 P. M.

The Memorial Service recommended in the Report of the Necrologist was held at this time. A motion was passed to include this Service with a list of the names of those honored in the Minutes of Synod, and that a copy be sent to each of the families.

Upon hearing the report of the Teller's on Election of the ULCA Delegates, a motion was made and passed that the two highest on the next ballot be elected.

Report of the Board of Trustees Of Lenoir Rhyne College

Lenoir Rhyne College is delighted to have the 1952 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina meet in St. Andrew's, Hickory, the College Church. It affords the College the opportunity to assist St. Andrew's congregation with the entertainment of Synod and it affords the representatives of the Synod the opportunity to visit their College. The physical facilities and the personnel of the College are at your service during the Convention in the fullest measure possible with the school in session.

The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College has held two regular meetings, April 20, 1951 and October 19, 1951, since the last annual report to the Synod. In addition to participation in these meetings of the entire Board, the members have rendered much additional service as officers and committee members.

The officers of the Board are: Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Chairman; The Rev. George Frederick Schott, Jr., Vice-Chairman; The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., Secretary; Carl V. Cline, LL.D., Treasurer.

Terms of the following members expire with this Convention and their successors are to be elected: The Rev. J. L. Thornburg, D.D., The Rev. J. White Iddings, The Rev. George Frederick Schott, Jr., W. K. Mauney, LL.D., Mr. L. L. Minges, Mrs. W. B. Rhyne and D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

The enrollment of the College for the first semester of the 1951-52 session was 777. This is a decrease of 43 from the first semester of the previous year, yet not as large a reduction as was expected. The drop in enrollment for the higher educational institutions of the nation this year is 7.8 per cent. The decline at Lenoir Rhyne is 5.2 per cent. We were able to accept all the qualified men who applied for admission in September, but had to refuse a number of young women for lack of dormitory space. Two dwelling houses owned by the College are being used as residences for women in addition to the two women's dormitories.

Of the first semester enrollment 442 are men and 335 are women. There are 107 students enrolled under the G. I. Bill of Rights, compared with 164 veterans the previous year and 455 in the peak year of 1947-48. The percentage of Lutherans in the student body is 37.7, a slight increase over last year.

The attendance for the 1951 Summer Session also was higher than expected. Enrollment was 469 in the first term and 368 in the second. The total number of students in the summer session (excluding duplicates) was 526.

Since the last Synodical Convention 196 students have been awarded the bachelor's degree by the College. Of this number 131 were graduated at the regular 1951 Commencement and 65 at the close of the summer session. In addition there were 33 who received certificates for courses completed in the commercial department.

During the past year students representing the College have made creditable records in extra-curricular activities. Particularly outstanding have been the accomplishments of the band, the choirs and the athletic teams.

The Office of Public Relations, under the direction of Mr. E. L. Aiken, has used the activities of groups and individuals in the college program, to secure much favorable publicity for the school through the press. In the 14 months since the office was opened on a full time basis 627 pictures and 1300 stories released from it have been carried in 85 newspapers. There has also been an increasing amount of radio publicity for the College. This office publishes the Alumni Bulletin quarterly and seeks to maintain regular contact with former students and other friends of the institution.

The heart of an educational institution is its faculty and Lenoir Rhyne is fortunate in its corps of capable and faithful teachers. We were thankful to have the entire faculty continue on the staff at the opening of this session, with the exception of two temporary replacements.

The academic interest and ability of members of the faculty is evidenced by creative work in their respective fields. Last year Dr. W. R. Weaver and Professor John M. Grier collaborated in the production of a Spanish Grammar which is now being used in the College and which they expect to have ready to submit for publication this year. Professor Norman E. Dodson has recently completed a mathematics textbook, "Plane Trigonometry for College Students," which he is using with his class this year. Dr. B. G. Kolossvary has prepared a laboratory manual for use in his Physics class. Dr Albert Keiser has completed a book entitled, "College Names — Their Origin and Significance," which is expected to be off the press at an early date. Eight members of the faculty studied in graduate schools during the past summer.

The Library is being enlarged steadily by the accession of approximately a thousand carefully chosen volumes a year. Recently a collection of 1400 French books, including many valuable and rare volumes, was added to the library, given by Mrs. Walker Lyerly, Sr., and family and designated "The Walker Lyerly Memorial Collection of French Books". The Library receives regularly 277 leading periodicals and 11 daily papers.

A more thorough counseling program, especially for first year students, has been put into operation this year. Special study of the curriculum is being undertaken, with particular attention to the courses for parish workers and ministerial students.

A new scholarship has been established at the College by the Women's Missionary Society of our Synod. It provides annually an award of $200 to a Lutheran woman student in the Junior or Senior Class preparing for full time Church work. It is named "The Maud and Annie Powlas Scholarship" and is awarded for the first time this year.

The new College Church, St. Andrew's, was formally opened December 9, 1951 and is a beautiful and significant addition to the College plant. It brings to fruition a remarkable cooperative building project in which the Synod and St. Andrew's congregation have been

engaged for the past ten years. This spacious and attractive Church plant fills a long felt need in the College community and serves as a constant testimony of the place of religion in a Church College program.

The new Church should stimulate and promote the Christian emphasis of the College. Chapel services, Religious Emphasis Week, Christian Career Conferences, Church attendance, group meetings for worship and study, attitude and interpretation in the classroom — these constitute part of the effort to develop Christian purpose, thought and leadership on the campus.

Another building is now under construction, the home for the President of the College, and should be nearing completion when the Synod convenes. This building, made possible largely through the donation of Mr. and Mrs. A. D. Eckard and their son, R. Neil Eckard, is located at 740 Fourth Street, North East, adjoining the campus at the back of the athletic field. You are invited to inspect the home for the President.

The girl's dormitory erected in 1941, and commonly known as Mauney Hall Annex, was officially named Schaeffer Hall by unanimous action of the Board at its meeting October 1951. This action appropriately honors Dr. H. Brent Schaeffer who was President of Lenoir Rhyne College 1926-1934. Dr. Schaeffer guided the institution through one of the crucial periods of its history and conducted an extensive building program which included the erection of the Daniel Efird Rhyne Administration Building, Mauney Hall, and the College Refectory.

We continue to rejoice over the pledged response of the Synod in the Christian Higher Education Year Appeal and to hope that contributions will equal or exceed the total pledged. As of December 22, 1951 the College had received a total of $213,361.33 in CHEY money through the U. L. C. A. treasurer and $61,500.00 directly from donors for a total of $274,861.33. Of this amount $190,151.62 has been undesignated while $84,709.71 has been designated for specific projects. Of the undesignated CHEY receipts $181,000.00 was used to build and equip Fritz Hall. Many pressing needs will compete for the remainder of the funds received from CHEY.

The response of the congregations on the special apportionment for the College is encouraging and will doubtless increase as the need for the funds is more generally understood by the people. This is the one source we now have from which to meet the increasing cost of operating our school. It has enabled the Board to grant modest salary increases of approximately six per cent to the employees of the College. The increase should have been greater, for our salary schedule is low and the cost of living index has risen 10.8 per cent since June 1950. A full response by congregations to the special quota for Lenoir Rhyne is essential to the operation of the school in the face of growing difficulties.

Our Colleges are confronted with decreasing enrollments, lower purchasing power of endowment earnings, relatively fixed student fees and constantly increasing costs of operation. Larger current support from the Church appears to be the solution for the Church College.

"Lenoir Rhyne College Day" was inaugurated in many congregations of the Synod on April 15, 1951 when the College sent one hundred

faculty and student representatives into the Churches from which invitations were received. The second "Lenoir Rhyne College Day" is scheduled for Sunday, April 27, 1952. It is hoped that the day will be observed in all Churches of the Synod and that representatives from the College can participate in many of the services. No single endeavor holds greater possibilities for a closer tie between Church and College than a generally observed College Sunday. The purpose of the day is not a financial appeal, but the promotion of mutual understanding and appreciation.

The major plant needs of the College include an auditorium, a gymnasium, an administration (office) building, a girls' dormitory, a student union, a music building, an infirmary and a science building. Some of the funds are on hand for several of these buildings and it is hoped that one or two of them can be begun within the next year.

The College should also have a growing endowment fund. Additions to the endowment may be undesignated or may take the form of endowed professorships, artists' programs and scholarships.

At its October meeting the Board of Trustees authorized the Administration to make application to the proper Government authorities for the establishment of a Reserve Officers Training Corps at Lenoir Rhyne College.

The Board respectfully requests the Synod to include $15,000 for Lenoir Rhyne College in its 1953 budget and to continue the College in the special apportionment tables in the amount of one dollar per communing member. It covets the support of your interest and your prayers in making our College a greater servant of God in a civilization enslaved by mammon.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman.

This is to Certify the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet, supported by Income and Expense Statement of the various Funds has been taken and compiled from the Books of Account and Record of

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Hickory, North Carolina

after audit at close of business June 30, 1951.

We further Certify said Balance Sheet, in our opinion, reflects the correct financial position of each fund.

GEORGE B. WILSON AND COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

By: George B. Wilson, C.P.A.
(North Carolina-Virginia)

August 24, 1951

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
Hickory, North Carolina

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1951

ASSETS	Total	Current Fund	Capital Fund	Endowment Fund	Building Fund	Pension & Retirement Fund	Public Housing Authority	Reserve Fund
Cash	$ 195,440.97	$100,374.64	$	$ 1,645.43	$ 89,598.13	$ 2,238.55	$1,289.13	$295.09
Accounts Receivable	33,534.61	33,406.24	.....	.....	.....	.....	128.37	.....
Notes Receivable	1,401.35	1,401.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Inventories	11,740.14	11,740.14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Securities	1,208,414.27	25,167.58	.....	739,632.30	418,614.39	25,000.00	.....	.....
Real Estate Buildings, etc.	954,426.02	200.00	954,226.02	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Deferred Items	2,166.36	.....	.....	.....	2,166.36	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL ASSETS	$2,407,123.72	$172,289.95	$954,226.02	$741,277.73	$510,378.88	$27,238.55	$1,417.50	$295.09
LIABILITIES								
Accrued Expense	9,948.12	9,948.12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Unearned Income	10,555.25	10,555.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Withholding Tax	2,083.40	2,083.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Deferred Liabilities	1,902.35	1,902.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Annuity	500.00	.....	.....	500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Funds to be invested	9,400.00	.....	.....	9,400.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL LIABILITIES	34,389.12	24,489.12	.....	9,900.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fund Equities	2,372,734.60	147,800.83	954,226.02	731,377.73	510,378.88	27,238.55	1,417.50	295.09
TOTAL	$2,407,123.72	$172,289.95	$954,226.02	$741,277.73	$510,378.88	$27,238.55	$1,417.50	$295.09

DETAIL BUILDING FUNDS

	Cash	Securities	Deferred
Auditorium	$ 9,537.01	$138,480.00	
General	73,441.85	2,273.00	$2,166.36
Minges	1,368.07	91,200.00	
Rhyne	1,336.84	23,000.00	
Shuford	3,365.03	132,661.39	
Mauney		25,500.00	
Veterans	549.33	5,500.00	
	$89,598.13	$418,614.39	$2,166.36

Liabilities	Building Funds	Fund Equity
Auditorium		$148,017.01
General		77,881.21
Minges		92,568.07
Rhyne, W. B.		24,336.84
Shuford Memorial		136.026.42
Mauney		25,500.00
Veterans		6,049.33
		$510,378.88

INCOME AND EXPENSE
June 30, 1951
CURRENT FUND

Income	
Tuition	$217,153.96
Fees	18,674.46
Activities (Students)	28,964.23
General	15,823.22
Auxiliary Enterprises	175,528.47
Gifts and Grants	20,291.37
Endowment Income	34,378.81
Scholarship Income	1,820.62
Miscellaneous	245.00
Total Income	$512,880.14
Expense	
Salaries	$165,729.06
Supplies and Expense	21,926.77
Personal Service	3,234.48
Athletics	28,060.94
General	18,386.12
Scholarships	10,903.45
Auxiliary Enterprises	165,890.05
Operating and Maintenance — Physical Plant	41,492.69
Administrative Expense	38,070.44
Pension and Retirement	2,417.93
Miscellaneous	710.00
Total Expense	$496,821.93
Net Income	$ 16,058.21

ENDOWMENT FUND

Income		
Interest from Securities	$34,378.81	
Donations and Funds to be Invested	6,740.00	
Profit — Sale of Stock and Bonds	6,649.83	
Ivey, Elbert F. Fund	2,400.00	$50,168.64
Expense		
Transferred to Current Fund	$34,378.81	
Transferred to General Building Fund	4,240.00	
Expense	279.25	
Propst, J. S. Fund	2,000.00	
Frye, P. E. Fund	4,000.00	$44,898.06
Net Income		$ 5,270.58

BUILDING FUND

Funds	Income	Expense	Capital Expenditures	Net Income
Auditorium	$ 29,820.65	$ 986.88		$ 28,833.77
General	220,092.66	3,259.83	$184,432.50	32,400.33
Minges	2,236.25	106.34		2,129.86
Rhyne, W. B.	5,124.18	223.87		4,900.29
Shuford Memorial	7,801.82	1,707.63		6,094.19
Mauney, W. K.	25,500.00			25,500.00
Veterans	206.25			206.25
	$290,781.81	$6,284.57	$184,432.50	$100,064.69

	Fund Equity 7-1-50	Net Income	Fund Equity 6-30-51
Auditorium	$119,183.24	$ 28,833.77	$148.017.01
General	45,480.88	32,400.33	77,881.21
Minges	90,438.21	2,129.86	92,568.07
Rhyne, W. D.	19,436.55	4,900.29	24,336.84
Shuford Memorial	129,932.23	6,094.19	136,026.42
Mauney, W. K.		25,500.00	25,500.00
Veterans	5,843.08	206.25	6,049.33
	$410,314.19	$100,064.69	$510,378.88

PENSION AND RETIREMENT FUND

Income	
Interest from Securities	$625.00
Expense	
Salaries (Pension)	$799.92
	$174.92

PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY

Income	
Rents	$3,892.55
Expense	$3,569.42
Net Income	$ 323.13

Report of the Board of Trustees Of the Theological Southern Seminary

The Board of Trustees holds its annual meeting in connection with the Seminary commencement in May of each year. It also has special called meetings from time to time as the need arises. The Executive Committee of the Board meets at various times during the interim of Board meetings. The last annual meeting of the Board was held on May 22, 1951, and gave careful attention to all the interests and activities of the institution during the preceeding year and also took several significant actions concerning the welfare of the Seminary in the future.

At the last annual meeting of the Board the following were elected officers: Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., Chairman; Rev. Charles J. Shealy, D.D., Vice-Chairman; Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Secretary; Mr. George L. Caughman, Treasurer. These officers together with Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., and Mr. William F. Cappelmann, constitute the Executive Committee of the Board.

During the year 1950-1951 there were 45 students enrolled. They came from five states. There were 16 members of the graduating class, 15 of whom were awarded the degree of Bachelor of Divinity and one was given a certificate of work done. The graduates were as follows:

Colbert Buffington Bigby
James Robert Crumley, Jr.
Guy Calvin Cruse
Ralmond Earle Davis, Jr.
Hubert Auldria Dunlap
Edward Leo Edwards
William Robert Hartman
William Elmer Kinser
Corley Roosevelt Lineberger
Hubert Conrad Linn
Thurman Claude Plexico
Harold Emmett Rhoads
Ernest Winford Ridenhour
Harry Hoover Robinson, Jr.
Jasper Jay Smith

Robert Ellis Meynardie, certificate of work done

On September 4, 1951 the new session opened with an enrollment of 53. It is to be noted with considerable satisfaction that the enrollment of last year and of the current year broke all previous enrollment records. However still larger enrollments are needed to meet the growing demands of our expanding Church in the southland. The Church must constantly and diligently seek out its best young men and present to them the challenge of the Gospel Ministry.

MARVIN LEROY SHEALY

It is with deep regret and great sorrow that we record the death of Marvin Leroy Shealy, a member of the Junior class, and the son of the Rev. and Mrs. J. A. Shealy, Leesville, S. C. He was stricken with a cerebral hemorrhage on December 9, 1951 and died a few hours later at the Columbia hospital. The sympathy of the Board has been sent to the sorrowing family.

During the past year the Faculty has given much thought and attention to matters pertaining to the Library, and at the May meeting the Board approved many improvements in the structure and function-

ing in the Library as recommended by the Faculty. The Rev. Richard Fritz was elected Librarian and he makes quarterly reports to the Faculty. Each member of the Faculty is required to make quarterly requests for books needed in his department, and a book selection committee, composed of the President and two members of the Faculty, select the books to be purchased. The current budget of the Seminary carries an item of $2,000 for this purpose.

The Board approved a request from Lenoir Rhyne College that a joint committee make a survey of courses offered at the College and the Seminary, looking toward a more closely integrated program of instruction for young men preparing for the Gospel Ministry. At the invitation of the Board, Newberry College and Roanoke College have agreed to participate in this survey, and plans have been made for a meeting of representatives from these institutions.

The Faculty has had under consideration for some time the curriculum of the Seminary, and is continuing its work in this field, with the purpose of setting up a comprehensive and adequate program of studies, and also including new courses, in order to make the fullest provision possible for students in their preparation for the Gospel Ministry. The Board commended the Faculty for its efforts in this field. A two-hour course in music has already been added.

The Board approved a recommendation that grew out of the request from a number of pastors that refresher courses be offered at the Seminary for the benefit of those who desire to do advanced study. The matter was referred to the Faculty and the Executive Committee to work out the details. The whole question of advanced studies is being considered on the basis of the possibility and advisability of offering courses for credit on a post-graduate level.

During the past year the Seminary choir, under the direction of the Librarian, The Rev. W. Richard Fritz, gave program in various areas of the Church which were received with fine commendation. The choir has made plans to appear in various places during the current year. The Board and the whole Church is appreciative of the good work being done by the choir.

The President is continuing his efforts in behalf of the Mutual Memorial Endowment Fund, but no great progress has been made on account of the CHEY Appeal, and also the necessary appeals he has had to make in behalf of current funds.

Acting upon the authorization of the Board at the annual meeting in May 1950, the transaction for the purchase of the Price House and the adjoining block has been completed. The purchase price was $60,000, and $45,000 has been paid according to schedule, leaving a balance of $15,000. There is approximately $3,000 on hand in the special fund to be applied on the balance. In order to carry out this transaction the Standard Oil stock, given to the Seminary by the Lineberger Foundation, Inc., was sold and the proceeds applied to the purchase of the property as stated above.

In consideration and arrangement of the Price house the Board at its last annual meeting designated the house as the Library of the Seminary. A special committee was appointed to study the proper use and development of the building and to report to the Board. Consideration will be given to the erection of stack rooms for the perma-

nent housing of the Library. In addition to solving the problem of proper housing for the Library the purchase of this property provides choice land for future needs of the institution.

The authorization to buy two additional houses, adjacent to the Seminary property, reported in our last annual report, was not consummated due to a reconsideration of the over-all long-range property development of the Seminary.

The Seminary has received to December 15, 1951, the amount of $73,959 in CHEY funds, and additional funds are expected from this source. Of this amount there has been spent to date $41,302. The Board voted that $10,000 be spent for major property repairs, and that payments be made on the mortgage indebtedness on the student apartment building and the two newly acquired professors' homes. The treasurer's report will give an accurate account of the receipts and disbursements of this fund for the year 1951.

On the basis of the great financial needs of the Seminary, and with the encouragement and recommendation of the Presidents of our Southern Synods, the Board at its annual meeting in May 1951, recommended to the Synods that the Seminary be given an increase from $18,000 to $24,000 in 1951, and from $24,000 to $30,000 in 1952. The various Synods at their annual meetings in 1951 substantially approved these recommendations, and some of the Synods, even though their budgets for 1951 had already been adopted, urged their congregations to make a voluntary increase of their quotas so that the Seminary could have additional needed funds during 1951. While some increases have been received it will take time for the Seminary to receive full benefit from the increases which have been authorized. Th Board of Trustees expresses its sincere thanks to all the Synods for this increased support.

Realizing the need for more adequate salaries for the members of the Faculty the Board at its annual meeting in May 1951 authorized the increase as early as possible for the basic salary of the Faculty members from $3,600 to $4,000 per anum, plus a house. At that time an increase of $240 for each Faculty member and the Librarian was voted, to begin September 1, 1951.

The budget of the Seminary for the year 1951-1952 is $59,860. On account of increased costs of operation, due to enlarged enrollment, increased facilities, many necessary repairs, and inflationary prices, the Seminary has found it difficult, even with the exercise of every economy, to keep within the budget. In order to operate on a balanced budget for this current year it will be necessary to secure approximately $18,000 in special gifts and donations. The guaranteed income from regular sources is simply not sufficient to operate the institution without a deficit.

In conformity to the recommendation of the Presidents of our Southern Synods the fiscal year of the Seminary has been fixed from January 1 to December 31.

At the annual meeting of the Board on May 22, 1951 the Board of Trustees unanimously approved a request from the Presidents of our Southern Synods that a special committee be appointed to make a study of conditions at the Seminary and to report its findings to the Board as early as possible. The Board appointed the following committee: Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., chairman; Rev. John L. Deaton, D.D.; Rev. Raymond

D. Wood, D.D.; Dr. H. Sherman Oberly, and Mr. Harry E. Isenhour. This committee held two meetings, one in Salisbury, N. C., July 26, 1951, and the other in Columbia, S. C., October 3-4, 1951. The committee gave unsparingly of its time and energy to make this study, and the report of its findings and conclusions have been received by the chairman of the Board as this report was in process of preparation. Therefore the Board of Trustees has had no opportunity to review these findings or make recommendations pertaining thereto. However the officers of the Board are planning to call a special meeting of the Board for this purpose early in 1952. The sincere thanks of the Board of Trustees are due the members of this special committee for their intelligent, sympathetic, and constructive efforts in making this study.

Recommendations:

1. The Board of Trustees respectfully urges all the constituent Synods to continue the special apportionment for the Seminary of $30,000 as recommended last year.

2. Until sufficient funds are forthcoming from the constituent Synods or other stable sources the Board respectfully requests permission of the Synods to make a limited appeal to selected individuals for additional funds in order that this great institution of the Church may operate without a deficit.

3. Again we recommend that our entire constituency be made aware of the need of increased numbers of able young men for the Gospel Ministry, and that pastors and Church leaders be earnest in prayer and in the counselling of our best young men that there may be an adequate ministry of our growing Church in the southland.

For the Board of Trustees,

P. D. BROWN, Chairman.

Supplemental Report of Theological Seminary Board of Trustees

1. Deleted by action of Synod.

2. Delected by action of Synod.

3. A condensed financial statement from the Auditors, Derrick-Stubbs and Stith, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C., giving the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements of the Seminary, January 1, 1951 to December 31, 1951. The completed audit will be placed in the hands of proper synodical officials as soon as it has been completed.

For the Board of Trustees,

P. D. BROWN, Chairman.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary Statement Of Receipts and Disbursements

YEAR 1951

Income (Cash Received)

Balance Cash on Hand 12-31-50			$ 4,829.74
Synods:			
North Carolina	$ 8,787.30		
South Carolina	6,310.00		
Virginia	5,534.25		
Georgia-Alabama	1,575.31		
Florida	525.85		
Mississippi	101.00	$22,833.71	
Lutheran Board of Education—U.L.C.A.		7,683.72	
Unrestricted Gifts		2,754.21	
Investment Income:			
Voigt	$ 1,566.67		
Endowment	2,828.41		
Special Funds	107.25	4,502.33	
Living Endowment Contributions		2,579.54	
Hewitt Professorship Contribution		1,000.00	
Student Fees		10,329.96	
CHEY Funds Transferred		16,657.55	
Library Contributions		425.00	
Miscellaneous		558.74	
Collections for Others	$ 1,500.00		
Less Paid	1,490.06	9.94	69,334.70
TOTAL			$74,164.44

Expenses (Cash Disbursed)

Salaries:			
President, Salary & Rent	$ 5,568.00		
Professors' Salaries and Pension Premiums	22,591.70		
Librarian, Salary and Rent	2,850.00		
Retired Professors	1,800.00		
Office and Other	3,335.60	$36,145.30	
Wages		4,389.00	
Library Expenses:			
Books, Magazines, etc.	$ 838.74		
Wages	106.75	945.49	
Travel:			
President	$ 258.35		
Professor	73.10	331.45	
Commencement Expenses		174.02	
Telephone and Telegrams		510.39	
Printing and Postage		432.34	
Board Meetings		137.05	
Interest on Annuities		15.00	
Office Supplies		107.01	
Water		546.04	
Electricity and Gas		2,424.90	
Fuel		1,833.67	
Insurance		2,161.77	
Building and Equipment Repairs		1,848.14	
New Equipment		215.45	
Janitor's Supplies		265.62	
Interest on Mortgages ($1,277.23 from CHEY)		1,858.46	
Payment on Mortgages (from CHEY)		6,000.00	
Repayment on Mortgage Loan for Repairs from CHEY	$ 9,380.32		
Balance Payment on Mortgage Loan	619.68	10,000.00	
Miscellaneous		48.60	
		$70,389.70	
Balance Cash on Hand 12-31-51*		3,774.74	$74,164.44

*Current funds; however, salaries are paid on the first of month which will consume most of the balance.

Note: There were about $5,000.00 unpaid bills as of December 31, 1951.

The Woman's Auxiliary for the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

A Request of Synod with the reason thereof, follows:

President Conrad: We think you for the opportunity given us to present a certain matter.

Members of Synod in session in this 1952 Year:

You have just listened to a report from the Seminary through Dr. Yost, the President of the Institution. You took note of the reference he made to the help—even though small—that has been rendered by the Women's Auxiliary. I come as representative of the Auxiliary which is an organization of women of the Southern Synods—Synods supporting the Southern Seminary—in behalf of improving in all ways possible conditions at our Institutions in Columbia.

First, I wish to explain to you my reason for being here and express to you the desire for asking for this privilege. This is **IT:**

We are asking that you grant our request for TWO PAGES in the Minutes of this 1952 Convention and thereafter—ONE LEAF in the Minutes—beginning with this year—in order that Auxiliary may have some place to give publicity to the work of the organization. Reason below:

1. We get very little space to present our work in the N. C. Lutheran at present time;

II. Often not a moment is granted us to report on the floor of the W. M. S. Convention;

III. Of late only one or two minutes is granted us on the floor of the Women's Conferences.

So, we need an avenue thru which to tell the Church—especially the women of the N. C. Synod—of our past accomplishments, our present doings, and of our hopes for the future. Hence: we come to you with this request, viz: Please allow the Auxiliary ONE PAGE—just ONE LEAF—in your printed Minutes. This could follow the report from the Seminary—just as now I am following the representative who has just had the floor.

Before going further, let me state the Purpose of the Auxiliary: "The objects of the Auxiliary shall be: (a) to further the welfare and progress of the Seminary; (b) to secure members in all congregations of the supporting Synods; (c) to bring the Seminary and its needs before the whole Church (d) to assist in a financial way in meeting the needs of the Seminary and its property."

Origin of the Auxiliary and some of Accomplishments:

The Women's Auxiliary for the Lutheran Seminary in the South came into existence in 1934, according to information furnished and from recollection, through the effort of Mrs. Robert Holland, then a resident of Columbia. Mrs. Holland was deeply interested in the Semi-

nary—as her husband had been in the Seminary in Japan—and wrote an article advocating such an organization during those trying years. This article was published in all Synodical organs of publication in the seven Southern Synods. Response through mail was quite encouraging and the very first charter member was of Christiana Church—Miss Beulah Lyerly. For several years memberships were solocited throughout the territory by correspondence and personal contact, and an organization was effected in Columbia. The work of the movement grew slowly and the effort almost died. When Dr. Cooper became President of the Seminary, he and Mrs. Cooper enthusiastically revived the organization, and a lively Auxiliary began working.

In 1943 women of the N. C. Synod organized a Chapter—an arm of the Auxiliary—and very soon each supporting Synod followed suit. The work has progressed encouragingly since that time.

A highly organized movement is not aimed for, as the territory is too vast in area. To have an organization on the plan of Gettysbury or Mt. Airy would be very expensive; so it is desired to keep this southern "set-up" plain and simple and use the monies contributed for Seminary improvement. An Annual Meeting is held during the time of the Seminary Commencement and another meeting in the fall at the opening of the Institution. Each Chapter endeavors to have representation at these meetings when business is attended to.

Some of the RULES under which the N. C. Chapter operates, follow:

I. **NAME**—We shall be known as the North Carolina Chapter of the Women's Auxiliary for our Southern Theological Seminary.

II. **PURPOSE**—It shall be the purpose and object to better conditions at the Seminary through the use of funds contributed as membership fees.

III. **OFFICERS**—There shall be four officers—one chosen from each of the four Conferences of the Synod: President; Vice President; Secretary; Treasurer—each performing such duties as commonly discharged by the respective office.

IV. **CHAIRMEN**—Each officer shall serve as chairman in her respective Conference for the securing of a "Key Woman" in each congregation of her Conference.

V. **KEY WOMEN**—Each Key Woman shall endeavor to interest others in her congregation—unlock as it were, heads, hands, hearts of other women to become members of the Chapter.

VI. **MEMBERS**—Memberships shall be solicited among members of the Church.

VII. **MEETINGS**—To operate on as economical basis as possible, one afternoon during the Annual Meeting of Synod should be used as a meeting time for the Chapter.

A few other RULES under which we work are omitted. We have in N. C. Synod a membership of some 1000, which number varies from year-to-year. Contributions since the Chapter-Organization-Plan in 1943, have exceeded $10,000.00 in the North Carolina Chapter. Other Chapters have contributed according to size and strength.

The N. C. Chapter has disbursed and allocated in accord with the Mother Auxiliary, over $10,000.00 for improvements as follows:

1. Modernizing the culinary department.

2. Making improvements in the refectory.

3. Improving and making livable and desirable the Dietician's quarters.

4. Modernizing the heating systems in some of the Faculty members' homes.

5. Reconditioning, refreshing, renewing and refurnishing 15 Suites of Dormitory Rooms for single men (It is known that married men have someone to keep rooms attractive and home-like).

We wish here to make observation to the effect that of the 15 Suites of rooms the N. C. Chapter took care of 8. Another was taken by Mr. and Mrs. W. B. Rhyne of Cherryville as a Memorial to their son Wert, who died just when ready to graduate several years ago. This money was sent direct and did not pass through the hands of Chapter treasurer. We have been told that Holy Trinity, Hickory, also furnished a Suite through the same avenue.

6. Re-flooring and refurnishing the Lounge has been cared for.

7. Building a Library Fund is the project ahead as has been announced by the Executive Committee—subject to vote of the Auxiliary at the Annual Meeting on the 27th May, 1952.

The Seminary has purchased a home (residence) and purposes remodelling and adapting it to Library use. For the coming year (perhaps "years") we shall bend effort to assist in this project.

NOW, will you, Mr. President, take a vote on the "request" just made? In the name of the Auxiliary I thank you for this **time** and to the Synod I hope I shall be able to say **"THANK YOU".**

These PAGES evidence the fact that Synod did grant most graciously the REQUEST of the Auxiliary.

And now again, We thank you—The North Carolina Synod!

MRS. J L. MORGAN, Treasurer of the
North Carolina Chapter of the
Seminary Auxiliary.

REQUESTER and REPORTER.

Report of the Corporation of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

The Annual Meeting of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South was held on Tuesday, June 12, 1951, at the Home, in Salem, Virginia. The following were present in person or by proxy:

North Carolina Synod: Revs. O. G. Swicegood, P. E. Moose, W. G. Cobb and B. L. Trexler; Mr. T. Paul Rhyne. By proxy, Messrs. E. E. Whisnant and M. A. Bolick.

South Carolina Synod: Revs. J. Virgil Addy and Ben M. Clark; Messrs. C. H. Reynolds, James B. Wessinger, H. L. Shealy and L. Greever Derrick.

Virginia Synod: Revs. M. L. Minnick, Paul L. Royer, A. J. Shumate, J. E. Stockman, and Hensil B. Arehart; Messrs. Frank Brown, S. C. Markley, F. T. Prufer, and C. M Speese. By proxy, Mr. J. F. Morton.

Georgia-Alabama Synod: The Reverend J. R. Brokhoff was absent.

Mississippi Synod: Mr. William Karow.

Florida Synod: Mr. J. H. Hinck.

The following officers for the fiscal year 1951-52 were reelected: President, T. Paul Rhyne; Vice-President, S. C. Markley; Secretary, Rev. Paul L. Royer; Assistant Secretary, J. F. Morton; and Treasurer, C. M. Speese. Members of the Board of Trustees elected were: Revs. W. G. Cobb, M. L. Minnick and O. G. Swicegood; Messrs. F. T. Prufer, James B. Wessinger and E. E. Whisnant. The above constitute the Board of Trustees.

A budget of $81,025.00 for the fiscal year 1951-52 was approved. Sources of income are estimated as follows: From contributions, $55,000.00; from interest and dividends of invested funds, $5,400.00; from board of children, $7,000.00; from miscellaneous sources, $5,196.94; and from special gifts and undesignated bequests, $8,428.06; making a total estimated income of $81,025.00. This budget is approximately 5½% above the budget for the preceding year, and made necessary because of advancing operating costs.

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 1951, a total of $53,922.55 was received for current operating expenses from the various Synods as follows: North Carolina, $22,883.83; South Carolina, $12,071.79; Virginia, $14,623.99; Georgia-Alabama, $2,940.46; Florida, $825.50; Mississippi, $228.89; and from other sources, $348.11. The above total represents the largest amount ever received for current expenses in any fiscal year, and was slightly in excess of $3,200.00 over the previous year. Yet, with this income a transfer of $10,000.00 from Unallocated Funds-Special was necessary to meet our obligations. The use of such funds should not and must not continue. We must bring our gifts up to a higher level so as to prevent encroachment on this fund. To translate this into actual figures, the Home should have received a total of $63,922.55 instead of $53,922.55 in order not to encroach on this fund.

The auditor's report shows total assets of $585,713.12, of which $156,-936.89 is in the Permanent Endowment Fund, $338,922.28 in the Capital Fund, and the balance in other funds. Bequests during the year totalled $25,716.13.

The Home has no indebtedness and has been able to pay its bills fairly promptly, thanks to our many friends. In addition to cash contributions, many dollars' worth of gifts in kind in the form of clothing, books, food, coupons, etc. were donated, all of which have helped to keep down the expenses of the Home.

A total of 123 children were cared for during the year, requiring 40,324 days' care. A total of 60 girls and 47 boys were in the Home as of December 20, 1951. With a capacity for 60 girls and 60 boys, this means that every bed for girls is filled, but we do have vacancies for 13 boys. Total operating costs for the year ended April 30, 1951 were $79,256.19, or a per child per day cost of $1.96548, or a per child per annum cost of $717.40. In a recent study made of the annual cost per child in homes comparable to ours, we found that our per child per annum cost is below most of those compared. The above 123 children cared for during the last fiscal year came from the Synods as follows: North Carolina, 51; South Carolina, 13; Virginia, 50; Georgia-Alabama, 9; Florida, 0; and Mississippi, 0.

Education, recreation, and religious training for the children is continually provided. The very best medical and hospital service is available when needed, as well as excellent dental service.

Among other things, the reports of the President and the Superintendent pointed out a number of needs which cannot be met out of our regular operating funds, but must be met by special gifts and by bequests. Some of these needs are: (1) A Recreational and Manual Arts Building; (2) An additional Cottage; (3) Modernization of our Cottages; and (4) Changes in our buildings to conform to the new State Fire Regulations. At a recent meeting, the Board of Trustees decided to put a sprinkler system in the four Cottages, and to close up the halls and stairways to the Main Building. Contracts have been let, and to do the work so as to comply with the new State Fire Regulations will cost approximately $24,000.00. This is a staggering sum, and where the money to do this will come from, we still do not know. After serious study of this matter, the Board is convinced that we have no alternative except to make the changes. One compensating feature will be a substantial saving on our fire insurance premiums. We need additional help from the Synods and from our friends. The Board may suggest ways and means of raising this sum by the time your Synod meets.

Unfortunately, operating costs are still rising, and do not seem to level off. How long this situation will continue no one knows. The full support of all of our people is needed now more than ever. Above all, the Home needs the regular prayers of our people in the more than 500 Congregations in our Church in the South.

Respectfully submitted,

T. PAUL RHYNE, President.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent.

We have prepared from our Annual Audit dated May 22, 1951 for the fiscal year ended April 30, 1951, a

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION — APRIL 30, 1951 **EXHIBIT "A"**

AND

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES (ACCRUAL BASIS) "GENERAL FUND ONLY", FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1951 **EXHIBIT "B"**

OF

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

We certify that the statements referred to above and herewith attached reflect the condition of the Home on April 30, 1951 and that said conditions are reflected both by the books and records of the Home and our Audit herein referred to.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. BROWN AND COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants.

(Signed) By ALBERT E. SHANK,
C. P. A. (VA.)

Roanoke, Virginia
December 7, 1951

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION
APRIL 30, 1951
(All Children's Home Funds) **EXHIBIT A**

ASSETS

Current:		
Cash $10,647.55 restricted as to use)	$ 12,285.96	
Inventory—Commercial Food Products	1,073.37	
Notes and Accounts Receivable	187.41	$ 13,546.74
Investments:		
Savings Share Accounts	$ 53,500.00	
U. S. Govenment Bonds	127,466.53	
Trust Funds	16,000.00	
Mortgage Loans	9,351.68	
Real Estate	260.00	
Domestic Corporation Stocks	20,150.50	
Municipal Bonds	1,100.00	227.828.71

Fixed:		
Land and Buildings—Home Site	$281,662.11	
Fixtures and Equipment	43,789.67	
Livestock—Farm	11,970.50	
Plans—Recreational & Manual Arts Building	1,500.00	338,922.28
Deferred:		
Prepaid Insurance	$ 5,415.39	5,415.39
TOTAL ASSETS		$585,713.12

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES

Current:		
Accounts Payable	$ 2,549.38	
Notes Payable—Borrowed Funds	6,600.00	$ 9,149.38
Fund Surplus Balances:		
Surplus Balances—April 30, 1951:		
General Fund	$ 5,623.73	
Permanent Endowment Fund	156,936.89	
Unallocated Fund	31,511.33	
Building Fund	43,569.51	
Capital Fund	338,922.28	576,563.74
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND SURPLUS		$585,713.12

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES — (ACCRUAL BASIS)
"GENERAL FUND — ONLY", YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1951 EXHIBIT B

Income	Home	Farm	Total
Board of Children	$ 7,109.60	$	$ 7,109.60
Contributions	53,922.55		53,922.55
Farm Products Sales		1,637.89	1,637.89
Farm Products Consumed at Home—Est.		20,520.70	20,520.70
Income from End. Fund Assets	4,911.63		4,911.63
Income from Unallocated Fund Assets	476.25		476.25
Rental—Residence—Farm Manager	360.00		360.00
Subscriptions —"Messenger"	52.80		52.80
Other Income	580.73		580.73
Gas Tax Refund		147.00	147.00
TOTAL INCOME	$67,413.56	$22,305.59	$89,719.15
Transfers:			
Transfers from Other Funds—Net	$ 7,968.33	$	$ 7,968.33
TOTAL INCOME AND TRANSFERS	$75,381.89	$22,305.59	$97,687.48

Operating Expenses:

Auto, Truck & Tractor Expense	$ 397.33	$ 708.32	$ 1,105.65
Clothing, Shoes & Shoe Repairs	2,320.75		2,320.75
Christmas Expense	450.00		450.00
Food & Food Supplies—Purchased	7,492.26		7,492.26
Food & Food Supplies—Produced (Est.)	20,520.70		20,520.70
Feed, Seed and Supplies		5,430.08	5,430.08
Fertilizer		1,934.08	1,934.08
Fuel, Coal & Kerosene	2,302.72	241.74	2,544.46
Gas for Kitchen	238.07		238.07
Gasoline & Oil	464.41	1,043.23	1,507.64
Gen. Repairs & Replacements	2,122.00	908.22	3,030.22
Insurance—Fire & Liability	2,168.43	545.36	2,713.79
Int. on Annuity Contracts	775.00		775.00
Janitor & Household Supplies	3,035.46		3,035.46
Laundry Expense	1,676.75		1,676.75
Medical Care & Expense	2,204.29		2,204.29
Music	32 90		32.90
Miscellaneous	976 05	548.81	1,524.86
Office Expenses	945.39		945.39
Publication "Messenger"	1,594.39		1,594.39
Recreation Expense	196.05		196.05
Rewards—Honor System	205.00		205.00
Residence—Rental—Farm Manager		360.00	360.00
Salaries	22,497.28	4,696.65	27,193.93
School Supplies & Expense	1,031.41		1,031.41
Sunday School & Church Cont.	686.00		686.00
Telephone & Telegraph	310.13	51.60	361.73
Travel Expense	530.66		530.66
Water & Light Services	2,611.64	629.11	3,240.75
Boy Scout Expenses	1.50		1.50
Resurfacing Driveways	1,469.62		1,469.62
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	$79,256.19	$17,097.20	$96,353.39
NET EXCESS OF OPERATING INCOME AND TRANSFERS OVER OPERATING EXPENSES—YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1951	$(3,874.30)	$ 5,208.39	$ 1,334.09

Respectfully submitted,

T. PAUL RHYNE, President.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent.

Report of Lowman Home for The Aged and Helpless

Two meetings of the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, White Rock, S. C., were held during the year—a called meeting on March 30, 1951 to deal with matters relative to the Building Program—And the regular Meeting held on May 17, 1951. Two regular and one special meeting of the Executive Board and Finance Committee.

Officers elected for the year: President, Wynne C. Boliek, D.D.; Vice-President, Rev. A. R. Shumate; Secretary, Rev. E. R. Trexler; Treasurer, Mr. Deems Haltiwanger. (Address of Treasurer—1411 Westminster Drive, Columbia, 4, S. C.). The Executive Committee includes the officers, and Rev. D. A. Sox, Mr. Ray Cline, Mr. Mill Eleazer. The Executive Committee will also serve as the Finance Committee.

In compliance with a desire suggested by the Presidents of the Owning and Controlling Synods—the Board voted to change the fiscal year to coincide with the calendar year. This begins January 1, 1952.

Income for the past year was sufficient to meet all current expenses with some excess. We are deeply grateful for such indication of increasing interest in this work of Christian mercy.

General Superintendent, Rev. Leroy E. Blackwelder, leads the work of the institution with growing usefulness. Mrs. R. W. Sease, Supervisor, directs the fine Christian care for the Home "Family". J. Earle Cromer, leads the farm program.

The 40th Anniversary of the founding of the Home was observed with an appropriate service held in Bethel Lutheran Church, White Rock. The message was delivered by Dr. W. H. Greever, who led in founding the institution in 1911, and served as chairman of the Board for more than 20 years. The Anniversary was on November 28.

During the past year an extensive expansion program has been in progress. Among the projects completed were—The new sewage disposal system, the new Wessels-Kuck Building, a new enlarged heating plant, and other improvements.

At this writing the new Oglesby dormitory is nearing completion, the unit which includes—kitchen, dining rooms, dry storage, cold storage, freezer room, and recreation room, is well under way.

Through December 1951, the largest number in the care of the Home was 109 persons. The number of women usually out-number the men by about 2 to 1. On an average about one-third of those in the care of the Home are outright charity—about one-third more pay something toward cost of care. The other group includes some who pay a flat sum, and others who have a variety of arrangements. A small number pay all or more than the cost of care. For the past fiscal year the average cost of care per person was above $60.00 per month. This is based on operating cost only.

Applications continue to come in increasing numbers. Most of these are very worthy cases—with some come great pressure to take the applicants in question. The number of women applicants far ex-

ceeds the number of men. The number of applications for partial or complete invalids constitutes a growing concern also.

"THE HERALD", our quarterly publication for the Home continues to gain favorable reception throughout the territory as a means of supplying information about the Home. We want to keep the church informed on this work.

The budget for the year 1952, as adopted by the Board carries a total of $76,439.00. (Some $16,000.00 is estimated for farm produce used by the Home). The amount requested through the Synods to meet the budget is $30,000.00. The amounts asked through quotas assigned by the Synods to congregations are the very MINIMUM needed. No limits on amounts to give above the quotas.

Each year all those connected with the Home are encouraged by the growing number of individuals and groups visiting the Home. These visitors mean more friends for this work of Christian mercy. We hope many more will come to see this work first-hand.

NOTE: All applications are handled through the office at the Home.

Just address the Home, at White Rock, S. C., or write the General Superintendent. Contact same or the President of the Board for inquiries about special gifts, memorials, wills, etc.

Where no specific plan for securing regular contributions for the Home by Sunday Schools and congregations, we ask that all 5th Sunday offerings (or at least one Sunday each quarter) and at least one offering from each congregation be received during the year. Always emphasize the fact that the quotas given represent the MINIMUM amounts needed.

Workers in all agencies and organizations of the Church are asked to help encourage special gifts for the Home, and suggest that the institution be remembered in their wills. The official legal title is—"LOWMAN HOME For The AGED And HELPLESS, a Corporation, Richland County, White Rock, South Carolina."

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report by any additional information which will help know the work better.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

ASSETS

Current Fund:			
Demand Deposit—S. C. National Bank, Columbia, S. C.	$	$ 7,235.90	
Petty Cash Funds		250.00	
Matured Coupon on Hand		7.19	
Interest Due from Endowment Fund		158.72	
Investments (at Cost or Market when Received) Schedule 1			
U. S. Treasury Bond	100.00		
Other Bonds	7,000.00		
Common Stocks	19,259.37	26,359.37	
Inventories (at Nominal Values)			
Growing Crops	500.00		
Grain and Feed	100.00	600.00	$ 34,611.18
Oglesby Fund:			
Demand Deposits—First National Bank, Columbia, S. C.		$ 5,486.79	
Investments—Schedule 1			
Savings Accounts	28,000.00		
Bond (See Comments)	140,813.21		
Secured Notes Receivable	8,369.17		
		177,182.38	
			182,669.17
Endowment Fund:			
Savings Deposits—Standard Building & Loan Association, Columbia, S. C.		$ 10,763.16	10,763.16
Plant Fund:			
Savings Deposit—Security Federal Savings & Loan Association, Columbia, S. C. (Cooper Memorial)		$ 10,127.63	
Physical Properties—Exhibit C		262,507.18	272,634.81
			$500,678.32

The Annexed Comments are an integral part of this statement.

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND FUND PRINCIPALS
FUND PRINCIPALS

LIABILITIES AND FUND PRINCIPALS

Current Fund:			
Liabilities			
Employees' Income Taxes Withheld		$ 120.80	
Fund Surplus			
Balance 3-31-51—Exhibit B		34,490.38	$ 34.611.18
Oglesby Fund:			
Fund Principal			
Receipts (From Estate of Miss Julia Oglesby)		$199,369.17	
Disbursements: Attorney's Fee	$ 300.00		
Transfer to Current Fund for Improvements	16,300.00		
Perpetual Care of Oglesby Grave	100.00	16,700.00	
Balance 3-31-51		182,669.17	182,669.17
Endowment Fund:			
Interest Due Current Fund		$ 158.72	
Fund Principal			
Balance 4-1-50	10,104.44		
Add, Contribution	500.00	10,604.44	10,763.16
Plant Fund:			
Cooper Memorial Fund — Exhibit C		$ 10,127.63	
Invested in Physical Properties			
Annuity Contracts Outstanding — Schedule 2	16,300.00		
Plant Fund Principal—Exhibit C	246,207.18	262,507.18	272,634.81
			500,678.32

STATEMENT OF CURRENT FUND RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND SURPLUS — FISCAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1951

Cur Receipts Were From:

Synodical Contributions	$ 22,475.97
Care of Members (See Comments)	48,579.12
Memorials	1,383.79

Interest and Dividends	5 265.84	
Unrestricted Gifts	2,924.55	
Sale of Farm Produce	1,068.13	
Special and Individuals Gifts	4,676.14	
Transfer from Oglesby Fund for 30% of Water and Sewer Systems and $3,000.00 for Architect's Fee for Proposed Buildings	16,300.00	
TOTAL Current Fund Receipts and Transfers		$102,673.54

Our Expenditures Were For:

HOME—

Superintendent's Salary	$ 3,400.08	
Supervisor's Salary	1,915.00	
Staff Members' Salaries	11,313.47	
Other Salaries	3,991.38	
Food Purchased (Food produced and consumed $17,539.26)	13,073.44	
Electricity	2,085.75	
Telephone	423.78	
Fuel	2,278.81	
Butane Gas	960.40	
Automobile Expenses	891.86	
Drugs and Medical Expenses	1,009.88	
Clothing and Other Items for Members	504.08	
Maintenance of Buildings and Equipment	1,825.07	
Replacement of Equipment	737.92	
Home Supplies	1,825.37	
Miscellaneous	490.02	
TOTAL Home Expenses		$ 46,726.31

FARM—

Manager's Salary	1,590.00	
Labor	2,360.81	
Fertilizer	2,930.27	
Feed	4,901.08	
Seed	1,217.59	
Maintenance of Building and Equipment	1,143.09	
Gas and Oil	1,161.72	
Electricity	390.78	
Equipment Replacemets	2,082,62	
Supplies	255.23	
Other	1,433.64	
TOTAL Farm Expenses		19,466.83

Office and General:

Secretarial Services for President of Board	$ 156.00		
Honorariums	225.00		
Postage and Stationery	250.91		
Lowman Home Herald	435.73		
Travel	369.17		
Funeral Expenses	422.47		
Insurance Premiums	3,076.13		
Professional Fees	775.60		
Annuity Interest—Schedule 2	755.00		
Board Meeting Expenses	230.30		
Pension Fund	104.32		
Other	435.47		
TOTAL Office and General Expenses		7,236.10	
TOTAL Operating Expenditures		$ 73,429.24	

Permanent Plant Additions (Transferred to Plant Fund)

Purchase of Guise Land	$ 681.75		
Miscellaneous Building Improvements	1,931.50		
Architect's Fee for Proposed Buildings	4,000.00		
Sewer System	22,688.45		
Equipment (Mower)	297.50		
Livestock and Poultry Purchased	430.60	30,029.80	
TOTAL Expenditures			103,459.04
Excess of Expenditures Over Receipts			**$(785.50)**
Add, Current Fund Surplus 4-1-50			**35,275.88**
Current Fund Surplus 3-31-51			**34,490.38**

The above financial statement for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1951, is from the audit of Derrick and Finch, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C., and signed by H. Talcott, Stith, Jr., C.P.A.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

Praise, adoration and thanksgiving be unto our God Who has blessed abundantly our efforts. It is with profound gratitude to Him and to the owning Synods that we present this annual report.

The Board held two special meetings, March 30th and July 4th., and the annual meeting, September 11th. during the year. At the March meeting the Building and Grounds Committee reported that the eight (8) buildings which were completed had been inspected, and the Committee recommended their acceptance by the Board. The Executive Director reported a gift of $25,000.00 from the Lineberger Foundation for the erection of the Dining Hall-Kitchen; that money received from the Efird legacy was sufficient to take care of cost of Efird Hall; that four cottages had been erected by Mrs. J. E. Cansler, Mr. D. Miles Aderholdt, Mr. and Mrs. Audrey Mauney, and Mr. and Mrs. Glenn Ketner; that contributions had been received from many individuals and groups toward two more cottages, along with the furnishing and equiping of the buildings. This meant that all buildings were free of debt. Bids which were received at this meeting on the dormitory were all rejected, with the understanding that bids would be sought at a later date.

The Southern Regional Conference of the Parish and Church School Board met at Lutheridge for a two-day conference the early part of May, marking the FIRST use of the facilities. The Program Planning Council carried through a most successful camping season over a seven week period when six hundred (600) campers and their leaders were in attendance. During the summer and fall many groups from the Luther League, Sunday School, Women of the Church, and the Brotherhood, coming for a service at their summer assembly grounds. Many congregations held their regular Sunday morning service at Lutheridge during the summer and early fall. We were delighted that so many came, and we were likewise gratified they were pleased with what they found.

The July meeting enabled the members of the Board to join with a large number of visitors and the group of Junior campers in the Dedication Service. The Rev. C. E. Fritz, D.D., Atlanta, a member of the Board, delivered the main address at the service. At this time Mrs. Estelle Efird Morrow, daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Efird, presented beautiful portraits of her father and mother. The paintings now hang in the Lounge of Efird Hall. Bids were opened for construction of the dormitory, and the Board awarded the general contract to Howard Hickory Co., Hickory, N. C., the total cost of the building being approximately $45,000.00. The Board let this contract with the utmost confidence and sincere hope that the Sunday Schools throughout our territory would provide sufficient funds to take care of this building. We are distressed that so many of our Sunday Schools to date have given a deaf ear to this appeal. We express appreciation and thanks to those who did give assistance. It was announced that a Plymouth Station Wagon had been given to Lutheridge by a group of interested men through the initiative and leadership of Mr. E. J. Sox.

The Board held its annual meeting at Lutheridge, September 11th, at which time all of the officers were re-elected. The Executive Director gave his annual report. The Board authorized the purchase of six

acres of land adjoining our present property; authorized the architects and engineers to complete plans for opening additional lots, and providing water and sewer service for the same. The Board also authorized a loan of $25,000.00 to take care of payments to contractors on dormitory; this borrowing of money was made necessary due to failure of Sunday Schools to send in contributions.

A motion was made and carried that a building fund of $160,000.00 over the next three years be authorized and that this amount be recommended to the three owning Synods to be pro-rated on the same basis as the original capitalization. The division of the $160,000.00 would be North Carolina, $86,000.00; South Carolina, $61,000.00, and Georgia-Alabama, $13,000.00.

A caretaker in the person of Mr. R. A. Coon, member of Ascension Lutheran Church, Shelby, has been secured; and he and Mrs. Coon are now occupying one of the summer cottages until a year-round house can be built for their use. The Dormitory is expected to be finished and ready for use by the latter part of April, when the regional LSA conference will be held at Lutheridge, bringing approximately 150 Lutheran college students from over the south-east for a week-end gathering. Our present plans include the erection of the Recreation building, the Craft Lodge, and the Chapel in the near future. A gift of $5,000.00 toward the building of the lake has been received and work on this project is expected to get underway soon.

The Program Planning Council, with the Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., Chairman, has arranged the 1952 schedule and secured program directors for the various camps and conferences.

Senior Boys and Girls, Rev. J. D. Moser, Program Director
June 15-21
June 22-28

Intermediate Boys and Girls, Rev. William Schaffer Program Director
June 29-July 5
July 6-12

Junior Boys and Girls, Rev. Stafford Swing, Program Director
July 13-19
July 20-26

Intermediate-Senior Boys and Girls, Rev. Leroy Trexler, Program Director
July 27-August 2

Family Week, Rev. Herman Cauble, Program Director
August 3 - 9

Georgia-Alabama State Luther League Convention,
August 10-14

Church Choir School, Rev. Herman Cauble, Program Director
August 15-24

Young People, Rev. C. P. Fisher, Program Director
August 24-31

The policy of "First come, first served" will be followed again. A registration fee of $5.00 must accompany application, and no refunds will be made after two weeks prior to opening of camp or conference. The cost will be $17.00 weekly for each camper.

A financial statement of the treasurer, Mr. Oscar Pitts, is submitted as a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

C. L. WHISNANT, Chairman.

J. LEWIS THORNBURG, Executive Director.

LUTHERIDGE, INC., ARDEN, NORTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

From January 1, 1951 to December 31, 1951

BANK BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1951		$ 5,627.98
Receipts:		
North Carolina Synod	$ 13,572.89	
South Carolina Synod	6,373.70	
Georgia-Alabama Synod	1,736.94	
North Carolina Woman's Missionary Society	6,961.63	
South Carolina Woman's Missionary Society	1,730.67	
Georgia-Alabama Woman's Missionary Society	1,012.76	
Individual Contributions	10,068.23	
Contributions for Dormitory	2,175.78	
Contributions for Cottages	5,000.00	
Lineberger Foundation for Dining Hall and Kitchen	25,000.00	
Special Donation for Chapel	2,000.00	
Special Donation for Lake	5,000.00	
Receipts from Camp Lutheridge	2,885.00	
Loan from First National Bank & Trust Co.	24,750.00	
Sale of Lots	7,287.68	
Sale of Wood	101.86	
Miscellaneous Receipts (Check Redeposited)	200.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$115,857.14
TOTAL RECEIPTS PLUS BANK BALANCE		$121,485.12
Disbursements:		
Balance on Dining Hall & Efird Building	$ 20,075.63	
Architects & Engineers Fees	3,816.04	
Construction of Cottages	16,188.30	
Construction on Dormitory	33,420.90	
Roads & Walks Improvement	350.76	
Work on Water, Sewer Lines & Pump	2,253.22	
Office Supplies	344.79	
Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg		
Salary	4,050.00	
Rent	900.00	
Pension	165.60	
Expense & Travel	1,050.96	
Extra Labor on Lutheridge Grounds & Keeper	484.80	
Freight	156.98	
Carolina Power & Light Co.	290.16	
Insurance	1,682.44	
Buncombe County Water Department	502.47	
Miscellaneous Expense (Includes Station Wagon)	2,620.93	
Equipment for Buildings	8,619.54	

Bank Charges (Includes Returned Check)	200.20	
Payment on Note to First National Bank and Trust	10,000.00	
Attorney Fees	98.20	
Taxes Due on Realestate Purchased	156.98	
Purchase of Additional Realestate	1,043.02	
Improvements on Grounds	798.75	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$109,270.67
BANK BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1951		$ 12,214.45

OSCAR T. PITTS, Lutheridge Treasurer.

AUDITOR'S OPINION

We have examined the statement of receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge, Inc., Oscar T. Pitts, Treasurer, for the year 1951, have examined and tested accounting records and other supporting evidence, by methods and to the extent we deemed appropriate. In our opinion, the statement presents fairly the receipts and disbursements for the year, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Columbia, S. C. DERRICK, STUBBS & STITH, C.P.A.'s,
February 6, 1952. By: N. E. Derrick, C.P.A.,

Report of the Directors of Sipes Orchard Home

(Year Ending June 30, 1951)

The annual Board of Directors meeting was held October 16, 1951 in the living room of the Home. One additional meeting of the Board was held during the year, with the Executive Committee coming together for regular bi-monthly meetings.

Upon the resignation of Superintendent Rev. M. W. Glessner on May 1, 1951, (effective June 15, 1951) a committee was appointed to secure a man for this office. Upon this committee's recommendation the Board appointed Mr. John G. Odom to the office of Superintendent. Mr. Odom has taken up his work and is doing a commendable job.

The annual report of the Treasurer shows an increase of $3,621.50 in the Net Worth of the Home. The full detailed report of the business transactions of the Home is available at the office of the Superintendent. Given with this report is a summary statement of Income and Expenditures covering the year, ending June 30, 1951.

A the present time the Home is caring for twenty-eight boys. Here they are privileged to grow up in the midst of the splendid Christian atmosphere which the Home provides.

Members of Synod are urged to visit the Home and observe the work that is being done. Contributions are needed to help strengthen and extend this work of our Church.

Respectfully submitted,

H. L. ARNDT A. W. LIPPARD

INCOME AND EXPENDITURES OF THE SIPES ORCHARD HOME

Income

Contributions:

County and Municipal	$ 2,879.52	
Brotherhoods and Churches	1,299.80	
Memorials	796.50	
Parents and Others	11,768.28	
Duke Endowment	527.26	
		$17,271.36
Rents		4,370.76
Insurance Collected		82.50
Sale of Timber		5,258.46
Sipe's Hickory Market (Cash)		4,500.00
Sipes Home Service		329.03
Money Borrowed		4,000.00
TOTAL MONEY RECEIVED		$35,812.11

Account Balances, July 1, 1950:

Cash	$ 3,469.12	
Petty Cash	50.00	
Conover Bank	133.70	
First National Bank, Hickory, N. C.	3,708.28	
Crafts Account	1,400.04	
Project Account	812.30	
		$ 9,573.44
Sipe's Orchard Home Inventory, July 1, 1950		469.35
Investment S. H. Market, July 1, 1950		12,707.54
		$58,562.44

Expenditures

Administrative Salaries	$ 3,717.35	
Taxes	440.78	
Interest Expenses	238.34	
Office Expenses	605.71	
Conference Expenses	110.95	
Insurance	1,184.79	
A. Total Administrative Expenses		$ 6,297.92
Replacement and Repairs	$ 2,435.93	
Fuel, Lights, Power and Water	1,867.29	
B. Total Plant Operation and Maintenance		4,303.22

Educational Supplies	$ 550.32	
Household Salaries and Wages	4,693.73	
Health Supplies	185.79	
Food	5,074.48	
Clothing	993.03	
Laundry and Misc. Household Supplies	946.19	
Recreation Expenses	400.54	
C. Total Institutional Care		12,884.08
(A-B-C) Cost of Operating Home		23,445.22
Project Expenses		72.87
Social Security Tax Expense		115.05
Total Operating Expenses		$23,633.14
Equipment Purchased	$ 2,473.61	
Cattle Purchased	795.00	
Paid on Note	6,817.00	
Loss on Orchard Operation	2,050.76	
Loss on Dairy and Farm Operation	2,506.06	
TOTAL		$14,642.43

Account Balances, June 30, 1951:

Cash (S.H.M.Ck.)	$ 3,500.00	
Petty Cash	50.00	
Conover Bank	14.22	
Hickory Bank	12.24	
Crafts Account	2,359.92	
Projects Account	747.57	
		$ 6,683.95
Home Inventory, June 30, 1951		259.00
Investment Sipe's Hickory Market, June 30, 1951		13,367.30
		$58,585.82

Findings of the Southern Presidents

Upon request of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, the Lowman Home, the Children's Home and Lutheridge, the Southern Presidents recommend to Southern Synods the following quotas for 1953:

APPORTIONMENTS APPROVED BY THE COMMITTEE OF PRESIDENTS OF THE SOUTHERN SYNODS FOR 1953

Synod	Communicant Members	Seminary	Lowman Home	Children's Home	L'ridge
Virginia	17,452	$ 8,905	$ 6,679	$11,132	
North Carolina	30,383	15,504	11,628	19,380	$ 7,990
South Carolina	21,627	11,036	8,278	13,793	5,681
Georgia-Alabama	5,074	2,589	1,942	3,239	1,329
Florida	3,105	1,585	1,188	1,981	
Mississippi	745	381	285	475	
	78,386	$40,000	$30,000	$50,000	$15,000

For the Seminary — Communing membership times ..... $ .5103

For the Lowman Home — Communing membership times ..... $ .3827

For the Children's Home — Communing Membership times ..... $ .6378

Report of the Committee on Church Institutions

The reports of our Church Institutions are printed in the Bulletin, pages 58 to 94 inclusive.

In studying the reports of our Church Institutions we are constrained to offer to Almighty God fervent thanks for His Divine Grace by which we enjoy freedom of conscience, speech and worship, and the privilege to operate Christian Institutions dedicated to the training of youth in Christian truth and to the practice of love and mercy.

To those who have been called to administrative posts in our institutions, together with their directing, teaching and operating personnel, we convey our hearty thanks for substantial programs during the past year.

We express our gratitude for the response to CHEY to date, and we encourage all congregations to clear up all balances on CHEY as soon as possible.

Our report takes up the reports of the institutions in the order in which they appear in the Bulletin.

We recommend that representatives of these institutions be given the opportunity to speak in connection with Synod's consideration of the reports.

I. Lenoir Rhyne College:

1. We recommend that the report be corrected on read: "April 20" in place of "April 27" on page 61 of the Bulletin.

2. We note with joy the fact that the enrollment of our College has remained very high.

3. We heartily endorse the particular attention being given toward a stronger curriculum for parish workers and ministerial students and we urge that this study be extended to include future teachers of Bible in the public schools, in view of the increased demands for qualified teachers of Bible in the public schools.

4. We commend the president, the staff and the members of the faculty for their creative and promotional work during the past year.

5. We recommend the approval of the request of the Board of Trustees to include $15,000.00 for Lenoir Rhyne College in the 1953 budget of Synod, and to continue the college in the special apportionment tables in the amount of one dollar per communing member.

6. We recommend that the auditors' certificate together with the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet and Statement of Various Funds as appearing in the Bulletin, pages 61-65, be accepted and printed in the Minutes.

II. Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary:

1. We note with gratitude the largest enrollment in the history of the Seminary, but we also note with concern the need for larger enrollments.

2. We note with gratitude the increased physical property of the Seminary made possible by faithful friends.

3. We recommend the approval of the change in the fiscal year to correspond with the calendar year.

4. We recommend the approval of recommendations 1, 2, 3, under the report of the Board of Trustees on page 69 of the Bulletin.

5. We recommend the acceptance of the Financial Statement as given in the Bulletin, pages 76 and 77, and that this statement be printed in the Minutes.

III. The Lutheran Children's Home of the South:

1. We ask that the representative of the Children's Home explain the wording, "Board of Trustees" on page 78 of the Bulletin.

2. We recommend that the fiscal year be changed to the calendar year.

3. We recommend that the financial statement as appearing in the Bulletin, pages 80-82, be received and printed in the Minutes.

IV. The Lowman Home:

1. We note with gratitude the celebrating of the 40th Anniversary and the commendable progress in physical property, care given and finances of the Lowman Home.

2. We recommend that the fiscal year be changed to the calendar year.

3. We recommend that the financial statement as appearing in the Bulletin, pages 85-88, be received and printed in the Minutes.

V. Lutheridge:

1. We commend the Director and the Board of Trustees for the remarkable progress being made in the physical property at Lutheridge.

2. We note with interest and gratitude the successful initial camping season last summer and the plans for this year.

3. We recommend that the congregations rally to the support of Lutheridge and we note that most of the contributions to date have been received from a few individuals.

4. We call attention to the action of the Board of Trustees regarding a building fund for the next three years and we note that North Carolina's share is $86,000.00. We recommend that Synod take appropriate action.

5. We recommend that the financial statement as appearing in the Bulletin, pages 91-92, be received and printed in the Minutes.

VI. Sipes Orchard Home:

We recommend reception of the report and financial statement as given in the Bulletin, pages 92-94, and that these be printed in the Minutes.

VII. Southern Presidents:

We recommend approval of the report of the Southern Presidents together with the accompanying tables as given in the Bulletin, page 94.

The Committee on Church Institutions makes the following general recommendations:

1. That the reports of the Church Institutions be placed in the hands of the Chairman of the Committee on Church Institutions not later than January 30 in an original copy and in their entirity, provided that emergency additions may be made after January 30.

2. That all reports be printed in full in the Bulletin.

The Committee:

CONRAD B. PARK
THE REV. CARL. H. FISHER
THE REV. K. Y. HUDDLE
HERMAN PAYNE

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was presented by Prof. Conrad B. Park.

The Report was considered seriatim.

The recommendation "that representatives of the Institutions be given the opportunity to speak in connection with Synod's consideration of the reports" was adopted.

Dr. H. E. Isenhour, Chairman of the Board of Trustees; and Dr. V. R. Cromer, President of the College, were heard in connection with the report of Lenoir Rhyne College.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 of Section I were adopted.

The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., member of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the Southern Seminary; Dr. John L. Yost, President of the Seminary; and Mrs. Jacob L. Morgan, Treasurer of the Seminary Auxiliary, spoke to the Synod in connection with the report of the Seminary.

Recommendations 1, 2, and 3 of the Board of Trustees were adopted.

The following resolution was adopted in connection with this report:

"RESOLVED that, having learned with profound regret of the illness of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of our Southern Seminary, the Reverend P. D. Brown, D.D.; that we express to him, through our Synodical Secretary, our loving concern and Christian sympathy; that Synod pause at this time to offer special prayer to our Heavenly Father in his behalf and that the Reverend V. R. Cromer, D.D., be asked to lead in this prayer." Dr. V. R. Cromer led the Synod in prayer.

The Synod approved a request from the Seminary Auxiliary that two pages in the future Minutes of Synod be set aside for the Report of the Auxiliary.

Items: 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, Section II, of the Committee's Report were adopted.

The Report of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South was considered and Messrs. T. Paul Rhyne, Chairman of the Board; and T. C. Rohrbaugh, Superintendent of the Home; and the Rev. Bernard L. Trexler spoke to the Synod.

Items: 1, 2, and 3, Section III, of the report were adopted.

The Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Superintendent of the Lowman Home was presented to the Synod, in connection with the report of this institution.

Items: 1, 2, and 3, Section IV, of the report were adopted.

In connection with the report on Sipes Orchard Home, Mr. John D. Odom, Superintendent of the Home, spoke to the Synod.

Section VI, of the report was adopted.

Section VII of the report was adopted.

The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, Director of Lutheridge, spoke to the Synod in connection with the report of this institution.

Items: 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, Section V, of the Report was adopted.
The two general recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

After three ballots the following clerical and lay delegates were elected to the ULCA Convention:

Ministers:	**Laymen:**
The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.	Mr. Charles S. Heilig
The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.	Mr. Ray A. Cline
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr.	Mr. Luther G. Boliek
The Rev. David F. Cooper	Prof. R. Brown McAllister
The Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D.	H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
The Rev. A. K. Hewitt, D.D.	Mr. E. J. Sox
The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.	D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly	Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.	Mr. Fred Smyer
The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.	Mr. C. L. Whisnant
The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.	Prof. H. R. Greenholt, Ph.D.
The Rev. C. V. Deal	Mr. H. F. Krauss
The Rev. Paul E. Moose	Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.	Mr. Glenn Ketner

Upon the reception of the nomination for alternate clerical and lay delegates to the ULCA Convention the following motion was passed:

That the fourteen persons receiving the highest number of votes be considered duly elected.

The following clerical and lay alternates were elected:

Ministers:	**Laymen:**
The Rev. J .D. Mauney, Jr.	Mr. H. L. Arndt
The Rev. L. O. Dasher	Mr. Joe Ridenhour
The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie	Mr. A. W. Fisher
The Rev. R. F. Shelby, Jr.	Mr. O. L. Kiser
The Rev. J. White Iddings	Mr. Carl Litaker
The Rev. J. Frank Davis	Mr. Albert M. Miller
The Rev. O. G. Swicegood	Mr. T. Paul Rhyne
The Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.	Prof. M. C. Yoder
The Rev. B. D. Castor	Mr. W. R. Trexler
The Rev. Paul Cobb	Mr. Frank Lipe
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan	Prof. K. B. Patterson
The Rev. R. R. Fisher	Mr. S. Worth Freeze
The Rev. J. L. Thornburg, D.D.	Prof. Ralph Lyerly
The Rev. E. F. Troutman	Mr. Oscar Pitts

The President of Synod declared the above mentioned as the duly elected delegates and alternates to the ULCA Convention from the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

The results of the balloting on General Elections were as follows:

Executive Committee of Synod: (Term ending 1955 Convention)

The Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D.
Mr. Luther G. Boliek

Mission Committee of Synod: (Term ending 1954 Convention)

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

Ministerial Education Committee: (Term ending 1954 Convention)

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr.
Prof. R. Brown McAllister

Archivist: (Term ending 1953 Convention)

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, and Board of Trustees of North Carolina College: (Term ending 1955 Convention)

The Rev. J. White Iddings
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr.
The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
Mr. L. L. Minges
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.

Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary: (Term ending 1955 Convention)

The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.
The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.

Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home: (Term ending 1954 Convention)

The Rev. E. R. Trexler
Mr. Ray W. Cline
Mr. M. M. Palmer (Elected to fill the unexpired term of Dr. R. W. Bost — 1953 Convention.)

Members of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South: (Term ending 1956 Convention)

The Rev. Olin W. Sink

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge: (Term ending 1955 Convention)

The Rev. R. R. Fisher

Directors of Sipes Orchard Home: (Term ending 1955 Convention)

The Rev. R. B. Sigmon
The Honorable J. C. Rudisill

A motion authorizing the Secretary to cast the unanimous ballot of the Convention electing the personnel of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College as the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College was passed. The Secretary cast the unanimous ballot for: The Rev. J. W. Iddings, the Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., the Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Dr. W. K. Mauney, Dr. D. Miles Aderholdt, Mr. L. L. Minges, and Mr. W. B. Rhyne as members of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College.

The President of Synod declared these individuals duly elected to these respective positions on Boards and Committees.

The session adjourned with the Rev. Gilbert Goodman pronouncing the Benediction.

SIXTH SESSION

Wednesday Evening — April 23, 1952 — 8:00 P.M.

The Vespers were conducted by the Rev. Paul G. Kinney.

The Rev. Rollin G. Shaffer, Promotion Secretary of Lutheran World Action, spoke to the Synod concerning the past activities and the future needs of this most worthy cause.

Dr. Thomas L. Cline, Executive Secretary of the Board of Pensions, presented a passionate appeal for the Contributory and Family Protection Plans to the convention.

Report of the Committee on Social Missions

There are just two phases of Social Missions activity that require a report by the Committee on Social Missions. These are in the areas of Inner Missions and Social Action. The other division of Social Missions, that of Evangelism, has been assumed by the Committee on Evangelism and is adequately covered in that Committee's report.

The Committee on Social Missions met in joint session with the Committee on Evangelism and assisted in the formulation of plans for the Synod-wide program of Visitation Evangelism which was effectively carried out under the direction of the Committee on Evangelism. Two members of the committee attended the institute on Marriage and Family Life at Wittenburg College last June.

There are some suggestions for Social Mission activity which may with profit be passed on or emphasized by the Committee. As is true of most of the Church's program, these suggestions have to do with activity on the congregational level and are effective only when they become a part of the parish program. They are presented with the hope that they may be adopted at least in part by the congregations of the Synod.

1. **Family Week** is being observed more and more generally throughout the Church during the week preceeding Mother's Day. The period this year is May 4th through 11th. There is much in the observance of Family Week which recommended it for adoption by pastors and congregations in every parish. This period can be helpfully utilized by planning and carrying out a study course on Marriage and Family Relations. A Study Packet may be procured from the Board of Social Missions containing "The Nature of the Christian Family" by Kantonen, "Building Your Marriage" by Duvall, "The Family and Social Change" by Greth, "Marriage: 1949 Model Vs. Christian Marriage" and "Understanding Sex" by Kirkendall, and other helps. The price is one dollar. Desirable and helpful information may be imparted and impressed by showing such films as "Bible on the Table", "Rim of the Wheel", "The Guiding Star" (All by Family Films, Inc.) and others which deal with family problems in an effective way. "At Home with God", the

Evangelism film strip with recording, may be shown again with profit. A limited number of these film ssrips and recordings are the property of Synod and may be had for free showings from the Committee on Evangelism. Sermons on different phases of family life might well introduce the Family Week program and conclude it on Mother's Day when all resident members are urged to attend service and worship in family groups.

2. **The Christian Attitude Toward Minority Groups,** especially the Negro, is a matter of great importance to our Church. Every opportunity and facility to cultivate a spirit of understanding and good will should be utilized. Right attitudes can be fostered most effectively in the homes of our members, especially where there are children. The attitude of parents is accurately reflected in that of their children as a general rule. For both young and mature members, Christian attitudes toward race relations may be molded by special study classes or in the Sunday School classes and auxiliary organizations. There is a number of good films such as "For All People" by Cathedral Films and our own "45 Tioga Street", which will stimulate right thinking in race relations. The Church should lead the way to better understanding and Christian treatment of minority groups and eliminate the impression (perhaps justly formed) on the part of many that she is the most intolerant in this matter of race relations.

3. **Christian Citizenship** should express itself by exercising the right to vote. In several instances during the recent past Church members have been called upon to raise their voices in protest against certain objectionable government policies. In a Democracy, healthy conditions in government are dependent upon the alertness of its citizens and on their readiness to protest wrong trends, but it is much more important to safe-guard good government by knowing the candidates seeking office and by supporting those of Christian character and ideals. Pastors and leaders in the congregations of Synod can do much to foster good government and preserve our liberties by urging all members of voting age to be sure they are registered and to vote without failure as an enlightened conscience directs them.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE.

The Report of the Committee on Social Missions was presented by The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

The Synodical Committee on Evangelism was quite busy during the year. It made a determined effort to stir up a mighty zeal for the winning of souls on the part of both clergy and laity, and to provide effective Scriptural techniques, inspiration, and motivation.

Moving ahead of the entire United Lutheran Church, a Workshop on Preach-Teaching Mission techniques, in preparation for the promotion of Preaching-Teaching Missions throughout the Synod in the Fall, was held at Haven Church, Salisbury, May 16th, with the Revs. Peter Dexnis, Royal Lesher, and Clifton Weihe, the Evangelism section of the ULCA Board of Social Missions, as instructors.

A panel of around 34 pastors, from whom congregations were to be asked to select their Missioner for the Fall program, were in attendance, and spent the entire day being coached on the techniques of this type of Evangelistic approach.

Congregations throughout the Synod were asked to appoint Preaching-Teaching Mission Committees early in the Summer, and to select dates, and a Missioner, from a list provided, and to clear their choice through the Synodical committee.

In response to this promotion, some eighty congregations reported holding Preaching-Teaching Missions during the late Summer and Fall, the largest number ever to be held in the Synod in one year. With reports from 68 of these congregations showing an average daily attendance per congregation of 155, it is estimated that there was a combined average daily attendance at these Missions throughout the Synod of more than 12,000.

Though immediate results of these Missions did not indicate great statistical gains in accessions, around 98% of those reporting were quite enthusiastic over the deep spiritual effect noted in their congregations, and found in this medium an effective starting point for evangelism. Statistics from the 68 reports showed that around 5% of the daily attendance included formerly inactive or lapsed members, many of whom were reactivated; average number of accessions per congregation was 4, with the total of accessions coming 212; 50 were received by Adult baptism, and 23 children were received by baptism.

In a further effort to stir up fervor for evangelism throughout the Synod, on the two days following the Preaching-Teaching Mission Workshop, May 17, 18, at St. John's, Salisbury, eight selected laymen, and three laywomen, representing the three Auxiliaries, and 24 pastors, from every section of Synod, were brought together for a Synodical Evangelism institute, where an inspiring emphasis on a Year Around Evangelism Program was laid under the direction of ULCA Board of Social Mission's secretaries, Peter Dexnis and Clifton Weihe.

Leaders trained in the 2 day Institute were then assigned to assist in directing special Evangelism Workshops throughout the Synod for Pastors. Seven of these Workshops were held, contacting practically every Pastor.

The Committee chairman arranged and conducted a Round-table discussion on Evangelism at the N. C. Brotherhood Retreat at Lenoir Rhyne College, August 25th.

In September, as a culmination of several weeks of intensive promotion, the Committee sponsored three mass Evangelism Rallies at strategic places throughout the Synod, for the expressed purpose of demonstrating a united zeal for Evangelism by the Lutheran Church, and to provide, on a Church-wide scale, effective Scriptural techniques, inspiration and motivation, for the winning of souls. It was the first time in the history of Synod, and, so far as can be learned, in the ULCA.

The first Rally took place at Raleigh on September 16, with Dr. Wynne Boliek, of Columbia, S. C., as inspirational speaker; on September 23, simultaneous Rallies were held at St. John's, Salisbury, with Dr. Boyd Hamm of Hagerstown, Md., as speaker; and the City Auditorium, Hickory, with Dr. F. E. Reinartz, ULCA Secretary, speaker. A combined total of more than 1540 attended the Rallies. ULCA Evangelism Secretaries Royal Lehser and Clifton Weihe conducted sessions on Evangelism techniques at two of the Rallies.

Two prints each of filmstrips, "At Home With God", and "Taking God Into the Home", were purchased by the committee for distribution throughout the Synod.

The Committee recommends the following: (1) That the program of Evangelism continue to be made a major emphasis of the Synod; (2) That there be a Synod-wide promotion of Preaching-Teaching Missions again during the year 1952, and that they be held during the period, August 15-September 15, and October 15-November 15; (3) That a panel of preachers again be selected and prepared in a one day Workshop, and suggested as Missioners to be selected by participating congregations; (4) That strong Preaching-Teaching Mission Committees be set up in the congregations by June 1st.

Emphasis will continue to be put on a year-round plan of Evangelism in the Congregations, and full cooperation will be sought from each of the auxiliaries of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID F. COOPER, Chairman
VANCE M. DANIEL
G. DWIGHT CONRAD
PAUL E. MOOSE

The Report of the Committee on Evangelism was presented by the Chairman of the Committee, The Rev. David F. Cooper.

The four (4) recommendations were adopted as a whole.

The session adjourned with the Benediction by the Rev. Paul G. Kinney.

SEVENTH SESSION

Thursday Morning — April 24, 1952 — 8:45 A.M.

The Matins were conducted by the Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr. His meditation was centered around the theme of the Holy Christian Church.

The Minutes of the fourth, fifth, and sixth sessions were read by the Secretary, corrected and approved.

A motion was passed by the Assembly dispensing with the Roll Call and authorizing the Secretary to use the Report of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment as the official record of attendance.

Upon the passing of a recommendation from the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Convention entered upon its business at the point of unfinished business in the Wednesday afternoon session, which was the completion of the Report of the Committee on Church Institutions.

A motion was passed authorizing the two pastors and two laymen on the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge to form a Committee to work out plans for the raising of the North Carolina Synod's part of the $160,-000.00 Three Year Building Fund for Lutheridge.

Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education

The Committee on Ministerial Education held one regular and one special meeting during the past year.

The special meeting was held in the office of President F. L. Conrad on July 31, 1951. The following young men appeared before the Committee and requested certification to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina: Mr. Howard Crane, St. John's Lutheran Church, Cherryville; Mr. Bobby Wayne Carswell, Trinity Lutheran Church, Vale; Mr. Robert William Edsell, Calvary Lutheran Church, Concord; Mr. Samuel Edwin Goins, Trinity Lutheran Church, Vale; Mr. Edwin Nosker Troutman, Grace Lutheran Church, Boone; and Mr. Lewis L. Bowling, Jr., St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Durham. The Committee certified each of the above men to the Executive Committee of Synod for final approval, following personal interviews with them.

The regular meeting of the Committee was held on Friday, November 2, 1951 at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory. The full membership of the Committee on Ministerial Education was present for this meeting.

The theme of the prepared program was Workers With God. Impressive devotions were conducted by Mr. Ted Goins, a ministerial student enrolled at the college. Special messages were presented as follows:

I. Preparation
   A. Scholastic: Dr. Voigt R. Cromer
   B. Dogmatic: Dr. D. P. Rudisill

II. Practice
   A. Pulpit: Rev. Douglas Fritz
   B. Parish: Dr. Conrad Park

Each speaker presented his part of the general theme in a most practical and helpful manner before the fifty-four young men and women attending the opening session. Dr. F. L. Conrad, chairman of the Committee, summarized the presentations and stressed the importance of study and preparation on the part of those preparing themselves for full-time service in the Church. He also outlined the program for the remainder of the day. Personal interviews were scheduled for all those desiring to meet privately with the Committee.

The Committee is happy to report that the following students enrolled at Lenoir Rhyne College, Newberry College, and secondary school contemplate entering some phase of full-time Christian service.

Seniors

Name	Post Office	Denomination	Home Church
Lawrence Hugh Bollinger	Hickory	Lutheran	New Jerusalem
Catherine Bowden	Hickory	Lutheran	St. Andrew's
Brady Young Faggart	Concord	Lutheran	Calvary
Robert Brown Lineberger	Wilson	Lutheran	Holy Trinity (Hickory)
Charles Ketner	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Redeemer
Charles McCombs	Hickory	Lutheran	Kimball Memorial
Robert Earl McCombs, Jr.	Hickory	Lutheran	Kimball Memorial
Ida Mae Norris	Burlington	Lutheran	Macedonia
Jeff Norris	Burlington	Lutheran	Macedonia

Name	Post Office	Denomination	Home Church
William Jacob Ridenhour	Albemarle	Lutheran	First
Daniel D. Sain	Granite Falls	Methodist	Grace Chapel
Harold Gilbert Skinner	Rocky Mount	Lutheran	Trinity
John Yates Yoder, Jr.	Hickory	Lutheran	Holy Trinity

Juniors

Betty Marie Barringer	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Center Grove
Paul Barrier Beatty, Jr.	Charlotte	Lutheran	St. Mark's
David Fredrick Castor	Concord	Lutheran	Trinity
Paul Luther Conrad	Salisbury	Lutheran	Haven
Seth LaFayette Crapps	Leesville, S. C.	Lutheran	Cedar Grove
Franklin Dorton	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Center Grove
Cyrus F. Frazier, Jr.	Granite Falls	Lutheran	Philadelphia
Harriett Malvena Frye	Newton	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Ted Wales Goins	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity
Jacqueline Meekins	High Point	Lutheran	Emmanuel
Jeanne McCauley Nott	Washington, D. C.	Lutheran	Reformation
Lester Oda Roof, Jr.	Lexington	Lutheran	Holly Grove
William Elmer Smith	Newton	Lutheran	Beth Eden
Jane Sigmon	Cameron	Lutheran	Holy Trinity z (Troutman)
Roy Leon Trexler	Granite Quarry	Lutheran	St. Peter's
Robert Thomas Miller	Gastonia	Lutheran	Holy Trinity

Sophomores

Wayne Sullivan Allran	Cherryville	Lutheran	St. John's
Terry Wayne Agner	Spencer	Lutheran	Calvary
Paul Bodie	Columbia, S. C.	Lutheran	Ascension
Iverson M. Brendle, Jr.	Vale	Methodist	
Bobby Wayne Carswell	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity
Evelyn V. Chambers	Gastonia	Baptist	
Howard Crane	Cherryville	Lutheran	St. John's
Keith L. Drye	Albemarle	Lutheran	First
Herman G. Fisher, Jr.	Spindale	Lutheran	Advent
Robert William Edsell	Concord	Lutheran	Calvary
Samuel Edwin Goins	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity
Hoke Goodman	Salisbury	Lutheran	Union
Charlie L. Hoyle	Dallas	Lutheran	Philadelphia
Lewis Lee Kyles	Taylorsville	Lutheran	Friendship
Carl L. Ritchie	Charlotte	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Robert Troutman	Troutman	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Joanne Townsend	Hickory	Reformed	

Freshmen

Ernest B. Boliek, Jr.	Lexington	Lutheran	Silver Valley
Ann Cline	Granite Falls	Lutheran	Philadelphia
Rebecca Garrett	Burlington	Lutheran	Low's
Sonja Olsen	St. Simons Island, Ga.	Lutheran	St. James (Brunswick, Ga.)
Fred Ramseur, Jr.	Maiden	Lutheran	St. Martin's
Sam L. Sox, Jr.	Greensboro	Lutheran	First Church
John Frank Taylor, Jr.	Landis	Lutheran	Trinity
Virgil Whitley	Stanley	Lutheran	Christ

Newberry College, Newberry, S. C.

Floyd Bost	Kannapolis	Lutheran	St. Enoch

High School Student

Richard Gantt	High Point	Lutheran	Emmanuel

The following young men from the North Carolina Synod have been approved as candidates for the ministry and are presently enrolled in U.L.C.A. Theological Seminaries:

Seniors

Talvaldis Alksnis	Charlotte	St. Marks	Southern
Keith J. Beam	Cherryville	St. John's	Southern
Raymond M. Bost	Maiden	St. Martin's	Southern
Harry Lawrence Gruber	Rocky Mount	Trinity	Southern
Oscar Kenneth Knight	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	Southern
Walter George Marz	Charlotte	St. Mark's	Philadelphia
George Gaston Robertson	Burlington	Macedonia	Southern
Guion Thomas Weddington	Concord	Calvary	Southern

Middlers

Carlson Bernard Troutman	Statesville	St. John's	Southern
Vitolds Gobins	Shelby	Ascension	Southern
George Calvin Kahl	Charlotte	St. Mark's	Southern
Tobias Rendleman	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
George W. Shuford	Stanley	Christ	Southern
Floyd C. Trexler	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern

Juniors

Gunnar Alksnis	Charlotte	St. Mark's	Southern
Lewis L. Bowling, Jr.	Durham	St. Paul's	Southern
Pat Caswell Coionlnger	Iron Station	St. Paul's	Southern
Richard B. Dorton	Kannapolis	Center Grove	Southern
Homer Edgar Fry	Startown	St. Paul's	Southern
Everette Lewis Lineberger	Dallas	Christ-Stanley	Southern
Michael C. D. McDaniel	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	Hamma
Edwin Nosker Troutman	Boone	Grace	Southern
Robert Glenn Walker	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Chicago

Applications for financial assistance from the North Carolina Synod were given individual study and consideration. Aid in the amount of two hundred and fifty dollars ($250.00) was recommended and approved for the following students enrolled in the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary:

Seniors: Talivaldis Alksnis, Harry Lawrence Gruber, Guion Thomas Weddington, Keith J. Beam.

Middlers: Vitolds Gobins, George Calvin Kahl, George W. Shuford.

Juniors: Gunnar Alksnis, Pat Caswell Cloninger, Richard B. Dorton, Everette Lewis Lineberger, Homer Edgar Fry.

Students enrolled at Lenoir Rhyne College were recommended and approved for financial aid in the amount of one hundred dollars ($100.00) as follows:

Seniors: William Jacob Ridenhour, Lawrence H. Bollinger ($50.00).
Juniors: David Fredrick Castor, Lester Oda Roof, Franklin Dorton, Roy Leon Trexler.

Sophomores: Terry Wayne Agner, Bobby Wayne Carswell, Samuel Edwin Goins, Charlie L. Hoyle, Herman G. Fisher, Jr., Carl L. Ritchie, Robert Troutman, Lewis Lee Kyles.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. F. L. CONRAD, Chairman
REV. JOHN K. LASLEY
REV. J. ARTHUR LINN
MR. R. A. YODER
R. BROWN McALLISTER, Secretary

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was presented by Prof. R. B. McAllister, Secretary of the Committee. The Report was adopted.

Report of the Joint Committee On the New St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C.

The Joint Committee on the new St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C. (The President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, chairman, Dr. Carl V. Cline, Dr. W. K. Mauney, from the Synod; Dr. P. E. Monroe and Prof. M. C. Yoder from the College; Messrs. Garland Davis, Marvin Newton, E. J. Sox. Dr. F. P. Cauble, and Dr. Albert Keiser, secretary, from St. Andrew's) has watched with deep interest the virtual realization of the project. The Building Committee composed of Dr. Albert Keiser, chairman, Dr. F. P. Cauble, and Dean E. J. Sox, has continued in active charge since the last Joint Committee meeting April 4, 1950, and the acceptance of the plans and contracts by St. Andrew's Church April 16, the College April 18, and the Synod April 20, 1950.

The Building Committee has ever kept in mind that it represented all three bodies responsible for the project and acted accordingly, carrying on the work to the best of its ability without fear or favor, and doing what seemed right and best for all. For according to the legal contract the property is owned by the three parties jointly and shall be used at times by the three parties, though the Trustees and officers of St. Andrew's have the general management and control.

Furthermore, the Building Committee fully appreciates the confidence placed in its ability and judgment, and the chairman especially has been impressed by the trust placed in him by the other members of the committee, the three bodies, and the Joint Committee. The cooperation of the College and Synod officials has been uiformly splendid Since April 3, 1944, all three members of the Building Committee have spent a great deal of time and thought in planning and supervising the building of the Church and of the Educational Building and the selecting and buying of the equipment. The chairman, for instance, has donated more than four solid summer months of his own time in addition to giving the project constant care at spare times. To have fashioned to a large extent the new St. Andrew's has been a labor of love without any expectation or hope of reward except that of work well done.

As architect functioned the ever courteous Mr. Edwin B. Phillips of Memphis, Tennessee, though some very valuable suggestions were also made by Mr. Charles E. Scheuringer of the United Lutheran Church Committee on Architecture. As supervising architect, and also responsible for working drawings and final specifications, Mr. Robert L. Clemmer of Hickory was engaged. He collected $7,728.18 in full payment of his 3% share of construction expenditures, while Mr. Phillips received $7,549.31. The general contractor, Herman Sipe & Co. of Conover, who was paid $218,944.55, shower a fine co-operative spirit, the construction superintendent, Mr. Larry Carpenter, and the chief mason, Mr. Cyril Bolch, being especially understanding and helpful. The heating and plumbing contractor, Ingold Co. of Hickory, drew from the committee $30,574.82, and the Electrical Service Co. of Hickory garnered altogether $10,241.85.

The pews and chancel and chapel furniture were furnished by Southern Desk Co. of Hickory at a cost of $16,159.36. Dr. and Mrs. Carl Cline of Hickory paid $5,241.11 for the chancel furniture, and Lenoir

Rhyne College alumni contributed $8,961.50 toward pews. The stained glass windows are the creation of Dr. Henry Lee Willet of Philadelphia, for which he received $14,636.37. Nearly all are memorials or gifts of St. Andrew members. The light fixtures of the church and chapel, designed and made by Allied Crafts Co. of Philadelphia, cost approximately $4,000.00 with installation. The three manual Moller pipe organ, with 33 stops, 2008 pipes, and one set 25 tube chimes, occasioned an outlay of $25,547.00, with the tin and electric work approaching $26,000.00. The organ and also nearly all the light fixtures are the gift of Dr. and Mrs. D. Miles Aderholdt of Henry River, N. C. Various memorials and gifts, including the approximately $55,000.00 contributed toward the John D. Mauney Educational Building by the Jacob S. Mauney family of Kings Mountain (Dr. W. K. Mauney, his brothers and sister), are appropriately acknowledged by plaques or otherwise. The $28,316.31 given by the congregation of Synod is in memory of Synod members who made the supreme sacrifice during World War II. The literally hundreds of other donations, as well as the work and the prayers of other hundreds, cannot be specifically mentioned here, but our God knows them all.

One important addition to the church, prepared for, but contemplated for later, was realized when on May 20, 1951, Dr. D. Miles Aderholdt offered $10,000.00 toward the installation of the balcony, which raises the seating capacity to 720. The Building Committee, having ascertained the approval of the other members of the Joint Committee, immediately accepted the offer and had the architect complete the plans just before it would have been too late. The work on the church progressed satisfactorily so that the opening services could be held December 9, 1951. The total cost of the new St. Andrew's, including real estate, equipment, and furnishings, for both Church and Educational Building, is a little over $360,000.00. The various contracts were let providentially and prudently at what proved to be the low cost during the last several years. At present prices the outlay would probably be at least $475,000.00.

Upon the property there still rests a mortgage of $50,000.00, the moral obligation of St. Andrew's, with outside gifts thankfully accepted. In addition, there is a floating debt of approximately $10,000.00, which it is believed will be wiped out by larger donors outside St. Andrew's. Of the approximately $50,000.00 to be raised by a committee under the chairmanship of Dr. D. Miles Aderholdt, substantially half was contributed by the chairman himself, partly designated for the Hal Mauney Aderholdt Chapel, $8,000.00 was given by the Lineberger Foundation, $7,000.00 came in in smaller donations, with the aforementioned debt still outstanding. Thus the D. Miles Aderholdt Family gave fully $55,000.00 toward the new St. Andrew's, a sum approximately the same as contributed by the Jacob S. Mauney Family. The next highest contribution was that of the Carl Cline Family, approximately $23,000.00.

For the future, there still remain among other things the finishing of the basement, the clock, signal, and public address system of the Educational Building, and the electronic chimes, for all of which the buildings are wired.

The Building Committee has sought throughout advice and suggestions from what is considered valuable sources. And only constant prodding and vigilance during planning and building stages brought about results, but the committee felt that if it did not push the project

energetically the favorable opportunity migh pass, and there probably would be only an empty lot where we are meeting today. Certain disappointments and disillusions during the program, known to everyone who has experience with large building projects at times like these, may be left unrecorded here. The committee is winding up its work, as for instance trying to correct defects such as a leak and seeps, making a few last adjustments, and completing the records.

Thus has come to a practical end one phase of the erection of St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, with another phase already begun. In a certain sense the task remains forever unfinished, although an adequate church home for the congregation, the College, and the Synod has been provided. In that spirit let me close this, probably the last report of the Joint Committee with the words and sentiment with which I handed over the keys at the opening service December 9 of last year: "The prayers and the hopes of hundreds upon hundreds for more than twenty-five years are being answered and realized with the presentation of the keys to these buildings, where we may worship in spirit and in truth the Triune God in the beauty of holiness. But these structures of cement, steel, brick, stone, wood, and glass, however beautiful and practical they may be, will be cold and of little avail unless we as Christians make ourselves living parts of the temple of God and radiate the warmth of the Gospel of Christ, benefitting mankind to the glory of our God."

Respectfully submitted,

ALBERT KEISER, Secretary of the
Joint Committee of St. Andrew's
Evangelical Lutheran Church at
Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.

The Report of the Joint Committee on the New St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hickroy, N. C. was presented by Dr. Albert Keiser. The Report with the Financial Statement was adopted by the Convention. The gratitude of the Synod was expressed to the Committee by a rising vote.

Report Building Fund Treasurer, Prof. M. C. Yoder, St. Andrew's Ev.-Luth. Church, Hickory, N. C., May 20, 1952 — And Three Other Reports

Receipts:

Congregations of N. C Synod	$ 28,316.76	
Special Gifts	150,055.41	
Pew Fund, Lenoir Rhyne Alumni	8,961.50	
St. Andrew's Congregation	99,111.11	
N. W. Bank, Personally Endorsed Note	10,000.00	
N. W. Bank, Mortgage Loan	50,000.00	
TOTAL	$346,444.78	
Surplus	127.99	
TOTAL		$346,572.77

Disbursements:

Miscellaneous	$ 2,926.99	
Architects	15,277.49	
Organ	25,547.00	
Herman-Sipe and Co.	219,375.29	
Pews and Chancel Furniture	15,943.80	
Electrical Service Co.	10,241.85	
Ingold Co., Plumbing and Heating	30,574.82	
Light Fixtures and Installation	4,547.63	
Cross, Vases, Paques, etc.	887.99	
Furniture, Educational Building	1,655.63	
Stained Glass Windows	14,636.37	
Altar Cloths	447.34	
TOTAL	$342,062.20	$342,062.20
Shrinkage G. Bonds	4,218.00	
Cash in Bank	292.57	4,510.57
GRAND TOTAL		$346,572.77

Total Disbursements:

Actual Disbursements, Prof. Yoder's Account Above		$342,062.20
Real Estate Account:		
St. Andrew's Congregation	$ 5,000.00	
C. V. Cline, et al	9,053.97	
Lenoir Rhyne College	833.33	$ 14,887.30
Special Building Fund, C. W. Bowers, Treas.		
Paving of Sidewalks	173.25	
Roy M. Coulter, Lawn	520.00	
	$ 1,009.25	$ 1,009.25
Sunday School, Tom Reese, Treas.		
Furniture Education Building, etc.	$ 943.03	$ 943.03
Current Expense Treas., E. J. Sox, Treas.		
Eight Pianos, new and used, etc.	6,267.50	$ 6,267.50
GRAND TOTAL		$365,169.28

Report of the Stewardship Committee

"Let us examine our Stewardship!" The Synodical Stewardship Committee by means of Quarterly Reports, Conference Workshops, regular meetings, and cooperation with the ULCA Stewardship Office has endeavored to keep Christian Stewardship before the congregations of the North Carolina Synod during the past year.

The Committee's report for 1951 released on January 22 announced that regular apportionment receipts totaling $216,716.39 had established a record for the Synod. Until 1951 the "Double Apportionment" Year, 1948, with receipts of $206,376.95 held the record. From 1951's apportionment receipts $154,246.39 was sent to the ULCA. This is 95% of the $160,768.00 the ULCA apportioned our Synod.

Apportionment receipts for the institutions; Children's Home, Lowman Home, Southern Seminary, Lutheridge, and Lenoir Rhyne, also reached an all time high of $73,169.00.

An encouraging sign during 1951 was that 18 congregations regarded their apportionment as a minimum and went a "second mile" in their giving for the Wider Work of the Church. Synod's income gained $2,350.50 from these 18 congregations. For a list of these congregations see page 9 of the Bulletin under the Report of the President.

One hundred nineteen congregations gave the full amount apportioned; 13 paid an adjusted apportionment and 20 ended the year with unpaid balances on their apportionment. Synod's income lost $8,387.20 in these 13 adjustments and 20 unpaid balances.

The Synodical Stewardship Committee was represented at the annual ULCA Stewardship Conference at Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio, June 14-15, 1951 by its chairman and lay member, Mr. Leon Rivers. At this conference your Synodical Chairman conducted a Symposium on "The Leadership of the Synodical Stewardship Committee."

The Synodical Committee planned and conducted a one day Stewardship Workshop for each of the four conferences of Synod, September 4-7. A total of 288 were registered at these workships. Of this number 109 were pastors and 179 were laymen.

During the year 5 reports showing apportionment receipts along with a letter analyzing the "Stewardship Picture" in our Synod were mailed to pastors and church treasurers.

Appreciation of the Synodical Committee goes to the LLM and the ULCA Stewardship Office and to its Secretary, Henry Endress, and the associate secretaries, Zeb Trexler and Chester Myron for the fine Stewardship helps and field service provided for ULCA congregations.

Recommendations:

1. That all congregations of Synod take note of the spirit of 18 congregations in recognizing their apportionment as a minimum figure and overpaying that amount.

a. That this fact be presented at a council meeting as information.

b. That each congregation consider making the same thing happen in its giving to the Wider Work of the Church.

2. That each Church Council instruct the Benevolence Treasurer to make monthly remittances for regular and institutional apportionment to the Treasurer of Synod.

a. That each pastor call the attention of the one responsible for remitting funds for the Lowman Home, to the increase in that institution's apportionment for 1952 to a figure equal to that of the Southern Seminary. (See Bulletin, page 28)

3. That all congregations use the promotional materials provided free of charge by the LLM in a "Year Round" Stewardship Program. (Last year 20 congregations of Synod did not order any of these materials.)

4. That the Stewardship Committee be authorized to plan and conduct its 4th annual "Workshop" in September 1952, to follow the lines of Stewardship Rallies presenting a Sunday afternoon and evening program in each of the four Conferences.

a. That funds necessary to arrange and present these workshops be provided by the Synod.

The Committee:

THE REV. E. L. MISENHEIMER, JR.

THE REV. C. LEE SHIPTON

THE REV. DAVID F. JOHNSON

MR. LEON RIVERS

MR. HENRY HERMAN

The Report of the Stewardship Committee was presented by the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr., and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran

The Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN, the Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, submitted the following report to the Committee:

It is with regret that I submit my resignation as Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN, after serving since April, 1949. Other obligations out of the territory of our Synod necessitate turning this responsibility over to other persons.

The splendid cooperation and help of your N. C. LUTHERAN Synodical committee; our Business-Circulation manager, Dr. George H. Rhodes; the staff; President Conrad; and pastors have made my editorship a very worthwhile experience.

Our Synodical publication in the past three years has gained in circulation from 6500 to 11,500 and is now being placed in every CONGREGATION of Synod, with the hope that in the future it may be placed in every HOME of the Synod.

If the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN under my editorship has promoted the work of the Synod and the Church at large, informed our congregations, and encouraged the journalistic interests of our clergy and laity — then I am pleased as this responsibility is passed to other hands and hearts with the hope and expectation that those in charge will add further measure to the building of Christ's Kingdom through pen and press.

Thanks again for the fine cooperation of everyone . . . printer, pastors, and people.

ROSCOE B. FISHER, Editor.

Following is a financial report of the Business-Circulation Manager, Dr. G. H. Rhodes, as of December 31, 1951:

Receipts

Bank Balance December 31, 1950	$ 167.58
N. C. Synod (6 pages) May	316.50
N. C. Synod (4 pages) October	244.99
N. C. Synod (4 pages) November	240.00
L. R. College (4 pages)	240.00
N. C. Brotherhood for 1950	300.00
Cuts	108.77
Resolutions	36.00
Subscriptions for 1951	4,149.96
TOTAL	$5,803.80

Disbursements

Rowan Printing Co. (115,250 copies)	$4,475.35
Cuts	235.14
Postage	38.66
Editor's Salary	250.00
Editor's Expense	162.13
Business Manager's Salary	150.00
Business Manager's Expense	26.50
Refund	9.45
TOTAL	$5,347.32
Bank Balance, December 31, 1951	456.48
TOTAL	$5,803.80

GEORGE H. RHODES, Business-Circulation Manager

The Committee in receiving these reports accepted the resignation of Editor Fisher with regret, and expressed its appreciation for the excellent job. The secretary of the Committee was instructed to write a letter of appreciation and commendation to Pastor Fisher, and a copy to be printed in the next issue of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN.

On motion the Committee also expressed appreciation and commendation to the Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., for his very efficient management of the paper.

The Committee then elected the Rev. David F. Cooper as Editor pro tem, to fill out the unexpired term of Pastor Fisher. The new editor was given authority to appoint as assistant editor, and a suitable honorarium to be provided.

The Committee voted to reimburse Editor Fisher for expenses incurred during the past year, and to provide a small bonus, for a total of $100.00, out of surplus funds.

The Committee also passed the following recommendation which it submitted to the Executive Committee of Synod:

"We recommend that the honarium for the Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN be set at $360.00; the honorarium for the Assistant Editor to be set at $100.00; and the honorarium for the Business-Circulation Manager be set at $360.00, and that this level be set, retroactive to January, 1952, provided funds are available."

Mr. Harold F. Krauss was elected Chairman of the Committee.

The Committee submits the following recommendations:

1. That the Rev. David F. Cooper, hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for a term of one year.

2. That the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Business-Circulation Manager of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for another term of one year.

3. That the Editor and Business-Circulation Manager, respectfully, be given the privilege of speaking briefly concerning the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN.

Respectfully submitted,

MR. HAROLD F. KRAUSS
MR. M. L. RHODES
REV. VANCE M. DANIEL
REV. PAUL MORGAN
REV. DAVID F. COOPER

The Report of the Committee on the N. C. Lutheran was made by the Rev. Vance M. Daniel.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted and the Rev. David F. Cooper was declared elected as the Editor of the N. C. Lutheran for the year.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted and the Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D,. was declared elected as the Business-Circulation Manager of the N. C. Lutheran for the year.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted and the Rev. David F. Cooper spoke to the Synod.

Committee on Foreign Missions

Most of the promotion of foreign missions among the pastors is done from the Board's headquarters in New York. In Epiphany of this year the special objective was a school in Argentina. The Board sent to each pastor a record to be played in Sunday schools and at other meetings. A folder with pictures to be looked at as the record was played was offered. Sixty-seven pastors, or about 53%, ordered the supplemental materials.

To check on the promotion of foreign missions by the pastors in the congregations, a questionnaire was sent out in February. About 80 pastors replied after the first mailing. About half the others replied after the second mailing. Replies came from 104 pastors, reporting for 124 congregations. In 81 Sunday schools and in 27 church services, besides a number of auxiliary meetings, the program on Argentina was used. Fifty-two Sunday schools and 29 congregations received offerings in the amount of $1,017.73 (the Board reports $1,316.48 received by the end of March).

Sixty-eight pastors preached sermons on foreign missions, and 58 subscribe to "The Foreign Missionary". This magazine is distributed in 28 congregations in the number of 312, and it is taken with "Woman's Work" in some others. Active women's missionary societies were reported in 115 churches.

Support of proteges and parishes abroad reported is as follows: Twenty-seven proteges and native workers are supported by congregations and auxilaries in the amount of $1,751.65. Three parishes abroad are supported in the amount of $480.00. And nine missionaries are partially supported by 5 congregations, several individuals, and the synodical Women's Missionary Society.

Names of the supporters, missionaries, and countries are as follows:

St. James, Concord	Rev. Paul Huddle, Japan	$1,200
Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis	Miss Elizabeth Huddle, Japan	600
St. John's, Salisbury	Miss Elizabeth Huddle, Japan	1,200
Emmanuel, Lincolnton	Rev. Robert E. Meynardie, Japan	600
Augsburg, Winston-Salem	Rev. L. E. L. Irschick, Japan	1,500
Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney, Kings Mountain	Rev. Harvey J. Currens, Liberia	1,500

Women's Missionary Society — Misses Virginia Aderholdt, Japan; M. Clara Sullivan, China; Jessie Cronk, India; and Marjorie Miller, Japan — $6,000, of which amount Mrs. L. L. Minges, Rocky Mount, pays $1,200.

The Board has the policy of allotting support of missionaries in units of $600. Perhaps, there are other congregations and individuals who could assume the support of missionaries in one or two units. Likely, many others could afford support of proteges, teachers, and other workers in amounts of $25 to $300.

The committee wishes to quote a paragraph from a recent letter of Dr. Herman L. Gilbert, the Board's Secretary for Promotion: "We cannot emphasize too strongly the necessity of holding up in prayer the Chinese Christians, and especially Pastor Paul Mackensen, Jr., who is now in prison in Tsingtao since March 7. He is the only American in Tsingtao, and therefore he must suffer all of the indignities of the communist propaganda machine."

The committee wishes to report that whereas in Synod's Bulletin one year ago, in the Treasurer's Report, only 11 congregations were reported as sending in funds for foreign missions in the amount of $4,580, in this year's Bulletin 51 congregations are credited with the amount of $7,787. Of the latter amount, 4 congregations sent in $5,488.

Our Master's commission is to make disciples of all nations. The field is the world. Never more than now has humanity needed the grace and power of the Gospel. And never before have Christian people had more abundance out of which they could give.

The committee urges more of the pastors to give their congregations opportunity to share in support of foreign missions, both at Epiphany and at other times. It recommends to members of Synod the foreign missions display in the narthex, and urges the taking for use of reading materials on display.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE E. NORMAN, Chairman
L. SUMMIE MILLER
L. O. ROOF
E. R. LINEBERGER
GEORGE SOCKWELL

The Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was presented by the Rev. C. E. Norman, Chairman of the Committee, and adopted by the convention.

Report of Committee on Disaster and Relief

The Committee on Disaster and Relief has received no call for assistance during this Synodical year, for which we are grateful to our Lord and Saviour.

The Committee,

THE REV. J. L. LACKEY
THE REV. GARTH LEE HILL

The Report of the Committee on Disaster and Relief was presented by the Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, Chairman of the Committee. The report was adopted.

The Rev. Gilbert Goodman made a report concerning Lutheran World Relief activities in 1951-1952. He reported that a total of 18,018 pounds of clothing was collected in the Fall of 1951. This material was valued at approximately $10,612. A Spring clothing drive is on at this time.

The report was received as information.

Committee on Parish Education

Your Committee on Parish Education submits the following report:

1. **Summer School.**

The Summer School for Church Workers held at Lenoir Rhyne College the last week in August was a very fine school though the attendance was not as large as usual. The absence of young people of camping age accounted for this. It is hoped that more of our adult leaders will take advantage of the school this year.

Our first year at Lutheridge was a great success and a wonderful experience. There were about 600 in the camps last summer. With a new dormitory we will be able to take care of many more this year.

The Summer School for Church Workers will be held again this year at Lenoir Rhyne College sometime in August. The camps will again operate at Lutheridge opening in June.

2. **Children of the Church.**

The Children of the Church continues to go forward and make progress. Encourage the work in your congregations and give all the support you can. If you do not have any organization see that your children are provided for this year. A report of the work will be given by the secretary.

3. **Field Work.**

Dr. Earl S. Rudisill of the Parish and Church School Board along with leaders in our own Synod conducted Teaching Clinics for Parents and Leaders in our Synod from May 6 to May 25.

Again this year we will have our field work April 27 to May 16. This year we will have Bible Teaching Conferences for Parents and Leaders. With the new translation of the Bible coming out next fall these conferences should prove very valuable to our people. The leader will be announced later.

4. **Leadership Education.**

More and more our congregations are seeing the need of better trained teachers and leaders. There is considerable interest in leadership education in our Synod, but many congregations are not participating in and providing such courses for their people. We would like to suggest that you consider more seriously the holding of such schools in your churches during 1952.

5. **Vacation Church Schools.**

The new series of Vacation Church School texts being provided by the Board is proving very popular with many of our people. If you are not using it be sure to examine these materials this year and we feel sure you will want to use them in your schools.

6. **Parish Education Month.**

The theme for the 1952 Parish Education Month program will be "The Bible and Daily Living". This ties in with the field work emphasis and with other boards of the Church. We urge you to give special emphasis to this in your Parish.

7. **Other Suggestions.**

Your Committee has in mind Vacation Church School Workshops for this year. If you are interested let us know about it. We suggest the serious consideration of establishing Christian Kindergartens where facilities are available. The use of the new Catechetical courses in all of our Churches. Introduce and use the Parents Quarterly in all of our Sunday Schools. And to cooperate with Committee and Board in all of its projects.

8. **Recommendations.**

1. That we again sponsor the Summer School for Church Workers in 1952 at Lenoir Rhyne College sometime in August and also the youth camps at Lutheridge beginning in June.

2. That those congregations who are not participating in leadership training programs do so in their congregations or with other schools nearby.

3. That we cooperate with the Parish and Church School Board and the Synodical Committee in the field work for this year.

4. That our congregation use the Home Department materials more.

5. That our congregations stress Marriage and Family Life education more.

6. That there be a wider use of the "Method Pamphlets" in our Sunday Schools.

7. That the Sunday Schools continue their support of our Parish Education program by their continued contribution of three cents per capita.

8. That Mrs. Barbara Rudisill, Children of the Church Secretary, be given the privilege of the floor in the consideration of this report to speak of her work.

For the Committee on Parish Education
L. C. BUMGARNER, Chairman

TREASURER'S REPORT

BALENCE, January 1, 1951		$ 916.57
Receipts:		
January 25, Sunday School Contributions	$ 58.50	
June 12, Teaching Clinic Offering	11.05	
August 31, Sum. Sch. Registration and Bd.	1,619.45	
Sept. 1, Sum. Sch. Registration and Bd.	24.50	
October 5, Women's Missionary Society	75.00	
Dec. 21, Sunday School Contributions	535.26	2,324.06
TOTAL TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR		$3,240.63

Disbursements:

Jan. 10, Committee Meeting Expense	39.36	
Jan. 24, Committee Meeting Expense	31.56	
May 3, Regional Conference Expense	103.57	
May 3, Expense for Teaching Clinics	50.00	
June 12, Lutheridge Planning Council Expense	18.00	
June 12, United Luth. Pub. House	3.55	
Aug. 31, Summer School Expense	318.42	
Sept. 1, Summer School Expense	23.25	
Sept. 1, L. R. College, Summer School	1,583.07	
Sept. 14, Lutheridge Planning Council, Expense	50.40	
October 5, United Luth. Pub. House	21.17	
October 5, Chlidren of the Church	100.00	
November 7, Treasurer's Expense	10.00	
November 8, Committee Meeting Expense	67.82	2,420.17
BALANCE, December 31, 1951		$ 820.46

JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Treasurer
N. C. Parish Education Committee.

The Report of the Committee on Parish Education was presented by the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner and the recommendations were adopted as a whole.

Committee on College and University Student Work

No meeting of the Committee was deemed necessary during the year. The Chairman attended the first meeting of the Directing Committee for the work at Duke University, the N. C. Area meeting of Lutheran Students, and a meeting of Lutheran professors in colleges and universities in the state. The annual conference of the Southeastern Region of the Lutheran Student Association will be held at Lutheridge, April 25-27. The Chairman is an advisor to this regional Association.

M. L. STIREWALT, JR., Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work was presented by the Chairman of the Committee, Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr. The report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Resettlement Service

1. **Out-of-Zone Displaced Persons:** .....18 persons
   England — 6 persons
   Sweden — 7 persons
   Belgium — 1 person
   Australia — 3 persons
   Canada — 1 person

Out-of-zone assurances can still be received, as the date of these does not expire until June 30, 1954.

2. **Displaced Persons and Ethnic Germans:** .....268 persons

Visas for displaced persons are no longer issued. The displaced persons' program is already over so far as assurances are concerned. The last visa was issued for displaced persons on December 31, 1951.

The deadline for Ethnic Germans is June 30, 1952 which is the date when no more visas will be issued. It means that all dossier cases are in the pipeline, i.e. visas for all have been requested from the D.P. Commission.

In the case of ethnic Germans on dossiers, our overseas staff started their processing when they were selected for the dossiers. The Lutheran Resettlement Service has guaranteed placement for all of the dossier cases. In other words, all of our dossier cases are "safe", so far as receiving a visa is concerned, if they meet all requirements for immigration to the U. S. **However we still need to have assurances for those as yet uncovered before they arrive!** Some families thus reach this visa stage before an actual assurance has arrived. We must have an assurance at this point — or the person cannot proceed. Needless to say, it is extremely hard on the ethnic Germans to reach this stage and not to have an assurance, for their will have gone through a great deal of nerve strain and some expense.

a) Arrived in North Carolina ..... 94 persons
b) In process .....105 persons
c) Pending ..... 11 persons
d) Cancelled ..... 40 persons

TOTAL: 286 persons have received assurances from North Carolina.

We have been giving assistance (financial and other) to eight Lutheran families in N. C., who have not come under our sponsorship.

Two persons in N. C. have been bonded with $1,000 bonds.

Six D. P. boys are fighting in Korea or are in Military Service.

Services for Displaced Persons have been held in different places.

The Report of the Committee on Resettlement Service was read by the Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D., and adopted by the convention.

In connection with this report Dr. Freed told a very interesting case history which established a precedent in Resettlement work in the United States.

The Report of the Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches

The activities of the North Carolina Council of Churches throughout the past year have been many and varied and it would be impossible to give a complete report of all of these activities. Among those your committee would call to the attention of our Synod are:

(1) **The Women's Department:** Besides the many activities of the Women of the North Carolina Council of Churches, your committee calls to your attention the World Day of Prayer observances under the direction of Mrs. Robert Campbell of Hickory. World Day of Prayer was observed in 309 communities with an offering of $7,349.01. Mrs. T. F. Newbold, Chairman of the Christian Social Relation, reports 23 observances of May Fellowship Day with an offering of $259.41 which offering was sent to the State Council.

(2) **Ministry to the Migrants:** The Council has in 1951 focused emphasis in the Elizabeth City and Hendersonville areas where Migrant labor presents definite problems. It was estimated that approximately 1,600 out of 18,000 Migrants workers in the state had been reached by the Committee's Program during the summer of 1951. It is the desire of the Council to reach many more of these Migrant Workers in the future.

(3) **Week-day Religious Education:** A new curriculum guide has been outlined by a committee of Bible teachers and approved by the Department of Education in North Carolina.

(4) An increasing interest was shown during the year 1951 in the Rural Church Institute held this year at State College in Raleigh, N. C. An enthusiastic and large group of Rural Church Workers gathered and took part in general and clinical discussions of the problems and opportunities that present themselves to the Rural Churches and their leaders. Plans were outlined for the proposed rural church exhibit at the 1951 State Fair in Raleigh and for further cooperation with the 4-H Club program and for Rural Church Day during Farm and Home Week.

(5) **Religious Education Week:** During Religious Education Week, September 28 to October 5, 1952, our Christian Churches are asked to pay tribute to God's Word in dedication ceremonies for the Revised Standard Version of The Bible. Three dates for these simultaneous nation-wide observances are being set aside: Sunday, September 28, local church services; Tuesday evening, September 30, community gatherings; Sunday, October 5, World-Wide Communion Sunday.

(6) **Special Activities:** (a) Children Workers Conference — A regional conference for children's workers was held at West Market Street Methodist Church, Greensboro, April 6 and 7, 1951. There were 114 paid registrations. Two national children's leaders were present to assist in the conference. (b) Overseas Relief — The Commission on Overseas Relief met in Greensboro, January 30, 1951. It was voted that the Commission carry on a vigorous promotional campaign in alerting radio and television stations to the "One Great Time for Sharing" program February 16 through 19. (c) Commission on Public Institution — This com-

mittee met December 11, 1950 and October 8, 1951. One of the speakers pointed out that there were on December 11, 1950 20,860 persons in State Hospitals, Sanitoriums and other institutions. Also there were 8,076 persons in County Jails plus over 2,000 in County Homes and Work Houses. The commission reported that very little systematic spiritual ministry is provided for these people.

Recommendations:

(1) That the Synod continue its relationship to and the support of the North Carolina Council of Churches to the extent of $400.

(2) That all rural organizations be encouraged to take advantage of the program of the Rural Church Institute and to send representatives to the Institute during Farm and Home Week at State College in late summer.

(3) That the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, executive of the North Carolina Council of Churches, be given an opportunity to speak in connection with this report.

Respectfully submitted,

Your Committee.

The Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches was presented by the Rev. C. V. Deal and was adopted.

The Synod heard the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.

The Secretary of Synod called the attention of the Convention to the action taken at the last Convention of the ULCA, and asked that a copy of the Constitution and By-Laws of the N. C. Council of Churches be sent to the Executive Committee of the ULCA for approval.

The Committee on Reference and Counsel called the attention of Synod to the presence of certain outstanding visitors: Dr. Dwight F. Putman, who had already been introduced to Synod; the Rev. David F. Conrad, the Rev. Hugh Baumgardner, Dr. John Gardner, Dr. Thomas L. Cline, Dr. E. E. Krebs, Dr. F. B. Livers, Dr. Karl Kinard, Dr. C. E. Fritz, and the Honorable Bismark Capps.

The Synod heard brief messages from Dr. Karl Kinard, President of the South Carolina Lutheran Synod; Dr. C. E. Fritz, President of the Georgia-Alabama Lutheran Synod; and the Honorable Bismark Capps.

The session adjourned with the benediction by the Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.

EIGHTH SESSION

Thursday Afternoon — April 24, 1952 — 2:00 P. M.

The devotions for the afternoon session were conducted by the Rev. Charles E. Barnhardt, who used as his meditation the Parable of the Two Sons.

The Convention continued with the Order of Business as approved at the morning session, and the first Report called for was the Report on Homes for Retired Ministers.

Special Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers

No matters have come before the Committee during the year and no formal meeting was held.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman.

In the absence of Mr. H. E. Isenhour, the Report was presented by the President of Synod and adopted by the convention.

The Assembly passed a motion, made by Dr. B. E. Petrea, authorizing the Executive Committee of Synod to act, if it worked out that the formula approved in adopting the Report of the Special Committee to Study the Laying of Synodical Apportionments would not raise the 1953 budget.

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work

The 66th annual convention of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was held in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., September 1, 2, 3, 1951. A total of 223 delegates and 227 registered visitors were reported. But in addition to that 450 "officially" present there were other who attended some of the special features of this always inspiring convention. It was rather unusual to have present the President, Mrs. C. W. Baker, Jr., and the Executive Secretary, Miss Nona Diehl, both of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church of America, and Missionaries Miss Ruth Sigmon (India) and Rev. Wm. P. Peery (India).

The following officers were elected: Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., president; Mrs. Ray R. Fisher, Vice-President; Miss Betty Scott Lentz, Recording Secretary; Mrs. E. J. Sox, Statistical Secretary; Mrs. Charles B. Gilbert, Treasurer.

The three-fold emphasis of this triennium on Worship, Membership, and Stewardship is bearing noteworthy fruit, as evidenced in the reports submitted to the convention. The increasing emphasis upon personal and group devotions, congregational worship, mission and Bible study and reading, as well as evangelistic outreach on the parish level, has increased the membership to an all-time high of 7,707. This is more than 100% increase in the past ten years. Five new societies were organized. It is amazing further to note that the all-time high receipts of $72,577 for 1950 were in fact $8,600 more than the total receipts for the whole Synod in 1937!

The use of the funds received indicates the wide and deep interest in the whole program of the Church, both at home and abroad. While $54,339 was disbursed through the General Society, other items included $7,500 for St. Andrew's Mission at New Bern, and $5,691 for the Missions Building at Lutheridge. Actions taken at the convention provide $8,000 for Good Shepherd Mission at Brevard, $2,000 for the Lumberton Mission, and $4,200 for support of three missionaries this year in addition to the two already being supported regularly by this Society. As a further indication of interest in the youth of the Synod the convention voted to participate with Lenoir Rhyne College in sending one or more young ladies, preferably college students, as visitors to the Triennial Convention of the General Society at Philadelphia in 1952.

The Committee would call to the attention of all pastors and laymen the excellent and comprehensive list of Mission Study and Reading Course Books, and filmstrips, as published in the Society Convention Minutes on pages 18-19. These materials should have a much wider circulation and use than only among the women members of our congregations, and it is encouraging to note that some of this wider use has been in Daily Vacation Bible Schools and youth groups.

Conscious of the continuing inspiration that comes to the entire Synod through the Women's Missionary Society, the Committee recommends

(1) That the representative of the Women's Missionary Society of the Synod be invited to speak to the Synod, following the adoption of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee:

REV. C. E. BERNHARDT
REV. WADE F. HOOK
MR. A. W. COBLE
MR. J. R. HELDERMAN
REV. H. A. McCULLOUGH, JR., Chm.

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work was presented by the Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., Chairman of the Committee.

In connection with this Report, Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., was heard by the Synod.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work

The Committee on Brotherhood Work rejoices with our State Brotherhood upon its varied and successful activities which have crowned the year with success and joy. The success of any organization is measured in terms of the work it does. And the members of the Committee feel that the secret of its success is its unwavering emphasis upon Evangelism and Stewardship, the life blood of the Church.

The increasing number of Brotherhoods, now numbering 124 with a membership of over 3000; the encouraging amount raised for the Loan and Gift Fund, $45,010.00 for 1951; the inspiring Laymen's Retreat, held at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., August 24-26, 1951; the publishing of two new manuals, the Loan and Gift Fund Manual, and the official Brotherhood Handbook, prove to us that the Brotherhood is growing in life and glowing in love, of which the Synod can feel justifiably proud.

We therefore recommend:

(1) That we express and extend our sincere appreciation to Mr. Harold F. Krauss and his corps of workers for their fine and faithful services in leading the Brotherhood to the height of its glory;

(2) That we express and extend our sincere appreciation to Mr. A. W. Fisher for the Loan and Gift Fund Manual which he himself initiated and financed;

(3) That we express and extend our heartiest congratulations to the Brotherhood for its informing Handbook, and to Mr. L. M. Rivers for his untiring efforts in editing it;

(4) That we encourage the members of our Brotherhoods to go all out in an effort to reach the $50,000 goal set for the Loan and Gift Fund for 1952;

(5) That we use our influence in sending delegates to the Laymen's Retreat who have not been privileged to attend before, so that they too can profit by catching the vision;

(6) That the members of the Synodical Committee on Brotherhood Work be privileged to attend the meetings of the Brotherhood Executive Committee, and be notified of the time and place of these meetings, in order that the Committees may be better informed and prepared to do its work;

(7) That a representative of the State Brotherhood be given the privilege of the floor.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. WILFORD LYERLY, Chairman
REV. GILMER BOGGS
REV. R. H. KEPLEY
MR. C. H. LIPE
MR. C. C. FISHER

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work was presented by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly.

Mr. Hunter Rudisill spoke to the Synod concerning the work of the Brotherhood.

The Report was adopted.

By action of the Convention, the Secretary of Synod was authorized to print the Report of the Director of the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund in the Minutes of Synod.

Report of the Director of the Loan and Gift Fund

This has been an exceedingly outstanding year for Home Mission work in our Church. The progress we have experienced in various phases of the work, as reported by Dr. Conrad, has been most encouraging.

The Brotherhood has reason to be very proud and happy this year on its ingathering of contributions in the amount of $45,010.00 for the Loan and Gift Fund. We did not quite reach our goal of $50,000.00. However, let us not forget that we set a high goal in comparison with previous standards; yes, our accomplishments were magnificent. I am sure some are wondering how it was possible for us to come this close to our goal. The answer is simple. It was due to the constant and enthusiastic work of the District Loan and Gift Fund Committees in conjunction with the fine and cooperative work of the Local Loan and Gift Fund Committees. We would like to list the name of each person locally and otherwise that has worked so earnestly and faithfully this year on this program, but space will not permit. However, to each one goes our humble and sincere gratitude for a job well done. Our District Committees have worked so efficiently, we do feel that we should list their names so that you may know at least who were at the helm. Central District: Joe C. Ridenhour, Chairman, Frank R. Moose, J. T. Leonard, Guy M. Beaver, Paul B. Beatty; Eastern District: G. D. Arndt, Chairman; Northern District: Glenn E. Ketner, Chairman, John Earnhardt, Carl Cross, Odell Lingle, R. E. Lipe, Norman C. Lentz, E. M. Goodnight; Piedmont District: Vincent J. Vierling, Chairman, Myron A. Rhyne, Thomas Huffman, D. H. Cechrest, R. R. Isenhour; Southern District: D. Hunter Rudisill, Chairman, Aubrey Mauney, Odell F. McGinnis, Martin L. Rhodes, Charles A. Stroupe, V. F. Summers, Dr. F. M. Houser; Western District: C. Miller Sigmon, Chairman, C. Burton Starr, Hugh Moretz, Henry Herman.

We were unavoidably delayed this year in getting started on our program as early as desired, especially in getting the color slides and script into the hands of the District Committees, but these committees certainly made good use of the slides as soon as they were available. All reports that we have received indicate this part of our program proved to be very interesting and informative, being used not only by Brotherhoods, but also by many congregations and Women's Missionary Societies. The color slides depicted the beauty and impressiveness of our mission churches beyond what any of us imagined and certainly increased our interest and pride in the work that is being accomplished. The resume of history given on each church was factual information with which the membership of our Church generally were not fully acquainted. Success on such programs, to a great extent, depend upon an informed and interested laity.

Our Brotherhood is greatly indebted to Rev. Hoke Ritchie for the splendid work he did on the color slide program in visiting the various mission churches to get the picture needed and also for the great amount of work he did on the script, all of which is greatly appreciated.

We are sure everyone that reads the North Carolina Lutheran appreciates the exceptionally fine work Rev. Ernest Misenheimer did on editing the Brotherhood Page. We want to thank him sincerely for this work.

There are many others to whom we would like to pay tribute for their valuable assistance, including Dr. Conrad and Mr. Harry Isenhour, but we just say here many thanks to all for the fine cooperative job.

A manual on the Loan and Gift Fund was prepared and distributed to all Brotherhood Presidents, Loan and Gift Fund Committees and to all pastors. These manuals should stay in the hands of the presidents and committee members. The manuals were prepared in an effort to help formulate and systematize workable plans for the Loan and Gift Fund Committees in their work. We had one thousand copies printed and still have a few on hand, should there be those who need additional copies.

It is well that we wonder for a few moments this year's accomplishments, but for a few moments only, for a new year is upon us, and we must gird for battle, for a great challenge is before us. Great battles are never won except through courage and determination. What shall our answer be?

In order to assist district and local organizations through a new approach that we feel will be helpful and informative, as well as to develop an added interest and enthusiasm to our program, the Dramatics Department of the University at Chapel Hill is now working on what will be a recorded drama entitled "Partners in Progress." This dramatization will depict the story of courage, romance, heartache, and much more that goes into the building of a mission congregation, then finally the happiness in completion, the pride in becoming a self sustaining congregation, ready and anxious to help build other mission congregations. We will have fifteen or twenty of these records to be distributed among the District Loan and Gift Fund Committees for use in all Brotherhoods and congregations.

The color slide program we had this year will still be available through District Chairmen for showing to congregations, Sunday Schools and Missionary Societies.

We wish to urge all Loan and Gift Fund Committees to familiarize themselves with recommendations in the manual and begin working early as suggested. We hope that by this time every Loan and Gift Fund Committee for the coming year has already been appointed. We also hope these committees will give the Brotherhood the benefit of their thinking, as it endeavors to work out the proper Loan and Gift Fund Program. If each committee will begin work at once on their individual programs for the new year, they will certainly overcome some of this year's disadvantage. We wish to emphasize that the Home Mission Program is a year round program. All laymen should be given an opportunity to pledge early in the year, so they can make payments monthly or quarterly as convenient. We earnestly request those in charge to arrange to start their programs without delay for, as in any other business, delays are costly and often humiliating.

We will furnish envelopes for monthly payments on pledges. The monthly payment plan should be very helpful to many members.

The home mission work of our Church is the responsibility of every congregational member. Therefore, every layman in every congregation should be urged to support it. This work is vital to the growth of our Church, and we all have our commission from the Lord. Our old slogan was "A contribution from every Brotherhood and every member a

contributor." It is time to expand that slogan to read "A contribution from every Brotherhood, and every layman a contributor, in keeping with his ability."

We recommend:

(1) That the campaign goal for the Loan and Gift Fund for 1952 be set at $50,000, and that all funds not otherwise designated be applied to the Loan Fund.

(2) That the following be adopted as a ten-year goal for North Carolina Brotherhood: (a) 100 new churches; (b) 100,000 new Lutherans in North Carolina; (c) 5,000 consecrated laymen; (d) $500,000 Revolving Loan Fund

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. FISHER, Director.

JOE C. RIDENHOUR, Asst. Director
Loan and Gift Fund.

DETAILED LIST OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE LOAN AND GIFT FUND BY DISTRICTS FOR 1951

CENTRAL DISTRICT

Name	Amount
J. A. Baker	$ 500.00
Calvary, Concord	241.00
Center Grove, Kannapolis	138.60
First Lutheran, Albemarle	1,707.50
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	25.00
Holy Trinity, Mt Pleasant	179.00
Kimball Memorial	1,728.00
Mt. Hermon, Concord	130.00
Mt. Zion, Richfield	52.50
Prosperity, Concord	126.71
Redeemer, Kannapolis	220.00
New Bethel, Richfield	110.00
St. Andrew's, Concord	212.50
St. James', Concord	3,853.00
St. John's, Concord	500.00
St. Luke's, Charlotte	854.78
St. Luke's, Monroe	51.00
St. Mark's, Charlotte	736.00
St. Stephen's, Gold Hill	150.00
Trinity, Concord	5800
Central District Brotherhood	213.13
TOTAL	$11,786.62

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Name	Amount
Bethany, Kannapolis	$ 492.00
Bethel, Salisbury	129.00
Calvary, Spencer	209.40
Christ, East Spencer	115.95
Christiana, Granite Quarry	738.44
Concordia, China Grove	150.00
Ebenezer, China Grove	318.00
Emmanuel, Rockwell	303.00
Faith, Faith	120.74
Grace, Salisbury	130.00
Haven, Salisbury	62.62
Holy Trintiy, Troutman	513.00
Lutheran Chapel, China Grove	280.00
Messiah, Salisbury	258.00
Mt. Moriah, China Grove	292.25
Salem, Salisbury	164.48
St. David's, Kannapolis	93.00
St. Enoch, Kannapolis	267.00
St. James', Rockwell	400.00
St. John's, Salisbury	3,119.00
St. John's, Statesville	58.00
St. Luke's, Bear Poplar	316.00
St. Mark's, China Grove	931.50
*St. Mark's, Mooresville	110.00
St. Mark's, Salisbury	225.00
St. Matthew's, Salisbury	110.00
St. Paul's, Salisbury	553.50
St. Peter's, Salisbury	241.44
Trinity, Landis	175.00
Union, Salisbury	185.05
Wittenberg, Granite Quarry	180.00
Northern District Brotherhood	349.83
TOTAL	$11,590.84

St. Mark's, Mooresville—$297.00 received after books closed.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

Ascension, Shelby	$ 120.00
Cedar Grove	110.00
Christ, Stanley	366.22
Daniel's, Lincolnton	418.00
Emmanuel, Lincolnton	1,530.00
Grace, Bessemer City	21.00
Holy Comforter, Belmont	120.00

Name	Amount
Holy Communion, Dallas	190.50
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	2,000.00
Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia	338.05
Resurrection, Kings Mountain	25.00
Sardis, Vale	50.00
St. John's, Cherryville	1,564.95
St. Mark's, Crouse	25.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	2,218.00
St. Paul's, Dallas	400.00
Trinity, Vale	200.00
L. A. Kiser	100.00
S. A. Mauney	50.00
Southern Conference	100.00
Southern District Brotherhood	53.28
TOTAL	$10,000.00

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Beth-Eden, Newton	$ 837.00
Bethlehem, Hickory	78.62
Bethany, Hickory	478.00
Calvary, Claremont	360.00
Calvary, Morganton	98.51
Friendship, Taylorsville	50.00
Good Hope, Hickory	200.00
Grace, Hendersonville	52.00
Grace, Newton	65.00
Holy Trinity, Hickory	856.00
Mt. Hebron, Hilderbrand	145.75
Mt. Olive, Hickory	144.00
New Jerusalem, Newton	300.14
Philadelphia, Granite Falls	168.00
Reformation, Taylorsville	75.00
St. Andrews, Hickory	750.00
St. James', Newton	411.00
St. Luke's, Hickory	50.00
St. Mark's, Asheville	125.00
St. Martin's, Maiden	219.00
St. Paul's, Newton	282.00
St. Stephen's, Hickory	405.00
St. Timothy, Hickory	294.00
Zion, Hickory	93.50
Western District Brotherhood	339.43
Mrs. R. T. Blake, Lenoir	145.00
TOTAL	$ 7,021.95

PIEDMONT DISTRICT

Name	Amount
Alamance, Alamance	$ 100.00
Augsburg, Winston-Salem	1,071.75
Beck's, Lexington	180.00
Coble's, Julian	59.03
Emmanuel, High Point	692.80
First Lutheran, Greensboro	100.00
First Lutheran, Lexington	100.00
Friedens, Gibsonville	26.00
Grace, Liberty	75.00
Grace, Thomasville	175.00
Holly Grove, Lexington	51.96
Low's, Burlington	50.00
Macedonia, Burlington	521.15
St. Luke's, Lexington	44.00
Piedmont District Brotherhood	350.00
TOTAL	$ 3,596.69

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Name	Amount
Good Shepherd, Goldsboro	$ 60.65
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	576.00
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	11.00
St. Paul's, Durham	10.00
St. Paul's, Hamlet	110.00
Trinity, Rocky Mount	86.25
Trinity, Sanford	60.00
Eastern District Brotherhood	100.00
TOTAL	$ 1,013.90

Total contributions from all Districts $45,010.00

(Emmanuel, Lincolnton contributed to other Home Mission causes not listed above $750.00)

Report of the Committee on Young People's Work

"Christian, Answer Boldly", the theme for the Thirtieth Annual Convention of the Luther League of North Carolina held July 12-14 may be said to characterize the work of our young people during the past year. This is true in two respects. First, our young people have made a thrilling answer to the challenges which they have faced as local League groups, and the reports of the convention give supporting evidence. Second, our youth have pledged themselves to make ever greater efforts to do the work of the Kingdom, thus giving to the world the witness of a bold answer.

Mr. Ray Cline of Mt. Pleasant served as the capable president for the 1951-1952 term. Not only do North Carolina Leaguers recognize the ability of the state League's chief executive, but the Luther League of America singled out Mr. Cline at its Iowa City Convention to be the President of the Luther League of America.

The Reverend Wallace E. Fisher was convention speaker as the League met at First Church, Albemarle. He developed the theme: "Christian, Answer Boldly" with three divisions: "Doin' What Comes Naturally," "The Crisis in Society and the Christian Answer", and "The Church with Banners Flying." Mr. Fisher is pastor of Christ Lutheran Church, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania. In charge of devotions for the convention was the Reverend R. Douglas Fritz, pastor of Mt. Hebron Church, Hildebrand, N. C. Chaplain Fritz inspired the convention members with "Three Big Words."

Miss Betty Scott Lentz gave her Treasurer's Report to show how youth answers with treasures. A total of $9,826.05 was received during the year, and a total of $9,081.68 was disbursed. Outstanding disbursements were:

Luther League of America, Apportionment	$1,811.00
Luther League of America, National Mission	1,029.10
Luther League of America, Youth Sunday	251.04
Children's Home of the South	861.60
Brevard Lutheran Church	1,500.00
Southern Seminary Library Fund	400.00
L. R. College, Pauline Kao Scholarship	500.00

Also noted in the Treasurer's Report was a balance in the bank of $1,828.66 for the Lutheridge Savings Account.

The New Work Committee Report was in keeping with Christian boldness with its recommended budget:

Apportionment	$1,800.00
Current Expense	1,000.00
Field Secretary	500.00
Edmilese	200.00
Southern Seminary Library Fund	400.00
National Missionary Objective	1,000.00
Advent, Spindale (Home Miss.)	1,500.00
	$6,400.00

At an Executive Committee meeting in August, the resignation of Ray Cline was accepted to give him full time for his office as President of the Luther League of America. Succeeding as President of Luther League of North Carolina is Jeff Norris, Jr.

Excellent work as Field Secretary for the Luther League of North Carolina was done by Harold Skinner during the summer of 1951. Traveling more than four thousand miles, Harold contacted 122 local Leagues in 55 meetings and with 1,576 Leaguers present. Good results from this service have been noted in reports that have come in.

A delegation of nearly 100 North Carolina Leaguers represented the 2,458 active members of the Luther League of North Carolina at the Iowa City convention.

We call upon the men and women of the Church to give full support to our young people as they make bold their witness to the world.

Respectfully submitted,

C. M. STARR
WM. E. HALL
PAUL B. COBB
CARL LITAKER
JAMES SLOOP

The Report of the Committee on Young People's Work was presented by the Rev. C. M. Starr.

Mr. Jeff Norris, President of the N. C. Luther League, spoke to the Synod concerning our work with the Youth.

The Report was adopted.

The Report of the Lutheran Literature Committee

The only function of the Lutheran Literature Committee during the past year has been the promotion of The LUTHERAN in our Synod. We have carefully followed the procedures recommended by the Circulation Manager of The LUTHERAN in promoting the Synodical Plan in North Carolina.

Each pastor was contacted from two to five times between the 15th of September and the 15th of December. A complete report of the results of this campaign was published in the April issue of the North Carolina Lutheran.

Subscriptions totaled 3,896, an increase of 12.2% over the previous year. 116 congregations submitted subscriptions under the Synodical Plan, or 68% of our congregations. 14 congregations were 100% subscribers. The North Carolina Synod again ranks 6th among the ULCA Synods in total number of subscriptions.

We recommend that the congregations give their full support to the Synodical Plan again this fall during the three month period when the $2.00 rate is offered, September 15 thru December 15.

Respectfully submitted,

LUTHERAN LITERATURE COMM.
GLENN A. YOUNT, Chr.
E. R. LINEBERGER, JR.
GLENN A. MILLER
A. E. HOWELL
H. C. MILLER.

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was read by the Rev. Glenn A. Yount.

In connection with this report Synod heard the Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie tell of the values of having "The Lutheran" in every home in the congregation, and also heard the Rev. I. Stuart McElory, Representative of the American Bible Society.

The report was adopted

Memorial

The following memorial was offered by Dr. D. P. Rudisill and passed by the Convention:

"That the Apportionment Committee take under advisement the feasibility of abandoning after 1953 the practice of apportioning congregations, and that the Committee report its findings to the 1953 Convention of Synod."

The memorial was adopted.

Report of Committee on Historical Work

Your Committee on Historical Work held two meetings during the past year, on May 1 and November 9. The first meeting was held in the home of one of its members, Rev. John Hall, D.D., who, with his daughter, Miss Elizabeth Hall, served us a most delicious dinner. The second meeting was held in President Conrad's office, however, he was unavoidably not present. Rev. C. N. Yount was present, upon invitation of the Chairman of the Committee and with the approval of Dr. Conrad, and was voted membership in the Committee to assist in getting material together for the proposed History of Synod. Forasmuch as the original organization of our Synod was begun in St. John's Lutheran Church in Salisbury, N. C., on Monday, May 2, 1803, and was completed in Emmanuel's Lutheran Church in Lincolnton, N. C., on Monday, October 17, 1803, it is the unanimous opinion of your Committee that our Sesquicentennial Program should include the Lincolnton congregation. For that reason Rev. H. A. McCullough, pastor of that Church, was invited to attend the November meeting and assist us in planning for that event. Careful consideration was given by your Committee to the following matters:

A. Source materials. Your Committee is pleased to have received during the year quite a number of historical sketches, from various pastors, of different churches over the Synod. These will aid us in making up the History of Synod. It is hoped that others will report soon.

B. The proposed History of Synod.

1. It is the opinion of your Committee, (1) that in the make-up of this book, liberal space should be allowed for a general narrative covering the entire scope of our Synod's developments from the strug gles of pioneering days, through her developments down to the present time, (2) that the educational work of Synod, including parish schools, Church academies, Sunday Schools, Colleges, and Theological Seminaries should be noted with appreciative care, (3) that historical sketches of local Churches and of all ministers associated with our Synod should be included, (4) that sufficient tabulation work be set up in alphabetical order to make the book easily usable, (5) and that a reasonable amount of space be allowed for photographs of leading personage, and for pictures of historic buildings and places.

2. The tangible composition of the book was considered at considerable length, and it was finally agreed, (1) that it should consist of from three to four hundred pages, approximately 6" x 9", 8 Vo. (2) and that 2500 copies would be amply enough, and that they be run off in quantities of 1,000 for each of the first two editions.

3. After considerable discussion with regard to the finances incident to this undertaking, your Committee is of the opinion, (1) that the book will cost not less than $2.50 to $3.00 per copy, depending somewhat on the binding, (2) that a separate committee should be appointed by Synod at this convention to handle the custody and sale of the books when off the press, (3) and that provision should at this time be made for paying bills for the publication of the History as they may come due, and, with this in mind, Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr., Secretary of

the Committee, was authorized, at the last meeting to present to the Executive Committee of Synod a request that an item of $7,500.00 be included in the 1953 Budget of Synod for this purpose.

C. The Sesquicentennial Celebration. (For the time and place for this celebration, see Minutes of Synod 1951, page 87, paragraph E). Your Committee hereby offers the following general outline of a program for that auspicious occasion, same to be carried out in connection with the regular annual convention of Synod in 1953:

1. In St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C.

   (1) Monday, May 4, at 8. P.M.
   Liturgical Services
   Sermon by the President of Synod
   Holy Communion

   (2) Tuesday, May 5, at 8 P.M.
   Liturgical Services
   Historical Address

   (3) Wednesday, May 6, at 8 P.M.
   Liturgical Services
   Anniversary Address, by the President of the United Lutheran Church in America

   (4) Thursday, May 7, at 8 P.M.
   Pageant, portraying the Life and Work of the Synod

2. In Emmanuel's Lutheran Church, Lincolnton, N. C.

   (1) Monday, October 19, at 10:30 A.M.
   Liturgical Services
   Sermon by the President of Synod
   Ordination of Candidates for the Gospel Ministry
   Holy Communion

   (2) Monday, October 19, at 2:30 P.M.
   Liturgical Services
   An Address

D. Recommendations:

1. That item A be received as information.
2. That item B be approved.
3. That item C be approved.

For the Committee on Historical Work,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Historical Work was presented by Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, assisted by the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Paragraph 1 was received as information.

Section A was received as information.

Section B, item 1 was adopted.

Section B, item 2 was adopted.

Section B, item 3 was adopted

Section C, items 1 and 2 were adopted.

Section D, items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted.

The following were appointed by the President of Synod as a Special Committee for the Selling of the History of Synod:

The Rev. C. N. Yount, Chairman
The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
The Rev. E. K. Bodie
The Rev. C. F. Kyles
The Rev. C. E. Norman
Mr. W. C. Odell
Mr. Oscar Pitts
Mr. George W. Barkley

Report of the Special Committee on Group Hospital Insurance

We, your Committee on Group Hospital Insurance, report that 104 Ministers have signed the application cards for Group Hospital Insurance.

1. We recommend that the plan presented yesterday be approved.

2. That a special committee be appointed which would be available to the ministers of Synod for advice and consultation.

3. That a letter go out from the above committee, to all ministers of Synod explaining to them the plan adopted and the method of premium payment.

The Committee:

THE REV. WALTER N. YOUNT
THE REV. C. LEE SHIPTON
THE REV. O. G. SWICEGOOD

This Report was read by the Rev. W. N. Yount and considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

The President of Synod named the following as the Insurance Committee called for in Recommendation No. 2: The Rev. W. N. Young, the Rev.. C. Lee Shipton, the Rev. O. G. Swicegood.

The Convention passed a motion authorizing the Treasurer of Synod to pay $50.00 from the Contingencies fund of the budget, if needed, as an advanced loan on the binder premium so as to put the Hospital Insurance into effect at once.

The Convention also passed a motion whereby the ministers of Synod are to send their premium payments to the Treasurer of Synod and he in turn will send one premium check to the Insurance Company.

Report of Commitee on Radio Broadcasts

The Committee on Radio Broadcasts was set up by President Conrad following the 1951 Synodical meeting at Wilmington.

The purpose of the Committee as stated by President Conrad and Pastor Roscoe B. Fisher, Synodical representative on the Southern Lutheran Radio Committee, was

1. To assist the Synod in determining policies for "The United Lutheran Hour" radio series, sponsored by the Synod in cooperation with the Virginia, South Carolina, and Georgia-Alabama Synods.

2. To assist the Synod in selection of speakers and liturgists for said programs.

3. To be in charge of Synodical radio publicity.

4. To encourage radio stations to use the Southern Lutheran Radio Series and to assist in the arrangement of time.

5. To promote a better understanding between station management and pastors.

The committee assisted in the selection of speakers for the 1952 radio series and in the recordings of choirs to be used in the said programs.

The Committee:

ROSCOE B. FISHER

A. KENNETH HEWITT

ROBERT F. SHELBY

The Report of the Committee on Radio Broadcasts was presented by the Rev. R. F. Shelby, Jr., and adopted as a whole.

Committee on Conference Presidents

Two meetings of Conference Presidents have been held at the call of the President of Synod since the 1951 Synodical Convention. Such matters as conference dates, programs, re-alignment of parishes and CHEY provided the agenda for these meetings.

The program for the spring conference was discussed at length and it was unanimously voted that the spring meeting of the four conferences would be held—

Eastern Conference	February 12, 1952
Southern Conference	February 13, 1952
Northern Conference	February 14, 1952
Western Conference	February 15, 1952

The program for discussion would be left to the officers and program committees of each respective conference.

When the four conferences meet this fall; the Western Conference November 3 & 4, 1952 at Reformation Lutheran Church, Taylorsville, N. C., the Southern Conference November 5, 1952, the Northern Conference November 6, 1952 at Messiah Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., and the Eastern Conference November 7, 1952 at Augsburg Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., the theme for these meetings will be "The Bible In Daily Living".

The Presidents now serving the four conferences are:

The Rev. Samuel Sox, Eastern Conference.
The Rev. Dwight Conrad, Western Conference.
The Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr., Southern Conference.
The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Northern Conference.

Respectfully submitted,
CLAUDE V DEAL, Secretary.

The Report of Conference Presidents was read by the Rev. C. V. Deal and adopted by the convention.

Report of the Committee on Manifest Life Of the Church

The Committee on the Manifest Life of the Church reports that during the past year no survey was made gathering such information, but that another survey normally should be made in the near future, possibly this year.

Signed: THE COMMITTEE,
THE REV. CLINE HARBINSON
THE REV. C. E. LUTZ
THE REV. D. B. SUMMERS
H. A. DEAL
A. LEE MOOSE.

The Report of the Committee on the Manifest Life of the Church was made by the Rev. C. W. Harbinson. The report was adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Publicity

Charged with the duty of reporting items of general interest of the Synod to the papers of the State, your committee has endeavored to keep the public informed of outstanding events through this channel. The leading newspapers of North Carolina, The North Carolina Lutheran, and The Lutheran have published articles on Conference Meetings, auxiliary gatherings, Seminary Commencement, Synodical Ordination Service, Lutheridge, Summer School for Church Workers, Installations, Dedications, etc.

Your committee encourages all Pastors and congregations to use their local papers, radio stations, The North Carolina Lutheran, The Lutheran, and all other means of conveying Church Activities to the public in this our day. Any assistance to the publicity committee of Synodical organizations is gladly offered by your committee.

We take this opportunity of expressing our appreciation to The Hickory Daily Record, The Charlotte Observer, The Salisbury Evening Post, The Asheville Citizen, The Greensboro Daily News, The Winston-Salem Journal, The Raleigh News and Observer, The Concord Tribune, The Wilmington Star, and other newspapers of the State for the courtesies extended to our Synod during the past year, and especially during this annual convention here in Hickory. Especially do we thank the Lenoir Rhyne Department of Public Relations for furnishing these newspapers with all the publicity of our 1952 convention.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. HOKE H. RITCHIE, Chm.
THE REV. ALVIN H. KUHN
THE REV. M. J. KLUTTZ
MR. E. RAY KING
MR. VICTOR G. SHUFORD

The Report of the Committee on Publicity was presented by the Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, and was adopted.

The Report of the Archivist

The regular accessions have been made to the archives for the year. The Archivist reports with pleasure the recent gift of historical material from Mrs. Lula Crouse Moser.

M. L. STIREWALT, Jr.

The Report of the Archivist was presented by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr. and adopted by the convention.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

We, your Committee on Church Architecture, report that no formal meetings were held or official acts performed during the year. Your Committee desires to commend congregations for their careful planning and supervision in the building of new Churches and Parsonages.

We especially commend congregations in their building plans to seek advice and counsel of the Consulting Committee of the Department of Church Architecture of the United Lutheran Church in America.

Your Committee is ready at any time to offer its services in the planning of the building program of the congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. R. BRUCE SIGMON
REV. D. F. JOHNSON
REV. OLIN W. SINK
MR. ROBERT L. CLEMMER
MR. WALTER WAGONER

The Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was presented by the Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon and adopted by the convention.

Report of the Committee on Letters And Petitions

We, the Committee on Letters and Petitions, submit for consideration the following Memorial from the Southern Conference of Synod: "That the Southern Conference recommend to the Synod that the Synod memorialize the U. L. C. A. to request the Joint Commission on the Liturgy to use the Text of the Revised Standard Version of the Bible in printing the Epistles and Gospels for the days of the Church Year in the New Common Service Book."

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. R. N. PEERY, Chm.
THE REV. PAUL B. COBB
THE REV. VANCE M. DANIEL
ALLEN FRITZ
JOHN KETNER

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was read by the Rev. R. N. Perry.

A motion to adopt the Memorial from the Southern Conference was defeated, after it was pointed out that such a memorial would not express the desire of the whole Synod.

Report of the Committee on Rural Work

The Committee on Rural Work held two meetings during the past year, on April 3, in Wilmington, and August 17, in Salisbury. Dr. F. L. Conrad was present and gave counsel and valuable assistance.

In compliance with the action of Synod, your committee conducted two Rural Church Institutes the past year. One at Beck's Church, Lexington, October 24th., and the other at New Jerusalem Church, Hickory, October 25th.

Dr. Karl S. Henry, Secretary of the Division of Research and Survey, Board of American Missions, was the chief speaker. He spoke on the subject, "The Lutheran Church In the Rural Community and Plans for the Future". Also, he led a panel discussion on three topics relating to the rural church, which were introduced by three speakers. At both Institutes a Work Shop on Rural Church Music was conducted. Posters giving facts and figures on the rural church situation were prepared and placed on display.

The Committee is grateful to Almighty God for His guidance, and to the following who helped make the Institutes a success:

1. Speakers, Dr. Karl S. Henry, Dr. F. L. Conrad, Dr. H. R. Greenholt, Rev E. L. Misenheimer, Mrs. B. D. Castor, and Mr. R. Brown McAllister

2. Conductors of Work Shops In Rural Church Music, Prof. Robin F. Gatwood, and Mr. Philip Gehring.

3. Devotional Leaders, Rev. D. B. Summers, Rev. Lester O. Roof, Rev. B. J. Wessinger, and Rev. R. H. Kepley.

4. Host congregations and their pastors, for their gracious hospitality.

There appears to be a definite forward movement in rural church work, and this is attributed to a growing emphasis on the work of Evangelism and more effective parish programs. We believe the Institutes meet a need and are helpful to our Synod. Two congregations have extended invitations to hold Institutes with them in 1952.

Your Committee recommends:

That two Rural Church Institutes be held in 1952, and that the time and place of each Institute be left in the hands of the Committee and the President of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE
B. D. CASTOR, Chairman
E. F. TROUTMAN
D. B. SUMMERS
H. E. CLINE
DEWEY C. SIGMON
HARRY D. ARNDT

The Report of the Committee on Rural Work was presented by the Rev. B. D. Castor and adopted by the convention.

Promotion of the Diaconate

It is obvious that in recent years the attention of the church has been centering on the ministry of the diaconate. And the young women of the church are being brought face to face with a real challenge for life service in some field of church work. The service of consecrated women in the diaconate has been a blessing beyond measure in the Lutheran Church in Europe and America. For a little over one hundred years the deaconess work has been a part of the life of the Lutheran Church in America. But its service here has only made a beginning. The next one hundred years surely will produce a different story to tell. With the century of history and with the groundwork firmly built on confessional and educational standards we can predict for this kind of service a much larger place in the life of the Lutheran Church here in America. To that end the church is lending its support to the program of enlistment and training that we might have more consecrated deaconesses and professionally trained women workers in the congregations and institutions of the church.

During the past year property transfers have been made which relocates both Deaconess Training Schools in the United Lutheran Church in America. These new locations will greatly enlarge the institution, and will make possible a more effective program of training and service. The reports of these relocations have come to us through The Lutheran and The Pastor's Desk Book.

This year, 1951-1952, there are 33 deaconess students in the schools of training. This is an average of one for each Synod of the United Lutheran Church. At the end of February nine young women had been approved for the fall of 1952. There are also six young women receiving specialized training for parish secretarial work.

At the Seattle convention of the United Lutheran Church in America in October this year a "Proposed Plan for the Expansion of the Diaconate" will be presented. This plan gives emphasis to these two issues:

1. That the diaconate be expanded to include non-garbed as well as garbed deaconesses.

2. That deaconesses be permitted to serve on a salary basis as well as under the cooperative system.

In the area of promotion of the diaconate in our Synod the following might indicate a little effort that is being put forth:

1. A letter was mailed to each pastor in the Synod, dated June 7, 1951, suggesting some emphasis we might be able to give in our congregations.

2. A list of all young women who have indicated an interest in the diaconate has been secured from the office of the Executive Secretary, Sister Mildred Winter, in Philadelphia, and personal contacts with these young girls will be made as opportunity is offered.

3. Arrangements have been made for a Deaconess to serve on the teaching staff of two camps for young people at Lutheridge this summer.

4. Preliminary plans have been considered for a Synod-wide itinerary for one of the field workers of the Board of Deaconess Work in the year 1952 or 1953.

Respectfully submitted,

C. N. YOUNT, Chairman
Promotion of the Diaconate.

The Report of the Committee on Promotion of the Diaconate was presented by the Rev. C. N. Yount and was adopted by the convention.

Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Having examined the 1951 Minutes of Synod and conferred with the Secretary of Synod, we find that all items of business have been properly considered and recorded.

The Committee:

THE REV. R. H. KEPLEY
THE REV. C. E. LUTZ
THE REV. C. R. LINEBERGER
MR. H. P. KIME
MR. J. C. GARRISON

The Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was presented by the Rev. R. H. Kepley and adopted by the convention.

Report of the Committee on Absentees And Excuses

I. We, your Committee on Absentees and Excuses recommend that the following brethren, upon request, be excused from

A. All sessions of Synod due to illness:

The Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D. (First Synod missed in 39 years).
The Rev. D. I. Offman.

B. All sessions of Synod due to other pressing matters:
The Rev. S. White Rhyne, D.D.
The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Jr.

C. Attendance at a part of the sessions of Synod:
The Rev. George R. Whittecar.
The Rev. M. J. Kluttz.
The Rev. Luther R. Sloop.
The Rev. R. M. Carpenter.
Mr. A. G. Peeler.
Mr. Henry Von Osen.
Mr. John Ketner.

D. Foreign Missionary:
The Rev. Harold G. Deal.

II. We recommend that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to write a word of greeting and good wishes from the Synod to the above named brethren in recommendation No. I, item A.

The Committee:

THE REV. JAMES E. WALKER — THE REV. J. A. SEABOCH
THE REV. H. F. LINEBERGER — MR. W. R. TREXLER

The Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was presented by the Rev. James E. Walker.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation A was amended by the addition of the names of:

The Rev. W. H. Roof — The Rev. J. F. Deal
The Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D. — The Rev. W. H. Hiller
The Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D.

Recommendation A as amended was adopted.

Recommendation B was adopted.

Recommendation C was amended by adding the names of:
The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
The Rev. L. P. Boland
Mr. Fletcher Ard

Recommendation C as amended was adopted.

Recommendation D was amended by adding the name of:
The Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.
The Rev. N. E. Townsend

Recommendation D as amended was adopted.

Recommendation E was added to the Report by the Assembly.

That Chaplains: Glenn L. Barger, Roy L. Fisher, Don M. Michael be excused from all or portions of this Convention.

Section II of the Report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Resolutions

BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That we express to the Pastor and the members of St. Andrew's Congregation and to the President of Lenoir-Rhyne College, Co-hostess, our sincere appreciation for the hospitality extended to us, for the privilege of meeting in this splendid new St. Andrew's Church, and enjoying the use of the Parish House and the Church Office; and the fine spirit manifest during the Convention.

2. That we express our appreciation to the ladies of St. Andrew's Church for their provision of our meals and to the College for the delicious evening meal on Wednesday.

3. That we express to Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of Synod, and to the other officers of Synod our appreciation for their wise counsel, splendid leadership and faithfulness.

4. That we express to Dr. Dwight F. Putman, President of the Central Pennsylvania Synod and the Official Representative of the ULCA, our sincere appreciation for the honor of his presence, and for his stimulating and challenging message.

5. That we also express our deep appreciation to the following:

The Rev. E. E. Krebs, Secretary of Church Work in Negro Communities, of the Division of American Missions, of the National Lutheran Council, who spoke to the Synod on the work of the Negro relative to our church.

To the Rev. Rollin G. Shaffer, Promotional Secretary of Lutheran World Action, for his challenging message.

To Dr. Thomas L. Cline, Executive Secretary of the Board of Pensions, for his most helpful message of encouragement to the Convention.

To the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, for his helpful address.

To the Rev. I. Staurt McElroy, Executive Secretary of the American Bible Society, for his encouraging remarks.

6. That we express to Mr. Donald Menzes, Mayor of Hickory, our thanks for his warm words of greetings to the City of Hickory. Also to the Rev. John T. Lackey, who represented the Hickory Ministerial Association, for his kind words of appreciation toward our work as a church and Synod.

7. That we express our thanks to the Organist for her faithfulness at the Organ, and to the Lenoir Rhyne College A Cappella Choir for their fine service of Sacred Music.

8. That we sincerely thank the Hickory and Charlotte newspapers for reporting the news of the Convention.

We recommend the adoption of these Resolutions by a rising vote, and that the Secretary be instructed to send copies of these resolutions to the proper persons.

The Committee:

THE REV. M. J. KLUTTZ
THE REV. W. J. ROOF
THE REV. E. R. TREXLER
MR. D. E. CAUBLE
MR. ALBERT M. MILLER

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by the Rev. E. R. Trexler and adopted by the convention with a rising vote.

Report of the Committee on Reference And Counsel

Your Committee on Reference and Counsel has given attention to all matters referred to the Committee.

The Committee:

THE REV. C. LEE SHIPTON
THE REV. J. J. SMITH
THE. REV. O. G. SWICEGOOD
MR. M. L. RHODES
MR. P. W. SIPES

The Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel was read by the Rev. O. G. Swicegood and adopted by the convention.

By action of the Assembly, the matter of correcting the Minutes for the last two sessions was left in the hands of the Officers of Synod.

The Order for the Closing of Synods was used by the President in adjourning the Convention.

1953 — Apportionments — 1953

BUDGET		BUDGET
N. C.	**U. L. C. A.**	**Institutions (Special)**
($72,470)	($164,596)	($85,609)

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	N. C. ($72,470)	U.L.C.A. ($164,596)	Seminary ($15,504)	L. Home ($11,627)	C. Home ($19,380)	Luth-eridge ($7990)	L.R.Col. ($31,107)
Alamance							
Alamance		$1870	$105	$ 79	$132	$ 54	$209
Asheboro							
St. John's		550	60	45	75	31	120
Burlington							
Macedonia		4528	170	129	214	88	339
Mt. Pleasant		79	10	6	12	4	19
St. Paul's		373	27	20	34	13	54
Chapel Hill							
Holy Trinity		277	26	19	33	13	52
Durham							
St. Paul's		1093	80	70	100	41	159
Fayetteville							
St. James		1415	103	78	129	53	205
Gibsonville							
Frieden's		1648	100	76	126	52	200
Peace		612	42	32	54	22	85
Sharon		612	45	34	57	24	91
Goldsboro							
Good Shepherd		436	42	32	54	22	85
Guilford							
Coble's		1373	103	79	130	54	206
Low's		1281	80	70	100	41	159
Greensboro							
First Church		2704	193	146	243	100	386
Hamlet							
St. Paul's		490	35	26	45	18	71
High Point							
Emmanuel		4620	200	152	252	104	400

See Page 99

EASTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	N. C. U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R.Col.
Kure Beach						
Kure Memorial	120	9	5	10	10	10
Lexington						
Beck's	779	78	58	98	40	155
First Church	2033	100	76	126	52	200
Holly Grove	779	73	55	92	38	146
Lebanon	108	12	8	15	8	28
New Jerusalem	159	13	10	16	7	27
Pilgrim	567	58	44	73	30	117
St. Luke's	779	98	74	123	50	195
Silver Valley	132	12	8	15	8	28
Liberty						
Grace	383	29	20	35	15	58
Melanchthon	48	5	3	6	3	12
Richland	12	3	2	4	2	10
Lumberton						
St. Mark's	120	9	5	10	10	10
New Bern						
St. Andrew's	158	23	17	29	11	46
Raleigh						
Holy Trinity	1924	114	84	144	59	228
Rocky Mount						
Trinity	1066	63	40	80	33	126
Rural Hall						
Nazareth	412	39	29	49	20	78
Shiloh	288	29	20	35	15	59
Sanford						
Trinity	274	34	25	42	17	69
Thomasville						
Grace	1562	120	90	151	62	240
Wilmington						
St. Matthew's	977	78	58	98	40	156
St. Paul's	4920	230	175	290	120	461
Winston-Salem						
Augsburg	4422	215	165	271	112	430

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	N. C. U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R.Col.
Andrews						
St. Andrew's	$ 54	$ 15	$ 11	$ 19	$ 8	$ 30
Asheville						
St. Mark's	1942	118	90	148	61	236
Boone						
Grace	246	46	35	58	24	92
Holy Communion	110	47	36	59	24	94
St. Mark's	110	39	29	49	20	78
Boone (Watauga)						
Holy Trinity	132	14	10	17	7	28
Mt. Pleasant	325	25	19	31	13	50
Mt. Zion	42	7	5	8	36	14
Old Mt. Pleasant	42	8	6	10	4	16
Brevard						
Good Shepherd	156	17	13	22	11	34
Claremont						
Mt. Calvary	1650	111	84	140	58	222
Granite Falls						
Philadelphia	746	56	44	72	29	115
St. Matthew's	106	16	12	20	8	32
Hendersonville						
Grace	508	58	44	74	30	117
Hickory						
Bethlehem	1082	89	67	112	46	178
Bethany	3888	204	155	257	106	408
Good Hope	858	81	61	102	42	162
Holy Trinity	6534	242	184	305	126	484
Mt. Olive	1464	124	95	156	65	249
New Jerusalem	1255	96	73	130	50	192
St. Andrew's	3888	175	133	220	91	350
St. Luke's	186	44	32	53	22	85

WESTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	N. C. U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R.Col.
St. Stephen's	2139	170	129	214	88	340
St. Timothy	1346	82	63	104	43	165
Salem	275	29	22	36	15	58
Sardis	435	50	38	64	26	101
Shiloh	306	50	39	64	26	102
Zion	1188	92	70	116	48	185
Hildebran						
Mt. Hebron	1188	75	57	95	39	150
Hudson						
St. John's	198	27	21	35	14	55
Lenoir						
St. John's	220	22	17	28	11	45
St. Stephen's	1273	59	45	74	30	118
Maiden						
St. Martin's	1270	85	65	108	44	171
Morganton						
Calvary	882	52	40	65	27	104
Newton						
Beth Eden	3888	282	214	355	146	564
Ebenezer	128	9	6	11	5	18
St. James	1744	105	80	132	55	210
St. Paul's	1340	109	83	138	57	219
North Wilkesboro						
Church of the Atonement	120	9	5	10	10	10
Taylorsville						
Friendship	1588	140	96	177	73	281
St. John's	204	36	27	45	19	72
Reformation	330	39	29	49	20	78

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	N. C. U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R.Col.
Bear Poplar						
St. Luke's	$2043	$139	$105	$175	$ 72	$278
China Grove						
Concordia	2072	245	110	182	75	290
Ebenezer	1406	105	79	131	54	209
Luth. Chapel	1824	112	84	140	58	223
Mt. Moriah	2152	148	112	185	77	295
St. Mark's	3300	158	120	200	82	316
Cleveland						
Amity	211	32	24	40	17	64
Lebanon	324	30	22	37	15	60
Providence	18	6	4	7	3	12
East Spencer						
Christ	1106	66	50	83	34	132
Faith						
Faith	2136	170	130	214	88	340
Granite Quarry						
Christiana	1776	129	98	162	67	257
Wittenberg	792	50	37	62	26	99
Kannapolis						
Bethany	1968	113	86	143	59	227
St. David's	409	45	34	56	23	90
St. Enoch's	1894	138	104	173	71	275
Landis						
Trinity	3104	200	152	252	94	400
Mooresville						
St. Mark's	1718	96	75	120	50	192
Mocksville						
St. Matthew's	36	6	4	8	3	13

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	N. C. U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R.Col.
Richfield						
Luther's	412	41	30	52	21	83
Mt. Zion	531	32	24	40	17	64
New Bethel	318	30	23	38	15	61
Rockwell						
Emmanuel	1356	104	78	130	53	207
St. James	1924	150	114	189	78	300
Salisbury						
Bethel	594	63	48	80	33	127
Grace	1518	114	86	144	59	228
Haven	4020	220	167	277	114	440
Messiah	858	80	61	102	41	161
Organ	2389	223	170	282	116	447
St. John's	9626	550	418	693	286	1100
St. Mark's	990	81	62	102	42	162
St. Matthew's	2348	199	152	251	103	399
St. Paul's	2772	216	160	272	112	432
St. Peter's	2068	165	125	207	86	330
Salem	1824	156	118	196	80	311
Union	2012	123	93	155	64	246
Spencer						
Calvary	1836	110	84	142	57	221
Statesville						
Sharon	330	55	42	70	29	111
Mt. Herman	555	49	37	62	25	98
St. John's	2820	170	130	214	88	340
St. Paul's	330	39	30	49	19	78
Troutman						
Holy Trinity	1998	141	108	177	73	282

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	N. C. U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R.Col.
Albemarle						
First Church	$4775	$171	$110	$215	$ 89	$342
St. Martin's	647	48	38	62	25	99
Belmont						
Holy Comforter	726	56	42	70	28	112
Bessemer City						
Grace	420	42	32	52	22	84
Charlotte						
Holy Trinity	929	136	93	170	71	272
St. Luke's	3194	202	124	255	105	405
St. Mark's	6429	328	250	425	170	655
Cherryville						
St. John's	2666	125	94	154	65	245
Concord						
Calvary	792	66	50	84	34	132
Cold Water	60	14	10	18	7	29
Mt. Herman	600	70	53	88	36	140
Prosperity	1548	122	84	154	64	245
St. Andrew's	780	66	50	84	34	132
St. James	6521	214	163	270	112	429
St. John's	2348	162	123	205	85	325
St. Martin's	120	18	14	22	10	38
Trinity	792	66	50	82	34	132
Crouse						
Bethel	324	38	28	48	16	76
St. Mark's	480	38	30	50	20	79
St. Paul's	180	34	25	42	16	68
Dallas						
Antioch	660	80	60	100	40	160
Philadelphia	420	47	36	60	22	95
St. Paul's	1689	34	25	42	16	68
Holy Communion	1698	108	82	137	56	216
East Gastonia						
Lutheran Chapel	1668	95	72	118	48	189
Gastonia						
Holy Trinity	3669	198	150	250	103	396

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	N. C. U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R.Col.
Gold Hill						
Mt. Olive	412	44	33	55	22	88
St. Stephen's	1090	60	45	75	30	120
Kannapolis						
Center Grove	2254	137	104	175	70	275
Kimball Memorial	4541	282	214	355	146	563
Redeemer	554	45	32	58	24	92
Kings Mountain						
Resurrection	300	48	36	62	25	97
St. Matthew's	4380	100	76	126	52	200
Lincolnton						
Daniel's	1680	100	76	126	52	201
Emmanuel	6098	245	185	310	125	490
Grace	1058	81	65	100	42	162
L. Chapel	38	5	3	6	2	11
Bethpage	937	103	78	130	52	206
Cedar Grove	460	42	33	52	22	85
Monroe						
Morning Star	66	10	5	12	5	20
St. Luke's	383	38	25	50	18	79
Mt. Holly						
Good Shepherd	1518	56	45	70	28	113
Mt. Pleasant						
Holy Trinity	1000	67	50	85	35	135
Mt. Gilead	330	38	30	48	18	77
Shelby						
Ascension	1056	86	66	104	44	172
Spindale						
Advent	158	36	28	45	18	72
Stanley						
Christ	1230	92	70	115	48	185
St. Luke's	66	12	8	15	6	25
Vale						
Trinity	1620	138	104	173	70	275

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Alamance (x)	Alamance	Paul B. Cobb	G. W. Hawkins	H. E. Fogleman	M. E. Staley
Asheboro	St. John	C. E. Bernhardt	James D. Austin, 338 W. Kivett	E. W. Bulla, Rt. 2	J. U. Kennedy, Rt. 3
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Morris	H. F. Mitchel, Jr., Box 526	J. M. Bryant, Box 1118	C. W. Wells, 909 S. Church
Burlington	St. Paul	Paul G. Kinney	Albert Coble, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	R. L. Shoffner, Rt. 6
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	Paul G. Kinney	S. L. Murray, Rt. 6	Mrs. W. T. Murray, Haw River	Same as Treasurer
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	E. C. Cooper	R. W. Bost, Box 135	J. C. Earnhardt, Box 1023	Mrs. W. H. Peacock
Durham	St. Paul	Henry A. Schroder	G. C. Hendrickson, Forest Wood Dr.	Ressell Olson, University Apts.	Prof. Otto Meier, 916 Monmouth Ave.
Fayetteville	St. James	John D. Mauney, Jr.	C. H. Patterson, Hope Mills	J. W. Coon, 325 Circle Dr.	L. O. Yonts, 512 Huske St.
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Paul L. Morgan	Allen Fritz, 1210 E. Holly	Dalton Stith, 810 E. Mulberry	John Medlin, 1508 E. Holly
Gibsonville	Frieden's	Vacant	Lacy Lowe, Rt. 1	J. L. Wagoner, 404 Williamson St.	Leo Ray, Rt. 4
Gibsonville	Sharon	W. J. Roof	Dwight Howerton	Wm. Haley	Mrs. John Boone
Gibsonville	Peace	W. J. Roof	Ben Cobb	J. L. Huffines	Robt. Sockwell, Jr.
Guilford	Coble's	Q. O. Lyerly	Clifton Coble, Julian	Glenn Coble, Julian	Clifton Coble, Julian
Guilford	Low's	Q. O. Lyerly	Wade Sharp, Liberty	Mrs. Hal Curtis, Burlington, Rt. 1	Thomas Huffman, Burlington, Rt. 1
Greensboro	First Church	Samuel L. Sox	Ed S. Schenck, 1513 Ind. Rd.	Geo. S. Anderson, 2313 Walker	M. B. Ritchie, 1209 Madison
Hamlet	St. Paul	C. Marion Star	W. L. Haltiwanger, Box 526	J. Claude Epting, 549 Oak St.	H. M. Kyzer, 300 Hylan Ave.
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	W. W. Gluyas, 1319 Greenway	Dr. M. L. Aderholdt, Jr.	Baxter P. Freeze, 726 Florham Ave.
Lexington	First Church	M. R. Farris	Malcolm Fritts, Rt. 3	W. W. Woodruff, Box 424	Lawrance Conrad, Rt. 4
Lexington	St. Luke	John A. Pless	O. E. Koontz, Linwood	Hoyle Smith, Rt. 5	H. C. Simmerson, Rt. 5
Lexington	Pilgrim	Vacant	J. Carl Sink, Rt. 1	Donald Sink, Rt. 1	Madison Conrad, Rt. 1
Lexington	Beck's	Daniel B. Summers	Frank Young, Rt. 6	James P. Beck, CC12, Box 39	H. Clifton Young, Rt. 6
Lexington	Holly Grove	Lestor O. Roof	J. O. Grimes, Rt. 2	Leo Foust, Rt. 2	I. H. Kearney, Rt. 2
Lexington	New Jerusalm	Lestor O. Roof	T. C. Beck, Rt. 2	Roy Arnold, Rt. 2	Roy Arnold, Rt.
Lexington	Lebanon	Vacant			
Lexington	Silver Valley	Vacant			
Liberty	Grace	Harold M. Yoder	Cletus Swain	Cletus Swain	W. E. Smith, 1606 O. Wilson Rd.
Liberty	Melanchton	Vacant			
Liberty	Richland	Vacant			
New Bern	St. Andrew	Gray L. Freeze	Frank Shannon, 822 Chattawka	Howard Weiss, 1510 National Ave.	
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Herbert Stroup, Jr.	S. R. Baker, 2740 Rosedale	Floy E. Lutz, 1615 Glenwood	Dr. Geo. H. Wise, 229 Woodburn
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	A. T. Strupler, Clifton Rd.	L. L. Minges, 201 S. Wash.	Leroy McMahan
Rural Hall	Nazareth	B. E. Petrea	Jack Anderson	R. W. Fulk	Jack Anderson
Rural Hall	Shiloh	B. E. Petrea	W. J. Woosley, Pfafftown	W. J. Woosley, Pfafftown	Harold Wood, Winston-Salem R.F.D.
Sanford	Trinity	H. Alvin Kuhn	W. A. Neal, Jr., 615 Wicker	Ralph Lassen, 625 Sunset	J. J. Lentz, 913 N. Hawkins
Thomasville	Grace	Chas. S. Wessinger	Raymond Yokley, Lex. Ave.	D. H. Sechrist, Lex. Ave.	Dolan Calhoun
Wilmington	St. Paul	Frank Davis	Martin Schnibben, 3817 Market	W. Eugene Edwards, 1508 Princess	R. N. Gieschen, 228 N. 22nd St.
Wilmington	St. Matthew	K. Y. Huddle	H. H. Bowles, 1923 Woolcot	J. Herbt. Bost, 2510 Van Buren	J. C. Frye, Sr., 610 Castle H. Rd.
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	R. E. Brooks, 2352 Westover Dr.	J. W. Daniel, 220 Wiley Ave.	T. R. Pettyjohn, 811 Melrose
Kure Beach					

(x) The address of each is the same as Parish unless otherwise given.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Andrew	St. Andrew	Wm. E. Hall	J. W. Ibberson	Mrs. Boyd Cooper	
Asheville	St. Mark	Bernard Trexler	Dr. L. M. Griffith, 65 Woodlands	Sam A. Hubbard, Jr., 19 Soco St.	Joe M. Bland
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	R. C. Winebarger	Same as Secretary	Robt. Nolan
Boone	St. Mark	E. F. Troutman	Homer Boleik, Lenoir, Rt. 6	Mrs. Frank Bradshaw, Lenoir, Rt. 6.	Marie Bradshaw, Lenoir Rt. 6
Boone	Holy Communion	E. F. Troutman	Howard Townsend, Banner Elk	Cicero Townsend, Banner Elk	Letcher Byrd, Banner Elk, Rt. 1
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant	Hubert C. Linn	Earl Moretz, Rt. 2	Geo. Moretz, Rt. 2	Ralph Norris, Rt. 2
Boone (Watauga)	O. Mt. Pleasant	Hubert C. Linn		D. C. Coffey, Rt. 2	Blaine Moretz, Rt. 2
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Zion	Hubert C. Linn	Albert Winebarger, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary, Rt. 2	Wm. Winebarger, Rt. 2
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity	Hubert C. Linn	Virgil Moretz, Deep Gap	L. L. Moretz, Deep Gap	Robert White, Deep Gap
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	M. H. Smyre, Newton	J. Allen Arndt, Newton	H. M. Arndt
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	James K. Cobb	Paul T. Price	John M. Poovey	Roy Johnson
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	R. M. Carpenter (S)	Roy Alexander	Same as Secretary	Rader Kiziah
Hudson	St. John	F. Curtis Morehead	Mrs. Joe Setzer	Same as Secretary	Stuart Lingle, Rt. 1
Hendersonville	Grace	Vacant	Herbert J. Sitton, Box 1145	Ben Brown, 1032 Patton St.	Rossel A. Katzenmoyer, 1126 4th Ave.
Hickory	St. Timothy	Jacob L. Lackey	Howard Reinhardt, Rt. 3	Ray Sigmon, Rt. 3	Same as Secretary
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Hugo L. Dressler	Prof. G. R. Patterson	Sam Hemphill, 344 7th Ave. N.E.	Joseph A. Moretz, 828 8th St., N.E.
Hickory	St. Andrew	Frank P. Cauble	M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., 762 8th St.	M. E. Newton, 837 8th St.	R. R. Ullman, 1636 3rd St., N.E.
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Mrs. Clifford Helton, 313-17th St.	C. A. Wyantt, 58 12th St., N.W.	Glenn Shoaf, 24 20th St., N.E.
Hickory	St. Stephen	Chas. R. Patterson	J. H. Frye, 1317 Highland, N.E.	J. P. Eckard, Jr., 1047 20th St. N.E.	H. D. Frye, Jr.
Hickory	St. Luke	Cline W. Harbinson	J. D. Baker, 1771 16th St. N.E.	Carlos E. Pope, Conover Rt. 1	Bobby Cline, Conover, Rt. 1
Hickory	Shiloh	Cline W. Harbinson	Leonard Cline, Taylorsville	Ralph Frye, Rt. 2	Wade Hall, Rt. 2
Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. Arthur Linn	Robert Townsend, Rt. 2	J. F. Smith, 318 10th Ave, N.E.	Fabian S. Yount, 20 18th Ave. N.E.
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	Carroll M. Flowers, Rt. 3	Arnold P. Deal, 969 16th St. N.E.	S. H. Frye, 104 16th St. S.E.
Hickory	Zion	Jacob H. Young	Harold Yount, 142-26th S.W.	Mrs. Ray Cline, 1024 11th St. N.E.	Gilbert Smith, Rt. 1
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	H. P. Seitz, Newton Rt. 2	A. O. Lail, Newton Rt. 2	Sam J. Burris, Rt. 3
Hickory	Bethlehem	Hoyle Lee Whiteside	W. A. Hoover, Newton Rt. 2	E. W. Cloer, Rt. 3, Box 51	F. M. Hefner, S. Center St.
Hickory	Salem	Wade D. Yount	F. E. Bost, Rt. 2, Maiden	Bobbie Hull, Lincolnton, Rt. 2	Aubrey Smith, Maiden, Rt. 2
Hickory	Sardis	Wade D. Yount	Glenn M. Weaver, Vale, Rt. 3	N. D. Sigman, Rt. 4	T. F. Summitt, Newton, Rt. 2
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	R. Douglas Fritz	Bernard Aderholdt, Henry River	Cletus Yoder	Tilden Holloway
Lenoir	St. Stephen	Roscoe B. Fisher	Walter Carpenter, Jr.	E. H. Blair	Claude Miller, Rt. 1
Lenoir	St. John	Roscoe B. Fisher	Charlie Miller, Rt. 2	Eugene Crowe, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Maiden	St. Martin	Corley R. Lineberger	R. A. Rudisill, Box 501	W. F. Smith, 106 N. Main	H. L. Harbinson, Box 125
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	Lavone Gregory, Evans St.	Harry L. Hardin, 102 Lenoir St.	Harold Reighert, 234 N. Anderson
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	Jacob C. Rhodes, Conover	C. Hugh Moretz	J. C. Sigmon, Jr.
Newton	St. James	Garth Lee Hill	W. E. McGee, Rt. 1	R. N. Sigmon, Rt. 1	L. E. Sigmon, Rt. 1
Newton	Ebenezer	Garth Lee Hill		Lucille Edwards, Catawba, Rt. 2	
Newton	St. Paul	R. Hugh Kepley	Glenn Sigmon, Rt. 2	Earl Lynch, Box 486	Eugene Bowman, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	Friendship	C. F. Kyles	Marshall Bowman, Rt. 1	Dexter Deal, Rt. 1	Elbert Bowman, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	St. John	D. F. Rudisill (S)	Homer Dagenhart	Cliff Isenhour	Conley Deal, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. Bruce Sigmon	Donald Sigmon	Robert Little	Same as Secretary
Brevard	Good Shephrd	David F. Cooper	Richard W. Landeck, Box 302	Mrs. J. A. Burke, Rt. 2	Robt. Y. Rhyne, 210 Farkview

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	Clyde A. Misenheimer	Melvin Shook, Mooresville	M. T. Karriker	Herman Lentz, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	St. Mark	J. L. Griffin, Box 12	H. A. Lentz	C. C. Graham	Reid McNeely
China Grove	L. Chapel	B. S. Brown	Ralph Wilhelm, Rt. 1	C. W. Kimball, Rt. 1	S. Wayne Patterson, Rt. 1
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Wm. Dexter Moser, Rt. 1	T. D. Pope, Rt. 1	O. W. Barnhardt, Rt. 1	Kenneth Suther, Rt. 1
China Grove	Ebenezer	Vacant	Carl Ketner, Rt. 2	Wm. Lear, Jr., Rt. 2	John Ketner, 103 W. G. St., Kan.
China Grove	Concordia	C. E. Lutz, Rt. 1	Jack Sloop, Mooresville, Rt. 3	Herbert Foutz, Rt. 1	Ralph Ritchie, Rt. 1
Cleveland	Amity	Vacant			
Cleveland	Lebanon	Vacant			
Cleveland	Providence	Vacant			
East Spencer	Christ	Vacant	M. R. Kester, Box 112	Walter Shoaf, Box 313	C. O. Loflin, Box 304
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	R. M. Rogers, Salisbury Rt. 3	L. A. Barger, Salisbury Rt. 3	R. Leon Barger
Granite Quarry	Christiana	Wm. Gilmer Boggs	L. P. Canup, Salisbury, Box 646	E. L. Lyerly	Luth. Paul Canup, Salisbury, Box 646
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Kluttz	Geo. A. Peeler	J. E. Fisher	E. R. Sildman
Kannapolis	Bethany	Earl K. Bodie	M. L. Weast, Jr., 326 J. Park Rd.	Arthur E. Goodman, 1005 Barnhardt	C. W. Canup, 912 N. Juniper
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Gilbert B. Goodman	Leroy Horne, 305 Locust St.	L. O. Karriker, C. Grove, Rt. 1	B. A. Flaster, Rt. 4
Kannapolis	St. David's	W. G. Cobb	L. B. Sloop, Rt. 5, Box 930	T. C. Hyde, Jr., Rt. 5, Box 889	Everett Kluttz, Box 301
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	W. J. Ed Roberts	P. A. Shue	P. E. Lipe
Mocksville	St. Matthew	J. J. Smith (S)		J. W. Daywalt, Rt. 1	Same as Treasurer
Mooresville	St. Mark	Vacant	B. W. Barger, Jr., Box 426	W. B. Goodman, Park Ave.	H. C. Miller, 329 W. Center
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Glenn A. Yount	Ralph Shipton, Salisbury, Box 191	B. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 1	Claude Lyerly, Rt. 2
Rockwell	St. James	C. P. Fisher	E. H. Brown	Max Holshouser	Harry Simpson
Richfield	Luther's	John L. Morgan	Wilbert Deal, Salisbury, Rt. 3	Paul Wagoner, Gold Hill	Same as Secretary
Richfield	Zion	John L. Morgan	Spencer Plyler, Misenheimer	Robert Frye, Badin	Same as Treasurer
Richfield	New Bethel	John L. Morgan	Elwood Ridenhour, N. Albemarle	Earl Barrier	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Bethel	J. J. Smith	Dewey Morgan, 517 Vance St.	John C. Kennerly, Rt. 1, Box 302	Paul C. Glover, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Haven	A. Kenneth Hewitt	W. F. Wagoner, 502 Wiley	Mrs. H. E. Isenhour	E. W. Wagoner, 301 Mitchel
Salisbury	Messiah	J. W. Lyerly	J. C. Eagle, 622 E. Cemetery	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	O. W. Aderholdt	Leo Miller, Rockwell	G. L. (Reed) Barger, Rt. 3	Clyde Sifford, Rt. 3
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	Leo Peeler, Rt. 6	Mrs. H. O. Freeze, 1202 S. Fulton	Earl Lippard, Rt. 6
Salisbury	St. John	P. D. Brown	J. Max Henderlite, 818 N. Lee	Frank Stoessel, 521 W. Hurah	W. Marvin Snyder
Salisbury	St. Mark	J. A. Seabock	Otho Shue, Rt. 2	C. P. Simpson, Rt. 2	Roy Corkle, China Grove, Rt. 1
Salisbury	St. Matthew	David F. Johnson	Ray Morgan, Rt. 5	J. L. Hoffner, Rt. 5	Ray Morgan, Rt. 5
Salisbury	St. Peter	Everett A. Dasher	Clarence Trexler, Rt. 5	Hayden Ritchie, Rt. 5	Lamar Penninger, Rockwell
Salisbury	St. Paul	H. P. Barringer	Viola Odell, Rt. 7	F. D. J. Julian, Rt. 7	John W. Earnhardt, Rt. 7
Salisbury	Union	Thurmond C. Plexico	W. C. Eller, Rt. 4	Leroy File, Rt. 5	Allen Merrell, Rt. 4
Salisbury	Grace	James E. Walker	Ray A. Menius, Rt. 7	J. R. Miller, Rt. 2	E. L. Weant, Rt. 2
Spencer	Calvary	Geo. Frederick Schott, Jr.	R. S. Earnhardt, 703 3rd St.	C. P. Huffine, Box 21	Roy A. Agner, 212 Jefferson
Statesville	St. John	John K. Lasley	Jacob Troutman, 311 S. Oak	Carl Litaker, 819 W. Front	C. W. Plyler, 318 S. Center
Statesville	Mt. Herman	Ernest W. Ridenhour	Paul Hoke, Rt. 3	Shirley Little, Rt. 6	Same as Treasurer
Statesville	Sharon	Ernest W. Ridenhour	Eugene Malone, Rt. 6	Cecil Morrow, Stony Point	James E. Deal, 219 Armfield
Statesville	St. Paul	W. B. Aull (S)	Mrs. W. C. Knox, Rt. 1	Walter S. Gibson, Rt. 2	Sam G. Troutman, 640 Highland Ave.
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicgood	Paul Troutman	J. R. Winecoff, Rt. 1	Herman Hoover, 1012 Caldwell St.
Salisbury	Reformation				

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Albemarle	First Church	J. White Iddings	H. M. Doerschuk, Badin	Miss Donor Moose	M. W. Dry
Albemarle	St. Martin	Jack Everett Smith	B. Guy Efird, Rt. 4	Reece B. McSwain, Rt. 4	Dillon Whitley, Oakboro
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry B. Robinson	Chas. K. Moretz, Rt. 1	Chas. Hoyle, Rt. 1	W. L. Thornburg, Gastonia
Bessemer City	Grace	J. Paul Rimmer	H. Alfred Best	A. B. Kiser, 14th St.	David Coon
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	Ray A. Kiser, 700 E. Trade	T. H. Hoover, 625 Walnut Ave.	W. W. Burns, 2215 Pembroke
Charlotte	St. Mark	Walter Bitner Freed	Frank A. Jenkins, 1118 Skyland	Carl H. Thomas, 2127 Sarah M. Ave.	Herbert L. Goins, 2301 Briarwood
Charlotte	St. Luke	Herman P. Wyrick	Geo. E. Wilkinson	E. L. Hicks, 219-A Wakefield	E. M. Beatty, R.F.D. 6, Box 742
Cherryville	St. John	Vacant	R. R. Woltz	Roland Fergerson	Paul Crocker
Concord	Calvary	Walter N. Yount	H. F. Black, 74 N. Spring	Mrs. Frank E. Barnhardt	J. M. Ridenhour, 181 N. Church
Concord	Cold Water	Luther R. Sloop	Clyde Goodman, Rt. 4	John A. Earnhardt, Rt. 4	Robt. K. Smith, Rt. 4
Concord	St. Martin	Luther R. Sloop	Sidney A. Perry, 700 Harris	C. W. Hahn, Rt. 4	Same as Treasurer
Concord	St. Andrew	W. David Wise	Fred H. Rowe, Martin Dr. 8	Stanton Wilhelm, 59 Blume	Albert Stradley, 117 American
Concord	Prosperity	Henry F. Lineberger	Hugh Kluttz, Rt. 3	Marvin Bost, Rockwell, Rt. 1	C. C. Rimer, Rockwell, Rt. 2
Concord	St. James	Geo. R. Whittcar	H. H. Peninger, Jr., 38 Hillside	D. Ray McEachern	D. R. McEachern, Rt. 4
Concord	St. John	C. Lee Shipton	Leonard Ritchie, Mt. Pleasant	Glenn Peninger, Mt. Pleasant	Lacy Hurlocker, Mt. Pleasant
Concord	Mt. Herman	Leroy C. Trexler	Chas. Ridenhour, Rt. 13	H. H. Ridenhour, Rt. 13	Harold McEachern, Rt. 1
Concord	Trinity	B. D. Castor	Raymond Overcash, Kannapolis, Rt. 4	A. L. Christy, Rt. 12	Carl L. Gaskey, Rt. 2
Crouse	Bethel	L. Summie Miller	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton, Rt. 4	Howard Carpenter, Bessemer City	Ralph Kiser, Lincolnton, Rt. 4
Crouse	St. Mark	L. Summie Miller	Carl L. Rudisill, Rt. 1	Mrs. Floyd N. Ratchford, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Crouse	St. Paul	L. Summie Miller	Mabel Crouse	Wray Chapman, Lincolnton, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Dallas	Antioch	W. H. Dutton	Ray Moretz	H. H. Pasour	Chas. Ratchford
Dallas	Philadelphia	W. H. Dutton	Charlie Rudisill, Rt. 2	John C. Fryday, Rt. 2	Carl McGinnis, Rt. 2
Dallas	St. Paul	W. Leo Smith	Max Robinson, High Shoals	Hillard Keever, Lincolnton, Rt. 4	Jack Fisher, E. Gastonia
Dallas	Holy Communion	Charles E. Ridenhour	Geo. W. Rhyne, Box 282	Eugene Best, Box 64	Dalton Stowe, Box 221
East Gastonia	L. Chapel	L. C. Bumgarner	Polie Stroup, Gastonia	C. E. Helton, Gastonia, Rt. 2	Robt. Quinn, Gastonia, Rt. 3
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	Wm. A. Rhyne, 1003 Maple	C. M. Lewis, Love Heights	C. L. Bell, 608 Bessemer Rd.
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	Guy C. Cruse	W. H. Fink, Rt. 2	C. E. Culp, Mt. Pleasant	Chas. Lee Fink, Rt. 2
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	Guy C. Cruse	C. M. Black, Rt. 2	W. J. Cline, Rt. 2	Ralph A. Shaver
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Ernest L. Misenheimer	Ross Castor, Concord, Rt. 3	Lewis Eddleman	Gurley L. Ritchie, 304 Cook Blvd.
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Robt. F. Shelby, Jr.	D. L. Freeze, 205 South E. Ave.	C. M. Sides, 707 N. Main	C. B. Settlemeyer, 220 Ann St.
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. Luther Ballentine	F. F. Cranford, 302 N. Wright	Isaac F. Kuhn	G. Odell Hess, 506 Marie Ave.
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	William P. Gerberding	Rufus Plonk, Rt. 3	Arnold Kiser	Frank R. Summers
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	Fred Jarrett	Ralph W. Heavner	Keith C. Carpenter
Lincolnton	L. Chapel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	Mrs. Jack L. Rhyne, Rt. 5	Same as Secretary	
Lincolnton	Daniel	Vacant	J. Ralph Yoder, Rt. 2	Morris S. Yoder, Rt. 2	L. B. Scronge, Vale, N. C.
Lincolnton	Grace	Vacant	Floyd Leatherman, Newton	J. C. Finger, Hickory, Rt. 1	David Anthony, Rt. 2
Lincolnton	Bethphage	L. Clement Hahn	M. S. Heaver, Rt.	Glenn Harmon, Rt. 1	Hal Scronce
Lincolnton	Cedar Grove	L. Clement Hahn	Rush Beam, Vale	Floyd Beam, Cherryville	Wm. Bess, Cherryville, Rt. 1
Monroe	Morning Star	Clarence E. Norman	Janie Alexander, Matthews	S. M. Rice, Matthews, Rt. 3	
Monroe	St. Luke	Clarence E. Norman	Roy L. Curry, 1112 Brage	H. W. Tucker, 400 E. Houston	Herbert Lentz, 506 S. Crawford
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl H. Fisher	T. A. Belk	J. A. Costner	E. T. Lineberger, Cramerton
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. R. Trexler	M. R. McLeod	Dr. A. L. Barringer	H. L. Fisher
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	Edward Fulenwider (S)	B. M. Hahn, Concord 4	Glenn Barrier, Rt. 1	John Scott, Rt. 1
Stanley	Christ	Rufus Cuthbertson	J. F. Wallace	Calvin Rudisill	Luther Lineberger
Stanley	St. Luke	Rufus Cuthbertson			
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	Oren Rice, 705 Park Ave.	Hugh L. Irvin, 723 W. Marion	Yates Carpenter, Box 639
Spindale	Advent	Herman G. Fisher	Walter Mueller, Bostic	C. P. Parks	Paul Huss
Vale	Trinity	Glenn A. Miller	Hettie Lutz	S. K. Sain	S. K. Sain
Kings Mountain	St. Luke				

Parochial Report of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Section 1 — **EASTERN CONFERENCE** — No. 204

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1951	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Alamance	Alamance	1926	Alamance	Alamance	4	Paul B. Cobb	Eng.	455	12		325	7		209		23
2	Asheboro	St. John	1939	505 S. Park St.	Randolph	4	C. E. Bernhardt	"	231	26		161	14		120	4	
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	405 W. Front St.	Alamance	3	J. L. Norris	"	836	47		566	29		339	3	
4	Burlington	St. Paul (R)	1770	6 Mi. S. W.	Alamance	5	Paul G. Kinney	"	108	7		68	8		54	6	
5	Burlington	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1820	8 Mi. S. E.	Alamance	5	Paul G. Kinney	"	31	5		24	3		19	3	
6	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1945	E. Rosemary & Picard Lane	Orange	4	E. C. Cooper	"	77	8		63	10		52	2	
7	Durham	St. Paul	1923	513 Yates Ave.	Durham	2	Henry A. Schroder	"	260	17		189	9		159	19	
8	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	Morganton Road	Cumberland	2	John D. Mauney, Jr.	"	343	49		235	31		205	42	
9	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	813 E. Mulberry	Wayne	2	Paul L. Morgan	"	152	16		103	7		85	15	
10	Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)	1745	2 Mi. N.W.	Guilford	5	Vacant	"	403		11	272		8	220	3	
11	Gibsonville	Sharon	1894	Gibsonville	Alamance	5	W. J. Roof	"	164	16		137	10		91	6	
12	Gibsonville	Peace (R)	1898	7 Mi. W.	Guilford	5	W. J. Roof	"	134	17		126	9		85	4	
13	Guilford	Coble's (R)	1812	6 Mi. N.W. Julian	Guilford		Q. O. Lyerly	"	407	10		332	4		206		
14	Guilford	Low's (R)	1771	9 Mi. N.E. on N.C. 62	Guilford		Q. O. Lyerly	"	411	30		257	17		159	7	
15	Greensboro	First Church	1907	341 S. Ashe	Guilford	2	Samuel L. Sox	"	632	56		496	44		386	29	

16	Hamlet	St. Paul	1941	308 Marlboro	Richmond	3	C. Marion Starr	"	149	4		104	8		71		6
17	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	701 N. Main	Guilford	2	Harry D. Hawthorne	"	582	37		465	28		400	37	
18	Lexington	First Church	1905	218 S. State St.	Davidson	3	M. R. Farris	"	367	10		292		2	200		66
19	Lexington	St. Luke (R)	1788	7 Mi. S.W.	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	"	317	14		264	10		195	10	
20	Lexington	Pilgrim (R)	1754	4 Mi. N.W.	Davidson	5	Vacant	"	161	3		125	1		117		
21	Lexington	Beck's (R)	1783	4 Mi. N.E.	Davidson	5	Daniel B. Summers	"	291	9		222	7		155	9	
22	Lexington	Holly Grove (R)	1885	R.F.D. 2	Davidson	5	Lester O. Roof	"	238	2		177		4	146		4
23	Lexington	New Jerusalem (R)	1856	R.F.D. 2	Davidson	5	Lester O. Roof	"	33		3	31		3	27		3
24	Lexington (x)	Lebanon (R)	1890		Davidson	5	Vacant	"	34			30			28		
25	Lexington (x)	Silver Valley (R)	1940		Davidson	5	Vacant	"	71			56			28		
26	Liberty	Grace	1911	Greensboro & Graham Sts.	Randolph	5	Harold M. Yoder	"	110	21		72	16		58	12	
27	Liberty	Melanchton (R)	1928		Randolph	5	Vacant	"	28			18			12		
28	Liberty	Richland (R)	1790		Randolph	5	Vacant	"	24			13			10		
29	New Bern	St. Andrew	1949	Nuse Blvd.-Chattawka	Craven	3	Gray L. Freeze	"	121		1	82			46		17
30	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	624 Hillsboro St.	Wake	4	Herbert Stroup, Jr.	"	350	2		278	12		228	26	
31	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro Road	Edgecomb	4	Hoke H. Ritchie	"	245	37		180	16		126	6	
32	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	1 Mi. West	Forsyth	5	B. E. Petrea	"	180		1	129		1	78		
33	Rural Hall	Shiloh (R)	1777	1 Mi. W. Lewisville	Forsyth	5	B. E. Petrea	"	151	15		97	11		59	12	
34	Sanford	Trinity	1944	526 Carthage St.	Lee	4	H. Alvin Kuhn	"	118	18		79	9		69	6	
35	Thomasville	Grace	1911	Salem & Guilford St.	Davidson	3	Charles S. Wessinger	"	401	28		312	6		240	10	
36	Wilmington	St. Paul	1860	6th & Market St.	N. Hanover	2	Frank Davis	"	920	41		620	3		461	3	
37	Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	17th & Ann St.	N. Hanover	2	K. Y. Huddle	"	279	11		206	8		156	9	
38	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th St.	Forsyth	2	Ray R. Fisher	"	871	25		686	26		430	10	
			(1)	Conference 1951 Totals					10685	593	16	7892	363	18	5729	293	119
			(2)	Conference 1950 Totals					10163	605	93	7588	411	78	5560	351	6
			(3)	Conference Increase					522			304			169		113
			(4)	Conference Decrease						12	77		48	60		293	

(X) — Report of Previous Year
R — Rural
S — Supply

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP			CHILD MEMBERS											ADULT MEMBERS									EDUCATION													
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L		Accessions					Losses				FARISH												HIGHER			
																								Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools		Ch'dren of Ch.		Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils					
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Alamance	455	325	209	10		10	5				5	5		1	5	3	2	11	1	2	1	4	1	32	318		27				5	54				2	3
2	Asheboro	231	161	120	4	4	8	4		9	7	20		12		4	17		21		14	21	35	1	13	95		6						10			1	
3	Burlington	836	566	339	19	9	28	6		2	2	10	18		3	6	38	3	50	3	13	5	21	1	31	378	15	32				6	35	19	1		4	14
4	Burlington, St. Faul	108	68	54	1		1	2				2		1		2	7		9	1			1	1	7	75		5				2	23	9				1
5	Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	31	24	19	1	1	2						2		3		1		4		1		1															
6	Chapel Hill	77	63	52							2	2		2	1	4	13		18			8	8	1	5	20		8				1	8	7			1	3
7	Durham	260	189	159	8	9	17	4		2	3	9	8		2	4	12	3	21		6	6	12	1	16	108		18				3	22	9	1			7
8	Fayetteville	343	235	205	21	18	39	10		9		19	18		3	15	41		59	1	16	11	28	1	22	115								55			2	4
9	Goldsboro	152	103	85	7	6	13			2	2	4	9		2		9	3	14	1	6		7	1	12	97	8	8						3				1
10	Gibsonville, Frieden's	403	272	220	11		11	5		3		8		3	4		1		5	5	8		13	1	23	257						6	47	10			1	4
11	Gibsonville, Sharon	164	137	91	6		6						6		7	4			11	1			1	1	18	130	26	9				1	14					3
12	Gibsonville, Peace	134	126	85	7	1	8						8		1	9	1		11	1	1		2	1	10	124	18	7				1	18	7				3
13	Guilford, Coble's	407	332	206	7		7	1				1	6		3	1	3		7	1	1	1	3	1	24	305		15				4	39	10			2	1
14	Guilford, Low's	411	257	159	21		21	8				8	13		6	8	4		18	1			1	1	20	230		33				4	43	13			1	
15	Greensboro	632	496	386	18	8	26	4		10		14	12		3	4	43	9	59	1	10	4	15	1	28	277		16				3	37	16			2	8

				1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
16 Hamlet	149	104	71	4		4	1		3		4				2	2		4		8		8	1	17	95								6				7
17 High Point	582	465	400	12	6	18	9				9	9		5	12	26		43	2	12	1	15	1	27	322		24				6	34	29			1	10
18 Lexington, 1st Church	369	292	200	11	1	12						12			5	10		15	2	15		17	1	19	238						3	27	5			1	5
19 Lexington, St. Luke	317	264	195	7		7	3				3	4		14	7	2		23	5	8		13	1	15	296	10	12				3	30	20			2	2
20 Lexington, Pilgrim	161	125	117	2		2						2			1	1		2		1		1	1	12	174		5				2	28					2
21 Lexington, Beck's	291	222	155	7		7	5				5	2		7	5			12	2	3		5	1	24	242		5	2	5	39	5	24					1
22 Lexington, Holly Grove	238	177	146	6		6						6		1				1	5			5	1	16	180		12				3	26	5			1	1
23 Lexington, N. Jerusalem	33	31	27																1	2		3	1	8	34		6										1
24 Lexington, Lebanon	34	30	28																				1	4	45												
25 Lexington, Silver Valley	71	56	28																				1	7	83												
26 Liberty, Grace	110	72	58	4	4	8	3				3	5		2	7	8		17	1			1	1	18	80		15				6	39	14			2	2
27 Liberty, Melanchton	28	18	10																				1	3	10												
28 Liberty, Richland	24	13	10																				1	4	25												
29 New Bern	121	82	46	4		4	1			4	5		1	1	2	4	1	8	1	7		8	1	5	46		12						2				2
30 Raleigh	350	278	228	9	8	17	5		5	17	27		10		13	19		32	2	14	4	20	1	17	195	6	18						8	1			12
31 Rocky Mount	245	180	126	22		22			1		1	21		9	11	6		26	1	9		10	1	8	115									1		2	2
32 Rural Hall, Naz	180	129	78	2		2	2				2			2	2			4		4	1	5	1	10	120												
33 Rural Hall, Shiloh	151	97	59	10		10	6				6	4		2	6	3	2	13	1	1		2	1	5	91												
34 Sanford	118	79	69	7	6	13			4		4	9				15		15		6		6	1	19	98		16									1	
35 Thomasville	401	312	240	22	9	31	5	1	3		9	22		1	5	13		19	1	8	4	13	1	31	275	4	10						12			2	4
36 Wilmington, St. Paul	920	620	461	26	14	40	2				2	38		1	2	22	4	29	9	17		26	1	27	343	14	70	1	2	27	5	65	21				15
37 Wilmington, St. Matt	279	206	156	6	4	10	4		3		7	3		4	10	5		19	1	10		11	1	23	123		6				4	12	22			1	
38 Winston-Salem	871	686	430	15	15	30	8		23		31		1	2	8	67		77	3	48		51	1	35	334	40	47						60			1	17
39 Kure Beach																																					
(1)	10685	7892	5729	317	123	440	103	1	79	37	220	242	30	90	164	396	27	677	54	251	67	372	38	615	6093	141	442	3	7	66	73	625	372	4		30	135
(2)	10163	7588	5560	285	157	442	102		82	79	263	229	49	93	142	502	37	774	52	250	137	439	37	599	5848	173	362	1	4	24	75	709	411	3		32	127
(3)	522	304	169	32			1	1				13			22				2	1			1	16	245		80	2	3	42				1			8
(4)					34	2			3	42	43		19	3		106	10	97			70	67				32					2	84	39			2	

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	27	2	53	1	16	3	52	20000	10000			38000	68000		7329	1011	8340	1658	226	148	498	579	3109	1680	1680	4789	13129
2	1	14	1	25			1	14	22000	6600				28600	1000	4623	1070	5693	288	88	48	189	156	769	456	456	1225	6918
3	1	40	1	100			1	37	50000	10000	10000		73776	143776		14656	1530	16186	8756	827	675	283	1354	11895	4104	4104	15999	32185
4			1	26			1	23	5000	4874		1300	6354	17528		2072	266	2338	202	27	39	30	134	432	348	348	780	3118
5									2000					2000		364	141	505	34			5	31	70	72	76	146	651
6			1	18			1	20	100000	19500				119500		1850	675	2525	200	19	108	10	100	437	252	252	689	3214
7	1	10	3	54	1	28	1	9	48000	14000	5000			67000	9650	6806	1756	8562	292		13	233	574	1112	984	984	2096	10658
8	1	28	1	40	1	35	1	14	30000	8000	12000			50000	1900	7337	851	8188	2204	33	111	110	913	3371	684	698	4069	12257
9	1	20	1	27					25000	8500				33500		3329	5728	9057	331	140	112	81	63	727	396	396	1123	10180
10	1	12	2	62			1	12	30000	3000			1000	34000		5668		5668							1632	1632	1632	7300
11	1	19	1	37			1	20	40000	14000				54000	3000	3239	408	3647	229	46	31	10		316	612	612	928	4575
12	1	28							5000					5000		2130	417	2547	18	76	55	30	16	195	612	612	807	3354
13	1	16	2	46			1	18	12000	4000	9000			25000		2843	548	3391	974	65	22	137	457	1655	1248	1260	2915	6306
14	1	15	2	40			1	15	10000	2000	3500			15500		2727	619	3346	1309	85	59	199	557	2209	1164	1164	3373	6719
15	1	60	1	110			1	27	15000	6000	5000		8000	34000		9380	1759	11139	1781		30	272	1706	3789	2484	2484	6273	17412

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	15	1	32			2	32	45000	8000				53000	1500	4816		4816	108		113	100	286	607	580	580	1187	6003
17	1	60	1	101			2	39	100000	10000	6500			116500		10702	1262	11964	1370	926	1139	621	1697	5753	4140	4140	9893	21857
18	1	28	1	68			1	9	20000	18000	5000		4000	47000		6075	1326	7401	1634	32	130	1082	473	3351	1848	1850	5201	12602
19	1	17	2	40			1	30	30000	5000	15000			50000	5000	5361	5530	10891	280	15	90	116	109	610	708	708	1318	12209
20	1	30	1	33			1	10	40000					40000		2363	110	2473	61		35	74		170	516	518	688	3161
21	1	19	1	47			1	23	18000	10000				28000		4808	951	5759	308	51	223	380	417	1379	708	708	2087	7846
22	1	34	1	18			1	21	20000	4000				24000		4852	120	4972	200			311	116	627	696	696	1323	6295
23									6000	1500				7500		1176	115	1291	125			60	28	213	180	180	393	1684
24									2000				600	2600											108	108	108	108
25									10000	700				10700											120	120	120	120
26	1	20	1	27					10000	2000			2800	14800		3842	3608	7450	240	45	25		462	772	388	388	1160	8610
27									2600	1200		2000		5800														
28									1000	1000		500		2500														
29	1		1	15					37000	9000				46000	17000	2465	811	3276	84	10	48	35	95	272	72	72	344	3620
30	1	40	4	69	1	20	2	65	22000	12500			35000	69500	4301	8076	3642	11718	2062	410	371	320	468	3631	1764	1764	5395	17113
31	1	15	1	62			1	16	60000	10000			1725	71725		4848	949	5797	6235	261	105	318	51	6970	888	888	7858	13655
32			2	35					4000	1500			2000	7500		1172	1200	2372	245	93	70		175	583	312	312	895	3267
33			2	32					6000	1500				7500		1069	467	1536	163	106		110		379	132	132	511	2047
34	1	15	1	34			1	12	60000	5000	1500			66500	4245	4110	1357	5467	106	91	72		245	514	240	480	994	6461
35	1	35	1	75			2	30	50000	15000	15000		7411	87411	7000	5048	4170	9218	938	100	267	243	599	2147	1404	1404	3551	12769
36	1	51	1	180			2	60	175000	14000	60000	9000		258000		17474	602	18076	1409	679	700	424	1370	4582	4884	4884	9466	27542
37	1	30	1	40	2	59	1	19	55000	14000			2000	71000	2975	6752	2022	8774	826	29	147	341	440	1783	840	840	2623	11397
38	1	30	1	94			1	25	200000	18000			14191	232191		16193	1355	17548	4953	2415	1548	2047	2726	13689	3960	3960	17649	35197
(1)	28	728	43	1640	6	158	33	652	1387600	272374	147500	12800	196857	2017131	57571	185555	46376	231931	39623	6895	6534	8669	16397	78118	41216	41490	119608	351539
(2)	27	717	50	1592	6	162	37	725	1346600	259774	139500	16858	172360	1935092	64743	169886	75604	245490	42840	5465	3849	7200	18988	78342		37719	116061	361551
(3)	1	11		48					41000	12600	8000		24497	82039		15669				1430	2685	1469				3771	3547	
(4)			7			4	4	73				4058			7172		29228	13559	3617				2591	224				10012

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1951	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Andrews	St. Andrew	1929	Andrews	Cherokee	5	Wm. E. Hall	Eng.	77	19		52	8		30	5	
2	Asheville	St. Mark	1923	Chestnut & Liberty	Buncomb	2	Bernard Trexler	"	407	45		300	30		236	32	
3	Boone	Grace	1922	700 E. Main	Watauga	4	E. F. Troutman	"	165		8	111		9	92		8
4	Boone	St. Mark (R)	1918	Blowing Rock	Caldwell	5	E. F. Troutman	"	110		13	107		13	78	4	
5	Boone	Holy Com'n (R)	1842	Banner Elk	Watauga	5	E. F. Troutman	"	155		9	137		9	94		6
6	Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1845	9 Mi. N.E. Boone	Watauga	5	Hubert C. Linn	"	76		38	61		28	50		19
7	Boone (Watauga)	O. Mt. Pleasant (R)	1922	8 Mi. N.E. Boone	Watauga	5	Hubert C. Linn	"	28		48	20		38	16		10
8	Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Zion (R)	1896		Watauga	5	Hubert C. Linn	"	16		4	15		2	14		1
9	Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity (R)	1918	Deep Gap	Watauga	5	Hubert C. Linn	"	43		21	31		16	28		6
10	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	Claremont	Catawba	5	L. O. Dasher	"	358	24		253	17		222	7	
11	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	Granite Falls	Caldwell	5	James K. Cobb	"	264	8		161		4	115		5
12	Granite Falls	St. Matt. (R)	1911	Rt. 2 - 5 Mi. East	Caldwell	5	R. M. Carpenter (S)	"	46	4		32	5		32	5	
13	Hudson	St. John	1910	Main St.	Caldwell	5	F. C. Morehead	"	99	5		76	2		55	3	
14	Hendersonville	Grace	1916	501 Justice St.	Henderson	5	Vacant	"	202		19	163		15	117		9
15	Hickory	St. Timothy	1887	Rt. 3 - 3 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	J. L. Lackey	"	308	7		193	3		165	5	

16	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	13 Ave. - 15th St.	Catawba	2	Hugo L. Dressler	"	952	16		702	9		484		19
17	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	East 10th Ave.	Catawba	2	F. P. Cauble	"	732	21		525	7		350		
18	Hickory	Bethany	1910	27th St. - 11th Ave.	Catawba	2	G. Dwight Conrad	"	777	14		538	13		408	2	
19	Hickory	St. Stephen	1868	1927 Spring St.	Catawba	5	C. R. Patterson	"	596	13		419	11		340	4	
20	Hickory	St. Luke (R)	1905	5 Mi. East	Catawba	5	Cline W. Harbinson	"	170	3		113	6		85	6	
21	Hickory	Shiloh (R)	1885	Rt. 2	Alexander	5	Cline W. Harbinson	"	161	5		138	1		102	1	
22	Hickory	Mt. Olive	1885	3 Mi. N.	Catawba	5	J. Arthur Linn	"	518	27		367	16		249	5	
23	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	E. Highland Ave.	Catawba	2	Paul L. Miller	"	349	18		261	20		162	20	
24	Hickory	Zion (R)	1790	5 Mi. S.	Catawba	5	Jacob H. Young	"	291		3	209		8	185		17
25	Hickory	New Jerusalem (R)	1906	S.E. 4 Mi.	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	"	382	19		281	11		192	11	
26	Hickory	Bethlehem (R)	1907	2 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	Hoyle L. Whiteside	"	409	53		261	27		178	27	
27	Hickory	Salem (R)	1841	4 Mi. W. Maiden	Catawba	5	Wade D. Yount	"	74	3		63	3		58	2	
28	Hickory	Sardis (R)	1867	10 Mi. S. Hickory	Catawba	5	Wade D. Yount	"	259	16		183	16		101	9	
29	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1903		Burke	4	R. Douglas Fritz	"	301	31		220	20		150	14	
30	Lenoir	St. Stephen	1908	W. Ave.	Caldwell	4	Roscoe B. Fisher	"	201		101	157		62	118		62
31	Lenoir	St. John (R)	1925	5 Mi. S. East	Catawba	5	Roscoe B. Fisher	"	77	2		53	1		45		
32	Maiden	St. Martin	1893	W. Main	Catawba	4	Corley Lineberger	"	241		90	190		33	171	5	
33	Morganton	Calvary	1932	King-Quen St.	Burke	4	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	"	212	2		152	11		104	7	
34	Newton	Beth Eden	1932	King-Queen St.	Catawba	3	Robert N. Feery	"	840	39		661	35		564	26	
35	Newton	St. James	1850	N. Main - 4th St.	Catawba	5	Garth Lee Hill	"	350	17		267	6		210		11
36	Newton	Ebenezer (R)	1889	10 N.E.	Catawba	5	Garth Lee Hill	"	30		3	27		1	18		2
37	Newton	St. Paul (R)	1905	2 Mi. W.	Catawba	5	R. Hugh Kepley	"	362		1	284		4	219	1	
38	Taylorsville	Friendship (R)	1833	7 Mi. S.W.	Alexander	5	C. F. Kyles	"	606	8		396	2		281		11
39	Taylorsville	St. John (R)	1915	1 Mi. S. on No. 16	Alexander	5	D. P. Rudisill (S)	"	141		2	100		3	72		3
40	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946		Alexander	5	R. Bruce Sigmon	"	118	12		89	9		78	18	
41	Brevard	Good Shepherd	1951		Transylvania	4	David F. Cooper	"	67	67		50	50		34	34	
			(1)	Conference 1951 Totals				"	11588	498	360	8418	339	245	6302	253	189
			(2)	Conference 1950 Totals					11409	432	191	8321	310	83	6234	304	42
			(3)	Conference Increase					179	66	169	97	29	162	68		147
			(4)	Conference Decrease												51	

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Andrews	77	52	30	10	1	11						11			1	8		9	1			1															1
2	Asheville	407	300	236	11	26	37	11		11		22	15		4	11	33		48		14	4	18	1	16	113		20						52			3	7
3	Boone, Grace	165	111	92	1		1						1			2			2		3	8	11	1	11	102		12				2	38	12	1			3
4	Boone, St. Mark	110	107	78																2		11	13	1	7	70		6				2	14	6				
5	Boone, Holy Com.	155	137	94	1		1		1			1				3			3	3		9	12	1	12	115		8				3	48	10				3
6	Boone(Wtg.)Mt. Plsnt.	76	61	50	1		1				11	11		10							6	22	28	1	7	60												1
7	Boone(Wtg.)O.Mt. Plsnt.	28	20	16						9	1	10		10							16	22	38	1	4	20												
8	Boone, Mt. Zion	16	15	14							2	2		2								2	2	1	1	15												
9	Boone, H. Trinity	43	31	28	1		1				6	6		5								16	16	1	5	30												
10	Claremont	358	252	222	11	4	15	7		1		8	7		5	8	9		22	2	3		5	1	20	255		10				6	40	11			4	
11	Granite Falls	264	161	115	9	3	12						12		2		5		7	1	10		11	1	18	130		12				2	14	13			3	
12	Granite Falls, St. Matt.	46	32	32	2		2	3				3		1	1	3	1		5					1	6	55								5				
13	Hudson	99	76	55	5	5	10	3		4		7	3		2	3	4		9	1	4	2	7	1	15	60		6				2	12	4			1	1
14	Hendersonville	202	163	117	4		4	2		3	3	8		4	3	5	4		12	2	7	18	27	1	17	72		4				2	8	2				
15	Hickory, St. Timothy	308	193	165	4		4						4		1		6	1	8	2	3		5	1	21	217	3	10				6	40	11			1	1

					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
16	Hickory, H. Trinity	952	702	484	11	18	29	14		8		22	7			14	26		40	9	22		31	1	56	500	12	85	1	8	85			21			15	18
17	Hickory, St. Andrew	732	525	350	16	4	20	4		2		6	14		3	10	11		24	4	13		17	1	51	330	15	18				8	60	35			7	4
18	Hickory, Bethany	777	538	408	14	7	21	16	1	3		20	1		5	16	19		40	6	11	10	27	1	63	398	28	32				4	43	21	1		12	5
19	Hickory, St. Stephen	596	419	340	10		10	8				8	2		2	11	6		19	4	4		8	1	25	385	10	54				4	120	68			2	3
20	Hickory, St. Luke	170	113	85	2		2	5				5		3			7		7	1			1	1	10	129								6				
21	Hickory, Shiloh	161	138	102	7		7	2	1			3	4			2			2	1			1	1	10	125								5				
22	Hickory, Mt. Olive	518	367	249	15	4	19	6	1	1		8	11		2	13	5		20	1	2	1	4	1	41	232	14	11				9	74	79			4	1
23	Hickory, Good Hope	349	261	162	19		19	21				21		2	1	21	3		25	3	2		5	1	12	233		16				3	18	27			1	
24	Hickory, Zion	291	209	185	5		5						5		1	2	1		4	4	8		12	1	24	158	11	13				8	37	15				2
25	Hickory, N. Jerusalem	382	281	192	6	2	8						8		2	9	8	1	20	2	7		9	1	33	221						10	85	15			2	1
26	Hickory, Bethlehem	409	261	178	29	7	36	9	1			10	26		6	17	8	4	35	1	7		8	1	30	274	4					11	74	26				1
27	Hickory, Salem	74	63	58													4		4	1			1	1	5	80								4				
28	Hickory, Sardis	257	183	101	6	1	7	7				7			6	7	8		21	2	2	1	5	1	15	115		5						20				
29	Hildebran	301	220	150	11	6	17	6				6	11		4	12	9		25	3	2		5	1	21	184		11						23			3	4
30	Lenoir, St. Stephen	201	157	118	1		1	3		3	34	40		39		3	1		4		12	54	66	1	18	85	10	14				7	20	12	1		1	1
31	Lenoir, St. John	77	53	45	3		3		1		1	2	1		7	2	3		12	1	2	8	11	1	6	45								6				
32	Maiden	241	190	171	4	1	5	2		9	51	62		57		5	14	1	20	4	14	35	53	1	32	180		1				3	28	12	1		3	3
33	Morganton	212	152	104	1	7	8	5	1	3	8	17		9		9	16		25		7	7	14	1	22	115								10				1
34	Newton, B. Eden	840	661	564	24	5	29	15	1	9		25	4		6	20	27	2	55	6	14		20	1	28	427	4	24				7	76	43			3	5
35	Newton, St. James	350	267	210	15		15	4				4	11			6	4		10	2	2		4	1	31	245	6	21				3	33	7			2	
36	Newton, Ebenezer	30	27	18					2			2		2						1			1	1	5	24												
37	Newton, St. Paul	362	284	219	5	3	8	4		1		5	3			6	7		13	5	9	3	17	1	24	201	10	12				3	68	16	1		2	
38	Taylorsville, Frds.	606	396	281	13		13	7				7	6		3	10	2		15	3	8	2	13	1	28	364		11						32			1	1
39	Taylorsville, St. John	141	100	72	1		1						1			1			1	2	2		4	1	7	65												
40	Taylorsville, Reformation	118	89	78	7	1	8			5		5	3		1		18		19	1	4	5	10	1	15	100		10				3	25	7				1
41	Brevard	67	50	34	6	14	20								7	3	37	6	53					1	5	30						3	20	38			1	
(1)		11588	8418	6302	291	119	410	164	10	72	117	363	171	144	74	235	314	15	638	81	220	240	541	40	777	6559	127	426	1	8	35	111	995	674	5		71	68
(2)		11409	8321	6234	237	123	360	162	4	67	124	357	148	145	43	223	308	60	634	50	199	152	401	40	763	7293	130	443				117	1005	683	7		90	64
(3)		179	97	68	54		50	2	6	5		6	23		31	12	6		4	31	21	68	140		14				1	8	85							4
(4)						4					7			1				45								734	3	17				6	10	9	2		19	

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS: Men's Number	Men's Members	Women Number	Women Members	Mixed Number	Mixed Members	Young People Number	Young People Members	VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	FINANCIAL: Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Apport'ned: Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1			2	26			1	51	30000	10000				40000		1873	82	1955					146	146	54	54	200	2155
2	1	31	1	56			1	15	50000	15000			13254	78254		8361	1509	9870	1602	352	131	140	382	2607	1680	1680	4287	14157
3			1	20			2	50	25500	8000				33500		2431	225	2656	392			106	100	598	360	224	822	3478
4			1	12					4000	1000				5000		180	30	210	88				20	108	216	100	208	418
5			1	16					3500	1000				4500		196	25	221					50	50	327	100	150	371
6	1	14	1	13					3500	1250				4750		797	54	851	100	25	35	52	15	227	360	360	587	1438
7			1	9					2000	1250				3250		333		333					40	40	152	38	78	411
8									2000	1200				3200		139		139		5			29	34	84	35	69	208
9	1	10	1	9					3000	1250				4250		548	447	995	158		15	23	2	198	132	132	330	1325
10	1	44	2	52	2	50	2	32	21000	18000	4000			43000		5882	2292	8174	3908	58	524	664	1042	6196	1440	1440	7636	15810
11	1	15	2	22			1	21	12000	7500				19500	1500	4349	2540	6889					75	75	672	672	747	7636
12			1	18					5000					5000		1065	172	1237		25	50	47	11	133	96	96	229	1466
13	1	25	2	25			1	8	30000	10000				40000	5500	2525	250	2775	230					230	204	204	434	3209
14	1	18	1	30			1	12	75000					75000	2800	5182	5524	10706	168		52		496	716	624	462	1178	11884
15	1	27	2	50			1	27	40000	14000			5000	59000		5661	2456	8117	1334	785	466	669	457	3711	1188	1188	4899	13016

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	59	1	180	1	20	1	25	40000	20000	30000	126600	20000	236600	...	18260	1390	19650	10232	410	1210	978	1977	14807	5900	6240	21047	40697
17	1	35	1	90	...	...	1	46	450000	15000	...	...	...	465000	60000	8707	233440	242147	2448	1456	853	239	213	5209	3888	3888	9097	251244
18	1	42	5	99	1	45	1	62	95000	8000	66000	...	...	169000	...	10555	17478	28033	6298	489	991	1456	2084	11318	3084	3084	14402	42435
19	1	36	2	137	...	...	1	55	35000	21000	...	...	15000	71000	...	8680	2000	10680	1849	819	811	...	580	4059	1908	1908	5967	16647
20	1	15	1	27	...	...	1	12	25000	5000	...	...	...	30000	7000	1667	50	1717	140	70	87	25	55	377	168	168	545	2262
21	1	15	1	17	...	...	1	14	40000	5000	...	...	...	45000	6000	1937	135	2072	190	73	82	50	10	405	288	288	693	2765
22	1	31	1	88	...	...	2	48	60000	15000	22500	...	5000	102500	1100	5823	4701	10524	1349	525	428	526	878	3706	1462	1462	5168	15692
23	1	18	2	24	...	...	1	28	65000	...	...	...	...	65000	3100	4576	3300	7876	836	120	151	15	620	1742	756	756	2498	10374
24	1	15	3	60	...	...	1	17	10000	15000	30000	...	...	55000	1734	6280	...	6280	1217	334	225	48	...	1824	1072	1072	2896	9176
25	1	28	1	53	...	...	2	54	70000	15000	...	...	...	85000	...	5247	521	5768	317	102	159	333	830	1741	1140	1140	2881	8649
26	1	27	1	71	...	...	2	50	60000	10000	2000	...	...	72000	25000	5379	6099	11478	649	310	186	141	210	1496	1008	1008	2504	13982
27	1	12	1	21	...	...	1	8	15000	...	...	5000	...	20000	...	1337	600	1937	12	117	...	...	119	248	384	250	498	2435
28	1	10	1	21	...	...	1	10	2000	10000	...	...	...	12000	4200	1710	2187	3897	95	107	5	...	249	456	420	420	876	4773
29	1	35	2	45	1	18	3	80	50000	...	25000	...	17000	92000	...	5481	1789	7270	1133	301	396	284	351	2465	900	900	3365	10635
30	1	12	2	32	...	...	...	...	20000	20000	...	...	9000	49000	4000	6050	611	6661	3853	88	31	158	306	4436	1224	1224	5660	12321
31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4000	...	...	...	...	4000	...	341	248	589	279	...	...	25	12	316	216	216	532	1121
32	1	31	1	52	1	25	3	52	50000	7500	9000	...	424	66924	...	4132	4796	8928	1426	106	419	177	667	2795	1308	1308	4103	13031
33	1	18	1	40	1	22	1	11	40000	15000	...	...	6000	61000	6388	4003	2167	6170	796	38	80	240	561	1715	742	742	2457	8627
34	1	51	1	100	...	...	2	54	45000	6500	100000	1000	1000	153500	37000	14077	8085	22162	2190	67	952	423	2289	5921	3348	3348	9269	31431
35	1	31	4	...	1	22	3	51	30000	15000	...	3247	...	48247	...	6973	6985	13958	500	209	605	285	734	2333	1656	1657	3990	17948
36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2000	...	...	...	...	2000	...	255	90	345	...	...	...	...	...	...	168	168	168	513
37	1	12	1	66	1	12	2	46	40000	16000	...	...	1000	57000	...	3958	1581	5539	437	...	319	173	894	1823	1200	1200	3023	8562
38	1	8	1	17	...	...	1	35	12000	12000	...	...	...	24000	...	5165	719	5884	659	31	73	197	423	1383	1164	1164	2547	8431
39	...	...	1	12	...	...	1	8	5000	...	...	...	2500	7500	...	1175	425	1600	88	15	20	95	20	238	228	228	466	2066
40	1	15	1	23	...	...	1	12	58000	5000	...	...	...	63000	15500	1648	5006	6654	118	12	132	61	15	338	300	300	638	7292
41	...	...	1	11	...	...	...	...	15000	10000	2000	...	1000	28000	15000	1498	1159	2657	91	...	25	59	40	215	...	50	265	2922
(1)	30	740	56	1644	9	216	43	994	1644500	335450	290500	135847	96178	2502475	195822	174436	321168	495604	45182	7049	9513	7689	17002	86435	41521	40974	127409	623013
(2)	31	746	51	1729	7	181	39	885	1160600	315000	265000	116300	151118	2008018	124512	145192	206673	351865	45836	5535	4072	6845	19611	81899	...	37921	119820	471685
(3)	...	...	5	...	2	35	4	109	483900	20450	25500	19547	...	494457	71310	29244	114495	143739	...	1514	5441	844	...	4536	...	3053	7589	151328
(4)	1	6	...	85	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54940	...	...	...	...	...	654	...	...	...	2609	...	...	...	...	...

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1951	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke (R)	1869	¼ Mi. N.C. 801	Rowan	5	C. A. Misenheimer	Eng.	482	4		369	2		278	12	
2	China Grove	St. Mark	1894	N. Main St.	Rowan	4	J. L. Griffin	"	551	15		436	14		316		28
3	China Grove	Luther's Chapel (R)	1792	1 Mi. S.	Rowan	5	B. S. Brown	"	401		1	322		7	223		20
4	China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	1884	2 Mi. S.W.	Rowan	5	Wm. Dexter Moser, Jr	"	448	28		323	17		295	16	
5	China Grove	Ebenezer (R)	1867	5 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	5	Vacant	"	335	6		261	1		209		3
6	China Grove	Concordia (R)	1882	6 Mi. W.	Rowan	5	C. E. Lutz	"	399		49	332		56	290	25	
7	Cleveland (x)	Amity (R)	1890		Rowan	5	Vacant	"	135			72			64		
8	Cleveland (x)	Lebanon (R)	1893		Rowan	5	Vacant	"	112			80			60		
9	Cleveland (x)	Providence (R)	1889		Rowan	5	Vacant	"	16			15			12		
10	East Spencer	Christ	1870	1307 N. Long	Rowan	4	Vacant	"	244		12	192		8	132	1	
11	Faith	Faith	1899	6 Mi. S.	Rowan	5	C. N. Yount	"	566	21		488	25		340	4	
12	Granite Quarry	Christiana (R)	1871	2 Mi. E.	Rowan	5	Wm. Gilmer Boggs	"	377	30		295	28		257	7	
13	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901		Rowan	3	M. J. Kluttz	"	192			153		5	99		17
14	Kannapolis	Bethany	1928	8th N. Juniper	Rowan	2	Earl K. Bodie	"	400	6		318			227	1	
15	Kannapolis	St. Enoch (R)	1835	4 Mi. N.W.	Rowan	5	Gilbert Goodman	"	594	10		447	11		275		10
16	Kannapolis	St. David's	1938	2 Mi. N. on N.C. 29	Rowan	2	W. G. Cobb	"	206	10		156	11		90		6
17	Landis	Trinity	1909	1 Blk. W. N.C. 29	Rowan	4	C. V. Deal	"	754	17		574	12		400	18	
18	Mocksville	St. Matthew (R)	1860		Rowan	5	Jasper J. Smith (S)	"	16		1	16		1	13	3	
19	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	237 N. Main	Iredell	4	Vacant	"	391			297			192		
20	Rockwell	Emmanuel (R)	1895	2 Mi. S.	Rowan	5	Glenn A. Yount	"	374	4		277	8		207	7	

21	Rockwell	St. James	1907	N. Main	Rowan	5	C. P. Fisher	"	541	16		428	16		300	12		
22	Richfield	Luther's (R)	1831	3 Mi. N.E.	Rowan	5	John L. Morgan	"	126	2		96	3		83			3
23	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Main	Stanley	5	John L. Morgan	"	111	9		87	6		64			6
24	Richfield	New Bethel (R)	1806	4 Mi. S.W.	Stanley	5	John L. Morgan	"	92	1		72	1		61	1		
25	Salisbury	Bethel (R)	1857	4 Mi. N.	Rowan	5	Jasper J. Smith	"	228	10		189	2		127	26		
26	Salisbury	Haven	1898	203 W. Harrison	Rowan	2	A. Kenneth Hewitt	"	765	58		572	38		440	17		
27	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	710 E. Lafayette	Rowan	2	J. Wilford Lyerly	"	316	22		223	21		161	21		
28	Salisbury	Organ (Zion) (R)	1745	10 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	5	O. W. Aderholdt	"	873	33		650	23		447	45		
29	Salisbury	Salem (R)	1850	7 Mi. West	Rowan	5	Paul E. Moose	"	603	29		436	19		311	22		
30	Salisbury	St. John	1747	200 W. Inness	Rowan	2	P. D. Brown	"	1732	11		1349	9		1100	40		
31	Salisbury	St. Mark (R)	1894	5 Mi. West	Rowan	5	J. A. Seabach	"	316	9		238	4		162	1		
32	Salisbury	St. Matt. (R)	1838	11 Mi. East	Rowan	5	David F. Johnson	"	704	7		535		9	399	3		
33	Salisbury	St. Peter (R)	1832	3 Mi. N.E. Rockwell	Rowan	5	Everett A. Dasher	"	532		39	395		8	330			12
34	Salisbury	St. Paul (R)	1830	5 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	5	H. P. Barringer	"	846	8		544	9		432	32		
35	Salisbury	Union (R)	1774	5 Mi. E.	Rowan	5	T. C. Plexico	"	424	12		310	4		246			26
36	Salisbury	Grace (R)	1880	4 Mi. N. China Grove	Rowan	5	J. E. Walker	"	401	19		261	19		228			17
37	Spencer	Calvary	1905	503 Carolina Ave.	Rowan	4	Geo. Fred Schott, Jr.	"	381		10	302		10	221	17		
38	Statesville	St. John	1888	W. Front & Mulberry	Iredell	3	John K. Lasley	"	680	21		507	3		340	2		
39	Statesville	Mt. Herman (R)	1896		Iredell	5	Ernest W. Ridenhour	"	147		61	119		63	98	3		
40	Statesville	Sharon (R)	1842		Iredell	5	Ernest W. Ridenhour	"	176		55	129		15	111	21		
41	Statesville	St. Paul (R)	1840	5 Mi. E.	Iredell	5	W. B. Aull (S)	"	128	5		103	1		78	3		
42	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924		Iredell	5	Olin G. Swicegood	"	449	13		357	16		282	1		
43	Salisbury	Reformation (R)	1873	10 Mi. N.W.	Iredell			"										
			(1)	Conference 1951 Totals					17564	435	228	13325	323	182	10000	361	148	
			(2)	Conference 1950 Totals					17359	535	56	13127	354	80	9781	416	117	
			(3)	Conference Increase					205		172	198		102	219		31	
			(4)	Conference Decrease						100			31			55		

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																							EDUCATION																
					CHILD MEMBERS											ADULT MEMBERS									FARISH														HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses				G. or L		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools			Ch'dren of Ch.									
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Bear Polpar	482	369	278	15		15	8		5		13	2		2	8	5		15	5	8		13	1	34	320						4	55	21				7
2	China Grove, St. Mark	551	436	316	9	1	10	8	1			9	1		2	8	8		18		1	3	4	1	32	369	19	28	1	1	22	3	52	9				1
3	China Grove, L. Chapel	401	322	223	6		6						6							3	4		7	1	18	286		5				3	27	12			2	9
4	China Grove, Mt. Moriah	448	323	295	19	1	20	9				9	11		4	9	10		23	2	4		6	1	22	344		15				5	50	13			4	1
5	China Grove, Ebenezer	335	261	209	5		5						5		1		3		4	3			3	1	28	300		3				6	38				1	3
6	China Grove, Concordia	399	332	290	18		18	5		1	5	11	7		2	6	9		17	2	9	62	73	1	35	311		16				5	24	20			2	5
7	Cleveland, Amity	135	72	64																				1	9	76												
8	Cleveland, Lenanon	112	80	60																				1	12	86												
9	Cleveland, Providence	16	15	12																																		
10	East Spencer	244	192	132	4		4	3		5		8		4	3	5	4		12	1	19		20	1	29	190						3	22					
11	Faith	566	488	340	15		15	19				19		4		21	3	5	29	2	2		4	1	36	360	20	12				3	24	25				5
12	Granite Quarry, Christiana	377	295	257	12	4	16	11		3		14	2		1	11	14	6	32	2	2		4	1	38	270		24				3	25	20			2	7
13	Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	192	153	99	4	2	6			1		1	5				2		2	2	4	1	7	1	15	133		4				3	15	6				4
14	Kannapolis, Bethany	400	318	227	8		8	2				2	6		2	3	7		12	1	11		12	1	45	264		15				5	40	20				3
15	Kannapolis, St. Enoch	594	447	275	9		9	10				10		1	7	11	1		19	3	5		8	1	40	312						2	16	17			3	1
16	Kannapolis, St. David's	206	156	90	3	1	4	5				5		1		5	7		12		1		1	1	15	118								7				2
17	Landis, Trinity	754	574	400	26	2	28	7	8	8		23	5		6	10	6	6	28	8	8		16	1	27	442		30				9	76	27			4	18
18	Mocksville, St. Matt	16	16	13																		1	1	1	2	26		5										
19	Mooresville	391	297	192																				1	39	189		10				6	64					
20	Rockwell, Emmanuel	374	277	207	8		8	4		4	4	12		4	5	4	4		13		2	3	5	1	35	273						6	48	16				2

				1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
21 Rockwell, St. James	541	424	300	6	2	8	8				8			2	8	17		27	2	9		11	1	42	248		8				3	35	12			1	2
22 Richfield, Luther's	126	96	83				1				1		1	1	1	3		5		2		2	1	8	115						2	25	6				
23 Richfield, Mt. Zion	111	87	64	2	2	4	1				1	3		3	1	2	1	7		1		1	1	9	98						2	15	4				1
24 Richfield, N. Bethel	92	72	61											1		1		2	1			1	1	8	90						2	21	8				2
25 Salisbury, Bethel	228	189	127	2	6	8						8		1		10	2	13	2	6	3	11	1	14	127		19				2	32	10				1
26 Salisbury, Haven	765	572	440	22	9	31	9		2		11	20		11	9	35		55	3	14		17	1	33	446	10	35				8	60	24			2	8
27 Salisbury, Messiah	316	223	161	8	6	14	7		6		13	1		8	7	16		31	1	9		10	1	10	282		10	1	7	65	7	65	28				1
28 Salisbury, Organ (Zion)	873	650	447	23		23	11	1	1		13	10		5	10	30		45	5	6	11	22	1	21	456		17				4	92	60				1
29 Salisbury, Salem	603	436	311	20	2	22	10		2		12	10		9	12	5		26		7		7	1	43	404						5	92	21				3
30 Salisbury, St. John	1732	1349	1100	32	10	42	21		17	2	40	2		8	25	42		75	16	40	10	66	1	90	734	30	100	1	3	35	15	90	75	2		6	40
31 Salisbury, St. Mark	316	238	162	10		10	5				5	5		1	5	2		8	1	3		4	1	15	225		14				4	56	9				
32 Salisbury, St. Matt.	704	535	399	23	2	25	9				9	16		3	9	7		19	8	20		28	1	34	430		43				2	37	20			1	3
33 Salisbury, St. Peter	532	395	330	8		8	19		4	16	39		31	4	20	8		32	2	11	27	40	1	60	340	5	20				12	89	12			1	1
34 Salisbury, St. Paul	846	544	432	12		12	13				13		1	1	13	4	1	19	3	7		10	1	66	520	9	15				5	44					5
35 Salisbury, Union	424	310	246	6	2	8						8				9		9	3	2		5	1	21	285	20	30				3	70				1	3
36 Salisbury, Grace	401	261	228	4	2	6	6				6				6	9	12	27	2	6		8	1	18	326	5	14				5	35	16			1	1
37 Spencer, Calvary	381	302	221	9	1	10	2		5	3	10			3	4	4	1	12	2	19	1	22	1	34	238	12	38				6	33	8			2	4
38 Statesville, St. John	680	507	340	19	11	30			10	2	12	18		4	3	22	1	30	3	22	2	27	1	25	325	6	32				2	25	16	1			5
39 Statesville, Mt. Herman	147	119	98	2		2						2		1		1		2	3	1	61	65	1	10	88								7				1
40 Statesville, Sharon	176	129	111	10	2	12			4	48	52		40	1	1	7		9	2		22	24	1	14	86								11				1
41 Statesville, St. Paul	128	103	78	4		4						4		4		4		8	1	6		7	1	10	108								4				1
42 Troutman, H. Trinity	449	357	282	11	1	12	13	1	1		15		3	1	13	6		20	3	1		4	1	34	267	40	22				8	63	21			3	3
43 Salisbury, Refm.																																					
(1)	17564	13325	10000	394	69	463	226	11	79	80	396	157	90	107	248	327	35	717	97	272	207	576	41	1130	10907	176	584	3	11	122	163	1555	585	3		36	158
(2)	17359	13127	9781	373	100	473	181	6	58	31	276	220	23	122	228	326	41	717	91	238	114	443	41	1121	10832	177	689	5	41	263	152	1486	564	5		38	132
(3)		198	219	21			45	5	21	49	120		67		20	1			6	34	93	133		9	75						11	69	21				
(4)	205				31	10						63		5			6									1	105	2	30	141				2		2	26

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS: Men's Number	Men's Members	Women Number	Women Members	Mixed Number	Mixed Members	Young People Number	Young People Members	FINANCIAL: VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Apport'ned: Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	15	2	64			1	32	40000	8000	20000		1200	69200		5374	19756	25130	1141	583	107	582	535	2948	1764	1764	4712	29842
2	1	21	6	98			4	98	50000	6000				56000		10570	2994	13564	1771	122	1720	707	2207	6527	3660	3000	9527	23091
3	1	25	1				1	32	31000	22000		5000	5000	63000	2580	5496	17885	23381	763	45	280	622	569	2279	1816	1816	4095	27476
4	1	25	1	65			4	115	60000	10000	4000	5893	18850	98743		6265	2478	8743	1625	355	158	577	1117	3832	1948	1948	5780	14523
5	1	28	2	53			1	22	28000	15000		100	600	43700		4737	1391	6128	114	339	41	435	718	1647	1272	1272	2919	9047
6	1	22	1	67			4	77	20000	10000				30000		6637	1432	8069	1691	81	247	697	1086	3802	2076	2076	5878	13947
7									1200					1200											240	192	192	192
8									3000	4000			300	7300											328	328	328	328
9									1000	800				1800											18			
10	1	10	1	33			1	19	21000	12000			2000	35000	3175	4470	570	5040	1609		82	141	518	2350	1068	1038	3388	8428
11	1	24	3	128			1	24	190000	5000			700	195700	40200	6063	36881	42944	223	10	191	388	928	1740	2040	2040	3780	46724
12	1	46	2	75			1	23	100000	10000			5000	115000		5876	800	6676	851	190	826	650	852	3369	1668	1675	5044	11720
13	1	14	2	29			1	12	31000				3550	34550	2950	4064	6960	11024	124		180	104	423	831	720	720	1551	12575
14	1	18	2	82			1	24	23000	5000			3000	31000		6161	1291	7452	1462	65		289	1453	3269	1968	1968	5237	12689
15	1	20	2	50			2	35	22500	5000	10500			38000		5878	1090	6968	1118	264	339	471	811	3003	1872	1872	4875	11843
16	1	12	2	22			1	18	42000	15000				57000	12375	3224	2136	5360	100		15	150	419	684	372	372	1056	6416
17	1	41	6	119			1	61	50000	10000			3000	63000		12585	8340	20925	1657		180	562	2413	4812	2712	2712	7524	28449
18									1700	800				2500		172		172	17			6	4	27	36	36	63	235
19	1	36	1	45			2	51	17000	8000	50000		3000	78000	5000	6816		6816							1908	1888	1888	8704
20	1	60	1	65			1	21	20000	14000	3000		4000	41000		5008	4375	9383	1360	85	357	183	755	2740	1212	1212	3952	13335

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
21	1	43	2	62			1	19	62000	14000				76000		6656	785	7441	468	102	435	86	370	1461	1596	1596	3057	10498
22			1	25			1	10	15000	3500				18500		879	550	1429		62	64	115	49	290	672	350	640	2069
23	1	15	1	30			1	7	15000	7000			4000	26000		1495	487	1982	224	114	174	47	308	867	660	660	1527	3509
24	1	25	1	20			1	12	2000	3500			4000	9500		657	726	1383	139	97	207	53	137	633	312	312	945	2328
25	1	15	2	58			1	20	6000	9200		500	2500	18200		3315	3776	7091	315	16	157	111	230	829	516	516	1345	8436
26	1	50	1	117			2	55	106000	8500				114500	15000	12181	8967	21148	2816	95	823	309	2114	6157	3660	4026	10183	31331
27	1	26	1	43			1	25	70000		7000			77000	14500	4849	17400	22249	674	94	310	351	319	1748	624	624	2372	24621
28	1	35	2	64			1	35	5000	20000	10000			35000		3170	2807	5977	900	410	42	128	583	2053	2172	2172	4235	10212
29	1	35	2	89			1	26	160000	7000			4000	171000	43404	5772	15648	21420	624	5	463	432	682	2206	1552	1552	3758	25178
30	4	416	5	579	1	36	5	247	300000	20000				320000		24522	12191	36713	12141	2584	5646	6805	841	28017	9168	9168	37185	73898
31	1	17	1	23	1	15	1	31	28000	6000	7500			41500	1500	5552	1374	6926	451		230	143	277	1101	900	900	2001	8927
32	1	29	2	51			2	74	15000	4500	9000	1700	3400	33600		6047	5599	11646	1060	90	12	530	684	2376	2220	2220	4596	16242
33	1	57	4	117			1	40	10000	13000	4000		5800	32800		5735	1390	7125	511	95	380	280	1178	2444	2004	2004	4448	11573
34	1	15	1	100	1	66	3	73	41650	4150		8837	1500	56137		7137	4688	11825	740	484	260		1183	2667	2504	2504	5171	16996
35	1	30	3	90			2	55	13000	10000	22000		4000	49000		7581	15040	22621	956	425	200			1581	1992	1992	3573	26194
36	1	44	2	60			1	56	80000	6000				86000		5146	1169	6315	981	146	478	384	361	2350	1344	1344	3694	10009
37	1	15	4	163			1	15	10000	8000	47000			65000	16000	6464	8451	14915	277	90	320	734	502	1923	1576	1945	3868	18783
38	1	20	1	80			2	37	45000	5000			5884	55884		8425	604	9029	2338		330	628	1077	4373	2820	2820	7193	16222
39			1	16			1	6	15000	6500			1000	22500		1516	6472	7988	350	48	60		215	673	564	482	1155	9143
40			1	16			1	18	10000	6500			1200	17700		1696	6422	8118	182		12		211	405	300	225	630	8748
41			1	17			1	15	4500					4500		1814	1200	3014	105	36	167	26	139	473	300	300	773	3787
42	1	21	1	44			2	35	45000	7500			3000	55500		6470	1644	8114	1978	73	558	1011	2081	5701	1968	1968	7669	15783
43																												
(1)	34	1325	75	2859	3	117	60	1575	1810550	330450	194000	22030	90484	2447514	156684	226475	225769	452244	43856	7205	16051	18737	28349	114198	68122	67609	181807	634050
(2)	36	1299	65	2721	1	6	52	1697	1647058	295450	148473	17862	98774	2207617	136052	192160	231959	424119	65633	7625	10505	18978	26444	129185		61212	190397	614516
(3)		26	9	138	2	111	8		163492	35000	45527	4168		239897	20632	34315		28125			5546		3905			6397		19534
(4)	2							122					7290				6190		21777	420		241		14987			8590	

Index Number	Pastoral Charge (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	Address: Geographical Location	County	Population	Pastor As of December 31, 1951	Languages Used In Worship Services	Membership: Baptized: Number of Members	Baptized: G. or L. Net Gain	Baptized: G. or L. Net Loss	Confirmed: Number of Members	Confirmed: G. or L. Net Gain	Confirmed: G. or L. Net Loss	Communing: Number of Members	Communing: G. or L. Net Gain	Communing: G. or L. Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Corner 2nd & S. St.	Stanly	4	J. White Iddings	Eng.	473	15		403	1		342	8	
2	Albemarle	St. Martin (R)	1831	8 S.W.	Stanly	5	Jack E. Smith	"	247	4		198	6		99	37	
3	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916		Gaston	5	H. H. Robinson	"	215	39		168	44		112	21	
4	Bessemer City	Grace	1901		Gaston	5	J. Paul Rimmer	"	161		5	104		7	84		1
5	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	900 The Plaza	Mecklenburg	1	Olin W. Sink	"	450	59		344	44		272	41	
6	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	414 N. Tryon	Mecklenburg	1	Walter B. Freed	"	1050	97		811	66		655	95	
7	Charlotte	St. Luke	1928	E. Blvd. & Dilworth Rd.	Mecklenburg	1	H. P. Wyrick	"	684	40		504	18		405	26	
8	Cherryville	St. John	1881	100 W. Church	Gaston	3	Vacant	"	520	9		408	1		245		
9	Concord	Calvary	1913		Cabarrus	2	W. N. Yount	"	324	25		230	17		132	10	
10	Concord	Coldwater (R)	1782	2 Mi. E.	Cabarrus	5	Luther R. Sloop	"	52	6		35	4		29	11	
11	Concord	St. Martin (R)	1819	8 Mi. S.E.	Cabarrus	5	Luther R. Sloop	"	64	5		47	9		38	11	
12	Concord	St. Andrew	1893	244 W. Depot	Cabarrus	2	W. David Wise	"	207	18		163	11		132	16	
13	Concord	Prosperity (R)	1879	8 Mi. N.E.	Cabarrus	5	Henry F. Lineberger	"	438	17		326	3		245		15
14	Concord	St. James	1843	S. Main & Depot	Cabarrus	2	Geo. R. Whittecar	"	737	21		595	14		429	44	
15	Concord	St. John	1745	5 Mi. E.	Cabarrus	5	C. Lee Shipton	"	564		13	378	4		325	23	
16	Concord	Mt. Herman (R)	1881	2 Mi. S.	Cabarrus	5	Leroy C. Trexler	"	201	5		154	8		140	4	
17	Concord	Trinity (R)	1857	5 Mi. W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	D. B. Castor	"	250	2		201	4		132	2	
18	Crouse	Bethel (R)	1858	5 Mi. S.E.	Gaston	5	L. Summie Miller	"	209	12		143	10		76	5	
19	Crouse	St. Mark (R)	1817	3 Mi. S.W.	Gaston	5	L. Summie Miller	"	213		7	143		6	79	7	
20	Crouse	St. Paul (R)	1903	Crouse	Lincolnton	5	L. Summie Miller	"	194	3		131	3		68	3	
21	Dallas	Antioch (R)	1852	2 Mi. W.	Gaston	5	W. H. Dutton	"	280		2	195		3	160		4
22	Dallas	Philadelphia (R)	1767	3 Mi. N.E.	Gaston	5	W. H. Dutton	"	181			119	1		95		1
23	Dallas	St. Paul (R)	1897	5 Mi. N.	Gaston	5	W. Leo Smith	"	473	7		319	6		240	6	
24	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	Dallas	Gaston	5	Chas. E. Ridenhour	"	436	9		308	4		216	4	

25	East Gastonia	Luther's Chapel	1828	110 S. Chapel Road	Gaston	2	Leth. C. Bumgarner	"	343	12		269	5		189		1
26	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	S. York	Gaston	2	Geo. W. Lingle	"	703	32		539	29		396	16	
27	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive (R)	1878		Cabarrus	5	Guy C. Cruse	"	187		109	149		105	88	42	
28	Gold Hill	St. Stephen (R)	1837		Rowan	5	Guy C. Cruse	"	194		95	153		82	120		70
29	Kannapolis	Center Grove	1876	2 Mi. E. on U.S. 29	Cabarrus	2	E. L. Misenheimer	"	431		16	349	7		273	3	
30	Kannapolis	Kimball Mem.	1914	302 S. Union	Cabarrus	2	Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	"	917	26		718	16		563	60	
31	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939		Cabarrus	2	Luther J. Ballentine	"	182		3	135		3	92		7
32	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1876	200 N. Piedmont	Cleveland	2	W. P. Gerberding	"	300		217	244		148	200		99
33	Lincolnton	Emmanuel's	1787	S. Aspen & W. Church	Lincoln	3	H. A. McCollough, Jr.	"	818	42		636	22		490	50	
34	Lincolnton	Luth. Chapel (R)	1891	2 Mi. N.	Lincoln	5	H. A. McCollough, Jr.	"	29			22			11		
35	Lincolnton	Daniel (R)	1788	5 Mi. N.W.	Lincoln	5	Vacant	"	340	5		220		5	201		7
36	Lincolnton	Grace (R)	1797	10 Mi. S.W. Newton	Catawba	5	Vacant	"	374			199			162		
37	Lincolnton	Bethphage (R)	1855	6 Mi. N.	Catawba	5	L. C. Hahn	"	553	17		392	11		206	16	
38	Lincolnton	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	10 Mi. West	Catawba	5	L. C. Hahn	"	335	13		193	6		85	5	
39	Monroe	Morning Star (R)	1775	N.C. No. 51 - 3 Mi. E.	Mecklenburg	5	C. E. Norman	"	29	4		23	4		20	6	
40	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	207 E. Jefferson	Union	5	C. E. Norman	"	131	17		95	5		79	6	
41	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	S. Main	Gaston	2	Carl H. Fisher	"	204	9		153	5		113	4	
42	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	S. Main	Cabarrus	4	E. Ray Trexler	"	231		12	183		8	135		5
43	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead (R)	1890	2 Mi. E.	Cabarrus	5	E. Fulenwider	"	186			122		11	77	1	
44	Stanley	Christ	1841		Gaston	5	R. W. Cuthbertson	"	349	2		227		5	185		32
45	Stanley	St. Luke (R)	1855	6 Mi. N.	Lincoln	5	R. W. Cuthbertson	"	52	4		41	4		25	4	
46	Shelby	Ascension	1923	300 N. Lafayette	Cleveland	3	J. D. Shepherd	"	365		14	267		21	172		42
47	Spindale	Advent	1949	104 E. Main	Rutherford	4	Herman G. Fisher	"	124	11		112	8		72	1	
48	Vale	Trinity	1822	Vale	Lincoln	5	Glenn A. Miller	"	652	112		490	14		275	25	
49	Kings Mountain	Resurrection	1951	Crescent Circle	Cleveland	2	Vance Daniel	"	145	145		102	102		97	97	
50	Kings Mountain	St. Luke (R)	1895		Cleveland			"									
			(1)	Conference 1951 Totals					16797	844	493	12459	516	404	9076	712	284
			(2)	Conference 1950 Totals					16479	592	182	12349	450	128	8808	348	131
			(3)	Conference Increase					318	252	311	110	66	276	268	364	153
			(4)	Conference Decrease													
			(A)	Synod 1951 Totals					56634	2370	1097	42094	1541	849	31107	1619	740
			(B)						55410	2164	522	41385	1525	369	30383	1418	296
			(C)														
			(D)														

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									FARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses				G. or L		Accessions					Losses					Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools		Ch'dren of Ch.							
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	O herwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Albemarle, 1st Church	437	403	342	16	4	20	6				6	14			6	4		10	4	5		9	1	35	325		26				5	48	30			5	14
2	Albemarle, St. Martin	247	198	99	6		6				40	40		34			5		5	3	1	7	11	1	18	205								8			1	
3	Belmont	215	168	112	6	2	8	5			8	13		5	4	10	6	25	45	1			1	1	21	130						6	21	18				
4	Bessemer City	161	104	84	3		3			1		1	2							4	3		7	1	11	93		7									2	1
5	Charlotte, H. Trinity	450	344	272	17	12	29	4		3	7	14	15		4	4	44	8	60	2		14	16	1	22	237						4	31	26			3	2
6	Charlotte, St. Mark	1050	811	655	31	16	47	9		7		16	31		6	9	82	16	113	5	42		47	1	10	493	9	86				12	64	31	4		1	9
7	Charlotte, St. Luke	684	504	405	27	14	41	7		12		19	22		4	9	42	2	57	3	30	6	39	1	30	276		15				10	45	45			1	18
8	Cherryville	520	408	245	15		15	7				7	8		3	7	2		12	3	8		11	1	22	306						5	45	7			3	3
9	Concord, Calvary	324	230	132	5	5	10	2				2	8		4	7	14		25	1	7		8	1	21	162	4	15				2	25	13	1		5	1
10	Concord, Cold Water	52	35	29	1	1	2						2		1	2	2		5		1		1	1	8	48												
11	Concord, St. Martin	64	47	38	2		2	6				6		4		7	2		9					1	8	52								5				
12	Concord, St. Andrew	207	163	132	5	2	7						7		3		9	3	15	3	1		4	1	15	132	6	5				1	36	9				1
13	Concord, Prosperity	438	326	245	21		21	7				7	14		1	11			12	4	5		9	1	35	260	8	18				3	42	17				1
14	Concord, St. James	737	595	429	19	6	25	9		2	7	18	7		2	11	20		33	5	11	3	19	1	36	313	15	27						35			4	11
15	Concord, St. John	564	378	325	5		5	14		8		22		17	1	14	4		19	4	11		15	1	28	347		17				4	46	35			3	3
16	Concord, Mt. Herman	201	154	140	4	1	5	6			2	8		3	5	6	1		12	1	3		4	1	18	170	8	6				4	23	10			2	3
17	Concord, Trinity	250	201	132	2		2	4				4		2	2	4	3		9	1	4		5	1	25	148						2	28	8			2	1
18	Crouse, Bethel	209	143	76	3	4	7	5				5	2			5	9		14		2	2	4	1	10	95						2	20	10				2
19	Crouse, St. Mark	213	143	79	2		2	3				3		1		3	2		5	4	7		11	1	12	92						2	25	10				2
20	Crouse, St. Paul	194	131	68	3		3	3				3			3	3			6	1	2		3	1	8	70						2	15	10				
21	Dallas, Antioch	280	195	160	5		5	2		2		4	1		1	2	5	1	9	2	10		12	1	9	150						1	50	5			1	1
22	Dallas, Philadelphia	181	119	95	1		1	2				2		1	1	4			5	4			4	1		119						1	21	5				1
23	Dallas, St. Paul	473	319	240	6	1	7	4		2		6	1		3	5	11		19	7	6		13	1	36	310	15	12				10	35	30				
24	Dallas, H. Communion	436	308	216	7	3	10	5				5	5			5	9		14	3	7		10	1	50	195	12	9				8	45	18			4	9
25	East Gastonia	343	269	189	7		7						7			5			5					1	24	168		15				4	26	11			3	5

				1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
26 Gastonia	703	539	396	12	9	21	9		6	3	18	3		4	16	31		51	10	12		22	1	28	389	14	11				5	51	23			3	14
27 Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	187	149	88	1		1			1	4	5		4			3		3	3	4	101	108	1	14	88								23				
28 Gold Hill, St. Stephen	194	153	120	7		7			1	19	20		13			1		1	2	6	75	83	1	26	163		5				3	22	5				
29 Kannapolis, Center Grove	431	349	273	9	5	14	5		5	27	37		23	3	8	16		27	6	7	7	20	1	40	237		12				8	47	20	1		5	4
30 Kannapolis, K. Memorial	917	718	563	23		23	12	1			13	10		10	12	15	1	38	8	14		22	1	70	459	58	80	1	1	20			50			6	9
31 Kannapolis, Redeemer	182	135	92	3	4	7			1	6	7			3		5	1	9	1	1	10	12	1	26	109		4				2	12	9			1	
32 Kings Mountain	300	244	200	4	2	6			50	25	75		69		7	1	2	10	5	100	53	158	1	20	183		10				2	25	14			4	6
33 Lincolnton, Emmanuel	818	636	490	16	12	28	7		1		8	20		4	10	36		50	6	22		28	1	39	337	106	31				10	80	56			4	13
34 Lincolnton, Luth. Chapel	29	22	11																																		
35 Lincolnton, Daniel	340	220	201	10		10						10		2	5			7	5	7		12	1	26	198						4	33	7			2	2
36 Lincolnton, Grace	374	199	162																				1	23	193						1	25					
37 Lincolnton, Bethphage	553	392	206	9		9	3				3	6		4	5	13		22	3	8		11	1	20	180								8			2	1
38 Lincolnton, Cedar Grove	335	193	85	7		7						7		2		6		8	1	1		2	1	11	93								8				
39 Monroe, M. Star	29	23	20													5		5			1	1	1	3	12								5				
40 Monroe, St. Luke	131	95	79	9	3	12						12			3	4		7		1	1	2	1	11	75								9				
41 Mt. Holly	204	153	113	2	2	4						4			1	7		8	3			3	1	26	123	4	5				1	14	6				4
42 Mt. Pleasant, H. Trinity	231	183	135	5		5	3		6		9		4		5	1		6	2	12		14	1	14	125	4	7				2	14		1		1	5
43 Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	186	122	77	11	1	12		1			1	11				5		5	1	5	10	16	1	22	135	3	24				4	20	5				
44 Stanley, Christ	349	227	185	6	3	9			2		2	7		1		2	1	4		8	1	9	1	25	248						7	47	9	2		1	
45 Stanley, St. Luke	52	41	25											2		2		4																			
46 Shelby	367	267	172	7		7						7			1	19		20		11	30	41	1	22	227		17				3	20		1		1	3
47 Spindale	124	112	72	3	2	5	2				2	3		4	2	14		20	1	8	3	12	1	10	64								12			3	3
48 Vale	652	490	275	20	91	111	9		4		13	98		6	20	9	3	38	4	12	8	24	1	25	260	6	16				7	32	29			3	1
49 K. Mtn., Resurrection	145	102	97	11	35	46	3				3	43		6	4	85	7	102					1	12	130			1	3	20	4	41	16				
50 K. Mtn., St. Luke																																					
(1)	16797	12459	9076	394	241	635	163	2	114	148	427	380	180	99	238	556	70	963	126	405	332	863	47	1025	8924	272	480	2	4	40	151	1154	710	10		76	153
(2)	16479	12349	8808	295	125	420	129	3	49	132	313	202	99	58	201	483	68	810	83	264	154	501	47	909	8957	210	321	1	15	119	230	997	647	7		51	136
(3)	318	110	268	99	116	215	34		65	16	114	178	81	41	37	73	2	153	43	141	178	362		116		62	159	1				157	63	3		25	17
(4)								1																	33				11	79	79						
(A)	56634	42094	31107	1396	552	1948	656	24	344	382	1406	950	444	370	885	1593	147	2995	358	1148	846	2352	166	3547	32483	716	1932	9	30	313	498	4329	2341	22		213	514
(B)	55410	41385	30383	1190	505	1695	574	13	256	366	1209	799	316	316	794	1619	206	2935	276	951	557	1784	165	3392	32930	690	1815	7	60	403	574	4197	2305	22		211	459
(C)	1224	709	724	206	47	253	82	11	88	16	197	151	128	54	91	26		60	82	197	289	568	1	155		26	117	2				132	36			2	55
(D)																	59								447				30	93	76					

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS: Men's Number	Men's Members	Women Number	Women Members	Mixed Number	Mixed Members	Young People Number	Young People Members	FINANCIAL: VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Apport'ned: Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	38	1	109	....	.....	2	44	80000	18000	100000	.....	.....	198000	.....	14839	46093	60932	3688	1679	3339	903	450	10059	4992	4992	15051	75983
2	.....	.....	1	20	....	.....	1	20	8000	6000	25000	.....	3500	42500	.....	4101	2707	6808	38	.....	.....	.....	103	141	582	582	723	7531
3	1	28	1	22	....	.....	2	25	30000	10000	.....	.....	.....	40000	2231	6317	2665	8982	362	143	45	72	175	797	720	720	1517	10499
4	1	10	2	25	....	.....	1	7	60000	4000	.....	.....	.....	64000	14625	4718	4460	9178	104	38	166	53	51	412	444	200	612	9790
5	1	21	1	75	1	50	2	52	120000	15000	.....	.....	3000	138000	55400	7361	89081	96442	232	140	163	206	575	1316	1416	845	2161	98603
6	1	60	3	191	....	.....	3	65	125000	25000	60000	.....	.....	210000	10200	21645	6228	27873	3339	1667	751	1013	4046	10816	5844	6844	17660	45533
7	1	35	1	105	3	45	1	23	33000	17500	50000	.....	2381	102881	20171	14067	22546	36613	2591	48	1046	402	2172	6259	2880	2880	9139	45752
8	1	32	2	66	....	.....	2	30	50000	25000	75000	.....	.....	150000	.....	8927	7661	16588	5527	575	1046	917	1528	9593	2424	2424	12017	28605
9	1	15	1	28	....	.....	1	32	20000	10000	6000	.....	1801	37801	.....	5396	3226	8622	594	.....	187	358	571	1710	696	696	2406	11028
10	.....	.....	1	17	....	.....	1	8	5000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5000	.....	607	608	1215	64	2	6	93	74	239	60	60	299	1514
11	.....	.....	1	16	....	.....	.....	.....	6000	5000	.....	3300	3063	17363	.....	2366	325	2691	128	4	.....	62	65	259	120	120	379	3070
12	1	22	1	30	....	.....	1	19	10000	5000	.....	.....	.....	15000	851	6928	496	6424	540	10	212	104	646	1512	852	700	2212	8636
13	1	32	2	53	....	.....	3	50	100000	7000	1000	.....	3000	111000	12000	5590	92026	97616	548	.....	24	83	649	1304	1440	1202	2506	100122
14	1	54	1	189	....	.....	1	26	250000	20000	.....	.....	23769	293769	.....	24634	2047	26681	9021	1456	4119	1630	5213	21439	5928	5928	27367	54048
15	1	32	1	77	....	.....	2	82	70000	20000	.....	24000	7000	121000	.....	8242	4540	12782	1503	268	520	227	2265	4783	2196	2196	6979	19761
16	1	16	2	35	1	25	2	40	10000	15000	.....	.....	.....	25000	.....	4500	985	5485	182	201	67	100	395	945	420	420	1365	6850
17	1	14	1	16	....	.....	2	32	35000	5000	.....	2000	.....	42000	.....	5383	9672	15055	200	20	27	76	560	883	732	733	1616	16671
18	.....	.....	2	30	....	.....	1	22	19000	1525	4000	.....	.....	24525	1200	1100	120	1220	344	120	120	71	30	685	324	324	1009	2229
19	1	12	2	21	....	.....	1	24	15500	1525	.....	.....	.....	17025	.....	1075	150	1225	155	47	46	75	59	382	480	480	862	2087
20	.....	.....	1	30	....	.....	1	10	20000	1525	.....	.....	.....	21525	1800	725	125	850	90	37	45	37	68	277	300	150	427	1277
21	.....	.....	1	30	....	.....	1	10	10000	6000	.....	.....	.....	16000	.....	2150	95	2245	39	105	110	271	123	648	732	474	1122	3367
22	.....	.....	1	26	....	.....	1	8	6000	4000	.....	.....	1000	11000	.....	1311	1118	2429	53	78	94	26	187	438	472	361	799	3228
23	1	24	1	70	1	20	2	30	70000	10000	25000	.....	5000	110000	10000	8718	6341	15059	608	370	496	190	387	2051	1512	1512	3563	18622
24	1	15	3	71	....	.....	1	32	45000	20000	.....	.....	13000	78000	.....	6668	2100	8768	466	150	250	1217	1396	3479	1560	1560	5039	13807
25	1	30	1	61	1	20	1	12	50000	4000	.....	.....	1000	55000	.....	5980	3305	9285	637	60	119	255	557	1628	1740	1280	2908	12193

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
26	1	75	1	127			2	40	200000	10000			2000	212000	30000	12082	86019	98101	1596	98	2001	713	1655	6063	3336	3336	9399	107500
27			1	19			1	31	8000				2474	10474		1340	573	1913	92		11	60	256	419	588	200	619	2532
28	1	19	1	26			1	18	25000		10000		4230	39230		2067	3504	5571	274	17	174	352	349	1166	1188	1090	2256	7827
29	1	55	1	72			3	59	150000	15000			4000	169000	32500	9829	21296	31125	395	335	237	299	1039	2305	1788	1788	4093	35218
30	1	27	7	128			3	60	30000	37500	45000		25000	137500	24000	22364	9882	32246	2920	3374	1752	784	2905	11735	4128	4128	15863	48109
31	1	16	1	22			1	21	15000	6000	12000			33000	8000	4329	5014	9343	1174	32	267	195	497	2165	504	504	2669	12012
32	1	20	1	50			1	12	50000	35000	50000		100000	235000		23458	33570	57028	3264	60	2372	1120	1085	7901	4896	2100	10001	67029
33	1	45	1	168			3	68	90000	15000	25000		36379	166379		12441	4206	16647	4916	238	1378	585	4059	11176	5544	5544	16720	33367
34									1200				801	2001					16			3	9	28	48	30	58	58
35	1	21	1	88			1	17	23000	2400	1400	750	870	28420		3413	5044	8457	2428	279	140	36	2137	5020	1740	1740	6760	15217
36	1	18	1	58			1	17	75000	500				75500	2500	3352		3352							972	972	972	4324
37	1	16	1	70			1	18	25000	9000			500	34500		3366	5719	9085	1041	20	77	266	472	1876	852	852	2728	11813
38	1	17	1	26					15000	6000	5000		500	26500		2307	3523	5830	333	10	168	67	417	995	420	420	1415	7245
39									2000				140	2140		567	678	1245	60	5		8	16	89	60	60	149	1394
40	1	12	2	37					17250	3820	5730	1900	3037	31737		3801	1380	5181	352	23	54	144	237	810	352	354	1164	6345
41			2	37			1	12	25000	9000	45000	456	508	79964	18000	8164	11871	20035	9426	167	166	72	636	10467	1428	1428	11895	31930
42	1	16	2	85			1	16	20000	10000	30000	1800		61800		6209	4598	10807	876			199	999	2074	1260	1000	3074	13881
43	1	15	2	46	2	36			17000			700	1100	18800		2713	1529	4242	135	92	167		75	469	300	300	769	5011
44	1	25	1	43			2	38	25000	15000	2500	744		43244		4776	2208	6984	360	342	410	866	230	2208	936	936	3144	10128
45									2500					2500		375		375							48	48	48	423
46	1	26	2	36			1	24	40000	10000			8000	58000		6371	340	6711	149	220	321	104	148	942	732	732	1674	8385
47	1	14	1	17			1	22	17800					17800		2636	210	2846	58	25	54	24	138	299	72	75	374	3220
48			1	103			2	38	45000	18000			5500	68500	650	4690	6651	11341	1248	551	429	250	914	3392	1584	1584	4976	16317
49	1	26	1	32			2	18	50000				6000	56000	35000	2992	35254	38246				50	35	85			85	38331
50																												
(1)	36	953	66	2703	9	198	64	1232	2216250	458295	577630	35650	268553	3556378	279128	315990	551789	867779	62166	13106	23176	14638	40653	153739		66904	220643	1088422
(2)	28	809	58	2185	8	188	46	1024	1697419	363625	482750	165194	295530	3004518	102987	213273	225598	438871	72372	10236	11522	12914	33310	140354		63057	203411	642282
(3)	8	144	8	618	1	10	18	208	518831	94670	94880			551860	176141	102717	326191	428908		2770	1654	1724	7343	13385		3847	17232	446140
(4)												129544	26977						10206									
(A)	128	3446	241	8846	27	689	200	4453	7058900	1396569	1209630	206327	652072	10523498	689205	902456	1145102	2047558	190827	34255	55274	49733	102401	432490		216976	649466	2697024
(B)	122	3571	224	8227	22	537	174	4331	5851677	1233849	1035723	316214	717782	9155245	428294	720511	739834	1460345	226681	28861	29948	45937	98353	429780		199909	629689	2090034
(C)	6		17	619	5	152	26	122	1207223	162720	173907			1368253	260911	181945	405268	587213		5394	25326	3796	4048	2710		17067	19777	606990
(D)		125										109887	65710						35854									

POPULATIONS:

(1) 100,000 or over
(2) 25,000 to 99,999
(3) 10,000 to 24,999
(4) 2,500 to 9,999
(5) 500 to 2,499
(6) Under 500

OUR INSTITUTIONS

THE LOWMAN HOME

For the Aged and Helpless

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

An Institution of Mercy — Giving
Christian Care to:

The Aged — The Crippled — The Weak-Minded — The Epileptics

Merits the Liberal Support of
EVERY LUTHERAN In the South

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of

Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Florida

REV. W. C. BOLIEK
President Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

REV. L. E. BLACKWELDER
Superintendent
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

SALEM, VA.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

MR. T. PAUL RHYNE
President Board of Trustees
GREENSBORO, N. C.

Anniversary Proceedings

(SESQUICENTENNIAL)

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod

— of —

North Carolina

One Hundred and Forty-Ninth Annual Convention

Held in

St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church

Salisbury, North Carolina

THE REV. FRANK K. ESKEY, *Pastor*

THE REV. HAROLD E. PINGARD, *Assistant Pastor*

May 4-7, 1953

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Founded 1891

IS PROUD to be a child and servant of The Lutheran Church
IS GRATEFUL for the support of The North Carolina Synod
IS COMMITTED to the exaltation of Christ in Education

• • •

Fully Accredited

• • •

Courses qualify students for cultural degree and entrance into professional schools.

Effective training for church work, teaching, business and other vocations.

• • • • •

For Further Information Address

VOIGT R. CROMER, *President*

OUR SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 118 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
A Remodeled and Beautiful Chapel.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Write for Information to The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., Pres.

Anniversary Proceedings

(SESQUICENTENNIAL)

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod

— of —

North Carolina

of the

United Lutheran Church In America

One Hundred and Forty-Ninth
Annual Convention

Held In

St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church

Salisbury, North Carolina

THE REV. FRANK K. EFIRD, *Pastor*
THE REV. HAROLD E. RHOADS, *Assistant Pastor*

May 4 - 7, 1953

Table of Contents

Absentees and Excuses, Committee's Report 185
Apportionment—Special Committee 145
Apportionment Tables ..... 189 - 225
Architecture Committee's Report 180
Archivist's Report 180
Audit Committee's Report ..... 55 - 56
Brotherhood Work, Committee's Report ..... 160 - 161
Budget of Synod ..... 89 - 90
Certificate of Incorporation of Home Mission Foundation ..... 91 - 96
Children's Home, Board of Trustees ..... 120 - 124
Church Institutions, Committee's Report ..... 135 - 139
Church Music Committee's Report 184
College and University Student Work 140
Committee on Executive Committee's Report ..... 97 -98 - 100
Committee on President's Report 51
Conference President's Report 169
Convention Committees 27
Deaconess Work Committee's Report 183
Delegation to U.L.C.A. Convention 178
Directory, Synodical ..... 7 - 9
Disaster Relief, Committee's Report 151
Election (Secretary) 71
Elections (General) 99, 142, 147, 170
Errata 30
Evangelism Committee's Report ..... 176 - 177
Examining Committee's Report ..... 80 - 81
Executive Committee's Report ..... 82 - 90
Foreign Mission Committee's Report ..... 146 - 147
Historical Work Committee's Report ..... 28 - 31
Homes for Retired Ministers, Committee's Report ..... 159 - 160
Hospital Insurance, Committee's Report 70
Investment Committee's Report 71
Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees ..... 101 - 109
Letters and Petitions, Committee's Report 181
Lowman Home, Board of Trustees ..... 125 - 129
Lutheran Literature Committee's Report 142
Lutheran World Action Report 173
Lutheridge, Board of Trustees ..... 130 - 132
Manifest Life of the Church, Committee's Report 178
Memorial 144
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Committee's Report 184
Ministerial Education Committee's Report ..... 155 - 157
Ministerium ..... 80 - 81
Mission Committee's Report ..... 76 - 80
Motions (Special) 26, 31, 79, 148, 151, 176, 187
Necrologist's Report ..... 72 - 75
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report 141
North Carolina Lutheran, Committee's Report ..... 149 - 151
Parish Education Committee's Report ..... 152 - 154
Pensions Committee's Report ..... 174 - 175
President's Report ..... 32 - 50
Provisional Order of Business ..... 23 - 26
Publicity Committee's Report 179
Radio and TV Committee's Report ..... 164 - 168
Reference and Counsel Committee's Report 187
Resolutions, Committee's Report 186
Roll of Ministers ..... 13 - 18
Roll of Pastors and Delegates ..... 19 - 21
Rural Work Committee's Report 182
Secretary's Report 52
Sessions of Synod 22, 81, 99, 139, 148, 176
Sipe's Orchard Home, Committee's Report 133
Social Missions Committee's Report ..... 171 - 172
Southern Presidents, Findings of 134
Southern Seminary, Board of Trustees ..... 110 - 119
Southern Seminary Auxiliary 119
Southern Seminary Constitution ..... 114 - 119
Special Committees 12
Standing Committees ..... 10 - 11
Statistician's Report ..... 53 - 54
Stewardship Committee's Report ..... 143 - 144
Treasurer's Report ..... 57 - 69
Women's Work, Committee's Report ..... 158 - 159
Youth Work, Committee's Report ..... 162 - 163

Synodical Directory — 1953

OFFICERS

President.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Salisbury, N. C.
Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistician.....The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., Rural Hall, N. C.
President Emeritus.....The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. — The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D. — Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Hon. Bismarck Capps, Emeritus

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D. — D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D. — Mr. Luther Boliek

Terms Expiring with 1956 Convention

The Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. — Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

MISSION COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox — H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr. — W. K. Mauney, LL.D.

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr. — Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne — Mr. R. A. Yoder

ARCHIVIST

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. — The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D. — Mr. Ben Rudisill
The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D. — Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr. — H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Mr. Leonard Moretz

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
The Rev. J. White Iddings
The Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr.
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
Mr. L. L. Minges
Mr. W. B. Rhyne

Terms Expiring with 1956 Convention

The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
The Rev. S. L. Sox
The Rev. J. Frank Davis
Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
Mr. Glenn E. Ketner
Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mr. A. W. Fisher

(The personnel of the Lenoir Rhyne College Board also constitutes the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D.
J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.
The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1956 Convention

The Rev. Olin W. Sink
Mr. C. B. Gilbert

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. O. G. Swicegood
Mr. M. A. Bolick

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Mr. T. Paul Rhyne

Terms Expiring with 1956 Convention

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie

Terms Expiring with 1957 Convention

The. Rev. C. A. Misenheimer
Mr. E. E. Whisnant

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. E. R. Trexler
Mr. Ray W. Cline

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. C. N. Yount
Mr. C. B. Starr
The Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner — Mr. Oscar Pitts

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher

Terms Expiring with 1956 Convention

The Rev. C. L. Whisnant

DIRECTORS FOR THE SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. R. B. Sigmon — The Honorable J. C. Rudisill

CONFERENCE PRESIDENTS

Eastern.....The Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Western.....The Rev. C. R. Patterson
Southern.....The Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr.
Northern.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly

Place of 1954 Convention: First Church, Greensboro. Time of meeting left to discretion of Executive Committee.

Standing Committees

1. The Examining Committee:

(1954)
Rev. C. N. Yount
Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
(1955)
Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. H. P. Wyrick
(1956)
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. Edward Fulenwider, D.D.

2. On Church Institutions:

Rev. Robert N. Peery
Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Rev. L. Clement Hahn
Mr. Glenn M. Coble
Mr. S. Worth Freeze

3. On Parish Education:

(1954)
Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
Mr. Carl A. Litaker
Mrs. E. Ray Trexler
(1955)
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
Mr. G. C. Miller
Mr. G. E. Schultheiss

4. On Nominations for General Elections:

A. Rev. Bernard L. Trexler
Rev. D. B. Summers
Rev. R. B. Cuthbertson
Mr. L. L. Smith
Mr. B. M. Miller

B. On Nominations for U. L. C. A. Delegates:

Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. E. Ray Trexler
Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Mr. Robert R. Isenhour
Mr. A. M. Miller

5. On Stewardship:

Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.
Rev. Bernard L. Trexler
Rev. J. L. Lackey
Mr. Henry Herman
Mr. Dewey Beam

6. On Investments:

(Ex-Officio)
Pres. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Treas. Charles S. Heilig
(1954)
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite
(1955)
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
(1956)
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.

7. On Audits:

Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
Mr. C. B. Gilbert
Mr. N. H. Wagner

8. On Foreign Missions:

Rev. Paul B. Cobb
Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Rev. Raymond M. Bost
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
Mrs. B. D. Castor

9. On Social Missions:

Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
Rev. Geo. R. Whittecar
Rev. John A. Pless
Att. J. C. Sigmon, Jr.
Mr. H. B. Fesperman

10. Commission on Evangelism

Rev. David F. Cooper
Rev. Paul E. Moose
Rev. Frank K. Efird
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad

11. On Disaster Relief:

Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D.
Rev. Garth Lee Hill
Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr.
Mr. J. C. Earnhardt
Mr. C. R. Goodman

12. On Brotherhood Work:

Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
Rev. Louis E. Bouknight
Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
Mr. Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.
Mr. C. B. Starr

13. On Women's Work:

Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
Rev. R. B. Cuthbertson
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.
Mr. Melvin S. Gantt
Mr. Ralph Shipton

14. On Young People's Work:

Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt
Rev. Wade D. Yount
Rev. Jasper J. Smith
Mr. Dewey Arndt
Mr. Bernard Aderholdt

15. On Manifest Life of the Church:

Rev. Cline W. Harbinson
Rev. C. E. Lutz
Rev. D. B. Summers
Mr. B. D. Koontz
Mr. Ralph Lail

16. On North Carolina Lutheran:

Rev. David F. Cooper
Rev. C. S. King
Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Mr. C. B. Jacobs
Mr. D. C. Mauney

17. On Lutheran Literature:

Rev. Glenn A. Yount
Rev. Harry H. Robinson
Rev. C. S. King
Mr. C. E. Fleming
Mr. C. H. Lipe

18. On Publicity:

Rev. Charles S. Wessinger
Rev. K. Y. Huddle
Rev. T. C. Plexico
Dr. Herbert Wey
Mr. Robert R. Rhyne

19. On College and University Student Work:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
Rev. Raymond M. Bost
Rev. Edwin F. Troutman
Mr. Dewey Arndt
Mr. Everette Sox

20. On Church Architecture:

Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon
Rev. David F. Johnson
Rev. Olin W. Sink
Mr. Robert L. Clemmer
Mr. Walter P. Wagoner

21. On Historical Work:

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D.
Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
Rev. C. N. Yount
Prof. C. B. Park, Ph.D.
Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

22. Necrologist:

Rev. Charles A. Phillips

23. Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College:

(1) On the Gospel Ministry
Rev. J. White Iddings

(2) On the Ministry of Mercy
Mrs. Ray R. Fisher

(3) On the Consecrated Life
Rev. Samuel L. Sox

Special Committees

1. On North Carolina Council of Churches:

Rev. Claude V. Deal, Chairman
Rev. A. W. Lippard
Rev. Geo. R. Whittecar
Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. M. R. Farris
Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman
Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
Mr. Dewey Arndt
Mr. George Sockwell
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
Mrs. Aubrey Mauney
Miss Annie Glass Roediger

2. On Homes for Retired Ministers:

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman
Mr. M. M. Palmer
Miss Beulah Lyerly
Mrs. W. B. Rhyne
Miss Ruth Roediger
Rev. W. G. Cobb
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. W. B. Aull

3. On Rural Work:

Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. Edwin F. Troutman
Rev. D. B. Summers
Mr. H. E. Cline
Mr. Dewey C. Sigmon
Mr. Harry Arndt

4. On Church Music:

Mr. Harry S. Livengood

5. On Promotion of the Diaconate:

Rev. C. N. Yount
Mrs. E. Ray Trexler
Miss Elizabeth Cromer

6. Committee on Pensions

Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. Carl H. Fisher

7. Committee on Radio Broadcasts:

Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
Rev. Charles S. Wessinger
Rev. Frank K. Efird
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Rev. Geo. W. Lingle

8. Group Hospital Insurance

Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman
Rev. L. O. Dasher
Rev. Charles F. Kyles
Mr. C. B. Starr
Mr. H. D. Fry
Prof. J. H. McDaniel

9. On Negro Work:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.
Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
Rev. Geo. Frederick Schott, Jr.
Rev. John K. Lasley
Professor Carl A. Litaker
Dr. G. A. Palmer, Jr.
Mr. Thurman Briggs
Mrs. Ray R. Fisher
Miss Inez Seagle

Committees Nos. 6 and 7 are appointments made at the request of the ULCA agencies and are to serve through the next Convention.

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Adderholdt, Clarance C.	1949	Route 1, Cleveland, N. C.
Aderholdt, O. W. D.D.	1909	Route 3, Salisbury, N. C.
Aull, W. B.	1901	Landis, North Carolina
Ballentine, J. Luther	1941	500 Lane St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Barger, Glenn L.	1932	Bldg. 41, Camp Lejeune, N. C.
Barringer, H. P., Th.D.	1932	Bessemer City, N. C.
Barringer, J. D. Chaplain Hospital	1940	Elgin AFB, Florida
Beam, Keith	1952	Route 1, Gibsonville, N. C.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Smithsburg, Maryland
Bernhardt, C. E.	1945	423 Holly St., Asheboro, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.
Bodie, Earl K.	1921	Box 84, Gibsonville, N. C.
Boggs, W. Gilmer	1950	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Cleveland, North Carolina
Bost, Raymond M.	1952	622 Hillsboro St., Raleigh, N. C.
Bouknight, Louis E.	1936	235 N. Main St., Mooresville, N. C.
Brown, B. S., Jr., D.D.	1916	China Grove, North Carolina
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Route 7, Salisbury, North Carolina
*Carpenter, R. M.	1897	315 10th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Castor, B. D.	1927	Box 210, Route 4, Albemarle, N. C.
Cobb, Paul B.	1945	302 North Lafayette St., Shelby, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Box 824, Route 5, Kannapolis, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., Sr., D.D.	1919	115 S. Ellis St., Salisbury, N. C.
Conrad, F. Leslie, Jr.	1944	1228 Spruce St., Philadelphia 7, Pa.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	2616 11th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	107 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain, N. C.
Cooper, David F.	1941	216 W. Probarte St., Brevard, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	416 Queens Road, Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R., D.D., Pres.	1928	Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.
Cruse, Guy C.	1951	Route 2, Gold Hill, N. C.
Cuthbertson, Rufus B.	1944	Stanley, North Carolina
Daniel, Vance M.	1943	Box 706, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Dasher, Everett A.	1948	Route 5, Salisbury, N. C.
Dasher, L. O.	1930	Claremont, North Carolina
Davis, J. Frank	1929	12 N. 6th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Deal, Claude V.	1934	Box 23, Landis, N. C.
Deal, H. G.	1947	Apt. 46 Reed House, 537 W. 121st St., New York, N. Y.
Deal, J. F.	1899	Landis, North Carolina

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Dietz, J. C., D.D.	1900	Route 3, Gastonia, N. C
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Route 1, Dallas, N. C.
Efird, Frank K.	1941	309 W. Marsh St., Salisbury, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	318 State St., Lexington, N. C.
Fisher, Carl H.	1937	Box 553, Mt. Holly, N. C.
Fisher, C. P., Jr.	1943	Box 486, Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, Herman G.	1931	104 E. Main St., Spindale, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	955 Hyde Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Fisher, Roy L., Chaplain (Capt.)	1928	2164 ASU, Ft. Eustis, Virginia
Freed, Walter B., D.D.	1933	414 N. Tryon St., Charlotte 2, N. C.
Freeze, Gray L.	1950	P. O. Box 465, New Bern, N. C.
Fritz, R. Douglas	1950	Box 464, Hildebran, North Carolina
Fritz, R. L., D.D., LL.D.	1891	518 7th Ave., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, Edward, D.D.	1902	Box 122, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Gerberding, W. P., D.D.	1918	201 N. Pied. Ave., K. Mount., N. C.
Gobins, Vitolds	1953	Andrews, North Carolina
Goodman, Gilbert B.	1936	Box 234, Route 5, Kannapolis, N. C.
Gruber, Harry L.	1952	Route 1, Newton, N. C.
Hahn, L. Clement	1940	Route 1, Lincolnton, N. C.
Hahn, S. W., D.D.	1919	1101 Duke Ave., Columbia 3, S. C.
Hall, John, D.D.	1901	Route 2, Newton, North Carolina
Hall, William E., Chaplain	1949	APO 7, San Francisco, California
Harbinson, Cline W.	1940	Route 2, Box 142, Hickory, N. C.
Hawthorne, Harry D.	1943	307 Woodrow Ave., High Point, N. C.
Hewitt, A. Kenneth, D.D.	1929	201 W. Harrison St., Salisbury, N. C.
Hill, Garth Lee	1948	Route 2, Newton, North Carolina
Hiller, W. H.	1898	107 Kornegay St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Hook, Wade F.	1949	878 Louise Circle, Durham, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	304 S. 17th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Iddings, J. White	1930	130 South Street, Albemarle, N. C.
Johnson, David F.	1942	Kure Beach, North Carolina
Keck, A. H., Jr.	1934	446 5th Ave., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Route 1, Newton, North Carolina
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	1048 5th St., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
King, Clayborne S.	1949	201 Beall St., Lenoir, N. C.
Kinney, Paul G.	1931	Route 6, Burlington, N. C.
Kluttz, M. J.	1919	Granite Quarry, North Carolina
Knight, Oscar K.	1952	Route 2, Lincolnton, N. C.
Kuhn, H. Alvin	1951	P. O. Box 787, Sanford, N. C.
Kyles, Chas. F.	1929	Route 3, Liberty, N. C.
Lackey, Jacob L.	1944	Route 3, Box 288A, Hickory, N. C.
Lange, Melvin S., D.D.	1937	233 4th St., N. W., Hickory, N. C.
Lasley, John K.	1938	430 W. Front St., Statesville, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Lindler, John D.	1952	Ambassador Apt. 15, Hendersonville, N. C.
Lineberger, Corley R.	1951	208 W. Main St., Maiden, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R., Sr.	1925	1414 East St., Lumberton, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R., Jr., Chap.	1950	U. S. Navy, Key West, Florida
Lineberger, Henry F.	1945	Route 2, China Grove, N. C.
*Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Box 1700, 4th St., Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, Geo. W.	1939	815 S. York St., Gastonia, N. C.
Linn, Hubert C.	1951	Box 163, Route 2, Boone, N. C.
Linn, John K.	1915	Liberty, North Carolina
Lippard, A. W.	1929	State Hospital, Morganton, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	266 12th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Route 1, China Grove, N. C.
Lyerly, J. Wilford	1938	P. O. Box 1505, Salisbury, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Route 1, Lexington, N. C.
Marz, Walter G.	1952	414 N. Tryon St., Charlotte 2, N. C.
Mauney, J. D., Jr.	1943	108 Dobbin Ave., Fayetteville, N. C.
McCullough, H. A., Jr.	1932	305 W. Main St., Lincolnton, N. C.
Michael, Don M., Chaplain	1949	%Fleet P. O., New York, New York
Miller, C. L., D.D.	1898	112 Newton St., Bennettsville, S. C.
Miller, Glenn A.	1934	Vale, North Carolina
Miller, L. D., D.D.	1909	Route 3, Hickory, North Carolina
Miller, L. Summie	1921	P. O. Box 444, Crouse, N. C.
Miller, Paul L.	1921	Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, C. A.	1938	Bear Poplar, North Carolina
Misenheimer, E. L., Jr.	1940	Route 2, Box 296-A, Kannapolis, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D., LL.D.	1901	Hickory, North Carolina
Moose, John B., Ph.D., D.D.	1913	Leesville, South Carolina
Moose, Paul E.	1935	Route 6, Salisbury, N. C.
Morehead, F. Curtis, Jr.	1944	Box 153, Hudson, N. C.
Morgan, J. L., D.D., LL.D.	1902	Route 5, Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Box 127, Richfield, N. C.
Morgan, Paul L.	1945	Box 105, Granite Falls, N. C.
Nau, Walter T., Ph.D.	1930	217 5th Ave., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Norman, Clarence E.	1917	112 S. Crawford St., Monroe, N. C.
Norris, J. L., D.D.	1927	421 W. Front St., Burlington, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Route 1, Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, Chas. R.	1921	Box 2312, Hickory, N. C.
Peeler, J. L.	1950	Route 3, Concord, N. C.
Peery, Robert N.	1939	414 N. Main St., Newton, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.,	1913	Rural Hall, North Carolina
*Phillips, Chas. A.	1902	735 4th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Pless, Chas. R.	1904	Route 1, Kannapolis, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Pless, John A.	1940	Route 5, Lexington, N. C.
Plexico, T. C.	1951	Route 4, Salisbury, N. C.
Rendleman, Tobias A.	1953	Box 343, Route 2, Concord, N. C.
Rhoads, Harold E.	1951	P. O. Box 387, Salisbury, N. C.
Rhodes, Geo. H., D.D.	1907	Box 1186, Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. White, D.D.	1922	1228 Spruce St., Philadelphia 7, Pa.
Ridenhour, Chas. E.	1919	Dallas, North Carolina
Ridenhour, Ernest W.	1951	Route 6, Box 199-A, Statesville, N. C.
Rimmer, J. Paul	1945	Route 1, Concord, N. C.
Ritchie, Hoke H.	1944	533 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, John A.	1935	Route 3, Mooresville, N. C.
Robertson, George G.	1952	Box 297, East Spencer, N. C.
Robinson, Harry H.	1951	38 E. Woodrow Ave., Belmont, N. C.
Roof, L. O.	1929	Route 2, Lexington, N. C.
Roof, E. F. K.	1914	Route 2, Box 178, Lexington, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	1926	431 4th St., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Seaboch, J. A.	1929	Route 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Schott, Geo. F., Jr.	1942	1007 Wildwood Ave., Columbia, S. C.
Schroder, Henry A.	1923	2505 W. Club Blvd., Durham, N. C.
Shelby, Robert F., Jr.	1936	300 S. Main St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Shipton, C. Lee	1934	Route 3, Concord, North Carolina
Shuford, George W.	1953	P. O. Box 431, Blowing Rock, N. C.
Sigmon, John H.	1949	107 Mimosa Ave., Morganton, N. C.
Sigmon, R. Bruce	1919	P. O. Box 341, Taylorsville, N. C.
Sink, Olin W.	1933	1800 The Plaza, Charlotte, N. C.
Sloop, Luther R.	1948	Route 4, Concord, N. C.
Smith, Jack E.	1951	Route 1, Julian, North Carolina
Smith, Jasper J.	1951	Route 1, Box 569, Salisbury, N. C.
Smith, W. Leo	1937	Route 1, Dallas, North Carolina
Sox, Samuel L.	1929	404 S. Aycock St., Greensboro, N. C.
Speagle, Fred M.	1914	607 E. Church St., Cherryville, N. C.
Starr, C. Marion	1948	411 5th Street, Spencer, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905	Kobe, Japan
Stirewalt, M. L., Sr., D.D.	1907	Route 2, Box 446, Hickory, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Jr., Ph.D.	1947	762 8th St., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939	Route 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Summers, D. B.	1942	Route 6, Lexington, N. C.
Swicegood, Olin G.	1933	Box 180, Troutman, N. C.
Terry, R. Harold	1948	246 Fifth St., Ridgefield, N. J.
Thornburg, J. Lewis, D.D.	1923	126 Fifth Ave., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Townsend, N. E.	1949	3182 Buenos Aires, Argentina
Trexler, Bernard L.	1941	10 N. Liberty St., Asheville, N. C.
Trexler, E. Ray	1927	P. O. Box 87, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Trexler, Leroy C.	1945	400 S. Church St., Cherryville, N. C.
Trexler, Floyd C.	1953	110 Snipe St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Troutman, Edwin F.	1927	Box 87, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Walker, James E.	1929	Route 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Wang, Yung Sheng	1939	Tsimo, China
Weddington, G. Thomas	1953	India
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Wessinger, Chas. S.	1945	102 Salem St., Thomasville, N. C.
Whiteside, Hoyle Lee	1950	110 S. Chapel Road, E. Gastonia, N. C.
Whittecar, George R.	1935	P. O. Box 402, Concord, N. C.
Wise, W. D.	1908	39 Franklin St., Concord, N. C.
Wise, W. David	1948	39 Franklin St., Concord, N. C.
Wyrick, Herman P.	1921	308 Marlboro St., Hamlet, N. C.
Yoder, Harold M.	1950	811 E. Mulberry St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Yonts, Martin Luther	1948	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Young, Jacob H.	1950	Route 1, Box 100, Hickory, N. C.
Yount, Carroll N.	1918	Box 3, Wilkesboro, N. C.
Yount, Glenn A.	1944	Route 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Yount, Walter N.	1935	163 N. Church St., Concord, N. C.
Yount, Wade D.	1936	Box 76-A, Conover, N. C.
Zipperer, D. W.	1926	China Grove, North Carolina

*Retired but serving as supply pastor at the present time.

MINISTERS	STATUS	ADDRESS
Glenn L. Barger	Chaplain U. S. Army	Camp Lejeune, N. C.
J. D. Barringer	Chaplain U. S. Army	Florida
A. R. Beck, D.D.	Retired	Lowman Home, Rock Hill, S. C.
Chas. K. Bell, D.D.	Retired	Smithsburg, Md.
Leroy E. Blackwelder	Supt. Lowman Home	White Rock, S. C.
L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland, N. C.
R. M. Carpenter	Retired (Supply)	Hickory, N. C.
F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.	Ex. Sec. Luther League of America	Philadelphia, Pa.
F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.	President of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.	Retired	Kings Mountain, N. C.
J. F. Crigler, D.D.	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
V. R. Cromer, D.D.	President, Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. F. Deal	Retired	Landis, N. C.
H. G. Deal	Missionary	Hickory, N. C.
J. C. Dietz, D.D.	Retired	Gastonia, N. C.
Roy L. Fisher	Chaplain U. S. Army	Ft. Eustis, Va.
R. L. Fritz, D.D., LL.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
Edward Fulenwider, D.D.	Retired (Supply)	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
S. W. Hahn, D.D.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
John Hall, D.D.	Retired	Newton, N. C.
Wm. E. Hall	Chaplain, U. S. Army	APO 7, San Francisco, Calif.
W. H. Hiller	Retired	Goldsboro, N. C.
Albert Keiser, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
M. J. Kluttz	Retired	Granite Quarry, N. C.
E. R. Lineberger, Jr.	Chaplain U. S. Navy	Key West, Fla.
G. H. L. Lingle	Retired (Supply)	Salisbury, N. C.
A. W. Lippard	Chaplain State Hospital	Morganton, N. C.
W. H. Little	Business	Hickory, N. C.
Don M. Michael	Chaplain U. S. Navy	New York, N. Y.
C. L. Miller, D.D.	Retired	Bennettsville, S. C.
L. D. Miller, D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D.	Pres. Emeritus L. R. College	Hickory, N. C.
John B. Moose, Ph.D., D.D.	Retired	Leesville, S. C.
Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.	Pres. Emeritus N. C. Synod-Retired	Salisbury, N. C.
W. T. Nau, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
D. I. Offman	Retired	Burlington, N. C.
Chas. A. Phillips	Retired (Supply)	Hickory, N. C.
C. R. Pless	Retired	Kannapolis, N. C.
C. K. Rhodes	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
G. H. Rhodes, D.D.	Retired (N. C. Luth. Bus. M.)	Albemarle, N. C.
J. A. Ritchie	Supply	Mooresville, N. C.
S. White Rhyne, D.D.	Parish Education Board	Philadelphia 7, Pa.
D. F. Rudisill, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
G. F. Schott, Jr.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
F. M. Speagle	Retired	Cherryville, N. C.
A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.	Missionary (Retired)	Japan
M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. D. Stoner	Business	Rockwell, N. C.
J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.	Director of Lutheridge	Arden, N. C.
N. E. Townsend	Missionary	Argentina
G. Thomas Weddington	Missionary	India
Wade D. Yount	Retired	Conover, N. C.

Charles S. Heilig	Treasurer of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Delegates

THE 149th ANNUAL CONVENTION

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	Paul B. Cobb	Wilton Hawkins	Alamance, N. C.
Asheboro	St. John's	C. E. Bernhardt		
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	N. H. Wagner	Burlington, N. C.
Burlington	St. Paul's Mt. Pleasant	Paul G. Kinney	James W. Kinney	Burlington, N. C.
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity		J. C. Earnhardt	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Durham	Campus Pastor	Wade F. Hook		
Durham	St. Paul's	Henry A. Schroder		Durham, N. C.
Fayetteville	St. James	John D. Mauney, Jr.	J. B. Palmer	Fayetteville, N. C.
Gibsonville	Friedens	Keith J. Beam		
Gibsonville	Sharon Peace	Earl K. Bodie	Voigt W. Cobb, Jr.	Gibsonville, N. C.
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Harold M. Yoder	Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.	Goldsboro, N. C.
Greensboro	First Church	Sam L. Sox	T. P. Rhyne	Greensboro, N. C.
Julian	Cobles	J. E. Smith	Glenn Coble	Julian, N. C.
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	David F. Johnson	Jason Lentz	Kure Beach, N. C.
Liberty	Low's	C. F. Kyles	Glenn M. Coble	Alamance, N. C.
Hamlet	St. Paul's	H. P. Wyrick	D. F. Cade	Hamlet, N. C.
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	G. E. Schultheise	High Point, N. C.
Lexington	First Church	M. R. Farris	Joe H. Sink	Lexington, N. C.
Lexington	Holly Grove New Jerusalem	L. O. Roof	Roy Lohr	Lexington, N. C.
Lexington	Lebanon Silver Valley	E. F. K. Roof	Charles A. Wade	Lexington, N. C.
Lexington	Beck's			
Lexington	St. Luke's	John A. Pless	B. D. Koontz	Lexington, N. C.
Lexington	Pilgrim	Quincy O. Lyerly	J. Carl Sink	Lexington, N. C.
Liberty	Grace (Melanchthon) (Richland)	John K. Linn	L. H. Smith, Jr.	Liberty, N. C.
Lumberton	St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger	Mrs. E. R. Lineberger	Lumberton, N. C.
New Bern	St. Andrew's	Gray L. Freeze	Mrs. C. L. Barnhardt	New Bern, N. C.
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Raymond M. Bost	G. D. Arndt	Raleigh, N. C.
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	Clarence E. Fleming	Rocky Mt., N. C.
Rural Hall	Nazareth Shiloh Bethany	B. E. Petrea		
Sanford	Trinity	Alvin Kuhn	Jane B. Schulz	Sanford, N. C.
Thomasville	Grace	Charles S. Wessinger	Paul E. Ritchie	Lexington, N. C.
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	K. Y. Huddle	Mrs. A. G. Seitter	Wilmington, N. C.
Wilmington	St. Paul's	J. Frank Davis		
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	C. B. Jacobs	Winston-Salem, N. C.

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews	St. Andrew's			
Asheville	St. Mark's	Bernard Trexler	Oscar V. Pitts	Asheville, N. C.
Blowing Rock	Holy Communion St. Mark's			
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	Dr. Herbert Wey	Boone, N. C.
Brevard	Good Shepherd	David F. Cooper		
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	Charles B. Gilbert	Claremont, N. C.
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Paul L. Morgan	P. L. Poovey	Granite Falls, N. C.
Granite Falls	St. Matthew's	R. M. Carpenter		
Hendersonville	Grace	John D. Lindler		
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	C. Burton Starr	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	Holy Trinity		H. R. Greenholt	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	St. Timothy	Jacob L. Lackey	Robert Lail	Conover, N. C.

WESTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Hickory	St. Andrew's		Mrs. Albert Keiser	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	Mrs. Paul L. Miller	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	St. Stephen's	Charles R. Patterson	H. D. Fry	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	St. Luke's Shiloh		Robert P. Sigmon	Conover, N. C.
Hickory	Mt. Olive	M. L. Stirewalt, Sr.	F. S. Yount	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	Zion	J. H. Young, Jr.	Mrs. J. H. Young	Hickory, N. C.
Hickory	Salem Sardis	Wade D. Yount		
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	J. O. Lutz	Newton, N. C.
Hickory	Bethlehem	Hoyl L. Whiteside	Floyd M. Hefner	Hickory, N. C.
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	R. Douglas Fritz	Harvey Yoder	Hildebran, N. C.
Hudson	St. John's	Curtis Morehead		
Lenoir	St. Stephen's St. John's	Clayborne S. King	Herman Payne	Lenoir, N. C.
Maiden	St. Martin's	Corley R. Lineberger	Robert M. McRee	Maiden, N. C.
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	Dennis Hahn	Morganton, N. C.
North Wilkesboro	Church of the Atonement			
Newton	St. James Ebenezer	Garth Lee Hill	E. L. Brandy	Newton, N. C.
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	Jesse C. Sigmon	Newton, N. C.
Newton	St. Paul's	R. H. Kepley	Clyde P. Hass, Sr.	Newton, N. C.
Newton	Grace	Harry L. Gruber	Earl F. Sigmon	Newton, N. C.
Taylorsville	Friendship		B. C. Deal	Taylorsville, N. C.
Taylorsville	St. John's	D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D. (Supply)	R. C. Isenhour	Taylorsville, N. C.
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. B. Sigmon	B. M. Miller	Hiddenite, N. C.
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant Holy Trinity Mt. Zion Old Mt. Pleasant	Hubert C. Linn	Claude Winebarger	Boone, N. C.

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Clyde A. Misenheimer	Thomas Graham	Mt. Ulla, N. C.
China Grove	St. Mark's			
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	D. W. Zipperer	S. Worth Freeze	China Grove, N. C.
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown, Jr.	C. W. Kimball	China Grove, N. C.
Cleveland	Lebanon- Amity	Clarence C. Adderholdt	G. W. Overcash	Cleveland, N. C.
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	J. A. Beaver	Faith, N. C.
Granite Quarry	Christiana	W. Gilmer Boggs	Norman L. Pethel	Salisbury, N. C.
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg		L. W. Brown	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kannapolis	Bethany		F. G. Overcash	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis	St. David's	W. G. Cobb	J. W. Hyde	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Gilbert B. Goodman	L. L. Smith	Mooresville, N. C.
China Grove	Ebenezer	Henry F. Lineberger	Carl W. Ketner	China Grove, N. C.
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	J. Ralph Hoke, Jr.	Landis, N. C.
China Grove	Concordia	C. E. Lutz		
Mooresville	St. Mark's	Louis E. Bouknight	Chas. R. Goodman, Jr.	Mooresville, N. C.
Rockwell	St. James'	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Max Holshouser	Rockwell, N. C.
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Glenn A. Yount	Ralph V. Shipton	Salisbury, N. C.
Mocksville	St. Matthew's	Jasper J. Smith (Supply)		
Richfield	Mt. Zion New Bethel Luther's	John L. Morgan	Walter Miller	Richfield, N. C.
Salisbury	Haven	A. Kenneth Hewitt	E. W. Wagoner	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury	St. John's	Frank K. Efird	Mrs. Curtis L. Wyatt	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury	Union	T. C. Plexico	W. R. Trexler	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Salisbury	Grace	Jas. E. Walker	A. M. Miller	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury	Organ		H. B. Fesperman	Kannapolis, N. C.
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	H. R. Shulenburger	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury	St. Mark's	J. A. Seaboch	H. E. Shulenburger	Salisbury, N. C.

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Salisbury	Bethel	Jasper Jay Smith	James Lentz	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury	St. Paul's	L. C. Bumgarner	L. C. Cauble	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury	Messiah	Wilford Lyerly	Harold Lentz	Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury	St. Matthew's		E. C. Hoffman	Gold Hill, N. C.
Salisbury	St. Peter's	E. A. Dasher	Carr R. Lyerly	Salisbury, N. C.
Spencer	Calvary	C. Marion Starr	Douglas P. Heilig	Spencer, N. C.
E. Spencer	Christ	George G. Robertson	N. L. Shoaf	East Spencer, N. C.
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	E. E. Boyer	Statesville, N. C.
Statesville	Mt. Hermon Sharon	Ernest W. Ridenhour	Robert E. Beard	Statesville, N. C.
Statesville	St. Paul's	W. B. Aull	Walter S. Gibson	Statesville, N. C.
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	J. C. Murdock	Troutman, N. C.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle	First Church	J. White Iddings	J. R. Helderman	Albemarle, N. C.
Albemarle	St. Martin's	B. D. Castor	Mrs. B. D. Castor	Albemarle, N. C.
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry H. Robinson	Chas. A. Stroup	Gastonia, N. C.
Bessemer City	Grace	H. P. Barringer	M. L. Rhyne	Bessemer City, N. C.
Charlotte	St. Mark's	Walter B. Freed	Robert R. Rhyne	Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	Melvin S. Gantt	Charlotte, N. C.
Charlotte	St. Luke's		H. S. Bost	Charlotte, N. C.
Cherryville	St. John's	Leroy Trexler	W. B. Rhyne	Cherryville, N. C.
Concord	St. Andrew's	W. David Wise	S. M. Suther	Concord, N. C.
Concord	St. James	George R. Whittecar	A. Campbell Cline	Concord, N. C.
Concord	Calvary	Walter N. Yount	Sidney S. Basinger	Concord, N. C.
Concord	Mt. Hermon	J. Paul Rimmer	Miss Betty Barringer	Concord, N. C.
Concord	St. John's	C. Lee Shipton	Ralph Ritchie	Concord, N. C.
Concord	Prosperity	J. L. Peeler	Carl Pless	Rockwell, N. C.
Concord	Trinity			
Concord	St. Martin's, Ca. Cold Water	Luther R. Sloop		
Crouse	St. Paul's St. Marks Bethel	L. Summie Miller	M. E. McGinnis	Crouse, N. C.
Dallas	Holy Communior	Chas. E. Ridenhour	Dalton Stowe	Dallas, N. C.
Dallas	St. Paul's	W. Leo Smith	J. E. Robinson	High Shoals, N. C.
Dallas	Antioch Philadelphia	W. H. Dutton	James Pasour	Bessemer City, N. C.
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel		O. B. Robinson	Gastonia, N. C.
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	George W. Lingle	John J. Koppen	Gastonia, N. C.
Gold Hill	St. Stephen's Mt. Olive	Guy C. Cruse	Jones I. Freeze, Jr.	Gold Hill, N. C.
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	James R. Alexander	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis	Center Grove	E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.	Joe Overcash	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. Luther Ballentine	F. H. Beaver	Kannapolis, N. C.
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	W. P. Gerberding	D. C. Mauney	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	Vance Daniel		
Lincolnton	Bethpage Cedar Grove	L. Clement Hahn	Glen Baxter	Vale, N. C.
Lincolnton	Daniel's	O. K. Knight	Frank A. Killian	Lincolnton, N. C.
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	D. H. Mauney, Jr.	Lincolnton, N. C.
Monroe	St. Luke's Morning Star	Clarence E. Norman	Geo. S. Graeber	Monroe, N. C.
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd		B. Borrman	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. R. Trexler	J. D. Eagle	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	Edw. Fluenwider	C. S. Lipe	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Shelby	Ascension			
Spindale	Advent	H. G. Fisher	O. O. Daniel	Ellenboro, N. C.
Stanley	Christ St. Luke's	Rufus B. Cuthbertson	Fred Clemmer	Stanley, N. C.
Vale	Trinity	Glenn A. Miller	Blume Wilson	Vale, N. C.

FIRST SESSION

Monday, May 4, 1953 — 7:30 P. M.

The 149th Annual Convention, Sesquicentennial Anniversary, of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, convened at St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Salisbury, North Carolina, the Rev. Frank K. Efird, Pastor, the Rev. Harold E. Rhoads, Assistant Pastor, at 7:30 o'clock in the evening, May 4, 1953.

The Order for Public Confession was followed by The Service with Holy Communion. The Reverend L. C. Bumgarner and the Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., were the liturgists.

The Convention sermon was delivered by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D., President of Synod, based on Rom. 1:14, with the theme: "I Am Debtor."

The Lord's Supper was administered to the Pastors, Delegates and visitors, by the Officers of Synod.

The evening offering amounted to $110.34.

SECOND SESSION

Tuesday, May 5, 1953 — 8:45 A. M.

The Devotions for the morning were led by the Rev. W. B. Aull, Pastor of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Statesville, N. C. He based his meditation on Acts 9:1-19.

The President of Synod officially opened the Convention by using the Order for the Opening of Synods.

The Reverend Clayborne S. King, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, reported that 140 ministers, and 101 lay delegates had registered up to this hour. This being more than the required number for a quorum, the Synod was declared open for business.

The provisional Order of Business, as recommended by the Executive Committee and submitted in the Bulletin, was amended so as to care for some special items, and approved as amended by the Convention.

Program and Provisional Order of Business

SESQUICENTENNIAL CONVENTION — 1953

Monday Evening — May 4, 1953 — 7:30

The Holy Communion

Liturgists.....The Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr., The Rev L. C. Bumgarner

The Sermon.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

The Administration.....Officers of Synod

Tuesday Morning — May 5, 1953 — 8:45-12:30

1. Devotions.....The Rev. W. B. Aull
2. Order for the Opening of Synod
3. Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment.....The Rev. C. S. King
4. Approval of Provisional Order of Business
5. Designation of Bar of Synod
6. Recognition of Visitors and New Members
7. Reception of New Congregation
8. Appointment of Convention Committees
9. Report of Cmmittee on Historical Work.....The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
10. Report of the President
11. Report of Committee on President's Report.....The Rev. O. W. Sink
12. Report of Recording Secretary
13. Report of Statistical Secretary
14. Report of Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig
15. Report of Committee on Audits.....The Rev. E. K. Bodie

*16. Committee on Group Hospital Insurance

17. Report of Investments Committee
18. Report of Committee on Nominations for General Elections..... The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
19. Report of Necrologist.....The Rev. Charles A. Phillips
20. Report of Mission Committee.....H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
21. Adjournment
22. Meeting of Ministerium

Tuesday Afternoon — May 5, 1953 — 2:00-5:00

1. Devotions.....The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
2. Reading of Minutes
3. Report of Ministerium
4. Report of Tellers on General Elections
5. Report of Executive Committee
6. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report.....The Rev. J. W. Iddings

*7. Representative U.C.L.A.— 3:30 P. M.....The Rev. Franklin Clark Fry, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Litt.D.

8. Report of Committee on
   Church Institutions.....The Rev. J. Frank Davis
   a) Report of Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College
   b) Report of Trustees of Southern Seminary
   c) Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheran Children's Home of the South
   d) Report of Trustees of the Lowman Home
   e) Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheridge
   f) Report of Board of Trustees of Sipe's Orchard Home
   g) Report of Committee of Southern Synodical Presidents

Tuesday Evening — May 5, 1953 — 8:00 o'clock

Liturgist.....The Rev. John Hall, D.D.

Historical Address.....The Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.

Wednesday Morning — May 6, 1953 — 8:45-12:30

1. Memorial Service arranged by the Rev. Charles A. Phillips and the Rev. C. V. Deal
2. Reading of Minutes
3. Report of Tellers on General Elections
4. Report of Committee on Church Institutions — Continued
5. Report of Stewardship Committee.....The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.
6. Report of Committee on N. C.
   Lutheran.....The Rev. David F. Cooper
7. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions.....The Rev. C. E. Norman
8. Report of Committee on Disaster Relief.....The Rev. J. L. Lackey
9. Report of Committee on Parish
   Education.....The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner

*10. Report of Committee on College and
   University Work.....The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

*11. Representative ULCA —
   11:30 A. M.....The Rev. Franklin Clark Fry, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Litt.D.

Wednesday Afternoon — May 6, 1953 — 2:00-5:30

1. Devotions.....The. Rev. Edward Fulenwider, D.D.
2. Reading of Minutes
3. Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates
4. Report of Committee on Ministerial
   Education.....Prof. R. B. McAllister
5. Report of Committee on Homes for
   Retired ministers.....H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
6. Report of Committee on
   Women's Work.....The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
   a) Synodical Committee
   b) Representative of Women's Missionary Society
7. Report of Committee on
   Brotherhood Work.....The Rev. Vance M. Daniel
   a) Synodical Committee
   b) Representative of Brotherhood

8. Report of Committee on
Young People's Work.....The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt
a) Synodical Committee
b) Representative of Luther League

*9. Report of Committee on North Carolina
Council of Churches.....The Rev. C. V. Deal
a) Synodical Committee
b) Representative of the N. C. Council

*10. Report of Committee on
Lutheran Literature.....The Rev. Glenn A. Yount

11. Report of the Committee on Radio
Broadcast.....The Rev. Robert Shelby, Jr.

12. Report of Committee on
Conference Presidents.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly

13. Report of the Committee on Elections

Wednesday Evening — May 6, 1953 — 8:00 o'Clock

Liturgist.....The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.

Anniversary Address.....The Rev. Franklin Clark Fry
D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Litt.D.

Thursday Morning — May 7, 1953 — 8:45-12:30

1. Devotions.....The Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
2. Reading of Minutes
3. Report of Committee on
Social Missions.....The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
4. Report of Committee on Evangelism.....The Rev. David F. Cooper
5. Report on Lutheran World Action.....The Rev. Wilford Lyerly
6. Report of Committee on Pensions.....The Rev. C. R. Patterson
7. Report on Seattle Convention
8. Unfinished Business

Thursday Afternoon — May 7, 1953 — 2:00-5:00

1 Devotions.....The Rev. E. F. K. Roof
2. Report of Committee on Manifest Life
of the Church.....The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson
3. Report of Publicity Committee.....Conrad B. Park, Ph.D.
4. Report of Archivist.....The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
5. Report of Committee on
Church Architecture.....The Rev. R. B. Sigmon
6. Report of Committee on Letters
and Petitions.....The Rev. Robt. N. Peery
7. Report of Committee on Rural Work.....The Rev. B. D. Castor
8. Report of Committee on Promotion
of Diaconate.....The Rev. C. N. Yount
9. Report of Committee on Church Music.....Mr. Harry S. Livengood
10. Time and Place of 1954 Convention of Synod
11. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
12. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses
13. Report of Committee on Resolutions
14. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
15. Reading of Minutes
16. Order for the Closing of Synod

SESQUICENTENNIAL CONVENTION 1953 — Continued

Lincolnton, Emmanuel, The Rev H. A. McCullough, Jr., Pastor

Monday Morning, October 19, 1953 — 10:30 A. M.

Liturgists.....Recording Secretary and Statistical Secretary
Sermon.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.
Sesquicentennial Offering
Holy Communion
Order for the Opening of Synod
Lunch Hour

Monday Afternoon, October 19, 1953 — 2:30 P. M.

Liturgist.....The Rev. C. N. Yount
Historical Address.....The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D.
Order for the Closing of Synod

* Indicates items treated as Special Order by vote of the Convention

The bar of the Synod was designated as consisting of the first fifteen pews in the Nave of the Church, on either side of the main aisle.

Chaplain Glenn L. Barger presented Chaplain Ross H. Trower to the Synodical Convention.

The Reverend J. White Iddings, Chairman of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report, presented items A and K of Section VI of this Committee's Report, and recommended the adoption of the same. Item A, Section VI, was adopted, and St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lumberton, North Carolina, was received into the membership of the Synod. The Pastor and delegate were recognized and the delegate was seated in the Convention.

Item K, Section VI, was adopted, and the Synod expressed its appreciation to Secretary Schott by a rising vote.

Special Motion: The following motion was presented by the Rev. J. Frank Davis:

"Moved that the Synod authorize the Executive Committee of Synod to make a study of the need of a full-time Secretary who would also serve as Assistant to the President of the Synod, to study the nature of the duties and relationships of somewhat similar offices in other Synods of the U. L. C. A., and on the basis of their study that the Executive Committee be given the power to act."

This motion was amended by striking the words, "that the Executive Committee be given the power to act" and inserting the words, "(report back to the 1954 Convention of Synod.)"

The amendment was adopted.

The motion as amended was adopted.

A motion to proceed with the election of a new Secretary was passed and the first ballot for this office was cast.

1953 Convention Committees

The following Convention Committees were appointed by the President of Synod.

1953 CONVENTION COMMITTEES

1. ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT:

The Rev. O. W. Sink
The Rev. T. C. Plexico
The Rev. Luther R. Sloop
Mr. Herman Payne
Mr. J. W. Jackson

2. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE'S REPORT:

The Rev. J. White Iddings
The Rev. J. L. Lackey
The Rev. John A. Pless
Mr. N. H. Wagner
Mr. W. B. Rhyne

3. LETTERS and PETITIONS:

The Rev. R. N. Peery
The Rev. Glenn A. Miller
The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
Mr. Ralph Kiziah
Mr. Ray A. Kiser

4. ON CREDENTIALS and ENROLLMENT:

The Rev. Clayborne S. King
The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight
The Rev. Ernest R. Ridenhour
The Rev. Garth Lee Hill
Mr. B. M. Miller
Mr. Irvin Apple

5. ON MINUTES and UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

The Rev. W. Gilmer Boggs
The Rev. Jack E. Smith
Mr. Harold Sink
Mr. D. N. Guy

6. ON RESOLUTIONS:

The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr.
The. Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
The Rev. E. Ray Trexler
Mr. Jesse Sigmon, Sr.
Mr. A. C. Cline

7. OF TELLERS:
For General Elections:

The Rev. Edwin F. Troutman
The. Rev. Paul B. Cobb
The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey
The Rev. W. Leo Smith
The Rev. L. Clement Hahn
The Rev. Raymond M. Bost
The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour
Mr. H. B. Fesperman
Mr. C. B. Gilbert
Mr. Ray Cline
Prof. J. H. McDaniel
Prof. R. H. Greenholt, Ph.D.

8. ON ABSENTEES and EXCUSES

The Rev. Harold E. Rhoads
The Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.
The Rev. Everett A. Dasher
Mr. Earl Sigmon
Mr. Harry M. Arndt

9. OF REFERENCE and COUNSEL:

The Rev. O. G. Swicegood
The Rev. Jasper J. Smith
The Rev. C. E. Lutz
Mr. Robert R. Rhyne
Mr. Ralph Hoke, Jr.

Report of Committee on Historical Work

Your Committee on Historical Work held three regular meetings during the past synodical year, on February 16, August 21, and November 19. Other meetings of sub-committees were held from time to time as the work required it. The chief concern of the Committee at all of these meetings pertained to the History of Synod, in one way or another.

The February meeting was held in Lenoir Rhyne College, at which time the Chairman read an exchange of correspondence with President Franklin Clark Fry, whom the Committee invited to make the Anniversary Address at the Sesquicentennial Convention of Synod. Doctor Fry assured us of his willingness to comply with our request.

Dr. B. S. Brown, Jr. submitted an outline for the General Narrative of the proposed History of Synod, which was given careful consideration, and approved by the Committee. The general makeup of the History, its publication, and the cost for same, were given thoughtful consideration at this time.

Mrs. Pearl Setzer Deal, who had previously been chosen, by the unanimous vote of the Committee, to give a pageant as a part of the Sesquicentennial Celebration, was present, by request, at this meeting and consented to undertake that part of the convention program. At Mrs. Deal's suggestion, a committee was appointed to confer with her in the selection of historical matter for the pageant, and in planning for rendering the same at the anniversary convention. The committee is composed of Dr. B. S. Brown, Jr., Dr. John Hall, and Dr. H. R. Greenholt. (Due to illness, Mrs. Deal was not able to carry out this undertaking).

A special committee was appointed at this meeting to have charge of the sale of the History. The appointment was made by President Conrad as follows: Rev. C. N. Yount, chairman; Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Rev. E. K. Bodie and Mr. Geo. W. Barkley, from the Eastern Conference; Rev. C. F. Kyles, Mr. Oscar A. Pitts, and Mr. Vernon T. Garrison, from the Western Conference; Rev. C. E. Lutz, Mr. Marvin Snyder, and Mr. Carl A. Litaker, from the Northern Conference; and Rev. C. E. Norman, Mr. W. C. Odell, and Mr. G. E. Davis, from the Southern Conference. This committee has already rendered valuable service in advertising the book, and by taking orders for its sale. However, it will make its own report to Synod at the proper time.

The August meeting of the Committee was held in Dr. Morgan's office. The forenoon was taken up with a meeting of the Editorial Committee, composed of Dr. J. L. Morgan, Dr. B. S. Bown, Jr., and Dr. John Hall, which was attended by President Conrad also. A survey was made, at this time, of the work already done, and also of that which remained to be done, in order to provide the Synod with a printed history at the approaching anniversary convention in May 1953.

At the afternoon session, scheduled for the full Committee—though not all the Committee were present—bids from different firms for printing the History were considered at length. President F. L. Conrad and Prof. R. Brown McAllister were asked to make still further inquiries following this meeting, and, if one or more bids be found to be satisfactory, to select the firm to do the work, and place the order for printing. The contract was placed with the Press Printing Company in Albemarle, N. C., for two thousand copies, of approximately 400 pages per copy, at $14.50 per page.

The November meeting was held in Dr. Conrad's office. This was a joint meeting of the Committee on Historical Work and the Committee on Sale of the History. The meeting was presided over by President Conrad.

It is the opinion of the joint committee that a sufficient number of copies of the History should be printed to enable Synod to place a working number in the libraries of Lenoir Rhyne College and in the Southern Theological Seminary; to place one or more copies in the libraries of other leading colleges and universities in North Carolina; and at the same time reserve a reasonable number for future calls. With the above thought in mind, it was unanimously voted to increase the number of copies to twenty-five hundred, at a price of $16.00 per page. Then, shortly after this meeting, when congregations began to make requests for large orders, the number was finally stepped up, by order of the President of Synod, to three thousand copies, at $20.00 per page. (Although every effort was made to avoid omissions and errors, some have already been found and others will most likely be discovered by readers. The Committee, therefore, asks that it be allowed to prepare a list of corrections, and that this list be printed in the Minutes of Synod in connection with this report.)

The price set by this committee for the book is $3.00 per copy, which is slightly less than cost. The History is now off the press and on sale subject, however, to final instructions by the Synod.

Your Committee offers the following **recommendations:**

1. That the History, as now printed, be accepted by the Synod, and that the Treasurer of Synod be authorized to pay for the printing, upon the approval of the President of Synod.
2. That the number of three thousand copies printed be approved.
3. That the price of $3.00 per copy be approved, and that the proceeds from sales be used to help reimburse the Synod for the cost of printing.
4. That a Committee on Sale of the History be continued by Synod.
5. That provision be made by Synod for storing any remaining copies.
6. That a number of copies of the History, sufficient to provide text books for a course in North Carolina Lutheran Church History, be placed in the libraries of Lenoir Rhyne College and the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary; that one or more copies be placed in the libraries of the leading colleges and universities of the State; and that a limited number of copies be reserved for presentation to officials of the United Lutheran Church, and others who, in the judgment of the President of Synod and the Chairman of the Committee on Historical Work, should receive them.
7. That more permanent housing facilities be provided for Synod's archives.
8. That consideration be given to the matter of writing and publishing brief historical sketches of all the ministers whose names appear on our Synodical roster.
9. That the Committee on Historical Work continue to collect historical data and have it properly filed in the Archives of Synod for future reference.
10. That this Report be adopted as a whole and printed in the Minutes of Synod.

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman
B. S. BROWN
JOHN HALL

Errata

HISTORY OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN NORTH CAROLINA

(Sesquicentennial Edition)

Page 49 — Footnote should be "Bernheim's History."

Page 56 — Ninth line of second paragraph: The date should be **1866.**

Page 60 — The word "given" is left out at end of 10th line of first full paragraph.

Page 65 — Next to last line of first full paragraph: "New Work", should be, **"New York."**

Page 82 — Last line seventh paragraph "Freedom" should be "Freedmen."

Page 100 — Last line second paragraph "resume", should be "assume."

Page 175 — Whitesides should be, "Whiteside."

Page 183 — M. J. Matthias should be, "H. J. Matthias."

Page 187 — L. A. Sloop, should be "L. R. Sloop".

Page 199 — Ninth line from bottom: "H. M. L. Anger", should be "H. M. L. Agner."

Page 204 — Line thirteen from bottom, "rude" should be, "crude."

Page 206 — Line nineteen from top, "county", should be, "country."

Page 214 — "Henry Goodman", should be, "Henry Graeber."

Page 219 — Line twenty from top, "August 17", should be "July 17."

Page 225 — "Tritinity", should be, "Trinity"; "Chestnue", should be, "Chestnut."

Page 240 — Pastors at bottom of page should head list at top of page.

Page 296 — Line 14 from top, "July 19, 1771", should be, "February 1, 1771."

Page 340 — O. G. Swicegood, "1847" should be 1947.

Page 367 — Under Nehemiah Bonham, "UNC", should be omitted.

Page 370 — Under J. L. Griffin, "Bur.", should be "Pastor."

Page 371 — Under R. C. Holland, "B. Col., S. C.", should be, "D. Col., S. C."

Page 372 — Under W. A. Julian, "191" should be, 1913.

Page 372 — Under P. G. Kinney, omit "O" before Mt. Pleasant.

Page 373 — Under R. F. Ludwig, "1935" should be, 1953.

Page 377 — Under E. F. K. Roof, move last columns so "UNC" takes place of 1953.

Page 377 — Under J. D. Scheck, after "Bur. Old", add: Lutheran Cemetery.

Page 394 — Haltimanger, should be "Haltiwanger."

The Report of the Committee on Historical Work was presented by Dr. Jacob L. Morgan and the Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D.

The following additions were made to the report presented in the Bulletin: "to the fourth paragraph on page 28": "Due to illness, Mrs. Deal was not able to carry out this undertaking." To the second paragraph on page 29": "Although every effort was made to avoid omissions and errors, some have already been found and others will most likely be discovered by readers. The Committee, therefore, asks that it be allowed to prepare a list of corrections, and that this list be printed in the Minutes of Synod in connection with this report."

The report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted. In connection with this recommendation a motion was passed authorizing the officials of Synod to have additional copies of the "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina" printed if needed.

A **motion** by the Rev. C. F. Kyles to have a page of corrections printed for insertion in copies of the "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina" prevailed.

Recommendations Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 were adopted.

Dr. F. L. Conrad presented the first copy of the "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina" to Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, and indicated that copies numbers 2 and 3 had been presented to Dr. B. S. Brown, Jr., and Dr. John Hall, respectively.

The Reverend C. N. Yount, Chairman of the Committee on Selling and Distributing of the "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina", reported that a good supply of the books was on hand and encouraged the ministers and delegates to obtain copies as soon as possible.

The Report of the Tellers for the first Ballot for Secretary showed no election. A motion prevailed limiting the second Ballot to the eight highest candidates. The Second Ballot was cast.

A motion was passed that if no election resulted on the second Ballot that the third Ballot be limited to the two highest.

Report of the President

Pastors and delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

Grace be unto you and peace from God the Father, and from God the Son, and from God the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Pastors

By the mercies of our Lord, and the providential care of our Heavenly Father, we have been privileged to work together for another year. Although we are often confronted with human frailties and natural infirmities, yet, the overall picture of accomplishments for the Synod is revealing and reassuring.

Sesquicentennial

Although we are commemorating, this year, the One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the organization of the North Carolina Synod, this is only the 149th Annual Convention of the Synod.

During the 1925 Convention, held in November, it was decided to make the synodical year run concurrently with the calendar year. Consequently, that fiscal year covered a period of fifteen months, and no Convention was held in the calendar year 1926.

Our Host Congregations

On Monday, May 2, 1803, the organization of our Synod was initiated in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., and was consummated in Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Lincolnton, N. C., on Monday, October 19th, of the same year.

It is most fitting, therefore, that this, the Sesquicentennial celebration of the Synod, should be held in two parts — the first part in St. John's Church, Salisbury, May 4-7, and the second part in Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, October 19th.

To the pastors and members of these host Churches, we want to express our gratitude and extend our thanks, for the privilege of meeting with you on this historic occasion.

These two Churches stand out, not only as Bulwarks in defense of the Lutheran Faith, but also as landmarks in the dissemination of that faith. It is indeed our honor to hold this Sesquicentennial celebration in these two Churches.

The Lutheran

Informed people are a Potent people. To know the program and purpose of the Church, we must read our church periodicals.

The North Carolina Synod ranks sixth in the total number of subscriptions to "The Lutheran". Our gain in 1953 subscriptions over 1952 is 782 — a total of 4464.

The North Carolina Lutheran

It is good news the Circulation Manager, Dr. G. H. Rhodes, reports, that the North Carolina Lutheran came to the end of the year with a

small balance. It is making its way now without a subsidy from the synodical treasury. Let us keep up our subscriptions to it, and our reading of it.

The Committee, editors and business manager are entitled to our thanks and support.

Lutheran World Action

Lutheran World Action continues to be the number one challenge among all the Causes of the Church. President Franklin Clark Fry ranks it a "Must" in Stewardship.

It is pleasant to report that our Synod overpaid its 1952 Lutheran World Action in the amount of $656.98.

The North Carolina Synod's quota for 1953 is $39,422.56.

Membership Gains and Losses

The following Churches reported net gains of 10 per cent or more in Confirmed Membership:

Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	163%
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	21%
Salisbury, Grace	16%
Hickory, Good Hope	15%
Boone, Grace	15%
Statesville, St. Paul's	15%
Salisbury, St. Mark's	15%
Salisbury, Bethel	14%
Rocky Mount, Trinity	14%
Bessemer City, Grace	13%
Hudson, St. John's	12%
Taylorsville, Reformation	11%
Statesville, St. John's	11%
Kannapolis, Center Grove	11%
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	10%
Salisbury, Messiah	10%
Sanford, Trinity	10%
Concord, Trinity	10%
Albemarle, First Church	10%
Morganton, Calvary	10%
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	10%
Charlotte, St. Mark's	10%

Disconcerting

Thirty-six Congregations of our Synod reported either no gains, or losses in membership for 1952.

The two primary functions of an organized Church are:

1. Hold all the members of the flock in the fold, by feeding, nurturing, and ministering to them.
2. Reach out hand in hand and heart with heart to find, win and save the "Lost".

The Brotherhood

Again, we must doff our hats to the Brotherhood. For the second consecutive year, through the zealous leadership of Mr. A. W. Fisher, his assistants, and the response of our faithful congregations, the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund has grown another $45,800. The effort this year is to reach $60,000, fifty per cent of which is to be gift money, for the establishment and development of Missions.

Giving Per Confirmed Member

"Christian **you** LCA Stewardship Bulletin" reports on giving per confirmed member of ULCA Synods for 1951.

Note the standing of the first four Synods in:

a. **ULCA Causes**

1. Northwest	$4.39
2. Georgia-Alabama	3.75
3. South Carolina	3.75
4. North Carolina	3.66

b. **All Benevolences**

1. Georgia-Alabama	$15.46
2. North Carolina	15.42
3. South Carolina	12.54
4. Kentucky-Tennessee	11.96

c. **For All Purposes**

1. Georgia-Alabama	$101.97
2. Kentucky-Tennessee	68.89
3. Florida	66.12
4. North Carolina	64.07

For the North Carolina Synod to find itself listed among the first four in those three brackets, is quite commendable. On the other hand —and we would not be a joy-killer—the $64.07 per capita giving for **All Purposes** is equivalent to the State sales' tax on $2,134. To purchase $2,134's worth of most anything in North Carolina, one would pay $64.02 in sales tax.

It may prick our pride to ask it, but is it not fair to ask: Is not Caesar getting some of "the things that belong to God"?

I. Mission Pastors Workshop

A two-day workship for Mission Pastors of our Synod was held February 9-10, 1953, in Messiah Church, Salisbury.

Speakers and devotional leaders included Dr. R. H. Gerberding, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Professor R. Brown McAllister, Mr. Walter Wagoner, Pastors David F. Johnson, W. G. Cobb, R. B. Sigmon, A. K. Hewitt, D.D., E. R. Lineberger, Sr., Wilford Lyerly, D. F. Cooper, and the President of Synod.

This was our first venture in holding such a conference. However, according to comments, the workshop was beneficial to all who attended it. And all our mission pastors were present except three.

II. Deaths

1. **The Reverend Pleasant David Brown,** A.B., B.D., M.A., D.D., 65, Salisbury, North Carolina, died August 3, 1952 at the Rowan Memorial Hospital. Funeral services were conducted at St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, on August 5, 1952 at 3:00 p.m., with the Rev. Harold E. Rhoads, Assistant Pastor of St. John's, as Liturgist, assisted by Emeritus President, Dr. J. L. Morgan of the North Carolina Synod, the Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., Pastor of Haven Church, and F. L. Conrad, President of the North Carolina Synod. Interment was made in the City Memorial Cemetery, Salisbury, North Carolina.

2. **The Reverend Hugo Luther Dressler,** A.B., 61, Hickory, North Carolina, died November 10, 1952, at the Richard Baker Hospital. Funeral services were conducted at Holy Trinity Church, Hickory, on November 13, 1952, at 10:30 a.m., by President F. L. Conrad of the North Carolina Synod, delivering the funeral sermon, assisted by Dr. Walter T. Nau, Dr. Frank P. Cauble, and Pastor G. Dwight Conrad. Interment was made in the Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory, North Carolina.

3. **The Reverend Willie Hardee Roof,** retired, 86, died at his home in the Daniel's community, May 5, 1952. Pastor Roof's ministry included Parishes in South Carolina, Tennessee, and North Carolina. Funeral services were conducted in Daniel's Church, Lincolnton, May 6, 1952, at 4:00 p.m., by Dr. John Hall and the President of Synod. Interment was made in the Daniel's Cemetery.

4. **Mr. Samuel A. Mauney,** 78, prominent layman of St. Matthew's Church, Kings Mountain, North Carolina, died November 23, 1952. Funeral services were held in St. Matthew's Church, Kings Mountain, on November 24, 1952, conducted by the Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D., assisted by the Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Superintendent of the Lowman Home. Interment was in the Shady Rest Cemetery, Kings Mountain. Mr. Mauney served on the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home for more than thirty years. At the time of his death, he was an honorary member of the Board.

5. **Mr. Martin Luther Rhodes,** 55, prominent layman of Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Lincolnton, North Carolina, died January 27, 1953. Funeral services were conducted at Emmanuel Lutheran Church by Pastor H. A. McCullough, Jr., on January 28, 1953, at 11:00 a.m. Interment was in Hollybrook Cemetery, Lincolnton. Mr. Rhodes distinguished himself as a leader among the laymen of the North Carolina Synod. He was active in all phases of the Church work and partciularly the Brotherhood.

6. **Mrs. Leanora W. Freed,** mother of the Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D., died April 29, 1952. Funeral services were held at St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte, Thursday afternoon at 4:00 o'clock, Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of the North Carolina Synod, officiated. Interment was made in Grandview Cemetery, Johnstown, Pennsylvania, May 3, 1952, Dr. Walden Holl of the First Lutheran Church officiating.

7. **Mrs. John A. Misenheimer,** mother of the Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, died May 18, 1952. Funeral services were conducted on May 19, 1952, at 3:00 p.m., in Emmanuel Church, Rockwell, by Pastor Glenn A. Yount, assisted by the President of Synod. Interment was in the Emmanuel Cemetery.

8. **Mr. William C. Kyles,** father of the Rev. Charles F. Kyles, died December 8, 1952. Funeral services were conducted by the Rev. Olin G. Swicegood on December 10, 1952, at Holy Trinity, Troutman; assisted by the Rev. R. B. Sigmon and the Rev. C. N. Yount. Interment was made in the Holy Trinity Cemetery.

9. **Mrs. Myrtle V. Seaboch,** mother of the Rev. Glenn A. Yount, died January 3, 1953. Funeral services were conducted January 5, 1953, by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr. Burial was in the Mt. Olive Lutheran Church Cemetery, Hickory.

10. **Mr. Calvin S. Shipton,** father of the Rev. C. Lee Shipton, died April 4, 1953, in Rockwell, N. C. Funeral services were conducted by the Rev. Glenn A. Yount on April 6, 1953, in Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Rockwell; assisted by the Rev. James E. Walker. Burial was in the Emmanuel Lutheran Church Cemetery, Rockwell.

11. **Mr. John Henry Ritchie,** father of the Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, D.D., died at his home in Concord, February 23, 1953, at the age of 90 years. Funeral services were conducted by his pastor, the Rev. George R. Whittecar, assisted by the Rev. C. Lee Shipton, the Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman, on February 25, 1953, in St. James Church, Concord, North Carolina. Burial was in Oakwood Cemetery, Concord, North Carolina.

III. Ordination

A. Pursuant to the action of the 1952 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the following young men were ordained to the Holy Ministry on Sunday, June 15, 1952, at St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte:

Messrs. Keith Junious Beam, Frieden's Lutheran Church, Gibsonville
Harry Lawrence Gruber, Grace Lutheran Church, Newton
Oscar Kenneth Knight, Daniel's Lutheran Church, Lincolnton
Walter George Marz, Assistant Pastor, St. Mark's, Charlotte
George Gaston Robertson, Christ Lutheran Church, East Spencer
Raymond Morris Bost, Spartanburg, South Carolina

B. Pursuant to the action of the 1952 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Mr. Guion Thomas Weddington was ordained to the Office of the Holy Ministry on Sunday, January 11, 1953, at 7:30 p.m. in Calvary Lutheran Church, Concord. The Act of Ordination was performed by the President of Synod, assisted by Secretary Schott, Pastor Gilbert B. Goodman, Pastor Walter N. Yount and Dr. Karl W. Kinard. The sermon was delivered by Pastor Gilbert B. Goodman.

IV. Commissioning

The order for the Commissioning of Foreign Missionaries was conducted for the Rev. Guion Thomas Weddington to India, on Sunday, January 11, 1953, at 7:30 p.m. in Calvary Lutheran Church, Concord. The Act of Commissioning was performed by Dr. Karl W. Kinard, President of the South Carolina Synod and a member of the Board of Foreign Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America. Dr. Kinard was assisted by President Conrad of the North Carolina Synod, Secretary Schott of the North Carolina Synod, Pastor Walter N. Yount and Pastor Gilbert B. Goodman.

V. Ordination Anniversaries

Eighteen of our esteemed brethren enjoy the distinction of having been ordained to the Gospel Ministry for more than fifty years. The Venerable Veteran is Pastor D. I. Offman with sixty-four years of faithful service to his honor.

VI. New Churches

June 1, 1952 — Lumberton (Robeson County), North Carolina, the Rev. Ernest R. Lineberger, Sr., Mission Developer. St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church was officially organized June 1, 1952, with 50 adult members and 11 baptized children, making a total baptized membership of 61.

The Model Constitution for a Congregation, recommended by the United Lutheran Church in America, was unanimously adopted. Presiding over the organizational procedures was Pastor Ernest R. Lineberger, Sr. The sermon for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod. Greetings were brought by the Mayor of Lumberton, President of the Lumberton Ministerial Association, representatives of the Brotherhood, Luther League, and the Missionary Society. Visiting Pastors also spoke greetings from their congregations.

VII. Consecration of Churches

Spinadle, Advent, the Rev. Herman G. Fisher, pastor. The new Advent Church was completed during the year of 1952 at a total cost of approximately $50,000. The first service was held on September 7, 1952, at 11:00 a.m. The official opening with a brief consecration service was conducted at 3:00 p.m. on the same date by the pastor. The sermon was by the President of Synod. Greetings were brought by Mayor Gomer Davis, Mr. Ivey Cowan, Pastor Hoyt Pruitt of the local community; Mr. Fred Smyre of the Brotherhood; Mrs. V. J. Vierling of Women's Missionary Society, Winston-Salem; Mr. Jeff Norris of the Luther League, and Mr. W. K. Mauney, member of the Mission Committee of the Synod.

Lincolnton, Emmauel, The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. Emmanuel Memorial Cottage at Lutheridge was Consecrated by Pastor McCullough on July 6, 1952.

VII. Formal Openings

High Point, Emmanuel, The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. In connection with the observance of the 45th Anniversary, the Congregation held Open House in the new Educational Building, completed at a cost of $70,000. The sermon at 11:00 o'clock was delivered by President Emeritus J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., organizer and builder of the first Church, with Pastor Hawthorne as liturgist. The sermon at 7:30 P. M. was delivered by the President of Synod with Pastor Hawthorne as liturgist.

Greensboro, First Church, The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, pastor. The Opening service in the redecorated, rearranged, renovated (formerly First Baptist Church) was held on Sunday morning, February 15, at 11:00 A.M. The sermon was delivered by the President of Synod, with Pastor Sox as liturgist. Greetings were brought by Mayor Frazier and Judge York. The former Lutheran Church property was disposed of when the congregation purchased the First Baptist Church property of Greensboro. The original cost was $105,000. The cost of redecorating and rearranging the Nave amounted to approximately $45,000.

IX. Resignations

May 15, 1952 — The Rev. W. Dexter Moser, Mt. Moriah, China Grove, to accept Mission work at Shades Valley Lutheran Church, Birmingham, Ala.

May 31, 1952 — The Rev. George Frederick Schott, Jr., Calvary, Spencer. to accept professiorship at Southern Seminary.

May 31, 1952 — The Rev. J. Arthur Linn, Mt. Olive, Hickory, to accept work at Grace Lutheran Church, Lakeland, Florida.

July 10, 1952 — The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Bethany, Kannapolis.

August 15, 1952 — The Rev. William E. Hall, St. Andrew's, Andrews.

August 15, 1952 — The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, Grace, Liberty.

August 15, 1952 — The Rev. Hugh P. Barringer, Th.D., St. Paul's, Salisbury.

September 1, 1952 — The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia.

September 14, 1953 — The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Guilford Parish.

September 15, 1952 — The Rev. Herbert W. Stroup, Jr., Holy Trinity, Raleigh.

December 1, 1952 — The Rev. C. Marion Starr, St. Paul's, Hamlet.

December 15, 1952 — The Rev. Jack Everett Smith, St. Martin's, Albemarle.

December 31, 1952 — The Rev. Edwin F. Troutman, Boone, Grace, St. Mark's and Holy Communion.

January 28, 1953 — The Rev. B. D. Castor, Trinity, Concord.

January 31, 1953 — The Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Ascension, Shelby, to accept work at Homestead, Florida.

February 15, 1953 — The Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., St. Andrew's, Hickory, to accept work at Hagerstown, Maryland.

February 25, 1953 — The Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, St. Mark's, China Grove.

March 8, 1953 — The Rev. Rudolph Ludwig, St. Matthew's, Salisbury.

March 31, 1953 — The Rev. Charles F. Kyles, Friendship, Taylorsville.

April 5, 1953 — The Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill.

April 15, 1953 — The Rev. Herman P. Wyrick, St. Luke's, Charlotte.

June 10, 1953 — The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., Professor, The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C.

X. Calls Accepted

June 22, 1952 — The Rev. Clayborne S. King, St. Stephen's-St. John's, Lenoir.

July 8, 1952 — The Rev. Rudolph Ludwig, St., Matthew's, Rowan County, Salisbury.

July 10, 1952 — The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Peace-Sharon, Gibsonville.

August 15, 1952 — The Rev. William E. Hall, to enter United States Army Chaplaincy, Fort Bragg, North Carolina.

August 15, 1952 — The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro.

August 15, 1952 — The Rev. Hugh P. Barringer, Th.D., Grace, Bessemer City.

September 1, 1952 — The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, St. Paul's, Rowan County, Salisbury.

September 14, 1952 — The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Pilgrim, Lexington.

September 14, 1952 — The Rev. John K. Linn, Grace, Liberty.

December 1, 1952 — The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Calvary, Spencer.

December 7, 1952 — The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., St. Mark's, Lumberton.

December 15, 1952 — The Rev. Jack Everett Smith, Coble's, Julian.

January 1, 1953 — The Rev. Edwin F. K. Roof, Silver Valley-Lebanon, Lexington.

January 1, 1953 — The Rev. Edwin F. Troutman, Grace, Boone.

February 1, 1953 — The Rev. D. W. Zipperer, Mt. Moriah, China Grove.

February 1, 1953 — The Rev. B. D. Castor, St. Martin's, Albemarle.

April 1, 1953 — The Rev. Charles F. Kyles, Low's, Julian.

April 7, 1953 — The Rev. Frank K. Efird, St. John's, Salisbury.

April 15, 1953 — The Rev. Herman P. Wyrick, St. Paul's, Hamlet.

April 19, 1953 — The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Holy Trinity, Raleigh.

May 1, 1953 — The Rev. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, Amity-Lebanon, Cleveland.

May 17, 1953 — The Rev. Martin Luther Yonts, Wittenberg, Granite Quarry.

June 1, 1953 — The Rev. Geo. W. Shuford, St. Mark's-Holy Communion, Blowing Rock.

June 1, 1953 — The Rev. Floyd C. Trexler, Bethany, Kannapolis.

June 1, 1953 — The Rev. Toby A. Rendleman, Trinity, Concord.

June 7, 1953 — The Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D., Holy Trinity, Hickory.

June 20, 1953 — The Rev. Vitolds Gobins, St. Andrew's, Andrews.

July 1, 1953 — The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., St. Andrews, Hickory.

XI. Installations

April 27, 1952 — The Rev. J. L. Peeler, Prosperity, Concord.

May 11, 1952 — The Rev. Louis Bouknight, St. Mark's, Mooresville.

June 29, 1952 — The Rev. Walter George Marz, Assistant Pastor, St. Mark's, Charlotte.

July 6, 1952 — The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Philadelphia, Granite Falls.

July 13, 1952 — The Rev. George Gaston Robertson, Christ, East Spencer.

July 20, 1952 — The Rev. Keith J. Beam, Frieden's, Gibsonville.

July 27, 1952 — The Rev. Clayborne S. King, St. Stephen's-St. John's, Lenoir.

August 10, 1952 — The Rev. Harry Lawrence Gruber, Grace, Newton.

August 17, 1952 — The Rev. Oscar K. Night, Daniel's, Lincolnton.

August 24, 1952 — The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer, Mt. Hermon, Concord.

August 31, 1952 — The Rev. John D. Lindler, Grace, Hendersonville.

September 7, 1952 — The Rev. Vance M. Daniel, Resurrection, Kings Mountain.

October 5, 1952 — The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, St. Paul's, Salisbury.

November 9, 1952 — The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., Grace, Bessemer City.

November 16, 1952 — The Rev. John K. Linn, Grace, Liberty.

November 23, 1952 — The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Sharon-Peace, Gibsonville.

December 7, 1952 — The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., St. Mark's, Lumberton.

December 14, 1952 — The Rev. David F. Johnson, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach.

December 28, 1952 — The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Pilgrim, Lexington.

January 4, 1953 — The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro.

January 18, 1953 — The Rev. Jack Everett Smith, Coble's, Julian.

February 1, 1953 — The Rev. Rudolph Ludwig, St. Matthew's, Salisbury.

February 8, 1953 — The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Calvary, Spencer.

February 22, 1953 — The Rev. Edwin F. K. Roof, Silver Valley-Lebanon, Lexington.

March 22, 1953 — The Rev. B. D. Castor, St. Martin's (Stanly), Albemarle.

April 26, 1953 — The Rev. D. W. Zipperer, Mt. Moriah, China Grove.

May 10, 1953 — The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Holy Trinity, Raleigh.

XII. Accessions By Transfer

August 11, 1952 — The Rev. Rudolph Ludwig, from the Virginia Synod.

August 23, 1952 — The Rev. Clayborne S. King, from the Florida Synod.

November 12, 1952 — The Rev. John K. Linn, from the South Carolina Synod.

February 12, 1953 — The Rev. D. W. Zipperer, from the Virginia Synod.

February 12, 1953 — The Rev. Edwin F. K. Roof, from the West Virginia Synod.

February 12, 1953 — The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, from the South Carolina Synod.

April 7, 1953 — The Rev. Frank Efird, from Virginia Synod.

June 7, 1953 — The Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D., from the Virginia Synod.

XIII. Transfers Granted

June 17, 1952 — The Rev. Raymond Morris Bost, from the North Carolina Synod to the South Carolina Synod.

June 20, 1952 — The Rev. J. Arthur Linn, from the North Carolina Synod to the Florida Synod.

September 6, 1952 — The Rev. William Dexter Moser, Jr., from the North Carolina Synod to the Georgia-Alabama Synod.

September 8, 1952 — The Rev. W. J. Roof, from the North Carolina Synod to the South Carolina Synod.

September 22, 1952 — The Rev. Herbert W. Stroup, Jr., from the North Carolina Synod to the Central Pennsylvania Synod.

February 15, 1953 — The Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., from the North Carolina Synod to the Maryland Synod.

March 30, 1953 — The Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, from the North Carolina Synod to the Georgia-Alabama Synod.

April 1, 1953 — The Rev. J. D. Sheppard, from the North Carolina Synod to the Florida Synod.

May 1, 1953 — The Rev. Rudolph Ludwig, from the North Carolina Synod to The Virginia Synod.

XIV. Anniversaries

Claremont, Mt. Calvary, The Rev. L. O. Dasher, pastor. The Golden Anniversary of Mt. Calvary Church was observed on September 14, 1952. The sermon was by the President of Synod.

High Point, Emmanuel, The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. The Forty-fifth Anniversary of the congregation was observed on February 15-19.

China Grove, Concordia, The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. The Seventieth Anniversary was observed on May 18, 1952.

Taylorsville, Reformation, The Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, pastor. The First Anniversary was observed on May 18, 1952.

Salisbury, Bethel, The Rev. Jasper J. Smith, pastor. The One Hundred and First Anniversary was observed at the Homecoming Service on September 21, 1952.

New Bern, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Gray L. Freeze, pastor. The Third Anniversary was observed on January 6, 1952.

Hickory, Sardis, The Rev. Wade D. Yount, pastor. The Eighty-fifth Anniversary was observed on March 30, 1952.

Hickory, Zion, The Rev. Jacob H. Young, Jr., pastor. The One Hundred and Sixty-second Anniversary was observed on August 2, 1952.

Charlotte, St. Luke's, The Rev. Herman P. Wyrick, pastor. The Twenty-fifth Anniversary was noted on January 18, 1952.

Rocky Mount, Trinity, The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. The Thirtieth Anniversary was observed on January 25, 1953. The actual organization took place January 28, 1932, with eighteen charter members.

Wilmington, St. Matthew's, The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. The Sixtieth Anniversary was celebrated on March 23, 1952.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, pastor. The Thirteenth Anniversary was held on September 7, 1952.

Salisbury, Messiah, The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, pastor. The Tenth Anniversary was celebrated on August 17, 1952.

Boone, Grace, The Rev. Edwin F. Troutman, pastor. On January 2, 1953 a service of recognition of Pastor Troutman's fifteen years of ministry was held.

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, pastor. The One Hundred and Twentieth Anniversary was celebrated on August 17, 1952.

Kannapolis, Redeemer, The Rev. J. Luther Ballentine, pastor. The Fourteenth Anniversary was observed on November 30, 1952.

XV. Ground-Breakings

High Point, Emmanuel, The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. Ground-Breaking services for the new Educational Building was held on April 20, 1952 at 5:00 P.M. The sermon and official act were by the President of Synod, assisted by the Pastor, and President Emeritus, Dr. J. L. Morgan. Participating in the Ground-Breaking service were: Building Committee, members of the Church Council and Organizational Presidents.

Hildebran, Mt. Hebron, The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, pastor. A Ground-Breaking service for the new parsonage was held on March 2, 1952.

Landis, Trinity, The Rev. C. V. Deal, pastor. A Ground-Breaking service for a new Educational Building was held on December 21, 1952. The sermon was delivered by Dr. J. L. Morgan, President Emeritus.

Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's, The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D., pastor. A Ground-Breaking service for a new church edifice was held on October 26, 1952. In connection with this service, a Blessing ceremony was conducted for the temporary chapel. Also, a last service in the old church building.

Asheville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Bernard Trexler, pastor. A Ground-Breaking service was held on March 30, 1952 for a new Educational Wing adjacent to the church.

Rocky Mount, Trinity, The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service, preparatory to the erection of a new Educational Unit, was held on Sunday, May 3, 1953, at 11:00 A.M. The President of Synod officiated, assisted by Pastor Ritchie. The sermon was by the President of Synod. Participating in the Ground-Breaking Service were members of the Building Committee, Chairman of the Church Council and officers of all Auxiliary organizations.

XVI. Cornerstone Layings

Dallas, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. Leo Smith, pastor. The Cornerstone Laying Service was held on May 4, 1952 at 10:45 A.M. for the new St. Paul's Educational Building. The Liturgical Service was led by Pastor Smith. The Official Act and message were by the President of Synod. Approximate cost of the building, $54,000.00.

Hickory, Shiloh, The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, pastor. The Cornerstone for the new Shiloh Lutheran Church, was officially laid on June 22, 1952 at 2:30 P.M. The Official Act was performed by Pastor Harbinson. The message for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod. Other pastors participating in the service were Pastor G. Dwight Conrad, President of the Western Conference, Pastor R. Bruce Sigmon and Pastor Charles F. Kyles.

Spindale, Advent, The Rev. Herman G. Fisher, pastor. A Cornerstone Laying Service was held for the new church edifice on July 13, 1952.

Salisbury, Union, The Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor. A Cornerstone Laying Service for the Mahaley-Peeler Memorial Sunday School spacious rooms to the church plant was held on November 30, 1952. The Official Act was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the address.

XVII. Dedications

Rockwell, St. James, The Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr., pastor. A Service of Blessing and Dedication was held on May 18, 1952, for Light Fixtures, Hearing Aid, Missal Stand, Bulletin Board, Altar Hanging, Connsonata Organ, Maas Chimes and Carillons and Baptismal Font. The Act of Blessing and Dedication was performed by the President of Synod. The sermon was also by Dr. Conrad.

Concord, Prosperity, The Rev. J. L. Peeler, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new Moller Pipe Organ and a complete set of paraments, was held on September 14, 1952 at 2:30 P.M. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also brought a message for the occasion. The morning sermon was delivered by a former pastor, the Rev. Charles F. Kyles. Pastor Peeler was Liturgist.

Kannapolis, St. Enoch, The Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new Maas Cathedral Chimes and automatic Tower System, was held on September 21, 1952. The Office of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, assisted by Pastor Goodman. The sermon was delivered by the President of Synod. Brief remarks were made by Attorney Clinton Eudy.

Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity, The Rev. E. Ray Trexler, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new Holy Trinity Educational Building was held on October 26, 1952 at 11:00 A.M. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the message for the occasion. A new Bulletin Board and Church Steeple were dedicated.

Salisbury, Union, The Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the Mahaley-Peeler Memorial Annex, Kerns Memorial Trancept, Peeler-Trexler Memorial Narthex, Bankett Memorial Chimes, and Projection Room Equipment, etc., including additional fixtures and appointments, was held on November 30, 1952 at 11:00 A.M. The Act of Dedication was performed by Pastor Plexico. The sermon was by the President of Synod. The total cost of repairs, buildings, and furnishings amounted to approximately $36,000.

Crouse, Bethel, The Rev. L. Summie Miller, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new Parish House, completed at a cost of $6,000.00, was held on December 21, 1952 at 11:00 A.M. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the sermon. Pastor Miller led the service.

Hickory, Zion, The Rev. J. H. Young, Jr., pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new Educational Building was held on January 25, 1953 at 11:00 A.M. The Act of Dedication was performed by Pastor Young, assisted by Chaplain Don Michael and the President of Synod. Chaplain Michael was liturgist, and the sermon was delivered by the President of Synod. Cost of the Building was $40,000.00.

Faith, Faith, The Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor. A neon-lighted outdoor Bulletin Board was dedicated on May 11, 1952.

Crouse, St. Mark's, The Rev. L. Summie Miller, pastor. A Service of Dedication was held on May 18, 1952 for a Hammond Organ, Gas Furnace, Vases, Missal, Offering Places, and Communion Trays.

Hickory, Zion, The Rev. J. H. Young, Jr., pastor. A new Hammond Organ was dedicated on May 4, 1952.

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Rudolph Ludwig, pastor. A Service of Dedication was held during 1952 for ten Art Glass Windows, Lights for front windows, new Electric Organ and general repairs to the Church Building.

Lenoir, St. Stephen's, The Rev. C. S. King, pastor. A Service of Dedication for Baptismal Font, Bowl, Credence Bracket, and Flower shelves was held September 21, 1952.

Salisbury, St. Mark's, The Rev. J. A. Seaboch, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new St. Mark's Parish Building was held on February 21, 1953 at 7:30 P.M. Pastor Seaboch was in charge of the service, and the address was delivered by the President of Synod. The total cost of the building was $4,710.

Hendersonville, Grace, The Rev. John D. Lindler, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new Educational Unit was held on March 1, 1953 at 11:00 A.M. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, assisted by Pastor Lindler. A former pastor, Rev. A. W. Lippard, was Liturgist. The total cost of the Educational Unit was $20,000.

XVIII. Rededications (Church)

Salisbury, Union, The Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor. A Service of Rededication for Union Church was held on November 30, 1952 at 11:00 A. M., in view of recent repairs, redecorations and renovation of the church. The Act of Rededication was performed by Pastor Plexico. The sermon was by the President of Synod.

Rural Hall, Nazareth, The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., pastor. A Service of Rededication for a new Hammond Organ, Altar Vases, Hardwood Floor, Heating Plant, and other repairs, was held on March 30, 1952.

XIX. Dedication of Parsonages

Lincolnton, Bethpage-Cedar Grove, The Rev. L. Clement Hahn, pastor. Dedication of parsonage was held on July 6, 1952. The Official Act of Dedication was Performed by the President of Synod. The Liturgical Service was led by Pastor Hahn. The sermon for the occasion was by the President of Synod.

Asheboro, St. John's, The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, pastor. A Dedicatory Service of the new parsonage was held on November 2, 1952 at 11:00 A.M. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also brought the message for the occasion.

China Grove, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., DD., pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new parsonage was held on Sunday, January 11, 1953 at 3:00 o'clock. The Act of Dedication, together with the morning sermon, were by the President of Synod. The cost of the parsonage was $22,000.

Vale, Trinity, The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, pastor. A Service of Dedication for the Trinity parsonage was held on May 25, 1952.

Gibsonville, Frieden's, The Rev. Keith J. Beam, Pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new Frieden's parsonage was held on March 8, 1953 at 11:00 a.m. The Act of Dedication and sermon were by the President of Synod. Cost of parsonage $25,000.00.

XX. Blessings

Mooresville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, pastor. A Service of Blessing for an Organ was held on May 11, 1952 at 11:00 A.M. The Act of Blessing was performed by Pastor Bouknight and the message was delivered by the President of Synod.

Albemarle, First Church, The Rev. J. White Iddings, pastor. A Service of Blessing was held April 6, 1952 for a new three manual pipe organ, given by Mrs. W. H. Morrow in memory of her parents, Mr. and Mrs. John S. Efird—cost, $18,000.00; Brass Altar Vases and Candlesticks, given by Mrs. Grover Thompson, Miss Mary Louise Patterson, Frank N. Patterson, Jr., and Miss Bertie Patterson in memory of their father, Mr. Frank N. Patterson, Sr., and their aunt, Mrs. John S. Efird—cost, $160.00. The sermon was by the President of Synod.

Hickory, Mt. Olive, The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D., Supply Pastor. A Service of Blessing was held during the year for Altar Paraments, four sets of Stoles, Altar copy of Common Service Book, Receiving Bason, Missal Stand, and two floral stands.

Morganton, Calvary, The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr., pastor. A Service of Blessing was held during the year for White Altar Parament.

Hickory, Sardis, The Rev. Wade D. Yount, pastor. A Service of Blessing was held for Memorial Candlestands on May 11, 1952.

Spencer, Calvary, The Rev. Geo. Frederick Schott, Jr., pastor. A Service of Blessing was held for a Connsonata Organ in January, 1952.

Belmont, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Harry H. Robinson, pastor. A Service of Blessing was held on June 1, 1952 for the Alms Bason, Offering Plates and a Sanctuary Bracket.

Bear Poplar, St. Luke's, The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, pastor. A Service of Blessing was held on January 11, 1953 for a Credence Table, Pulpit and Lectern Lamps and Altar Linens.

Salisbury, Organ, The Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D., pastor. A Service of Blessing was held for Offering Plates, Cross and Heating Plant.

Lumberton, St. Mark's, The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., pastor. The following items were blessed on June 1, 1952: An Individual Communion set, thirty Parish School Hymnals and seventy-five Common Service Books.

Rockwell, Emmanuel, The Rev. Glenn A. Yount, pastor. A Service for Blessing three sets of new Paraments was held during the year.

Thomasville, Grace, The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, pastor. A Service of Blessing for fifteen Stained Glass Windows and a new Altar Reredos was held on October 26, 1952.

Brevard, Good Shepherd, The Rev. David F. Cooper, pastor. A Service of Blessing for one set of Stoles was held during the year.

Concord, Cold Water, The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, pastor. Two sets of Chancel Paraments and Carpet were blessed during the year.

Gold Hill, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a set of Violet Paraments was held during the year.

Lincolnton, Cedar Grove, The Rev. L. Clement Hahn, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Connsonata Organ, a set of Deagan Chimes and a red carpet was held October 26, 1952.

Hickory, Good Hope, The Rev. Paul L. Miller, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a complete set of Altar Brass and Altar Desk was held on August 3, 1952.

Hickory, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., pastor. A Service of Blessing for a three manual Moller Pipe Organ and Organ Chimes, seven pianos, a Plaque in honor of former Pastors, a Plaque in honor of the sons and daughters of the congregation in full time Christian Service, was held during the year.

Bessemer City, Grace, The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., pastor. A Service of Blessing for Altar Hangings, Stoles and a Window was held during the year.

Concord, Mt. Hermon, The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer, pastor. A Service of Blessing for Offering Plates, Missal Stand and an Alms Table, was held during the year.

Maiden, St. Martin's, The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, pastor. A Service of Blessing was held for a set of Chimes, Pew Racks, Hymn Board, Sacramental Table and a Register Stand during the year.

Newton, St. Paul's, The Rev. R. H. Kepley, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Missal Stand and Altar Desk was held during the year.

Wilmington, St. Matthew's, The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. A Service of Blessing for seventeen Junior Choir robes was held December 7, 1952.

Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity, The Rev. E. Ray Trexler, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Church Tower and Bulletin Board was held October 26, 1952.

Concord, Trinity, The Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Reuter Organ and a set of violet Paraments was held on November 23, 1952.

Sanford, Trinity, The Rev. H. Alvin Kuhn, Jr., pastor. A Service of Blessing for Altar Vases, Missal Stand and Altar Service Book was held during the year.

Crouse, St. Paul's, The Rev. L. Summie Miller, pastor. A Service of Blessing for new Pews and Choir Chairs was held December 7, 1952.

Landis, Concordia, The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Crystal Flower Bowl was held September 7, 1952.

Vale, Trinity, The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Pulpit Bible, Lectern Bible, and an Altar Service Book was held December 7, 1952.

Taylorsville, Reformation, The Rev. R. B. Sigmon, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a new Piano was held on April 13, 1952.

XXI. Improvements and Additions to Property

Gold Hill, St. Stephen's-Mt. Olive, The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, pastor. Parsonage completed at a cost of $20,000.

Concord, Cold Water-St. Martin's, The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, pastor. New Pews installed at Cold Water. New Hammond Organ at St. Martin's.

Brevard, Good Shepherd, The Rev. David F. Cooper, pastor. Painted interior of Church and Sunday School Rooms, purchased Hut, at a total cost of $850.

Thomasville, Grace, The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, pastor. Provided Cry Room, Expanded Amplification System, at a cost of $200.

Rockwell, Emmanuel, The Rev. Glenn A. Yount, pastor. Church Hut completely renovated.

Salisbury, Organ, The Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D., pastor. Hut under construction at an approximate cost of $5,000.

Julian, Coble's, The Rev. J. Everett Smith, pastor. Redecorated and Repainted parsonage. Provided Furnishings for parsonage.

Winston-Salem, Augsburg, The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, pastor. Provided new Sunday School rooms and repairs to church windows at a cost of $2,178.

Richfield, Mt. Zion and Bethel, The Rev. John L. Morgan, pastor. New Church Building in process for New Bethel. Recreational Building in process for Mt. Zion.

Lexington, Beck's, The Rev. D. B. Summers, pastor. Renovation and repairs to Church, landscaping of lawn and graveyard, purchase of a tract of land adjoining the Church at a total cost of $3,816.

Troutman, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, pastor. Installed new furnace in Church and redecorated the parsonage at a total cost of $3,596.

Dallas, Philadelphia, The Rev. W. H. Dutton, pastor. Completed two Sunday School rooms, laid new carpet, painted roof, laid cement walkway.

Dallas, Antioch, The Rev. W. H. Dutton, pastor. Installed electric Estey Organ.

Kannapolis, Redeemer, The Rev. J. Luther Ballentine, pastor. Completed Educational Building at a cost of $12,000.

Statesville, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. B. Aull, pastor. Interior of Church repainted, floors refinished, pews repaired and Choir rails installed at a total cost of $250.

Asheville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Bernard Trexler, pastor. Completion of Educational Building at a total cost of $65,000.

Hickory, St. Luke's, The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, pastor. Completed Parish Hall at a cost of $5,000.

Concord, St. Andrew's, The Rev. W. David Wise, pastor. Purchase of two lots for a Church cottage at Lutheridge, and purchase of thirty-four Common Service Books at a cost of $793.50.

Kannapolis, Center Grove, The Rev. E .L. Misenheimer, pastor. Purchased View-lex projector, installation of sink and modern cabinets in Church kitchen.

Lenoir, St. Stephen's, The Rev. C. S. King, pastor. Parsonage and new electric stove installed.

Watauga Parish, The Rev. Hubert C. Linn, pastor. Completed a new parsonage during the year. Approximate cost of $10,000.

Lexington, First Church, The Rev. M. R. Farris, pastor. Church completely redecorated and necessary repairs completed at a total cost of $2,200.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary, The Rev. L. O. Dasher, pastor. Interior of Church and Sunday School redecorated, exterior of parsonage painted, new front doors placed, rest room facilities installed at a cost of $1,700.

Hickory, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, pastor. A Scout Hut erected at a cost of $800. A tract of land, valued at $32,000, was given to the Church by Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Frye.

Granite Falls, Philadelphia, The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, pastor. An oil Heating Plant, with other improvements, were made to the parsonage at a total cost of $2,000.

Dallas, Holy Communion, The Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, pastor. The church refinished at a cost of $5,074. The necessary repairs resulting from damage by fire.

Cherryville, St. John's, The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, pastor. Repairs and renovation of church and parsonage at a total cost of $4,250.

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Rudolph Ludwig, pastor. Parsonage furnace installed at a cost of $900.

Lexington, Silver Valley-Lebanon, The Rev. Edwin F. K. Roof, pastor. Parsonage redecorated, floors refinished, and needed equipment installed at a cost of $250.

Charlotte, St. Mark's, The Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D., pastor. Interior of Church redecorated at a cost of $1,250.

Lexington, Holly Grove, The Rev. L. O. Roof, pastor. A new roof on the Sunday School annex. Church roof and steeple repainted.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. Property acquired for relocating church valued at $12,000. New furnace installed in parsonage at a cost of $500.

Newton, Beth Eden, The Rev. Robert N. Peery, pastor. Two lots purchased at Lutheridge. Oil furnace installed in parsonage, church repainted and other equipment provided.

Asheboro, St. John's, The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt, pastor. Repainting of Sunday School rooms, refinishing of interior of church, painting of woodwork of exterior of parsonage at a cost of $760.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel, The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. New equipment for church office at a total cost of $300.

Spencer, Calvary, The Rev. C. Marion Starr, pastor. Church auditorium, pastor's study, interior and exterior of the parsonage redecorated at a cost of $1,278.

Hickory, Sardis, The Rev. Wade D. Yount, pastor. A new piano purchased, pews painted, floors refinished at a total cost of $500.

Albemarle, First Church, The Rev. J. White Iddings, pastor. Renovation of church building, interior redecorated, all furnishings refinished, new choir loft, additional rooms in basement, new nursery completed and new equipment added, new furnishings for church office —total cost, $40,000. New pipe organ installed—cost, $18,000.

Kannapolis, St. David's, The Rev. W. G. Cobb, pastor. A new carpet for the church aisle at a cost of $391.

Newton, Grace, The Rev. Harry L. Gruber, pastor. Construction of parsonage at a cost of $17,500.

Hildebran, Mt. Hebron, The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, pastor. Construction of parsonage at a cost of $23,000.

Faith, Faith, The Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor. A tract of land appraised at $1,000 donated to Faith Church by Mrs. H. A. Fesperman to be developed into a Memorial Cemetery in memory of her husband.

High Point, Emmanuel, The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. Exterior of church painted, oil furnace installed, refrigerator added to the kitchen, and a water heater to the parsonage.

Statesville, Sharon-Mt. Hermon, The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour, Jr., pastor. Built garage, bought Mimeograph machine and a power lawn mower and an Organ for Mt. Hermon, a Film-strip and Slide Projector for Sharon.

Lexington, Pilgrim, The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor. Erection of parsonage at a cost of $10,000.

Salisbury, St. Mark's, The Rev. J. A. Seaboch, pastor. Repairs to church and parsonage, together with cement walks, at a cost of $704. Construction of Parish House at a cost of $4,710.

Newton, St. James', The Rev. Garth Lee Hill, pastor. Rest rooms for Educational Building, landscaping of Church grounds, and concrete walk, at a total cost of $2,081.

Kure Beach, Kure Memorial, The Rev. David F. Johnson, pastor. New parsonage built at a cost of $9,217.

Hickory, Zion, The Rev. J. H. Young, Jr., pastor. New pews installed in church, rubber tile on church aisles, chancel covered with wool carpet, and fifty new chairs for Parish Building.

Alamance, Alamance, The Rev. Paul B. Cobb, pastor. Purchased two acre tract of land adjacent to church property as a site for new church building at a total cost of $11,000.

Andrews, St. Andrew's, Parsonage repainted, church repainted, stairs at rear of church replaced.

Fayetteville, St. James, The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., pastor. Sunday School rooms repaired at cost of $2,000. Two lots across street purchased at a cost of $10,000 for the relocation of the parsonage.

Hamlet, St. Paul's, The Rev. C. Marion Starr, pastor. Redecoration of Church interior and redecoration of Sunday School rooms, and installation of an Exhaust Fan, at a total cost of $1,110.

Vale, Trinity, The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, pastor. Refinishing Church floors, and new Aisle and Chancel Carpet at a cost of $1,600.00.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Herbert W. Stroup, Jr., pastor. A new parsonage constructed at a cost of $30,000.

China Grove, Concordia, The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. Carpeted stairway, erected Bulletin Board, placed hand-rails at front steps, painted exterior of the Church, acquired a safe for Church records, at a cost of $887.

Sanford, Trinity, The Rev. H. Alvin Kuhn, Jr., pastor. A new velvet Dossal curtain behind Altar, painting exterior of Church at a cost of $385.

Concord, Trinity, The Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. Finished interior of Educational Building, installed water fountains, light fixtures, and complete rest room, at a cost of $2,500.

Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity, The Rev. E. Ray Trexler, pastor. Church Tower rebuilt, interior of Church redecorated, carpet laid in Educational Building, garage remodeled, Church and parsonage painted on outside.

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, pastor. Recreational Building completed and Playground, with equipment provided.

Wilmington, St. Matthew's, The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. Rebuilt Organ and repairs to parsonage at a total cost of $2,664.

Newton, St. Paul's, The Rev. R. H. Kepley, pastor. Church rest rooms installed, cement walk and curve laid at parsonage, an installation of oil burner for the Church.

Concord, Mt. Hermon, The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer, pastor. Completion of parsonage at a cost of $3,600.

Bessemer City, Grace, The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., pastor. Painting of parsonage at a cost of $300.

Hickory, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., pastor. Cement walk was laid on church lawn and lawn seeded in grass; furniture and fixtures for the Educational Building were installed at a total cost of $2,500.

Hickory, Good Hope, The Rev. Paul L. Miller, pastor. Concrete driveway laid at Church and Bulletin Board built.

Mooresville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, pastor. Refinishing and repairing parsonage, and installing furnishings and equipment to the parsonage; painting Educational Building.

Lincolnton, Cedar Grove, The Rev. L. Clement Hahn, pastor. An Altar Dossal was placed behind the Altar, the Church painted, a new furnace installed, both interior and exterior of Church and Sunday School painted. A room and a bath installed in the parsonage.

Recommendations

1. That Pastors and Congregations promote, during the year, Preaching-Teaching Missions, or some special effort in holding members **to** Christ and His Church, and reaching **for** the "lost" until they are "found" and won for Christ and His Church.

2. That the Book, "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina," be used as generally as feasible for study courses in Catechetical classes, youth groups, Brotherhoods, and Women's Organizations of the Synod.

3. That Lutheran World Action be given the same emergency emphasis by our Pastors and people in 1953 as in previous years.

4. That Pastors and people of our Synod earnestly endeavor to "Render unto God the things that belong to God."

F. L. CONRAD, SR.

Report of the Committee on President's Report

The eighteen page report of the President is full of information, inspiration and admonition. It is evidence of a busy year for our president, and reflects abounding activity in the various parishes of Synod. It reveals commendable progress in many phases of the work of our Lord and His Church.

As we study this report, we are impressed with the tremendous responsibility resting upon our president, and the efficient manner in which he has, under God, carried out his tasks.

A summary of the President's report reveals the following activities and accomplishments: A substantial increase in subscriptions to "The Lutheran"; Lutheran World Action overpaid; twenty-two congregations reporting membership gains of 10% or more; thirty-six congregations reporting no gains, or losses; the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund increased $45,800; a commendable stewardship record in comparison with other U. L. C. A. Synods; and the first workshop for mission pastors. Seven deaths are reported: three of pastors, two of pastor's mothers, and two of prominent laymen. There were six accessions by Ordination; nineteen resignations; twenty-three calls accepted and installations conducted; and seven accessions by transfer from other Synods. The report also notes the commissioning of one foreign missionary; eighteen ministers ordained to the Gospel ministry for more than 50 years; one new mission organized; two consecrations of churches and two formal openings. The report further indicates fifteen anniversaries; five groundbreakings; four cornerstone layings; fourteen dedications; two Church rededications; five dedications of parsonages; thirty services of blessings; and improvements and additions to property reported by a total of sixty-eight churches.

The Committee **recommends:**

1. That Synod express to the President its sincere appreciation for the efficient manner in which he has handled the duties relevant to his office, and his faithful attention to the more important matters which should engage the attention of the Church.

2. That the Introduction and Sections I through XXI of the President's report be approved as information.

3. That Recommendations Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4 included in the report be adopted.

THE COMMITTEE
OLIN W. SINK
T. C. PLEXICO
LUTHER R. SLOOP
HERMAN PAYNE
J. W. JACKSON

The Report of the Committee on the President's Report was presented by the Rev. Olin W. Sink, and considered seriatim.

Recommendations Nos. 1, 2 and 3 were adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Secretary's Report

The Report of the Executive Committee which appears in the Bulletin shows that six meetings of that Committee were held during the interim. Minutes of each meeting have been kept by the Secretary and approved by the Committee as being correct and proper records of all actions taken. Copies of these Minutes have been filed in the office of the President of Synod. Items of interest to the Synod have been lifted from these Minutes and are presented in the Committee's Report.

All matters referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod, and its Committees, were acted upon with dispatch. Necessary recommendations together with other business matters appear in the Bulletin under the Report of the Committee.

Thirty-five hundred copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred Forty-eighth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed, and distributed to pastors, delegates, and congregations of the Synod on the basis of ten per cent (10%) of the confirmed membership. Copies of the Minutes were also mailed to Boards and Committees of the U.L.C.A., to all Synodical Presidents, Secretaries, Statisticians of the U.L.C.A., according to a suggested mailing list furnished by Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, Secretary of the U.L.C.A. Copies were also sent to the Libraries of Educational Institutions of the State as per previous action of the Synod.

Five hundred copies of the Bulletin for this the One Hundred Forty-ninth Annual Convention of Synod have been printed, and mailed to pastors and delegates.

A question may arise in the minds of some as to why this is the One Hundred Forty-ninth Annual Convention of the Synod and yet the Sesquicentennial anniversary. In 1926 there was no meeting of the Synod. Synod met late in 1925, and early in 1927 but had no convention in 1926. There are no copies of Bulletins or Minutes for said year, due to this fact.

A corrected copy of the 1952 Convention Minutes has been given to the Archivist and filed in the Archives. This copy is recommended as a correct record of the Proceedings of said Convention.

Due to the fact that the Secretary has tendered his resignation from this office, as of this Convention, he wishes to express his thanks to the members of Synod for their patience and many kindnesses. Mistakes have been made; and corrected thanks to your cooperation.

Contracts for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this convention have been placed with the Press Printing Company of Albemarle, N. C.

GEO. FREDERICK SCHOTT, JR., Secretary.

The Report of the recording secretary was presented by the Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., and was adopted.

Report of Statistician

Parochial Blanks were mailed to each congregation in the Synod—to the Secretary or another member—in case the Parish was vacant. Reports have been received from every congregation with the following exceptions: Melanchthon and Richland, in the Eastern Conference (Vacant); Bethany, Amity, Providence, in the Northern Conference (Vacant); Daniel, in Southern Conference (no explanation).

The Clerical Roll of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, as of December 31, 1953 enrolls the names of one hundred and eighty-three ordained men, of which number, one hundred and twenty-eight are serving as active or supply pastors.

A duplicate of each Parochial Report, with corrections, and a Summary of all Reports, has been mailed to the "Office of the Secretary" of the ULCA. Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz who, upon receipt of our report, writes: "You are in the praiseworthy van of our ULCA synodical Statisticians . . . the fact is that you are the very first in 1953 to have a complete report in our hands."

Of the one hundred and eighty-three pastors holding membership in our Synod—

128 are serving congregations
8 are serving as chaplains
14 are serving as teachers, or general workers
4 are serving as missionaries
27 retired or emeritus
2 in secular employment

Membership:

14—Baptized	57,711	gain	1,077
15—Confirmed	42,552	gain	458
16—Communing	31,407	gain	300

Parish Education:

17—Sunday Schools	169	gain	3
18—Staff Members	3,776	gain	229
19—Pupils	32,584	gain	101

Value of Church Property:

40—Buildings	7,645,585	gain	586,685
41—Parsonages	1,550,874	gain	154,305
42—Parish House	1,337,915	gain	127,385
43—Endowment	236,132	gain	29,805
44—Other Property	709,918	gain	57,846
45—Total Valuation	11,479,524	gain	956,026
46—Indebtedness	640,701	LOSS	48,504

Expenditures:

47—Current	974,967	gain	72,511
48—Unusual	709,001	LOSS	436,101
49—Total	1,683,968	gain	363,590

Unapportioned Benevolence:

50—Education	97,375	LOSS	93,452
51—Foreign Missions	38,532	gain	4,277
52—American Missions	62,857	gain	7,583
53—Social Missions	57,664	gain	7,931
54—Other Benevolence	107,344	gain	4,943
55—Total	363,772	LOSS	69,718

56—Apportioned Benevolence paid	217,001
57—Total Benevolence	580,773
58—Total Expenditures	2,264,741

Contributions per Capita (Communing members) for:

1—Unapportioned Benevolence	11.58	13.90*
2—Apportioned	6.90	6.97*
3—Total Benevolence	18.49	20.87*
4—Total Expenditures	72.11	86.70*
5—Current and Unusual	53.61	65.82*

(*The per capita for last year.)

Seventy-three—plus (783) of Confirmed members at least once during the year.

A REMINDER:—(1) When reporting the amount of "Apportionment Paid" (Rubric No. 56) report ONLY the amount of "Apportionment Paid."—(2) DO NOT include in the "Apportioned Benevolence" the amounts paid to the Seminary, Lowman Home, the Children's Home, Lutheridge, and Lenoir Rhyne College.

B. E. PETREA, Statistician.

The Report of the Statistical Secretary was presented by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., and adopted as submitted.

The Report of the second Ballot for Secretary showed no election The third Ballot was cast.

Report of the Committee on Audits

We, your Committee on Audits engaged the services of Mr. W. A. Sherrill of the Frank P. Buck Company, Certified Public Accountants, Salisbury, N. C., to audit the Treasurer's books. We find that Mr. Sherrill's report shows the report of the Treasurer to be correct.

We recommend that the Auditor's Certificate be adopted and that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to publish it in the Minutes of Synod.

THE COMMITTEE

EARL K. BODIE

PAUL McGINNIS

ALLEN FRITZ

The Report of the Committee on Audits was presented by the Rev. E. K. Bodie.

The Report was adopted.

April 24, 1953

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
Of North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1952 and submit the following Exhibits and Schedules.

EXHIBIT A—Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Schedule 1—Cash Disbursements, North Carolina Synodical Treasury

Schedule 2—Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Miscellaneous Funds

Schedule 3—Reconciliation of Bank Account

Schedule 5—Analysis of Surplus

We have examined the accounting procedure of the treasurer and without making a detail examination of the transactions have tested books and records and other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent we consider appropriate. The procedure followed with respect to the important items are commented on broadly in the following paragraphs.

The cash in the bank, as shown by the books, was reconciled with the balance confirmed by the depositary. The cash received was not verified with the donors by correspondence. The subsidiary Ledger of cash receipts was test checked to the cash receipts journal and cash re-

ceipts and disbursements journal was footed for what we consider a reasonable period. The disbursements were verified by examination of cancelled checks with the exception of checks outstanding on December 31, 1952 as shown in the schedule of bank reconciliation. The stocks and bonds shown in Schedule 4 were examined by us on April 14, 1953. The U. S. Bonds are shown at maturity value, Building and Loan shares are shown at cost and all other stocks are shown at market value at December 31, 1952.

The notes payable are listed in Schedule 4. The note to Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Salisbury, North Carolina, was verified by correspondence. The note to the Board of American Missions was not verified by correspondence, but was reconciled with the balance shown by the treasurer.

In our opinion, the accompanying Exhibits and Schedules together with our comments fairly present the financial position of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at December 31, 1952 and the correct statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK P. BUCK COMPANY
By W. A. Sherrill,
Certified Public Accountant

Treasurer's Report

1952 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS

United Lutheran Church		$155,461.74
N. C. Synodical Treasury	$ 62,470.00	
Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund, For Money Advanced for Lumberton Lot	2,000.00	
Women's Missionary Society, To Apply on Synod's Note to the Board of American Missions	2,000.00	
Interest—Patterson Legacy	71.95	
Interest—Hine & Barrier Bonds	77.50	
Interest—Winecoff Legacy	69.00	
Income from Patterson Memorial	235.48	
Refund on Chapel Hill Insurance	509.19	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Payment on Loan	2,500.00	
St. Andrews, New Bern, Payment on Note	500.00	
Refund—U.L.C.A. Per Diem	136.00	
St. John's, Statesville, Lutheran Hour Broadcast	50.00	
Aid for Synod's Ministerial Students from:		
St. John's, Statesville	256.35	
St. John's, Concord	250.00	
Mt. Calvery, Claremont	200.00	
Ch. Redeemer, Kannapolis	25.00	
TOTAL		$ 71,350.47
DESIGNATED FUNDS:		
Children's Home	$ 22,242.68	
Foreign Missions	8,139.17	
Lutheran World Action	42,718.14	
Lowman Home	14,559.16	
Lutheran Theo. Southern Seminary	16,501.91	
Lutheridge, Regular	7,920.71	
Lutheridge, Building Fund	19,788.38	
Lenoir Rhyne College	27,067.78	
CHEY	25,422.71	
Home Missions	2,211.31	
Parish Education	773.93	
Hebrew Missions (Miscl.)	943.91	
Miscellaneous	35,291.62	
TOTAL		$223,581.41
Cash Balance January 1, 1952:		
N. C. Synod	2,171.49	
Watauga (Lynch Endowment)	225.00	
Home Missions	2,462.09	
Reformation	4,000.00	
Spindale	885.80	
Chapel Hill	20,313.23	
TOTAL Cash Balance		30,057.61
TOTAL RECEIPTS and Cash Balance		$480,451.23

DISBURSEMENTS:		
United Lutheran Church		$155,461.74
North Carolina Synod	$ 78,200.83	
Children's Home	22,242.68	
Foreign Missions	8,139.17	
Lutheran World Action	42,718.14	
Lowman Home	14,559.16	
Lutheran Theo. Sou. Seminary	16,501.91	
Lutheridge, Regular	7,920.71	
Lutheridge, Building Fund	19,788.38	
Lenoir Rhyne College	27,067.78	
CHEY	25,422.71	
Home Missions	1,863.33	
Parish Education	773.93	265,198.73
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Hebrew Missions	943.91	
Reformation, Taylorsville	4,250.00	
Chapel Hill	26,334.74	
Spindale Mission	10,085.80	
Kure Memorial Parsonage	5,000.00	
Children of the Church	4,478.99	
Watauga Parsonage (Lynch Bequest)	450.00	
American Bible Society	125.00	
Dr. Conrad's Trip Fund	1,000.00	
Return to Donors (Dr. Conrad's Trip Fund)	100.00	
The Lutheran (1951)	396.00	
American Missions	36.08	
Lenoir Rhyne College Living Endowment	100.00	
Kure Office Supplies and Equipment	267.05	
Lumberton Mission	40.00	
Brevard Mission	6.00	
Group Insurance	4,051.16	
Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund	535.50	
Messiah, East Salisbury	250.00	
St. David's, Kannapolis	250.00	
St. Andrews, New Bern	250.00	
North Carolina Council of Churches	10.00	
TOTAL		$ 58,960.23
Cash Balance December 31, 1952:		
Home Missoins,	$ 2,810.07	
Dr. Conrad's Trip	333.15	
Kure Memorial Church	40.00	
Kure Office Supplies	52.79	
Lumberton Mission	1,550.00	

Group Insurance	223.39	
N. Wilkesboro-Taylorsville Mission	500.00	
TOTAL CASH	5,509.40	
Less N. C. Synod's Deficit	4,678.87	
Balance Cash on Hand		830.53
TOTAL Disbursements and Balance		$480,451.23

EXPENDITURES: Synodical Treasury

President's: Salary, Less 4% Pension	$ 5,724.00
Expense	1,176.26
Home Expense	1,315.48
Salary, Dr. Morgan, President Emeritus	1,800.00
Home Mission Work At:	
Boone: Holy Communion, St. Marks, Grace	419.99
Watauga: Holy, Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, Old Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Zion	519.99
Lumberton	600.00
Lumberton Rent	195.00
Mocksville: St. Matthews	300.00
New Bern	293.37
Concord: Supplement, Rev. Sloop	120.00
Silver Valley: Summer Supplement	45.00
N. Wilkesboro	1,369.40
Kure Beach	1,078.00
Andrews	225.00
Asheboro	600.00
Burlington: St. Pauls, Mt. Pleasant	120.00
Brevard	399.99
Chapel Hill	1,200.00
Rural Hall	800.04
Goldsboro	212.50
Hickory: St. Lukes-Shiloh	360.00
Hudson	300.00
Kannapolis: St. David	300.00
Monroe	399.99
East Salisbury: Messiah	480.00
Sanford	1,299.99
Taylorsville: Reformation	840.00
Student Work In:	
Durham	1,624.99
Greensboro	400.00
Raleigh	700.00
Chapel Hill	400.00
Boone	300.00

Expense, Treasurer's Office	1,500.00
Supplies, Postage and Printing	3,943.20
Committee Expense	944.29
Stewardship Expense	109.48
N. C. Lutheran	575.87
Service Charge, Bank	85.46
Recording Secretary: Salary and Expense	355.06
Statistical Secretary: Salary and Expense	335.00
Salary, President's Secretary	1,800.00
Beneficiary Education	4,825.00
Exp. Solicitation of Funds for Spindale, Rev. Fisher	467.22
Insurance on Chapel Hill Property	1,028.00
4% Pension Plan	1,462.60
N. C. Council of Churches	400.00
Travel and Telephone Expense for Chapel Hill, Dr. Cooper	300.00
Interest on Reformation Church Loan	40.00
Moving Expense to New Bern, Rev. Freeze	177.67
Synod Grant to Silver Valley-Lebanon Parsonage	500.00
Piedmont Engineering Co., Inspection Trips and Services to: Chapel Hill	40.00
To: Advent-Spindale	1,353.75
One Half Income from Patterson Legacy for:	
Home Missions (Watauga Parsonage)	37.35
Foreign Missions (Argentine)	37.35
Balance Synod Grant to Watauga Parsonage	1,000.00
Synod Grant to Cold Water Church for Pews	900.00
Insurance on Brevard Property	242.98
Interest on Brevard Note	149.00
Curtailment on Brevard Note	1,400.00
Clerical Services for Dr. Morgan	679.00
Interest on Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Note	545.00
Curtailment on Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Note	2,500.00
Interest on Silver Valley-Lebanon Parsonage Loan	75.00
One Half Purchase Price of Lot for Calvary, Concord	1,250.00
Expense—Teaching Preaching Mission	167.19
Moving Expense to Kure Beach, Rev. David Johnson	154.50
Appropriation for Lenoir Rhyne College	15,000.00
1951 Audit	150.00
Lettering Ordination Certificates	24.50
Per Diem to U.L.C.A. Meet	3,584.00
Expense—Rural Church Institutes	52.13
Bond for Treasurer	125.00
Architect's Fees, Calvary, Concord	1,000.00
One Half Repairs Spindale Parsonage	287.50

Expense to Assembly of National Council of Churches, Rev. D. P. Rudisill	110.00
One Half Moving Expense to Lexington, Rev. Roof	80.00
Expense, Souther Lutheran Radio Committee, Three North Carolina Broadcasts	2,461.74
	$ 78,200.83

FOR COMPARISON:	1951	1952
Apportionment	$216,716.39	$217,931.74
Specials, Synod Account	30,495.53	8,880.47
Children's Home	17,515.26	22,242.68
Lowman Home	9,658.73	14,559.16
Seminary	8,829.00	16,501.91
Lutheridge—Regular and Building	14,576.99	27,709.09
Parish Education	671.60	773.93
Home Missions	1,166.21	2,211.31
Foreign Missions	7,787.16	8,139.17
CHEY	127,542.55	25,422.71
Lutheran World Action	46,592.48	42,718.14
Lenoir Rhyne College	23,359.47	27,067.78

ITEMS OF INTEREST:	
Patterson Legacy, Building and Loan	2,000.00
Patterson Legacy, 5 M.I.T. Shares	200.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building and Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, G. Bonds	1,100.00
John Barrier Legacy, G. Bonds	2,000.00
CHEY Gifts sent direct to Institution:	
Holy Trinity, Hickory (Mr. Carl Cline)	6,250.00
Holy Trinity, Hickory (Mr. Leonard Moretz)	1,500.00
W. K. Mauney	7,000.00
David L. Mauney	1,00.00
W. K. Mauney, Jr.	500.00
George H. Mauney	500.00
Cherryville Sales Co., Inc.	1,750.00
Neway Spinning Co.	3,500.00
Mauney Mills, Inc.	1,500.00
Chicago Printed String Co.	500.00
Money Received too late for Report:	
Luthers, Richfield, for: Synod	150.00
Lutheran World Action	21.09
Lutheridge	7.00
Hebrew Missions	4.00
St. Pauls, Wilmington, for: Lowman Home	40.00

Most Respectfully Submitted,

CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treasurer

The Report of the Treasurer of Synod was presented by Mr. Charles S. Heilig, and adopted by the Convention.

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge Apport'ment Bldg. Fund	Lenoir-Rhyne College	CHEY	Home Missions	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Miscellaneous
Alamance, Alamance	1,700.00	1,700.00	120.00	30.00	403.35	120.00	190.00	212.62	232.00	31.00		11.00	45.10	
Asheboro, St. John's	500.00	500.00	65.00		112.48	48.00	48.00	80.00	124.00	76.67		3.00		5.00
Burlington, Macedonia	4,116.00	4,116.00	329.76	33.42	773.62	225.43	233.56	191.02	168.59	306.20		7.50	8.55	
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	72.00	72.00	8.00		22.50	6.00	6.00	29.85						
Burlington, St. Pauls	336.00	336.00	31.35		105.00	18.00	19.00	33.25				2.60		
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	252.00	252.00	25.00		147.19	15.60	19.00	12.00	50.00			5.00	15.00	225.00
Durham, St. Pauls	996.00	996.00	86.15		180.00	53.15	55.00	156.10	140.00	32.11		2.40		
Fayetteville, St. James	780.00	780.00	85.00	43.89	187.80	62.00	62.00	215.00	163.00			3.42		10.00
Gibsonville, Friedens	1,632.00	1,488.00	165.00			50.00	50.00	46.00	40.00	37.00				
Gibsonville, Peace	612.00	612.00	56.25		47.00	31.00	31.00	70.00	81.00			3.00		
Gibsonville, Sharon	612.00	612.00	78.01		129.00	32.00	32.00	22.00	85.00	95.00		10.05	12.50	
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd*	396.00	495.00	33.25				18.75	33.75	80.00					10.00
Greensboro, First Church	2,520.00	2,520.00	261.15		464.00	130.00	130.00	446.63	357.00	647.47		9.00	25.00	
Julion, Cobles	1,248.00	1,248.00	105.00	32.00	74.21	74.00	74.00	141.00	206.00	139.34				10.00
Liberty, Lowe's	1,164.00	1,164.00		71.20	128.64		60.00	59.50	152.00	20.00				10.00
Hamlet, St. Pauls	576.00	576.00	49.63		175.19	30.00	30.00	228.00	77.00			2.91		
High Point, Emmanuel's*	4,200.00	4,300.00	318.50	65.09	854.97	140.00	140.00	346.00	363.00		7.93	10.00	20.00	25.00
Kure Beach, Kure Chapel														9.00
Lexington, First Church	1,848.00	1,848.00	136.00		400.00	106.06	106.00	228.07	266.00	1,307.50		6.30	26.50	22.61
Lexington, Holly Grove	708.00	708.00	75.00		94.30	45.00	55.00	87.00		5.00		4.83		
Lexington, New Jerusalem*	144.00	175.00	11.00		28.00	9.00	9.00	6.00	21.00	20.00				
Lexington, Lebanon	98.00	98.00												
Lexington, Silver Valley	120.00	120.00	15.00		16.10	12.00	12.00	18.00	28.00					7.60
Lexington, Beeks	708.00	708.00	75.00		124.00	55.00	55.00	177.66	146.00	69.00		7.60		
Lexington, Pilgrims*	516.00	518.00	70.00		45.54	35.00	44.00	40.45				5.46		10.35
Lexington, St. Lukes	708.00	708.00	94.00		219.00	70.00	70.00	152.30	185.00					
Liberty, Grace	348.00	348.00	24.00			18.00	18.00	104.50	46.00	77.05		2.55		
Liberty, Melanchthon*	48.00	100.00												
Liberty, Richland	12.00													
Lumberton, St. Marks		136.30	10.00		35.00	10.00	15.00	112.00	10.00			1.38	5.00	5.00
New Bern, St. Andrews*	144.00	145.00												10.00
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	1,800.00	1,800.00	105.00	20.42	340.87	80.00	80.00	124.47	202.00	25.00		5.85	10.00	145.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	900.00	900.00	66.00	53.51	200.00	48.00	48.00	36.00	120.00	431.50		3.45	21.88	
Rural Hall, Nazareth*	360.00	380.00	40.00	28.00	109.00	29.00	29.00	20.00	23.00			3.60		10.00
Rural Hall, Shiloh*	188.00	208.00	27.21	17.66	23.00	28.19	17.00	12.00	47.42					
Sanford, Trinity*	240.00	424.00	30.00		41.41	38.00	24.00	16.00	63.00					10.00
Thomasville, Grace	1,440.00	1,440.00	120.00		280.00	90.00	90.00	60.00	230.00			8.25		
Wilmington, St. Matthews	888.00	888.00	75.00	35.84	150.00			36.00		48.10		4.44		10.00
Wilmington, St. Pauls	4,920.00	4,920.00	235.00		1,320.00	140.00	180.00	125.00	458.00	207.50	1,000.00		11.25	20.00
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	4,020.00	4,020.00	677.94	2,098.25	1,080.13	268.88	165.00	761.58	466.00	30.00		10.47		1,028.00
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	41,870.00	42,359.30	3,703.20	2,529.28	8,311.03	2,116.71	2,215.31	4,439.75	4,630.01	3,605.44	1,007.93	133.46	200.78	1,582.56

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Andrews, St. Andrews	48.00	48.00	12.00		8.00	9.00	9.00	3.00	25.00					5.00
Asheville, St. Marks	1,680.00	1,680.00	105.00		372.00	78.00	80.00	655.00	204.00			3.00		15.00
Boone, Grace	252.00	252.00	51.00		24.00	30.00	38.00	31.50	100.00					10.00
Boone, Holy Communion	100.00	100.00	15.00			15.00								
Boone, St. Marks	100.00	100.00	10.00			10.00								
Brevard, Good Shepherd		75.00	23.14	25.00	84.99	27.07	16.00	49.05	60.00			1.50		52.50
Claremont, Mt. Calvary*	1,500.00	1,600.00	154.00	50.75	369.05	108.00	409.00	346.82	215.00	954.75		16.80	34.00	15.00
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	660.00	660.00	62.00		140.00	45.00	45.00	32.00	120.00			3.96		
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	96.00	96.00	14.75		18.00	10.00	10.00	39.25	33.00	54.00		1.68		
Hendersonville, Grace	462.00	462.00	113.70			47.00	47.00	87.25	126.00	26.00				
Hickory, Bethany	3,120.00	3,120.00	210.00		348.46	125.00	160.00	631.08		54.00				
Hickory, Bethlehem	984.00	984.00	127.00		228.00	58.00	58.00	42.00	151.00					
Hickory, Good Hope	780.00	780.00	72.00	23.40	140.00	54.00	50.00	107.35	142.00	11.00		7.92	9.75	
Hickory, Holy Trinity*	5,940.00	6,240.00	507.10		1,315.39	399.11	200.00	555.58	503.00	6,272.83		15.12	5.00	50.00
Hickory, Mt. Olive*	1,464.00	1,484.00	268.43	61.72	276.00	206.00	210.00	325.05	244.00	124.00	100.00	8.88		117.00
Hickory, New Jerusalem	1,140.00	1,140.00	92.00		250.00	54.00	70.00	138.46	181.00					
Hickory, Salem	300.00	250.00	37.50		31.00	16.00	13.00	7.00	10.00					
Hickory, Sardis	396.00	396.00	46.00		5.00	35.00	22.75	6.00	23.00	10.00				
Hickory, Shiloh	288.00	288.00												
Hickory, St. Andrews	3,888.00	3,888.00	250.00		882.00	198.00	189.82	333.80	400.00	819.47		10.50		25.00
Hickory, St. Lukes	168.00	168.00	30.00			12.00				109.60				
Hickory, St. Stephens	1,944.00	1,944.00	176.00		369.00	130.00	130.00	123.00	336.00		20.76		23.07	
Hickory, St. Timothy	1,188.00	1,188.00	150.00	200.00	300.00	150.00	60.00	121.00	160.00	150.85		6.60	14.00	25.00
Hickory, Zion	1,080.00	1,080.00	93.25		90.00	56.00	35.00	23.00	35.00	149.00		6.00		
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	900.00	900.00	131.51		273.17	101.50	52.00	261.00	136.00	5,367.43		5.70		25.00
Hudson, St. John's	180.00	180.00	13.00			16.00	20.00	23.65						
Lenoir, St. John's	216.00	220.00	28.00		33.75	17.00	22.00	11.00	45.00					
Lenoir, St. Stephens	1,260.00	649.02	48.93			36.06	36.06	107.52	92.73			2.40	10.99	10.00
Maiden, St. Martins	1,198.00	1,198.00	83.00		220.00	63.00	63.00	187.50	166.00	50.00		5.46	18.20	
Morganton, Calvary	720.00	720.00	82.96	27.00	126.00	47.75	36.00	147.88	97.00	25.00		4.50	3.00	10.00
Newton, Beth Eden	3,360.00	3,360.00	353.93		725.00	210.00	210.00	191.75	538.00			10.00		10.00
Newton, Ebenezer	156.00	80.04	9.00			4.00	4.00							
Newton, St. James*	1,644.00	1,679.68	150.67		357.00	120.67	120.67	126.74	256.67	616.00		6.75		10.00
Newton, St. Pauls	1,200.00	1,200.00	112.00	11.64	216.00	65.00	83.00	58.00	218.00	12.00		6.66	5.00	
N. Wilkesboro, Atonement												1.00		13.00
Taylorsville, Friendship	1,164.00	1,164.00	150.00	43.00	250.00	112.00	112.00	240.00	292.00			10.00		
Taylorsville, Reformation	300.00	300.00	30.00		22.00	24.00	24.00	93.14	60.00					5.00
Taylorsville, St. John's	300.00	300.00	38.00		40.00	28.00	28.00	18.00	76.00			1.50		
Watauga, Holy Trinity	132.00	132.00	18.00			12.00	12.00	8.00		20.00				
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	336.00	125.00	33.00			25.00	25.00	16.00						
Watauga, Mt. Zion*	36.00	40.00	6.00		12.00	6.00				31.50				
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	152.00		10.00	6.00	23.71	7.00	7.00	4.00		87.00			14.50	
TOTAL: Western Conference	40,832.00	40,270.74	3,917.87	448.51	7,549.37	2,767.16	2,707.30	5,151.37	5,045.40	14,944.43	120.76	135.93	137.51	397.50

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Appor-tionment	Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge Appor'ment Bldg. Fund	Lenoir-Rhyne College	CHEY	Home Missions	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Miscel-laneous
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	1,776.00	1,776.00	192.29	.....	350.00	159.29	102.00	207.01	266.00	25.00	.....	8.40	67.47	15.00
China Grove, Concordia	2,076.00	2,076.00	224.63	37.09	387.00	90.27	163.13	150.00	265.00	.....	.....	10.00	36.39	.....
China Grove, Ebenezer	1,296.00	1,296.00	224.77	.....	500.00	143.40	260.00	56.00	212.00	238.28	.....	.....	.....	64.51
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	1,824.00	1,824.00	124.00	.....	418.42	126.00	96.00	224.47	243.00	315.00	.....	9.18	20.45	.....
China Grove, St. Moriah	1,956.00	1,956.00	470.62	58.96	376.00	189.11	.....	229.65	279.25	.....	.....	7.92	.....	30.27
China Grove, St. Marks	3,000.00	3,000.00	210.64	.....	749.00	140.00	140.00	230.00	344.00	.....	.....	18.00	.....	.....
Cleveland, Amity	264.00	192.00	32.00	.....	.....	24.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Lebanon	324.00	324.00	30.00	.....	86.00	18.00	23.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Providence	18.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
East Spencer, Christ	1,068.00	1,068.00	93.13	.....	189.00	50.00	50.00	76.00	131.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Faith, Faith	2,040.00	2,040.00	170.00	.....	150.00	100.00	130.00	79.25	200.00	.....	.....	10.00	2.00	4.00
Granite Quarry, Christiana*	1,680.00	1,700.00	160.50	.....	400.00	103.25	100.50	95.00	255.00	.....	.....	18.00	15.00	73.11
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	720.00	720.00	58.00	.....	79.00	44.00	44.00	30.00	116.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00
Kannapolis, Bethany	1,968.00	1,968.00	188.15	68.00	387.00	70.00	86.00	263.00	226.00	72.33	.....	.....	.....	39.30
Kannapolis, St. Davids	372.00	372.00	82.00	.....	76.00	36.00	36.00	74.00	96.00	.....	.....	3.09	15.00	10.00
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	1,872.00	1,872.00	202.40	.....	333.43	88.00	123.00	75.00	.....	333.25	.....	.....	.....	10.00
Landis, Trinity	2,796.00	2,796.00	347.62	.....	508.00	173.75	150.00	105.00	382.00	.....	.....	14.16	.....	52.56
Mocksville, St. Matthews	36.00	36.00	5.00	.....	1.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	5.00	.....	.....	.60	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Marks	1,908.00	1,908.00	145.00	.....	350.00	105.00	76.00	152.00	241.00	30.00	.....	5.00	15.00	15.00
Richfield, Luthers	588.00	150.00	40.00	.....	50.67	24.00	30.00	20.00	80.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, Mt. Zion	516.00	516.00	36.00	.....	130.00	21.00	26.00	123.00	70.00	.....	.....	3.27	.....	.....
Richfield, New Bethel	312.00	312.00	22.00	.....	.....	11.00	10.00	31.50	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuels	1,212.00	1,212.00	103.00	50.81	221.00	80.00	80.00	156.00	200.00	.....	.....	6.81	.....	12.83
Rockwell, St. James	1,620.00	1,620.00	148.08	.....	320.04	86.04	115.08	280.04	288.00	.....	.....	7.50	.....	.....
Salisbury, Bethel	540.00	540.00	52.00	.....	13.45	38.00	38.00	5.00	40.00	9.00	.....	4.50	.....	5.00
Salisbury, Grace	1,380.00	1,405.00	125.00	.....	150.00	95.00	95.00	187.91	245.00	392.75	.....	10.00	10.00	.....
Salisbury, Haven	3,660.00	3,660.00	216.00	.....	788.50	165.00	282.98	339.61	423.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	50.00
Salisbury, Messiah	780.00	780.00	72.00	.....	57.14	53.00	53.00	56.00	140.00	15.00	.....	9.33	10.00	.....
Salisbury, Organ	2,172.00	2,172.00	205.00	118.60	420.90	122.00	155.00	293.05	402.00	50.80	.....	15.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, Salem	1,560.00	1,560.00	118.00	.....	259.00	98.00	98.00	270.75	213.00	.....	.....	12.42	.....	10.00
Salisbury, St. John's	9,168.00	9,168.00	542.00	1,281.42	1,959.40	410.00	410.00	1,030.00	1,095.23	531.00	1,082.62	27.45	25.00	37.00
Salisbury, St. Marks	900.00	900.00	82.00	.....	207.00	61.00	61.00	74.00	161.00	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Matthews	2,220.00	2,220.00	205.00	.....	486.72	156.00	155.00	104.00	396.00	51.00	.....	12.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Pauls	2,520.00	2,520.00	205.00	.....	390.71	127.00	155.00	331.40	400.00	.....	.....	15.00	22.25	.....
Salisbury, St. Peters	2,016.00	2,016.00	175.00	46.82	356.00	135.00	135.00	90.00	342.00	.....	.....	12.00	.....	10.00
Salisbury, Union	1,972.00	1,972.00	151.75	.....	.....	104.00	205.00	76.00	272.00	149.82	.....	.....	.....	83.11
Spencer, Calvary*	1,572.00	1,621.23	104.00	44.10	328.04	150.39	80.00	146.25	204.00	6.00	.....	7.29	.....	33.23
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	564.00	564.00	48.00	.....	139.00	28.00	36.00	79.00	95.00	.....	.....	2.64	.....	7.50
Statesville, Sharon*	300.00	414.00	190.70	.....	155.09	96.35	79.50	137.00	120.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00
Statesville, St. John's	2,820.00	2,820.00	532.58	50.00	458.51	421.07	169.13	98.08	338.00	174.49	.....	8.01	.....	.....
Statesville, St. Fauls	300.00	300.00	59.50	.....	69.05	31.50	28.00	23.00	75.25	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	1,968.00	1,968.00	484.67	.....	461.88	151.53	168.90	366.35	281.00	.....	.....	10.80	14.15	25.00
TOTAL: Northern Conference	67,654.00	67,334.23	6,878.03	1,755.80	12,761.05	4,327.95	4,272.22	6,366.32	9,141.73	2,393.72	1,082.62	283.37	252.71	607.42

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Albemarle, First Church	4,548.00	4,548.00	233.00		1,090.00	152.00	217.68	590.00	334.00	15.00		8.25	10.00	1,511.00
Albemarle, St. Martins	588.00	588.00	68.00		65.50	52.00	52.00	74.50	136.00			6.15		5.00
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter *	660.00	720.00	45.00		200.00	37.00	35.00	170.00	91.00			3.36	20.00	10.00
Bessemer City, Grace	420.00	54.00	50.61		15.00			13.00						10.00
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	1,416.00	1,416.00	151.47	14.45	100.00	88.00	88.00	99.35	231.00			9.00		
Charlotte, St. Lukes *	2,904.00	3,004.00	281.22		551.05	210.00	567.15	514.17	379.00	205.00		8.55		
Charlotte, St. Marks	5,844.00	5,844.00	296.00	103.03	1,367.00	230.00	837.00	826.12	650.34			15.24	54.17	50.00
Cherryville, St. John's	2,424.00	2,424.00	1,756.37	85.90	730.77	1,016.48	1,095.00	387.00	245.00	15.00		9.18		500.00
Concord, Calvary	720.00	720.00	84.92	25.41	151.12	46.00	71.00	68.00	122.00				4.00	20.73
Concord, Cold Water	60.00	60.00	21.57	5.00	35.24	7.00	7.00	23.00	18.00					9.69
Concord, Mt. Hermon	600.00	600.00	74.00		100.00	57.00	54.00	61.00	136.00					
Concord, Prosperity	1,440.00	1,440.47	135.00		287.59	98.00	98.00	113.00	260.00			7.95		25.00
Concord, St. Andrews	780.00	780.00	75.21		118.00	44.00	44.00	30.00	116.00			3.96		15.00
Concord, St. James *	5,928.00	6,000.00	344.85	1,289.15	1,267.75	202.90	202.90	178.79	527.56			9.45		100.00
Concord, St. John's	2,196.00	2,196.00	155.00		341.00	120.00	370.00	80.00	302.00			19.11		20.00
Concord, St. Martins *	120.00	152.50	25.64	5.85	19.10	4.00	5.00	11.00	13.50			1.83		6.78
Concord, Trinity	720.00	723.00	67.00	20.00	118.38	49.00	53.00	144.00	130.04				5.10	15.00
Crouse, Bethel	324.00	324.00	34.00		25.00	14.00		35.00		329.50				
Crouse, St. Marks	480.00	480.00	8.20	37.00	30.45	7.70		77.25				3.00		5.00
Crouse, St. Pauls	180.00	150.00	15.00		27.40		16.00	22.10				9.00		
Dallas, Antioch	660.00	464.50	44.16		72.13	48.93	45.00	42.14					10.35	
Dallas, Holy Communion	1,560.00	1,560.00	174.40		302.58	232.39	80.00	147.75	212.00	3.00			13.33	10.31
Dallas, Philadelphia	420.00	300.00	45.00		31.26	29.65	27.50	23.17				3.96	11.85	
Dallas, St. Pauls	1,536.00	1,536.00	175.26		261.09	90.00	90.00	149.60	235.00				25.00	48.16
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	3,336.00	3,336.00	293.00	47.42	702.00	150.00	544.61	1,180.11	380.00	60.00		12.36	42.56	25.00
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	1,668.00	1,668.00	269.45		260.00	111.05	72.00	115.45	190.00			5.46		11.82
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	576.00	300.00			7.92									10.00
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	1,188.00	1,188.00	229.03		30.00	88.34	72.00	83.25	190.00			5.22		11.00
Kannapolis, Center Grove	1,788.00	1,788.00	137.00	85.32	321.00	102.00	102.00	36.00	270.00	1,044.20		10.00		25.00
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	4,128.00	4,128.00	256.00	600.00	846.00	220.00	200.00	780.00	504.00	487.00				20.00
Kannapolis, Ch. Redeemer	504.00	504.00	86.06	20.29	100.00	116.26	38.00	145.00	99.00	266.00		3.90		10.00
Kings Mt., Resurrection		200.00										3.75		
Kings Mt., St. Matthews	2,400.00	2,400.00	644.00	209.75	954.35	597.00	788.38	130.00	299.00	1,729.00			20.00	
Lincolnton, Bethpage	852.00	852.00	95.00	17.25	144.00	75.00	75.00	50.00	190.00	100.00		4.80		
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove	420.00	420.00	53.00	19.22	68.00	40.00	30.00	96.00	80.00	4.00		3.00		
Lincolnton, Daniels	1,680.00	1,680.00	130.50		500.00	95.65	80.00	56.00	208.00	23.70		6.00	29.35	10.00
Lincolnton, Emmanuels	5,544.00	5,544.00	352.59	750.00	1,000.00	279.23	270.00	120.00	440.00			14.55		87.25
Lincolnton, Grace	972.00	972.00	110.00		250.00	60.00	60.00	44.00	162.00	56.40		6.00		
Lincolnton, Lutheran Chapel	60.00													
Monroe, Morning Star	60.00	60.00	8.00	10.00	15.00	8.00	8.00	30.00	14.00			.60	7.65	6.00
Monroe, St. Lukes *	348.00	356.00	51.00	35.40	50.00	28.00	30.00	18.00	73.00			2.49	14.75	19.35
Mt. Holly, Ch. Good Shepherd	1,428.00	1,428.00	55.00		349.00	41.00	41.00	30.00	109.00					
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	1,000.00	1,000.00	119.96	25.14	259.00	81.89	53.00	38.00	140.00			3.90		10.00
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	300.00	300.00	77.11			30.00	30.00	69.00	61.20			4.05		
Shelby, Ch. Ascension	960.00	960.00	110.00		113.50	65.00	81.00	58.00	214.00	141.32				15.00
Spindale, Advent *	144.00	150.00	26.00		10.00	22.00	26.00	5.00	20.00					
Stanley, Christ	960.00	960.00	112.00		13.00	94.87	82.00	95.80	217.00			8.10		
Stanley, St. Luke's *	60.00	69.00												
Vale, Trinity	1,620.00	1,620.00	128.00		306.00	96.00	96.00	68.00	252.00			9.00	84.80	200.00
TOTAL: Southern Conference	68,524.00	67,967.47	7,703.58	3,405.58	13,606.09	5,237.34	6,834.22	7,127.55	8,250.64	4,479.12		221.17	352.91	2,822.09
TOTAL: All Conferences	218,880.00	217,931.74	22,202.68	8,139.17	42,227.54	14,449.16	16,029.05	23,084.99	27,067.78	25,422.71	2,211.31	773.93	943.91	5,409.57

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SPECIALS	Synodical Appor-tionment	Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge Appor'ment Bldg. Fund	Lenoir-Rhyne College	CHEY	Home Missions	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Miscel-laneous
Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund For:														
Money Advanced for Lumberton Lot		2,000.00												
Women's Miss. Society: To Apply on Synod's Note to Board of Amer. Miss.		2,000.00												
Interest Patterson Legacy		71.95												
Interest Hine & Barrier Bonds		77.50												
Interest Winecoff Legacy		69.00												
Income From Fatterson Memorial		235.48												
Refund on Chapel Hill Insurance		509.19												
Holy Trinity, Charlotte Pyt. on Loan		2,500.00												
St. Andrews, New Bern, Pyt. on Note		500.00												
Refund—U.L.C.A. Per Diem		136.00												
St. John's, Statesville, Lutheran. Hour Broadcast		50.00												
Aid for Synod's Ministerial Students: St. John's, Statesville		256.35												
St. John's, Concord		250.00												
Mt. Calvary, Claremont		200.00												
Ch. Redeemer, Kannapolis		25.00												
N. C. Brotherhood								25.00						
Luther League of N. C.							422.86	4,000.00						1,000.00
Woman's Miss. Soc. N. C. Synod			40.00			110.00								9,136.00
Dr. Conrad's Trip—Cash														31.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mt.														950.00
Lula Lynch Bequest														225.00
Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund														9,786.51
Children of the Church:														
Free Will Offering														2,313.14
Festival Offering														2,165.85
Luth. Chapel Brotherhood, Gastonia								118.60						
Holy Trinity Brotherhood, Gastonia								276.50						
Emmanuels Brotherhood, Rockwell								154.00						
Lenoir-Rhyne College Sunday School					50.00		50.00	50.00						
Union Ser.—Kan. & C. Grove Churches					39.36									
Collection—Post Hanover Conf.—Faith					78.00									
Eastern Conference					45.09									
Group Insurance														4,274.55
Collection at Synod					278.24									
TOTAL: Specials		8,880.47	40.00		490.60	110.00	472.86	4,624.10						29,882.05
GRAND TOTALS	218,880.00	226,812.21	22,242.68	8,139.17	42,718.14	14,559.16	16,501.91	27,709.09	27,067.78	25,422.71	2,211.31	773.93	943.91	35,291.62

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS	President's European Trip	Chapel Hill Building Fund	The Lutheran (1951)	Lenoir-Rhyne Living Endowment	American Missions	N. C. Council of Churches	Spindale Building Fund	Kure Office Equipment	Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund	American Bible Society	St. Andrews New Bern	Messiah, Salisbury	St. David's Kannapolis	Reformation, Taylorsville	Taylorsville N. Wilkesboro	Freewill & Festival Offerings	Group Insurance	Lumberton Mission	Kure Memorial	Brevard Mission	Watauga Parsonage
Eastern Conference:																					
Asheboro, St. John's	5.00																				
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	10.00	215.00																			
Fayetteville, St. James	10.00																				
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	10.00																				
Guilford, Cobles	10.00																				
Guilford, Lows	10.00																				
High Point, Emmanuels	25.00																				
Kure Beach, Kure Chapel	5.00		4.00																		
Lexington, First Church	22.61																				
Lexington, Silver Valley	7.60																				
Lexington, Pilgrims	10.35																				
Lumberton, St. Marks	5.00																				
New Bern, St. Andrews	10.00																				
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	25.00			100.00	10.00	10.00															
Rural Hall, Nazareth	10.00																				
Sanford, Trinity	10.00																				
Wilmington, St. Matthews	10.00																				
Wilmington, St. Pauls	20.00																				
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	50.00	70.00					600.00	10.00	298.00												
Western Conference:																					
Andrews, St. Andrews	5.00																				
Asheville, St. Marks	15.00																				
Boone, Grace	10.00																				
Brevard, Good Shepherd	15.00								37.50												
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	15.00																				
Hickory, Holy Trinity	50.00																				
Hickory, Mt. Olive	17.00									100.00											
Hickory, St. Andrews	25.00																				
Hickory, St. Timothy	25.00																				
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	25.00																				
Lenoir, St. Stephens	10.00																				
Morganton, Calvary	10.00																				
Newton, Beth Eden	10.00																				
Newton, St. James	10.00																				
N. Wilkesboro, Atonement	13.00																				
Taylorsville, Reformation	5.00																				

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS	President's European Trip	Chapel Hill Building Fund	The Lutheran (1951)	Lenoir-Rhyne Living Endowment	American Missions	N. C. Council of Churches	Spindale Building Fund	Kure Office Equipment	Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund		St. Andrews New Bern	Messiah, Salisbury	St. David's Kannapolis	Reformation, Taylorsville	Taylorsville N. Wilkesboro	Freewill & Festival Offerings	Group Insurance	Lumberton Mission	Kure Memorial Mission	Brevard Mission	Watauga Parsonage
Northern Conference:																					
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	15.00																				
China Grove, Ebenezer	10.00							54.51													
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	30.27																				
Faith, Faith			4.00																		
Granite Quarry, Christiana	15.00							58.11													
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	10.00																				
Kannapolis, Bethany	15.00							24.30													
Kannapolis, St. Davids	10.00																				
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	10.00																				
Landis, Trinity								52.56													
Mooresville, St. Marks	15.00																				
Rockwell, Emmanuels	12.83																				
Salisbury, Bethel	5.00																				
Salisbury, Haven	50.00																				
Salisbury, Salem	10.00																				
Salisbury, St. John's	35.00		2.00																		
Salisbury, St. Peters	10.00																				
Salisbury, Union	25.00							58.11													
Spencer, Calvary	33.23																				
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	7.50																				
Statesville, Sharon	10.00																				
Troutman, Holy Trinity	25.00																				
Southern Conference:																					
Albemarle, First Church	25.00		386.00				100.00				250.00	250.00	250.00	250.00							
Albemarle, St. Martins	5.00																				
Belmont, Holy Comforter	10.00																				
Bessemer City, Grace	10.00																				
Charlotte, St. Marks	50.00																				

MISCELLANEOUS

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Cherryville, St. Johns															500.00						
Concord, Calvary	10.00				10.73																
Concord, Cold Water	9.69																				
Concord, Prosperity	25.00																				
Concord, St. Andrews	15.00																				
Concord, St. James	100.00																				
Concord, St. Johns	20.00																				
Concord, St. Martins	6.78																				
Concord, Trinity	15.00																				
Crouse, St. Marks	5.00																				
Dallas, Holy Communion	10.31																				
Dallas, St. Pauls	23.16									25.00											
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	25.00																				
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	11.82																				
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	10.00																				
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	11.00																				
Kannapolis, Center Grove	25.00																				
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	20.00																				
Kannapolis, Redeemer	10.00																				
Lincolnton, Daniels	10.00																				
Lincolnton, Emmanuels	25.00							62.25													
Monroe, Morning Star					6.00																
Monroe, St. Lukes	10.00				9.35																
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	10.00																				
Shelby, Ascension	15.00																				
Vale, Trinity									200.00												
Specials:																					
Cash	31.00																				
St. Matthews, Kings Mt.		950.00																			
Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fun		4786.51																	5000.00		
Children of the Church																4478.99					
Luther League of N.C.							1000.00														
Group Insurance																	4274.55				
Women's Missionary Society							7500.00											1590.00	40.00	6.00	
Lula Lynch Bequest																					225.00
TOTAL: Miscellaneous	1433.15	6021.51	396.00	100.00	36.08	10.00	9200.00	319.84	535.50	125.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	500.00	4478.99	4274.55	1590.00	5040.00	6.00	225.00

Group Hospital Insurance

We, your Committee on Group Hospital Insurance, make the following report:

As of March 15, 1953 the records show 117 ministers covered under the Group Hospital Insurance Plan which was approved by the 1952 Convention, with several applications pending. Counting dependents there are more than 300 persons covered by this Group Plan.

As of the above date 38 claims have been paid by the Company totaling $4,329.40. Seven Claims were in excess of $200.00 each, and 3 were in excess of $300.00. The largest two were $334.00.

Your Committee has held two meetings during the year, and more than 450 letters and other pieces of correspondence, in connection with the administration of this plan, have gone out from the office of the Chairman.

We regret that some of our brethern failed to avail themselves of this coverage when it was inaugurated, and later, when a medical examination was required, they were declined.

We would like to make the following **recommendations:**

1. That all ministers who are eligible give careful consideration to this Group Plan, and if at all possible, avail themselves of its protection.
2. That Pastors look with favor on having their congregational treasurers remit their Insurance premiums to the Treasurer of Synod in a manner similar to that of Pension payments.
3. That congregations be urged to carry this Group Insurance for their Pastors, and that a letter be sent from the Office of The President of Synod advising them of this recommendation.
4. That we continue to carry our Group Insurance with the Life Insurance of Virginia during the next Synodical year.

Signed:

WALTER N. YOUNT
C. LEE SHIPTON
OLIN G. SWICEGOOD

By common consent the Report of the Committee on Group Hospital Insurance was heard at this time. A supplementary report was presented as information. The report as presented in the Bulletin was considered seriatim.

Recommendations Nos. 1, 2, and 4 were adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was deleted from the Report.

A motion was passed by the Convention authorizing the President of Synod to annually appoint a Committee on Group Hospital Insurance.

Due to illness, Dr. F. L. Conrad relinquished the chair after having appointed the Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., as Chairman pro tem.

Committee on Investments

The Committee on Investments has not held a meeting during the year, and consequently, no formal organization of the Committee has been set up. No requests have come for the services of the Committee during the year.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary

The Report of the Committee on Investments was presented by H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., and received as information.

Election. The Tellers Committee reported that on the third Ballot the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly had been elected to the office of Secretary for the unexpired term. The President pro tem declared the Rev. Mr. Lyerly the new Secretary of the Synod.

The Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections was presented by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly. Additional nominations were made from the floor and the Committee was instructed to prepare its first Ballot.

Necrologist's Report

During the past year three of Synod's beloved ministers have been removed by death; the Rev. Pleasant David Brown, A.B., B.D., M.A., D.D.; the Rev. Hugo Luther Dressler, A.B.; and the Rev. William Hardee Roof.

Dr. Brown served the church in many responsible capacities. Besides having served as president of the South Carolina Synod, he was a long-time member of the Parish and Church School Board, of the Inner Mission Board of Education, and of the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church in America. For ten years he served as chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Southern Seminary at Columbia.

Pastor Dressler came to the Synod of North Carolina in the late summer of 1947. He served many years as a member of the Parish and Church School Board of the United Lutheran Church, and was a valued member of the Board of Trustees of Wagner College, Staten Island, N. Y.

Pastor Roof served 43 years in the southern church, during which time he was for eight years president of the Holston Synod, and a member of the Home Mission Board of the United Synod of the South three years. Pastor Roof retired from active ministry in 1938.

Synod extends to the families of these three brethren, to their many friends, and to their fellow-workers, its deep sympathy, and prays that God Whom they served, may bring them continued peace and comfort, as they and we, recall the unselfish service they so ably rendered.

We furnish herewith, pictures and brief biographies to be published in the minutes of Synod. We recommend that a memorial service be held Wednesday morning, and that the following order be observed;

Devotions ..... Dr. Walter Nau

Hymn No. 256

Scripture Lesson ..... 2 Timothy, 2:1-15

Hymn No. 251

The Prayer ..... Dr. Kenneth Hewitt

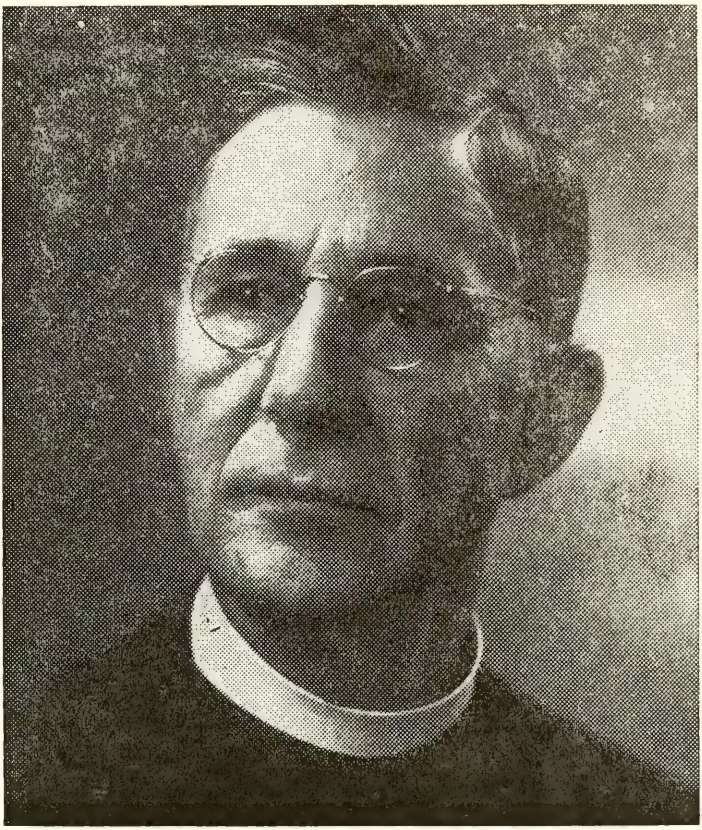
The Benediction ..... Dr. Walter Nau

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES A. PHILLIPS.

The Report of the Necrologist was presented by the Rev. Charles A. Phillips. Additional information concerning the Rev. Willie Roof was added to the report. A change in the hour for the Memorial service was also noted. The report as amended was adopted.

A motion was made fixing the hour of adjournment for 12:30 p. m.



PLEASANT DAVID BROWN

The Reverend Pleasant David Brown, A.B., B.D., A.M., D.D., age 65, pastor of St. John's, Salisbury, N. C., died August 3, 1952 in Rowan Memorial Hospital, Salisbury. Born November 26, 1886, in Granite Quarry, N. C., Dr. Brown was a son of Nathan and Rose Agner Brown, descendants of the noted Michael Braun of the old Stone House fame.

He was graduated from North Carolina College in 1906, from Roanoke College in 1909, and from Mt. Airy Theological Seminary in 1913. He received his honorary degree of D.D. from Newberry College in 1926.

Dr. Brown was ordained by the Synod of North Carolina in St. John's Lutheran Church, Cabarrus County, N. C., in 1913. He served the following parishes: Emmanuel, High Point, N. C., from 1913 to 1921; Ebenezer, Columbia, S. C., from 1921 to 1939, and St. John's, Salisbury, N. C., from 1939 until his death.

August 20, 1913 Dr. Brown was married to Florence Adelle Bodenhorn of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, who survives with one son, Robert Brown of Baltimore, Md.; three daughters, Mrs. Douglas K. Sturkie of Columbia, S. C., Mrs. Paul Carter of Jasper, Ala., and Mrs. Sterling, Whitener of Salisbury, N. C. Two brothers also survive: Luther H. Brown of Washington, D. C., and Andrew J. Brown of San Francisco, California; and two sisters, Mrs. S. R. Fry of Columbia, S. C., and Mrs. Luther A. Thomas of Miami, Florida.

Funeral services were conducted in St. John's, Salisbury, by the Rev. Harold Rhoads, assistant pastor of St. John's. He was assisted by Dr. F. L. Conrad, Synodical President. Burial followed in the City Memorial Park.

HUGO LUTHER DRESSLER

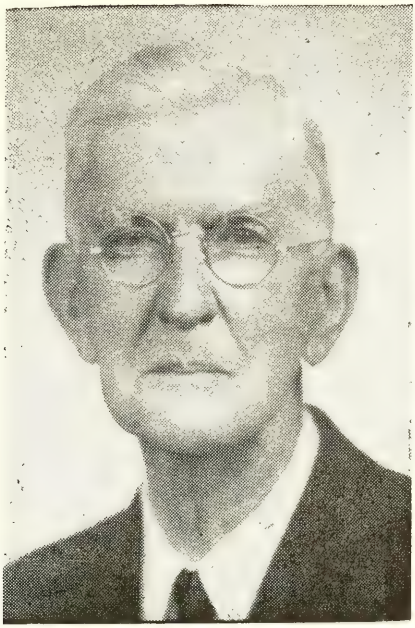
The Reverend Hugo Luther Dressler, A.B., age 61, of Hickory, North Carolina, died November 10, 1952, at the Richard-Baker Hospital.

Pastor Dressler was born September 1, 1891 in Verona, New York, son of the Rev. William George Dressler, D.D., and Mary Katherine Hoke Dressler. Following his graduation from the Findley, Ohio High School, he received his A.B. degree in 1913 from Wittenberg College, and graduated in 1918 from the Chicago Lutheran Seminary. He was ordained in 1918 by the District Synod of Ohio, at Findley.

On September 26, 1918 Pastor Dressler was married to Miss Miriam Deaton of Hickory, North Carolina, who survives, together with a daughter, Mrs. Robert T. Fergurson, Jr., of Buffalo, New York. There are two grandsons; a brother, Dr. J. H. Dressler, president of Northwestern Seminary, Minneapolis, Minnesota; and four sisters, Mrs. Francis A. Agnee of Rome, New York, Mrs. Helene Tullis of Washington, D. C., Dr. Ruth Kirsten of Columbus, Ohio, and Mrs. Fred Gatchel of Fresno, California.

Pastor Dressler served the following pastorates: Trinity, Stoutsville, Ohio; Memorial, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Atonement, Buffalo, New York, coming to Holy Trinity, Hickory, North Carolina, in the late summer of 1947, where he served with distinction and honor until his death.

Funeral services were conducted at Holy Trinity, Hickory, November 13, 1952, at 10:30 A.M., President Conrad of the North Carolina Synod delivering the sermon. He was assisted by Dr. Walter T. Nau, Dr. Frank P. Cauble, and Pastor G. Dwight Conrad. He wast buried in the Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory, North Carolina.



WILLIE HARDEE ROOF

The Reverend Willie Hardee Roof, 86, retired, died May 5, 1952. Born February 17, 1866, Pastor Roof was a son of Daniel James Roof of Columbia, S. C., and Esther Jane Buff Roof also of Columbia. He was graduated in 1894 from Lenoir College, and from the Southern Seminary in 1906. Ordained by the Tennessee Synod in Holy Trinity Church, Hickory, N. C., October 6, 1894, Pastor Roof served parishes in Gilbert, S. C.; Blountville, Tennessee; Greenville, Tennessee; Prosperity, S. C.; Blountville, Tennessee; and Daniel's-Grace Parish, Lincolnton, N. C. He served as president of the Holston Synod 8 years, and was a member of the Home Mission Board of the United Synod South 3 years.

Pastor Roof was married June 13, 1897 to Carrie Magdalene Price in St. Paul's Church, Lexington, S. C. To this union five children were born, one of them now deceased.

Funeral services were conducted in Daniel's Church, Lincolnton, N. C., at 4 P.M., May 6, 1952, by Dr. John Hall and the President of Synod. He was buried in the Daniel's Church Cemetery.

Surviving are: wife, Mrs. Corrie Price Roof, Lincolnton, N. C.; daughters, Mrs. R. B. Cherry, Gastonia, N. C., Mrs. Paul Bangle, Lincolnton, N. C., Mrs. J. W. Sidbury, Lynchburg, Va., Miss Edna Roof, Lincolnton, N. C., and Miss Sara Roof, Lincolnton, N. C.

Report of the Mission Committee

The Mission Committee submits the following report covering its activities during the past year. Eight meetings of the Committee were held, all in Salisbury. To get a complete picture of the Home Mission work within the Synod, your attention is called to the items of the Executive Committee's report that have to do with Home Missions. An effort has been made not to duplicate items contained in the Executive Committee's report.

Special attention is called to the substantial report given to the Mission work by the Auxiliaries of Synod. The Women's Missionary Society, the Brotherhood, and the Luther League, have given generously to the acquisition of new church property and the building of new churches. The congregations through the Brotherhood have contributed substantially through the gift money that was provided to assist in the establishment of new Missions. Without the assistance of these Auxiliaries, much of the Mission work would have been delayed.

Several fields that have been assigned to the Synod by the Regional Home Mission Council have not been occupied due to the inability to secure a proper man for the work. It is very important that these fields be occupied during the coming year or they will revert for reassignment to someone else.

Spindale—Advent

Bids were opened January 29, 1952 for the construction of a new church building for this Mission. The low bid of $41,125.00 was submitted by the Beam Construction Company of Cherryville, North Carolina. After the necessary financial arrangements had been completed, the contract was let to the low bidder. The building was completed and the first service held September 1, 1952.

Loans were placed against the new church as follows: $10,000.00 from the Loan and Gift Fund and $10,000.00 Church Extension Loan from the Board of American Missions, making a total of $20,000.00 debt on the church building.

There was a balance of $4,000.00 on the original purchase price of the house purchased and used as a chapel, but which will now be used as a parsonage for the congregation. This balance has been transferred to the congregation as a part of their obligation and stands as a loan on the parsonage due to the Loan and Gift Fund.

Lumberton—St. Mark's

Under the leadership of Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church of Lumberton was organized June 1, 1952.

Plans have been under consideration for some months for the construction of a new church building for this Mission. These plans have now been practically completed for the first unit and preliminary plans for the completed plant. Upon completion of the working plans and specifications for the first unit, bids will be invited. It is hoped that the financing can be arranged so that the first unit of this new Mission church can be built during the Spring and Summer.

Kure Beach—Kure Memorial Lutheran Church

Rev. David F. Johnson became full-time pastor of this Mission June 1, 1952. A new parsonage has been constructed for the Mission at a total cost, including labor furnished by a local group, of $9,600.00. A part of this cost was financed by an $8,000.00 loan from the Loan and Gift Fund, $3,000.00 of which is the direct obligation of the congregation and $5,000.00 an obligation of the Synod, as a grant to the congregation.

Plans have been completed for a four-room Sunday School addition to the chapel. The total cost is expected to be around $5,200.00. $1,-300.00 of this has been contributed by Mr. Lawrance Kure and the Synod has made a grant of $1,300.00 to help with this construction.

North Wilkesboro—Church of the Atonement

This mission has been supplied during the Summer by students and faculty from Lenoir Rhyne college. The membership is still under the minimum required for full-time Mission status. This congregation expects to become a part of a parish to be formed with St. John's, Taylorsville, upon approval of the Conference. When the parish is completed, it is hoped that a full-time pastor can be placed in the field.

North Concord—Calvary

Information has been furnished to the Committee that approximately 145 Lutherans now live in the area of the Cabarrus County Memorial Hospital. Calvary congregation in North Concord has voted to relocate in this area and supply the field so that it will not be necessary to establish a new Mission at this point. A large lot was purchased for $2,500.00, the Synod granting $1,250.00 on the cost of same. A gift of six additional lots was made by an interested friend of the congregation. Including the lot purchased and those given, the lots for this congregation have a value of about $12,000.00.

On request of Calvary congregation, it has been granted Loan Mission status in order that it could qualify for certain aid in the financing of the construction of the new church. Tentative plans have been completed and are now up for approval of the Bureau of Church Architecture and the Synodical Committee. Upon completion of these plans, it is hoped that the financing necessary for the construction of the building can be arranged, so that the contract can be warded at an early date.

Boone—Grace

This congregation became self-supporting January 1, 1953. The other two congregations in the parish were left without any provision for services.

Blowing Rock—Holy Communion-St. Mark"s

Holy Communion and St. Mark's congregations, formerly a part of the Boone Parish, have been placed in a new parish and student supply furnished during the Summer. The new parish alignment became effective January 1, 1953, and the Mission placed on the list for salary aid from the Synod and the Board of American Missions. Approval has been given to the location of a parsonage in Blowing Rock and relocation of St. Mark's in the same town. The lots for the new church location and the parsonage are to be approved by the Mission Committee

before they are purchased. It is hoped that by this arrangement, provision can be made for services in Blowing Rock, as well as the surrounding communities, which will take care of the present congregation and make it possible for the addition of new members.

Brevard—Good Shepherd

A grant of $300.00 to this congregation was made to pay one-half of the cost of the purchase of a one-room nursery building, 15 x 20 feet, with toilet, that was on the church lot when it was purchased, but had been reserved by the seller. The addition of this facility to the buildings owned by the congregation fills a very important need.

Watauga Parish—Mt. Pleasant and Old Mt. Pleasant

Approval has been given to the sale of approximately thirteen acres off of the parsonage lot for the sum of $500.00, the purchase money to be paid as payment on the loan from the Loan and Gift Fund. Ample land is left for the parsonage.

This parish has completed the building of a new parsonage valued at at least $10,000.00 as the replacement of the parsonage that burned. The only money borrowed was a loan of $1,500.00 from the Loan and Gift Fund. The remainder of the cost was provided by the congregation. They deserve special commendation for their achievement.

Cleveland—Lebanon-Amity

A realignment of parish was approved, placing Lebanon and Amity in a parish. A Synodical grant of $300.00 on salary aid was made for the first year. It is hoped that this new alignment will result in a substantial growth at each of these congregations.

Salisbury—Messiah

This congregation became self-supporting January 1, 1953.

Fayetteville—St. Jame's

The application of this congregation for Loan Mission status was approved. This request was made in order to qualify the congregation for assistance in the purchase of additional property for the use of the congregation. A loan of $17,000.00 has been made from the Loan and Gift Fund to pay the cost of the new property. This is a short-term loan and will be repaid in not more than five years. The additional property will enable this congregation to take care of its growing membership and the service it is rendering to the enlisted men from Fort Bragg.

Negro Mission Work

The Committee has given considerable study to possible Home Mission work among the Negroes in North Carolina. A Conference was held September 24, 1952, with two Lutheran pastors, representing the Negro Race. Rev. L. A. Routte of Mobile, Alabama, and Dr. T. R. Speigner of Durham, North Carolina, were called in for consultation. Considerable information and counsel was given as to the best ways to approach this work. It was the unanimous opinion of those attending the Conference that Mission work among Negroes could best be done by the development of Negro Congregations in the areas of our larger cities where there are larger groups of these people. The congregations

so organized should be under the leadership of qualified Negro pastors. After a congregation is organized, it would be a constituent part of the North Carolina Synod in the same way as other Mission congregations and be eligible for salary aid, loan aid, and assistance in the acquisition and construction of their property. The biggest problem confronting the Committee in this work is the finding of suitable pastors for the fields. Two possible places have been cleared for occupancy just as soon as suitable men can be found. The Board of American Missions, through its Division of Survey and Research, has been counselling with the Committee in the preliminary work and will continue to advise and assist as the work develops.

The following is a list of the obligations of the Synod on loans secured from the Loan and Gift Fund, used as grants to the congregations, and to be repaid by gift money:

St. Luke's Hickory	$ 500.00
St. David's, Kannapolis	5,000.00
Messiah, Salisbury	3,500.00
St. Andrew's, New Bern	3,000.00
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill	3,518.18
Reformation, Taylorsville	8,000.00
Kure Memorial Church-Parsonage, Kure Beach	5,000.00
TOTAL	$28,518.18

Recommendations

1. That the thanks of the Synod be extended to the Synodical Auxiliaries for their continued support of the Home Mission Program.

2. That our congregations be encouraged to provide a larger sum through the apportionment for Home Mission work.

3. That the Synod urge the pastors and congregations located in areas of growing population to be alert to possible opportunities for the opening and development of Mission Sunday Schools and congregations.

REV. F. L. CONRAD, Chairman

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary

The Report of the Mission Committee was presented by H. E. Isenhour, LL.D. The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendations Nos. 1, 2 and 3 were adopted. The Report was adopted as a whole.

Special Motion: In connection with this report a motion made by Dr. W. B. Freed to the effect that the President of Synod be authorized to appoint a Commission of ten persons—five lay, five clerical—to study during the year 1953-1954 plans and procedures that Synod ought

to follow in its work among the Negro people, and to bring a report of its finding to the 1954 Convention of Synod. This motion was seconded.

The hour for adjournment was declared by the President pro tem. The session was closed with the Benediction.

The Ministerium was called into session by Dr. V. R. Cromer.

The Ministerium

The Ministerium of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina met in regular session at 12:15 P. M., May 5, 1953 in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, North Carolina.

Dr. V. R. Cromer was elected President pro tem in the absence of Dr. F. L. Conrad, who was sick.

The Reverend E. R. Lineberger, Sr., led the Ministerium prayer.

The Report of the Examining Committee was presented by Dr. John Hall.

1. The pastors whose names follow were interviewed by your Committee and were recommended to the Executive Committee for enrollment: The Rev. Clayborne S. King; the Rev. Rudolph F. Ludwig, St. Matthew's, Salisbury, N. C.; the Rev. John K. Linn, Liberty Parish, Liberty, N. C.; the Rev. D. W. Zipperer, Mt. Moriah Parish, China Grove, N. C.; the Rev. Edwin F. K. Roof, Silver Valley-Lebanon Parish, Lexington, N. C.; the Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Holy Trinity, Raleigh, N. C.; and the Rev. Frank K. Efird, St, John's Salisbury, N. C.

2. The following named members of the Senior Class of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary have accepted calls to parishes of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, contingent upon their ordination by this Synod; they have been examined by your Committee, and we recommend that each of these candidates be ordained by this Synod upon satisfactory completion of his course of studies at the Seminary, and that the time and place of ordination shall be set by this Convention of Synod.

Mr. George Washington Shuford has accepted a call to the Blowing Rock Parish, Blowing Rock, N. C.

Mr. Vitolds Gobins has accepted a call to St. Andrew's, Andrews, N. C.

Mr. Tobais Aaron Rendleman has accepted a call to Trinity, Concord, N. C.

Mr. Floyd Columbus Trexler has accepted a call to Bethany, Kannapolis, N. C.

3. The following members of the Senior Class have accepted calls to parishes of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina; they have been examined by your Committee and are recommended for ordination upon satisfactory completion of their courses of study at the Seminary at such time and place as may be set by this Convention of Synod.

Mr. Tally Alksnis has accepted a call to Pelion Parish, Pelion, S. C.

Mr. George Calvin Kahl has accepted a call to St. Jacob's, Chapin, S. C.

4. Mr. Carlson Bernard Troutman requests ordination by this Synod. He has been examined by your Committee and we recommend that he be ordained upon satisfactory completion of his course at the Seminary and when he shall have accepted a regular call: time and place to be set by our Executive Committee.

The Report was considered seriatim.
Item No. 1 was received as information.
Item No. 2 was adopted.
Item No. 3 was adopted.
Item No. 4 was amended by the insertion of the words "a Regular" before the word "call". Item was adopted as amended.

The Report was adopted as amended.

The Ministerium was adjourned with prayer by the President pro tem.

THIRD SESSION

Tuesday Afternoon — May 5, 1953 — 2:00 P. M.

The Devotions were conducted by the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, who centered his meditation around Ephesians 6:10-17.

The Secretary announced that the Minutes for the first four sessions would be presented to the Synod on Wednesday.

The Report of the Ministerium was made by Secretary J. Wilford Lyerly. The report was considered seriatim.

Item 1 was received as information. Items 2, 3 and 4 were adopted.

The candidates for Ordination were presented to the Synod and informed of the Synod's action.

The Committee on Reference and Counsel presented a motion that the Committee on Apportionments be heard immediately following item 4, Wednesday morning. This motion was passed.

The Committee on General Elections presented the first Ballot which was accepted by the Convention, and the first Ballot was cast.

The following changes were made in the Committee of Tellers for General Elections. The Reverend Edwin F. Troutman was appointed Chairman of the Committee, and the following additional members were added: The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, Professor R. H. Greenholt, Ph.D., the Rev. W. Leo Smith and Mr. C. B. Gilbert.

The motion which was before the Convention at the time of adjournment of the morning session was considered at this time. After some discussion the motion was adopted concerning the special commission to be appointed in connection with the report of the Mission Committee on Negro work.

Report of the Executive Committee

Six meetings of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were held during the interim, as follows:

Salisbury, March 18, 1952; Salisbury, June 6, 1952; Salisbury, September 27, 1952; Salisbury, November 13, 1952; Salisbury, December 29, 1952; and Salisbury, February 20, 1953.

Items of business transacted by the Executive Committee since the last meeting of Synod include the following:

I. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.

A — Ordination.

(See Report of the President of Synod, Item III-A, Page 36)

B — Investment Committee.

In compliance with previous actions of the Synod in re. Committee on Investments (See 1946 Minutes, pages 84 and 123) D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D., and W. K. Mauney, LL.D. were elected as the members of the Investment Committee for the term expiring 1955.

C — Apportionments.

After diligent work on the part of the Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., it was reported to the Executive Committee that the action taken by the Synod (See 1952 Minutes, page 99) would not meet the budget and work for the best interest of the whole Synod. Proceeding on the motion also passed by Synod (See 1952 Minutes, page 164) the Executive Committee took the following action: "That the Apportionment for 1953 be computed on the 'Three-fold Formula' as now used by the Synod, applying the latest congregational figures."

II. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

Upon the recommendation of the Mission Committee of Synod, the following items came before the Executive Committee for final approval and action:

A. **Chapel Hill.** Since this property is owned entirely by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, it was deemed wise to take Public Liability insurance on the parsonage and church property. The President of the Synod and the Treasurer were authorized and empowered to consult with competent insurance agents on this matter, and to take out a "Owner-Landlord-Tenant" insurance policy on all property owned by the Synod.

*B. **Calvary, Concord.** The Committee approved the request for a grant of $1,250.00 from the Synod as one-half of the purchase price of a lot on which to re-locate Calvary Lutheran Church. The congregation agreed to be responsible for mission developments in the relocation area of North Concord. The customary "reversionary clause" is to be incorporated in the deed.

Approval was granted for Synod to pay the architect's fee in the construction of the re-located Calvary Church.

The Committee approved the request for granting this congregation the status of a "Loan Mission," so that it could secure financial aid in the construction of a new church edifice.

Approval was granted for the request of a $30,000.00 construction loan from the Board of American Missions, U.L.C.A., and also for the request of a $30,000.00 loan from the North Carolina Synodical Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for a period of ten years, this amount to be used in repaying the construction loan from the Board of American Missions. (*Referred.)

C. **New Bern, St. Andrew's.** The Committe approved the request for a Parsonage Loan from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for the amount of $8,000.00 for the purpose of building a new parsonage for this mission.

D. **Boone, Holy Communion-St. Mark's.** The Committee granted approval to the following: "Since Grace Lutheran Church, Boone, has voted to become self-supporting as of January 1, 1953; student supply be obtained for Holy Communion and St. Mark's from June through August 1952 at a salary of $160.00 per month; Holy Communion to pay $40.00 per month, St. Mark's to pay $40.00 per month, the Board of American Missions, U.L.C.A., to pay $55.00 per month, and the North Carolina Synod to pay $25.00 per month." This action was taken chiefly as an experiment to see how this arrangement would work as a regular parish.

Approval was granted for the alignment of Holy Communion and St. Mark's into the Blowing Rock Parish, effective January 1, 1953.

A salary schedule was approved on the following basis: Holy Communion $700.00; St. Mark's $700.00; Board of American Missions, U.L.C.A. $900.00; and Synod $600.00, making a total of $2,900.00.

Approval was granted for the location of the parsonage of this new Parish at Blowing Rock.

The Committee approved the calling of Mr. George W. Shuford as the Mission Pastor for this new Parish.

E. **Kure Beach, Kure Memorial Lutheran Church.** The Committee approved the calling of the Rev. David F. Johnson as the Mission Pastor for this Parish, at a salary of $3,600.00: $1,000.00 to be paid by the local congregation; $1,000 by St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington, and $1,600.00 by the Synod, plus the Contributory Pension share on a percentage basis by each of the payors. The call to become effective June 1, 1952.

Approval was granted for a $1,300.00 grant from the Synod as one-half of the cost of material for four Sunday School rooms. Mr. Lawrence Kure has given a like sum, and the members of the congregation with the Pastor agree to erect the building.

F. **Lexington, Silver Valley-Lebanon.** The Committee approved Mr. Gunnar Alksnis as Student Supply Pastor for the months of June through August, 1952, at a salary of $155 per month. The Synod paying $15.00 per month and the congregations paying $70.00 each.

Approval was granted for the spending of $80.00 by Synod as one-half of the cost of moving the Rev. E. F. K. Roof to the Silver Valley-Lebanon Parish.

G. **North Wilksboro, Church of the Atonement.** The Committee approved Mr. Homer Fry as Student Supply Pastor for the months June through August at a salary of $100.00 for June, and $125.00 for July and August. The Synod to pay $50.00 in June and $75.00 in July and August, with the congregation paying $50.00 per month.

H. **Brevard, Good Shepherd.** Approval was given for a grant of $300.00 from the Synod as one-half of the purchase price of a one room Nursery building located on the Church property which was not part of the original purchase. The congregation agrees to assume the additional $300.00.

I. **Goldsboro, Good Shepherd.** The Committee approved the calling of the Rev. Harold M. Yoder as Mission Pastor for this Parish at a salary as indicated in the Salary Aid Schedule.

J. **Spindale, Advent.** A maximum grant of $500.00 from the Synod was approved for the repair of the parsonage floors, etc. which were damaged while the building had to be used for Sunday School purposes.

K. **Andrews, St. Andrew's.** Approval was granted for a $15.00 per week supplement for student supply services at St. Andrew's, beginning September 1, 1952.

L. **Lumberton, St. Mark's.** The Committee approved a request that Synod assume $65.00 per month house rent for Pastor E. R. Lineberger, Sr., beginning as of November 1, 1952. This action was taken in the event that the Board of American Missions, U.L.C.A. discontinues the house rent supplement for this parish.

M. **Fayetteville, St. James.** The Committee approved a request that this congregation be reinstated as a loan mission of the Synod.

A request for a loan from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund to the amount of $17,000.00 was approved. This money is to be used to purchase two lots on the corner of Dobbin Avenue and Fort Bragg Drive and re-locating of the parsonage so as to provide room for an expansion program. The loan is to run for five years; payable at $2,000.00 per year, with the balance at the end of five years to become a demand loan. The interest rate to be 2%—waived on payment per agreement.

N. **Hamlet, St. Paul's.** The Committee approved the request that this congregation be placed on a Mission loan status.

A request for a loan amounting to $2,500.00 from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund was approved. This money is to be used for adding two new room to the present five room parsonage. The loan is to be for a period of four years.

O. **Concord, Cold Water-St. Martin's.** Approval was granted for a $200.00 salary aid grant for this parish, for the year 1953 with the understanding that the congregations increase the salary by a like amount. The salary schedule would be: St. Martin's $1,700.00; Cold

Water $900.00; Synod $200.00; with $200.00 additional from the congregations.

P. **Watauga, Boone.** Approval was granted for a request of a $1,500.00 loan from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for the purpose of building the parsonage.

The Committee approved a request that the Brotherhood release approximately 13 acres of land from the Deed and Trust held to secure the loan from the Loan and Gift Fund, and that this land be sold by the parish. The proceeds to apply to the loan from the Brotherhood.

*Q. **Allocation of the 1952 Efird Mission Fund.** The Committee approved the following allocation of the $1,000.00 1952 Efird Mission Fund: $250.00 for Lumberton; $250.00 for Kure Beach; $250.00 for Spindale; $250.00 for Brevard. These four Mission congregations are to receive $250.00 each year for the next four years, until each has received a total of $1,000.00 from this fund. (*Amended.)

R. **Allocation of the 1951 Brotherhood Gift Money.** Approval was granted to the following schedule: $20,000.00 allocated to Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, to liquidate the two $10,000.00 notes now held by the Synod for this congregation.

$2,000.00 allocated to St. Mark's, Lumberton on the purchase price of a lot.

$1,268.33, balance of the 1951 Gift Money, be allocated on the $4,786.51 additional building cost of the Chapel Hill Church.

A loan of $3,518.18 be made to the Synod on demand to cover the balance of unpaid bills for the Chapel Hill Church.

S. **Contributory Pension Premiums for Mission Pastors.** The Committee passed the following action: "That it shall be the policy of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to pay its pro rata part of the Contributory Pension premium based on the salary subsidy paid by the Synod, if the Pastor is a member of the Contributory Pension Plan."

Each Mission Pastor is to personally notify the President and Treasurer of Synod if he is a member of the Contributory Pension Plan.

T. **Allocation of the Interest of the Lynch Endowment.** The Committee approved the assigning of the $225.00 interest for 1952 from the Lynch Endowment to the Watauga Parish Parsonage Building Fund.

U. **Negro Work Survey.** Approval was given to the following items:

A request that the Board of American Missions, U.L.C.A., provide funds for a survey of Winston-Salem areas, and also areas in Durham.

Expense account for the Rev. L. A. Routte amounting to $40.00 plus an honorarium of $25.00 for work done in helping with the Winston-Salem project.

Expense account for the Rev. T. R. Speigner amounting to $15.00 for helping in this work.

V. **Salary Aid Grants.** The following Salary Aid Grants for the year 1953 were approved:

Mission	Board	Mission	Synod	Total
Andrew, St. Andrew's	$ 540	$1,080	$1,380**	$3,000
Asheboro, St. John's		2,800	300	3,100
Brevard, Good Shepherd	2,580	620	400	3,600
Burlington, St. Paul's-Mt. Pleasant	300	2,280	120	2,700
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	660	1,320	1,200	3,180
Cleveland, Lebanon-Amity		2,700	300	3,000
Forsyth, Shiloh-Nazareth	120	1,860	680	2,660
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	240	3,360		3,600
Hickory, St. Luke-Shiloh—Self Supporting				
Hudson, St. John—Self Supporting				
Kannapolis, St. David's		2,700	300	3,000
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	2,460	1,140		3,600
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	1,200	1,000	1,400*	3,600
Lexington, Lebanon-Silver Valley	1,020	1,680	280	2,980
Lumberton, St. Mark's	3,000	300	300	3,600
Monroe, St. Luke-Morning Star	120	2,670	280	3,070
New Bern, St. Andrew's	1,740	1,240	320	3,300
North Wilkesboro, St. John-Atonement		2,200	600	2,800
Salisbury, Messiah—Self Supporting				
Sanford, Trinity		2,200	1,100	3,300
Spindale, Advent	1,260	1,800		3,060
Taylorsville, Reformation	600	1,480	700	2,760
Boone, Holy Communion-St. Mark	900	1,400	600	2,900
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	360	1,880	520	2,760
St. Matthew's (Formerly Cleveland Parish)			300	300

* Indicates $1,000.00 paid by St. Paul's, Wilmington.

** Indicates $1,000.00 paid by St. John's, Salisbury.

W. **Mission Pastors' Conference.** Approval was granted for the holding of a Mission Pastors' Conference at a convenient date. The Synod to bear the expenses incurred by the same.

III. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee.

Upon the recommendation of the Examining Committee the following pastors were approved and enrolled upon the Synodical roster:

The Rev. John D. Lindler from the Lutheran Synod of South Carolina.

The Rev. J. L. Peeler from the Lutheran Synod of South Carolina.

The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight from the Lutheran Synod of West Virginia.

The Rev. Rudolph Ludwig from the Lutheran Synod of Virginia.

The Rev. Clayborne S. King from the Lutheran Synod of Florida.

The Rev. John K. Linn from the Lutheran Synod of South Carolina.

The Rev. Raymond M. Bost from the Lutheran Synod of South Carolina.

The Rev. E. F. K. Roof from the Lutheran Synod of West Virginia.

The Rev. D. W. Zipperer from the Lutheran Synod of Virginia.

IV. Matters Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education the following items were approved:

*A. I —"It shall be the policy of the Committee on Ministerial Education of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to discontinue beneficiary aid to students who marry during the period they are enrolled in college and/or seminary except in cases of an exceptional nature, in which cases the request for such aid shall be made by letter and by personal appearance before the committee." (*Deleted.)

II —"It is the studied judgment of the Committee on Ministerial Education of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina that such beneficiary aid as is granted to ministerial candidates by the Synod shall be paid directly to the candidate, and with moneys thus received the student shall pay immediately the proportionate amount of his bill due the Seminary, and that unless the above procedure is complied with further beneficiary aid will be withheld, effective upon approval of the Executive Committee of Synod."

B. Beneficiary Aid in the amount of $250.00 for the 1952-53 school year to the following Seminary students:

Seniors: Talivaldis Alksnis, Vitolds Gobins, George W. Shuford, George Calvin Kahl.

Middlers: Gunner Alksnis, Pat Carswell Cloninger, Richard B. Dorton, Homer Edgar Fry, Everette Lewis Lineberger.

Juniors: Lawrence Hugh Bollinger, Floyd W. Bost, David F. Castor, Lewis Franklin Dorton, Frank E. Lyerly, Frank C. Perry, Raymond A. Petrea, William Jacob Ridenhour, John Yates Yoder.

C. Beneficiary Aid in the amount of $250.00 for the 1952-53 school year for Miss Jacqueline Bodie, student at Women's Medical College, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

D. Beneficiary Aid in the amount of $100.00 for the 1952-53 school year to the following College students:

Seniors: Lester Oda Roof, Jr., Roy Leon Trexler.

Juniors: David Hoke Goodman, Charlie Lemuel Hoyle, Lewis Lee Kyles, Samuel Edwin Goins, Robert Love Troutman.

E. Enrollment of the following as Ministerial Students who made no request for aid:

Charles Haywood Harris, Jr., Senior at Catawba College, Salisbury.
John Charles Nesbitt, Senior at Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory.
Alfred D. Rhyne, Sophomore at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory.

V. Matters Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Historical Work.

Upon the recommendation of the Historical Work Committee the following items were considered and approved.

A. Provide a typist for the work being done by Dr. J. L. Morgan, at a salary of $30.00 per week.

B. Provide a reader for Dr. J. L. Morgan when such a person can be procured, at a salary to be determined by the President of Synod and Dr. B. S. Brown.

C. Historical Work Committee authorized to set the price of the History of the North Carolina Synod at $3.00 per copy.

VI. Miscellaneous Matters.

A. The Committee approved the request from St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lumberton, North Carolina, for membership in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

B. The Committee recommends that the 1953 Convention of Synod reconsider the action taken by the 1952 Convention in regards to the matter of the Ordination Service for 1953 (See 1952 Minutes, page 177).

The Committee recommends that the 1953 Convention of Synod rescind the action taken by the 1952 Convention in regards to the matter of the Ordination Service for 1953.

The Committee recommends to the 1953 Convention of Synod that June 7, 1953 be set as the date for the Ordination Service, or a date as soon thereafter as possible.

C. The Committee authorized the Officers of Synod to sign a "quit claim" for the will of the late Mrs. Amanda H. Trantham. This was done in answer to a request by the Judge H. Hoyle Sink.

D. The Committee accepted the following resignations from Boards and Committees: the Rev. J. Arthur Linn from the Board of Trustees of the Southern Seminary; the Rev. J. Arthur Linn from the Committee on Ministerial Education; the Rev. Q. O. Lyerly from the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home; the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Jr. from the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.

E. The Committee elected the following to fill the unexpired terms on Boards and Committees created by the above resignations: the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., to the Board of the Southern Seminary, term expiring 1953; the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., to the Committee on Ministerial Education, term ending 1954; the Rev. J. W. Lyerly to the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home, term expiring 1953; the Rev. J. Frank Davis to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, term expiring 1953.

F. In the name of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina the Committee accepted a deed to a 13.8 acre tract of land located on Highway 52, near Granite Quarry, from Miss Beulah Lyerly. The land is to be used for the establishment of the Michael Braun Home for Retired Ministers and Missionaries.

The Committee authorized the President of Synod to increase the size of the Committee on Home for Retired Ministers, and authorized this Committee to draw up plans to be presented to the 1953 Convention of Synod.

G. The Committee granted a request from Emmanuel Lutheran Church, High Point, for a temporary waiver of the reversionary clause in the original church deed, so that the congregation might borrow $35,000.00 for the construction of a new Educational Building.

H. The Committee recommends to Synod for approval of the Certificate of Incorporation for the HOME MISSION FOUNDATION OF THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The Committee recommends to Synod for approval the By-Laws of the Foundation.

I. The Committee approves the recommendation of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, "That the Synods give general approval to the new Constitution of the Seminary and make any suggestions arising from their study of it . . ."

J. The Executive Committee recommends to the Convention that the 1953 Convention offerings be given to Lutheran World Action.

K. The Executive Committee recommends to Synod that the resignation of Secretary G. F. Schott, Jr. be accepted as of the first business session of the Convention, and that the new Secretary be elected to take office immediately.

*L. The Executive Committee recommends to the Synod that the 1954 Apportionment receipts up to $238,470.00 be divided in the ratio of one to two—one dollar for the North Carolina Synod, and two dollars for U.L.C.A.—and that all receipts above $238,470.00 and up to the total amount of the U.L.C.A. apportionment, be remitted to the U.L.C.A. Treasurer. (*Amended and stricken.)

M. Budget.

BUDGET OF THE SYNOD FOR THE YEAR 1954

1. Compensation to Personnel:

Salary of President	$ 6,000.00
Expenses of Treasurer's Office	2,000.00
Secretary's Honorarium	300.00
Statistician's Honorarium	300.00
Retirement Allowance for President Emeritus	1,800.00
Secretarial Service to President	2,100.00
	$ 12,500.00

2. Officers and Committee Expenses:

President's Expenses	$ 1,200.00
Expenses of Other Officers	200.00
Treasurer's Bond	170.00
Stewardship Committee	250.00
Social Missions Committee	300.00
Other Committees	1,000.00
Audit	150.00
	$ 3,270.00

3. Maintenance and Supplies:

President's Home	$ 500.00
Office Supplies and Equipment	750.00
Telephone	250.00
Bulletin and Minutes	4,000.00
Other Printing and Postage	300.00
	$ 5,800.00

4. Home Missions:

Salary Aid for Pastors	$ 12,000.00
Establishment and Development	15,000.00
	$ 27,000.00

5. Educational Work:

Lenoir Rhyne College	$ 15,000.00
Beneficiary Aid	4,000.00
Student Work in College and Universities	3,300.00
	$ 22,300.00

6. Miscellaneous:

U.L.C.A. Delegates	$ 1,500.00
Pension Payments	2,000.00
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy-Honoraria	820.00
N. C. Council of Churches (amended)	500.00
United Lutheran Hour	1,800.00
Contingencies	2,000.00
	$ 8,620.00

Synodical Total	79,490.00
U.L.C.A. Apportionment	189,873.00
	$269,363.00

Certificate of Incorporation of the Home Mission Foundation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Inc.

This is to Certify, That we, the undersigned, do hereby associate ourselves into a non-stock corporation under and by virtue of the laws of the State of North Carolina, as contained in Chapter 55 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, entitled "Corporations", and the several amendments thereto, and to that end do hereby set forth:

1. The name of this corporation is the HOME MISSION FOUNDATION OF THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.

2. The location of the principal office of the corporation in this State is in the City of Salisbury, County of Rowan, and State of North Carolina.

3, The objects for which this corporation is formed are as follows:

(A) Primarily to receive and administer funds to be loaned, with or without interest, to Home Mission Congregations, organized or to be organized, as constituent congregations of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the purpose of assisting such congregations to acquire real estate upon which to locate a church, parsonage, or other building to be used by such congregation; to assist in the construction of any such building; and to make loans, or to refinance loans to such Home Mission Congregation for any necessary church purposes, so long as such Congregation remains a member of the said Synod.

(B) No loan shall be made to any congregation until the application for such loan shall have been approved by the Executive Committee of the said Synod and by the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood of said Synod, and when such application for a loan to a Home Mission Congregation has been approved by both of said Committees the same shall be made if funds are available.

(C) To receive and administer funds for religious, charitable and educational purposes donated by any person, firm or corporation without limitation as to the amount or value, except such limitation, if any, as may be imposed by law, and to distribute the principal of such donations and income therefrom in accordance with the terms of any will, deed of trust or other instrument under which such donation shall be made; and in the administration of the same to carry out the directions and exercise the powers contained in such instrument under which the property is received for such purposes as may be authorized and directed in such instrument, but the corporation shall have no power to receive donations of any kind for any purpose other than religious, charitable, scientific, literary or educational purposes for the public welfare, and the corporation shall have no power to make gifts for any purpose except in accordance with the terms of the trust or instrument under which such property is donated to the corporation, and no gift so made shall ever exceed the value of the property so donated to the corporation, valuation to be made as of the date of the gift by the corporation.

(D) The corporation may take and hold by bequest, devise, gift, purchase or lease, either absolutely or in trust, for the objects for which

it is organized, any property real, personal or mixed without limitation except such limitation, if any, as may be imposed by law, and to sell, convey, and dispose of any such property, and to invest and reinvest the principal thereof, and to deal with and expend the income therefrom for the said objects and purposes, and, in general, to exercise any and all powers which a non-profit organization, organized under the provisions of the North Carolina Corporation Laws for religious and charitable purposes may be authorized to exercise, but not any other power.

(E) No part of the net earnings of this corporation shall inure to the benefit of any private shareholder, member or individual, and no part cf the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, the said corporation shall have no power to receive or hold property of any kind for any purpose other than religious, charitable, scientific, literary and educational purposes, all for the public welfare.

4. The corporation shall have no capital stock. The conditions of membership shall be:

(A) The incorporators shall constitute the members at the organization of the corporation.

(B) After organization the corporation shall have fourteen (14) members. The President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and the President of the Brotherhood of said Synod shall be ex-officio members, and together with the incorporators shall constitute the membership. Each incorporator shall remain a member for the respective term of years set after his name in Paragraph 6, and the ex-officio members shall remain members during their respective terms of office as Presidents of the Synod and Brotherhood.

(C) At the expiration of the term of any member, except an ex-officio member, a successor member shall be elected for a term of (12) years. The remaining members of the corporation shall nominate three persons for each vacancy to be filled, and the Secretary of the corporation shall certify the names of such nominees to the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood of said Synod, and the said Executive Committees meeting jointly shall elect from said three nominees one member to succeed the member whose term shall have expired, or to fill a vacancy however created. In the event of a vacancy in the membership caused by any reason other than the expiration of a stated term, the member elected to such vacancy shall serve during the unexpired term. No person shall be eligible to serve as a member of this corporation who is not a member in good standing of a congregation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. The ex-officio members shall be entitled to vote at all meetings.

(D) Members may resign by filing a written notice of resignation with the corporation.

(E) Membership shall cease upon the death or resignation of any member, or upon the expiration of the term for which such member was elected, or upon termination of membership in a congregation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, or upon the adoption of a resolution assented to by the vote or written assent of not less than two-thirds of the existing members at a regular meeting; provided, however, that not less than ten days notice of intent to present

such resolution at the meeting for action shall have been given to all members by mailing such notice to their respective last addresses, and provided further than ex-officio members may not be removed. Upon a vacancy, however created, except ex-officio members, such vacancy shall be filled by election as hereinbefore provided in Paragraph "C", and the person so elected shall serve the remainder of the term of the member who shall have died, resigned, or been removed.

(F) Membership shall not be assignable by any member nor shall membership, or any interest in the corporation, pass to any personal representative, next of kin, heir, or by devise.

(G) The corporation shall at no time have over twelve elective members, and two ex-officio members.

5. The power to make by-laws shall be vested in the members to be exercised only at annual meetings, except at the organization a set of by-laws shall be adopted, and must have an affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the corporation, said by-laws to become effective upon the approval of the Executive Committee of Synod, and the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood. Thereafter by-laws may be repealed, amended, or enacted by a three-fourths vote of all members; provided, however, that no such repeal, amendment, or enaction after the organizational meeting shall become effective until approved by the Executive Committee of said Synod and the Executive Committee of said Brotherhood.

6. The names and post office addresses of the incorporators are as follows:

Name	Address	Term
Bolick, Luther G.	West-Deal Company, Hickory, N. C.	1 Year
Ketner, Glenn E.	329 Maupin Ave., Salisbury, N. C.	2 Years
Rhyne, Avery R.	P. O. Box 569, Charlotte, N. C.	3 Years
Mauney, W. K.	Kings Mountain, N. C.	4 Years
Wolf, H. B.	1917 Beverly Drive, Charlotte, N. C.	5 Years
Ridenhour, Joe	107 South Ridge Ave., Kannapolis, N. C.	6 Years
Lipe, Phillip	Landis, North Carolina	7 Years
Isenhour, R. R.	c/o J. C. Penney Co., Burlington, N. C.	8 Years
Moretz, Leonard	Hickory, North Carolina	9 Years
Fisher, A. W.	113 North Union St., Concord, N. C.	10 Years
Barger, Carl	P. M. Barger Lumber Co., Statesville, N. C.	11 Years
Arndt, G. D.	Box 1004, Raleigh, N. C.	12 Years

7. This Certification of Incorporation may be amended only by a vote of three-fourths of all members and with the approval of the Executive Committee of the said Synod and the Executive Committee of the said Brotherhood or its successor.

8. The corporation shall have perpetual existence.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, WE have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals, this the.....day of....., 1952.

.....(SEAL)	.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)	.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)	.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)	.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)	.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)	.....(SEAL)

By - Laws

SECTION I

The members of the corporation shall meet in regular annual sessions on the first Tuesday of .....of each year in the principal office of the corporation.

SECTION II

Special meetings of the members may be held at any time upon the call of the President, or upon the call of any five members acting jointly, and upon ten days notice, which said notice shall be mailed to the last known address of each member. The call for special meetings shall designate the time, place and object of such meeting; provided, however, that special meetings may be held at any place within the State of North Carolina, provided, such place is designated in a waiver signed by all members.

SECTION III

In all meetings of members two-thirds of the number of members of the corporation shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and each member may vote in person or by proxy and shall be entitled to one vote.

SECTION IV

The affairs of the corporation shall be managed by an executive committee consisting of the President, the Vice-President, the Secretary, and the Treasurer, and a majority of the members of the Executive Committee shall constitute a quorum for the transactions of business.

SECTION V

The officers shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, who shall be elected at the annual meeting of the members and shall serve for one year or until their successors are elected and qualify. Vacancies may be filled by the joint action of the executive committee and the finance committee.

SECTION VI

A finance committee, consisting of three members, shall be elected at the annual meeting of the members of the corporation; and the President and the Treasurer of the Corporation shall be ex-officio members.

SECTION VII

The funds of the corporation shall be invested in such securities as the executive committee and finance committee, acting jointly, shall deem proper and the said committees shall designate one or more banks as depository for invested funds.

SECTION VIII

The primary object for investment of funds for the corporation shall be loans to mission congregations and/or church extension within the bounds of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. No loan shall be made until it has been approved by the executive committees of the said Synod and of the Brotherhood. Surplus funds not required for Mission congregations contemplated within a reasonable

time, shall be available for interest bearing investment loans to any congregation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, upon such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Executive Committee of the Synod upon recommendation of the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood, and with the approval of the Investment Committee of the Synod.

SECTION IX

Congregations receiving loans from the corporation, for the purpose of erecting edifices, shall be required to erect edifices in keeping with plans and specifications approved by the committee on church architecture of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

SECTION X

The purpose for which loans are to be made is for the purchase of property and/or for the erection of buildings thereon for church purposes, within the bounds of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, or for refinancing loans made for the foregoing purposes.

SECTION XI

No loan shall be made until satisfactory evidence is submitted to the executive committee of the corporation showing that the applicant holds fee simple title to the property and that said property is no subject to any reversionary clause of any nature, save and except a reversionary clause for the benefit of the said Synod.

SECTION XII

All notes and other evidences of debt, as well as mortgages, deeds of trust, or other securities, shall be made in the name of the corporation.

SECTION XIII

Before a loan is made an agreement shall be filed with the corporation obligating the applicant to at all time maintain adequate hazard insurance on the buildings mortgaged to secure the loan.

SECTION XIV

Financial reports and audit shall be rendered annually to the executive committees of the Brotherhood and of the Synod and such reports shall state accurately all receipts and disbursements of the corporation and shall be audited annually by a Certified Public Accountant. Such reports shall be rendered at least thirty days before the annual meeting of the Brotherhood.

SECTION XV

Amendment to By-Laws

These By-Laws may be amended by a three-fourth vote of the members of the Corporation present at the meeting, provided the proposed amendment shall have been presented in writing to each member of the Corporation at least thirty days prior to the date upon which the vote is taken. Upon adoption of an amendment to these By-Laws, the amendment shall be presented to the Executive Committees of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and the Brotherhood of said Synod as provided for in Section Five (5) of the Charter.

Resolution

WHEREAS, The Brotherhood of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina has approved a proposed Charter for the incorporation of the Home Mission Foundation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina;

AND, WHEREAS, Said Charter will receive consideration and possible approval of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its next meeting;

AND, WHEREAS, upon approval of the proposed Charter by the said Synod; the proposed Charter will be filed with the State of North Carolina and Rowan County as provided by law; the Corporation formally organized and By-Laws adopted; and, upon such organization of the Corporation, it will be legally qualified to receive and administer funds as provided in its Charter:

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Brotherhood of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, in convention assembled, with a quorum of duly accredited delegates present and voting;

That, upon approval of the Charter for the incorporation of the Home Mission Foundation of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; the completion of the organization of said Corporation and the adoption of By-Laws and their due approval by the Executive Committees of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and The Brotherhood of said Synod, respectively, as provided in the proposed Charter, and the Certification of such approval to the Treasurer of the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund, he shall be, and is hereby empowered, authorized and directed, insofar as this Brotherhood is competent, to transfer all the assets of the Loan and Gift Fund to the Treasurer of The Home Mission Foundation of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and the receipt of said Treasurer shall be a full and complete release of his responsibility and liability to the Brotherhood of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina insofar as the assets so transferred are concerned.

Adopted this the 18th day of November, 1952, at Albemarle, N. C.
Certified Correct:

.....(SEAL)
ATTEST: President

.....(SEAL)
Secretary

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

.....County.

I, the undersigned Notary Public in and for the aforesaid State and County, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was signed before me by.....President, and.....Secretary, of the Brotherhood of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, this the.....day of....., 195.....

.....
My Commission Expires: Notary Public

.....

Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report

The Report of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina shows that six meetings were held during the interim. Careful attention has been given to the work of the Synod by the Committee. The actions of the Committee are recorded under six general classifications:

"I. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by Synod.

II. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

III. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee.

IV. Matters referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

V. Matters referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Historical Work.

VI. Miscellaneous matters"

1. We **recommend** that Section VI, Items K and A, be considered at the first business session.

a. We **recommend** that Item K be adopted.

b. The Report notes the application of one new congregation for membership in the United Evangelical Synod of North Carolina. We **recommend** the reception of St. Mark's Church, Lumberton, N. C., into the Synod at this session.

2. We **recommend** that the following items in the Report be received as information:

Section 1, Items A and B; Section IV, Item E; Section VI, Item D.

3. We **recommend** that the following items in the Report be approved:

Section I, Item C.

Section II, Items A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, T, U, V, W.

Section III

Section IV, Items A. I and II, B, C, D.

Section V, Items A, B, C.

Section VI, Items C, E, F, G, H, I.

4. We **recommend** that Section II, Item Q, be amended by striking out "Efird Mission Fund" and inserting "J. S. Efird Memorial Mission Fund." We recommend the adoption of this item as amended.

5. We **recommend** that the following items in the Report be adopted:

Section II, Item S.

Section VI, Items B, J, L, M-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Respectfully submitted,
THE COMMITTEE,

J. WHITE IDDINGS
J. L. LACKEY
JOHN A. PLESS
N. H. WAGNER

Action by Convention on Executive Committee's Report

The Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report was presented by the Rev. J. White Iddings, and considered seriatim.

The Recommendation No. 1 having been previously adopted, the Report began with Recommendation No. 2.

With the adoption of Recommendation No. 2, Section I, Items A and B; Section IV, Item E; Section VI, Item D., of the Executive Committee's report were received as information.

Upon the adoption of Recommendation No. 3, Section I, Item C, was approved.

Section II, Items A, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, T, U, V, W, were approved.

Section II, Item B, was referred back to the Executive Committee for such statement as may be necessary.

Section III was approved.

Section IV, Items A. II, B, C, D, were approved

Section IV, Item A. I, was deleted from the report, and the following substitute was offered in its place: "That the Committee on Ministerial Education shall furnish financial aid to Seminary and College students on the basis of need without bias in regard to marital status."

Section V, Items A, B, C, were approved.

Upon the adoption of Recommendation No. 4, Section II, Item Q, was amended by striking the words "Efird Mission Fund" and inserting the words, "J. S. Efird Memorial Mission Fund," and adopted as amended.

The Report was interrupted due to the arrival of the time for Special Order.

Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, President of the United Lutheran Church in America, was presented to the Synod, and spoke concerning a portion of work of the church-at-large.

The Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report was resumed, and, with the adoption of Recommendation No. 5, Section II, Item S, was approved.

Section VI, Items B and J were approved.

Section VI, Item M. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 were approved.

Section VI, Item M. 6, North Carolina Council of Churches was amended to read $500 in the place of $400.

(Continued on page 100)

The hour for adjournment having arrived, the Convention was dismissed with the Benediction by the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne.

FOURTH SESSION

Tuesday Evening, May 5, 1953 — 8:00 O'clock

The Order of Vespers was conducted by the Rev. John Hall, D.D., who used as the Lesson I Cor. 3:10-15.

The Historical Address was delivered by the Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.

FIFTH SESSION

Wednesday Morning, May 6, 1953 — 8:45 A. M.

The Memorial Service approved with the adoption of the report of the Necrologist was conducted at this time by the Rev. Walter T Nau, Ph.D., and the Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D.

The Convention was called to order by the President and the Minutes for Sessions One, Two, Three, and Four were read by the Secretary. The Minutes were corrected and adopted as corrected.

Elections. The Report of the Tellers' Committee on General Elections first Ballot showed the following elections: **Executive Committee of Synod:** Layman, Professor H. A. Fisher, LL.D.; **Mission Committee,** Minister, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr.; **Archivist,** the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt Jr., Ph.D.; **Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College,** Layman, Glenn R. Frye, M.D.; Glenn E. Ketner; Professor R. Brown McAllister; **Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary,** Layman, C. B. Gilbert; **Members of the Corporation of the Children's Home of the South,** Layman, Mr. E. E. Whisnant; **Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home:** Ministers, Rev. C. N. Yount, Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman; **Board of Trustees of Lutheridge,** Layman, Mr. C. L. Whisnant.

The following visitors were presented to the Synod: The Reverend C. E. Fritz, D.D., President of the Georgia-Alabama Synod; The Rev. Karl W. Kinard, D.D., President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina; Thomas L. Cline, Ph.D., Executive Secretary of the Board of Pensions; The Rev. Oswald Elbert, Eastern Regional Secretary of the Division of Student Service of the National Lutheran Council; Mr. Harry Ward, Assistant Circulation Manager of The Lutheran; Mr. Ray A. Cline, President of the Luther League of America.

Action on Executive Committee's Report (Continued)

The Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report was resumed. Under recommendation No. 5. Section VI, Item M-6, was corrected so that the total would read $8,620.00 instead of $7,520.00. This made the Synodical total $79,490 in place of $74,070 and the total Budget $269,363.00 instead of $267,943. The item as amended was adopted.

Section VI, Item L, was amended by striking the figures $234,210, and inserting the figures $238,470.

A substitute motion for Section VI, Item L, "That the 1954 apportionment receipts be divided between the Synod and the ULCA according to the Budget percentage", was adopted.

Section VI, Items C, E, F, G, H, were approved.

Section VI, Item I, was held for action in connection with the Report of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.

Section VI, Item F, was approved by a rising vote from the Synod, and the secretary was instructed to write a letter of thanks in the name of the Synod to Miss Beulah Lyerly.

The enabling resolution presented in connection with Section VI, Item H, was approved. Mr. Dewey Arndt and H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., spoke on this item.

The following additional names were added to the Committee of Tellers for General Elections: The Rev. L. C. Hahn, the Rev. Raymond M. Bost, the Rev. Ernest Widenhour, and Mr. Ray Cline.

Balloting. Ballots were distributed for General Elections. The second Ballot was cast. The motion prevailed that in cases of no election that the third Ballot be limited to the two highest for each office.

Report of the Board of Trustees Of Lenoir Rhyne College

In making this annual report, Lenoir Rhyne College salutes the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina upon the 150th Anniversary of the founding of the Synod. Lenoir Rhyne owes not only her existence, but also her present strength and stability to the emphasis which the laity and pastors of the Lutheran congregations in this area have placed upon Christian Higher Education, a concern already apparent years before the organization of the Synod. The College seeks to be a worthy agency of the Synod for the implementation and exercise of this emphasis.

The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College has held two regular meetings since the last annual report was submitted to the Synod—March 28, 1952 and October 24, 1952. The officers of the Board are: H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman; The Reverend George F. Schott, Jr., Vice-Chairman; The Reverend J. L. Norris, D.D., Secretary; and Carl V. Cline, LL.D., Treasurer.

The terms of the following Board members expire with this Convention and their successors are to be elected: The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D., The Rev. J. Frank Davis, The Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., Mr. J. Frank Lipe, Mr. A. W. Fisher, Glenn R. Frye, M.D., L.L.D., and Hon. J. C. Sigmon.

Since the last Synodical Convention, 173 students have been awarded the bachelor's degree by the College. Of this number, 124 were graduated at the regular 1952 Commencement and 49 at the close of the summer session. In addition, there were 48 who received certificates for courses completed in the commercial department.

The first semester enrollment for the 1952-1953 session was 811, showing a small increase over the previous year. The enrollment for the second semester is 759. For several years our enrollment has held at approximately this number, although many colleges have experienced sharp reductions from which they are gradually recovering. We are operating with capacity attendance for present facilities. It was necessary to turn down many qualified applicants this year because of insufficient dormitory space.

Only 48 World War II veterans remain in school and only four of these are new students. Veterans of the Korean War are now returning and we have enrolled 33 of these, giving a total of 81 veterans. We can expect a gradual increase in the number of Korean veterans, while the World War II group will soon be out of college.

Lutherans constitute about 38% of the student body. Baptists rank second in number and Methodists third. Students from 17 states are enrolled. Forty-two North Carolina counties are represented. Catawba County students number 282, an indication of the reputation the College enjoys in its immediate vicinity.

The 1952 Summer Session was conducted in two terms on the same general plan as in recent years. The enrollment was 403 for the first term and 299 for the second. The total number of individuals attending was 466.

A college exists for the benefit of its students, but the heart of a college is its faculty. We are grateful for the loyalty, the ability and attitude of the teachers on our faculty. During the past year, we have had more sickness than usual among faculty members. The willingness of teachers to assume the work of their colleagues in such emergencies and success in securing qualified substitutes have made it possible for the program to be carried on without serious interruption.

For the first time a faculty retreat was held. This was in the nature of a pre-session conference at Lutheridge on September 5, 6, and 7. The attendance, interest and program were excellent, making the event highly beneficial. Featured speakers were Dr. Arnold S. Nash, head of the Department of Religion and Professor of the History of Religion of the university of North Carolina, and Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., of our own Board of Trustees. "The Social, Intellectual and Moral Implications of College Teaching" was the topic for discussion.

At present the faculty is engaged in an extended study of the question, "What Is a Christian College?" Many hours are being spent in group discussions and in general sessions. Some helpful conclusions and undertakings have already resulted from the study.

While many colleges are annually experiencing operating deficits, we are thankful that Lenoir Rhyne continued to operate without a deficit during the past fiscal year. The contributions of the Synod helped substantially in making this possible. Particularly gratifying were the contributions of the congregations amounting to $27,067.78 in 1952, an increase of $3,708.31 over the previous year. Only a few congregations are not participating in this plan of supporting the College, inaugurated in 1951 by action of the Synod. These funds have made possible some increase in faculty salaries and the faculty retreat. Because of the growing response, we are now planning for a college chaplain or student pastor to be supported from this income. A worker in this capacity could render an inestimable service.

The North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, Inc., was organized on December 12, 1952 and the charter membership remains open until April 15, 1953. It is expected that approximately twenty colleges will be included in the charter membership. Lenoir Rhyne has joined the Foundation.

The purpose of the Foundation is to interpret the aims, functions and needs of church-related colleges to the public and to make a collective approach to corporations, organizations and foundations for operating funds. Encouraging results have been attained by similar foundations in other states. It is believed that the Foundation will prove to be a new source of operating income for the member colleges.

The CHEY (Christian Higher Education Year) receipts by the College amounted to $366,058.84, as of February 23, 1953. Of this amount $270,958.84 has been remitted through the CHEY treasury of the ULCA and $95,100 has come directly to the College from the donors. Of the total receipts, $233,925.29 is undesignated and $132,133.55 is designated and distributed among six different building funds now being accumulated.

In comparing the above figures with the total pledged for CHEY in the North Carolina Synod, it would appear that there is a sizeable balance of unpaid pledges. Every effort should be made to have all

pledges paid in full because of the urgent needs at Lenoir-Rhyne and Southern Seminary.

No building has been begun on the campus during the last year. The President's Home was completed shortly after the last convention of Synod. New areas of the campus have been sown in grass and two cross-campus streets have been widened and resurfaced. We have approximately $550,000 on hand for new buildings, but it is earmarked for several buildings with an insufficient amount available for any single project to proceed with construction.

The increasing number of applicants who seek admission to Lenoir Rhyne is gratifying. At the same time it presents a problem. As of February 20, we had received twice as many applications from women for admission in September as there were dormitory places available for new students. We had applications from men equal to the number of places available. Consider in this connection the fact that college enrollment is expected to be one-third higher in 1960 than it is now. Any increase in our enrollment will require more dormitory space in addition to the several buildings for which a part of the funds is already on hand.

The college facilities continue to serve gatherings of groups and auxiliaries insofar as this can be done without interrupting the regular college program. The 1953 conventions of the Luther League and the Women's Missionary Society of the Synod will be held on the campus this summer.

The members of the Board and of the Administration feel within them a deep and growing conviction of the importance and urgency of the cause which the Church has entrusted to their supervision. They are likewise aware that the institution is dependent upon the blessing of God and the active interest of the entire Synod.

The Board respectfully requests the Synod to include $15,000, for Lenoir Rhyne College in its 1954 budget and to continue the College in the special apportionment tables in the amount of one dollar per communing member. It covets the continued support and prayers of Pastors and congregations of Synod.

Respectfully,

H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman.

Supplementary Report of The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College respectfully submits to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina the following resolution, pursuant to action taken by the Board in its meeting April 10, 1953:

RESOLVE THAT the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina hereby authorizes the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to establish the Lenoir Rhyne College Advisory Council whose purpose and plan of operation shall be as follows:

The purpose of the Lenoir Rhyne College Advisory Council is to be an Auxiliary to the Board of Trustees and the Administration of the College, and thereby to strengthen Lenoir Rhyne College in every area of its function. Also, the Advisory Council through its interest and support shall endeavor to further the cause of Christian Higher Education.

The objective for the Council and its members shall be:

1. Each member of the Advisory Council to serve as a local spokesman for Lenoir Rhyne College in the area and community in which he lives.
2. To secure the cooperation of business and industrial leaders in behalf of Lenoir Rhyne College.
3. To create interest and to stimulate support for Lenoir Rhyne College.

The duties of the Council shall be to visit the College and to observe its physical equipment and its functions, and to make recommendations to the Board of Trustees and to the Administration for their consideration. It is understood that the Council will function in an advisory capacity.

The Council shall be composed of approximately thirty persons, men and women, in three classes. The term for members shall be three years and no member may serve more than three consecutive terms.

Members of the Advisory Council shall be elected by the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.

The Advisory Council and the College Administration shall have the privilege to make nominations for elections to the Advisory Council in equal numbers.

The Advisory Council shall have an Annual meeting at a time determined by the Council.

H. E. ISENHOUR
Chairman

This is to Certify the Consolidated Balance Sheet herewith submitted and supported by Income and Expense Statement of each Fund was taken and compiled from the Books of Account and Records of

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Hickory, North Carolina

after audit at close of Fiscal year ended June 30, 1952.

I further Certify said Balance Sheet reflects the correct financial position of each Fund at above mentioned date.

GEORGE B. WILSON
Certified Public Accountant
(North Carolina-Virginia)

August 25, 1952.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
Hickory, North Carolina
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1952

ASSESTS	Total	Current Fund	Capital Fund	Endowment Fund	Building Fund	Pension & Retirement Fund	Public Housing Authority	Reserve Fund
Cash	222,665.70	106,469.12		53.95	70,732.17	7,956.18	2,067.87	35,386.41
Accounts Receivable	21,043.46	21,017.21					26.25	
Notes Receivable	2,273.91	2,273.91						
Inventories	11,860.21	11,860.21						
Securities	1,324,076.77	25,367.58		752,043.18	470,666.01	25,000.00		51,000.00
Real Estate Buildings, etc	954,794.54		954,794.54					
Total	2,536,714.59	166,988.03	954,794.54	752,097.13	541,398.18	32,956.18	2,094.12	86,386.41
LIABILITIES								
Accounts Payable	1,222.64	1,222.64						
Accured Expense	8,644.00	8,644.00						
Unearned Income	5,844.23	5,844.23						
Funds to be Invested	16,750.00			16,750.00				
Total Liabilities	32,460.87	15,710.87		16,750.00				
Fund Equities	2,504,253.72	151,277.16	954,794.54	735,347.13	541,398.18	32,956.18	2,094.12	86,386.41
Total	2,536,714.59	166,988.03	954,794.54	752,097.13	541,398.18	32,956.18	2,094.12	86,386.41

DETAIL BUILDING FUNDS

	Cash	Securities
Auditorium	13,964.41	155,980.00
General	47,497.29	2,273.00
Minges	4,317.37	95,700.00
Rhyne, W. B.	1,285.74	25,000.00
Shuford Memorial	3,880.53	143,113.03
Mauney, W. K.		43,099.98
Veterans	686.83	5,500.00
TOTAL	70,732.17	470,666.01

LIABILITIES	BUILDING FUNDS
Auditorium	169,044.41
General	49,770.29
Minges	100,017.37
W. B. Rhyne	26,285.74
Shuford Memorial	146,993.56
Mauney, W. K.	43,099.98
Veteran's Building Fund	6,186.83
TOTAL	541,398.18

INCOME AND EXPENSE

June 30, 1952

CURRENT FUND

Income:

Tuition	$221,608.73
Fees	17,949.61
Student Activities	32,495.19
General	16,151.37
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	178,793.95
Gifts and Grants	57,625.58
Scholarship Income	2,450.00
Endowment	35,031.31
Loyalty Fund (Living Endowment)	3,265.90
	$565,371.64

Expenses:

Salaries	$177,783.89
Supplies and Expense	23,884.99
Personal Service	4,825.16
Athletics	25,762.90
General	18,939.64
Scholarship	11,739.00
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	165,627.38
Operating and Maintenance Physical Plant	37,934.85
Administrative Expense	44,011.16
Pension and Retirement Fund	8,031.00
Reserve Fund	25,000.00
Miscellaneous	18,091.30
	$561,631.27
NET INCOME	$ 3,740.37

INCOME AND EXPENSE

June 30, 1952

ENDOWMENT FUND

Income:

Interest from Securities	$ 35,031.31	
Donations and Funds to be Invested	18,350.00	
Profit—Sale of Stocks	1,469.40	
Annuity	500.00	$ 55,350.71

Expense:

Transferred to Current Fund	$ 35,031.31	
Transferred to Reserve Fund (Gift allocated to Campus Improvement)	9,000.00	
Funds to be Invested	7,350.00	$ 51,381.31
NET INCOME (Non Expendable Fund)		$ 3,969.40

INCOME AND EXPENSE

June 30, 1952

BUILDING FUND

Funds:	Income	Expense	Net Income
Auditorium	$ 24,527.40	$ 3,500.00	$ 21,027.40
General	71,107.78	49,318.70	21,789.08
Minges	7,449.30		7,449.30
Rhyne, W. B.	1,948.90		1,948.90
Shuford Memorial	10,967.14		10,967.14
Mauney, W. K.	17,599.98		17,599.98
Veterans	137.50		137.50
	$133.738.00	$ 52,818.70	$ 80,919.30

	Fund Equity 7-1-51	Net Income	Fund Equity 6-30-52
Auditorium	$148,017.01	$ 21,027.40	$169,044.41
General	* 27,981.21	21,789.08	49,770.29
Minges	92,568.07	7,449.30	100,017.37
Rhyne, W. B.	24,336.84	1,948.90	26,285.74
Shuford Memorial	136,026.42	10,967.14	146,993.56
Mauney, W. K.	25,500.00	17,599.98	43,099.98
Veterans	6,049.33	137.50	6,186.83
	460,478.88	$ 80,919.30	$541,398.18

* Fund Equity 7-1-51	$ 77,881.21
Paid Loan—Reserve Fund	49,900.00
	$ 27,981.21

INCOME AND EXPENSE

June 30, 1952

PENSION AND RETIREMENT FUND

Income:		
Interest Securities	$ 517.55	
Transferred from Current Fund	6,000.00	$ 6,517.55
Expense:		
Salaries		$ 799.92
NET GAIN		$ 5,717.63

INCOME AND EXPENSE

June 30, 1952

PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY

Income:		
Rent		$ 3,806.85
Expense:		
Expense	$ 3,097.26	
Bad Debts	32.97	$ 3,130.23
NET GAIN		$ 676.62

INCOME AND EXPENSE

June 30, 1952

RESERVE FUND

Income:		
From General Building Fund (Loan)	$ 49,900.00	
From Interest on Securities	573.75	
Donation—Howell Manufacturing Co.	9,000.00	
From Current Fund	25,000.00	
Adjustment on Bonds	1,617.57	$ 86,091.32
Expense:		
	— 0 —	
NET GAIN		$ 86,091.32

Report of the Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The Board of Trustees of your Seminary has spent a busy year in the effort to direct and develop this most vital institution into its rightful place in the life of the Church. Since the last meeting of the Synods it has held five meetings.

At the annual meeting held on May 1 - 2, the following officers were elected:

Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., President, Salisbury, N. C.

Rev. Carl A. Honeycutt, D.D., Vice President, Columbia, S. C.

Rev. Vernon F. Frazier, Secretary, Lexington, S. C.

Mr. N. E. Derrick, Treasurer, Columbia, S. C.

Mrs. Hilda B. Allen, Assistant Treasurer, Columbia, S. C.

Mr. James F. Dreher, Attorney, Columbia, S. C.

These officers together with Mr. E. P. Eyler, Savannah, Ga., and Mr. Charles E. Kepley, Roanoke, Va., constitute the Executive Committee of the Board.

STUDENTS:

During the year 1951-1952 53 students were enrolled. The following students were graduated with the B. D. degree.

Keith Juniour Beam	Earl Houck Loadholdt
Raymond Morris Bost	Karl Monroe Park
Ernst Glaser	Everhard Pellens
Harry Lawrence Gruber	Harry Lee Rau, Jr.
Richard Miller Hollinger	George Gaston Robertson
Oscar Kenneth Knight	William Franklin Wingard
John David Lindler	Guion Thomas Weddington

The 1952 session opened September 9 with a record enrollment of 54 students. They are classified as follows: Seniors 15; Middlers 19; Juniors 18; Special 2. Of this number 23 students are married.

A Board Committee on the problem of housing married students made a thorough study of the conditions and policies of other seminaries along with those of our own institution. This committee found that the percentage of married students in the student bodies of other seminaries averaged around 50%. The provisions for housing married students varied greatly. After reviewing our present facilities available, it was decided that we can make out temporarily with slight alterations on some of our present buildings, including the old Voigt home. A policy was approved wherein the married student shall pay the regular fee of $150.00 a year, as do all students, and a rental of $40.00 per month if the wife is gainfully employed and $20.00 per month in cases where the wife cannot be gainfully employed.

FACULTY:

The faculty and staff of the Seminary are to be commended for the spirit of devotion and efficiency with which they are serving the Seminary and the Church. At the conclusion of the session ending May,

1952, Dr. M. L. Stirewalt and Professor John K. Linn were retired, after many years of faithful service, on the Seminary's old pension plan of $900.00 per year. Dr. John B. Moose will be retired on the same basis beginning June 1, 1953.

Since our last report the following men have been called to serve as professors of the Seminary: The Rev. George Frederick Schott, Jr., A.B., B.D., to the Chair of Systematic Theology. Professor Schott was installed September 10, 1952. The Rev. Frederick K. Wentz, A.B., B.D., who has completed his resident work for his doctorate, to the Chair of Historic Theology. Professor Wentz will assume his duties on September 1. The Rev. Robert Paul Roth, A.B., B.D., M.A., Ph.D., to the Chair of New Testament Theology. Dr. Roth is called to assume his duties on September 1.

Dr. John Hall is serving as supply instructor in the New Testament Department until a professor for this department takes up his duties. Senior J. Benjamin Bedenbaugh has been assisting him.

To meet the increasing cost of living the basic salary of professors was raised to $4,200.00 as of September 1, 1952.

PROPERTY:

A study of the insurance made it necessary to effect an increase to adequately cover our property. A blanket type bond was secured to cover the entire Seminary personnel. A large item in expense during the past year was that of property repairs and improvements. This included a new boiler for the heating system of the Administration Building, a new roof on one of the professor's homes, and necessary painting and repairs on several of our buildings to properly preserve them. The Board has authorized two new homes for professors to be completed before September 1. This work will be financed partially by CHEY funds and partially by funds from interested supporters.

The property known as the Price home, made possible by the Lineberger family and designated as the Memorial Library, is now being developed. A recent gift of $22,000.00 from the Lineberger Foundation has made possible the construction of a fireproof stack room in connection with the building and the complete renovation and decoration of this beautiful structure so that it may be occupied and dedicated by commencement time.

FINANCES:

The financial status of your institution is indicated in the accompanying financial statement. The operating budget for the current year totals $68,900.00.

LOOKING FORWARD:

In view of the fact that the present Constitution and By-laws of our Seminary have not proved adequate in our development, the Board and its committee have spent many hours in the preparation and adoption of a new Constitution which is to be acted upon by the Synods at their 1953 conventions. This Constitution was approved at a called meeting on January 22 "to be transmitted to the supporting Synods with the request that it be given general approval and that any suggestions arising from such a study be sent to the Board for consideration."

In view of the great need for more and better trained full time women workers to serve as Parish Workers and the increasing demand

for Bible Teachers in our public schools, the Board has made a thorough study of the field of training full time Christian lay workers and has set up a tentative plan for such a service. Action was taken at the regular meeting of the Board on May 1, 1952, "That the following recommendation be submitted to the supporting Synods for their approval at their 1953 conventions: 'The Board of the Seminary expresses its desire and willingness to further the work of the Lutheran Church in the South by entering the field of the training of Women Workers on the graduate level, for full time Christian Service as Parish Workers and Bible Teachers, and requests the approval of the supporting Synods, and their full cooperation toward making this program effective'."

After much study of our present facilities and set up in the light of our greatest present needs and the opportunities that are facing our Church and our Seminary, your Board has adopted a definite long range Development Program for the Seminary which shall be used as a guide in our growth and a challenge to our supporters.

Your Board has adopted and is putting into effect a detailed plan of promotion wherein our entire constituency will be made aware of our Seminary, its place of importance in the development of the leadership of the Church, its opportunities and its possibilities. This program is designed to challenge and enlist the support of our people.

The members of the Board recognize with appreciation the grace, patience, confidence and the increased financial support of our constituency. The overpayment of quotas by many of our congregations, the several large gifts by our more financially able laymen and the willingness of the Synods to increase their appropriations have been a source of encouragement to your servants.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the Synods give general approval to the new Constitution of the Seminary and make any suggestions arising from their study of it and transmit the same to the Board for consideration.

2. That the Synods give their general approval to the entrance of the Seminary into the field of the training of Women Workers, on the graduate level, for full time Christian service as Parish Workers and Bible Teachers, and that the Synods pledge their full cooperation toward making this program effective.

3. That supporting Synods provide $50,000.00 for the support of the Seminary for 1954.

For the Board of Trustees,

A. KENNETH HEWITT, Chairman.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, S. C.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements 1952

CASH BALANCE 1/1/52			$ 3,774.74
Income:			
Contributions from Synods			
North Carolina	$ 11,645.69		
South Carolina	8,767.28		
Georgia-Alabama	2,104.77		
Florida	704.15		
Virginia	6,840.00		
Mississippi	158.59	$ 30,220.48	
Lutheran Board of Education		6,716.28	
Unrestricted Gifts		11,643.75	
Income from Investments			
Current Fund	$ 75.80		
Voight Memorial Fund	1,939.83		
Endowment Fund	3,789.64	5,805.27	
Library Contributions		887.43	
Living Endowment Fund Contributions		517.00	
Income from Memorial Professorships		453.03	
Students' Fees		8,166.43	
Expenses and Telephone Refunds		401.69	
Commencement Receipts		76.44	
Transfer from CHEY Funds		38,823.05	
Ban Loans			
C. & S. National Bank, Columbia, South Carolina	$ 10,000.00		
First National Bank, Columbia, South Carolina	10,000.00	20,000.00	
Repayment by John L. Yost, Trustee		396.16	
Other Income		69.04	124,176.05
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE			$127,950.79
Disbursements:			
Salaries—Professors and Administrative		$ 36,968.50	
Retired Professors		2,250.00	
Pension Plan Payments		370.02	
Wages—Janitor and Kitchen Help (Includes Payroll Taxes)		5,530.39	
Library Expenses (Books and Subscriptions)		1,456.02	
Travel		382.95	
Telephone and Telegrams		756.33	
Commencement Expenses		495.66	
Printing and Postage		501.75	
Legal and Accounting Fees		608.47	
Board Meeting Expenses		1,581.53	
Office Supplies and General Expenses		416.53	

Water		511.44	
Electricity and Gas		2,963.48	
Fuel		3,056.77	
Insurance		1,891.46	
Building and Equipment Repairs and Replacements		8,636.29	
Janitors' Supplies		568.31	
Interest Expenses ($1,124.73 from CHEY)		1,542.57	
Payments on Mortgages from CHEY Funds		35,209.82	
Library Additions from CHEY Funds		2,488.50	
New Equipment		640.72	
Classroom Supplies		63.03	
Rental Allowances (Professors and Married Students)		3,698.40	
Kitchen Supplies Paid from Current Fund		60.80	
Moving and Interview Expenses of New and Prospective Professors		440.24	
Electric Meter Deposit		10.00	
Payments of Bank Notes			
C. & S. National Bank—Columbia South Carolina	$ 7,000.00		
First National Bank—Columbia, South Carolina	1,000.00	8,000.00	
Remittances of Non-Expense Items			
Special Funds Remitted	$ 849.94		
Less, Special Funds Received	240.90	609.04	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			$121,709.02
CASH BALANCE 12/31/52			6,241.77
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND CASH BALANCE			$127,950.79

PROPOSED CONSTITUTION

Article I. Name, Purpose and Doctrinal Basis.

Section 1: NAME: The corporate title of this institution as stated in the Charter as amended shall be:

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Section 2: PURPOSE: The purpose of this Seminary shall be to prepare men for the Christian ministry, especially for the Lutheran Church, and to prepare men and women on the graduate level for leadership in other spheres of the Church's program or of other Christian service.

Section 3: DOCTRINAL BASIS: The doctrinal basis of this Seminary shall be identical with and its teachings shall be in harmony with the following doctrinal statement:

(a) This Seminary receives and holds the canonical Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as the inspired Word of God, and as the only infallible rule and standard of faith and practice, according to which all doctrines and teachers are to be judged.

(b) This Seminary accepts the three ecumenical creeds: Namely, the Apostles', the Nicene, and the Athanasian, as **important** testimonies drawn from the Holy Scriptures, and rejects all errors which they condemn.

(c) This Seminary receives and holds the Unaltered Augsburg Confession as a correct exhibition of the faith and doctrine of the Evangelical Lutheran Church founded upon the Word of God.

(d) This Seminary recognizes the Apology of the Augsburg Confession, the Smalkald Articles, the Large and Small Catechisms of Luther, and the Formula of Concord, as in harmony of one and the same pure Scriptural Faith.

Article II. Board of Trustees.

Section 1: COMPOSITION: The Seminary shall be governed and controlled by the Board of Trustees, which also shall be the Directors of the Corporation, consisting of not fewer than twenty-one members, each of whom must be a member in good and regular standing of a congregation in a constituent Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America, which Synod contributes directly to the financial support of the Seminary.

Section 2: REPRESENTATION: The Board of Trustees shall be elected by the supporting synods as follows:

(a) Six Trustees from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina.

(b) Six Trustees from the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

(c) Five Trustees from the Lutheran Synod of Virginia.

(d) Two Trustees from the Georgia-Alabama Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

(e) One Trustee from the Mississippi Synod of the United Church in America.

(f) One Trustee from the Florida Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America.

Section 3: TERM OF OFFICE: The term of office of an elected member of the Board of Trustees shall be as fixed by the Constitution and By-Laws of the supporting Synods.

Section 4: CERTIFICATION AND OBLIGATION OF BOARD MEMBERS: Every Trustee, before taking office after his election, and when re-elected, shall present a certificate, attesting his election by the Synod which he represents, and shall make the following public declaration:

"I approve the purpose of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary. I confess as my own its doctrinal basis set forth in the Constitution. I pledge myself to support these principles and faithfully to perform every duty enjoined upon me as a Trustee of this Seminary in accordance with its Constitution and By-Laws."

Section 5: EX-OFFICIO AND ADVISORY MEMBERS:
In addition to the elected members, the Presidents of the supporting Synods and the President of the Seminary shall

be ex-officio members, but they shall not be eligible to vote or to hold office in either the Board of Trustees or the Executive Committee. The Board of Trustees shall receive in the capacity of advisory members any faculty members who may be invited.

Section 6: OFFICERS:

The officers of the Board shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary and a Treasurer. They shall be elected at the annual meeting of the Board and shall hold office until their respective successors are elected and qualify. The Treasurer shall be a member of the Board. The Board of Trustees, in their discretion, may elect a Treasurer of the Seminary. The officers of the Board shall function as the representatives of the Board and the Seminary in law. An Attorney for the Board of Trustees shall be elected as may be necessary, who may sit in meetings as an advisor.

Section 7: MEETINGS:

The regular meetings shall be held each year at such time and place as may be determined by the Board. A majority of the elected members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for any meeting. Called meeting may be held as provided in the By-Laws. An Executive Session shall be held at each meeting.

Section 8: ABSENCES:

If any elected member shall be absent for two consecutive regular meetings without a valid excuse, a report shall be made to the Executive Committee of the electing Synod.

Section 9: VACANCIES:

In case of a vacancy, the President and/or Executive Committee of the electing Synod shall appoint a member ad interim, until the Synod fills the vacancy by an election.

Section 10: AUTHORITY:

The Board of Trustees shall control and direct all the affairs of the Institution. Among other things, it shall

(a) Elect a President, Professors and Instructors and fix all salaries.

(b) Administer all real estate and all other property, all trust funds whatsoever, including the right to purchase, receive, hold, sell, rent, lease and convey real estate and all other property.

(c) Elect an Executive Committee and a Committee on Finance and Investment and appoint such other Committees as may be deemed advisable and fix their duties and responsibilties.

(d) Designate departments of instruction and approve courses; award degrees, honors and distinctions; fix the term of its officers; adopt rules and regulations under which the term of any officer of the Board, any officer of the Seminary, or any member of the Faculty may be terminated.

(e) Outline the duties, obligations and responsibility of the faculty and adminstrative officers.

Article III. Curriculum and Degrees.

Section 1: THE CURRICULUM:

The Seminary shall offer such courses of study as are commonly found in an accredited Lutheran Theological Seminary and shall be in harmony with Article I, Section 3 of this Constitution. In addition, special courses and graduate courses may be provided as needed from time to time.

Section 2: DEPARTMENT OF INSTRUCTION:

The departments of instruction and the assignment of the professors and instructors shall be determined by the Board of Trustees.

Section 3:

The Board of Trustees of the Seminary shall have the power to confer all degrees and distinctions usually conferred by an accredited Lutheran Theological Seminary, upon completion of the required courses and recommendation of the President and the Faculty of the Seminary.

Article IV. Officers of Administration.

Section 1: PRESIDENT:

The President of the Seminary shall be an ordained minister of a constituant Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America, and shall be or shall become a member of a supporting Synod of the Seminary.

Section 2:

Other adminstrative officers shall be elected by the Board as may be required for the effective conduct of the affairs of the Seminary.

Section 3: DUTIES:

The duties of the officers of the Board and of the Seminary shall be such as usually pertain to their offices and as may be designated in the By-Laws.

Article V. The Faculty.

Section 1: COMPOSITION:

The Faculty shall consist of the President of the Seminary and the officers of instruction who may be classified as follows:

Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors, and Instructors.

Section 2: QUALIFICATION:

(o) The departmental heads of the Seminary shall be ordained Ministers of an evangelical Lutheran church body.

(b) All officers of instruction shall have the established character for purity of faith, holiness of life, learning and the ability to teach.

Section 3: DECLARATION OF FAITH:

At the time of their induction the President and Professors shall make publicly the following Declaration of Faith: "I believe that the canonical Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments are the inspired Word of God, and are the

only infalliable rules and standard of faith and practice, according to which all doctrine and teachers are to be judged.

I accept the three ecumenical creeds, namely, the Apostles', the Nicene, and the Athanasian, as important testimonies drawn from the Holy Scriptures, and reject all errors they condemn.

I believe that the Unaltered Augsburg Confession is a correct exhibition of the faith and doctrine of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, founded upon the Word of God.

I believe that the Apology of the Augsburg Confession, the Smalkald Articles, the Large and Small Catechism of Luther, and the Formula of Concord, are in harmony with the one and same pure Scriptural Faith.

I solemnly promise, by Almighty God, that all my teaching shall be in conformity with the Holy Scriptures and with the aforementioned Confessions.

I solemnly promise also that I will be governed by the Constitution, By-Laws, and regulations of the Board of Trustees of this Seminary and fulfill all the duties therein laid upon me, so long as I remain one of its teachers."

Section 4: REPITITION OF DECLARATION OF FAITH:

The President and Professors shall make written affirmation of this Declaration of Faith at the expiration of every period of five years, and during the interim, if requested to do so by the Board of Trustees. If the President or any Professor refuses to do so, his professional and contractual relationship with the Seminary shall be terminated forthwith.

Article VII. Students.

Section 1: ADMISSION:

This Institution shall be open to Lutheran students who desire to prepare for the Ministry and who furnish to the Administration satisfactory evidence that they are members in good standing in their respective congregations, that they possess good health and a proper attitude of theological study and that they are graduates of accredited colleges and have the approval of their respective Synodical Committees.

Section 2:

Special students, and others who may desire special courses, may be admitted under such rules and regulations as shall be determined by the Board of Trustees, when the desired courses are available.

Article VIII. Amendments and By-Laws.

This Constitution, with the exception of Article I, Section 3, may be amended or modified at any regular meeting of the Board of Trustees by a favorable vote of two-thirds of the members present, provided notice of such amendment has been given in writing at the previous regular meeting. Said amendment shall become effective upon the approval of the majority of the Synods contributing to the support of the Seminary.

By-Laws not contrary to this Constitution may be adopted by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the Board of Trustees in regular session, provided written notice of such amendment has been given to each member of the Board of Trustees at least sixty (60) days prior to the meeting at which the amendment is to be voted upon.

Article IX.

Section 1:

This Constitution shall become effective when approved by the majority of the Synods contributing directly to the support of the Seminary.

Section 2:

All former Constitutions and By-Laws are hereby repealed.

Report of The North Carolina Chapter of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary Auxiliary

The annual meeting of the North Carolina chapter of The Seminary Auxiliary was held in St. John's Church, Salisbury, North Carolina on Wednesday, May 6th. This was the tenth anniversary of its organization in this church. Mrs. Paul B. Beatty, President, presided.

Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., of the Southern Seminary faculty, spoke on the needs of the Seminary and the Auxiliary's part in this program.

Rev. Keck also stressed the importance of prayer and suggested that we list, on our prayer calenders, the names of the Faculty Members, students and events pertaining to the Seminary and pray for them individually.

The North Carolina chapter contributed $1,600.00, during the past fisical year, toward refurnishing the lounge, supplying a deep freeze, ventilating fan for the kitchen, a tape recorder and a mix master.

The Treasurer, Mrs. J. L. Morgan submitted the following statement for the 1952 calender year:

Eastern Conference	$ 386.00
Northern Conference	263.35
Western Conference	240.00
Southern Conference	530.88
TOTAL	$1,420.23

A book is to be placed in the Library at the Seminary in honor of Mrs. Jacob L. Morgan, of Salisbury, North Carolina, who has been actively interested in the work of the chapter since its organization and served as President and Treasurer.

Election of Officers was held and the following were elected to serve for the ensuing year:

President—Mrs. Bruton Starr, Hickory.

Vice President—Mrs. Leon Rivers, High Point, N. C.

Secretary—Mrs. Charles B. Cook, Concord, N. C.

Treasurer—Mrs. P. D. Brown, Salisbury, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. PAUL B. BEATTY,
President.

Report of The Corporation of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

The annual Meeting of the Corporation of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South was held on Tuesday, June 10, 1952, at the home, Salem, Virginia. The following were present in person or by proxy:

North Carolina Synod: The Revs. W. G. Cobb, P. E. Moose, Olin W. Sink and O. G. Swicegood; Messrs. M. A. Bolick and T. Paul Rhyne, Mr. E. E. Whisnant was absent.

South Carolina Synod: The Rev. J. Virgil Addy, Messrs. L. Greever Derrick, R. D. Nilson, H. L. Shealy, and J. B. Wessinger. By proxy, the Rev. Ben M. Clark.

Virginia Synods: The Revs. Paul L. Royer, A. J. Shumate and J. E. Stockman; Messrs. Frank Brown, S. C. Markley, J. F. Morton, F. T. Prufer, and C. M. Speese. By proxy, the Rev. M. L. Minnick. The Rev. H. B. Arehart was absent.

Georgia-Alabama Synod: The Rev. John R. Brokhoff.

Florida Synod: Dr. A. L. Hansen.

Mississippi Synod: Mr. William Karow.

The following officers for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1952, were elected: President, T. Paul Rhyne; Vice-President, S. C. Markley; Secretary, the Rev. Paul L. Royer; Assistant Secretary, J. F. Morton; and Treasurer, C. M. Speese. The officers of the Corporation also serve as the officers of the Board of Trustees. Other members elected to the Board of Trustees were: the Revs. W. G. Cobb, M. L. Minnick, and O. G. Swicegood; Messrs. F. T. Prufer, James B. Wessinger, and E. E. Whisnant.

The next Annual Meeting of the Corporation will be held on Tuesday, February 17, 1953, at which time the budget for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 1953, will be approved. The officers of the Corporation and the Board of Trusteees will be elected at this meeting, which will come ahead of your Synod meeting.

The report which follows is for a period of only eight months, due to the change in our fiscal year, which now coincides with the calendar year. For the eight months ended December 31, 1952, a total of $36,-275.12 was received from contributions for current operating expenses from the Synods as follows: North Carolina, $15,346.64; South Carolina, $9,012.31; Virginia, $8,703.19; Georgia-Alabama, $1,893.52; Florida, $848.67; Mississippi, $235.99; and from other sources, $234.80. At the November meeting of the Board of Trustees a short-term loan of $5,000.00 was authorized in order to enable us to pay current bills promptly, but before the end of the year this loan was paid off, closing the year with a cash balance of $1,367.43, with approximately $3,200.00 in unpaid accounts. Our unpaid accounts at the close of the year were only slightly more than at the beginning of the eight months' period.

During the year the Home had to borrow $11.400.00 for the installation of a Sprinkler System in the four Cottages, and the closing up of the stairways in the Administration Building, as required by the new

State Fire Regulations. An additional $5,400.00 will have to be secured to complete the payment on the sprinkler system which has just been completed. In addition, it will be necessary to install a booster pump in order to give us the required pressure at all times. The exact cost of this has not yet been definitely ascertained, but in all probability the cost will be close to $7,000.00. The final overall indebtedness on this project will probably be about $24,000.00, which we hope can be paid out of undesignated bequests and special gifts. This is the only indebtedness the Home has.

The Auditor's Report shows total assets of $592,341.10, of which $157,093.07 is the Permanent Endowment Fund, $350,058.97 in the Capital Fund, and the balance in other funds. Bequests during the eight months totaled only $1 250.00. This was the smallest amount received from this source during the last ten years.

A total of 127 different children were cared for during the eight months, requiring 24,438 days' care. A total of 48 boys and 53 girls were under care on December 31, 1952. Total operating costs for the eight months ended December 31, 1952, were $57,387.06, or a per child per day cost of $2.3483, or a per child per annum cost of $857.13. This is well within the cost per child of similar homes.

The 127 children cared for came from the Synods as follows: North Carolina, 54; South Carolina, 15; Virginia, 48; Georgia-Alabama, 10; Florida, 0; and Mississippi, 0.

Our policy is to give each child just as normal an environment as it would get in a good family home, with special emphasis, however, on the educational, recreational and religious development of the child.

The need for regular and generous support is ever present from day to day and from month to month. We have for the last several years pointed out the need for (1) a Recreational and Manual Arts Building; (2) an additional Cottage; (3) Better housing facilities for Staff; and (4) Modernization of our Cottages. These larger needs cannot be met out of current income, but must be met by Special Gifts and Bequests.

The Home is grateful for the interest and support which you have shown and given us, and we bespeak your continued interest and support of this great work of our Church.

Respectfully submitted,

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent.

T. PAUL RHYNE, President.

We have prepared, for publication, the following condensed statements based on our report of the examination of the accounts and records of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Salem, Virginia:

Condensed Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 1952 **Exhibit A**

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses—Eight Month Period Ended December 31, 1952 **Exhibit B**

This examination was made in accordance with standard audit procedure applicable in the circumstance, with the exception that outside confirmation of contributions was not requested.

In our opinion, subject to the above exception, the accompanying statements fairly present the financial condition of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South at December 31, 1952, and the results of operation of the Home and Farm for the eight-month period ended that date.

Yours very truly,

POWELL, ANDERSON & REED.

Roanoke, Virginia (signed) By: C. DOUGLAS REED, C.P.A.
January 27, 1953. Partner

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION **Ehibit A**

December 31, 1952

ASSETS

Current Assets:		
Cash	$ 13,600.68	
Prepaid insurance	6,665.20	$ 20,265.88
Investments:		
U. S. Government bonds	$116,910.10	
Savings share accounts	42,600.00	
Domestic stocks	20,150.50	
Trust funds	16,041.67	
Other bonds, notes and real estate	9,513.98	205,216.25
Fixed Assets:		
Land and buildings—Home site	$309,505.65	
Furnishings and equipment	43,809.32	
Livestock—farm	13,544.00	366,858.97
TOTAL ASSETS		$592,341.10

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

Current Liabilities:		
Accounts and notes payable		$ 22,521.40
Fund Balances:		
General Fund	$ 2,632.19	
Endowment Fund	157,093.07	
Unallocated Fund	14,254.22	
Building Fund	45,781.25	
Capital Fund	350,058.97	569,819.70
TOTAL liabilities and fund balances		$592,341.10

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

Exhibit B

Eight Month Period Ended December 31, 1952

	Home	Farm	Total
Income:			
Board of Children	$ 6,202.55	$	$ 6,202.55
Contribution—Synods and others	36,275.12		36,275.12
Income from endowments	2,970.32		2,970.32
Farm products consumed at Home—est.		14,714.87	14,714.87
Other sources	701.78	688.75	1,390.53
TOTAL INCOME	$ 46,149.77	$ 15,403.62	$ 61,553.39
Expenses:			
Auto, truck and tractor	$ 991.18	$ 842.23	$ 1,833.41
Clothing, shoes and shoe repair	2,038.80		2,038.80
Christmas expenses	400.00		400.00
Food and food supplies—purchased	6,673.95		6,673.95
Food products from farm—est.	14,714.87		14,714.87
Feed, seed and supplies		3,804.51	3,804.51
Fertilizer		171.50	171.50
Fuel	1,130.06	66.44	1,196.50
Gas for kitchen	151.34		151.34
General repairs and replacements	1,269.10	518.01	1,787.11
Insurance	1,554.56	310.18	1,864.74
Interest—annuity contracts	625.75		625.75
Interest—bank loans	227.67		227.67
Janitor and household supplies	1,842.84		1,842.84

Laundry	1,042.54	.....	1,042.54
Medical	1,567.88	103.59	1,671.47
Miscellaneous	520.31	329.09	849.40
Office expenses	651.86	.....	651.86
Publication—Messenger	963.17	.....	963.17
Rewards—honor system	135.00	.....	135.00
Salary—Superintendent	2,100.00	700.00	2,800.00
Salaries and wages—other	14,620.99	2,392.50	17,013.49
Social security tax	279.12	.....	279.12
School supplies and expense	916.23	.....	916.23
Sunday school and church contributions	510.00	.....	510.00
Telephone	279.78	59.86	339.64
Travel expenses	415.54	.....	415.54
Water and electricity	1,764,52	552.35	2,316.87
Rent—residence farm manager	.....	240.00	240.00
Transfers to other funds	574.50	.....	574.50
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 57,961.56	$ 10,090.26	$ 68,051.82
Net Excess of Income or (Expenses)	$(11,811.79)	$ 5,313.36	$(6,498.43)

Respectfully submitted,

T. PAUL RHYNE, President

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent

January 30, 1953

Report of
The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, White Rock, S. C., was held at the Home on April 30, 1952. Two meetings of the Executive Committee and Finance Committee were held during the year.

Officers elected were: President, Rev. Wynne C. Boliek, D.D.; Vice-President, Rev. Dermon A. Sox; Secretary, Rev. E. R. Trexler; Treasurer, Deems Haltiwanger, (Address of Treasurer: 1411 Westminster Drive, Columbia 4, S. C.) The Executive Committee includes the officers and Rev. Rudolph Ludwig, Rev. N. D. Yount, and Mr. Miller Eleazer. This group also constitutes the Finance Committee.

The financial statement covers a period of nine months ending December 31, 1951. This short period is due to change in the fiscal year to coincide with the calendar year.

During the year 1952 the membership in the Home ranged from 103 to 120, at the end of the year it was 119. A total of 138 different persons were in the care of the Home during the year. A total of 62 persons, or 45% of those in the care of the institution were invalids. Member days for the year were 41,062, an average of 113 members per day. About one-half of those who apply are invalids. Increasing need for the care of invalids is taxing the Home in the matter of facilities, staff help, and financing.

At the close of the year the staff numbered 18, with 8 workers in the Home and 2 in the laundry in addition. Workers on the farm numbered 2.

After some 10 years of faithful service, Mrs. R. W. Sease resigned as supervisor to become head of the Francke Home.

In re-organizing the internal program we have Mrs. Ann Meetze, R. N., as Supervisor of the Home, and Mrs. Helen Edwards as supervisor of the dining-kitchen department.

Another very important move was that of securing Dr. C. A. Pinner, Jr., of Peak, S. C., as official physician. He makes a routine call each week with Dr. Harriet Pinner, his wife, who assists him. We know our people receive excellent medical and nursing care. In addition to this regular medical care, physicians, specialists, and dentists in Columbia, Lexington, and Newberry have been most considerate in helping meet the medical needs of those in the care of the Home.

More than a year ago plans were laid for having a small beef herd to meet the needs of our institution. Pasture lands were prepared, and only a few months ago a registered Hereford bull, valued at $1,000.00, was given by Mr. Palmer of Albemarle, N. C. Other individuals have offered to assist in stocking this herd.

The new Oglesby Building and the new Dining-Kitchen units were completed during the year. These buildings add greatly to the more efficient care of our people.

"The Herald" continues to find a favorable reception throughout the various Synods. The information given in this paper is a great aid developing more interest in this work of mercy.

The budget for 1953 totals $85,641.00. The total amount asked of the Synod is only $30,000.00. The amounts asked through quotas given congregations by the Synods represent the very MINIMUM needed to promote this Christian service. There are no limits on the amounts which may be given over and above the quotas assigned.

NOTE: All applications are handled through the office at the Home. Just address inquiries to Rev. Leroy E. Blackwelder, Supt., Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C. For any inquiries about special gifts, memorials, building units, wills, etc., contact either the Superintendent or the Home, or the President of the Board.

Members of all congregations, agencies, congregations are asked to help encourage regular and special gifts for the Home. Also suggest that this institution be remembered generously in their wills. The official legal title is "LOWMAN HOME FOR THE AGED AND HELPLESS, A Corporation, Richland County, White Rock, South Carolina".

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report by additional information and also answer any questions.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

(A South Carolina Corporation)

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

Financial Statement

Nine Months Period Ending December 31, 1951

ASSETS

Current Fund

Demand Deposit—S. C. National Bank		$ 14,909.66	
Petty Cash Funds		250.00	
Interest due from Endowment Fund		484.00	
Interest due from Oglesby Fund		1,171.91	
Investments (At Cost or Market when Received)—Schedule 1			
U. S. Treasury Bond	$ 100.00		
Common Stocks	14,956.87	15,056.87	
Inventories (At Nominal Values)			
Growing Crops	$ 500.00		
Grain and Feed	100.00	600.00	$ 32,472.44

Oglesby Fund			
Demand Deposit—			
First National Bank		$ 26,779.01	
Investments (See Comments)—			
Schedule 1			
Savings Accounts	$ 20,579.13		
Bonds	30,850.00		
Common Stocks	6,142.00		
Secured Notes Receivable	2,700.00	60,271.13	87,050.14
Endowment Fund			
Savings Deposit—Standard Building & Loan Association		$ 11,088.44	11,088.44
Plant Fund			
Savings Deposit—Security Federal Sav. & Loan Ass'n. (Cooper Memorial)		$ 10,510.74	
Physical Properties—Exhibit C		380,418.96	390,927.70
			$521,540.72

LIABILITIES AND FUND PRINCIPALS

Current Fund		
Fund Surplus—Exhibit B	$ 32,472.44	$ 32,472.44
Oglesby Fund		
Due to Current Fund	$ 1,171.91	
Fund Principal—Exhibit C	85,878.23	87,050.14
Endowment Fund		
Due to Current Fund	$ 484.00	
Endowment Fund Principal 4-1-51 and 12-31-51	10,604.44	11,088.44
Plant Fund		
Cooper Memorial Fund—Exhibit C	$ 10,510.74	
Invested in Physical Properties		
Annuity Contracts Outstanding— Schedule 2	$ 16,300.00	
Plant Fund Principal—Ex. C	364,118.96	380,418.96	390,929.70
		$521,540.72

STATEMENT OF CURRENT FUND RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND SURPLUS

OUR RECEIPTS WERE FROM

Synodical Contributions	$ 17,166.78	
Care of Members—See Comments	29,625.10	
Memorials	703.25	
Interest and Dividends	5,676.00	
Unrestricted Contributions	6,545.75	
Sale of Farm Produce	390.75	
Unrestricted Bequests—See Comments	6,900.52	
Gifts for Specific Purposes—See Comments	10,122.07	
Grain on Sale of Stocks & Bonds to Oglesby Fund	507.00	
Transfers from Oglesby Fund—See Comments	99,537.66	$177,174.88

OUR EXPENDITURES WERE FOR

Home

Supervisor's Salary		$ 1,520.03	
Staff Members' Salaries	$ 10,645.77		
Repayments	787.90	9,857.87	
Other Salaries		2,836.40	
Laundry Salaries		979.65	
Food Purchased (Food purchased and consumed $13,777.76)		11,702.18	
Electricity		1,492.03	
Telephone		387.94	
Fuel		1,734.20	
Butane Gas		591.11	
Automobile Expenses		853.02	
Drugs and Medical Expenses		1,065.98	
Clothing and Other Items for Members		400.83	
Maintenance of Buildings and Equipment		3,946.78	
Replacement of Equipment		1,371.79	
Home Supplies		1,395.68	
Other Home Expenses		461.49	$ 40,596.98

Farm

Manager's Salary	$ 1,436.67
Farm Labor	1,894.82
Fertilizer	1,489.10
Feed	3,909.40
Seed	463.22
Upkeep of Machinery, Buildings, etc.	507.98
Gas and Oil	619.43
Truck Repairs	599.98
Electricity	180.91

Equipment Replacements		221.73		
Farm Supplies		285.61		
Poultry Replacements		252.00		
Other Farm Expenses		319.77	12,180.62	
Office and General				
Superintendent's Salary		$ 2,700.00		
Secretarial Services for Board Chairman		105.00		
Honorariums		225.00		
Postage and Stationery		292.98		
Lowman Home Herald		424.24		
Travel		213.74		
Funeral Expense		20.00		
Insurance		2,745.02		
Professional Fees		337.50		
Annuity Interest		695.00		
Board Meeting Expenses		201.08		
Pension Fund Premiums		166.76		
Social Security Taxes		131.23		
Other Expenses		245.89	8,503.44	
			$ 61,281.04	
Permanent Plant Additions (to Plant Fund)				
Cemetery Property		$ 68.75		
Buildings—				
Kitchen-Dining Hall	$ 40,989.72			
Oglesby Dormitory	42,330.00			
Heating Plant	28,953.22	112,272.94		
Power Lines and Well		3,438.95		
Home Equipment		1,472.14		
Livestock		200.00		
Farm Machinery		459.00	117,911.78	179,192.82
EXCESS OF DISBURSEMENTS OVER RECEIPTS				$(2,017.94)
ADD, CURRENT FUND SURPLUS April 1, 1951				34,490.38
SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1951— To Exhibit A				$ 32,472.44

The above financial statement for the nine months period ending December 31, 1951, is from the audit of the Derrick, Stubbs, & Stith, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C., and signed by H. Talcott Stith, Jr., C.P.A.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President

Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

It is with a deep sense of gratitude that we present this annual report of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge, Lutheran Assembly Grounds, Arden, N. C. We gratefully acknowledge the abundant blessings of Almighty God; and register our sincere appreciation for the support of the owning Synods. It is through the united efforts of all that we are able to present this report of another successful year.

The annual meeting was held at Lutheridge, May 6, at which time all officers were re-elected as follows: Clarence L. Whisnant, president; The Rev. Karl W. Kinard, D.D., vice-president; Oscar Pitts, treasurer; B. T. Bodie, secretary. The annual report of the Executive Director was presented at this time.

The Board held other meetings during the year at Lutheridge on February 25th. and September 5th., and at Columbia on November 10th. Plans were approved and contracts were let for the erection of a cottage for the caretaker; the Recreational Building; the Chapel; and a second dormitory. The first three buildings were completed during the year, and the dormitory will be ready for use during the 1953 season. In addition to these buildings, the Board authorized the construction of a lake; the laying of more water and sewer lines; the opening of more lots, and the improvements of roads and drives. All of these projects have been completed.

The Board was encouraged by the favorable action taken by the Synods to raise $160,000.00 for a building fund; and at the September meeting authorized the construction of another dormitory. The fact that the campaign has not yet produced much money made it necessary for the Board to borrow funds in order to meet contracts. Our sincere prayer and earnest expectation are that all of our owning Synods will make a determined effort to reach their quotas, so that it will not be necessary to involve the property in mortgage indebtedness.

The Mississippi Synod became a joint owner of the property in 1952; and had representatives attending the programs.

The facilities which are now available were used during the year by more than 2,000 persons, including those attending the "Little Ashram"; the Regional Conference of the Parish and Church School Board; visiting Sunday congregations; week-end guests; and our regular summer programs. It is expected that this number will increase considerably during the coming year.

The Program Planning Council outlined the following schedule for 1953:

Sunday, June 14, 3:30 P. M., Opening Service in Chapel.

June 14-20; June 21-27, Senior Camps.

June 28-July 4; July 5-11, Intermediate Camps.

July 12-18; July 19-25, Junior Camps.

July 26-August 1, Summer School for Church Workers.

August 3-6, Georgia-Alabama Luther League Convention.

August 7-15, School of Church Music.

August 16-22, Summer School for Church Workers.
August 23-29, Summer School for Church Workers.
August 30-September 5, Vacation Week.

The weekly cost will be $17.00 for those nine (9) years of age and over, with those under nine paying $8.50. The policy, "First Come, First Served" will be followed. A registration fee of $5.00 must accompany all applications, and no refund of registration fee will be made unless requests for cancellation is made two weeks prior to opening of week for which reservation was made.

A financial statement of the treasurer, Mr. Oscar Pitts, along with auditor's certificate are presented as a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE L. WHISNANT, Chairman

REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, D.D.,
Executive Director.

LUTHERIDGE, INC., ARDEN, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

From January 1, 1952 to December 31, 1952

BANK BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1952		$12,214.45
Receipts:		
North Carolina Synod	$ 11,539.89	
South Carolina Synod	8,431.29	
Georgia-Alabama Synod	1,210.97	
Mississippi Synod	150.00	
N. C. Woman's Missionary Society	4,687.20	
S. C. Woman's Missionary Society	2,532.75	
Georgia-Alabama Missionary Society	592.83	
N. C. Luther League	3,771.72	
S. C. Luther League	1,877.20	
Georgia-Alabama Luther League	607.91	
N. C. Special Building Fund	4,103.25	
S. C. Building Fund	3,381.94	
Individual Contributions	4,713.60	
Individual Donation for Chapel	11,986.80	
Individual Donation for Dormitory	168.63	
Individual Donation for Lake	2,000.00	
Special Fund for Organ	302.89	
Sale of Lots	16,141.97	
Sale of wood	251.71	
Receipts from Camp Lutheridge	197.59	
Loan from First National Bank, Asheville	49,500.00	
Loan from First National Bank, Hickory	24,500.00	
TOTAL Receipts for 1952		$152,650.14
TOTAL Receipts plus Bank Balance		$164,864.59

Disbursements:

Insurance on Property	$ 2,492.12	
Interest on Loans	502.78	
Construction of Water & Sewer Lines	16,472.57	
Construction of Caretaker's cottage	5,257.87	
Construction of Chapel	25,186.92	
Construction on Dormitoy "A"	13,220.20	
Construction on Dormitory "B"	43,641.84	
Construction on Recreational Building	8,841.98	
Equipment for Cottages & Buildings	6,044.29	
Improvements on Grounds	779.58	
Construction of Lake	4,500.00	
Payment on note, First National, Asheville	24,750.00	
Attorney Fees	27.00	
Engineering & Architects Fees	2,267.92	
Salaries: Rev. Thornburg & Mr. R. A. Coon	4,729.50	
The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.		
Rent	900.00	
Pension	165.60	
Travel Expense	847.76	
Carolina Power and Light Co.	520.46	
Water	24.00	
Office Supplies	12.21	
Bank Charges	17.54	
Miscellaneous Expense	12.41	
Repairs	216.73	
TOTAL Disbursements for 1951		$161,431.28
BANK BALANCE December 31, 1952		3,433.31

Respectfully submitted,

OSCAR PITTS, Treasurer.

I have examined the above statement of receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge Incorporated, Oscar T. Pitts, Treasurer for the year 1952 and I find it in accord with the records. In my opinion it reflects the transactions for the year and the balance of cash on hand December 31.

N. E. DERRICK, C.P.A.

Sipe's Orchard Home

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of Sipe's Orchard Home was held on February 23, 1953, with Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, one of the Directors from the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, being in attendance.

The annual report of Supt. John G. Odom showed that one boy had arrived at the age of eighteen years and was released from the Home to enter the United States Air Force; that four boys had been admitted during the year, and a total of 28 boys were in the Home; that the cost per day was approximately $2.50; that receipts from the orchards, dairy, markets, and from voluntary gifts were encouraging, but that additional funds could be used to advantage; and that generally the work of the Home was progressing in a satisfactory manner. The report of the Treasurer shows total assets of $215,137.03. A complete statement of receipts and disbursements may be obtained at the office of the Home, Conover, N. C.

Sipe's Orchard Home is operated under competent management and is doing a great work for underprivileged boys in this territory. The Lutheran Christian atmosphere is predominant; however, other churches and the public interest are represented. Visitors are always welcomed, and your gifts will be appreciated.

Respectively submitted,

B. BRUCE SIGMON, Director.

Board of Directors
Sipes Orchard Home, Inc.
Conover, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

In accordance with your instructions, we have examined the accounts of Sipes Orchard Home, Inc., Conover, North Carolina, for the year ended June 30, 1952. This report has been prepared from the books, records, and other information furnished which were verified to the extent considered practical and advisable.

Yours very truly,

ARTHUR H. BURGESS

Findings of the Southern Presidents

Upon request of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, the Lowman Home, the Children's Home and Lutheridge, the Southern Presidents recommend to Southern Synods the following quotas for 1954:

APPORTIONMENTS APPROVED BY THE COMMITTEE OF PRESIDENTS OF SOUTHERN SYNODS FOR 1954

Synod	Communicant Members	Seminary $50,000	Lowman Home $30,000	Children's Home $50,000	Totals
Virginia	18,026	$11,192	$ 6,715	$11,192	$ 29,099
North Carolina	31,107	19,312	11,588	19,312	50,212
South Carolina	22,040	13,683	8,211	13,683	35,577
Georgia-Alabama	5,445	3,381	2,028	3,381	8,790
Florida	3,300	2,050	1,229	2,050	5,329
Mississippi	614	382	229	382	993
	80,532	$50,000	$30,000	$50,000	$130,000

Seminary—Communing members times	.6208
Children's Home—Communing members times	.6208
Lowman Home—Communing members times	.3725

CHAS. E. FRITZ, Secretary.

Report of the Committee on Church Institutions

The reports of our Church institutions are found in the Bulletin, page 63 - 93 inclusive. The Report of Sipe's Orchard Home reached the hands of the Secretary too late for publication in Bulletin.

The reading of these reports gives us abundant reason to thank Almighty God for the efficient and gratifying manner in which the ideals of Christian truth and love have been preserved and promoted. The mantle of leadership has fallen upon men who have faithfully and unselfishly discharged the duties of their offices.

We wish to express our thanks to all who have so served our institutions both in administrative and teaching capacities, that through them, God has favored us with a year of significant achievements.

Our report takes up the reports of the institutions in the order in which they appear in the Bulletin.

We recommend that representatives of these institutions be given the opportunity to speak in connection with Synod's consideration of the reports.

I. Lenoir Rhyne College.

We recommend the report be corrected to read "Mr. J. Frank Lipe" on page 63 and "foundation" on page 64 of Bulletin. (Minutes 101-102)

There are many indications in this report that Lenoir Rhyne College is attaining a progressively larger sphere of responsibility and of influence within the educational program of the United Lutheran Church in America. To the reader of this report there comes the awareness of the dawn of a new era in the history of this institution—an era introduced by a commendable, loyal, and able administration and faculty, and a foresighted Board of Trustees observant of a growing student body that makes imperative a physical expansion and an increased endowment to cope with the needs.

We commend Lenoir Rhyne College for the following steps taken or planned the past year: (1) The first faculty retreat (2) the securing of a College Chaplain or student pastor (3) affiliation with the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, Inc.

1. We recommend the approval of the request of the Board of Trustees to include $15,000.00 for Lenoir Rhyne College in the 1954 budget of Synod, and to continue the College in the Apportionment Tables in the amount of $1.00 per Communing member.

2. We recommend that the Auditor's Certificate, together with the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet and Statement of Various Funds as appearing in the Bulletin, pages 66 - 70, be accepted and printed in the Minutes.

II. Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.

We note with gratitude the increased enrollment at the Seminary and with concern the growing problem of housing married students.

We recognize the many years of faithful service rendered by the retiring members of the faculty, Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., Professor John K. Linn, and Dr. John B. Moose; and express our gratitude for their devoted services to the Church.

We note with interest that the following men have been called to serve as professors at the Seminary: the Rev. George Frederick Schott, Jr., the Rev. Frederick K. Wentz, and the Rev. Robert Paul Roth, Ph.D.

We note with satisfaction the acquisition of Seminary property, especially the Memorial Library.

We recognize with favor the plans of the Board for promotion "wherein our entire constituency will be made aware of the Seminary."

We move the approval of the following **recommendations:**

1. "That the Synods give general approval to the new Constitution of the Seminary and make any suggestions arising from their study of it and transmit the same to the board for consideration.

2. "That the Synods give their general approval to the entrance of the Seminary into the field of the training of Women Workers, on the graduate level, for full time Christian service as Parish Workers and Bible Teachers, and that the Synods pledge their full cooperation toward making this program effective.

3. "That supporting Synods provide $50,000.00 for the support of the Seminary for 1954."

4. We recommend the acceptance of the financial statement as given in the Bulletin, pages 73 - 75, and that this statement be printed in the Minutes.

III. Lutheran Children's Home of the South.

We note with approval that the fiscal year of the report of the Children's Home of the South now coincides with the Calendar Year.

We call attention to the need of bequests and special gifts to meet the increased indebtedness and to meet the larger needs of the Home.

1. We recommend that the Auditor's statement, together with the financial statement appearing in Bulletin, pages 82 - 84, be received and printed in the Minutes.

IV. Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless.

We note with gratitude the physical expansion of the Lowman Home during the past year.

We commend the Lowman Home for the patient care given the members of the Home.

We note with approval that the fiscal year of the report of the Lowman's Home now coincides with the Calendar year.

1. We recommend the acceptance of the financial statement as appearing on pages 86 - 89 in Bulletin, and that it be printed in the Minutes.

V. Lutheridge.

We note with interest and gratification the physical expansion of Lutheridge.

1. We commend the Board of Trustees and the Director for their able and progressive administration.

2. We commend the 1953 Lutheridge Program to all Congregations of the Synod.

3. We therefore recommend that Congregations continue and increase their efforts toward the raising of their quotas on the Special appeal for building purposes at Lutheridge.

4. We recommend that Auditor's statement and the financial report as appearing in Bulletin, pages 91 - 92, be received and printed in the Minutes.

VI. Sipe's Orchard Home.

We recommend that the Board of Directors be requested to submit a condensed report not later than May 15, 1953, and same to be printed in the Minutes.

We recommend that we ask the Board of Directors of Sipe's Orchard Home to submit a condensed report and financial statement to Secretary of Synod not later than January 15 of each year.

VII. Southern Presidents.

We recommend the approval of the findings of the Southern Presidents as appearing on Page 93 of the Bulletin.

REV. J. FRANK DAVIS, Chairman
REV. JOHN L. MORGAN
PROF. CONRAD B. PARK
MR. T. L. KIZER
REV. JOHN K. LASLEY

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was presented by the Rev. J. Frank Davis of the Committee.

Recommendation No. 1, "That representatives of these institutions be given the opportunity to speak in connection with Synod's consideration of the reports," was adopted.

Lenoir Rhyne College. Corrections as indicated by the Chairman of the Committee were noted by the Secretary. Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman of the Board of Trustees, spoke to the Synod and presented a Supplementary Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.

Dr. V. R. Cromer, President of the Institution, spoke to the Synod and made mention of the outstanding service rendered by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr. to the College.

The Reverend L. C. Hahn was called upon for a statement concerning the present status of CHEY.

Dr. Franklin Clark Fry spoke to the Synod concerning the position of the Church-Related College, whose Board of Trustees was elected solely by the Operating Synod/Synods.

Recommendation No. 2 of the Committee's report was adopted. The Supplementary Report was adopted.

The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary. Recommendation No. 1 of the Committee was amended by deleting the word "general" before the word "approval". The amendment was adopted.

An additional amendment striking all the words after the word "Seminary" and to the period (.) was adopted. Also, an amendment to insert the word "Synod" for the word "Synods" was adopted. The recommendation as amended was adopted.

The Reverend A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, spoke to the Synod.

Further consideration of the report of the Committee on Church Institutions was **suspended due to the fact that the time for the Special Order had arrived.**

Dr. Franklin Clark Fry presented the second half of his ULCA report.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was resumed, and the Reverend John L. Yost, D.D., President of the Seminary, spoke to the Synod. Recommendation No. 2 was amended by substituting the word "Synod" for the word "Synods" at the two places it appeared in the recommendation. The recommendation as amended was adopted.

A substitute was offered for recommendation No. 3, "That this Synod provide its pro rata share of the Fifthy Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00) for the support of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary for 1954." The substitute was adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

Lutheran Children's Home of the South. The one recommendation presented by the Committee concerning the financial statement was adopted.

Mr. T. C. Rohrbaugh, Superintendent of the Home, addressed the Synod.

The Rev. W. G. Cobb, a member of the Board of Trustees, also spoke concerning this Institution.

Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless. The one recommendation concerning the financial statement was adopted.

The Reverend L. E. Blackwelder, Superintendent of the Home, and the Rev. S. L. Sox, spoke to the Synod.

Lutheridge. Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

The Reverend Ray R. Fisher and Dr. J. Lewis Thornburg, Director of Lutheridge, spoke to the Synod. Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

(Continued on page 139)

The session adjourned with the Benediction by the Rev. Clarence E. Norman.

SIXTH SESSION

Wednesday afternoon, May 6, 1953, 2:00 P. M.

The Devotions were conducted by the Rev. Edward Fulenwider, D.D.

The Tellers' Committee reported no election on the Second Ballot and presented the Third Ballot. Ballot No. 3 was cast.

Upon the passing of a motion the roll call was omitted, and the Report of the Credentials Committee was accepted as the official roll of the Convention.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was resumed.

Recommendation No. 3, with a supplementary clause, "That September 20, 1953 be designated as Lutheridge Sunday", was adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

Sipe's Orchard Home. The following corrections were made in the Committee's report: May 30 was changed to May 15, 1953, and June 30 was changed to January 15.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

The Reverend R. B. Sigmon addressed the Synod concerning the Home.

Southern Presidents. The Recommendation to approve the findings of the Southern Presidents was adopted.

The Committee on Reference and Counsel's motion that the reports of the Committee on College and University Work; the Report of the Committee on North C. Council of Churches; Committee on Lutheran Literature be heard at this time, and that representatives be given five minutes each, was passed.

Committee on College and University Student Work

The following information concerning the ministry to students within the Synod was obtained from a questionnaire to pastors. All but one of the questionnaires was returned.

There are between 800 and 900 Lutheran Students in the North Carolina Colleges and Universities. Approximately one-third of these attended the Chief Service of the local congregation each Sunday. Two students were baptized and four confirmed during the school year. The Southeastern regional Ashram met at Lutheridge on the week-end of April 26. The largest number of students in the history of the Region attended this conference.

Excluding the faculty of Lenoir Rhyne College, there are approximately sixty Lutheran professors in the state. At least two-thirds are members of local congregations and about one-third actively aid in the ministry to students.

For their services and financial aid, the committee expresses its thanks to the Synod, the Division of Student Service, the congregations and the pastors.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT, JR., Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work was presented by the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., and adopted. The Reverend Oswald Elbert spoke concerning the work among University students.

The Report of the Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches

(1) The Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches held two meetings during the year 1952 - 53. These meetings were held March 2, and May 5 in Salisbury.

(2) Three representatives of the Committee on the N. C. Council of Churches attended the Annual Meeting January 20, and 21 in Raleigh, N. C. Mrs. Aubrey Mauney of your Committee was re-elected as the recording Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches, the Rev. George R. Whittecar of your committee is Chairman of the Commission on Pastoral Ministry, and the Rev. Clarence E. Norman is a member at large on the Executive Committee.

(3.) Your Committee completed the action of Synod which requested that a copy of the Constitution and By-laws of the N. C. Council of Churches be sent to the Executive Board of the U.L.C.A. for approval. Proposed changes to the Constitution have been received from the Executive Board of the U.L.C.A.; these changes to be made before the N. C. Synod becomes a full participant in the program of the N. C. Council of Churches.

YOUR COMMITTEE RECOMMENDS:

(1) That the Synod continue its present relationship to and the support of the N. C. Council of Churches to the extent of $500.

(2) That the Synod authorize its Committee on the N. C. Council of Churches to follow up the recommendations of the Executive Board of the U.L.C.A. by consulting with the proper officials of the N. C. Council of Churches with the aim of incorporating the suggestions of the Executive Board of the U.L.C.A. in the Constitution of the North Carolina Council of Churches so as to permit full participation in the N. C. Council by our Synod.

(3) That the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the N. C. Council of Churches be given fifteen minutes in which to present the work of the Council of Churches to the Synod.

Respectfully submitted, Your Committee,

REV. A. W. LIPPARD
REV. GEO. R. WHITTECAR
REV. B. D. CASTOR
REV. M. R. FARRIS
REV. G. B. GOODMAN
REV. HARRY D. HAWTHORNE
MR. G. DEWEY ARNDT
MR. GEORGE SOCKWELL
MRS. E. R. LINEBERGER
MRS. AUBREY MAUNEY
MISS ANNIE GLASS ROEDIGER
REV. CLAUDE V. DEAL

The Report of the Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches was presented by the Rev. C. V. Deal, and considered seriatim.

Recommendations Nos. 1, 2 and 3 were adopted.

The Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the NCCC., spoke to the Synod.

Mrs. Aubrey Mauney, Recording Secretary of the NCCC., was presented to the Convention and spoke briefly.

The Report of the Lutheran Literature Committee

The Lutheran Literature Committee is in reality at the present time the Committee for promotion of The LUTHERAN within the North Carolina Synod. This is indeed our only function at the present time.

Carefully following the procedures recommended by the Circulation department of The LUTHERAN for the promotion of the Synodical Plan, we have contacted each Pastor or congregation of our Synod from three to seven times. During the three months the Synodical Plan was in operation in the Synod, from September 15 to December 15, each Pastor was reached by letter and postal card, repeatedly, until we received some response from him or else despaired of his co-operation.

A complete and detailed report of the results of this campaign was published in the April issue of the North Carolina Lutheran. The results may be summarized as follows: Total 1953 subscriptions are 4.464, an increase of 568 or 14.6%, over 1952. 127 congregations submitted subscriptions lists for 72.1% cooperation from our 176 congregations. This is an increase of 11 participating congregations over last year's figure of 116. 19 congregations are 100% subscribers as compared to 14 in 1952. The North Carolina Synod again ranks 6th among the ULCA Synods in total subscriptions.

We recommend that the Synodical Plan again be accepted by our Synod to be in operation from September 15 to December 15 and that each Pastor and congregation give full support to this growing program.

Respectfully submitted,

LUTHERAN LITERATURE COMMITTEE
REV. GLENN A. YOUNT, Chairman
REV. H. H. ROBINSON
REV. GLENN A. MILLER
MR. W. H. JENNINGS
DR. D. C. MOCK

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was presented by the Rev. Glenn A. Yount. The one recommendation was adopted. Mr. Harry Ward spoke to the Synod.

Elections. The Report of the Tellers' Committee on the election showed that the following were elected on the third Ballot: **Executive Committee:** Ministers, The Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.; **Mission Committee,** Layman, W. K. Mauney, LL.D.; **Committee on Ministerial Education,** Minister, The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne; Layman, Mr. R. A. Yoder; **Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College,** Ministers, The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., the Rev. S. L. Sox, the Rev. J. Frank Davis; Layman, A. W. Fisher; **Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary,** Minister, the Rev. Olin W. Sink; **Members of the Corporation of**

the Children's Home of the South, Minister, the Rev. C. A. Misenheimer. The President declared these the duly elected members of Boards and Committees.

A motion authorizing the Secretary to cast the unanimous Ballot of the Convention electing the personnel of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College as the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College was passed. The Secretary cast the unanimous Ballot for: The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., the Rev. S. L. Sox, the Rev. J. Frank Davis, A. W. Fisher, Glenn R. Frye, M.D., Glenn E. Ketner, Professor R. Brown McAllister, as members of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College.

Report of the Stewardship Committee

Nineteen hundred and fifty-two was our Synod's best year in receipts for Regular Apportionment and for the five institutions. During 1952, $217,931.74 was remitted for regular apportionment. This was an increase of $1,215.35 over 1951's giving. However, we failed to reach the Synodical Budget during 1952 by $4,430.26, and our giving to the ULCA fell short that amount. The N. C. Synod gave the ULCA $155,461.74 or 97.2% of the $159,892 apportioned.

Three factors kept us from reaching our Stewardship Goals 100% during 1952: (1) Eight adjusted apportionments; (2) and fifteen unpaid balances caused the Synod's income to lose $6,109.44; (3) There were not enough congregations over-paying their apportionments to offset these losses.

Apportionment receipts for the Children's Home, the Lowman Home, the Seminary, Lutheridge, and Lenoir Rhyne College reached an all time high, totaling $83,710.88. This was $10,541.88 ahead of 1951's receipts for the five institutions. Apportionments for the Children's Home, Lowman Home, and Seminary were overpaid in large amounts while the Lutheridge and Lenoir Rhyne apportionments fell short by small amounts.

Thirty congregations of the Synod went beyond their apportionment figures in their giving for the Benevolence Work of the Church through Synod and the ULCA. These 30 over-payments ranged from $1 to $300 and totaled $1,882.00. However, the extra giving in 1952 was $468.50 less than the 1951 extra giving. 118 congregations gave the full amount apportioned; 8 paid an adjusted apportionment and 15 gave less than apportioned. There were 10 less adjustments and unpaid balances this year.

During 1952 your Stewardship has endeavored to keep Christian Stewardship before the congregations of the Synod by mailing to pastors and church treasurers 5 reports showing apportionment receipts from the congregations of Synod, along with a letter analyzing the "Stewardship Picture" in our Synod. The committee has encouraged the use of Stewardship Promotional materials provided free by the LLM and the ULC Stewardship Office. Appreciation is expressed to Mr. Henry Endress, ULC Secretary of Stewardship, and his associates, Mr. Zeb Trexler and Mr. Chester Myrom, for the valuable assistance of the ULCA Stewardship office in Synodical and Congregational Stewardship Promotion. Your

Synodical Committee was represented at the Annual ULCA Stewardship Conference held at Minneapolis, June 19 and 20, 1952 by the Rev. Lee Shipton. The committee is happy to call attention to the election of Mr. Luther G. Boliek as a vice-president of the LLM. The scheduling of the film "45 Tioga Street", for each congregation of Synod was handled by the Synodical Stewardship Committee.

The Stewardship Committee has taken part in the Apportionment Study assigned the Committee on Apportionments by the Synod, and heartily endorses the switch to the COVENANT METHOD for meeting the Synodical Budget beginning in 1954.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **That** all congregations use the promotional materials provided free by the LLM in a "Year Round" Stewardship Program. Last year 25 congregations of Synod did not order **any** of these fine materials.

2. **That** each congregation in its stewardship emphasis this fall use the sound film on tithing to be produced by the LLM and distributed by the Stewardship Office.

3. **That** funds for the Benevolence Work of the Church be remitted to the Synodical Treasurer on a monthly basis, and that each church council instruct the one responsible for these remittances of Synod's action.

Respectfully submitted,

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Chm.
LEE SHIPTON
M. R. FARRIS
HENRY HERMAN
LEON RIVERS

The Report of the Committee on Stewardship was presented by the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr., and considered seriatim.

Recommendations Nos. 1, 2 and 3 were adopted.

Memorial

The following memorial was offered by Dr. D. P. Rudisill and passed by the Convention: "That the Apportionment Committee take under advisement the feasibility of abandoning after 1953 the practice of apportioning congregations, and that the Committee report its findings to the 1953 Convention of Synod." (1952 Minutes of Synod, page 175)

The Findings of the Committee

The Committee on Apportionments in consultation with the Synodical Stewardship Committee and the Stewardship Chairmen of the Conferences recommends:

1. **That** the practice of apportioning congregations for regular apportionment be discontinued after 1953.

2. PRINCIPLES OF CONGREGATIONAL GIVING FOR THE BENEVOLENCE WORK OF THE CHURCH:

a. **That** the Synod adopt the COVENANT METHOD for meeting its budget, wherein congregations are asked, out of gratitude to God, to give to the Benevolence Work of the Church according as He hath prospered them.

b. **That** the Covenant Goal of each congregation should be fifty-fifty giving in which a congregation sets aside as much for the world-wide program of Christ as it retains for its own local ministry.

c. **That** each Church Council instruct the Benevolence Treasurer to make monthly remittances for the Benevolence work of the Church to the Treasurer of Synod.

d. **That,** to promote the COVENANT METHOD, the Stewardship Committee contact, by September of each year, every pastor and church council by mail; presenting the budget of Synod for the coming year with a Stewardship Challenge, and requesting that each congregation report its COVENANT. This amount is to be reported to the Committee's Quarterly Reports.

e. **That** if the COVENANTS from the congregations do not total the Budget of Synod, the Stewardship Committee be authorized to contact the congregations and request that the COVENANTS be increased to meet the Synodical Budget.

3. TEMPORARY ARRANGEMENTS FOR INSTITUTIONAL BENEVOLENCES:

a. **That** the Institutional Benevolences (Children's Home, Lowman Home, Southern Seminary, Lutheridge, and Lenoir Rhyne College) continue to be apportioned for 1954 on the present basis of Communing Membership, but that this be regarded as a starting point for giving to our institutions.

Respectfully submitted,
THE APPORTIONMENT COMMITTEE
REV. B. E. PETREA, D.D.
R. R. ISENHOUR
R. R. RHYNE
W. B. RHYNE
REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER

The Report of the Committee on Apportionment was presented by the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr., in the absence of the Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., and considered seriatim. An amendment to change 1953 to 1954 in Recommendation No. 1 was defeated.

Recommendation No. 1 as presented was adopted.

Recommendation 2 a, b, c, d, were adopted.

A motion to delete 2-e, from the report was defeated. 2-e as submitted was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3-a was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions

The purpose of the committee is to assist the Board of Foreign Missions in promoting the cause of Foreign Missions.

An itinerary was arranged for the Rev. Kiyoshi Hirai, past president of the Japan Lutheran Church, to speak at the Summer School for Church Workers, the Women's Missionary Convention, and in a number of churches. M. Clara Sullivan, L.H.D., home from China on account of conditions in that land, spoke also in a number of churches. The Rev. F. W. Schaeffer, D.D., former India Missionary, spoke in one of our churches.

Replies from questionnaires showed: that Foreign Missions Day during Epiphany was observed in 50 churches; offerings received in 44; and mission films, film strips, or slides were used in 38.

Over the years the following clerical or congregational members of Synod have served, or are now serving, in mission fields (all in Japan except as noted): The Revs. R. B. Peery, Ph.D., D.D.; C. K. Lippard, D.D.; A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.; John K. Linn; Clarence E. Norman; J. Arthur Linn; L. Grady Cooper, Ph.D. (China); John Peery and William Peery (India), N. Earl Townsend (Argentina); Harold G. Deal, and Guion T. Weddington (India); and the Misses Maud Powlas, Annie Powlas; M. Clara Sullivan, (China), Gladys Morgan, M.D., (Mrs. William Happer India); Catherine Stirewalt (China), Virginia Aderholdt, Elizabeth Huddle, and Ruth Sigmon (India); also, Mrs. Sterling Whitener (Barbara Brown, Evangelical-Reformed in China), and Mrs. Harold G. Deal among the wives. In addition, a few national pastors in Japan and China were enrolled as clerical members of Synod for some years until Synods had been organized in those lands.

A look backward over ten years (1942-1951) in mission giving affords encouragement. A study of foreign mission funds sent through the Synod's treasury shows the following: A minority of churches (not more than 51 in any one year) sent in $666 in 1942 and $7,789 in 1951, an increase of more than 10 times; and a total in the ten years of $40,257.

According to Item No. 51 (Foreign Missions) in parochial reports, in 1942 113 churches expended for foreign missions $10,128, and in 1951, 124 churches $34,255; and a total in the ten years of $212,029.

The period of larger giving on the part of some of the larger churches began in 1945, when St. John's, Salisbury, gave $1,753, presumably a large part of the amount toward the support of Miss Catherine Stirewalt in China.

Other churches and some individuals have assumed partial support of missionaries as listed:

Augsburg, Winston-Salem—Rev. L. E. L. Irschick, India.....$1,500

Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney—Rev. Harvey Currens, Liberia..... 1,500
(St. Matthews, Kings Mountain)

St. James, Concord—Rev. B. Paul Huddle, Japan.....1,200

St. John's, Salisbury, Miss Elizabeth Huddle, Japan..... 1,200

Mrs. L. L. Minges—Miss Virginia Aderholdt, Japan 900
(Trinity, Rocky Mount)

Kimball Mem., Kannapolis—Miss Elizabeth Huddle, Japan 600

Emmanuel, Lincolnton—Rev. Robt. E. Meynardie, Japan 600

Union, Salisbury—Rev. N. Earl Townsend, Argentina 600

The Women's Missionary Society provides partial support for the Misses Sullivan ($1,800) and Aderholdt ($900). St. Mark's, Charlotte, is giving $500 for the new mission in Malaya. The missionary society and others in Holy Trinity, Hickory, are contributing $700 for Rev. Harold G. Deal to use toward building a chapel in Japan. In addition, auxiliaries and individuals in a number of congregations provide funds in amounts of from $25 to $250 for parishes, schools, students, nurses, and workers in the several fields.

The committee is of the opinion that in many of the congregations better promotional work for foreign missions might be done to the greater joy of the members and the greater glory of God. More of our stronger churches might afford to provide missionary support in units of $600, and many more of the other churches could provide lesser amounts for specific objectives. The Board invites correspondence concerning this matter.

The committee requests Synod's approval of its recommending of better promotion of the foreign mission cause and more generous giving on the part of the churches, particularly where promotion and participation have been lacking.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE E. NORMAN, Chairman
L. O. ROOF
MRS. E. R. LINEBERGER
L. SUMMIE MILLER
GLENN M. COBLE

The Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was presented by the Rev. Clarence E. Norman. The report was adopted.

A motion prevailed requesting Dr. Franklin Clark Fry to speak concerning the matter of industrial relations.

A motion to extend the time of adjournment was adopted.

Dr. Fry spoke to the Synod concerning the Industrial Relations.

Election—The Tellers' Committee reported that Mr. C. B. Starr had been elected to the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home.

The session adjourned, with the Benediction by the Rev. C. V. Deal.

SEVENTH SESSION

Wednesday Evening, May 6, 1953 — 8:00 P. M.

The Evening Suffrages were conducted by the Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D., and the Lesson was Ephesians 4:7-16.

The Anniversary Address was delivered by the Rev. Franklin Clark Fry, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Litt.D.

Outline of Anniversary Address:

The Lutheran Church is described today as:

I—**Firmly confessional and broadly ecumenical;**

II—**Cruelly divided and cohesive:**

III—**Terribly wounded and rapidly expanding;**

IV—**Convinced that the Church exists only to proclaim the reconciliation of God and man and yet contributing strongly to peace.**

EIGHTH SESSION

Thursday Morning, May 7, 1953 — 8:45 A. M.

The devotions were conducted by the Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, who used as his Scripture Lesson John 15:1-14.

Minutes of the fifth, sixth, and seventh sessions of the Synod were read by the Secretary, and approved as corrected.

Special Motion. The Rev. C. E. Norman introduced a motion that the secretary be instructed to write Dr. Franklin Clark Fry suggesting that he supply a digest of the points of his anniversary sermon for insertion in the minutes. The motion was passed.

A motion was made by the Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, for the Committee on Reference and Counsel, to revert to the items of unfinished business in the Provisional Order. The motion prevailed.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran

The Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN, The Rev. David F. Cooper, submitted the following report to the Committee:

The Staff of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN prepared and published during the year eleven issues, nine of which contained eight pages, two containing twelve pages.

The policy, established by the former editor, of using a number of pictures to portray news events was continued with additional emphasis, with the result that more than ninety-one cuts were used.

A 12-page edition was published in June, giving special emphasis to Lenoir Rhyne college, and a regular column on the college was carried. An effort was made to give very complete coverage to all auxiliary conventions, the convention of the North Carolina Synod, and ULCA convention.

The Auxiliary editors, who have almost complete control of their respective pages, including Mrs. W. H. Peacock, Miss Joan Ullman, Miss Emily Beaver, and Mr. Leon M. Rivers, were most cooperative, and did a fine job of reporting month by month activities.

The assistant editor, the Rev. Charles Wessinger, did an excellent supporting job, editing three issues during the year, and assisting the editor in reporting the conventions.

Under the tireless efforts of our Business-circulation manager, Dr. George H. Rhodes, more than 10,500 copies are now being printed, and distributed in an orderly fashion, and with the increased support of more and more pastors and congregations, has found it possible to operate the publication with a fair balance, instead of a deficit as in former years.

Pastors and people in the North Carolina Synod have been most helpful in sharing with us the various news events taking place in their respective parishes. Their continued cooperation in news reporting is most earnestly coveted.

The Staff is grateful for the interest shown by the members of the Synod in the publication, and pledges its desire to increase even more its reader appeal and service. Comments and suggestions will be appreciated.

DAVID F. COOPER, Editor.

The Business manager, Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., submitted the following report as of December 31, 1952:

RECEIPTS

Bank Balance December 31, 1951	$ 456.48
N. C. Synod on Salaries	500.00
Lenoir Rhyne College (4 pages)	240.00
The Lutheran (1 page)	60.00
Cuts	81.23
Resolutions	48.00
Subscriptions, 1952	5,282.57
	$6,668.28

DISBURSEMENTS

Rowan Printing Company (121950) Copies	$4,580.99
Rowan Printing Company (cuts)	161.70
Rowan Printing Company (Postage)	15.67
Roscoe Fisher Honorarium	100.00
David Cooper (Salary)	345.00
Charles Wessinger (Co-Editor Salary)	115.00
David Cooper (Expense)	47.80
Geo. H. Rhodes, Manager Salary	360.00
Charles Wessinger (Expense)	8.55
Geo. H. Rhodes (Expenses)	21.59
Refund (Rev. J. L. Peeler)	5.80
Charles Wessinger (Photo)	9.00
Dr. Walter Freed (Photo)	7.00
Luther League Picture	6.00
	$5,784.10
BANK BALANCE December 31, 1952	884.18
	$6,668.28

GEORGE H. RHODES, Circulation Manager.

The Committee received these reports and instructed Rev. Paul Morgan to express the appreciation of the committee both to the editor and to the business manager for the excellent way in which they completed their tasks. This expression of appreciation was published in the North Carolina Lutheran. Rev. Vance Daniel was elected chairman of the committee. Rev. Paul Morgan was elected secretary.

As a matter of operating policy the committee instructed the editor to publish twelve issues per year consisting of eight pages each instead of combining the July-August issue. The Committee also considered a request to receive paid advertising and decided against the request.

The Committee feels the loss of the advice and inspiration of Mr. M. L. Rhodes, who died January 27th, 1953.

The Committee also passed the following recommendation which it submitted to the Executive Committee of Synod:

"We recommend that the honorarium for the Editor of the North Carolina Lutheran be set at $360.00; the honorarium for the Assistant Editor to be set at $100.00; and the honorarium for the Business-Circulation Manager be set at $360.00, and that this level be set, retroactive to January, 1952.

The Committee submits the following recommendations:

1. That the Rev. David F. Cooper, hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Editor of the North Carolina Lutheran for a term of one year.

2. That the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Business-Circulation Manager of the North Carolina Lutheran for another term of one year.

3. That the Editor and Business-Circulation Manager, respectively be given the privilege of speaking briefly concerning the North Carolina Lutheran.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. VANCE M. DANIEL
REV. PAUL MORGAN
REV. DAVID F. COOPER
MR. HAROLD F. KRAUSS
MR. M. L. RHODES (deceased).

The Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran was presented by the Rev. Vance M. Daniel, and was considered seriatim.

Special Motion: "That the Business Manager of the North Carolina Lutheran inform pastors when the papers of their members are returned because of incorrect or changed address, and the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran award him adequate compensation for the additional work required." (The special motion was adopted.)

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted, and the Rev. David F. Cooper was re-elected editor of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted, and the Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., was re-elected Business-Circulation Manager of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted, and both the Rev. David F. Cooper and Dr. G. H. Rhodes spoke concerning the Synodical paper.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Committee on Disaster and Relief

The Committee on Disaster and Relief has received no call for assistance during this Synodical year, for which we are grateful to our Lord and Saviour.

COMMITTEE:

JACOB L. LACKEY
GARTH LEE HILL
CLYDE GARRISON
F. R. MYERS

The Report of the Committee on Disaster and Relief was submitted by the Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, and was adopted.

Committee on Parish Education

SUMMER SCHOOL:

The Summer School for Church Workers held last year at Lenoir Rhyne College was another very fine school but had a rather small enrollment. The school will be held at Lutheridge this year. There will be three weeks of Summer School for Church Workers: the first, July 26-August 1; the second and third, August 16-22, 23-29. The season for Youth camps is June 14-July 25.

FIELD WORK:

The Parish Education Board conducted a very fine series of Bible Teaching Conferences in our Synod last year. The field work for 1953 will start in our Synod on May 10. This will be in the nature of evaluation meetings. If your church is not having one now, and would like one later, you are asked to contact your synodical chairman.

CHILDREN OF THE CHURCH:

The work of the Children of the Church continues to go forward under the fine leadership of Mrs. J. L. Lackey.

The new plan for Children's Work is being developed in detail. Outline of the plan will be introduced for use in congregations in October 1953. The Children of the Church Work Kit for 1953 has been sent to all leaders.

PARISH EDUCATION MONTH:

The theme for Parish Education Month in 1953 will be—**"I Believe".** The purpose is to help congregations lead their people to know, nurture, live, and share the faith.

LEADERSHIP EDUCATION:

Your committee continues to urge local congregations to conduct Leadership Training Classes for their leaders and prospective teachers. There are a number of new texts available which have been published last year and some to come out this year. Information on these are available from your committee or the Board.

ENLISTMENT:

The committee would like to urge you to put on some enlistment program in your Sunday Schools. Develop a year-round program of visitation in your school.

VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL:

Vacation Church School Work continues to increase in our Synod, in the number of schools, in enrollment, and in the number of adult groups. The Series for 1953 is, "THE BIBLE JESUS USED". The courses have a uniform topic, and are provided for all age groups from nursery to adults.

Outlines for 1954, "Friends of Jesus", and for 1955, "Jesus Lives", have been approved by the Board.

OTHER SUGGESTIONS:

If you are not using the New Catechetical course, "Learning the Way" by Irvin, we suggest you examine it now.

The Parents' Quarterly is a valuable publication which we suggest you use. It is not a magazine, but part of our curricular material, adapted to home life and coordinating the home with the work of the Sunday School. It covers both Augsburg Uniform Series and Christian Growth Series lesson materials.

The New Uniform Lesson Commentary will be available this fall for use with Augsburg Uniform Lessons for 1954. In a way, it revives the Lesson Commentary discontinued in 1945; but it will be quite different. It is intended for use by both teachers and pupils.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That we support Lutheridge by urging our people to attend Camps and Summer School for Church Workers.

2. That we continue to support the Children of the Church program and give serious consideration to Week Day Church Schools.

3. That our congregations conduct more Leadership Training Classes.

4. That our Sunday Schools make more use of materials available in their program of religious education.

5. That our Sunday Schools and congregations give their full support and cooperation in completing our special three-year financial program for Lutheridge.

6. That the Sunday Schools continue their support of our Parish Education program by their continued contribution of three cents per capita.

7. That Mrs. J. L. Lackey, Children of the Church Secretary, be heard in the consideration of this report.

For the Committee on Parish Education,

L. C. BUMGARNER, Chairman.

TREASURER'S REPORT

BALANCE, January 1, 1952		$ 820.46
RECEIPTS:		
January 5, Sunday School Contributions	$ 129.34	
March 5, Sunday School Contributions	7.00	
August, Summer School Registration and Board	1,100.50	
November 6, Women's Missionary Society	75.00	1,311.84
TOTAL TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR		$2,132.30
DISBURSEMENTS:		
January 16, Committee Meeting Expense	$ 35.42	
May 8, Regional Conference Expense	106.95	
May 21, United Lutheran Publication House	1.79	
August 14, Summer School Expense	288.13	
August 14, L. R. College, Summer School	1,151.00	
September 5, 13, Summer School Expense	13.50	
November 3, Children of the Church	100.00	
November 13, Committee Meeting Expense	32.85	
November 21, Treasurer's Expense	14.10	1,743.74
BALANCE, December 31, 1952		$ 388.56

Respectfully submitted,

REV. JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Treasurer
North Carolina Parish Education Committee.

The Report of the Committee on Parish Education was presented by the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner. The report was considered seriatim.

Mrs. Jacob L. Lackey, Children of the Church secretary, spoke to the Convention concerning the Weekday Church School. Also Dr. S. White Rhyne, executive secretary of the Board of Parish Education of the United Lutheran Church, spoke concerning the Weekday Church School and the overall children's program.

Recommendations Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

The Committee on Ministerial Education has held three meetings since we reported to the one hundred forty-eighth Annual Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. During the past year the services of the Committee have been expanded to include one meeting at the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary. Meeting in Columbia, South Carolina on November 11, 1952, your Committee conferred with all ministerial students from the North Carolina Synod. We feel that the contracts made with our seminarians was both helpful to them and to our Committee.

We have made a rather careful study of our policy as it relates to beneficiary aid. The following was adopted at our November 11 meeting:

"I. It shall be the policy of the Committee on Ministerial Education of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to discontinue beneficiary aid to students who marry during the period they are enrolled in college and/or seminary except in cases of an exceptional nature, in which cases the request for such aid shall be made by letter and by personal appearance before the committee."

"II. It is the studied judgment of the Committee on Ministerial Education of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina that such beneficiary aid as is granted to ministerial candidates by the Synod shall be paid directly to the candidate, and with monies thus received the student shall pay immediately the proportionate amount of his bill due the Seminary, and that unless the above procedure is complied with further beneficiary aid will be withheld."

Throughout the past year we, your committee, have made a special effort to be of the best possible service to those who are preparing themselves for fulltime service in the work of our Church. We need the helpful suggestions of Pastors and laymen in this important work assigned to us.

For your information we list below those students who have indicated to the Committee on Ministerial Education their intention of entering some phase of fulltime Christian service:

SEMINARY STUDENTS

Seniors

*Talvaldis Alksnis	Charlotte	St. Marks	Southern
*Vitolds Gobins	Shelby	Ascension	Southern
*George Calvin Kahl	Charlotte	St. Mark's	Southern
Tobias Rendleman	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
*George W. Shuford	Stanley	Christ	Southern
Floyd C. Trexler	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
Carlson Bernard Troutman	Statesville	St. John's	Southern

Middlers

*Gunnar Alksnis	Charlotte	St. Mark's	Southern
*Pat Caswell Cloninger	Iron Station	St. Paul's	Southern
*Richard B. Dorton	Kannapolis	Center Grove	Southern
*Homer Edgar Fry	Startown	St. Paul's	Southern
*Everette Lewis Lineberger	Dallas	Christ-Stanley	Southern
Michael C. D. McDaniel	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	Hamma
Edwin Nosker Troutman	Boone	Grace	Southern
Robert Glenn Walker	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Chicago

Juniors

*Lawrence Hugh Bollinger	Hickory	New Jerusalem	Southern
*Floyd Bost	Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Southern
*David Fredrick Castor	Concord	Trinity	Southern
*Franklin Dorton	Kannapolis	Center Grove	Southern
Brady Young Faggart	Concord	Calvary	Chicago
Robert Brown Lineberger	Wilson	Holy Trinity	Southern
*Frank E. Lyerly	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
Charles McCombs	Hickory	Kimball Memorial	Southern
Robert Earl McCombs, Jr.	Hickory	Kimball Memorial	Southern
*Frank C. Perry	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Southern
*Raymond A. Petrea	Burlington	Macedonia	Eastern
*William Jacob Ridenhour	Albemarle	First	Southern
Harold Gilbert Skinner	Rocky Mount	Trinity	Chicago
*John Yates Yoder, Jr.	Hickory	Holy Trinity	Southern

COLLEGE STUDENTS

Seniors

Betty Marie Barringer	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Center Grove
Paul Barrier Beatty, Jr.	Charlotte	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Paul Luther Conrad	Salisbury	Lutheran	Haven
Seth LaFayette Crapps	Leesville, S. C.	Lutheran	Cedar Grove
Cyrus F. Frazier, Jr.	Granite Falls	Lutheran	Philadelphia
Harriett Malvena Frye	Newton	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Charles Haywood Harris, Jr.	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. John's
Ted Wales Goins	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity
Jacqueline Meekins	High Point	Lutheran	Emmanuel
Robert Thomas Miller	Gastonia	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
John Charles Nesbitt	Fletcher	Lutheran	St. Andrews (Hickory)
Jeanne McCauley Nott	Washington, D. C.	Lutheran	Reformation
*Lester Oda Roof, Jr.	Lexington	Lutheran	Holly Grove
William Elmer Smith	Newton	Lutheran	Beth Eden
Jane Sigmon	Cameron	Lutheran	Holy Trinity (Troutman)
*Roy Leon Trexler	Granite Quarry	Lutheran	St. Peter's

Juniors

Wayne Sullivan Allran	Cherryville	Lutheran	St. John's
Terry Wayne Agner	Spencer	Lutheran	Calvary
Paul Bodie	Columbia, S. C.	Lutheran	Ascension
Iverson	Vale	Methodist	
Bobby Wayne Carswell	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity
Evelyn V. Chambers	Gastonia	Baptist	
Howard Crane	Cherryville	Lutheran	St. John's
Keith L. Drye	Albemarle	Lutheran	First
Herman G. Fisher, Jr.	Spindale	Lutheran	Advent
Robert William Edsell	Concord	Lutheran	Calvary
*Samuel Edwin Goins	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity
*Hoke Goodman	Salisbury	Lutheran	Union
*Charlie L. Hoyle	Dallas	Lutheran	Philadelphia
*Lewis Lee Kyles	Liberty	Lutheran	Low's
Charles B. MacMurphy	Augusta, Ga.	Lutheran	Resurrection
Marvin Jack Rhyne	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity
Carl L. Ritchie	Charlotte	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
*Robert Troutman	Troutman	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Joanne Townsend	Hickory	Reformed	

Sophomores

Ernest B. Bolick, Jr.	Lexington	Lutheran	Lebanon
Ann Cline	Granite Falls	Lutheran	Philadelphia
Rebecca Garrett	Burlington	Lutheran	Low's
Sonja Olsen	St. Simons Island, Ga.	Lutheran	St. James
Alfred Dickson Rhyne	Gastonia	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Fred Ramseur, Jr.	Maiden	Lutheran	St. Martin's
Sam L. Sox, Jr.	Greensboro	Lutheran	First Church
John Frank Taylor, Jr.	Landis	Lutheran	Trinity
Virgil Whitley	Stanley	Lutheran	Christ
Donald E. Woolly	Albemarle	Lutheran	First

Freshmen

Emily Beaver	China Grove	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Jerry Thomas Beaver	Spencer	Lutheran	Calvary
John Daniel Brown	Concord	Lutheran	St. James
Jack Lane Davis	China Grove	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Ted Elkin Edwards	Spencer	Lutheran	Calvary
Richard Gantt	High Point	Lutheran	Emmanuel
William H. Jennings	Charlotte	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Charles Ray Ketner	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Redeemer
Carl King	Lenoir	Lutheran	St. Stephen's
Henry Ray Sink	Lexington	Lutheran	First
Willie Lee Stirewalt	Salisbury	Lutheran	Grace
Billy Gene Trull	Concord	Lutheran	Calvary

Jacqueline Bodie, Woman's Medical College, Philadelphia, preparing for Medical Missionary.

*Note: Students enrolled at Lenoir Rhyne College and Recommended and approved for beneficiary aid in the amount of $100.00 per year.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. F. L. CONRAD, Chairman

REV. JOHN LASLEY

REV. ALBERT H. KECK, JR.

MR. R. A. YODER

R. BROWN McALLISTER, Secretary.

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was presented by Professor R. B. McAllister. It was moved to amend action taken in regard to the Executive Committee's report, Section IV, Item A-1, by striking the word "furnish" and inserting the word "recommend".

(See page 98)

The report was adopted as amended.

The Report of Committee on Women's Work

The Women's Missionary Society of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina held the 67th annual convention in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., August 23-25, 1952. The convention, meeting for the first time in the beautiful new sanctuary of the church, received not only new ideals and goals to strive for but also "mountain top" inspiration from the worshipful atmosphere. The theme, "The Bible in Daily Living" was a most appropriate one for this historic year, in which we received the Revised Standard Version of the Bible.

Special convention guests were Miss Josephine Darmstaetter, representing the General Society; Miss Clara Sullivan, Missionary to China; Miss Elfriede Hartig, educational missionary in Eastern Canada, and The Reverend Kiyoshi Hirai, former president of the Lutheran Church of Japan.

The following officers were elected: Mrs. Ray R. Fisher, president; Mrs. Paul B. Beatty, vice-president; Miss Betty Scott Lentz, recording secretary; Mrs. Everette J. Sox, statistical secretary, and Miss Aileen Aderholdt, treasurer.

This Convention closed the third year of the Triennium, during which time the spiritual goals were worship, membership and stewardship. As a result of Triennium effort, a thirty per cent increase in membership has been realized. North Carolina's membership is now 8,238, making it the third largest Synodical in the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church. Significant also is the fact that the increase in worship and membership resulted in a thirty per cent increase in stewardship. In the last year and a half the society has given offerings amounting to $100,000; the total for 1951-1952 being $82,641. The Women of North Carolina, since their organization 67 years ago have contributed a million dollars.

Two North Carolina Mission Churches were recipients of financial aid. St. Mark's, Lumberton ($2,040) and Good Shepherd, Brevard ($8,006). New pledges made were to Spindale ($7,500) and St. Mark's, Lumberton ($15,000) to be paid as soon as funds are available. In the past twenty-five years the Synodical has contributed to the building of home mission churches alone, over $100,000.

Miss Frances Dysinger, Secretary for Promotion of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church, conducted workshops in North Carolina during the year and upon retiring to Philadelphia made this comment, "I found nothing in your Synodical under standard, and many, many things that were top." Most of this report has dealt with financial figures but that is only one phase of the work. Their educational, devotional and personal service strengthens and undergirds the whole church program. They are ever lengthening the reach of "love's working arm" at home and abroad.

With a deep sense of gratitude for their Christian service unselfishly rendered, not only within the confines of the Synod but to

the United Lutheran Church in America at home and abroad, the committee recommends.

(1) That the representative of the Women's Missionary Society of the Synod be heard in connection with the consideration of this report.

Respectfully submitted,
The Committee:

A. G. PEELER
R. B. CUTHBERTSON
M. C. MAUNEY
C. P. Fisher, JR.
HARRY D. HAWTHORNE, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work was presented by the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne.

Mrs. Ray R. Fisher, president of the Women's Missionary Society, brought official greetings to the Synod.

The report was adopted.

Special Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers

The Committee is happy to report that on July 28th, 1952, Miss Beulah Lyerly, of Granite Quarry, North Carolina, presented a deed to the President of Synod for a tract of land of approximately 14 acres, lying about midway between Granite Quarry and Christiana Church. The property is to be used for the establishment of homes for retired ministers and missionaries, and to be known as "Michael Braun Homes for Retired Ministers and Missionaries."

The tract of land is wooded and the donor retains certain rights to the wood timber that would be removed in the development of the land. A preliminary plat of the property has been made, which shows that it would be possible to divide it into twenty-five large lots, some of which would face on the Albemarle Highway and the remainder on a court leading off the Albemarle Highway. It is the hope of the donor that single unit homes, suitable for occupancy by elderly people, be constructed on the property and furnished to retired ministers and missionaries at a very nominal cost or without cost if possible.

On November 4th, 1952, upon instructions and authority of the Executive Committee, the personnel of this Committee was increased by the addition of six members. The Committee as now constituted is as follows:

Mr. H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Drawer 1526, Salisbury, North Carolina

Mr. Ernest E. Whisnant, Route 2, Hickory, North Carolina

Mr. J. W. Jackson, 2222 West Market Street, Wilmington, North Carolina

Mr. M. M. Palmer, Stanly Lumber Company, Albemarle, North Carolina

Mr. E. W. Wagoner, 305 Mitchell Avenue, Salisbury, North Carolina

The Rev. W. H. Dutton, Route 1, Dallas, North Carolina

The Rev. W. G. Cobb, Box 825, Route 5, Kannapolis, North Carolina

Mrs. W. B. Rhyne, Cherryville, North Carolina

Miss Beulah Lyerly, Granite Quarry, North Carolina

Miss Ruth Roediger, 316 North Spring Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Executive Committee has passed the following action:

That the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Synod approve the necessary preliminary work of the Committee on 'Homes for Retired Ministers' toward the development of the property deeded by Miss Beulah Lyerly for the 'Michael Braun Homes for Retired Ministers and Missionaries.' (Note: This approval is to include the survey already made, plus other expenses in opening a road and erecting a suitable sign, et cetera. The Committee is also authorized to draw up the necessary plans for the formation of a separate corporation answerable to the Synod, and to submit these plans to the next Convention of the Synod.")

Since the enlargement of this Committee, no date has been found clear for a meeting of the Committee to pursue further matters delegated to it by the Executive Committee.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman.

The Report of the Special Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers was presented by Dr. F. L. Conrad, in the absence of H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., chairman of the Committee.

The report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work

The Committee on Brotherhood Work has surveyed the work done by our state Brotherhood in the year past and feels that great blessings are resulting from the year's activities in both tangible and intangible ways. The men of the church have made progress toward the goals of educating, energizing, and evangelizing.

There are active Brotherhoods in 126 of the 172 congregations in the Synod. Our Synod is 71.6% organized against the 20% National average. We note that the statistician for the Brotherhood lists a net increase of 39 men.

The financial activity of the Brotherhood is indicative of great consecration on the part of the men. The treasurer reports receipts of $5,022.31 exclusive of the Loan and Gift Fund. With a goal of $50,-

000.00 the men gave $45,821.54 on the Loan and Gift fund project. Your Committee has studied the foundation plan for handling the Loan and Gift fund project and commends the insight and vision of those who have fostered the plan.

We believe that the brotherhood Scouting program has been successful and note especially the Lutheran Boy Scout Jamboree held at Lutheridge last August 6-8. The Committee also is encouraged by the program of the Layman's Retreat sponsored by the Brotherhood.

We therefore recommend:

(1) That we express appreciation to Mr. Fred R. Smyre and the church leaders who have worked with him during the year;

(2) That we express appreciation to Mr. A. W. Fisher and Mr. Joe Ridenhour and the large number of people who have assisted in the Loan and Gift Fund project;

(3) That every encouragement be given to the gathering of $60,000.00 this year, $25,000 for gifts, $35,000.00 for loans;

(4) That a genuine effort be made to encourage our leaders to attend the Layman's Retreat;

(5) That the members of the Synodical Committee on Brotherhood Work be privileged to attend the meetings of the Brotherhood Executive Committee, and be notified of the time and place of these meetings, in order that the Committee may be better informed and prepared to do its work;

(6) That every Brotherhood be encouraged to remember that its primary tasks are to educate, energize, and evangelize;

(7) That a representative of the State Brotherhood be given the privilege of the floor.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. VANCE M. DANIEL

REV. PAUL L. MORGAN

REV. D. B. SUMMERS

MR. P. W. SIPE

MR. E. W. Wagoner

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhood work was presented by the Rev. Vance M. Daniel.

Professor R. B. McAllister spoke to the Convention about the Brotherhood work of the church.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

The past year for the Luther League of North Carolina was a year of marked growth in number, leadership, stewardship and spirit. "Onward Christian Soldiers" was not only the theme of the 31st Annual Convention, but it was also the marching orders of the entire year.

The League held its 1952 convention at Center Grove Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, pastor, July 17 - 19 with 419 registered delegates, visitors and pastors. The business of that convention was effectively conducted under the capable leadership of the League president, Jeff Norris. The convention speaker was the Rev. David F. Conrad, Montgomery, Alabama, who is now Educational Secretary of the National Lutheran Council's work among the Southern Negro. Pastor Conrad developed the convention theme, "Onward Christian Soldiers", in three parts: "You Are Important"; "It's a Good Day"; and "There's No Greater Thrill". Delegates and visitors were inspired during the "Quiet Moments by the convention chaplain, the Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor of Union Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., who spoke on "The Stepping Stones to Soldiership"; "Soldiers Who Love"; and "Old Soldiers Never Die". Miss Dorothy Schillings, Secretary to the Executive Secretary of the LLA, was the National League's representative.

Miss Sue Culp, treasurer, reflected the "Onward Marching" of the League when she reported a grand total of $12,602.64 received and $11,409.00 paid out during the '51-'52 League year. Some of the outstanding disbursements were:

Apportionment, Luther League of America	$1,966.40
National Missions (Boy's School, Argentina)	1,229.00
Special Gifts	318.72
Youth Sunday	469.96
Lutheridge Recreational Building	4,000.00
Advent Lutheran Church, Spindale	1,500.00
Southern Seminary Library Fund	422.86
EDMILISE	336.94

The New Work Committee's challenge to continue marching was accepted with the convention's approval of the following budget for '52-'53.

Apportionment	$2,500.00
Current Expense	1,000.00
Caravan Program	500.00
EDMILISE	200.00
Southern Seminary Library Fund	400.00
National Missionary Objective	1,200.00
Home Mission Objective (Lumberton)	1,000.00
TOTAL	$6,800.00

Further evidence of the League's forward march is seen in the report of 8 new Leagues organized (5 since the convention). Three Leagues: Center Grove, Kannapolis; Holy Comforter, Belmont; and Holy Trinity, Hickory, were recognized as First Honor Leagues for achieving 16 points on the Efficiency Standard. Center Grove and Holy Comforter were also awarded plaques for outstanding work. Five Leagues received Second Honors by obtaining 15 points and 25 were recognized as Standard Leagues. This and the other ground gained was the result in a large measure to the work of two Caravan Teams that visited 26 Leagues in our state during the month of August to assist in organizing, promoting and strengthening League work.

Continued marching is assured by the attendance of 519 Leaguers at six District Officers Retreats held during August for the training of youth leaders. Miss Sue Culp, vice-president for the '52-'53 League year, assured the N. C. League of having the latest marching orders by attending the Biennial Conference of State and Synodical Luther League Presidents at Whittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio, November 27 - 29.

The Luther Leaguers of our Church are looking for further inspiration to the 1953 State Convention at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., July 23 - 25 and to the National Convention at Miami University Oxford, Ohio, August 10 - 15, 1953. They call upon the men and women of the Church to give them full support as they challenge all youth to join them in their marching for God.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. BERNHARDT, Chairman

T. C. PLEXICO

H. C. LINN

CARL LITAKER

JAMES SLOOP

The Report of the Committee on Young People's work was presented by the Rev. C. E. Bernhardt.

Mr. Jeff Norris, representative of the Luther League of North Carolina, spoke concerning youth work.

The report was adopted.

Report of the Radio and TV Committee

The Radio and TV Committee submits the following report covering activities during the year.

Two meetings were held, all at Salisbury.

The Chairman of the Committee, The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., served by appointment of the President, as representative of the North Carolina Synod on the United Lutheran Hour Radio and TV Committee. He was elected Publicity Chairman of the United Lutheran Hour. In this office he prepared and promoted the publicity for the 1952 Series in 24 states, Puerto Rico, The Philippines and The District of Columbia.

In North Carolina, thirty-two "Key Pastors" were selected and through them radio stations were contacted and releases of news stories were carried in thirty-two leading newspapers in the state.

Through this ministry, vital publicity was received by the North Carolina Synod, the local Churches and the United Lutheran Church in America for eleven consecutive weeks in leading newspapers and by radio presentation.

"The United Lutheran Hour" offers a challenging opportunity to our United Lutheran Church to preach the Evangelical Gospel of Jesus Christ to our entire nation.

As a Lutheran Pastor, you may cooperate and help sponsor this program. We suggest that you:

1. Express your appreciation to the nearest local station that is carrying this Series and assure the management that your people are listening.

2. Arrange with your local station, if it is not carrying the program, to have the broadcasts. If properly approached by a committee from your adjacent Protestant Churches, most stations will welcome an opportunity to have this Protestant Series. The Broadcasts are transcribed on discs by the Protestant Radio Center, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Georgia, and if you will send a request, the committee will furnish the series for your local station.

3. Promote the program by newspaper stories.

4. Thoroughly acquaint your congregation with the program through your Church Bulletin and by the radio leaflets and by the poster of speakers.

5. Encourage your people to write in their appreciation and requests concerning the broadcasts.

6. Begin now! Don't wait. Keep your Lutheran Church on the air with the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

The Radio and TV Committee of the North Carolina Synod submits with our report the 1952 Annual Report of the United Lutheran Hour Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT F. SHELBY, JR., Chairman
CHARLES B. WESSINGER
A. KENNETH HEWITT

1952 Annual Report of The United Lutheran Hour Radio Committee

During 1952 the Southern Lutheran Radio Committee produced in behalf of the Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia-Alabama Synods and in cooperation with the Radio and TV Committee of the United Lutheran Church in America eleven half-hour broadcasts over the Protestant Hour Network of 176 stations in 24 states, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. The broadcasts extended from September 21 to November 30, 1952. The broadcasts were produced in the studios of the Protestant Radio Center, Atlanta, Georgia. Music was furnished by the choirs of Roanoke College, Marion College, Lenoir Rhyne College, Newberry College, and Southern Seminary. The speakers were Dr. F. E. Reinartz, Dr. Paul C. Empie, The Reverend William E. Eisenberg, Dr. Melvin S. Lange, Dr. Walter B. Freed, The Reverend Albert Keck, Jr., Dr. Voigt Cromer, Dr. Carl Honeycutt, Dr. Carl Caughman, The Reverend John L. Yost, Jr., and The Reverend Henry E. Horn. The Liturgists were Pastors Charles G. Tusing, Roscoe B. Fisher, Alton C. Clark, and Donald Poole.

The Committee through its publicity chairman printed and distributed in the United Lutheran congregations of 19 states the following materials:

1,100—17 x 22 posters of speakers, subjects, and dates.

100,000—4 x 9 four-page folders of speakers, subjects, and dates.

1,200—letters to pastors.

2,000—address labels to congregations.

1,000—catalogue envelopes.

News releases were prepared and 759 mats of the speakers were made for use in 60 leading newspapers of 19 states. Articles and mats were furnished the official organs of the supporting Synods.

The sermons of the series together with the Lutheran plugs were printed in booklet form and distributed upon request of the listeners. Included in the booklets was a copy of Luther's Small Catechism. 1,244 requests for sermons were received from 27 states, the District of Columbia, Canal Zone, and Cuba. Checks, stamps, and cash in the above requests—letters totaled $22.32. The Committee acknowledges with gratitude the 80 hours of secretarial labor contributed by Mrs. John Suhr of Redeemer Church, Atlanta, and 64 hours by Redeemer's Church Secretary, Miss Marie Sheram.

UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH PARTICIPATION

Through the Committee of Radio and TV the United Lutheran Church enabled the Committee to produce a series of 11 broadcasts in the place of the usual 9. The ULC Committee granted the Southern Committee the sum of $3,200. The latter committee has petitioned for $3,500 in 1953 and feels certain the request will be granted. It is hoped that in future years the ULC Committee will increase its grants.

The Conference of Synodical Presidents meeting in Seattle, Washington, October 12, 1952 requested the Southern Radio Committee to

explore the possibility of having the Radio Committee of the United Lutheran Church assume the direction and support of the Protestant Hour broadcasts as soon as possible. This request was sent to the ULCA Radio Committee. The Secretary of the Committee replied that "it seems that for 1953 all the ULCA committee could do would be to assist financially since the '53 budget will be no more than $10,000 to $14,000".

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts.

Listeners of 1951 series	$ 23.25	
Listeners of 1952 series	22.32	
ULCA Radio and TV Committee	3,200.00	
North Carolina Synod (3 Broadcasts)	2,461.74	
South Carolina (2 Broadcasts)	1,641.16	
Virginia Synod (2 Broadcasts)	1,641.16	
Ga.-Ala. Synod (2 Broadcasts)	1,641.16	
TOTAL		$10,630.79

Disbursements.

Postage, Telephone, Telegrams, Clerical Help, Mimeo materials	$ 141.46	
1,500 Luther's Small Catechisms	16.86	
2,025 Sermon booklets	1,042.88	
Posters and leaflets	1,369.42	
Production of programs (Protestant)	6,668.91	
TOTAL		$ 9,239.53
BALANCE		45.63
		1,345.63
		1,391.26

Subtracting the $3200 given by the ULCA, the cost per broadcast to the supporting Synods amounted to $671.06.

1953 SERIES

In 1953 the Protestant Radio Conference allotted to United Lutherans a series of **10 Sundays** covering the period, **December 6, 1953 to February 7, 1954.** This covers the Advent and Christmas seasons. In 1955 we expect to secure the Lenten and Easter seasons.

Your Committee submits a proposed budget for 1953:

Anticipated Receipts.

Balance	$ 1,391.26
United Lutheran Church	3,500.00
N. C. Synods (3 Broadcasts)	1,800.00
Va. Synod (2 Broadcasts)	1,200.00
S. C. Synod (2 Broadcasts)	1,200.00
Ga.-Ala. Synod (2 Broadcasts)	1,200.00
Florida Synod (1 Broadcast)	600.00
TOTAL	$10,891.26

Anticipated Expenditures.

Production of programs	$ 8,000.00
Publicity and Promotion	1,500.00
Sermon booklets	1,000.00
Postage, etc.	391.26
TOTAL	$10,891.26

PROTESTANT RADIO CENTER

In 1952 the Protestant Radio Center conducted a campaign to raise $100,000 to secure a grant of $50,000 from an Atlanta Foundation. The campaign was successful. In addition, a lot for the new Center was offered by Emory University, Atlanta, and also one by Columbia Theological Seminary, Decatur, Ga. The Center is temporarily housed at Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga. The $150,000 will erect the first unit of a $350,000 radio and TV Center. Lutherans were called upon to help reach the goal of $100,000. The Chairman of the Southern Radio Committee sent an appeal by mail to congregations and individuals. The following responded:

Redeemer, Atlanta	$400.00
Peachtree Rd., Atlanta	15.00
Ascension, Savannah, Ga.	100.00
St. John's, Salisbury, N. C.	100.00
First, Norfolk, Va.	100.00
St. Mark's, Jacksonville, Fla.	25.00
	$740.00

In the three short years of the Center's existence, the Center has gained national recognition. At present the Center produces for NBC the summer series of the National Radio Pulpit. Member Denominations have produced programs for more than 600 stations for every week of this year. By research in the Center's studios new techniques were developed and are now used in our country and abroad. A series of programs has been started in Portugese for Brazil. The Center already has equipment for making religious films for television. Because the work of the Center has grown to such an extent, it is necessary for the Center to move to its own larger quarters. Due to the successful financial appeal, the building will be probably erected in 1953.

ADDITIONAL NETWORK

At present we Lutherans are making use of only one of the networks of the Protestant Radio Center. There is open to us in 1953 the use of another network of 350 stations located in 41 states, the Philippines, and the Canal Zone. The net work carries a fifteen minute program. The estimated cost of producing one of these programs is $450.00 not including music and publicity. Here is a great unused opportunity to spread the gospel by the Lutheran Church. Here is an untapped resource of good public relations for the Lutheran Church. Your Committee urgently calls upon the Southern Synods to consider the use of this additional network to spread the Christian faith as Lutherans understand it.

FUTURE NEEDS

The growing opportunities in radio compel us to make a greater investment in radio work. At present we are taking advantage of the minimum opportunities in and through the Protestant Radio Center. To take advantage of the opportunities we need to consider securing larger funds from the United Lutheran Church and our Southern Synods.

The field of television has not yet been entered by your Committee. With the new Protestant Radio Center and its TV equipment, we shall have the opportunity to use cameras and other equipment for producing TV films and programs.

To take full advantage of the above in radio and TV it is becoming increasingly clear that United Lutherans need a full-time specialist in this field in Atlanta. It is fast approaching the place that a committee of busy pastors does not have the time or ability to fully develop the opportunities. The full resources of the Protestant Radio Center will be at our disposal as a Founding Donor of the Center. Audio-visual aids may be produced for the Synods and Boards of the Church. Radio and TV broadcasts need to be produced there for our entire church. We call the church's attention to the situation and pray that it will shortly provide the personnel.

RECOMMENDATION

The Radio and T. V. Committee of the North Carolina Synod recommends that the North Carolina Synod in cooperation with the United Lutheran Church in America and the other Southern Synods sponsor and support a series of ten broadcasts over the protestant Hour Network in 1953 as specified in the proposed 1953 budget of the United Lutheran Hour Radio Committee.

THE COMMITTEE:

ROBERT F. SHELBY
CHARLES S. WESSINGER
A. KENNETH HEWITT

The Report of the Radio and TV Committee was presented by the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., and the report, carrying the one recommendation, was adopted.

Committee of Conference Presidents

The Conference presidents met on Monday, January 19, at 2:30 P. M., in the Office of the President of Synod. Agenda matters included the election of a secretary, consideration of dates and topics for the spring and fall conferences. The Rev. Wilford Lyerly was elected secretary for the group.

The discussion of a spring topic revolved around the "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina". It was felt that the conference meetings would provide an opportunity to introduce this publication to the Conference delegates, and the program was worked out accordingly.

General Theme: "Highlights of the History of Synod."

A—General Narrative—Dr. B. S. Brown.

B—Congregations, Auxiliaries, Etc., Dr. F. L. Conrad.

The dates set and the places designated for the Spring Conferences are listed below:

Eastern Conference—April 13, at Beck's Church, Lexington.

Western Conference—April 14, at Bethlehem Church, Hickory.

Southern Conference—April 15, at Bethpage Church, Lincolnton.

Northern Conference—April 16, at St. Luke's, Bear Poplar.

It was thought advisable that the discussion for the fall meetings revolve around the challenging needs and possibilities of our own Southern Seminary, the topic to be outlined in cooperation with the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, South Carolina. The dates were set as given below, but the places were still uncertain:

Western Conference—October 27

Southern Conference—October 28

Northern Conference—October 29

Eastern Conference—October 30.

The roster of the Conference Presidents follows:

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher—Eastern Conference.

The Rev. C. R. Patterson—Western Conference

The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., Southern Conference

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Northern Conference.

Respectively submitted,

WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary.

The Report of the Committee of Conference Presidents was submitted by Secretary Lyerly, and was adopted by the Convention.

GENERAL ELECTIONS

The results of the balloting on General Elections are listed below:

Executive Committee of Synod: (Term ending in 1956)

The Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. Professor H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

Mission Committee of Synod: (Term ending in 1955)

The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr. W. K. Mauney, LL.D.

Ministerial Education Committee: (Term ending in 1955)

The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne Mr. R. A. Yoder

Archivist: (Term ending in 1954)

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

Board of Trustees of Lowman Home: (Term ending in 1955)

The Rev. C. N. Yount

The Rev. G. B. Goodman Mr. C. B. Starr

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and Board of Trustees of North Carolina College: (Term ending in 1956)

The Rev. J. Frank Davis Mr. Glenn E. Ketner

The Rev. S. L. Sox Professor R. B. McAllister, LL.D.

The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr. Mr. A. W. Fisher

Glenn R. Frye, M.D, LL.D.

Board of Trustees of the Seminary: (Term ending in 1956)

The Rev. Olin W. Sink Mr. C. B. Gilbert

Board of Trustees of Children's Home:

The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge: (Term ending in 1956)

Mr. C. L. Whisnant

Report of the Committee on Social Missions

The Committee on Social Missions submits a brief report on two phases of Social Missions, Inner Missions and Social Action. The other division is adequately covered in the report of the Committee on Evangelism.

The Committee recommends that congregations authorize and provide for the appointment of Committees on Social Missions in those congregations, where they do not now exist, to aid in carrying out a program of Social Missions' activity in the parish. Suggestions as to how such Committees could effectively serve are submitted as follows:

I. In the field of Inner Missions:

1. Minister to the aged, orphans and needy in the congregation and community by providing for their spiritual. physical and social needs, and by aiding those for whom admission is sought to the Children's Home, the Lowman Home, Sipe's Orchard Home or other institutions of mercy.

2. Promote the causes of our institutions of mercy and encourage the congregation and individuals to provide them liberal financial support.

3. Inaugurate a program by which patients in nearby hospitals and guests in homes for the aged and destitute may be remembered and encouraged by the ministry of the Church.

4. Use all available opportunities to visit penal institutions and serve the inmates by conducting Christian worship services and by the distribution of helpful tracts and other suitable literature.

II. In the field of Social Actions:

1. Sponsor study groups within the Congregation or in co-operation with other congregations on the subject of Marriage and Family Relationships.

2. Foster a spirit of good-will toward the members and a sympathetic understanding of the problems of minority groups, especially the Negro.

3. Accept opportunities to attend schools, study groups and forums where the problems of Industrial Relations are discussed. A more specific suggestion is that provisions be made to use representatives of Synod who attend the School on Industrial Relations at Muhlenburg College, Allentown, Pa., June 8-12, 1953, in a forum arranged by the congregational Committee, or have the congregation to send a member of the local Committee to the School.

The Committee assumes that the members of Synod are fully informed with the action taken by our State Legislature with reference to the $85 million bond issue soon to be submitted to the people of our State for adoption or rejection.

While recognizing that there are other items included in this proposed bond issue that should be of special interest to us as a Church, your Committee wishes to make special mention of the following:

1. Our State Hospital for the mentally ill—Commendable progress has been made in the facilities for the care of an unfortunate group of our citizens, yet we should recognize the fact that if we are to meet this every growing problem it is imperative that additional facilities be made available.

2. We note that there is included in the proposed bond issue money for the erection of training schools for our mentally deficient children, both white and colored, of which there are 14,000 of school age in North Carolina.

The Committee commends to the pastors of Synod this proposed bond issue as worthy of their favorable consideration and support before their people.

The Committee has been advised that the porperty formerly used as a county home by Cabarrus County has been leased and is being operated by a private party as a home for the aged and helpless. At present 21 persons are being cared for, three of these being Lutherans.

The Committee understands that this property may be for sale and requests permission to investigate the possibility of procuring it for use by the Synod as an institution of mercy.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. NORRIS
W. N. YOUNT
L. O. DASHER
DR. L. R. ZIMMERMAN
JOHN L. MORGAN, JR.

The Report of the Committee on Social Missions was presented by Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Lutheran World Action

The Treasurer of the Synod reported $42,718.14 received last year for Lutheran World Action. We rejoice in the fact that the 1952 quota was overpaid in the amount of $656.98. The quota for 1953 is $39,-422.56.

"Lutheran World Action": This phase of the church's program must be continued so long as there are crying needs from our "brethren in the faith." It MUST be continued so long as Lutheran World Action is Love's Willing Answer. "We must not grow weary in well doing." The two new films "Healing in the Holy Land" and "Fruit of the Living Word", will prove helpful in the presentation of the appeal. There is also a set of slides which can be used with the appeal this year. The Conference presidents requested that more prints be made available for our Synod this year. "One Great Hour of Sharing", a nation wide radio program, presented on March 8, made the appeal more appealing.

Let us overjump our goal for 1953.

Respectfully submitted,

WILFORD LYERLY

The Report on Lutheran World Action was given by Secretary Lyerly, and was adopted by the Convention.

The Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman spoke on Lutheran World Relief. He reported that more than 24,000 pounds of clothing were shipped to our brethren overseas, having a cash value of more than $11,000. He expressed his appreciation to the Synod and for the Synod to those who used their facilities for temporary storage depots, and to Mr. R. D. Nilson of Walterboro, S. C., for providing the free transportation of goods by the vans of his trucking company. Mr. Goodman encouraged the ingathering of clothing for the spring appeal.

Report of the Committee on Pensions

Your Committee on Pensions submits the following information as furnished by Dr. Thomas Cline, Executive Secretary of the Board of Pensions: "We have issued 3029 Certificates in the Contributory Pension Plan. There are now 2629 active members in the Contributory Pension Plan. The Family Protection Plan has grown satisfactorily with 1631 active members at present. Twelve active members of the Contributory Pension plan died during the year 1952, seven of whom were enrolled under the Family Protection Plan. A total death benefit of $16,000 has been paid to the widows of families of these seven members. Since the Family Protection Plan began to operate January 1, 1951, we have had a total of nine deaths in the plan with total death benefits of $19,000. We have liberalized the Family Protection Plan by waiving the annual premium in case of disability until retirement at age 65.

In 1952 the Board granted an additional pension to pastors of $200 and to widows of $100. This additional pension will carry through 1953. For most pastors, this made possible a pension of $800 and for widows $400. A few pastors who did not participate in the Contributory Pension Plan received $500. At the Seattle Convention, a minimum pension plan was established which fixed the minimum pension for pastors at $900 and widows $450. This will become effective January 1, 1954.

The congregation's contribution in the Contributory Pension Plan was established at 8% beginning January 1, 1954.

Pastors who were 51 years of age or above on July 1, 1947, and did not comply with the conditions necessary for eligibility for the "annual grant" of $300 are now permitted to make retroactive payments with interest so that they may qualify for the "annual grant".

The number of applications for Emergency Assistance for hospitalization, surgery, nursing and medicine is showing a gradual increase. Our grants have been from $100 to $600 according to the need.

We are continuing the Christmas gift of $50 to all those who received Emergency Grants or Emergency Assistance. The appeal made during the Advent Season will, we trust, provide the funds to carry on this work for the coming year.

The three paramount objectives for the current year are:

1. a. To urge all pastors and congregations to join the Contributory Pension Plan and the Family Protection Plan.

   b. That the 8% is the required amount for the congregation in the Contributory Pension Plan as of January 1, 1954.

   c. That congregations inform the Board of Pensions as soon as possible of their commitment to the 8% contributions.

2. That all pastors who were 51 and above as of July 1, 1947 may become eligible for the "annual grant" of $300 by joining the Contributory Pension Plan and by making retroactive

payments with interest from November 1, 1947 and continuing the payments in the Contributory Pension Plan currently until retirement. This condition also applies to those pastors who retired after November 1, 1947 and were not members of the Contributory Pension Plan.

3. That after January 1, 1953 the requirement for membership in the Contributory Pension Plan will be 4% by the pastor and 8% by the congregation."

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That all pastors and congregations be urged to join the Contributory Pension Plan and the Family Protection Plan as soon as possible.
2. That congregations take note of the 8% which will be required beginning January 1, 1954 and include it in their 1954 budgets.
3. That the Synod urge all congregations after January 1, 1954 in extending calls to pastors include both plans in the call.
4. That due to the need of keeping in contact with all congregations in the Synod that the Synodical Committee on Pensions be enlarged to include in addition to the Chairman one pastor and one layman from each conference.
5. That Dr. Thomas L. Cline be given the privilege of the floor.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE

C. R. PATTERSON
Q. O. LYERLY
CARL H. FISHER

The Report of the Committee on Pensions was submitted by the Rev. C. R. Patterson.

Dr. Thomas L. Cline, secretary of the Board of Pensions of the United Lutheran Church, was heard by the Convention.

The report was considered seriatim.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 were adopted. The Report was adopted as a whole.

The morning session closed with the benediction by the Rev. Samuel L. Sox.

NINTH SESSION

Thursday Afternoon, May 7, 2:00 P. M.

The devotional period was led by the Rev. E. F. K. Roof, whose devotions for the afternoon were centered in St. John 21:15.

The Committee on Reference and Counsel asked that the Rev. S. L. Sox be heard. The Rev. Mr. Sox was granted the privilege of the floor, who introduced the following motion:

Special Motion: "That the Executive Committee consider the wisdom of assigning the report of the Lowman Home, the Children's Home of the South, and the Sipe's Orchard Home, to the Committee on Social Missions for consideration and presentation to Synod and report its findings to the next Convention of Synod.

The motion passed.

According to a motion made by the committee on Reference and Counsel and passed by the Convention, the items of unfinished business in the Provisional Order were considered first.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

The Synodical Committee on Evangelism concentrated its major efforts during the year on the continued promotion of Preaching-Teaching Missions as an impetus to an intensive year-around program of evangelism within each congregation.

A Workshop on Preaching-Mission techniques, in preparation for such Missions to be carried on throughout the Synod during the Fall, was held at Haven church, Salisbury, May 22nd, with around fifty pastors from every section of the Synod in attendance. Panel discussions on the promotion, program, and follow-up of the Missions were conducted by Dr. F. L. Conrad, Dr. A. K. Hewitt, and Pastors Dwight Conrad, D. F. Cooper, Vance Daniel, and Paul Moose.

A compendium of the material discussed during the Workshop was prepared by the committee and sent to each pastor of the Synod. It was urged that congregational Preaching-Teaching committees be set up by June 1st, and that Missions be planned during the period, August 15-September 15, and October 15-November 15.

In response to this promotion, 77 congregations have reported holding Preaching-Teaching Missions during the late Summer and Fall. Statistics from the reports received by the committee indicate

that there was a combined daily average attendance at the Missions of more than 10,000, or an average daily attendance per congregation of around 130.

Congregations, especially where intensive plans for preparation, as suggested by the committee, were followed, have been very enthusiastic in their recommendation of this program as a means of vitalizing their evangelistic outreach, and of re-vitalizing their congregational response. Other statistics showed that around 7% of the daily attendance included prospects and formerly inactive or lapsed members; 19 adults were received by baptism, 91 by letter of transfer, 37 by profession of faith, 7 by confirmation; and 40 children were received by transfer or baptism. More than 90% or those reporting indicated plans to incorporate the Preaching-Teaching Mission in their regular yearly program.

The Committee is making plans for more extensive guidance on preparation for the Preaching-Teaching Mission to congregations during the coming year.

During the year, the Committee also distributed to congregations requesting them the evangelism filmstrips "At Home With God", and "Taking God Into the Home".

The Committee recommends the following: (1) That the program of Evangelism continue to be made a major emphasis of the Synod; (2) That there be a Synod-wide promotion of Preaching-Teaching Missions again during the year 1953, as a part of vital congregational evangelism program; (3) That a strong emphasis be placed on the preparation, and follow-up phases of the Preaching-Teaching program, with special attention being given to prospective and inactive members; (4) That, in view of the very small percentage of membership gain in the North Carolina Synod reported in the past few years, each congregation make a serious, prayerful re-study of its entire program with regard to its evangelistic practice and potential.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID F. COOPER, Chairman VANCE M. DANIEL
G. DWIGHT CONRAD PAUL E. MOOSE

The Report of the Committee on Evangelism was presented by the Rev. David F. Cooper. The report was considered seriatim.

The Rev. George R. Whittecar commented on the new audio-visual aids with particular emphasis on the film strip, entitled, "Share Christ Today."

Items Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted. The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Synodical Delegation to The 1952 ULCA Convention

The Synod was officially represented at the Seattle Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America, held October 8-15, 1952, by a full delegation of fourteen ministers. Thirteen laymen were present, with one layman being absent. Twenty-five other members of the Synod, including pastors, laymen and women attended the Convention as visitors. Reports of the Convention were made in a limited number of congregations by request. Some highlights of the 1952 Convention were the reception into the ULCA of the Caribbean Evangelical Lutheran Synod. This new Synod represents approximately 6,000 confirmed members. The Convention also decided to begin missionary endeavors in Malaya. The 1954 Convention will be held in Toronto, Canada.

F. L. CONRAD, Chairman of Delegation.

The Report of the Seattle Convention was presented by Dr. F. L. Conrad, and was approved for the Minutes.

Report of the Committee on "The Manifest Life of the Church"

Blanks covering the sexennial survey "THE MANIFEST LIFE OF THE CHURCH" were sent to all Pastors and Congregations of the North Carolina Synod for the year ending Dec. 31, 1952. One hundred and sixty-two of these blanks were returned. The information received was tabulated, mimeographed, and copies distributed to each Pastor and Delegate of Synod. The Committee feels that the facts and figures given in the survey, and distributed to members of Synod in tabulated form, speak for themselves, and that both Pastor and Congregation can make their own evaluations and comparisons. It is recommended by the Committee that a copy of the mimeographed results of this survey be retained by the Synodical Statistician for reference and comparison with future surveys.

THE COMMITTEE,

REV. C. W. HARBINSON, Chm.
REV. C. E. LUTZ
REV. D. B. SUMMERS
MR. H. A. DEAL
MR. A. LEE MOOSE

The Report of the Committee on the Manifest Life of the Church was heard by the Rev. Cline W. Harbinson.

The report, including a lone recommendation, was adopted.

A motion prevailed giving a rising vote to the Committee for work well done.

Report of the Committee on Publicity

The Committee on Publicity has covered events of general interest of the Synod during the past year. News stories were sent to newspapers in the larger cities and to papers in many of the smaller cities where Lutheran congregations are located. The Knubel-Miller Lectureship was publicized by radio as well as by the newspapers.

In view of the fact that some newspapers are not using the news articles sent to them from the Synod, the committee is asking for help from pastors who have personal contacts with newspapers which are not using the Synodical publicity. Publicity concerning the Knubel-Miller Lectureship, the "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina", and the Sesquicentennial Celebration may be used as examples of publicity sent to newspapers throughout North Carolina. Pastors who can help in this matter are asked to give their names to a member of the committee. The news articles will be sent directly to these pastors with the understanding that they will submit the articles to the newspapers without delay.

Credit and appreciation for most of the work during the past year should be given to Mr. Earl Aiken, advisory member of the committee and Director of Public Relations of Lenoir Rhyne College, and his staff who typed the stories, obtained mats of pictures and sent out the news releases to the newspapers.

The Committee on Publicity attended the Workshop on Public Relations which was sponsored by the National Lutheran Council in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., on February 11, 1953.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Synod request the Secretary to send a note of appreciation to the Salisbury Evening Post for its publicity and coverage furnished the Associated Press.

2. That the Synod request the Secretary to send notes of appreciation to the local Radio Stations, (WSAT, WSTP), for their assistance in publicizing the Anniversary of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. K. Y. HUDDLE
THE REV. W. T. NAU, Ph.D.
THE REV. R. N. Peery
MR. EARL L. AIKEN, Advisory
PROF. C. B. PARK, Ph.D., Chairman

The Report of the Committee on Publicity was presented by the Rev. K. Y. Huddle. The Report was considered seriatim. Items 1 and 2 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Archivist

The regular accessions have been made to the archives for the year.

M. L. STIREWALT, JR.
Archivist

The Report of the Archivist was presented by the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., and was adopted by the Convention.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

The Committee on Church Architecture reports that no formal meetings were held or official acts performed during the year. Your Committee desires to commend congregations for their careful planning and supervision in the building of new Churches and Parsonages. With special reference to the new Mission Churches in our Synod we feel that our people would do well to give serious consideration to some good conservative modern architecture in the interest of economy and a forward looking church.

We commend congregations in their building plans to seek advice and counsel of the U. L. C. A.'s Consultating Committee of the Department of Church Architecture.

Your Committee offers its services in the planning of the building program of the congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. R. BRUCE SIGMON
REV. DAVID F. JOHNSON
REV. OLIN W. SINK
MR. ROBERT L CLEMMER
MR. WALTER P. WAGONER

The Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was presented by the Rev. R. B. Sigmon. The report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions

We, the Committee on Letters and Petitions have received the following letter and petition:

LETTER:

"The congregation of the First Lutheran Church, Greensboro, N. C., cordially invites the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to hold its 1954 Convention in their Church and city. We believe a Convention of the Synod, held in this section of the State, will aid the cause of our great Lutheran Church both in our city and surrounding territory.

"The move into our new, spacious church quarters makes this invitation possible. We sincererly hope you will vote to meet with us."

Sam. L. Sox, for the congregation.

Petition:

"On behalf of the Church Council of St. Matthew's Evangelical Lutheran Church of Wilmington, N. C., the following petition is submitted:

"That the Synod give earnest consideration to hold all annual Conventions beginning in 1954 in the month of June between 15th and 30th.

Because:

(a). It is a more convenient season for rural laymen, and others, who represent a majority of our Synodical congregations to attend.

(b). It would make it possible for our theological students to finish their training before meeting the Examining Committee.

(c). It would be possible for the Ordination service to be held at Synod's meeting and to be attended by representatives of all congregations." St. Matthew's Evangelical Lutheran Church Council, signed by K. Y. Huddle, Pastor.

We recommend:

I. That Synod accept the invitation of First Lutheran Church, Greensboro, to hold the 1954 Convention in their Church and city.

II. That the petition presented by the Church Council of St. Matthew's Lutheran Church be referred to the Executive Committee of Synod for consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT N. PEERY, Ch.
GLENN A. MILLER
GLYDE A. MISENHEIMER
RALPH KIZIAH
RAY A. KISER

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was submitted by the Rev. Robert N. Peery.

The report was considered seriatim. Recommendations Nos. 1 and 2 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Committee on Rural Work

Your Committee on Rural Work, by instruction from Synod, conducted two Rural Church Institutes during the past year. One at Union Church, Salisbury, August 19th., and the other at St. Paul's Church, Newton, August 20th.

A challenging program was presented. Excellent addresses were delivered on the following subjects: "The Rural Church In A Changing World", "The Rural Church Has Big Responsibilities", "Improving The Drawing Power of The Rural Church": (1) "Through Improved Leadership In the Sunday School", (2) "Through A Program That Uses The Lay Man-Power", (3) "Through Projects That Enlist All The Women", (4) "Though A Modernly Equipped Church Plant."

At both Institutes a Workshop on Rural Church Music was conducted.

The Committee desires to express its gratitude to Almighty God for His unfailing guidance, and to the following who kindly helped to make the Institutes a success.

1. Speakers, Dr. F. L. Conrad, Dr. A. K. Hewitt, Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Rev. C. W. Harbinson, Rev. David F. Cooper, Rev. Glenn A. Yount, Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, and Mrs. M. C. Yoder.
2. Conductor of Workshops on Rural Church Music, Mr. Harry S. Livengood.
3. Devotional Leaders, Rev. T. C. Plexico, Rev. C. E. Lutz, Rev. R. H. Kepley, and Rev. J. L. Lackey.
4. Host congregations and pastors for their gracious hospitality.

We are glad to report that special emphasis will be given to the Rural Church at Lutheridge during one of the weeks of the Church Worker's Conference. A course will be taught on the subject. A specialist in that field will be on hand for daily lectures.

Your Committee **recommends:**

1. That the week of July 26 to August 1 at Lutheridge be called to the attention of every congregation in Synod as the time when special emphasis will be given to the Rural Church, and that as many people be urged to attend as possible.
2. That a Rural Church Institute be held in 1953 at a central location in the state, and that the time and place be left in the hands of the committee and the President of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE

REV. B. D. CASTOR, Chm.
REV. E. F. TROUTMAN
REV. D. B. SUMMERS
MR. HARRY D. ARNDT
MR. H. E. CLINE

The Report of the Committee on Rural Work was presented by the Rev. B. D. Castor. The report was considered seriatim. Recommendtions Nos. 1 and 2 were adopted.

The report was adopted on a whole.

The Report of the Committee On Deaconess Work

The Board of Deaconess Work tells us that "there are 36 deaconess students and 10 special students preparing as lay workers this year. These come from 18 synods. "One special student is from China."

We are happy to add that one of these deaconess students is in our own synod, Miss Doris Virginia Abernathy, a member of Bethany Lutheran Church, Hickory, who is in her first year of preparation in Lenoir Rhyne College. Miss Abernathy is here and I ask for the privilege of introrucing her to the synod.

It may sound presumptuous for a committee of one to make any kind of recommendation, but I would venture to offer several which I think will help in the promotion of the Diaconate.

1. That one Sunday be used in our congregations during Deaconess Month (June) each year for the presentation of the office of the Diaconate, either by a sermon or by some other means.

2. That the appointed representative of synod who speaks to the students at Lenoir Rhyne College on the Ministry of Mercy be asked to give special emphasis to the deaconess work, and follow up such emphasis with personal interviews with those who may indicate some interest in the work, reporting such interviews to the Committee on the Promotion of the Diaconate.

3. That synod instruct the Committee on Ministerial Education to offer beneficiary aid to young women who wish to prepare for the Diaconate on the same basis as for ministerial students.

4. That the Committee on the Promotion of the Diaconate be increased from one to three, two of whom the synod would ask the synodical Women's Missionary Society and Luther League to appoint.

Respectfully submitted,

C. N. YOUNT, Committee on Promotion of the Diaconate.

The Report of the Committee on Promotion of the Diaconate was submitted by the Rev. C. N. Yount, who presented Miss Doris Virginia Abernathy, a Lenoir Rhyne Student preparing for the diaconate.

Miss Abernathy spoke concerning the diaconate.

The Rev. Robert N. Peery was also heard in connection with this report.

The report was considered seriatim. Recommendations Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Committee on Church Music

Harry S. Livengood conducted a music workshop at each of the Institutes for Rural Churches during the fall. At each institute suggestions were given in the hope that better music might be selected for choir use; that local talent might be better trained; that more adequate leadership might be secured for training choirs; and that all phases of the music program might be uplifted to the glory of God. Conferences were held with 4 pastors, 3 directors and 2 music committees regarding local problems and it is hoped that some suggestion was given which might prove of value. Mr. Livengood will serve as director of the School of Church Music at Lutheridge, August 7-15th. Pastors are urged to be sure that their church musicians know of this school, and it is hoped that church councils and congregations will, if necessary, give whatever financial remuneration is needed in order that all organists and directors might take part in the church music school at Lutheridge. This is one of the finest ways to improve church music and the Lutheridge planning committee is to be commended for their interest and help in this important phase of church activity.

HARRY S. LIVENGOOD
Committee on Church Music

The report of the Committee on church music was adopted as given in the bulletin.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Your committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business wishes to report that we find all items of the Minutes and Business of the 1952 Convention properly considered and recorded by the Secretary; and we find no unfinished business of this Convention.

THE COMMITTEE

THE REV. W. GILMER BOGGS
THE REV. J. EVERETT SMITH
MR. D. N. GUY
MR. HAROLD SINK

The report of the committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was presented by the Rev. Gilmer Boggs, and adopted by the Convention.

Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses

1. We the Committee on Absentees and Excuses recommend that the following brethren, upon request, be excused from

A. All sessions of Synod due to illness:
The Rev. Charles K. Bell, D.D.
The Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
The Rev. L. D. Miller
The Rev. D. I. Offman

B. All sessions of Synod due to other pressing matters:
The. Rev. J. F. Deal
The Rev. Leslie Conrad, Jr
Mr. Ralph Kiziah

C. Attendance at a part of the sessions of Synod:
The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.
The Rev. John Hall, D.D.
The Rev. R. M. Carpenter
The Rev. R. H. Kepley
Chaplain Don M. Michael
Chaplain Glenn L. Barger
Mr. B. C. Deal

II. We recommend that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to write a word of greeting and good wishes from the Synod to the above named brethren in recommendation No. I, item A.

THE COMMITTEE

THE. REV. HAROLD E. RHOADS
THE REV. EVERETTE E. DASHER
THE REV. C. P. FISHER, JR.
MR. EARL SIGMON
MR. HARRY M. ARNDT

The Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was presented by the Rev. Harold E. Rhoads.

The report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation 1-A was amended by the addition of the following names:

The Rev. John B. Moose, Ph.D.
The Rev. Carl Fisher
The Rev. F. M. Speagle
The Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.
The Rev. W. H. Hiller
The Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
The Rev. L. P. Boland

Recommendation I-A was adopted as amended.

Recommendation I-B was amended by the addition of the following names:

The Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.
Chaplain William Hall
Chaplain E. R. Lineberger, Jr.
Missionary H. G. Deal
Missionary N. E. Townsend
Missionary G. Thomas Weddington

Recommendation I-B was adopted as amended.

Recommendation I-C was amended by the addition of the name of:

The Rev. E. R. Trexler

Recommendation I-C was adopted as amended.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

The Committee on Resolutions submits the following report:
BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That we express to the Pastors and members of St. John's congregation our sincere appreciation for the hospitality extended to us, for the facilities provided, and for the privilege of meeting in their Church; to the ladies of St. John's for the delicious meals served during this convention; and to the Minister of Music, the soloists and the choir for their excellent music.

2. That we express to Dr. Conrad, President of Synod, our appreciation for his wise counsel, splendid leadership, and faithfulness in promoting the work of the Church.

3. That we express our sincere thanks to Dr. Voigt R. Cromer and to the Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., and to the other officers of Synod, for their excellent services during this Convention.

4. That Synod recognize with most hearty thanks the loyal and faithful service of the Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., in the office of Secretary of Synod; and congratulate the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly upon his election to this office.

5. That we express to Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, President and official representative of the United Lutheran Church in America, our sincere appreciation for the honor of his presence, his wise counsel during the Convention, and for his stimulating Anniversary Address.

6. That we express our appreciation to Dr. S. White Rhyne, Secretary of the Parish Education Board, and to Dr. Thomas L. Cline, Executive Secretary of the Board of Pensions of the United Lutheran Church in America, for their splendid addresses, and for the helpful information given to this Convention.

7. That we express to the Historical Committee of Synod our sincere gratitude for their faithful and efficient work in preparing and publishing the "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina," and to Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, Chairman of this Committee, for his interesting and informative Historical Address.

8. That we express our thanks and appreciation to the Publicity Committee of Synod, the Salisbury Post, and other newspapers of the state, for their coverage of the activities of this Convention.

9. That we recommend the adoption of these Resolutions by a rising vote, and that the Secretary be instructed to send copies of these resolutions to the proper persons.

The Committee:

THE REV. F. CURTIS MOREHEAD, JR.
THE REV. J. D. MAUNEY, JR.
THE REV. E. RAY TREXLER
MR. JESSE SIGMON, SR.
MR. A. C. CLINE

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by the Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr., and was adopted as a whole by a rising vote.

Committee on Reference and Counsel

Your Committee on Reference and Counsel has presented to Synod special matters brought to its attention and made requests concerning changes in the Provisional Order of Business which was adopted at the First Session of this Convention of Synod. All these matters have been given due consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. OLIN G. SWICEGOOD, Chm.
THE REV. JASPER J. SMITH
THE REV. C. E. LUTZ
MR. ROBERT R. RHYNE
MR. RALPH HOKE, JR.

The Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel was presented by the Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, and was adopted by the Convention.

Special Motions: "That we authorize the President of Synod to appoint a committee to study the need for a realignment of conference lines and report to the 1954 Convention. The motion prevailed. (Motion offered by the Rev. J. Frank Davis)

"That the secretary be instructed to have the 'History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina' copyrighted with the Library of Congress." The motion passed. (Motion offered by Dr. Albert Keiser)

A motion prevailed recognizing the Service Men with a brief period of silent prayer.

The Convention voted to dispense with the reading of the Minutes of the eighth and ninth sessions of Synod, and that the secretary in consultation with President Conrad make any necessary corrections.

Dr. F. L. Conrad closed the Convention with the prescribed Order for the closing of Synods.

The Convention adjourned to meet at Emmanuel Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lincolnton, N. C., October 19, 1953, at 10:30 A. M., to continue and complete the Sesquicentennial Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

1954 — Apportionments — 1954

**** BUDGET — $359,053.00**

N. C. and ULCA ($269,363.00) | **Institutions (Special) ($89,690.00)**

EASTERN CONFERENCE

"The practice of apportioning congregations for REGULAR apportionment is discontinued . . . the Covenant Method for meeting (Synod's) budget, wherein congregations are asked out of gratitude to God, to give to the benevolent work of the Church according as God hath prospered them."

N. C. Synod—ULCA ($79,490—$189,873	Seminary ($19,312)	L. Home ($11,588)	C. Home ($19,312)	Lutheridge ($7,990)	L.R.Col. ($31,407)
Alamance					
Alamance	$138	$ 79	$139	$ 55	$214
Asheboro					
St. John	72	53	72	30	116
Burlington					
Macedonia	213	126	213	86	340
Mt. Pleasant	14	8	14	5	22
St. Paul	34	20	34	14	55
Chapel Hill					
Holy Trinity	31	19	31	13	50
Durham					
St. Paul	100	60	100	40	161
Fayetteville					
St. James	128	76	128	52	204
Gibsonville					
Frieden's	118	68	118	48	188
Peace	51	30	51	20	82
Sharon	57	34	57	23	91
Goldsboro					
Good Shepherd	46	28	46	18	75
Guilford					
Coble's	138	81	138	55	220
Low's	102	60	102	41	164
Greensboro					
First Church	261	154	261	105	417
Hamlet					
St. Paul	42	24	42	17	67
High Point					
Emmanuel	256	150	256	102	407
Kure Beach					
Kure Memorial	42	12	42	17	68

EASTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

N. C. Synod—ULCA	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L.R.Col.
Lexington					
Beck's	103	38	103	42	165
First Church	138	83	138	56	222
Holly Grove	91	54	91	36	145
Lebanon	11	7	11	4	18
New Jerusalem	16	10	16	4	16
Pilgrim	74	44	74	28	119
St. Luke	125	74	125	50	200
Silver Valley	17	10	17	7	28
Liberty					
Grace	40	24	40	16	64
Melanchton	6	3	6	2	10
Richland	6	3	6	2	10
Lumberton					
St. Mark	31	18	31	12	50
New Bern					
St. Andrew	30	16	30	11	44
Raleigh					
Holy Trinity	126	80	126	55	216
Rocky Mount					
Trinity	86	50	86	36	138
Rural Hall					
Nazareth	48	28	48	19	78
Shiloh	41	21	41	14	58
Sanford					
Trinity	47	28	47	19	76
Thomasville					
Grace	156	93	156	65	250
Wilmington					
St. Matthew	98	58	98	40	156
St. Paul	298	176	298	120	477
Winston-Salem					
Augsburg	270	160	270	110	431

** The TOTAL BUDGET of Synod for 1954 is $359,053. divided as follows:
N. C. Synod $79,490.00
U. L. C. A. $189,873.00
Institutions (Specials) $89,690.00

WESTERN CONFERENCE

N. C. Synod—ULCA	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L.R.Col.
Andrews					
St. Andrew	$ 12	$ 12	$ 12	$ 5	$ 20
Asheville					
St. Mark	150	150	150	60	240
Boone					
Grace	62	37	62	25	100
Holy Communion	61	36	61	24	98
St. Mark	50	30	50	20	81
Holy Trinity	16	10	16	7	27
Mt. Pleasant	40	24	40	16	64
Mt. Zion	9	5	9	4	15
O. Mt. Pleasant	9	5	9	4	15
Brevard					
Good Shepherd	27	17	27	12	45
Claremont					
Mt. Calvary	140	84	140	56	223
Granite Falls					
Philadelphia	72	44	72	29	115
St. Matthew	19	12	19	7	30
Hendersonville					
Grace	60	36	60	24	97
Hickory					
Bethlehem	126	75	126	51	203
Bethany	261	160	261	105	418
Good Hope	128	75	128	41	204
Holy Trinity	288	172	288	116	464
Mt. Olive	150	88	150	60	239
New Jerusalem	125	75	125	50	200
St. Andrew	225	136	225	90	360
St. Luke	55	33	55	22	88
St. Stephen	212	125	212	85	339

WESTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

N. C. Synod—ULCA	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L.R.Col.
St. Timothy	100	60	100	40	161
Salem	41	22	41	19	58
Sardis	63	38	63	25	101
Shiloh	64	39	64	25	102
Zion	125	75	125	50	202
Hildebran					
Mt. Hebron	95	57	95	38	150
Hudson					
St. John	35	22	35	14	56
Lenoir					
St. John	23	14	23	9	38
St. Stephen	70	42	70	28	113
Maiden					
St. Martin	110	65	110	44	176
Morganton					
Calvary	71	42	71	29	115
Newton					
Beth Eden	354	210	354	142	566
Ebenezer	10	6	10	4	17
St. James	132	78	132	53	213
St. Paul	138	82	138	55	221
Grace	102	60	102	40	163
North Wilkesboro					
Atonement	16	7	16	5	21
Taylorsville					
Friendship	168	100	168	68	270
St. John	46	28	46	18	74
Reformation	44	26	44	17	70

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

N. C. Synod—ULCA	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L.R.Col.
Bear Poplar					
St. Luke	$177	$105	$177	$ 71	$283
China Grove					
Concordia	182	110	182	72	290
Ebenezer	125	75	125	50	200
Luth. Chapel	147	88	147	59	238
Mt. Moriah	180	107	180	72	288
St. Mark	210	125	210	85	337
Cleveland					
Amity	40	24	40	16	64
Lebanon	30	18	30	12	49
Providence	10	4	10	3	12
East Spencer					
Christ	82	48	82	32	129
Faith					
Faith	216	132	216	86	346
Granite Quarry					
Christiana	165	100	165	65	262
Wittenberg	65	38	65	26	105
Kannapolis					
Bethany	142	86	142	57	227
St. David	62	31	62	25	100
St. Enoch	170	100	170	68	271
Landis					
Trinity	270	160	270	108	430
Mooresville					
St. Mark	119	75	119	47	190
Mocksville					
St. Matthew	9	4	9	3	14

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

N. C. Synod—ULCA	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L.R.Col.
Richfield					
Luther's	56	33	56	22	90
Mt. Zion	47	29	47	19	76
New Bethel	44	25	44	17	70
Rockwell					
Emmanuel	132	80	132	54	211
St. James	188	115	188	75	301
Salisbury					
Bethel	72	30	72	31	124
Grace	175	104	175	70	280
Haven	290	172	290	116	464
Messiah	98	58	98	39	156
Organ	270	140	270	108	432
St. John	640	380	640	256	1025
St. Mark	112	66	112	45	179
St. Matthew	252	150	252	101	404
St. Paul	250	150	250	100	400
St. Peter	244	144	244	98	389
Salem	205	122	205	82	328
Union	200	118	200	80	319
Spencer					
Calvary	140	84	140	56	221
Statesville					
Sharon	68	42	68	28	110
Mt. Herman	64	38	64	52	104
St. John	216	132	216	86	345
St. Paul	50	30	50	20	81
Troutman					
Holy Trinity	175	108	175	70	280

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

N. C. Synod—ULCA	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L.R.Col.
Albemarle					
First Church	$225	$135	$225	$ 90	$360
St. Martin	72	42	72	28	114
Belmont					
Holy Comforter	84	50	84	33	134
Bessemer City					
Grace	52	32	52	21	86
Charlotte					
Holy Trinity	185	108	185	73	292
St. Luke	258	152	258	102	410
St. Mark	425	340	425	169	675
Cherryville					
St. John	152	90	152	61	244
Concord					
Calvary	96	57	96	39	155
Cold Water	10	10	16	7	28
Mt. Herman	85	50	85	34	137
Prosperity	160	95	160	64	256
St. Andrew	76	45	76	30	123
St. James	258	160	258	104	413
St. John	202	120	202	81	323
St. Martin	24	14	24	10	39
Trinity	86	52	86	35	138
Crouse					
Bethel	48	28	48	19	78
St. Mark	46	26	48	18	73
St. Paul	40	24	40	14	65
Dallas					
Antioch	100	60	100	40	160
Philadelphia	56	35	56	23	93
St. Paul	145	86	145	58	232
Holy Communion	138	80	138	55	220
East Gastonia					
Luth. Chapel	103	60	103	40	162

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

N. C. Synod—ULCA	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L.R.Col.
Gastonia					
Holy Trinity	260	152	260	104	415
Gold Hill					
Mt. Olive	56	34	56	23	92
St. Stephen	76	56	76	31	124
Kannapolis					
Center Grove	190	112	190	76	303
Kimball Memorial	370	218	370	149	590
Redeemer	60	36	60	24	97
Kings Mountain					
Resurrection	68	40	68	27	108
St. Matthew	132	89	132	52	210
Lincolnton					
Daniel	126	78	126	50	201
Emmanuel	308	186	308	123	492
Bethpage	140	82	140	56	224
Cedar Grove	65	38	65	26	104
Monroe					
Morning Star	14	6	14	5	22
St. Luke	46	24	46	18	76
Mt. Holly					
Good Shepherd	75	42	75	27	118
Mt. Pleasant					
Holy Trinity	84	50	84	34	135
Mt. Gilead	48	30	48	19	77
Shelby					
Ascension	78	46	78	31	124
Spindale					
Advent	50	30	50	21	83
Stanley					
Christ	130	77	130	52	209
Vale					
Trinity	172	104	172	68	274

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Alamance (x)	Alamance	Paul B. Cobb	H. E. Fogleman, Box 455	Same as Secretary	Charles Loy
Asheboro	St. John	C. E. Bernhardt	Carrie Raney, Box 351	E. W. Bulla, Rt. 2	Clifford Young, 812 Shamrock
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	H. F. Mitchell, Jr., Box 528	Roy D. Apple, Box 1131	W. W. Coo, 1552 Granville St.
Burlington	St. Paul	Paul G. Kinney	Albert V. Coble, Box 1583	Mrs. W. G. Isley, Rt. 6	J. F. Coble, Rt. 1
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	Paul G. Kinney	S. L. Murray, Jr., Rt. 6	W. T. Murray, Haw River	
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	E. C. Cooper	Joe Austin, Box 1183	J. C. Earnhardt, Rt. 3	Mrs. W. H. Peacock, Box 1023
Durham	St. Paul	Henry A. Schroder	G. C. Hendrickson	Russell F. Olsen, % Olsen Music Co.	N. C. Bouzard, 1407 N. Duke St.
Fayetteville	St. James	John D. Mauney, Jr.	Julian Metz, 313 Bryant St.	J. W. Coon, 325 Circle Dr.	L. O. Yountz, 512 Huske St.
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Harold M. Yoder	Leonard M. Ernest, 516 E. Oak	Dalton Stith, 810 E. Mulberry St.	Same as Secretary
Gibsonville	Frieden's	Keith Beam	Lacy Long, Rt.	J. L. Wagoner, Burlington	John Smith, Burlington
Gibsonville	Sharon	E. K. Bodie	M. L. Walker	B. C. Boyles, Jr.	D. E. Howerton
Gibsonville	Peace	E. K. Bodie	R. H. Carmon, Rt. 1	J. F. Huffines, Rt. 1	Robt. L. Sockwell, Greensboro
Guilford	Coble's	Vacant	Clifton Coble, Burlington	Glenn Coble, Rt. 1	Gordon Holt, Rt. 1
Guilford	Low's	Vacant	Thomas Huffman, Burlington, Rt. 1.	Hal Curtis, Burlington, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Greensboro	First Church	Samuel L. Sox	Ed. S. Schenk, 1513 Ind. Rd.	G. S. Anderson, 2313 Walker Ave.	M. B. Ritchie, 1209 Madison
Hamlet	St. Paul	C. Marion Star	W. L. Haltiwanger, Box 526	J. Claude Epting, 549 Oar St.	H. M. Kyzer, 300 Hylan
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	Geo. E. Schultheiss, 905 E. Lexington	Dr. Marcus Aderholdt	B. P. Freeze, 726 Florham Ave.
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	David F. Johnson	R. G. Ford, Kure Beach	James Page, Kure Beach	W. E. Willford, Kure Beach
Lexington	First Church	M. R. Farris	John Conrad, Curry St.	W. W. Woodruff, Jr., Box 424	Lawrence Conrad, Rt. 4
Lexington	St. Luke	John A. Fless	O. E. Koontz, Linwood, Rt. 1	Hoyle Smith, Rt. 5	H. C. Simmerson, Rt. 5
Lexington	Pilgrim	Q. O. Lyerly	Ralph Proto, Rt. 1	Samuel Myers, Rt. 1	C. H. Chapman, Welcome, N. C.
Lexington	Beck's	Daniel B. Summers	Frank Young, Rt. 6	J. P. Beck, CC12 Box 39	Geo. Webster, Rt. 6
Lexington	Holly Grove	Lester O. Roof	Donnie Curry, Rt. 2	Leo Beck, Rt. 2	I. H. Kearney, Rt. 2
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Lester O. Roof	T. C. Beck, Rt. 2	Roy Arnold, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Lexington	Lebanon	E. F. K. Roof			W. G. Everhart, Rt. 7
Lexington	Silver Valley	E. F. K. Roof	Lillie Hedrick, Rt. 2	Chas. A. Wade, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Liberty	Grace	John K. Linn	William H. Loy, Jr.	A. L. Wagoner	Wayland T. Garner
Liberty	Melanchton	Vacant		Wesley Lineberry, Rt. 1	
Liberty	Richland	Vacant			
New Bern	St. Andrew	Gray L. Freeze	Frank C. Shannon, 822 Chattwke	W. Howard Weiss, 1510 Nat. Ave.	C. L. Barnhardt, 1404 Spencer
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Vacant	S. R. Baker, 2740 Rosedale	Floyd Lutz, 1615 Glenwood Ave.	W. M. Linker, Jr., 2707 Anderson
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	J. K. Sigmon, Box 1262	L. L. Minges	LeRoy McMahan, 1606 O. Wilson
Rural Hall	Nazareth	B. E. Petrea	Karl Williams	R. W. Fulk	Jack Anderson
Rural Hall	Shiloh	B. E. Petrea	W. J. Woosley, Pfafftown	Same as Secretary	J. E. Shepherd, Lewisville
Sanford	Trinity	H. Alvin Kuhn	W. A. Neal, 615 Wicker St.	Ralph Lassen, 625 Sunset Dr.	V. J. Cline, 810 N. Steele
Thomasville	Grace	Chas. S. Wessinger	Raymond Yokeley, 424 Lex. Ave.	D. H. Sechrist, 427 Lexington Ave.	Brice Black, Rt. 1
Wilmington	St. Paul	Frank Davis	O. D. Curtis, 203 Borden Ave.	Martin Schnibben, 3817 Market	Rudolph Gieschen, 228 N. 22nd
Wilmington	St. Matthew	K. Y. Huddle	H. H. Bowles, 1923 Woolcot	J. H. Bost, 2510 Van Buren	J. C. Frye, Sr., 2710 Chestnut
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	R. E. Brooks, 2352 Westover Dr.	J. W. Daniel, 220 Wiley Ave.	T. R. Pettyjohn, 811 Melrose
Lumberton	St. Mark	E. R. Lineberger	J. W. Dyer, 20 Magnolia	T. H. Johnson, Box 1096	Same as Secretary

(S) Supply (D) Deceased (x) The address of each is the same as the Parish unless otherwise given.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Andrew	St. Andrew	Vacant	J. W. Ibbersen, Box 536	Mrs. Boyd Cooper	L. M. Gilbertson, Brasstown, N. C.
Asheville	St. Mark	Bernard L. Trexler	L. M. Griffith, 65 Woodland Rd.	Sam A. Hubbard, Jr., Box 1208	Dr. H. G. Mahler, 41 E. Chestnut
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	R. C. Winebarger	Same as Secretary	H. C. Tripp
Blowing Rock	St. Mark	E. F. Troutman	Richard Trexler	Marie Bradshaw	Same as Treasurer
Blowing Rock	Holy Communion		Leonard Townsend, Banner Elk	Cicero Townsend, Banner Elk	Howard Townsend, Banner Elk
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant	Hubert C. Linn	Earl Moretz, Rt. 1	Geo. Moretz, Rt. 1	Sam Moretz, Rt. 1
Boone (Watauga)	O. Mt. Pleasant	Hubert C. Linn	Blain Moretz, Rt. 1	D. C. Coffey, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Zion	Hubert C. Linn		William Winebarger, Rt. 1	Same as Treasurer
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity	Hubert C. Linn		T. L. Moretz, Deep Gap	John Miller, Deep Gap
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	H. M. Arndt, Rt. 1	Bennett Gilbert, Catawba	Same as Secretary
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Paul L. Morgan	T. E. Poovey, 111 S. Main	John Poovey, Box 4816	T. L. Kiser, Rhodhiss, N. C.
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	R. M. Carpenter (S) (x	Roy Alexander, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Rader Kiziah, Rt. 1
Hudson	St. John	F. Curtis Morehead	Mrs. Joe Setzer	Same as Secretary	Stuart Lingle, Rt. 1
Hendersonville	Grace	John D. Lindler	Bert J. Sitton, Box 1135	B. C. Brown, 1032 Patton St.	B. H. Bangle, Box 551
Hickory	St. Timothy	Jacob L. Lackey	Henry Herman, Conover	Ray L. Sigmon, Rt. 3	Howard Reinhardt, Rt. 3
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Hugo L. Dressler (D)	G. R. Patterson, Forest Park	Sam Hemphill, 344 7th Ave. N.E.	Joe A. Moretz, 560 1st St. N.W.
Hickory	St. Andrew	Frank P. Cauble	M. L. Stirewalt, Jr.	E. J. Sox	D. H. Murphy, Box 132
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Mrs. Clifford Helton, 313 17th	C. A. Wyatt, 58 12th St. N.W.	G. O. Ritchie, 71 20th Ave. N.W.
Hickory	St. Stephen	Chas. R. Patterson	J. H. Frye, 1317 Highland Dr.	J. F. Eckard, 1014 20th St. N.E.	Arthur Deal, Rt. 2
Hickory	St. Luke	Cline W. Harbinson	J. D. Baker, 1771 16th St. N.E.	Carlose E. Pope, Rt. 1 Conover	Orvelee Eckard, Conover Rt. 1
Hickory	Shiloh	Cline W. Harbinson	Leonard Cline, Taylorsville, Rt. 1	Ralph Frye, Rt. 2	Wade Hall, Rt. 2
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Vacant	R. E. Townsend, Rt. 2, Box 402A	J. F. Smith, 318 10th Ave. N.E.	Wilbert Seaboch, Rt. 2
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	C. M. Flowers, Rt. 3, Box 213	F. L. Herman, 818 10th Ave. N.E.	Harrison Frye, 955 8th St. N.E.
Hickory	Zion	Jacob H. Young	Fred Preslar, Rt. 1	R. V. Kahill, 23 11th Ave. S.W.	Gilbert Smith, Rt. 1
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	H. W. Seitz, Newton, Rt. 2	Glenn Seitz, Conover Rt. 2	S. J. Burris, Rt. 3
Hickory	Bethlehem	Hoyle L. Whiteside	W. A. Hoover, Newton, Rt. 2	E. W. Cloer, Rt. 3 Box 51	M. A. Bolick, Brookford
Hickory	Salem	Wade D. Yount	F. E. Bost, Newton, Rt. 1	Bobby Hull, Lincolnton Rt. 2	Uell Hull, Lincolnton Rt. 2
Hickory	Sardis	Wade D. Yount	Glenn M. Weaver, Vale, Rt. 3	N. D. Sigman, Rt. 4	C. W. Hood, Vale Rt. 3
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	R. Douglas Fritz	Oliver Lowman	Cletus Yoder	Tilden Holloway
Lenoir	St. Stephen	C. S. King	Walter Carpenter, Hickory Road	Ed H. Blair	Clayton Cobb, 391 S. Mulberry
Lenoir	St. John	C. S. King	W. E. Crowe, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Ernest Miller, Rt. 2
Maiden	St. Martin	Corley R. Lineberger	R. A. Rudisill, Box 501	W. F. Smith, 106 N. Main	Robt. M. McRae, 411 N. 1st
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	Lavone Gregory, Evans St.	Harry L. Hardin, Box 125	H. J. Reichert, 234 N. Anderson
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	Jacob C. Rhodes, Conover	Arthur Lackey	Woodrow Rader
Newton	St. James	Garth Lee Hill	W. E. McGee, Rt. 1	R. N. Sigmon, Rt. 1	H. M. Sigmon, West H St.
Newton	Ebenezer	Garth Lee Hill	Lucille Edwards, Catawba		
Newton	St. Paul	R. Hugh Kepley	Glenn A. Sigmon, Rt. 2 Box 170	Earl M. Lynch, Hickory Box 232	Eugene Bowman, Rt. 1
Newton	Grace	Harry L. Gruber	Floyd Leatherman, Rt. 1	James Finger, Hickory Rt. 1	Olin Leonard, Hickory
Taylorsville	Friendship	C. F. Kyles	Marshall Bowman, Rt. 1	Dexter Deal, Rt. 1	Elbert L. Bowman, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	St. John	D. P. Rudisill (S)	Cliff Icenhour	Mrs. Thad Warren	Corley Deal
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. Bruce Sigmon	Donald Sigmon	Robt. Little, Jr.	Same as Secretary
Brevard	Good Shepherd	David F. Cooper	Sam A. Kent, College Heights	J. L. Rhyne, 212 Parkview Dr.	J. Leroy Mills, 545 Country Club

(S) Supply (D) Deceased

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	Clyde A. Misenheimer	Melvin Shook, Mooresville, Rt. 3	Marvin Karriker	Herman Lentz, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	St. Mark	J. L. Griffin	G. E. Beaver	C. C. Graham	Hoyt Miller
China Grove	L. Chapel	B. S. Brown	Oscar Linn	C. W. Kimball, Rt. 3	S. W. Patterson, Rt. 1
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Vacant		James McNeely	Arnold Barnhardt, Kannapolis Rt. 4
China Grove	Ebenezer	Henry F. Lineberger	Chas. Sloan, Rt. 2	William Lear, Jr., Rt. 2	Henry Hartis, Rt. 2
China Grove	Concordia	C. E. Lutz	Maynard Brown, Mooresville, Rt. 3	Paul Campbell, Mooresville Rt. 3	Mitchell Sechler, Rt. 1
Cleveland	Amity	Vacant			
Cleveland	Lebanon	Vacant	Chas. H. Weiser, Salisbury, Rt. 6	M. E. Barber, Rt. 1	Ben Myers, Salisbury, Rt. 6
Cleveland	Providence	Vacant			
East Spencer	Christ	Geo. G. Robertson	Warren W. West	Walter Shoaf	Same as Secretary
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	R. M. Rogers, Salisbury, Rt. 3	Lester A. Barger, Salisbury Rt. 3	Bryce E. Ludwig
Granite Quarry	Christiana	Wm. Gilmer Boggs	W. S. Kirchin	E. L. Lyerly	Carl Cross, Salisbury Rt. 3
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	C. A. Phillips (S)	Geo. Peeler	J. E. Fisher	Ed Cline
Kannapolis	Bethany	Vacant			
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Gilbert B. Goodman	Leroy Horne, 305 Locust St.	L. O. Karriker, China Grove Rt. 3	W. O. Overcash, Concord Rt. 2
Kannapolis	St. David's	W. G. Cobb	Everett Kluttz, Rt. 5, Box 593	T. C. Hyde, Rt. 5 Box 889	Same as Secretary
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	W. J. Roberts	P. A. Shue	A. C. Dayvault
Mocksville	St. Matthew	J. J. Smith (S)	J. W. Daywalt, Rt. 1		
Mooresville	St. Mark	Louis E. Bouknight	B. W. Barger, Jr., 509 Oak St.	H. L. Sloop, 503 E. Center Ave.	H. C. Miller, 329 W. Center
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Glenn A. Yount	Ralph Shipton, Salisbury	B. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 1	Claude Lyerly, Rt. 2
Rockwell	St. James	C. P. Fisher	E. H. Brown	Ed Fraley	Bernard Bost
Richfield	Luther's	John L. Morgan	Walter Miller, Rt. 2	Paul Wagoner, Gold Hill	Wilbert Deal, Salisbury Rt. 3
Richfield	Zion	John L. Morgan	Glenn Ritchie	R. W. Frye, Badin	Same as Treasurer
Richfield	New Bethel	John L. Morgan	Walter Misenheimer, Rt. 1	Earl Barrier, Rt. 1	Elwood Ridenhour, Albemarle
Salisbury	Bethel	J. J. Smith	Calvin Barringer, Rt. 3, Box 763	T. L. Miller, Rt. 1 Box 766	Paul Glover, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Haven	A. Kenneth Hewitt	Walter Wagoner, 502 Wiley	Mrs. H. E. Isenhour	G. C. Miller, 1013 Richard St.
Salisbury	Messiah	J. W. Lyerly	J. C. Eagle, 622 E. Cem.	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	O. W. Aderholdt	O. P. Shuping, Rockwell, Rt. 2	Reed Barger, Rockwell Rt. 2	Voigt Parks, Rt. 3
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	Earl Lippard, Rt. 6	Mrs. H. A. Freeze, 1202 S. Fulton	H. O. Cauble, Jr., Rt. 6
Salisbury	St. John	Harold E. Rhoads (S)	J. Max Henderlite, 818 N. Lee	F. W. Stoessel, 521 W. Horah	W. M. Snider, 410 Mocksville
Salisbury	St. Mark	J. A. Seaboch	Otho Shue, Rt. 2	C. R. Barringer, Rt. 6	Roy McCorkle, China Grove Rt. 1
Salisbury	St. Matthew	Rudolph Ludwig	Vernon Cauble, Rt. 5	W. Lee Kluttz, Rt. 3	Ray S. Morgan, Rt. 5
Salisbury	St. Peter	Everett A. Dasher	Paul Sheeks, Rt. 5	Hayden Ritchie, Rt. 5	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	St. Paul	L. C. Bumgarner	J. P. Curlee, Rt. 7	F. D. Julian, Rt. 7	J. W. Earnhardt, Rt. 7
Salisbury	Union	T. C. Flexico	W. C. Eller, Rt. 4	John Kesler, Rt. 5	Grant Peeler, Rt. 4
Salisbury	Grace	James E. Walker	Clayton Davis, Rt. 2	J. R. Miller, Rt. 2	Hayette Moose, Landis
Spencer	Calvary	Vacant	Reid S. Earnhardt, 707 3rd St.	H. C. Brockman, 407 S. Church	R. A. Agner, Sr., 212 Jefferson
Statesville	St. John	John K. Lasley	T. K. Abernathy, 307 Cowles	Ralph Stilwell, 114 Cowles	G. W. Flyler, 318 S. Center
Statesville	Mt. Herman	Ernest W. Ridenhour	Paul Hoke, Rt. 3	Shirley Little, Rt. 6	Robt. Beard, Rt. 6
Statesville	Sharon	Ernest W. Ridenhour	J. W. Stikeleather, Rt. 3	Cecil Morrow, Rt. 1 Stony Fork	J. P. Miller, Rt. 6
Statesville	St. Paul	W. B. Aull (S)	Mrs. W. C. Knox, Rt. 7	W. S. Gibson, Rt. 2	Sam Troutman, 640 Highland
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	Halbert Rimmer, Rt. 1	J. R. Winecoff, Rt. 1	H. Phillip Brown

(S) Supply (D) Deceased

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Albemarle	First Church	J. W. Iddings	J. W. Morgan, 177 N. 2nd St.	Miss Donor Moose, 318 N. 1st	Myron W. Dry, 226 N. 6th
Albemarle	St. Martin	Jack Everett Smith	Guy Efird, Rt. 4	Alton Whitley, Rt. 4	Dillon Whitley, Oakboro Rt. 1
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry B. Robinson	Chas. A. Stroupe, Gastonia Rt. 2	Chas. Hoyle, Rt. 1	Chas. Moretz, Rt. 1
Bessemer City	Grace	H. P. Barringer	Worth Kiser	Alfred Best	Dan Ratchford
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	Ray A. Kiser, 700 E. Trade Rm. 305	T. H. Hoover, 625 Walnut	Joe L. Bookout, 1341 Iris Dr. Apt. 2
Charlotte	St. Mark	Walter B. Freed	Frank A. Jenkins, 1118 Skyland Rd.	Carl H. Thomas, 2127 Sarah Marks	H. L. Goins, 2301 Briarwood
Charlotte	St. Luke	Herman P. Wyrick	Victor H. Will, Rt. 2 Box 575	E. L. Hicks, Box 3294	H. M. Faggart, Rt. 2 Box 554N
Cherryville	St. John	Leroy Trexler	Norman Warlick, 403 W. 2nd	Roland Ferguson, 118 S. Mt. St.	Paul Crocker, 106 X St.
Concord	Calvary	Walter N. Yount	H. F. Black, S. Union, Euc. Drv.	F. E. Barnhardt, 151 N. Church	C. B. Funderburk, 187 Bat. Ford
Concord	Cold Water	Luther R. Sloop	Robt. K. Smith, Rt. 4	John A. Earnhardt, Rt. 4	Robt. K. Smith, Rt. 4
Concord	St. Martin	Luther R. Sloop	Sidney A. Perry, 700 Harris St.	C. W. Hahn, Rt. 4	C. M. Furr, 692 Harris St.
Concord	St. Andrew	W. David Wise	Fred H. Rowe, Rt. 8 Martin Drv.	Staton Wilhelm, 59 Blume St.	Chas. Freeze, 309 Hillendale Ave.
Concord	Prosperity	J. L. Peeler	Hugh Klutz, Rt. 3	Marvin Bost, Rockwell Rt. 1	C. C. Rimer, Rockwell, Rt. 2
Concord	St. James	Geo. R. Whittcar	A. C. Dayvault, Jr., 95 Glendale	D. Ray McEachern, Box 243	D. Ray McEachern, Jr., Rt. 4
Concord	St. John	C. Lee Shipton	Leonard Ritchie, Mt. Pleasant	Glenn Peninger, Mt. Pleasant Rt. 1	Lacy Hurlocker, Mt. Pleasant
Concord	Mt. Herman	J. Paul Rimmer	Chas. A. Ridenhour, Rt. 13 Box 593	H. H. Ridenhour, Rt. 13 Box 593	Archie Faggart, Rt. 1
Concord	Trinity	B. D. Castor	J. D. Kelley, Jr., 411 Can. Blvd.	L. J. Measmer, Kannapolis, Rt. 3	Carl L. Gaskey, Rt. 2
Crouse	Bethel	L. Summie Miller	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton Rt. 4	Howard Carpenter, Bess. City	Ralph Kiser, Lincolnton Rt. 4
Crouse	St. Mark	L. Summie Miller	Carl L. Rudisill, Rt. 1	Mrs. Floyd Ratchford, Rt. 1	Carl L. Rudisill, Rt. 1
Crouse	St. Paul	L. Summie Miller	L. L. Reynolds	Wray Chapman, Lincolnton Rt. 2	William Yoder
Dallas	Antioch	W. H. Dutton	Deaton Best, High Shoals	Howard Pasour	Clyde Pasour
Dallas	Philadelphia	W. H. Dutton	Earl Friday, Rt. 2	John Clay Friday, Rt. 2	Carl McGinnis
Dallas	St. Paul	W. Lee Smith	H. Max Robinson, High Shoals	Glenn Richard, Rt. 2	Jack Fisher, E. Gastonia
Dallas	Holy Communion	Charles E. Ridenhour	Herman Sisk	DeWitt Pasour	Dalton Stowe, Jr.
East Gastonia	L. Chapel	Vacant	Willard Best, Gastonia Rt. 3	C. E. Helton, Gastonia Rt. 2	Robert Robinson
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	David Tompkins, 320 S. Oakland	C. B. Shealy, 509 South St.	J. R. Beam, 210 Oakdale
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	Guy C. Cruse	John Fink, Mt. Pleasant	C. L. Fink, Rt. 2	Chas. Lee Fink, Rt. 2
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	Guy C. Cruse	Jones Freeze, Jr., Rt. 2	W. J. Cline, Rt. 2	Glenn Isenhour
Kannapolis	Center Grove	ErnestL.Misenheimer	Claude Eagle, 205 Vance Ave.	Lewis Eddleman	Gurley Ritchie, 304 Cook Blvd.
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Robt. F. Shelby, Jr.	D. Luth. Freeze, Jr., 205 S. East	J. R. Hoke, 217 Oak St.	Herman Bostian, 413 S. Ridge
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. Luther Ballentine	H. L. Williams, 1103 Lane St.	Isaac Kuhn	James H. Christie, 205 Laura
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	Wm. P. Gerberding	James Bennett, 138 N. Oriental	Arnold Kiser, Box 26	Joe Hadden, Box 823
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	Vance M. Daniel	Laney Dettmar, W. King	Dorus Bennett, Gold St.	Same as Treasurer
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	L. A. Wright, Box 69	E. T. Mullen, 516 N. Aspen	H. Fred Rudisill, 306 S. Grove
Lincolnton	L. Chapel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.			
Lincolnton	Daniel	Oscar K. Knight			
Lincolnton	Bethphage	L. Clement Hahn	Carl Saine, Crouse Rt. 2	Chas. Heavner, Rt. 1	Hal Scronce, Rt. 1
Lincolnton	Cedar Grove	L. Clement Hahn	Elwyn Beam, Vale Rt. 2	A. D. Shidal, Vale, Rt. 2	W. Bess, Cherryville Rt. 1
Monroe	Morning Star	Clarence E. Norman	Janie Alexander	S. M. Rice, Matthews, Rt. 3	Kenneth A. Rice, Charlotte Rt. 2
Monroe	St. Luke	Clarence E. Norman	Roy Curry, 1112 S. Bragg St.	H. W. Tucker, 400 E. Houston	Same as Secretary
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl H. Fisher	T. A. Belk, Box 458	H. A. Rhyne, Box 475	Bernard Borrman, Box 452
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. Ray Trexler	M. R. McLeod	H. L. Fisher	Same as Treasurer
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	E. Fullenwider (S)	Lee Barrier, Rt. 1	J. F. Hahn, Jr., Rt. 1	C. H. Lipe, Rt. 1
Stanley	Christ	Rufus Cuthbertson	John Wallace	J. C. Rudisill	Luth. M. Lineberger
Stanley	St. Luke	Rufus Cuthbertson		R. A. Watts, Iron Station	Oliver Shook
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	Joe Craever, Box 101		Yates Carpenter, Box 689
Spindale	Advent	Herman G. Fisher	Walter Mueller, Bostic, N. C.	C. P. Parks, E. Main	Paul Huss
Vale	Trinity	Glenn A. Miller	Hattie Lutz	S. K. Sain	S. K. Sain

(S) Supply (D) Deceased

Parochial Report of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1952	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	MEMBERSHIP: CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	MEMBERSHIP: COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Alamance	Alamance	1926	Main St.	Alamance	4	Paul B. Cobb	Eng.	458	3		318		7	214	5	
2	Asheboro	St. John	1939	505 S. Park St.	Randolph	4	C. E. Bernhardt	"	221		10	156		5	116		4
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	405 W. Front St.	Alamance	3	J. L. Norris	"	856		20	582	16		340	1	
4	Burlington (R)	St. Paul	1770	6 Mi. S.W.	Alamance	5	Paul G. Kinney	"	109	1		69	1		55	1	
5	Burlington (R)	Mt. Pleasant	1820	8 Mi. S.E.	Alamance	5	Paul G. Kinney	"	34	3		27	3		22	3	
6	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1945	E. Rosemary&Picard Lane	Orange	4	E. C. Cooper	"	88	11		61		2	50		2
7	Durham	St. Paul	1923	513 Yates Ave.	Durham	2	H. A. Schroder	"	276	16		195	6		161	2	
8	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	Morganton Road	Cumberland	2	John D. Mauney, Jr.	"	345	2		232		3	204		1
9	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	813 E. Mulberry	Wayne	2	Harold M. Yoder	"	143		9	93		10	75		10
10	Gibsonville (R)	Frieden's	1745	2 Mi. N.W.	Guilford	5	Keith Beam	"	407	4		270		2	188		32
11	Gibsonville	Sharon	1894	Gibsonville	Alamance	5	E. K. Bodie	"	165	1		140	3		91		
12	Gibsonville (R)	Peace	1898	7 Mi. W.	Guilford	5	E. K. Bodie	"	130		4	106		20	82		3
13	Julian	Cobles	1812	6 N.W. Julian	Guilford	5	Vacant	"	417	10		340	8		220	14	
14	Liberty	Low's	1771	9 Mi. N.E. NC 62	Guilford	5	Vacant	"	411			257			159		
15	Greensboro	First Church	1907		Guilford	2	Samuel L. Sox	"	675	43		530	34		417	31	

16	Hamlet	St. Paul	1941	308 Marlboro	Richmond	3	C. Marion Starr	"	152	3		106	2		67		4
17	High Point	Emmauel	1907	701 N. Main	Guilford	2	Harry D. Hawthorne	"	598	16		471	6		407	7	
18	Lexington	First Church	1905	218 S. State St.	Davidson	3	M. R. Farris	"	366		1	282		10	222	22	
19	Lexington (R)	St. Luke	1788	7 Mi. S.W.	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	"	331	14		276	12		200	5	
20	Lexington (R)	Pilgrim	1754	4 Mi. N.W.	Davidson	5	Q. O. Lyerly	"	172	11		130	5		119	2	
21	Lexington (R)	Beck	1783	4 Mi. N.E.	Davidson	5	Daniel B. Summers	"	298	7		231	9		165	10	
22	Lexington (R)	Holly Grove	1885	R.F.D. 2	Davidson	5	Lester O. Roof	"	242	4		176		1	145		1
23	Lexington (R)	N. Jerusalem	1856	R.F.D. 2	Davidson	5	Lester O. Roof	"	33			30		1	26		1
24	Lexington (R)	Lebanon	1890		Davidson	5	E. F. K. Roof	"	34			30			18		10
25	Lexington (R)	Silver Valley	1940		Davidson	5	E. F. K. Roof	"	69		2	54		2	28		
26	Liberty	Grace	1911	Greensboro & Graham St.	Randolph	5	John K. Linn	"	122	12		79	7		64	6	
27	Liberty (x) (R)	Melanchton	1828		Randolph	5	Vacant	"	24		4	14		4	10		2
28	Liberty (x) (R)	Richland	1790		Randolph	5	Vacant	"	24			13			10		
29	New Bern	St. Andrew	1949	Nuse Blvd.-Chattawke	Craven	3	Gray L. Freeze	"	124	3		85	3		44		2
30	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	624 Hillsboro St.	Wake	4	Vacant	"	374	24		286	8		216		12
31	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro Road	Edgecomb	4	Hoke H. Ritchie	"	278	33		195	15		138	12	
32	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	1 Mi. W. on Bethania Road	Forsyth	5	B. E. Petrea	"	184	4		135	6		78		
33	Rural Hall (R)	Shiloh	1777	1 Mi. N. Lewisville	Forsyth	5	B. E. Petrea	"	152	1		96		1	58		1
34	Sanford	Trinity	1944	526 Carthage St.	Lee		H. Alvin Kuhn	"	130	12		86	7		76	7	
35	Thomasville	Grace	1911	Salem & Guilford St.	Davidson	3	Chas. S. Wessinger	"	411	10		316	4		250	10	
36	Wilmington	St. Paul	1860	6th & Market St.	N. Hanover	2	Frank Davis	"	944	24		636	16		477	16	
37	Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	17th & Ann St.	N. Hanover	2	K. Y. Huddle	"	279			207	1		156		
38	Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	1952	Kure Beach	N. Hanover	5	D. F. Johnson	"	97	64		71	43		68	41	
39	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th St.	Forsyth	2	Ray R. Fisher	"	904	33		717	31		431	1	
40	Lumberton	St. Mark's	1952		Robeson	2	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	"	67	67		52	52		50	50	
				(1) Conference 1952 Totals					11077	369	50	8098	245	68	5867	196	85
				(2) Conference 1951 Totals					10685	593	16	7892	363	18	5729	293	119
				(3) Conference Increase					392		34	206		50	138		
				(4) Conference Decrease						224			118			97	34

(x) Report of Previous Year.

(R) Rural

(S) Supply

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools			Ch'dren of Ch.		Number of Catechumens				
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils		L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Alamance	458	318	214	12		12			2		2	10				1		1	1	5	2	8	1	32	325		30				8	78	12			1	5
2	Asheboro	221	156	116	1	3	4	1	1	7		9		5	1	1	13		15	1	19		20	1	13	90		8						13			1	
3	Burlington, Macedonia	856	582	340	9	8	17	8	1	4		13	4		3	8	20	1	32	2	13	1	16	1	43	417	15	30				3	45	16	1		1	9
4	Burlington, St. Paul	109	69	55											1	1	1		3	1	1		2	1	7	77		5				2	33	9				1
5	Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	34	27	22											3				3																			
6	Chapel Hill	88	61	50	3	10	13						13		1	4	6		11	1	3	9	13	1	5	20		6				1	8	7	1		1	8
7	Durham	276	195	161	8	12	20	5		4	1	10	10			5	9		14	2	6		8	1	18	118		21				4	24	10	1		1	7
8	Fayetteville	345	232	204	14	12	26	2		15	4	21	5		2	10	25		37		32	8	40	1	23	114		22						34			2	3
9	Goldsboro	143	93	75	7		7			5	1	6	1				3		3		9	4	13	1	12	74		9				1	7	1				
10	Gibsonville, Frieden's	407	270	188	6		6						6				4		4	3	3		6	1	23	260		8				6	47	4				5
11	Gibsonville, Sharon	165	140	91	2		2	4				4		2		4	7		11		5	3	8	1	20	106		12	1	3	11			4			1	2
12	Gibsonville, Peace	130	106	82	1	15	16						16								2	18	20	1	17	88												
13	Julian	417	340	220	14		14	12				12	2		7	12	2	1	22	3	9	2	14	1	23	300		12				4	55				1	
14	Liberty	411	257	159																				1	20	230		33				4	43	13				
15	Greensboro	675	530	417	18	14	32	9		14		23	9		3	9	43	13	68	3	26	5	34	1	28	292		26				3	26	19			3	7

16 Hamlet	152	106	67	7		7	3		2	1	6	1		2	3	5		10		8		8	1	17	97							14				7
17 High Point	598	471	407	11	12	23	9		4		13	10		5	10	12		27	2	19		21	1	30	340		18				5	30	16			2	11
18 Lexington, 1st Church	366	282	222	10		10			1		1	9		2		5		7	4	13		17	1	16	212		22				3	25	8			2	3
19 Lexington, St. Luke	331	276	200	8		8	6				6	2		8	7	1		16	1	3		4	1	20	325	12	12				3	20	20			4	4
20 Lexington, Pilgrim	172	130	119	6		6						6		1		5		6	1			1	1	12	174		2				2	28	10			1	2
21 Lexington, Beck	298	231	165		4	4	6				6		2	2	6	5		13	3	1		4	1	18	238		8	1	6	35	3	35	8			1	
22 Lexington, Holly Grove	242	176	145	5		5						5							1			1	1	16	166		14				3	15				2	1
23 Lexington, N. Jerusalem	33	30	26	1		1						1								1		1	1	8	33		5									1	
24 Lexington, Lebanon	34	30	18																				1	5	29											1	1
25 Lexington, Silver Valley	69	54	28																	1	1	2	1	7	83												
26 Liberty, Grace	122	79	64	2	3	5						5				6	4	1	1	2		3	1	21	68						9	44				3	1
27 Liberty, Melanchton	24	14	10																4			4	1	3	10												
28 Liberty, Richland	24	13	10																				1	4	25												
29 New Bern	124	85	44	3	1	4			4		4			2	1	8		11		8		8	1	6	45								1				2
30 Raleigh	374	286	216	11	5	16										18		18	2	8		10	1	26	215		15						9				
31 Rocky Mount	278	195	138	11	7	18						18				20		20	1	4		5	1	14	112			1	11	45			6	1		1	3
32 Rural Hall, Nazareth	184	135	78	1		1	3				3		2	2	3	2		7		1		1	1	12	120		14						5				1
33 Rural Hall, Shiloh	152	96	58	3		3			1		1	2		2				2		3		3	1	7	75												
34 Sanford	130	86	76	3	2	5						5				10		10	1	2		3	1	18	100		6						5			3	
35 Thomasville	411	316	250	8	3	11	2		3		5	6		1	2	10		13	2	7		9	1	31	285	4	8						10			2	3
36 Wilmington, St. Paul	944	636	477	14	5	19	6		5		11	8		1	6	28	5	40	8	16		24	1	27	268	14	72				5	70	22				15
37 Wilmington, St. Matt.	279	207	156	10		10	7		4		11		1	3	9			12	1	10		11	1	27	121		16				7	15	19			2	1
38 Kure Beach, K. Memorial	97	71	68	11	10	21						21		18	5	20		43					1	11							5	36	29				
39 Winston-Salem	904	717	431	12	14	26	6		18		24	2		4	6	56		66	5	30		35	1	35	346	47	49						28			1	13
40 Lumberton, St. Mark's	67	52	50	3	12	15						15		3	3	43	3	32					1	7	23								8				2
(1)	11077	8098	5867	232	140	372	89	2	93	7	191	177	12	74	112	345	24	555	54	276	53	377	38	675	5998	92	483	3	20	91	81	684	352	4		37	106
(2)	10685	7892	5729	317	123	440	103	1	79	37	220	242	30	90	164	396	27	677	54	251	67	372	38	615	6093	141	442	3	7	66	73	625	372	4		30	135
(3)	392	206	138		17			1	14											19		5		60			41		13	25	8	59				7	
(4)				85		68	14			36	29	65	18	16	52	51	3	122			14				95	49							20				29

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																					
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE											
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned					
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	27	2	48	1	16	3	49	20000	10000			41000	71000		7188	1026	8214	473	277	290	634	515	2189	1700	1700	3889	12103
2	1	14	1	24			1	18	35000	8000				43000		4235	1789	6024	320	122	75	182	159	858	500	500	1358	7382
3	1	35	1	100			1	38	50000	10000	10000		80000	150000		16140	1049	17189	820	502	1413	582	764	4081	4116	4116	8197	25386
4			1	26			1	33	5000	4874		1300	6929	18103		2147	269	2416	79	58	59	49	148	393	336	336	729	3145
5									2000					2000		384	32	416	36			14	23	73	72	72	145	561
6	1	12	1	18			1	15	100000	19500				119500		2853	1438	4291	50	15	70	70	147	352	252	252	604	4895
7	1	12	3	50			1	10	48000	14000	6000			68000	7400	6091	2810	8901	411	10	27	314	574	1336	996	996	2332	11233
8	1	30	1	42	1	50	1	13	30000	8000	12000			50000		7840	4052	11892	325	174	401	230	1100	2230	780	780	3010	14902
9	1	21	1	29					35000	15000				50000		4008	1516	5524	5		155	63	225	448	396	495	943	6467
10	1	18	2	70			1	26	50000	20000		2000	1000	73000		2122	14424	16546							1632	1488	1488	18034
11	1	21	1	25			1	23	40000	14000				54000	2000	2979	1000	3979	212		10	236	641	1099	612	612	1711	5690
12			1	25			1	10	20000					20000		1882	45	1927	31			227	537	795	612	612	1307	3234
13	1	16	2	56			1	15	12000	4000	9000			25000		3724	1521	5245	289	165	39		584	1077	1248	1248	2325	7570
14	1	15	2	40			1	15	10000	2000	3500			15500		2727		2727							1164	1164	1164	3891
15	1	58	1	131			1	27	15000	6000	5000		8000	34000		10543	41240	51784	1396		30	391	1651	3468	2520	2520	5988	57772

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	16	1	33			1	20	60000	8000				68000	1300	5800		5800	335		183	97	200	815	576	576	1391	7191
17	1	66	1	100			2	33	100000	10000	75000			185000	12624	12385	39358	51743	958	219	1273	1040	2436	5926	4200	4300	10226	61969
18	1	36	4	68			1	10	70000	20000			4000	94000		6647	2418	9065	1763	96	616	919	593	3987	1848	1848	5835	14900
19	1	17	2	50			1	25	30000	5000	15000			50000		5559	4055	9614	427	65	106	300	209	1107	708	708	1815	11429
20	1	30	1	33			1	10	40000	10000				50000	3000	2222	3980	6202	91			115	238	444	516	518	962	7164
21	1	27	2	53			2	38	18000	10000				28000		6014	4033	10047	201	25	242	130	427	1025	708	708	1733	11780
22	1	28	1	18			1	14	20000	4500				24500		4225	210	4435				205	94	299	708	708	1007	5442
23			1	18					6000	1500				7500		1200	75	1275				46	28	74	144	175	249	1524
24			1	12			1	8	4500	3500				8000	1750	853	500	1353							98	98	98	1451
25			1	15					10000	3500			700	14200	1750	578	202	780	40			39	10	89	120	120	209	989
26	1	16	1	25					25000	6500	8500		2500	42500		3500	5505	9005	315	99	103	40	57	614	348	348	962	9967
27									2600	1200		2000	2500	8300											48	100	100	100
28									1000	1000		500		2500											12			
29	1	12	1	12					50000					50000	20225	2894	1850	4744			90	50	27	167	144	145	312	5056
30	1	39	4	69	1	20	3	82	22000	30000	12500		32546	97046	21655	8846	3348	12194	590	55	724	185	739	2293	1800	1800	4093	16287
31	1	14	1	67			1	15	60000	10000			1725	71725		7546	262	7808	683	1618	203	146	200	2850	900	900	3750	11558
32			2	27			1	13	4000	1000			2000	7000		1584	1181	2765	428	109	81	69	54	741	360	380	1121	3886
33			2	30			1	13	6000	1500				7500		1132	856	1988	76	93	75		23	267	188	208	475	2463
34	1	15	1	35			1	12	64000	5000	2000			71000	3245	4633	1450	6083	63	182	45		250	540	240	424	964	7047
35	1	33	1	72			2	35	50000	15000	15000		6468	86468	5200	5850	4614	10464	532	100	298	493	856	2279	1440	1440	3719	14183
36	1	70	1	190			2	45	175000	14000	60000	9000		258000		17517	50	17567	1274	956	1005	425	1320	4980	4920	4920	9900	27467
37	1	24	1	40	2	59	1	12	58000	14000			2000	74000	4457	7519	3756	11275	121	46	68	184	392	811	888	888	1699	12974
38			1	41			5	82	4000	10000			12000	26000	2700	2613	1567	4180				62		62			62	4242
39	1	40	1	88			1	20	200000	18000		5295	11152	234447		17806	2958	20764	1635	2025	1835	1970	1720	9185	4020	4020	13205	33969
40			1	15									7000	7000		247		247	137		5	55	149	346		136	482	729
(1)	28	762	52	1780	5	145	43	779	1552100	338574	233500	20095	214520	2358789	87306	201787	154439	356226	13979	7011	9516	9507	16941	56954		42223	99177	455403
(2)	28	728	43	1640	6	158	33	652	1387600	272374	147500	12800	196857	2017131	57571	185555	46376	231931	39623	6895	6534	8669	16397	78118		41490	119608	351539
(3)		34	9	140			10	127	164500	66200	86000	7295	17663	341658	29735	16232	108063	124295		116	2982	838	544			733	20431	103864
(4)					1	13													25644					21164				

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1952	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Andrews (x)	St. Andrew	1929	Andrews	Cherokee	5	Vacant	Eng.	77			52			30		
2	Asheville	St. Mark	1923	Chestnut & Liberty	Buncombe	2	Bernard L. Trexler	"	416	9		300			240	4	
3	Boone	Grace	1922	700 E. Main	Watauga	4	E. F. Troutman	"	190	25		129	18		100	8	
4	Blowing Rock	St. Mark	1918	Blowing Rock	Caldwell	5	E. F. Troutman	"	115	5		110	3		81	1	
5	Blowing Rock	H. Communion	1942	Banner Elk	Watauga	5	E. F. Troutman	"	162	7		141	4		98	4	
6	Boone (Watauga) (R)	St. Pleasant	1945	9 Mi. N.E. Boone	Watauga	5	Hubert C. Linn	"	81	5		64	3		58	8	
7	Boone (Watauga) (R)	O. Mt. Pleasant	1922	8 Mi. N.E. Boone	Watauga	5	Hubert C. Linn	"	30	2		22	2		15		1
8	Boone (Watauga) (R)	Mt. Zion	1896		Watauga	5	Hubert C. Linn	"	20	4		18	3		15	1	
9	Boone (Watauga) (R)	H. Trinity	1918	Deep Gap	Watauga	5	Hubert C. Linn	"	42		1	30		1	27		1
10	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902		Catawba	5	L. O. Dasher	"	367	9		254	1		223	1	
11	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	Granite Falls	Caldwell	5	Paul L. Morgan	"	192		72	132		29	115		
12	Granite Falls (R)	St. Matthew	1911	Rt. 2 - 5 Mi. E.	Caldwell	5	R. M. Carpenter (S)	"	47	1		32			30		2
13	Hudson	St. John	1910	Main St.	Caldwell	5	F. Curtis Morehead	"	111	12		81	5		56	1	
14	Hendersonville	Grace	1916	501 Justice St.	Henderson	5	John D. Lindler	"	203	1		162		1	97		20
15	Hickory	St. Timothy	1887	Rt. 3 - 3 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	Jacob L. Lackey	"	314	6		203	10		171	6	

16	Hickory	H. Trinity	1876	13th Ave. - 15th St.	Catawba	2	Hugo L. Dressler	"	957	5		698		4	464		20
17	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	E. 10th Ave.	Catawba	2	Frank P. Cauble	"	747	15		539	14		360	10	
18	Hickory	Bethany	1910	27th St. - 11th Ave.	Catawba	2	G. Dwight Conrad	"	803	26		550	12		418	10	
19	Hickory (R)	St. Stephen	1868	1927 Spring St.	Catawba	2	Chas. R. Patterson	"	615	19		434	15		339		1
20	Hickory (R)	St. Luke	1905	5 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	Cline W. Harbinson	"	176	6		120	9		88	3	
21	Hickory (R)	Shiloh	1885	Rt. 2	Alexander	5	Cline W. Harbinson	"	171	10		138			102		
22	Hickory (R)	Mt. Olive	1885	3 Mi. N.	Catawba	5	M. L. Stirewalt, Sr. (S)	"	516		2	362		5	239		10
23	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	E. Highland Ave.	Catawba	2	Paul L. Miller	"	399	50		303	42		204	42	
24	Hickory (R)	Zion	1790	5 Mi. S.	Catawba	5	Jacob H. Young	"									
25	Hickory (R)	N. Jerusalem	1906	S. E. 4 Mi.	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	"	395	13		284	3		200	8	
26	Hickory (R)	Bethlehem	1907	2 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	Hoyl L. Whiteside	"	423	14		278	17		203	25	
27	Hickory (R)	Salem	1841	4 W. Maiden	Catawba	5	Wade D. Yount	"	76	2		65	2		58		
28	Hickory (R)	Sardis	1867	10 Mi. S.	Catawba	5	Wade D. Yount	"	260	1		182		1	101		
29	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1903		Burke	4	R. Douglas Fritz	"	317	16		229	9		150		
30	Lenoir	St. Stephen	1908	W. Ave.	Caldwell	4	C. S. King	"	182		19	136		21	113		5
31	Lenoir (R)	St. John	1925	5 Mi. S.E.	Catawba	4	C. S. King	"	77			54	1		38		7
32	Maiden	St. Martin	1893	W. Main	Catawba	5	Corley R. Lineberger	"	246	5		189		1	176	5	
33	Morganton	Calvary	1932	King-Queen St.	Burke	4	John H. Sigmon	"	240	28		166	14		115	11	
34	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	W. Main - 4th St.	Catawba	3	R. N. Peery	"	871	31		683	22		566	2	
35	Newton (R)	St. James	1867	3 Mi. N.E.	Catawba	5	Garth Lee Hill	"	350			268	1		213	3	
36	Newton (R)	Ebenezer	1889	10 Mi. N.E.	Catawba	5	Garth Lee Hill	"	28		2	24		3	17	1	
37	Newton	St. Paul	1905	2 Mi. W. - Startown	Catawba	5	R. Hugh Kepley	"	378	16		295	11		221	2	
38	Newton (R)	Grace	1797	7 Mi. S.W.	Catawba	5	Harry L. Gruber	"	378	4		200	1		163	1	
39	Taylorsville (R)	Friendship	1833	7 Mi. S.W.	Alexander	5	C. F. Kyles	"	622	16		402	6		270		11
40	Taylorsville (R)	St. John	1915	4 Mi. S. NC 16	Alexander	5	D. P. Rudisill	"	148	7		104	4		74	2	
41	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946		Alexander	5	R. Bruce Sigmon	"	124	6		93	4		70		8
42	Brevard	Good Shepherd	1951		Transylvania	5	David F. Cooper	"	71	4		53	3		45	11	
43	North Wilkesboro	Atonement	1951		Wilkes	5	M. L. Stirewalt, Jr. (S)	"	24			21			21		
				(1) Conference 1952 Totals					11937	380	96	8579	237	66	6363	170	86
(x) Report of Previous Year				(2) Conference 1951 Totals					11588	498	360	8418	339	245	6302	253	189
(R) Rural				(3) Conference Increase					349			161			61		
(S) Supply				(4) Conference Decrease						118	264		102	179		83	103

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS									ADULT MEMBERS										PARISH											HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses				G.orL.		Accessions					Losses					Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Andrew	77	52	30																																		
2	Asheville	416	300	240	10	6	16																															
3	Boone, Grace	190	129	100	7		7		6	1	7	9			3		23		26	6	19	1	26	1	16	90		20										
4	Blowing Rock, St. Mark	115	110	81	2		2						7			10	8		18					2	14	100		8						18			3	
5	Blowing Rock, H. Commn.	162	141	98	3		3						2			3			3					2	10	70									1		1	4
6	Boone (Wtg.)Mt. Pleasant	81	64	58	5	1	6	3		1		4	3			4			4					2	10	110												
7	Boone (Wtg.)O.Mt.Pleas.	30	22	15												3	4	1	8	1	2	2	5	1	7	50											2	
8	Boone, Mt. Zion	20	18	15		1	1										1	2	3		1		1	1	3	25								3				1
9	Boone, H. Trinity	42	30	27	2		2			2		2	1				2	1	3					1	2	25												
10	Claremont	367	254	223	5	3	8						8		1		6	1	7	2	4		6	1	3	25								4				
11	G. Falls, Philadelphia	192	132	115	6	2	8			5	46	51		43			4	4	8	1	2	34	37	1	20	280		10				6	40	21			4	
12	G. Falls, St. Matt.	47	32	30		1	1												1		1		1	1	24	143								10			2	
13	Hudson	111	81	56	5	6	11				4	4	7		2		3	2	7	2			2	1	5	50											6	
14	Hendersonville	203	162	97	7	1	8			6		6	2			8	2		10	4	6	1	11	1	9	58		8				2	16	2			2	
15	Hickory, St. Timothy	314	203	171	6		6	10				10		4	1	12	2		15	1		4	5	1	15	187	3	9	1	6	65			20				1
16	Hickory, H. Trinity	957	698	464	24		24	13		2		15	9			13	8		21	10	15		25	1	55	450	10	45						22	2		10	18
17	Hickory, St. Andrew	747	539	360	10	3	13	9		3		12	1		4	11	16		31	3	14		17	1	38	376	22		1	25	60	13	56	18			3	6
18	Hickory, Bethany	803	550	418	20	14	34	15		5		20	14		8	15	23		46	2	21	11	34	1	64	384	23	35				4	40	21			4	4
19	Hickory, St. Stephen	615	434	339	12	2	14	10				10	4		3	11	7		21	1	5		6	1	36	389	10	55				4	125	75			2	
20	Hickory, St. Luke	176	120	88	3		3	4				4		1		4	4		8	1			1	1	10	126								7			1	

21 Hickory, Shiloh	171	138	102	7	3	10						10				2		2	2			2	1	10	132								7				
22 Hickory, Mt. Olive	516	362	239	10		10	4		3		7	3		3	6	3		12		11	6	17	1	41	298	14	22				5	75	21			5	1
23 Hickory, G. Hope	399	303	204	18		18	8		2		10	8		6	20	5	19	50	4	4		8	1	12	254		14				4	41	31			1	
24 Hickory, Zion	299	220	202	7		7	10				10		3	2	13	1	1	17	3	3		6	1	25	230	10	44				5	65	6			1	2
25 Hickory, N. Jerusalem	395	284	200	7	3	10						10		2	4			6	3			3	1	33	248						13	78	15	1		3	
26 Hickory, Bethlehem	423	278	203	9	2	11	11		3		14		3	2	11	4	5	22	3	2		5	1	34	262						10	70	16			1	
27 Hickory, Salem	76	65	58											1		3		4			2	2	1	5	85						2	15	5				
28 Hickory, Sardis	260	182	101	2		2						2							1			1	1	15	115		9						5				
29 Hildebran	317	229	150	3	8	11	2		2		4	7		5	3	7		15	2	4		6	1	32	190		6						21			1	2
30 Lenoir, St. Stephen	182	136	113	5	2	7			5		5	2				6		6	1	5	21	27	1	18	82	6	12				2	20	20			2	2
31 Lenoir, St. John	77	54	38				1				1		1		1			1					1	6	61								1				
32 Maiden	246	189	176	12		12		1	5		6	6		2	2	2	7	13	5	9		14	1	32	150	5	6				3	34	20			6	3
33 Morganton	240	166	115	10	8	18			2	2	4	14		1		20		21	1	5	1	7	1	22	124						4	17	11			1	1
34 Newton, Beth Eden	871	683	566	21	6	27	13		5		18	9			14	20		34	3	9		12	1	32	430	6	24				4	52	26			2	6
35 Newton, St. James	350	268	213	3		3	3	1			4		1		3	1		4	2	1		3	1	32	251	5	7				3	27	4			2	
36 Newton, Ebenezer	28	24	17		1	1						1							1	1	1	3	1	4	19												
37 Newton, St. Paul	378	295	221	14	1	15	10				10	5		2	11	3		16		4	1	5	1	24	200	10	10				4	73	15	1		4	
38 Newton, Grace	378	200	163	5		5		2			2	3				5		5	1	3		4	1	23	204								9			1	1
39 Taylorsville, Friendship	622	402	270	11	4	15	2		2	1	5	10		1	5	4	3	13	3	4		7	1	28	349		13						43			1	1
40 Taylorsville, St. John	148	104	74	3		3						3			3	2		5		1		1	1	7	68								5				
41 Taylorsville, Reformation	124	93	70	4		4	2				2	2		3	3	5		11		3	4	7	1	15	110		10				3	25	8				1
42 Brevard	71	53	45	1		1						1		2		1		3					1	8	28								10				1
43 N. Wilkesboro	24	21	21																																			
(1)	11937	8579	6363	279	78	357	130	4	59	54	247	166	56	55	193	207	46	501	69	161	89	319	44	814	6913	124	377	2	31	125	91	869	523	5		71	56
(2)	11588	8418	6302	291	119	410	164	10	72	117	363	171	144	74	235	314	15	638	81	220	240	541	40	777	6559	127	426	1	8	85	111	995	674	5		71	68
(3)	349	161	361														31						4	37	354				23	40							
(4)				12	41	53	34	6	13	63	116	5	88	19	42	107		137	12	59	151	222				3	49	1			20	126	151				12

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1									30000	10000				40000		1873		1873							48	48	48	1921
2	1	30	1	68			1	20	125000	20000			600	145600	28297	8621	28547	37168	362	362	171	197	1012	2104	1680	1680	3784	40952
3			1	20			1	24	35000	5000				40000		2495	1090	3585	278				135	413	360	252	665	4250
4			1	12					4500					4500		215	30	245	40	20			10	70	216	100	170	415
5			1	14					4500					4500		180	40	220	20	10				30	300	100	130	350
6	1	10	1	14			1	16	2000	3000				5000		874	192	1066	25	57		169	15	266	336	125	391	1457
7			1	9					2000	3000				5000		403		403	7	30		19	24	80	152		80	483
8									2000	3000				5000		185	19	204	32			13	12	57	36	40	97	301
9	1	10	1	12					3000	3000				6000		750	42	792	12	17	15	58		102	132	132	234	1026
10	1	44	2	52	2	50	2	32	60000	18000	4000			82000		6023	2126	8149	1572	100	623	349	1057	3701	1500	1600	5301	13450
11	1	20	2	33	1	32	1	16	40000	15000				55000	3491	4831	2954	7785	280	196	48	107	352	983	660	660	1643	9428
12	1	10	1	19					5000					5000		1035	1152	2187	35		82	54	47	218	96	96	314	2501
13	1	25	1	25			1	8	20000	8000				28000	5000	2560	100	2660	25			30		55	180	180	235	2895
14	1	15	2	21			1	12	75000					75000		4782	2854	7636							576	462	462	8098
15	1	27	3	61			2	25	50000	13000			5000	68000		6433	1270	7703	280	593	575	455	306	2209	1188	1188	3397	11100

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	64	1	81	1	20	1	20	40000	20000	30000	126000	20000	236000		22213	1550	23763	751	2599	2073	494	974	6891	5940	6240	13131	36894
17	1	35	1	91	1		1	40	375000	15000				390000	50000	14090	15459	29549	1765	961	812	495	1071	5104	3888	3888	8992	38541
18	1	45	5	94	1	40	2	80	95000	8000	66000			169000		11230	137	11367	2456	706	1934	1150	2250	8496	3120	3120	11616	22983
19	1	33	2	72			1	40	35000	21000	500		25000	81500		7000	7000	14000	389		223	1605		2217	1944	1944	4161	18161
20	1	11	1	27					25000	5000	5000			35000	6000	1670	1250	2920	140	75	142	40	20	417	168	168	585	3505
21	1	14	1	22			1	22	40000	5000				45000	5000	1930	1360	3290	180	80	160	30	30	480	288	288	768	4058
22	1	34	6	85			2	47	60000	15000	20000		5000	100000		5373	2138	7511	628	806	320	125	1476	3355	1464	1484	4839	12350
23	1	17	3	30			1	26	65000					65000		4521	3035	7556	502	143	128		414	1187	780	780	1967	9523
24	2	35	3	70			1	15	10000	8000	35000			53000		6905	2654	9559	75	20	70	197	480	842	1080	1080	1922	11481
25	1	29	1	52			1	24	70000	15000				85000		4555	869	5424	649	197	24	388	825	2083	1140	1140	3223	8647
26	1	23	1	69			2	51	60000	10000	2000			72000	18000	5693	12964	18657	421	30	280	646	44	1421	984	984	2405	21062
27	1	10	1	15			1	10	15000			5000		20000		1398	56	1454	40	91	88	72		291	300	250	541	1995
28	1	10	1	25			1	17	2500	10000				12500	3000	1703	1586	3289	85	110	27	106	13	341	396	396	737	4026
29	1	30	3	55	1	18	3	60	50000	23000	25000		3000	101000	5000	6104	14554	20658	5580	150	476	317	282	6805	900	900	7705	28363
30	1	14	2	36			1	21	20000	20000			17000	57000	4350	6189	1494	7683	311	150	139	125	230	955	1260	649	1604	9287
31									4000					4000		590	173	763	78		10	45		133	216	220	353	1116
32	1	32	2	60	1	30	3	55	50000	7500	9000	835	2847	70182		4900	1287	6187	302	102	389	357	605	1755	1198	1198	2953	9140
33	1	20	1	48	1	30	1	15	40000	15000			6000	61000	6125	4764	895	5659	172	27	182	302	919	1602	720	720	2322	7981
34	1	55	1	95			1	50	45000	6500	100000		1000	152500	30297	13272	10947	24219	860	157	1269	609	2879	5774	3360	3360	9134	33353
35	1	31	4	75	1	16	2	31	30000	15000		3262		48262		6862	2399	9261	655	258	571	507	796	2787	1644	1679	4466	13727
36									2000					2000		270		270	9					9	156	80	89	359
37	1	14	1	49	1	12	2	46	40000	16000			1000	57000		4195	1507	5702	428	95	391	177	751	1842	1200	1200	3042	8744
38	1	18	3	58			2	40	75000	20000				95000	10000	4409	17430	21839	284	30	116	170	450	1050	792	792	1842	23681
39	1	12	1	18			1	42	12000	12000				24000		4139	1116	5255	779	113	134	329	280	1635	1164	1164	2799	8054
40			1	10			1	12	3500					3500		1193		1193	124			106		230	300	300	530	1723
41	1	15	1	20			1	12	58000	5000				63000	13500	2084	2668	4752	198	47	172	34	7	458	300	300	758	5510
42			1	11	1	13	1	11	16000	10000	2000		1000	29000	10300	2665	1492	4157	138	45	60	50	110	403		75	478	4635
43																												
(1)	33	792	66	1628	11	261	44	940	1796000	383000	298500	135097	87447	2700044	198360	191177	146436	337613	20967	8377	11704	9927	17876	68851		41062	109913	447526
(2)	30	740	56	1644	9	216	43	994	1644500	335450	290500	135847	96178	2502475	195822	174436	321168	495604	45182	7049	9513	7689	17002	86435		40974	127409	623013
(3)	3	52	16		2	45	1		151500	47550	8000			197569	2538	16741				1328	2191	2238	874					
(4)				16				54				750	8731				174732	157991	24215					17584		88	17496	175487

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1952	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Bear Poplar (R)	St. Luke	1869	¼ Mi. From C. on NC 801	Rowan	5	C. A. Misenheimer	Eng.	482			369			283	5	
2	China Grove	St. Mark	1894	N. Main	Rowan	4	J. L. Griffin	"	564	13		449	13		337	21	
3	China Grove (R)	L. Chapel	1792	1 Mi. S.	Rowan	5	B. S. Brown	"	405	4		335	13		238	15	
4	China Grove (R)	Mt. Moriah	1884	2 Mi. S.W.	Rowan	5	Geo. H. Rhodes (S)	"	455	7		321		2	288		7
5	China Grove (R)	Ebenezer	1867	5 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	5	Henry F. Lineberger	"	336	1		257		4	200		9
6	China Grove (R)	Concordia	1882	6 Mi. W.	Rowan	5	C. E. Lutz	"	397		2	328		4	290		
7	Cleveland (x) (R)	Amity	1890		Rowan	5	Vacant	"	135			72			64		
8	Cleveland (R)	Lebanon	1893		Rowan	5	Vacant	"	112			73		7	49		11
9	Cleveland (x) (R)	Providence	1889		Rowan	5	Vacant	"	16			15			12		
10	East Spencer	Christ	1870	1307 N. Long	Rowan	4	Geo. G. Robertson	"	262	18		198	6		129		3
11	Faith	Faith	1899	Main St. Faith	Rowan	5	C. N. Yount	"	587	21		492	4		346	6	
12	Granite Quarry (R)	Christiana	1871	2 Mi. E.	Rowan	5	Wm. Gilmer Boggs	"	389	12		309	14		262	5	
13	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901		Rowan	3	C. A. Phillips (S)	"	194	2		153			105	6	
14	Kannapolis (x)	Bethany	1928	8th N. Juniper	Rowan	2	Vacant	"	400			318			227		
15	Kannapolis (R)	St. Enoch	1835	4 Mi. N.W.	Rowan	5	G. B. Goodman	"	607	13		450	3		271		4
16	Kannapolis	St. David	1938	2 Mi. N. on NC 29	Rowan	2	W. G. Cobb	"	220	14		166	10		100	10	
17	Landis	Trinty	1909	1 Block W. - NC 29	Rowan	4	Claud V. Deal	"	793	39		603	29		430	30	
18	Mocksville (R)	St. Matthew	1860		Rowan	5	J. J. Smith (S)	"	17	1		17	1		14	1	
19	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	237 N. Main	Rowan	4	Louis E. Bouknight	"	389		2	290		7	190		2
20	Rockwell (R)	Emmanuel	1895	2 Mi. S.	Rowan	5	Glenn A. Yount	"	384	10		281	4		211	4	

21	Rockwell	St. James	1907	N. Main	Rowan	5	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	"	544	3		423		1	301	1	
22	Richfield (R)	Luthers	1831	3 Mi. N.E.	Stanly	5	John L. Morgan	"	130	4		100	4		90	7	
23	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Main St.	Stanly	5	John L. Morgan	"	113	2		90	3		76	12	
24	Richfield (R)	New Bethel	1806	4 Mi. S.W.	Stanly	5	John L. Morgan	"	98	6		78	6		70	9	
25	Salisbury (R)	Bethel	1857	4 Mi. N.	Rowan	5	J. J. Smith	"	258	30		211	14		124		3
26	Salisbury	Haven	1898	203 W. Harrison	Rowan	2	A. Kenneth Hewitt	"	780	15		584	12		464	24	
27	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	710 E. Lafayette	Rowan	2	J. W. Lyerly	"	346	30		245	22		156		5
28	Salisbury (R)	Organ (Zion)	1745	10 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	5	O. W. Aderholdt	"	899	26		664	14		432		15
29	Salisbury (R)	Salem	1850	7 Mi. W.	Rowan	5	Paul E. Moose	"	600		3	412		24	328	17	
30	Salisbury	St. John	1747	200 W. Innes	Rowan	2	Harold E. Rhoads (S)	"	1725		7	1340		9	1025		75
31	Salisbury (R)	St. Mark	1894	5 Mi. W.	Rowan	5	J. A. Seaboch	"	326	10		250	12		179	17	
32	Salisbury (R)	St. Matthew	1838	11 Mi. E.	Rowan	5	Rudolph Ludwig	"	683		21	500		35	404	5	
33	Salisbury (R)	St. Peter	1832	3 Mi. N.E. Rockwell	Rowan	5	Everett A. Dasher	"	539	7		386		6	332	2	
34	Salisbury (R)	St. Paul	1830	5 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	5	L. C. Bumgarner	"	837		9	542		2	400		32
35	Salisbury (R)	Union	1774	5 Mi. East	Rowan	5	T. C. Plexico	"	544	120		373	63		319	73	
36	Salisbury (R)	Grace	1880	4 Mi. N. China Grove	Rowan	5	James E. Walker	"	453	52		304	43		280	52	
37	Spencer	Calvary	1905	503 Carolina Ave.	Rowan	4	Vacant	"	392	11		308	6		221		
38	Statesville	St. John	1888	W. Front & Mulberry	Iredell	3	John K. Lasley	"	726	46		536	29		345	5	
39	Statesville (R)	Mt. Herman	1896		Iredell	5	Ernest W. Ridenhour	"	149	2		113		6	103	5	
40	Statesville (R)	Sharon	1842		Iredell	5	Ernest W. Ridenhour	"	183	7		119		10	110		1
41	Statesville (R)	St. Paul	1840	5 Mi. East	Iredell	5	W. B. Aull (S)	"	141	13		110	7		81	3	
42	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924		Iredell	5	Olin G. Swicegood	"	456	7		352		5	280		2
43	Salisbury	Reformation	1873	10 Mi. N.W.	Rowan			"									
				(1) Conference 1952 Totals					18066	546	44	13536	332	122	10166	335	169
				(2) Conference 1951 Totals					17564	435	228	13325	323	182	10000	361	148
				(3) Conference Increase					502	111		211	9		166		21
				(4) Conference Decrease							184			60		26	

(x) Report of Previous Year.
(R) Rural
(S) Supply

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																							EDUCATION													
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS										PARISH											HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses					Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Bear Poplar	482	369	283	7		7	5		2		7			2	7			9	5	4		9	1	34	324						4	58	17			1	3
2	China Grove, St. Mark	564	449	337	8	1	9	9				9			1	9	8		18	2	3		5	1	32	369	18	22	1	1	21	2	26	8			2	7
3	China Grove, L. Chapel	405	335	238	4		4	11		2		13		9	2	11	6		19	1	5		6	1	34	272		5				2	20	15			3	8
4	China Grove, Mt. Moriah	455	321	288	9		9						9		2	3	4		9	2	9		11	1	22	288		12				5	47				1	1
5	China Grove, Ebenezer	336	257	200	9	1	10			3	2	5	5			1	2		3	1	4	2	7	1	28	260						6	37	15			1	2
6	China Grove, Concordia	397	328	290	9		9	7				7	2			7	4		11	4	8	3	15	1	38	317		8				3	12	30			4	1
7	Cleveland, Amity	135	72	64																				1	9	76												
8	Cleveland, Lebanon	112	73	49	10		10			3		3	7		1		2		3	2	8		10	1	18	70								16				
9	Cleveland, Providence	16	15	12																																		
10	East Spencer	262	198	129	13	1	14			2		2	12		2	3	4		9		3		3	1	29			32				3	22	11				
11	Faith	587	492	346	17	7	24	6		1		7	17			8	17		25	6	11	4	21	1	40	380	15	26				3	20	12			4	
12	G. Quarry, Christiana	389	309	262	5	3	8	10				10		2		10	8		18	2	2		4	1	38	272		20				3	30	18				6
13	G. Quarry, Wittenberg	194	153	105	2		2						2		1	2			3	1	2		3	1	31	144		4				3	15	5				2
14	Kannapolis, Bethany	400	318	227																				1	45	264		15				5	40					
15	Kannapolis, St. Enoch	607	450	271	18		18	3		5		8	10		3	3	8		14	3	8		11	1	33	320		15				14	75	18	1			1

16 Kannapolis, St. David	220	166	100	5	2	7	2		1		3	4		2	3	8		13		3		3	1	13	128							6				3
17 Landis, Trinity	793	603	430	20	1	21	9	2			11	10		7	21	10		38	5	4		9	1	27	442		30				10	72	25			4	16
18 Mocksville, St. Matt.	17	17	14											1				1					1	3	25													
19 Mooresville	389	290	190	14	14	28	3		18	2	23	5		2	3	7	2	14		18	3	21	1	37	164		5				6	40	16			1	4
20 Rockwell, Emmanuel	384	281	211	6	4	10	2		2		4	6		1	4	5	1	11	4	3		7	1	35	266						4	60	18			1	
21 Rockwell, St. James	544	423	301	13		13	7		2		9	4		3	7	3		13	3	11		14	1	41	305	6	16				8	52	7			2	4
22 Richfield, Luther's	130	100	90	5		5	5				5			1	5	1	1	8	1	3		4	1	8	112						2	25	5				
23 Richfield, Mt. Zion	113	90	76				1				1		1	3	1			4	1			1	1	9	108		16				2	16	4				2
24 Richfield, N. Bethel	98	78	70											1	8			9	1	2		3	1	8	96						1	20	9				
25 Salisbury, Bethel	258	211	124	17	3	20	4				4	16		3	5	11		19	5			5	1	17	150						2	36	7				1
26 Salisbury, Haven	780	584	464	14		14	11				11	3		5	11	13		29	3	14		17	1	33	469	10	35				8	68	12			3	7
27 Salisbury, Messiah	346	245	156	11	4	15	7				7	8		8	8	12		28	3	2	1	6	1	22	258		28	1	7	70	7	70	27				1
28 Salisbury, Organ	899	664	432	29	3	32	20				20	12		4	15	11		30	1	15		16	1	21	456						4	92	42				2
29 Salisbury, Salem	600	412	328	24	10	34				13	13	21		2	1	10		13		3	34	37	1	38	414		20				9	110	15				2
30 Salisbury, St. John	1725	1340	1025	30	2	32	19		11		30	2		2	19	12		33	15	27		42	1	90	734	45	91	1	3	35	15	90	75	3		7	35
31 Salisbury, St. Mark	326	250	179	6		6	8				8		2	1	8	6		15	1	2		3	1	22	254		14				4	52	6				
32 Salisbury, St. Matt.	683	500	404	21	5	26	9		3		12	14		11	11	6		28	4	12	47	63	1	39	402		21	1	8	65	3	40	22			1	3
33 Salisbury, St. Peter	539	389	332	15		15			2		2	13				3		3	1	8		9	1	60	340	4	24				15	73	10			1	2
34 Salisbury, St. Paul	837	542	400	3	3	6	11	2			13		7		11	12		23	6	19		25	1	66	510	9	50				7	45	18				5
35 Salisbury, Union	544	373	319	9	57	66	7	2			9	57		4	7	9	50	70	3	2	2	7	1	39	285	25	35				5	50	20			2	3
36 Salisbury, Grace	453	304	280	12	8	20	9	1	1		11	9		9	16	27		52	4	5		9	1	18	354	4	17				5	40	25			2	
37 Spencer	392	308	221	11	1	12	3		1	3	7	5		1	9	5	2	17	2	8	1	11	1	34	258	16	35						12			5	3
38 Statesville, St. John	726	536	345	17	14	31	9		5		14	17		2	21	21	1	45	3	11	2	16	1	35	305	5	39				4	24	22	1			6
39 Statesville, Mt. Herman	149	113	103	8	3	11			1	2	3	8			1	4	9	14		5	15	20	1	12	98								10			1	
40 Statesville, Sharon	183	119	110	12	6	18				1	1	17			5	3	1	9		1	18	19	1	13	112								12				1
41 Statesville, St. Paul	141	110	81	7		7	1				1	6		4	1	4		9	2			2	1	8	103								4			1	
42 Troutman	456	352	280	13	1	14	1		1		2	12		1	1	4		6	5	5	1	11	1	40	269	40	24				10	63	15			3	5
43 Salisbury, Refm.																																						
(1)	18066	13536	10166	433	154	587	199	7	66	23	295	313	21	92	266	270	67	695	102	250	133	485	41	1219	10773	197	659	4	19	191	184	1540	609	5		50	136
(2)	17564	13325	10000	394	69	463	226	11	79	80	396	157	90	107	248	327	35	717	97	272	207	576	41	1130	10907	176	584	3	11	122	163	1555	585	3		36	158
(3)	502	211	166	39	85	124						156			18		32		5					89		21	75		8	69	21		24	2		24	
(4)							27	4	13	57	101		69	15		57		22		22	74	91			134			1				15					22

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	18	2	64			1	38	40000	8000	20000		1200	69200	11400	6816	6842	13658	469	236	472	611	673	2461	1776	1776	4237	17895
2	1	23	6	132			3		50000	6000				56000		11922	1868	13790	1753	60	1126	1039	2162	6140	3000	3000	9140	22930
3	1	28	1	60			1	25	31000	22000		5500	7000	65500		4634	3630	8264	593	61	296	250	1047	2247	1824	1824	4071	12335
4	1	22	3	61			4	108	60000	10000	4000	5893	18850	98743		10040	196	10236	382	653	537	229	166	1967	1956	1956	3923	14159
5	1	28	2	55			1	20	28000	15000		100	1757	44857		6951	355	7306	803	300	402	875	838	3218	1296	1296	4514	11820
6	1	18	1	75			3	60	20000	10000				30000		7335	483	7818	987	99	1038	735	987	3846	2076	2076	5922	13740
7									1200					1200											264	192	192	192
8			1	10					10000	6000		11317	548	27865		911		911	24	101	39	221	40	425	324	324	749	1660
9									1000	800				1800											18			
10	1	10	1	33			1	19	21000	12000			2000	35000	2027	4226	303	4529				70	556	626	1068	1068	1694	6223
11	1	24	3	126			1	24	190000	5000			1500	196500	28500	6076	16651	22727	456	48	262	307	1048	2121	2040	2040	4161	26888
12	1	43	2	70	1	10	2	28	100000	10000			5000	115000		6340	680	7020	150	225	683	680	940	2678	1680	1700	4378	11398
13	1	16	1	29			1	18	35550					35550	1970	5806	82	5888	601			293	894	1788	720	720	2508	8396
14	1	18	2	82			1	24	23000	5000			3000	31000		6161		6161							1968	1968	1968	8129
15	1	18	1	55			2	35	22500	5000	10500			38000	750	6549	5316	11865	539	145	132	552	849	2217	1872	1872	4089	15954

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	18	2	26			1	14	42000	15000				57000	10875	3859	1546	5405	132			212	537	881	372	372	1253	6658
17	1	35	1	130			2	65	50000	10000			3000	63000		14958	4839	19797	125	279	708	766	1958	3836	2796	2796	6632	26429
18									1700					1700		317	20	337	10			7		17	36	36	53	390
19	1	31	2	50			2	40	17000	8000	50000		4682	79682	600	6872	9573	16445	450	40	79	272	644	1485	1908	1908	3393	19838
20	1	70	1	72			1	26	20000	14000	4000		7000	45000		4973	1049	6022	818	126	418	207	811	2380	1212	1212	3592	9614
21	1	42	2	64			1	19	62000	14000				76000		7611	3229	10840	409	342	553	10	336	1650	1620	1620	3270	14110
22			1	25			1	12	15000	3500				18500		900		900		50	50		152	252	588	150	402	1302
23	1	15	1	30			1	9	15000	7000	10000			32000		1755	6333	8088	128	130	140	57	251	706	516	516	1222	9310
24	1	18	1	20			1	13	2000	3500			5000	10500		711	3043	3754	10	100	180	30	31	351	312	312	663	4417
25	1	10	3	58			1	25	6000	9200		500	2500	18200		5192	1284	6476	85	5	52	102	254	498	540	540	1038	7514
26	1	50	1	119			2	55	106000	8500				114500	10845	11954	5644	17598	1071	235	540	381	2345	4572	3660	3660	8232	25830
27	1	32	1	50			1	21	75000		7000		500	82500	12500	10193		10193	372	15	343	351	316	1397	780	780	2177	12370
28	1	28	2	57			2	15	19000	10000	7000	6000	4100	46100		3808	565	4373	402	830	186	455	393	2266	2172	2172	4438	8811
29	1	31	2	90			1	21	160000	7000			4000	171000	33346	8654	11775	20429	897	258	581	531	900	3167	1560	1560	4727	25156
30	4	378	4	565	1	36	5	191	300000	20000				320000		25529	14657	40186	7477	3641	5245	3897	5497	25757	9168	9168	34925	75111
31	1	16	1	27			1	19	28000	6000	7500			41500		6098	1926	8024	296	10	123	143	435	1007	900	900	1907	9931
32	1	25	1	50			1	25	15000	4500	9000		3400	31900		6409	2227	8636	667	305	120	478	594	2164	2220	2220	4384	13020
33	1	56	3	117			1	45	10000	13000	4000		5800	32800		5462	787	6249	896	66	286	412	933	2593	2016	2016	4609	10858
34	1	36	1	106			1	35	41650	4150		9015	2073	56888		7587	1679	9266	165	668	702	328	1195	3058	2520	2520	5578	14844
35	1	35	3	90			2	50	25000	10000	30000		5000	70000		11463	18000	29463	399	43	132	152	527	1253	1972	1972	3225	32688
36	1	34	1	46			1	40	80000	6000				86000		5159	647	5806	783	174	233	430	450	2070	1380	1405	3475	9281
37	1	28	5	163			1	15	10000	8000	47000			65000	11013	6526	13522	20048	301	112	318	260	1127	2118	1572	1621	3739	23787
38	1	20	1	82			3	55	45000	5000			12067	62067		7338	2157	9495	1064	10	34	1219	1969	4296	2820	2820	7116	16611
39			1	16			1	7	15000	6500				21500		2321	1206	3527	213	24	18	76	259	590	564	564	1154	4681
40			1	16			1	15	10000	6500			600	17100		3484	983	4467	355		14	176	233	778	300	414	1192	5659
41			1	17			1	16	4500					4500		2213	3057	5270		156	35	69		260	300	300	560	5830
42	1	22	1	52			2	32	45000	7500			2000	54500		6758	5232	11990	450		721	1099	1976	4246	1968	1968	6214	18204
43																												
(1)	37	1306	70	2990	2	46	59	1279	1853100	321650	210000	38325	102577	2525652	123826	261871	151586	413257	24732	9547	16798	17982	34323	103382		67334	170716	583973
(2)	34	1325	75	2859	3	117	60	1575	1810550	330450	194000	22030	90484	2447514	156684	226475	225769	452244	43856	7205	16051	18737	28349	114198		67609	181807	634050
(3)	3			131					42550		16000	16295	12093	78138		35396				2342	747		5974					
(4)		19	5		1	71	1	296		8800					32858		74383	38987	19124			755		10816		275	11091	50077

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1952	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	MEMBERSHIP: CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	MEMBERSHIP: COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Cor. 2nd & S. St.	Stanly	4	J. W. Iddings	Eng.	494	21		423	20		360	18	
2	Albemarle (R)	St. Martin	1831	8 Mi. S.W.	Stanly		Jack Everett Smith	"	262	15		207	9		114	15	
3	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916		Gaston		Harry B. Robinson	"	241	26		180	12		134	22	
4	Bessemer City	Grace	1904		Gaston		H. P. Barringer	"	173	12		115	11		86	2	
5	Charlotte	Holy Trinty	1916	1900 The Plaza	Mecklenburg	1	Olin W. Sink	"	492	42		378	34		292	20	
6	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	414 N. Tryon	Mecklenburg	1	Walter B. Freed	"	1142	92		873	62		675	20	
7	Charlotte	St. Luke	1928	E. Blvd. - Dilworth Road	Mecklenburg	1	Herman P. Wyrick	"	713	29		517	13		410	5	
8	Cherryville	St. John	1881	400 W. Church	Gaston	3	Leroy Trexler	"	515		5	400		8	244		1
9	Concord	Calvary	1913	60 Buffalo St.	Cabarrus	2	Walter N. Yount	"	334	10		236	6		155	23	
10	Concord (R)	Cold Water	1782	2 Mi. East	Cabarrus	5	Luther R. Sloop	"	53	1		38	1		29	1	
11	Concord (R)	St. Martin	1819	8 Mi. S.E.	Cabarrus	5	Luther R. Sloop	"	68	4		49	2		39	1	
12	Concord	St. Andrew	1893	244 W. Depot	Cabarrus	2	W. David Wise	"	210	3		169	6		123		9
13	Concord (R)	Prosperity	1879	8 Mi. N.E.	Cabarrus	5	J. L. Peeler	"	450	12		344	18		256	11	
14	Concord	St. James	1843	S. Main & Depot	Cabarrus	2	Geo. R. Whittcar	"	740	3		585		10	413		16
15	Concord (R)	St. John	1745	5 Mi. E.	Cabarrus	5	C. Lee Shipton	"	567	3		380	2		323		2
16	Concord (R)	Mt. Herman	1881	2 Mi. S.	Cabarrus	5	J. Paul Rimmer	"	205	4		158	4		137		3
17	Concord (R)	Trinty	1857	5 Mi. W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	B. D. Castor	"	265	15		208	7		138	6	
18	Crouse (R)	Bethel	1858	5 Mi. S.E.	Gaston	5	L. Summie Miller	"	215	6		145	2		78	2	
19	Crouse (R)	St. Mark	1817	3 Mi. S.W.	Gaston	5	L. Summie Miller	"	217	4		144	1		73		6
20	Crouse (R)	St. Paul	1903	Crouse	Lincolnton	5	L. Summie Miller	"	190		4	128		3	65		3
21	Dallas (R)	Antioch	1852	2 Mi. W.	Gaston	5	W. H. Dutton	"	292	12		205	10		160		
22	Dallas (R)	Philadelphia	1767	3 Mi. N.E.	Gaston	5	W. H. Dutton	"	181			117		2	93		
23	Dallas (R)	St. Paul	1897	5 Mi. N.	Gaston	5	W. Leo Smith	"	468		5	320	1		232		8
24	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	Main St.	Gaston	5	Chas. E. Ridenhour	"	456	20		332	24		220	4	
25	East Gastonia	L. Chapel	1828	110 S. Chapel Road	Gaston	2	Vacant	"	343			266		3	162		27

26	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	S. York	Gaston	2	Geo. W. Lingle	"	726	23		556	17		415	19
27	Gold Hill (R)	Mt. Olive	1878	7 Mi. N.E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	Guy C. Cruse	"	179		8	147		2	92	4
28	Gold Hill (R)	St. Stephen	1837	3 Mi. S. G. Hill	Rowan	5	Guy C. Cruse	"	206	12		156	3		124	4
29	Kannapolis	Center Grove	1876	2 Mi. S. US 29	Cabarrus	2	E. L. Misenheimer	"	477	46		376	27		303	30
30	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914	302 S. Union	Cabarrus	2	Robt. F. Shelby, Jr.	"	971	54		750	32		590	27
31	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939	Central Dr. & Grace Ave.	Cabarrus	2	J. Luther Ballentine	"	181		1	137	2		97	5
32	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1876	200 N. Piedmont	Cleveland	2	Wm. P. Gerberding	"	300			250	2		210	10
33	Kings Mountain	Resurrection	1951	Crescent Circle	Cleveland	2	Vance M. Daniel	"	175	30		120	18		108	11
34	Lincolnton	Emmauel	1787	S. Aspen & W. Church	Lincolnton	3	H. A. McCullough	"	827	9		633		3	492	2
35	Lincolnton (R)	L. Chapel	1891	2 Mi. N.	Lincolnton	2	H. A. McCullough	"	29			22			11	
36	Lincolnton (R)	Daniel (X)	1788	5 Mi. N.W.	Lincolnton	5	Oscar K. Knight	"	340			220			201	
37	Lincolnton (R)	Bethpage	1855	6 Mi. N.	Lincolnton	5	L. Clement Hahn	"	571	18		393	1		224	18
38	Lincolnton (R)	Cedar Grove	1886	10 Mi. W.	Lincolnton	5	L. Clement Hahn	"	340	5		196	3		104	19
39	Monroe (R)	Morning Star	1775	NC 51 - 3 Mi. E.	Mecklenburg	5	Clarence E. Norman	"	31	2		24	1		22	2
40	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	207 E. Jefferson	Union	5	Clarence E. Norman	"	133	2		99	4		76	3
41	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	S. Main	Gaston	2	Carl H. Fisher	"	219	15		164	11		118	5
42	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	S. Main	Cabarrus	4	E. Ray Trexler	"	221		10	175		8	135	
43	Mt. Pleasant (R)	Mt. Gilead	1890	2 Mi. E.	Cabarrus	5	E. Fulenwider (S)	"	192	6		133	11		77	
44	Stanley	Christ	1841		Gaston	5	Rufus Cuthbertson	"	364	15		234	7		209	24
45	Stanley (R)	St. Luke	1855	6 Mi. N.	Lincolnton	5	Rufus Cuthbertson	"	50		2	39		2	25	
46	Shelby	Ascension	1923	300 N. Lafayette	Cleveland	2	J. D. Sheppard	"	283		84	194		73	124	48
47	Spindale	Advent	1949	104 E. Main	Rutherford	4	Herman G. Fisher	"	133	9		121	9		83	11
48	Vale	Trinty	1822	Vale	Lincolnton	5	Glenn A. Miller	"	659	7		490			274	1
49	Kings Mauntain (R)	St. Luke	1895	3 Mi. W.	Cleveland	5		"								
				(1) Conference 1952 Totals					16631	572	119	12339	384	113	9011	326	127
				(2) Conference 1951 Totals					16797	844	493	12459	516	404	9076	712	284
				(3) Conference Increase													
				(4) Conference Decrease					166	272	119	120	132	291	65	386	157
				A Synod 1952 Totals					57711	1867	309	42552	1198	369	31407	1027	467
				B Synod 1951 Totals					56634	2370	1097	42094	1541	849	31107	1619	740
				C Synod Increase					1077			458			300		
				D Synod Decrease						503	788		343	480		592	273

(x) Report of Previous Year.
(R) Rural
(S) Supply

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.or L.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools			Ch'dren of Ch.							
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Albemarle	494	423	360	13	4	17	14		2		16	1		1	14	12		27	2	5		7	1	50	330	18	28				5	38	34			5	14
2	Albemarle, St. Martin	262	207	114	14		14	8				8	6		6	8	3		17	3	5		8	1	19	205		6										
3	Belmont	241	180	134	13	6	19	5				5	14		1	5	6	6	18	1	5		6	1	23	165						3	26	3				3
4	Bessemer City	173	115	86	3	2	5	4				4	1		1	5	7		13		2		2	1	10	68	2	6						9			2	
5	Charlotte, H. Trinity	492	378	292	11	14	25	6		5	6	17	8		2	6	31	5	44		10		10	1	22	300						4	31	23			4	4
6	Charlotte, St. Mark	1142	873	675	35	16	51	19			2	21	30		5	20	68	4	97	8	27		35	1	17	527	9	80						25	3		3	7
7	Charlotte, St. Luke	713	517	410	24	17	41	4	1	20		25	16		2	5	43	2	52	4	29	6	39	1	31	287		10				7	35	26			1	21
8	Cherryville	515	400	244	18	3	21		1	1	16	18	3		1	3	19	1	24	3	19	10	32	1	30	339	10					4	35	13			3	6
9	Concord, Calvary	334	236	155	5	2	7	3				3	4		1	3	5		9	1	1	1	3	1	22	155	3	18				1	25	15	1		5	1
10	Concord, Cold Water	53	38	29				2				2		2	1	2			3					1	8	52								4				
11	Concord, St. Martin	68	49	39	2		2						2			1	1		2					1	9	65								2				
12	Concord, St. Andrew	210	169	123	3	1	4	4		2	1	7		3	1	4	4	2	11		5		5	1	15	141	6	7				8	27	7				3
14	Concord, Prosperity	450	344	256	9	1	10	16				16		6	1	19	9		29	1	8	2	11	1	32	169	6	12				3	45	19				
14	Concord, St. James	740	585	413	18	6	24			6	5	11	13				13		13	6	9	8	23	1	36	313	15	38						10			4	11
15	Concord, St. John	567	380	323	7		7	5		1		6	1			5	4		9	5	2		7	1	28	318		19				4	50	7			5	2
16	Concord, Mt. Herman	205	158	137												5			5		1		1	1	17	173		9				4	29				2	3
17	Concord, Trinity	265	208	138	5	4	9	1				1	8		4	1	5		10	2	1		3	1	25	152		2				2	28	8	1		1	1
18	Crouse, Bethel	215	145	78	4		4						4				2		2					1	14	105						4	30	8				2
19	Crouse, St. Mark	217	144	73	3		3						3			1	2		3	1	1		2	1	12	95						4	30	6				2
20	Crouse, St. Paul	190	128	65	3		3			4		4		1			3		3		6		6	1	9	80						2	12	6				1
21	Dallas, Antioch	292	205	160	6		6			4		4	2		3	10	2	4	19	3	4	2	9	1	9	170						2	39	20			1	1
22	Dallas, Philadelphia	181	177	93	2		2						2							2			2	1	7	134						2	30				1	
23	Dallas, St. Paul	468	320	232	8	3	11	11		6		17		6		11	9		20	5	14		19	1	41	300	10	10				4	30	12	1		1	3
24	Dallas, Holy Communion	456	332	220	6		6	10				10		4		10	19		29	2	3		5	1	50	266	15	14				7	25	27			5	7
25	East Gastonia	343	266	162	3		3						3			3	6		9	4	8		12	1	27	176		15				4	53	10			3	4

26 Gastonia	726	556	415	23	12	35	14	1	14		29	6		3	14	17	13	47	3	26	1	30	1	29	395	11	16	1	5	60			28			4	15
27 Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	179	147	92	1		1	5		2		7		6		5		2	7	2	5	2	9	1	17	87		7						15				
28 Gold Hill, St. Stephen	206	156	124	9	2	11	2				2	9			2	4	1	7		4		4	1	24	174		12				6	33	10				2
29 Kannapolis, Center Grove	477	376	303	14	5	19						19		7	5	27		39	4	6	2	12	1	40	287		15				6	65	20	2		3	4
30 Kannapolis, Kimb. Me.	971	750	590	32	6	38	16				16	22		7	16	24	7	54	6	16		22	1	75	429	58	88				3	50	50	3		2	15
31 Kannapolis, Redeemer	181	137	97	4	2	6	7		2		9		3		7	2		9		6	1	7	1	31	135		6				2	14	8			1	
32 Kings Mountain, St. Matt.	300	250	210	5		5	7	4			11		6	2	7	3	10	22	4	6	6	16	1	20	200		10				2	25	15			4	10
33 K. Mountain, Resurrection	175	120	108	10	2	12						12		7		6	8	21		3		3	1	18	144						3	40	6				1
34 Lincolnton, Emmanuel	827	633	492	25	4	29	10		6	1	17	12		1	10	12		23	4	22		26	1	39	390	75	31	1	12	91			40			4	14
35 Lincolnton, L. Chapel	29	22	11																																		
36 Lincolnton, Daniel	340	220	201																				1	26	198						4	33					
37 Lincolnton, Bethpage	571	393	224	20	2	22	5				5	17		1	5	9		15	2	12		14	1	20	170	6	39				6	39	10			3	1
38 Lincolnton, Cedar Grove	340	196	104	3		3	1				1	2		1	2	1		4		1		1	1	14	97						5	28	6				2
39 Monroe, M. Star	31	24	22	1		1						1		1				1					1	3	15								3				
40 Monroe, St. Luke	133	99	76	2		2	4				4		2		4	2		6	1	1		2	1	8	83								11				
41 Mt. Holly	219	164	118	2	6	8	4				4	4		2	4	6		12	1			1	1	26	124	4	4				1	15	6				3
42 Mt. Pleasant, H. Trinity	221	175	135	1		1			3		3		2			2		2	3	7		10	1	20	125	4					2	14	3	1		1	3
43 Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	192	133	77	5		5	10				10		5	1	10			11					1	24	150	1	35				4	50	15				
44 Stanley, Christ	364	234	209	8	7	15	7				7	8			8	9		17	2	7	1	10	1	27	270			1	2	21	2	45	8	2		4	2
45 Stanley, St. Luke	50	39	25																				1	7													
46 Shelby	283	194	124	11		11	5		10	7	22		11		5	13		18	1	10	80	91	1	21	220		17						12	1		1	2
47 Spindale	133	121	83	2	3	5	3		2		5			3	3	11		17		8		8	1	11	70								11			3	3
48 Vale	659	490	274	12		12	3	1	1		5	7		3	4	4	1	12	6	6		12	1	22	257		18	1	22	287	7	32	60			5	
49 Kings Mountain, St. Luke																																					
(1)	16631	12339	9011	391	130	521	209	8	91	38	344	234	57	63	244	422	66	795	89	306	122	517	46	1068	8900	253	566	4	41	459	127	1101	631	15		81	173
(2)	16797	12459	9076	394	241	635	163	2	114	148	427	380	180	99	238	556	70	963	126	405	332	863	47	1025	8924	272	480	2	4	40	151	1154	710	10		76	153
(3)							46	6							6									43			86	2	37	419				5		5	20
(4)	166	120	65	3	111	114			23	110	83	146	123	36		134	4	168	37	99	210	346	1		24	19					24	53	79				
A	57711	42552	31407	1335	502	1837	625	21	309	122	1077	890	146	284	815	1244	203	2546	314	987	397	1698	169	3776	32584	666	2085	13	111	866	483	4194	2115	29		239	471
B	56634	42094	31107	1396	552	1948	656	24	344	382	1406	950	444	370	885	1593	147	2995	358	1148	846	2352	166	3547	32483	716	1932	9	30	313	498	4329	2341	22		213	514
C	1077	458	300														56						3	229	101	50	153	4	81	553				7		26	
D				61	50	111	31	3	35	260	329	60	298	86	76	349		449	44	161	449	654									15	135	226				43

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	38	1	110			2	38	80000	18000	100000			198000		14401	32416	46817	1734	1688	3586	600	619	8227	4548	4548	12775	59592
2			1	24			2	31	8000	6000	25000		3500	42500		4512	120	4632	223		7	170	199	599	588	588	1187	5819
3	1	28	2	22			2	25	30000	10000	5000			45000	1419	5815	1940	7755	176	72	180	187	200	815	660	720	1535	9290
4	1	11	1	26	1	10	1	15	60000	5000				65000	11720	3288	4336	7624		163	20		58	241	420	54	295	7919
5	1	22	1	80	1	50	3	72	125000	15000				140000	44005	8635	15204	23839	599	183	271	267	753	2073	1416	1416	3489	27328
6	1	60	3	250			2	48	125000	25000	60000	7865		217865	9250	22873	7572	30445	2919	171	1236	1539	5067	10932	5844	5844	16776	47221
7	1	35	1	110	3	45	1	20	60000	20000	50000		4193	134193	16999	12707	5787	18494	1151	34	1822	920	2593	6520	2904	3004	9524	28018
8	1	30	2	48			2	35	50000	25000	75000			150000	3750	14887	6191	21078	2367	712	2491	3455	1144	10169	2400	2400	12569	33647
9	1	16	1	29			1	27	30000	10000	6000		20411	66411		7492	3965	11457	443	25	11	216	1095	1790	720	720	2510	13967
10			1	15			1	4	5000					5000		870	777	1647	104	5	15	51	113	288	60	60	348	1995
11			1	18			1	14	6000	5000		3300	5300	19600	400	2201	1020	3221	105	6	9	74	76	270	120	152	422	3643
12	1	22	1	25			1	16	25000	5000			700	30700	73	5191	1923	7114	240	74	371	134	475	1294	780	780	2074	9188
13	1	26	2	62			3	55	100000	7000	1000			108000	5000	6548	10121	16669	425	260	155	233	287	1360	1440	1440	2800	19469
14	1	40	1	185			2	23	300000	20000			29952	349952		24511	1528	26039	769	1632	3106	1347	4697	11551	5928	6000	17551	43590
15	1	34	1	86			2	65	150000	22000		25000	10000	207000		7786	3205	10991	929			1346	1806	4081	2196	2196	6277	17268
16	1	10	2	39			2	34	10000	15000				25000		4287	3756	8043	316	267	182	231	171	1167	600	600	1767	9810
17	1	14	1	16			2	32	45000	5000		2000		52000		5238	7340	12578	427	121	89	256	282	1175	720	723	1898	14476
18			2	30			1	20	20000	2000	6000			28000		1140	365	1505	160	95	50	44	80	429	324	324	753	2258
19	1	10	2	27					20000	2000				22000		1120	150	1270	25	99	80	38	50	292	480	480	772	2042
20			2	35			1	10	35000	2000				37000	1000	944	175	1119	26	74	35	85	34	254	150	150	404	1523

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
21			2	30			1	10	10000	6000				16000		2205	1722	3927	74	120	154	101	249	698	660	464	1162	5089
22			2	30			1	6	7000	4000				11000		1437	1510	2947	50	73	73	71	67	334	420	300	634	3581
23	1	16	1	70	1	20	1	16	70000	10000	40000		5000	125000	15000	7714	5451	13165	375	203	496	165	540	1779	1536	1536	3315	16480
24	1	15	1	75			2	45	45000	20000			24075	89075		7184	5000	12184	11153	200	757	400	344	12854	1560	1560	14414	26598
25					1	20			75000	4000			1000	80000		6311	300	6611	489	95	13	963	729	2289	1668	1668	3957	10568
26	1	75	1	140			2	40	200000	12000			2000	214000	17500	16056	12460	28516	1477	86	2066	1920	2415	7964	3336	3336	11300	39816
27			1	19			1	17	8000				5180	13180		2409	2519	4928		5	9	60	296	370	576	300	670	5598
28	1	17	1	28			1	17	25000	20000	10000		1000	56000	1456	2871	11775	14646	337	36	160	316	564	1413	1188	1188	2601	17247
29	1	46	1	80			3	60	150000	15000			4000	169000	24000	11236	9933	21169	1615	386	633	416	1122	4172	1788	1788	5960	27129
30	1	35	7	128			2	68	30000	37500	45000		25000	137500		26384	24097	50481	2150	1941	1534	841	1462	7928	4128	4128	12056	62537
31	1	18	1	22			1	16	30000	8000	12000			50000	7037	5088	1411	6499	607	23	304	218	420	1572	504	504	2076	8575
32	1	20	1	50			1	15		35000	50000		130000	215000		10855	11341	22196	1587	1718	1905	1342	1294	7846	2400	2400	10246	32442
33	1	15	1	26	1	40	2	35	75000					75000	41000	4493	18214	22707	20	70			50	140		200	340	23047
34	1	51	1	168			3	50	90000	15000	40000		24300	169300		13774	15812	29586	1859	868	1634	1108	4096	9565	5544	5544	15109	44695
35									1200				800	2000											60			
36	1	21	1	83			1	17	23000	2400	1400	750	870	28420		3413		3413					570	570	1680	1680	2250	5663
37	1	19	1	74			1	19	30000	9000			500	39500		4603	3082	7685	516	57	59	160	607	1399	852	852	2251	9936
38	1	18	1	27					15000	6000	5000		500	26500		2586	1419	4005	241	19	106	77	357	800	420	420	1220	5225
39									2000				1766	3766		546	106	652	52	10	6	16	23	107	60	60	167	819
40	1	12	2	34					16900	3750	5615	1900	3727	31892		3781	703	4484	121	31	13	147	398	710	348	356	1066	5550
41			2	38			1	9	40000	9000	45000			94000	7000	7381	13717	21098	455	226	226	96	556	1559	1428	1428	2987	24085
42	1	18	2	85			1	16	20000	10000	30000	1800		61800		6077	3309	9386	193	25		198	1334	1750	1000	1000	2750	12136
43	1	15	2	47			1	15	17000				1100	18100		2418	1503	3921	99	175	165	103		542	300	300	842	4763
44	1	26	1	45			2	40	25000	15000	2500			42500		6804	1724	8528	395	373	150		168	1086	960	960	2046	10574
45									1500					1500											60	69	69	69
46	1	20	1	36			1	8	60000	20000			4000	84000		6776	73	6849	338	210	79	206	213	1046	960	960	2006	8855
47	1	15	1	17			1	20	56785	15000				71785	24000	2776	425	3201	53	37	63	26	162	341	144	150	491	3692
48			1	105			1	35	45000	18000	5500			68500	600	5020	1363	6383	526	929	525	275	568	2823	1620	1620	4443	10826
49																												
(1)	34	868	65	2670	8	185	63	1117	2444385	507650	595015	42615	305374	3895039	231209	320132	256740	576872	37697	13597	24839	20248	38204	134585		66382	200967	777839
(2)	36	953	66	2703	9	198	64	1232	2216250	458295	577630	35650	268553	3556378	279128	315990	551789	867779	62166	13106	23176	14638	40653	153739		66904	220643	1088422
(3)									228135	49355	17385	3965	36821	338661		4142				491	1663	5610					19676	
(4)	2	85	1	33	1	13	1	115							47919		295049	290907	24469				2449	19154		522		310583
A	132	3728	253	9068	26	637	209	4115	7645585	1550874	1337015	236132	709918	11479524	640701	974967	709001	1683968	97375	38532	62857	57664	107344	363772		217001	580773	2264741
B	128	3446	241	8846	27	689	200	4453	7058900	1396569	1209630	206327	652072	10523498	689205	902456	1145102	2047558	190827	34255	55274	49733	102401	432490		216976	649466	2697024
C	4	282	12	222			9		586685	154305	127385	29805	57846	956026		72511		363590		4277	7583	7931	4943			25		
D					1	52		338							48504		436101		93452					68718			68693	432283

LOWMAN HOME

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

Cares Daily for 120 Aged and Helpless Residents

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Florida, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia

REV. L. E. BLACKWELDER
Superintendent
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

REV. W. C. BOLIEK, D.D.
President, Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Established 1888

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Owned and controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Florida and Mississippi.

Gives Christian care and protection to needy boys and girls between the ages of 4 and 18, with Lutheran connections or backgrounds, from the above Synods. 127 children were cared for during the last fiscal year.

T. PAUL RHYNE
President
GREENSBORO, N. C.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

LUTHERIDGE

A Southern Lutheran Church Center For:

Lutheran Leadership Training.
United Useful Vacationing.
Timely Conferences.
Helpful Associations.
Enriching Experiences.
Religious Instruction.
Inspiring Leaders.
Devotion to the Church.
Guiding Youth.
Extending the Kingdom of God.

Lutheridge—Has as its chief purpose the training of Christian leaders.
An Investment in Lutheridge TODAY is an investment in the Christian Leadership of Tomorrow.

REV. J. LEWIS [illegible]
[illegible]

C. L. WHISNANT, Chairman

1954

PROCEEDINGS

— of the —

One Hundred Fiftieth

ANNUAL CONVENTION

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina

— of the —

United Lutheran Church in America

Held In

THE FIRST EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

THE REV. SAMUEL L. SOX, PASTOR

May 4 - 6, 1954

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Founded 1891

IS PROUD to be a child and servant of The Lutheran Church
IS GRATEFUL for the support of The North Carolina Synod
IS COMMITTED to the exaltation of Christ in Education

* * *

Fully Accredited

* * *

Courses qualify students for cultural degree and entrance into professional schools.

Effective training for church work, teaching, business and other vocations.

* * * * *

For Further Information Address

VOIGT R. CROMER, *President*

OUR SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 119 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
A Remodeled and Beautiful Chapel.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Write for Information to The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., Pres.

1954

PROCEEDINGS

— of the —

One Hundred Fiftieth

ANNUAL CONVENTION

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
Of North Carolina

— of the —

United Lutheran Church in America

Held In

THE FIRST EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

THE REV. SAMUEL L. SOX, PASTOR

May 4 - 6, 1954

Table of Contents

Absentees and Excuses, Committee's Report ..... 189 - 190
Apportionment Tables ..... 193 - 200
Architecture Committee's Report 182
Archivist's Report 181
Audit Committee's Report ..... 53 - 54
Brotherhood Work, Committee's Report 158
Budget of Synod 86
Children's Home, Report of Corporation ..... 112 - 116
Church Institutions, Committee's Report ..... 131 - 133 - 137
Church Music 137
College and University Student Work 167
Commission on Negro Work ..... 150 - 152
Committee on Executive Committee's Report ..... 91 - 93 - 163
Committee on President's Report 49
Conference Presidents, Committee's Report 178
Convention Committees 27
Deaconess Work, Committee's Report 185
Directory, Synodical ..... 7 - 9
Disaster Relief, Committee's Report 168
Elections, ULCA Delegates 140
Elections, General ..... 141 - 142
Evangelism Committee's Report ..... 144 - 145
Examining Committee's Report ..... 73 - 74
Executive Committee's Report ..... 76 - 86
Foreign Missions, Committee's Report ..... 138 - 139
Historical Work, Committee's Report ..... 172 - 173
Histories, Report of Committee on Selling 173
Hospital Insurance, Committee's Report 186
Investments, Committee's Report 52
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of Board of Trustees ..... 94 - 102
Lenoir Rhyne College, Special Speakers 168
Letters and Petitions 184
Lowman Home, Report of the Board of Trustees ..... 117 - 122
Lutheran Literature, Committee's Report 171
Lutheran World Action 68
Lutheran World Relief 179
Lutheridge, Report of the Board of Trustees ..... 123 - 127
Manifest Life of the Church, Committee's Report 179
Minutes and Unfinished Business 187
Ministerial Education, Committee's Report ..... 154 - 156
Ministerium ..... 73 - 74
Mission Committee's Report ..... 146 - 149
Motions, Special ..... 104 - 149 - 160 - 173 - 192
Necrologist's Report ..... 70 - 72
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report ..... 169 - 170
North Carolina Lutheran, Report ..... 164 - 166
Parish Education, Committee's Report ..... 134 - 137
Parochial Reports ..... 206 - 229
Pensions, Committee's Report 69
Place of 1955 Convention 187
President's Report ..... 28 - 48
Proceedings of Part II of Sesquicentennial Convention ..... 87 - 90
Provisional Order of Business ..... 23 - 25
Publicity Committee's Report ..... 180 - 181
Radio and TV Committee's Report ..... 174 - 177
Reference and Counsel, Committee's Report 191
Register, Congregational ..... 202 - 205
Resolutions, Committee's Report ..... 187 - 188
Roll of Ministers ..... 13 - 18
Roll of Pastors and Lay Delegates ..... 19 - 21
Rural Work, Committee's Report ..... 183 - 184
Secretary's Report 50
Sessions of Synod ..... 22 - 74 - 75 - 104 - 143 - 153 - 177
Sipe's Orchard Home, Board of Trustees ..... 128 - 129
Social Missions, Committee's Report 143
Southern Presidents 130
Southern Seminary, Report of Board of Trustees ..... 105 - 110
Southern Seminary Auxiliary 111
Special Committees 12
Standing Committees ..... 10 - 11
Statistician's Report ..... 51 - 52
Stewardship Committee's Report ..... 161 - 163
Treasurer's Report ..... 55 - 67
Women's Work, Committee's Report 157
Young People's Work, Committee's Report ..... 159 - 160

Synodical Directory — 1954

President.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Salisbury, N. C.
Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistician.....The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., Rural Hall, N. C.
President Emeritus.....The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. — The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D. D. — Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Hon. Bismarck Capps, Emeritus

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev George W. Lingle — Mr. Luther Boliek

Terms Expiring with 1956 Convention

The Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. — Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with 1957 Convention

The Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D. D. — D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

MISSION COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D. D.

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr. — W. K. Mauney, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with 1956 Convention

The Rev. S. L. Sox — H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne — Mr. R. A. Yoder

Terms Expiring with 1956 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr. — R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

ARCHIVIST

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
The Rev. J. White Iddings
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
The Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr.
Mr. L. L. Minges
Mr. W. B. Rhyne

Terms Expiring with 1956 Convention

The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
The Rev. S. L. Sox
Mr. Glenn E. Ketner
The Rev. J. Frank Davis
Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mr. A. W. Fisher

Terms Expiring with 1957 Convention

The Rev. Frank K. Efird
Mr. Harry M. Arndt
The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
Mr. Leonard Moretz
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

(The personnel of the Lenoir Rhyne College Board also constitutes the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College)

Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.
The Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1956 Convention

The Rev. Olin W. Sink
Mr. C. B. Gilbert

Terms Expiring with 1957 Convention

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Mr. T. Paul Rhyne

Terms Expiring with 1956 Convention

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie

Terms Expiring with 1957 Convention

The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer
Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with 1958 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Mr. M. A. Bolick

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. C. N. Yount — Mr. C. B. Starr

The Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman

Terms Expiring with 1956 Convention

The Rev. E. Ray Trexler — Miss Amy Louise Fisher

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher

Terms Expiring with 1956 Convention

Mr. C. L. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with 1957 Convention

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner — Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

DIRECTORS FOR THE SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME

Terms Expiring with 1955 Convention

The Rev. R. B. Sigmon — The Honorable J. C. Rudisill

CONFERENCE PRESIDENTS

Eastern.....The Rev. Ray R. Fisher

Western.....The Rev. C. R. Patterson

Southern.....The Rev. L. Clement Hahn

Northern.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly

Place of 1955 Convention: St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C.
Time of 1955 Convention—April 26, 27, 28.

Standing Committees

1. The Examining Committee:

(1955)
Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. H. P. Wyrick
(1956)
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. Edward Fulenwider, D.D.
(1957)
Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. John K. Lasley

2. On Church Institutions:

Rev. George W. Lingle
Rev. Everett A. Dasher
Rev. D. B. Summers
Mr. Edward A. Schenk
Mr. J. R. Helderman

3. On Parish Education:

(1955)
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
Mr. G. C. Miller
Mr. G. E. Schultheiss
(1956)
Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
Mr. Carl A. Litaker
Mrs. E. Ray Trexler

4. On Nominations for General Elections:

Rev. J. L. Lackey
Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Rev. Harold M. Yoder
Mr. C. L. Miller
Mr. Harry M. Arndt

5. On Stewardship

Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.
Rev. Bernard L. Trexler
Rev. W. David Wise
Mr. Robert R. Rhyne
Mr. B. M. Miller

6. On Investments:

(Ex Officio)
President F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Treasurer Charles S. Heilig
(1955)
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
(1956)
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
(1957)
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite

7. On Audits:

Rev. Clarence E. Norman
Mr. Albert M. Miller
Mr. Robert Lail

8. On Foreign Missions:

Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Rev. Jack E. Smith
Rev. Luther R. Sloop
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
Mrs. B. D Castor

9. On Social Missions:

Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
Rev. Geo. R. Whittecar
Rev. John A. Pless
Mr. Clinton Eudy
Mr. H. F. Davis

10. Commission on Evangelism

Rev. David F. Cooper
Rev. Paul E. Moose
Rev. Frank K. Efird
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad

11. On Disaster Relief:

Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D.
Rev. Gray L. Freeze
Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr.
Mr. H. Von Oesen
Mr. Carl Saine

12. On Brotherhood Work:

Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
Rev. Louis E. Bouknight
Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
Henry G. Mahler, Dr.O.
Mr. M. Allen Fritz

13. On Women's Work:

Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.
Mrs. Frank Kast
Mrs. Paul Ritchie

14. On Young People's Work:

Rev. Stafford L. Swing
Rev. Jack E. Smith
Rev. Jasper J. Smith
Mr. E. F. Rhodes
Mr. Tilden Holloway

15. On Manifest Life of the Church:

Rev. Cline W. Harbinson
Rev. C. E. Lutz
Rev. D. B. Summers
Mr. E. V. Safrit
Mr. Lawrence L. Lohr

16. On North Carolina Lutheran:

Rev. David F. Cooper
Rev. W. Gilmer Boggs
Rev. Martin Luther Yonts
Mr. Clyde E. Brown
Mr. E. W. Lentz

17. On Lutheran Literature:

Rev. Glenn A. Yount
Rev. Harry H. Robinson
Rev. Jacob A. Seaboch
Mr. C. Burton Starr
Mr. Nesbit Caughman
Rev. Clayborne S. King
Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie

18. On Publicity:

Rev. Charles S. Wessinger
Rev. K. Y. Huddle
Rev. T. C. Plexico
Mr. Odell Sapp
Mr. Robert R. Rhyne

19. On College and University Student Work:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
Rev. Raymond M. Bost
Rev. Edwin F. Troutman
Mr. Dewey Arndt
Mr. Everett Sox

20. On Church Architecture:

Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon
Rev. David F. Johnson
Rev. Olin W. Sink
Mr. Robert L. Clemmer
Mr. E. W. Wagoner

21. On Historical Work:

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D.
Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
Rev. C. N. Yount
Prof. C. B. Park, Ph.D.
Prof. R. Brown, McAllister, LL.D.

22. Necrologist:

Rev. W. G. Cobb

23. Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College:

(1) **On the Gospel Ministry**
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
(2) **On the Ministry of Mercy**
Mrs. B. D. Castor
(3) **On the Consecrated Life**
Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.

Special Committees

1. On North Carolina Council of Churches:

Rev. Claude V. Deal, Chairman
Rev. A. W. Lippard
Rev. George R. Whittecar
Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. M. R. Farris
Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman
Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
Rev. Everett A. Dasher
Rev. D. W. Zipperer
Rev. Wade F. Hook
Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt
Rev. C. E. Norman
Mr. Harry B. Fesperman
Mrs. Albert Keiser
Mr. E. F. Rhodes
Mr. Dewey Arndt
Mr. George Sockwell
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
Mrs. Aubrey Mauney
Miss Annie Glass Roediger

2. On Homes for Retired Ministers:

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman
Mr. M. M. Palmer
Miss Beulah Lyerly
Miss Ruth Roediger
Rev. W. G. Cobb
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. W. B. Aull, D.D.
Mrs. W. B. Rhyne

3. On Rural Work:

Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. Edwin F. Troutman
Rev. L. O. Roof
Mr. Ed G. Edmiston
Mr. Odell Sink

4. On Church Music:

Mr. Harry S. Livengood

5. On Promotion of the Diaconate:

Rev. K. Y. Huddle
Mrs. E. Ray Trexler
Miss Elizabeth Cromer

6. Committee on Pensions:

Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. Carl H. Fisher

7. Committee on Radio Broadcasts:

Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
Rev. Charles S. Wessinger
Rev. Frank K. Efird
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Rev. George W. Lingle
Mr. George Barkley
Mr. Lawrence L. Lohr
Mr. Frank A. Jenkins

8. Group Hospital Insurance:

Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman
Rev. L. O. Dasher
Rev. Charles F. Kyles
Mr. J. C. Sigmon, Sr.
Mr. W. R. Trexler
Mr. H. K. Brunnemer

9. On Negro Work:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.
Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
Rev. Geo. Frederick Schott, Jr.
Rev. John K. Lasley
Mr. Carl A. Litaker
G. A. Palmer, Jr., Dr.
Mr. Thurman Briggs
Mrs. Ray R. Fisher
Miss Inez Seagle

Committees Nos. 6 and 7 are appointments made at the request of the ULCA Agencies and are to serve through the next Convention.

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Adderholdt, Clarence C.	1949	4862	Box 825, Rt. 5, Kannapolis, N. C.
Aderholdt, O. W., D.D.	1909		1343 Parkview Circle, Salisbury, N. C.
Aull, W. B., D.D.	1901	1054	Landis, N. C.
Ballentine, J. Luther	1941	2-6912	500 Lane St., Kannapolis, N. C
Barger, Glenn L.	1932	34441,	2122 12th Ave., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Barringer, H. P., Th.D.	1932	92613	Bessemer City, N. C.
Barringer, J. D., Chap.	1940		Elgin AFB, Florida
Beam, Keith	1952	4042	Route 1, Gibsonville, N. C.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892		Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898		Smithsburg, Maryland
Bernhardt, Chas. E.	1945	5030-Res. 2-2668-Off.	304 S. 17th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927		Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.
Bodie, Earl K.	1921	3701	Box 84, Gibsonville, N. C.
Boggs, W. Gilmer	1950	4655	Crescent Granite Quarry, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	4474	Cleveland, N. C.
Bost, Raymond M.	1952	6610	622 Hillsboro St., Raleigh, N. C.
Bouknight, Louis E.	1936	36795-Res. 36793-Off.	449 N. Main St., Mooresville, N. C.
Brown, B. S., Jr., D.D.	1916	127-M	China Grove, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	1467-W	Route 7, Salisbury, N. C.
*Carpenter, R. M.	1897	5072	315 10th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Castor, B. D.	1927	1581-M	Route 4, Albemarle, N. C.
Chu, Daniel	1953		5, Lidcol Drive, Kuala Lumpur, Malaya
Cloninger, Pat C.	1954	2804	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Cobb, Paul B.	1945	2-1210	302 N. Lafayette St., Shelby, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914		Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., Sr., D.D.	1919	912-Off. 3094-Res.	P.O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., Jr.	1944		1228 Spruce St., Philadelphia 7, Pa.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	28096	2616 11th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912		107 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain, N. C
Cooper, David F.	1941	3-1231-Res. 3-1232-Off.	216 W. Probate St., Brevard, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896		416 Queens Road, Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R., D.D., Pres.	1928	5146-Off.	Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.
Cuthbertson, Rufus B.	1944	53041	Stanley, N. C.
Dasher, Everett A.	1948	39712	Box 41, Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Dasher, L. O.	1930	2371	Claremont, N. C.
Davis, J. Frank	1929	4882	12 N. 6th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Deal, Claude V.	1934	308	Landis, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Deal, H. G.	1947	1228-R-2	Route 1, Hickory, N. C.
Deal, J. F.	1899		Landis, N. C.
Dorton, Richard B.	1954		Route 1, Taylorsville, N. C.
Dunn, Karl U.	1954		Richfield, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	2-1460	Route 6, Statesville, N. C.
Eckard, Glenn S.	1931	6-1034	Box 125, Alamance, N. C.
Efird, Frank K.	1941	378-Off. 6171	P. O. Box 387, Salisbury, N. C. 309 W. Marsh St., Salisbury, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	6416	318 State St., Lexington, N. C.
Fisher, Carl H.	1937	476	Box 553, Mt. Holly, N. C.
Fisher, C. P., Jr.	1943	3150 Crescent	Box 486, Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	3-3058-Off. 2-0788-Res.	955 Hyde Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Fisher, Roy L., Chap.	1928		2164 ASU., Ft. Eustis, Virginia
Freeze, Gray L.	1950	529 Mt. Pleasant	Rt. 2, Gold Hill, N. C.
Fritz, R. Douglas	1950	404-L-J-Res. 825-Off.	P. O. Box 706, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D., LL.D.	1891	6286	518 7th Ave., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, Edward, D.D.	1902	2368	Box 122, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Fulmer, C. Luther, Jr.	1954		Route 2, China Grove, N. C.
Gerberding, W. P., D.D.	1918	624-Off. 104-Res.	201 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain, N. C.
Gobins, Vitolds	1953	207-J	Andrews, N. C.
Goodman, Gilbert B.	1936	2-6983	Box 324, Rt. 5., Kannapolis, N. C.
Gruber, Harry L.	1952	12175	Route 1, Newton, N. C.
Hahn, L. Clement	1940	2422-Off. 2423-Res.	Box 464, Hildebran, N. C.
Hahn, S. W., D.D.	1919	4-0307	1101 Duke Ave., Columbia, S. C.
Hall, John, D.D.,	1901	2-0324	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Hall, William E.	1949	6800	Box 388, Route 3, Salisbury, N. C.
Harbinson, Cline W.	1940	35322	Box 142, Rt. 2, Hickory, N. C.
Hawthorne, Harry D.	1943	9530-Off. 9145-Res.	307 Woodrow Ave., High Point, N. C.
Hiller, W. H.	1898		107 Kornegay St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Hook, Wade F.	1949		P. O. Box 568, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	5466-M-2	Route 5, Salisbury, N. C.
Iddings, J. White	1930	174-M-Res. 174-L-Off.	130 South Street, Albemarle, N. C.
Johnson, David F.	1942	2286	Kure Beach, N. C.
Keck, A. H., Jr.	1934	8341-Res. 2451-Off.	446 5th Ave., N. E. Hickory, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	1214-J	Route 1, Newton, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	6042	1048 5th St., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
King, Clayborne S.	1949	4-5276	201 Beall St., Lenoir, N. C.
Kinney, Paul G.	1931		Route 6, Burlington, N. C.
Kluttz, M. J.	1919	5552 Crescent	Granite Quarry, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Knight, Oscar K.	1952	5-865-J Regent	Rt. 2, Lincolnton, N. C.
Kuhn, H. Alvin	1951	4-6321-Off. 3-0316-Res.—Spring	P. O. Box 787, Sanford, N. C.
Kyles, Chas. F.	1929		Route 3, Liberty, N. C.
Lackey, Jacob L.	1944	33181	Rt. 3, Box 288-A, Hickory, N. C.
Lange, Melvin S., D.D.	1937	6972	233 4th St., N.W., Hickory, N. C.
Lasley, John K.	1938	5543	430 W. Front St., Statesville, N. C.
Lindler, John D.	1952		Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Lineberger, Corley R.	1951	2-1433 4890-Off.	1110 Maple St., Hendersonville, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R., Sr.	1925		2401 Barker St., Lumberton, N. C.
Lineberger, E.R., Jr., Chap	1950		U. S. Navy, Key West, Florida
Lineberger, Henry F.	1945		Wilson, N. C.
*Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	4022-M	Box 1700, 4th St., Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, Geo. W.	1939	5-4553	815 S. York St., Gastonia, N. C.
Linn, Hubert C.	1951	3180	104 E. Main St., Spindale, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	1800	State Hospital, Morganton, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900		266 12th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	201-L	Route 1, China Grove, N. C.
Lyerly, J. Wilford	1938	1481-Off. 4403-Crescent	P. O. Box 1505, Salisbury, N. C. Granite Quarry, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	3-4104	Route 1, Lexington, N. C.
Marz, Walter G.	1952	4-2054	414 N. Tryon St., Charlotte, N. C.
Mauney, J. D., Jr.	1943	2-5097	108 Dobbin Ave., Fayetteville, N. C.
Mayer, J. LeGrande	1936	4-4577-Off. 6-66658-Res.	922 E. Boulevard, Charlotte, N. C.
McCullough, H. A., Jr.	1932	5-5252	305 W. Main St., Lincolnton, N. C.
McDaniel, Michael C. D.	1954	3575 Crescent	Faith, N. C.
Michael, Don M., Chap.	1949		% Fleet P. O., New York, N. Y.
Miller, Glenn A.	1934	860-R-2	Vale, N. C.
Miller, L. D., D.D.	1909	2-0385	Rt. 3, Hickory, N. C.
Miller, L. Summie	1921	5-1766 Regent	P.O. Box 444, Crouse, N. C.
Miller, Paul L.	1921	3-3111	Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, Clyde A.	1938	2520	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Misenheimer, E. L., Jr.	1940	6721-Res. 6722-Off.	Box 269-A, Route 2, Kannapolis, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D., LL.D.	1901		Hickory, N. C.
Moose, Paul E.	1935	4250-M-2	Route 6, Salisbury, N. C.
Morehead, F. Curtis, Jr.	1944	396-M	Box 153, Hudson, N. C.
Morgan, J. L., D.D. LL.D.	1902	3070 Crescent	Rt. 5, Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	1228-R-2 Newton	Rt. 1, Hickory, N. C.
Morgan, Paul L.	1945	4545	Box 105, Granite Falls, N. C.
Nau, Walter T., Ph.D.	1930	2-6596	217 5th Ave., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Norman, Clarence E.	1917	1159-Off. 1057-Res.	112 S. Crawford St., Monroe, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Norris, J. L., D.D.	1927	60701-Off. 6-0905-Res.	421 W. Front St., Burlington, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889		Route 6, Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, Chas. R.	1921	2-6547	P. O. Box 2312, Hickory, N. C.
Peeler, J. L.	1950	2-5066	Route 3, Concord, N. C.
Peery, Robert N.	1939	944-Off. 452-Res.	412 N. Main St., Newton, N. C.
Petrea, B. E., D.D.	1913	2414	Rural Hall, N. C.
*Phillips, Chas. E.	1902	5620	735 4th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Pless, Chas. R.	1904		Route 2, Kannapolis, N. C.
Pless, John A.	1940	2-0174	Route 5, Lexington, N. C.
Plexico, T. C.	1951	7584	303 Stratford Rd., Jacksonville, N. C.
Rendleman, Tobias A.	1953	7396	Route 2, Concord, N. C.
Rhoads, Harold E.	1951	378-Off. 5599-Res.	P. O. Box 387, Salisbury, N. C.
Rhodes, Geo. H., D.D.	1907	1109	906 10th St., Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. White, D.D.	1922		1228 Spruce St., Philadelphia 7, Pa.
Ridenhour, Chas. E.	1919	1837	Camp Greene Ave, Charlotte, N. C.
Ridenhour, Ernest W.	1951	8170	Route 6, Statesville, N. C.
Rimmer, J. Paul	1945	7145	Route 1, Concord, N. C.
Ritchie, Hoke H.	1944	6-5256	533 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, John A.	1935	1323-J	Landis, N. C.
Robertson, George G.	1952	1323-J	Box 297, East Spencer, N. C.
Robinson, Harry H.	1951	2911	37 E. Woodrow Ave., Belmont, N. C.
Roof, L. O.	1929	8807	Route 2, Lexington, N. C.
Roof, E. F. K.	1914	2-9045	Thomasville Box 178, Route 2, Lexington, N. C.
Roth, Robert P., Ph.D.	1945	2-9553	4206 N. Main St., Columbia, S. C.
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	1926	2-7186	431 4th St., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Seaboch, J. A.	1929	5816-J-3	Route 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Schott, George F., Jr.	1942	2-0040	1007 Wildwood Ave., Columbia, S. C.
Schroder, Henry A.	1923	8-7606	2505 W. Club Blvd., Durham, N. C.
Shelby, Robert F., Jr.	1936	2-5156	300 S. Main St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Shipton, C. Lee	1934	3131	Box 146, Route 3, Concord, N. C.
Shuford, George W.	1953	4251	P.O. Box 431, Blowing Rock, N. C.
Shumate, T. Joseph	1954	4007-J-1	Route 4, Salisbury, N. C.
Sigmon, John H.	1949	2364	107 Mimosa Ave., Morganton, N. C.
Sigmon, R. Bruce	1919	3044	P. O. Box 341, Taylorsville, N. C.
Sink, Olin W.	1933	2-2732-Res. 3-4488-Off.	1800 The Plaza, Charlotte, N. C.
Sloop, Luther R.	1948	2-3427	Route 4, Concord, N. C.
Smith, Jack E.	1951	4-4552	Route 1, Gibsonville, N. C. Greensboro
Smith, Jasper J.	1951	851-J	Box 569, Rt. 1, Salisbury, N. C.
Smith, W. Leo	1937	5-3093	Route 1, Dallas, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Sox, Samuel L.	1929	3-2181-Res. 3-5445-Off.	404 S. Aycock St., Greensboro, N. C.
Starr, C. Marion	1948	4851-Res. 45-Off.	411 5th St., Spencer, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D. D.	1905		Kobe, Japan
Stirewalt, M. L., Sr., D.D.	1907		Box 446, Rt. 2, Hickory, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Jr., Ph.D.	1947	4866	762 8th St., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939		Route 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Summers, D. B.	1942	8427	Route 6, Lexington, N. C.
Swicegood, Olin G.	1933	3691	Box 180, Troutman, N. C.
Swing, Stafford L.	1946		Box 377-A, Route 2, Hickory, N. C.
Terry, R. Harold	1948	262	Box 12, China Grove, N. C.
Thornburg, J. Lewis, D.D.	1923	4591 Arden 24337-Res.	126 Fifth Ave., N. E. Hickory, N. C.
Townsend, N. E.	1949		3182 Buenos Aires, Argentina
Trexler, Bernard L.	1941	2-1896-Res. 3-0043-Off.	10 North Liberty St., Asheville, N. C.
Trexler, E. Ray	1927	3316	P. O. Box 38, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Trexler, Leroy C.	1945	2761	400 S. Church St., Cherryville, N. C.
Trexler, Floyd C.	1953	2-6556	110 Snipe St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Troutman, Edwin F.	1927	3628	702 E. Main St, Boone, N. C.
Walker, James E.	1929	2821 China Grove	Rt. 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Wang, Yung Sheng	1939		Tsimo, China
Weddington, G. Thomas	1953		India
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	3-9415	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Wessinger, Chas. S.	1945	6436	102 Salem St., Thomasville, N. C.
Whiteside, Hoyle Lee	1950	5-2719	110 S. Chapel Road, E. Gastonia, N. C.
Whittecar, George R.	1935	2-4241-Res. 8618-Off.	P. O. Box 402, Concord, N. C.
Wise, Curtis K.	1927		Route 5, Salisbury, N. C.
Wise, W. D.	1908	3403	423 Holly St., Asheboro, N. C.
Wise, W. David	1948	3403-Res. 4263-Off.	423 Holly St., Asheboro, N. C.
Wyrick, Herman P.	1921	47-J	308 Marlboro St., Hamlet, N. C.
Yoder, Harold M.	1950	3596, 811 E. Mulberry St., Goldsboro, N.C.	
Young, Jacob H.	1950	3-0703	Box 100, Route 1, Hickory, N. C.
Yount, Carroll N.	1918	613-M	Box 35, Wilkesboro, N. C.
Yount, Glenn A.	1944	6652 Crescent	Route 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Yount, Walter N.	1935	2-0269-Res. 2-0267-Off.	163 N. Church St., Concord, N. C.
Yount, Wade D.	1936	1228-R-2 Newton	Box 76-A, Conover, N. C.
Yonts, Martin Luther	1948	7070 Crescent	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Zipperer, D. W.	1926	346-R	China Grove, N. C.

* Retired but serving as supply pastor at the present time.

MINISTERS	STATUS	ADDRESS
O. W. Aderholdt, D.D.	Retired	Salisbury, N. C.
J. D. Barringer	Chaplain U. S. Army	Florida
A. R. Beck, D.D.	Retired	Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.
Chas. K. Bell, D.D.	Retired	Smithsburg, Md.
Leroy E. Blackwelder	Supt. Lowman Home	White Rock, S. C.
L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland, N. C.
R. M. Carpenter	Retired (Supply)	Hickory, N. C.
Daniel Chu	Missionary	Malaya
W. G. Cobb	Retired	Cherryville, N. C.
F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.	Ex. Sec. Luther League of America	Philadelphia, Pa.
F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.	President of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.	Retired	Kings Mountain, N. C.
J. F. Crigler, D.D.	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
V. R. Cromer, D.D.	President Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. F. Deal	Retired	Landis, N. C.
H. G. Deal	Missionary	Hickory, N. C.
Roy L. Fisher	Chaplain U. S. Army	Ft. Eustis, Va.
R. L. Fritz, D.D., LL.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
Edward Fulenwider, D.D.	Retired (Supply)	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
S. W. Hahn, D.D.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
John Hall, D.D.	Retired	Newton, N. C.
W. H. Hiller	Retired	Goldsboro, N. C.
Albert Keiser, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
M. J. Kluttz	Retired	Granite Quarry, N. C.
E. R. Lineberger, Jr.	Chaplain U. S. Navy	Key West, Fla.
G. H. L. Lingle	Retired (Supply)	Salisbury, N. C.
A. W. Lippard	Chaplain State Hospital	Morganton, N. C.
W. H. Little	Business	Hickory, N. C.
Don M. Michael	Chaplain U. S. Navy	New York, N. Y.
L. D. Miller, D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D.	Pres. Emeritus L. R. College	Hickory, N. C.
Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.	Pres. Emeritus N. C. Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
W. T. Nau, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
D. I. Offman	Retired	Burlington, N. C.
Chas. A. Phillips	Retired (Supply)	Hickory, N. C.
C. R. Pless	Retired	Kannapolis, N. C.
C. K. Rhodes	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
G. H. Rhodes, D.D.	Retired (N. C. Luth. Bus. M.)	Albemarle, N. C.
J. A. Ritchie	Supply	Landis, N. C.
S. White Rhyne, D.D.	Parish Education Board	Philadelphia, Pa.
D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
G. F. Schott, Jr.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.	Missionary (Retired)	Japan
M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. D. Stoner	Business	Rockwell, N. C.
J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.	Director of Lutheridge	Arden, N. C.
N. E. Townsend	Missionary	Argentina
G. Thomas Weddington	Missionary	India
W. D. Wise	Retired	Asheboro, N. C.
Wade D. Yount	Retired	Conover, N. C.

Charles S. Heilig	Treasurer of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Lay Delegates

THE 150TH ANNUAL CONVENTION

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	Glenn S. Eckard	Joe Seymour	Alamance
Asheboro	St. John's	W. David Wise	Mrs. T. S. Holland	Asheboro
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	E. F. Rhodes	Burlington
Burlington	St. Paul's	Paul G. Kinney		
	Mt. Pleasant		James Kinney	Burlington
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Wade F. Hook	Marshall E. Cline	Chapel Hill
Durham	St. Paul's	Henry A. Schroder	Prof. K. B. Patterson	Durham
Fayetteville	St. James	John D. Mauney, Jr.		
Gibsonville	Frieden's	Keith J. Beam	John W. Wagoner	Gibsonville
Gibsonville	Sharon	Earl K. Bodie	H. F. Huffines	Gibsonville
	Peace			
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Harold M. Yoder	M. Allen Fritz	Goldsboro
Greensboro	First Church	Sam L. Sox	Edw. A. Schenk	Greensboro
Hamlet	St. Paul's	H. P. Wyrick	F. C. Lentz	Bennettsville, S. C.
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	Nesbit Caughman	High Point
Jacksonville	Saviour	T. C. Plexico	Mrs. Frank Kast	Jacksonville
Julian	Coble's	J. E. Smith	Mrs. L. R. Tesh	Greensboro
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	David F. Johnson	Wm. E. Willford, Jr.	Kure Beach
Lexington	First Church	M. R. Farris	Joe H. Sink	Lexington
Lexington	Holly Grove	L. O. Roof	Roy Lohr	Lexington
	New Jerusalem			
Lexington	Lebanon	E. F. K. Roof	Chas. A. Wade	Lexington
	Silver Valley			
Lexington	Beck's	D. B. Summers		
Lexington	St. Luke's	John A. Pless	Bruce Koontz	Lexington
Lexington	Pilgrim	Quincy O. Lyerly	Odell Sink	Lexington
Liberty	Grace	John K. Linn	Mrs. W. H. Loy, Jr.	Liberty
Liberty	Low's	C. F. Kyles	Tom Huffman	Burlington
Liberty	Melanchthon			
	Richland			
Lumberton	St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.		
New Bern	St. Andrew's	Jasper J. Smith		
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Raymond M. Bost	Lawrence L. Lohr	Raleigh
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	Paul Holscher	Rocky Mount
Rural Hall	Nazareth	B. E. Petrea		
	Shiloh			
	Bethany			
Sanford	Trinity	H. Alvin Kuhn	W. A. Neal, Jr.	Sanford
Thomasville	Grace	Chas. S. Wessinger	Gerard D. Sullivan	Thomasville
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	C. E. Bernhardt	R. G. Stokley, Jr.	Wilmington
Wilmington	St. Paul's	J. Frank Davis	Henry von Oesen	Wilmington
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	H. N. Thomas	Winston-Salem

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews	St. Andrew's	Vitolds Gobins	Mrs. Vitolds Gobins	Andrews
Asheville	St. Mark's	Bernard Trexler	Dr. Henry G. Mahler	Asheville
Boone	Bethany	George W. Shuford	William Winebarger	Boone
	Holy Communion			
	Holy Trinity			
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	H. G. Moretz	Boone
Boone	St. Mark's			
Brevard	Good Shepherd	David F. Cooper	James D. Bayne	Brevard
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	H. M. Arndt	Claremont
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Paul L. Morgan	P. L. Poovey	Granite Falls
Granite Falls	St. Matthew's	R. M. Carpenter		
Hendersonville	Grace	Corley R. Lineberger	G. C. Huit	Hendersonville

WESTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	R. M. Moretz	Hickory
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Melvin S. Lange	Daniel L. Miller	Hickory
Hickory	St. Timothy	J. L. Lackey	Robert Lail	Conover
Hickory	St. Andrew's	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	Mrs. Albert Keiser	Hickory
Hickory	St. Stephen's	Glenn L. Barger	Howard M. Bake	Hickory
Hickory	St. Luke's	Cline W. Harbinson		
Hickory	Shiloh Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	Mrs. Paul L. Miller	Hickory
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Stafford L. Swing	Paul K. Miller	Hickory
Hickory	Sardis	John L. Morgan		
Hickory	Messiah	Chas. R. Patterson	C. B. Starr	Hickory
Hickory	Zion	J. H. Young, Jr.	Mrs. J. H. Young, Jr.	Hickory
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	J. P. Huffman	Newton
Hickory	Bethlehem	Everett A. Dasher	Charles Goodman	Hickory
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	L. Clement Hahn	Tilden Holloway	Hildebran
Hudson	St. John's	F. Curtis Morehead		
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	C. S. King	Herman Payne	Lenoir
Maiden	St. John's St. Martin's			
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.		
Newton	Grace	Harry L. Gruber	Mrs. Harry Gruber	Newton
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	Jesse C. Sigmon	Newton
Newton	St. James	Pat Cloninger		
Newton	Ebenezer St. Paul's	R. H. Kepley		
Taylorsville	Friendship	Richard B. Dorton		
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. Bruce Sigmon	B. M. Miller	Hiddenite
Taylorsville	St. John's		Wade Tague	Taylorsville
N. Wilkesboro	Salem. Atonement	C. N. Yount		

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle	First Church	J. White Iddings	J. R. Helderman	Albemarle
Albemarle	St. Martin's	B. D. Castor	Wyatt McSwain	Albemarle
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry H. Robinson, Jr.	Charles A. Stroup	Gastonia
Bessemer City	Grace	H. P. Barringer, Th.D.	Worth L. Kiser	Bessemer City
Charlotte	St. Luke's	J. LeGrande Mayer	Harold F. Davis	Charlotte
Charlotte	St. Mark's	Walter B. Freed	Robert R. Rhyne	Charlotte
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Walter G. Marz Olin W. Sink	Ralph T. Fox	Charlotte
Cherryville	St. John's	Leroy Trexler	Clyde E. Brown	Cherryville
Concord	St. James	George R. Whittecar	A. Campbell Cline	Concord
Concord	Calvary	Walter N. Yount	C. D. Watkins	Concord
Concord	Mt. Hermon	J. Paul Rimmer	Mrs. Stacey Faggart	Concord
Concord	St. John's	C. Lee Shipton	C. M. Hintz	Mt. Pleasant
Concord	St. Andrew's		A. Lee Moose	Concord
Concord	Prosperity	J. L. Peeler	James E. Stone	Concord
Concord	St. Martin's	Luther R. Sloop		
Concord	Cold Water Trinity	Toby A. Rendleman		
Crouse	St. Paul's	L. Summie Miller	Mrs. L. Summie Miller	Crouse
Dallas	St. Mark's Bethel Holy Communion	Chas. E. Ridenhour	Frank L. Carpenter	Dallas
Dallas	St. Paul's	W. Leo Smith	Dennis L. Setzer	High Shoals
Dallas	Antioch-Philadelphia			
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	Hoyle L. Whiteside	Mrs. H. L. Whiteside	E. Gastonia
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	Herber K. Brunnemer	Gastonia
Gold Hill	St. Stephen's	Gray L. Freeze		
Kannapolis	Mt. Olive Kimball Memorial	Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	Norris A. Dearmon	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Ernest L. Misenheimer	Ed G. Edmiston	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. Luther Ballentine	J. M. Goodman	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	W. P. Gerberding	W. K. Mauney	Kings Mountain

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	R. Douglas Fritz		
Lincolnton	Bethpage	L. Clement Hahn	Carl Saine	Crouse
Lincolnton	Cedar Grove Daniel's	O. K. Knight	Miss Margretta Seagle	Lincolnton
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	George Stoudemire	Lincolnton
Monroe	St. Luke's	Clarence E. Norman		
Mt. Holly	Morning Star Good Shepherd	Carl H. Fisher	Ben Borrmann	Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. R. Trexler	Fred Hahn	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	John D. Lindler	C. H. Lipe	Mt. Pleasant
Shelby	Ascension	Paul B. Cobb	Alvin Hoffner	Shelby
Spindale	Advent	H. C. Linn		
Stanley	Christ	Rufus Cuthbertson	Fred A. Clemmer	Stanley
Vale	St. Luke's Trinity	Glenn Miller		

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Clyde A. Misenheimer	James A. Foster, Jr.	Bear Poplar
China Grove	Concordia	C. E. Lutz	D. W. McGaughlin	Mooresville
China Grove	Ebenezer	C. Luther Fulmer, Jr.	A. Clyde Liles	China Grove
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown	F. H. Bostian	China Grove
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	D. W. Zipperer		
China Grove	St. Mark's	R. Harold Terry	Clinton Eudy	China Grove
Cleveland	Lebanon	Clarence C. Adderholdt	Jerome Lail	Barber
Faith	Amity Faith	Michael C. D. McDaniel		
Granite Quarry	Christiana	W. Gilmer Boggs	Gilbert Russell	Granite Quarry
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Martin L. Yonts	L. Ray Shaw	Granite Quarry
Kannapolis	Bethany	Floyd C. Trexler	Arthur L. Sloop	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. David's	C. C. Adderholdt	Thomas C. Hyde, Jr.	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Gilbert B. Goodman	A. L. Deal	Kannapolis
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	Myron D. Brown	Kannapolis
Mocksville	St. Matthew's			
Mooresville	St. Mark's	Louis E. Bouknight	Hugh B. Lyerly	Mooresville
Rockwell	St. James	C. P. Fisher	C. L. Miller	Rockwell
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Glenn A. Yount	Homer A. Beaver	Rockwell
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Karl U. Dunn		
Richfield	New Bethel Luther's			
Salisbury	Bethel	Jasper J. Smith	D. W. Pridgen	Salisbury
Salisbury	Grace	James E. Walker		
Salisbury	Haven	Chas. A. Phillips (Supply)	E. V. Safrit	Salisbury
Salisbury	Messiah	J. Wilford Lyerly	E. W. Lentz	Salisbury
Salisbury	Organ	Wm. E. Hall		
Salisbury	St. John's	Frank K. Efird Harold E. Rhoads	Odell Sapp	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Mark's	J. A. Seaboch	R. A. Cauble	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Matthew's	K. Y. Huddle	D. L. Misenheimer	Gold Hill
Salisbury	St. Paul's	Lethco C. Bumgarner	Paul Ritchie	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Peter's	Curtis K. Wise		
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	Milton Tallardy	Salisbury
Salisbury	Union	T. Joseph Shumate	W. R. Trexler	Granite Quarry
East Spencer	Christ	George R. Robertson	Mrs. Geo. R. Robertson	East Spencer
Spencer	Calvary	Charles M. Starr	Douglas P. Heilig	Spencer
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	W. H. Dutton	Neri Benfield	Statesville
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	E. E. Boyer	Statesville
Statesville	St. Paul's	W. B. Aull		
Statesville	Sharon	Ernest W. Ridenhour	E. F. Miller	Stony Point
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood		

FIRST SESSION

TUESDAY, MAY 4, 1954 — 10:00 A. M.

Pastors and Lay-Delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled in the First Evangelical Lutheran Church, Greensboro, N. C., The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Pastor, for the One Hundred and Fiftieth Annual Convention, on May 4, 1954 at 10:00 a.m.

The Reverend B. E. Petrea, D.D., and the Reverend J. Wilford Lyerly, the officiating Liturgists, conducted The Service, including the Order for Public Confession, and the Administration of the Lord's Supper.

President F. L. Conrad, D.D., preached the Convention sermon on the theme: "A-Going Together".

The offering amounted to $167.21.

SECOND SESSION

TUESDAY, MAY 4, 1954 — 2:00 P. M.

The Reverend W. P. Gerberding, D.D., conducted the Devotions, using as his theme: "A Glowing Heart Basic to Zealous Service," based on the Scripture lesson from St. Luke's 24:27-35.

Using the Order for the Opening of Synod, the President officially opened the Convention.

The Reverend R. Harold Terry, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, reported that 151 Ministers and 112 Lay-delegates had registered up to this hour, and since this was more than the necessary number for a quorum, the Synod was officially cleared for the transaction of business.

In considering the Provisional Order of Business as recommended by the Executive Committee and presented in the Bulletin, the Committee on Reference and Counsel moved that in the event the report of Lenoir Rhyne College has not yet been reached by the hour of 11:00 a. m., Wednesday morning, that this report be introduced at this hour as a Special Order. The motion was adopted, and the Provisional Order of Business was approved as amended.

Program and Provisional Order of Business

1954 CONVENTION

Tuesday Morning — May 4, 1954 — 10:00 o'clock

The Holy Communion

Liturgists.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.

The Sermon.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

The Administration.....Officers of Synod

Tuesday Afternoon — May 4, 1954 — 2:00-5:00 o'clock

1. Devotions.....The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D.
2. Order for the Opening of Synod
3. Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment.....The Rev. R. Harold Terry
4. Approval of Provisional Order of Business
5. Designation of Bar of Synod
6. Recognition of Visitors and New Members
7. Reception of New Congregations
8. Appointment of Convention Committees
9. Report of the President
10. Report of Committee on President's Report....The Rev. Glenn L. Barger
11. Report of Recording Secretary
12. Report of Statistical Secretary
13. Report of Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig
14. Report of Committee on Audits.....The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer
15. Report of Investments Committee
16. Report of Committee on Nominations for U.L.C.A. Delegates.....The Rev. C. R. Patterson
17. Report of Committee on Nominations for General Elections.....The Rev. B. L. Trexler
18. Report on Lutheran World Action — Secretary Rollin G. Shaffer.....4:00-4:10
19. Report of Committee on Pensions.....The Rev. C. R. Patterson
20. Report of Necrologist.....The Rev. Chas. A. Phillips
21. Adjournment
22. Meeting of Ministerium — 5:00 o'clock

Tuesday Evening — May 4, 1954 — 7:45 o'clock

Liturgist.....The Rev. John K. Linn

Address.....Edmund F. Wagner, LL.D., Representative of the ULCA

Wednesday Morning — May 5, 1954 — 8:45-12:30

1. Devotions.....The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D.
2. Reading of Minutes
3. Report of Ministerium
4. Report of Tellers on Election of ULCA Delegates
5. Report of Tellers on General Elections

6. Report of Executive Committee
7. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report.....The Rev. H. P. Wyrick
8. Report of Committee on Church Institutions....The Rev. R. N. Peery
   *a) Report of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College
   b) Report of Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary
   c) Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheran Children's Home of the South
   d) Report of Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home
   e) Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheridge
   f) Report of Trustees of Sipe's Orchard Home
   g) Report of Committee on Southern Synodical Presidents

Wednesday Afternoon — May 5, 1954 — 2:00-5:30 o'clock

1. Memorial Service arranged by the Rev. Charles A. Phillips
2. Report of Tellers on Election of U.L.C.A. Delegates
3. Report of Tellers on General Election
4. Report of Committee on Church Institutions — Continued
5. Report on Special Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College.....President V. R. Cromer
6. Report of Stewardship Committee....The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.
7. Report of Committee on N. C. Lutheran.....The Rev. Paul Morgan
8. Report of Committee on Parish Education.....Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
9. Report of Committee on College and University Work.....The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
10. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions....The Rev. Paul B. Cobb
11. Report of Committee on Disaster Relief.....The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D.

Wednesday Evening — May 5, 1954 — 7:45 o'clock

Liturgist.....The Rev. J. A. Seaboch

1. Report of Committee on Social Missions....The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
2. Report of Committee on Evangelism.....The Rev. David F. Cooper
3. Report of Mission Committee.....H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
4. Report of Commission on Negro Work.....The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

Thursday Morning — May 6, 1954 — 8:45-12:30 o'clock

1. Devotions.....The Rev. Luther R. Sloop
2. Reading of Minutes
3. Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates
4. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education.....R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
5. Report of Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers
6. Report of Committee on Women's Work.....The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
   a) Synodical Committee
   b) Representative of Women's Missionary Society

7. Report of Committee on
Brotherhood Work.....The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
   a) Synodical Committee
   b) Representative of Brotherhood
8. Report of Committee on
Young People's Work.....The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt
   a) Synodical Committee
   b) Representative of Luther League
9. Report of Committee on North Carolina
Council of Churches.....The Rev. C. V. Deal
   a) Synodical Committee
   b) Representative of the N. C. Council
10. Report of Committee on
Lutheran Literature.....The Rev. Glenn A. Yount
11. Report of Committee on
Historical Work.....The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
12. Report of Committee on
Sale of Histories.....The Rev. C. N. Yount
13. Report of Committee on
Radio Broadcasts.....The Rev. Robt. F. Shelby, Jr.
14. Report of Committee on
Conference Presidents.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
15. Report of the Committee on Elections
16. Lutheran World Relief.....The Rev. G. B. Goodman

Thursday Afternoon — May 6, 1954 — 2:00-5:30 o'clock

1. Devotions.....The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr.
2. Report of Committee on Manifest
Life of the Church.....The Rev. C. W. Harbinson
3. Report of Publicity Committee.....The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger
4. Report of Archivist.....The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
5. Report of Committee on
Church Architecture.....The Rev. R. B. Sigmon
6. Report of Committee on
Letters and Petitions.....The Rev. C. C. Adderholdt
7. Report of Committee on Rural Work.....The Rev. B. D. Castor
8. Report of Committee on Promotion
of Diaconate.....The Rev. C. N. Yount
9. Report of Committee on Church Music.....Mr. Harry S. Livengood
10. Report of Group Hospital Insurance.....The Rev. Walter N. Yount
11. Time and Place of 1955 Convention of Synod
12. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
13. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses
14. Report of Committee on Resolutions
15. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
16. Reading of Minutes
17. Order for the Closing of Synod

* Indicates items treated as special order by vote of the convention.

The bar of Synod was designated as including all the pews in the Nave of the Church, excluding the last four pews of the center section, and including the first pew in the balcony.

Recognition of visitors: Edmund F. Wagner, LL.D., the Treasurer and Representative of the United Lutheran Church; The Reverend Rollin G. Shaffer, Secretary of Lutheran World Action; Mr. Harry Ward, Associate Circulation Manager of The Lutheran, received recognition.

Present Chaplains John D. Barringer, Roy L. Fisher, Don M. Michael, and former Chaplains Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, Claude V. Deal, William E. Hall, Glenn S. Eckard and Glenn L. Barger, were also recognized.

The Reverend Samuel L. Sox presented the Honorable Robert H. Frazier, Mayor of the City of Greensboro, who extended the right hand of fellowship to the Synod and expressed best wishes for a successful Convention. Mr. Odell Sapp, delegate of St. John's, Salisbury, responded with appropriate remarks.

Pastor Sox also presented to the Convention the Reverend W. M. Currie, President of the Greensboro Ministers Association. The Reverend J. White Iddings replied to these fraternal greetings.

The presence of the Reverend Nelson Trout, outstanding Negro Pastor, was recognized. The Reverend David F. Conrad was also recognized at this time.

Reception of New Congregations

The Reverend H. P. Wyrick, Chairman of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report, submitted Section I. items 1, 2 and 3, of the Executive Committee's Report. 1. "This section of the report recognizes the organization of three new congregations, and their request for admission into the membership of the Synod:

1. Messiah Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hickory-Longview, N. C.;
2. Bethany Evangelical Lutheran Church, Boone, N. C.;
3. The Lutheran Church of Our Saviour, Jacksonville, N. C.

We recommend that these new congregations be received into the membership of the Synod, and that their delegates be seated."

In a consideration of this recommendation, the Pastors and Delegates of the new congregations were presented. The Convention approved items 1, 2 and 3, and the above mentioned congregations were received into the membership of the Synod and their delegates were seated in the Convention.

1954 Convention Committees

The following Convention Committees were appointed by the President of Synod:

1. On President's Report:

The Rev. Glenn L. Barger
The Rev. Everett A. Dasher
The Rev. L. O. Roof
Mr. J. R. Helderman
Mr. A. Campbell Cline

2. Executive Committee's Report:

The Rev. Herman P. Wyrick
The Rev. B. D. Castor
The Rev. J. L. Peeler
Mr. Clinton Eudy
Mr. Robert R. Rhyne

3. Letters and Petitions:

The Rev. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt
The Rev. H. Alvin Kuhn, Jr.
The Rev. Harry H. Robinson
Mr. A. M. Miller
Mr. Carl A. Litaker

4. On Credentials and Enrollment:

The Rev. R. Harold Terry
The Rev. Hoyle Lee Whiteside
The Rev. Toby A. Rendleman
Mr. H. K. Brunnemer
Dr. H. G. Mahler

5. On Minutes and Unfinished Business:

The Rev. Jasper J. Smith
The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr.
The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour
Mr. John W. Wagoner
Mr. H. T. Sain

6. On Resolutions:

The Rev. John K. Linn
The Rev. Corley Lineberger
The Rev. Walter G. Marz
Mr. E. A. Schenk
Mr. M. D. Brown

7. Of Tellers:

A. **U.L.C.A. Delegates**

The Rev. T. C. Plexico
The Rev. J. Luther Ballentine
The Rev. Gray L. Freeze
Mr. Milton Tallardy
Mr. H. F. Davis

B. General Elections

The Rev. W. David Wise
The Rev. Raymond M. Bost
The Rev. Vitolds Gobins
Mr. E. V. Safrit
Mr. E. F. Rhodes

C. Special

The Rev. Luther R. Sloop
The Rev. Wade F. Hook
The Rev. Harry Lawrence Gruber
Mr. J. D. Bayne
Mr. Paul Myers

8. On Absentees and Excuses:

The Rev. Paul B. Cobb
The Rev. Floyd C. Trexler
The Rev. George W. Shuford
Mr. Odell Sink
Mr. Paul Ritchie

9. Of Reference and Counsel:

The Rev. David F. Johnson
The Rev. Keith Beam
The Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson
Mr. J. C. Sigmon, Sr.
Mr. H. M. Arndt

Report of the President

Dear fellow Believers in Christ:

Thanks be to God for His gracious Providence in sustaining us through another year, and bringing us to this time and place for the One Hundred and Fiftieth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

May His goodness and mercy continue to follow us all the days of our lives. In Jesus' Name. Amen.

Our Host Congregation

We heartily rejoice in the experience of assembling here in First Church, Greensboro, for this Convention. Although this Church has been a going concern for forty-seven years, its facilities have not been sufficiently adequate for entertaining a Synodical Convention until now. And our felicitations are extended to Pastor Sox and his Co-workers in acquiring this Church edifice, and our gratitude for inviting us to meet here soon after their relocation, and expansion of Church facilities.

Apportionment

We made it—paid our Apportionments to the U.L.C.A. in full for 1953—Hallelujah!—But not until much nervous energy had been expended in efforts to persuade delinquents to stretch for the desired goal, and the willingness of some Congregations to let their overpayments go to make up the shortage.

Lutheran World Action

Lutheran World Action continues to be the number one "MUST" among all the causes of the U.L.C.A. And again it is a pleasure to report that our Synod overpaid its quota to Lutheran World Action 108 per cent in 1953.

The North Carolina Synod's quota for 1954 is $45,483.

The Lutheran

How Lutherans read "The Lutheran": Ohio leads with 15,275 subscriptions. North Carolina is in sixth place with 4,866; Ministerium, 12,234; New York, 8,733; Maryland, 5,811; Central Pennsylvania, 5,349; Northwest, 4,800; Illinois, 4,417; South Carolina, 3,090.

It is still true: an informed Church is an inspired Church.

Ordination Anniversaries

This year is the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Ordination of two clerical members of our Synod. The Reverend G. H. L. Lingle, and the Reverend Charles R. Pless, were ordained to the Holy Office of the Gospel Ministry in 1904. Sixteen other brethren of the Synod deserve special recognition for having been ordained to the Holy Ministry for more than fifty years, including Pastor D. I. Offman, with sixty-five years of faithful service.

Pastors' Salaries

Pastors' salaries have been greatly improved during the past few years. The average for the North Carolina Synod is now $3,840.00. And those congregations, who are making adequate salaries possible for their pastors, are to be heartily commended.

However, there are some still inadequate. But we hope their congregations will improve them.

Housing

As a whole our pastors are adequately and comfortably housed. During the past six years sixty-one parsonages have been built or bought by our Parishes at an average cost of $18,400. Six congregations and three Missions do not own parsonages.

Zeros and Losses

"Zeros" and "Losses" in Church Memberships are as alarmingly glaring, on the 1953 worksheet reports, as fuchsia in a flower garden. Those two pinkeyed words occur no less than fifty-five times in reference to Confirmations and Baptisms. And, in addition, to the many "zeros" in the reports, "losses" in Memberships are indicated in figures 1, 3, 15, 26, 34, 43, 49 and other numerals.

Such reports will not make good reading for people who are interested in statistics. And, after all, Peter's Pentecostal Preaching was reported statistically.

Let us all NOW determinedly set our faces, hands, heads and hearts to the challenge that there shall be no "zeros" or "losses" in our 1954 Statistical Reports on Church Memberships.

Historical Volumes

The Sesquicentennial Celebration of the organization of the North Carolina Synod is now history itself. But some of the historical volumes which the Synod published for the celebration of that event, have failed to reach the homes of our people. Approximately 300 copies are still available, and should be bought, if for no other reason, to reimburse Synod for the effort.

Ministerial Education.

The concern in the Synod continues urgent for improving every effort in the selection, guidance and counselling of men preparing for the Ministry. We regret to report, however, that it has been necessary for the Committee on Ministerial Education to place some of the students on probation, and to deny others Beneficiary aid because of inferior and incomplete work. These students have assured the Committee that they will put forth special effort to improve their shortcomings.

Total Beneficiary Aid granted for the 1953-1954 school year, for both College and Seminary students amounted to $5,900.

The Brotherhood

Our Brotherhood is still on the march for Missions. For the third consecutive year, through the spark-plug leadership of Mr. A. W. Fisher, his assistants, and the ready response of our loyal congregations, the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund has grown another $47,941.76.

The goal this year is $60,000, one third of which is to be gift money.

Parish Realignments

Realignments and Divisions of Parishes, during the past few years, have resulted in fewer multiple congregational Parishes and more self-supporting congregations. The most recent development has been the consolidation of three congregations of the Watauga Parish, namely, Old Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Pleasant, and Mt. Zion, into one congregation,

which will be housed in a new Church to be erected on a new site near the Consolidated school. The name chosen is Bethany.

We have eighteen two-congregation Parishes, two three-congregation, and the others are one-congregation Parishes.

Children of the Church

The period between infant baptisms and confirmations is a season of tragedy for many of our children. About 40 per cent of them are being lost along the way. And unless we hold our children in the Church and for the Church, they will become Children of the world.

According to the records, there are 112 children of the Church groups in our Synod, with more than 6,000 children enrolled, who are under the care and instruction of good and competent leaders. Their gifts to Church causes last year amounted to $4,380.71. But sixty-three congregations of our Synod report no Children of the Church groups.

Save the children, and save the Church!

I. New Church Organization.

Hickory, (Longview) Messiah, The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, Pastor. Messiah Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hickory, (Longview) North Carolina, was officially organized and constituted with seventy-eight charter members, and twenty-eight children, on December 20, 1953, at 11:00 a. m. The Charter membership will remain open until Easter Sunday 1954. Pastor Charles R. Patterson acted as Liturgist and presided. Greetings were brought by Mayor Lutz; Mrs. Everett Sox, President of the Women's Missionary Society; Mr. Fred R. Smyre, of the Brotherhood; Mr. Jeff Norris, of the Luther League. The sermon was delivered by the President of Synod, who also declared the Messiah Evangelical Lutheran Church officially opened.

II. Deaths

1. **The Reverend Calvin Luther Miller,** A.B., B.D., A.M., D.D., 83, Bennettsville, South Carolina, died of a heart attack which came upon him while attending Church services in Hamlet, North Carolina, on Sunday, October 11, 1953.

Funeral services were conducted at St. James Lutheran Church, Concord, North Carolina, on October 12, 1953 at 4:00 p. m., by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, assisted by Pastor George R. Whittecar and Pastor Herman P. Wyrick.

Interment was in the Oakwood Cemetery, Concord, North Carolina.

2. **The Reverend John Calvin Dietz,** A.B., D.D., 78, East Gastonia, died on Friday, February 12, 1954, in a Gastonia hospital.

Funeral services were conducted at Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia, on Sunday, February 14, 1954 at 4:00 p. m., by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, assisted by Pastors Hoyle Lee Whiteside, George W. Lingle, and Dr. J. L. Morgan.

Interment was in the Gastonia Memorial Cemetery, Gastonia.

3. **Mrs. E. L. Moose,** the mother of the Rev. Paul E. Moose, died May 30, 1953. Funeral services were conducted by her Pastor, The Rev. L. O. Dasher, June 1, 1953, assisted by Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of Synod. Burial was in the Claremont Cemetery.

4. **Mrs. Ida Plonk Thornburg,** mother of the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., died September 27, 1953 at a Nursing Home in Concord. Funeral services were held at St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Hardin, on September 29, 1953, at 3:00 p. m. by the Rev. W. Leo Smith, pastor. Burial was in the Church Cemetery.

5. **Mrs. Plummie Elizabeth Mathias Roof,** mother of the Rev. Lester O. Roof, Sr., died September 25, 1953. Funeral services were held on September 27, 1953 at Mt. Hermon Lutheran Church, West Columbia, South Carolina, by the Rev. C. E. Seastrunk, pastor. Interment was made in the Church Cemetery.

6. **Mrs. Louise Glendmeyer Yount,** stepmother of the Rev. Walter N. Yount and the Rev. N. D. Yount, died April 18, 1953, in the Lowman Home, White Rock, South Carolina. Funeral services we e held in St. Timothy Church, Hickory, April 20, 1953, conducted by the Rev. Jacob L. Lackey. Interment was made in the St. Timothy Cemetery.

III. Ordinations.

A. Pursuant to the action of the 1953 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the following young men were ordained to the Holy Ministry by President Conrad on Sunday, June 14, 1953 at 3:30 p. m. at St. John's Lutheran Church, Statesville:

Tally Alksnis	Tobias Aaron Rendleman
Vitolds Gobins	George Washington Shuford
George Calvin Kahl	Floyd Columbus Trexler
	Carlson Bernard Troutman

Participating in the Service of Ordination were: The Reverend F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; The Reverend Walter B. Freed, D.D., Pastor of St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C.; The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Pastor of St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C.; The Reverend John K. Lasley, Pastor of St. John's Lutheran Church, Statesville, N. C., and The Reverend B. E. Petrea, D.D.

B. Pursuant to an action of the 1953 (Sesquicentennial) Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina in session in Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, October 19, 1953, the following letter from The Rev. Charles H. Reinbrecht, Missionary in Hong Kong, is herewith reported:

"On Sunday, December 6, 1953 at 4:00 p. m., Mr. Daniel Chu was ordained to the Holy Office of the Gospel Ministry in the presence of a large congregation. The Service was held in the Union Lutheran Church, Jordan Road, Knowloon, Hong Kong.

The Ministerium sat in the choir stalls, and the choir sat in the front seats. Dr. T. C. Tsui, Chairman of Union Lutheran Church Council, prayed fervently at the beginning of the service. The Reverend Charles H. Reinbrecht conducted the Liturgical service and performed the Act of Ordination. Mr. H. C. Tsao, Vice-Chairman of the Church Council, read the Scripture. Dr. Peng Fu preached the sermon on the subject, "Be Alert and Be Prepared"—St. Luke 12:35-40. Pastor Ch'i En Lien, Danish Lutheran minister from Tisingtao, officiated at the Communion Service."

REV. CHARLES H. REINBRECHT

IV. Resignations

May 17, 1953—The Rev. John L. Morgan, Richfield Parish, Richfield.

June 15, 1953—The Rev. Paul B. Cobb, Alamance, Alamance.

June 30, 1953—The Rev. Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Bethlehem, Hickory.

June 30, 1953—The Rev. Wade D. Yount, Retired, Sardis-Salem, Hickory.

July 15, 1953—The Rev. Carroll N. Yount, Faith, Faith.

August 1, 1953—The Rev. Herman G. Fisher, Advent, Spindale, to accept a call to St. John's, Spartanburg, S. C.

August 1, 1953—The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, Sharon-Mt. Herman, Statesville.

October 1, 1953—The Rev. Hubert C. Linn, Watauga Parish, Boone.

October 1, 1953—The Rev. W. H. Dutton, Antioch-Philadelphia, Dallas.

October 1, 1953—The Rev. Vance M. Daniel, Resurrection, Kings Mountain, to accept work in Decatur, Georgia.

November 1, 1953—The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, St., Stephen's, Hickory.

November 5, 1953—The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Campus Pastor, Duke University, Durham.

November 15, 1953—The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, Ebenezer, China Grove.

November 30, 1953—The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, St. Matthew's, Wilmington.

December 29, 1953—The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, St. Peter's, Salisbury.

December 31 1953—The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, Mt. Hebron, Hildebran.

December 31, 1953—The Rev. John D. Lindler, Grace, Hendersonville.

December 31, 1953—The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, St. John's, Asheboro.

January 15, 1954—The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, St. Stephen's-Mt. Olive, Gold Hill.

January 31, 1954—The Rev. W. David Wise, St. Andrew's, Concord.

March 4, 1954—The Rev. Garth Lee Hill, St. James, Newton, to Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Little Mountain, S. C.

March 15, 1954—The Rev. Gray Lawrence Freeze, St. Andrew's, New Bern.

April 25, 1954—The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, Maiden.

April 30, 1954—The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., to accept a call to Reformation Church, Columbia, S. C.

May 30, 1954—The Rev. L. Clement Hahn, Bethpage-Cedar Grove, Lincolnton.

June 1, 1954—The Rev. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, Amity-Lebanon, Cleveland.

V. Calls Accepted

June 15, 1953—The Rev. Paul B. Cobb, Ascension, Shelby.

July 15, 1953—The Rev. Carroll N. Yount, Atonement, North Wilkesboro.

July 26, 1953—The Rev. Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia.

August 1, 1953—The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, Sharon, Statesville.

August 1, 1953—The Rev. Stafford L. Swing, Mt. Olive, Hickory.

September 16, 1953—The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, St. Luke's, Charlotte.

October 1, 1953—The Rev. W. H. Dutton, Mt. Hermon, Statesville.

October 1, 1953—The Rev. Hubert C. Linn, Advent, Spindale.

October 1, 1953—The Rev. R. Harold Terry, St. Mark's, China Grove.

October 22, 1953—The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, Alamance, Alamance.

November 1, 1953—The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, Mission Developer of the Board of American Missions, Longview, Hickory.

November 5, 1953—The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill.

December 1, 1953—The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, St. Matthew's, Salisbury.

December 9, 1953—The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Mission Developer at call by Board of American Missions.

December 20, 1953—The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, Messiah (Longview) Hickory.

December 29, 1953—The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, Bethlehem, Hickory.

December 31, 1953—The Rev. John D. Lindler, Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant.

December 31, 1953—The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, Resurrection, Kings Mountain.

December 31, 1953—The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, St. Matthew's, Wilmington

January 1, 1954—The Rev. John L. Morgan, Sardis, Hickory.

February 1, 1954—The Rev. Glenn L. Barger, St. Stephen's, Hickory.

February 1, 1954—The Rev. W. David Wise, St. John's, Asheboro.

February 15, 1954—The Rev. Curtis K. Wise, St. Peter's, Salisbury.

March 15, 1954—The Rev. Gray Lawrence Freeze, St. Stephen's-Mt. Olive, Gold Hill.

June 1, 1954—The Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel, Faith, Faith.

June 1, 1954—The Rev. Thomas Joseph Shumate, Union, Salisbury.

June 15, 1954—The Rev. C. Luther Fulmer, Jr., Ebenezer, China Grove.

May 2, 1954—The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, Grace, Hendersonville.

June 1, 1954—The Rev. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, St. David's, Kannapolis.

June 1, 1954—The Rev. L. Clement Hahn, Mt. Hebron, Hildebran.

June 1, 1954—The Rev. Pat Cloninger, St. James, Newton.

June 24, 1954—The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, Mt. Zion-New Bethel, Richfield.

VI. Installations

June 7, 1953—The Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D., Holy Trinity, Hickory.

June 14, 1953—The Rev. Frank K. Efird, St. John's, Salisbury.

July 5, 1953—The Rev. Herman P. Wyrick, St. Paul's Hamlet.

July 12, 1953—The Rev. Charles F. Kyles, Low's, Liberty.

July 19, 1953—The Rev. Martin Luther Yonts, Wittenberg, Granite Quarry.

July 26, 1953—The Rev. Toby A. Rendleman, Trinity, Concord.

July 26, 1953—The Rev. Floyd C. Trexler, Bethany, Kannapolis.

August 2, 1953—The Rev. Vitolds Gobins, St. Andrew's, Andrews.

August 9, 1953—The Rev. Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia

August,16, 1953—The Rev. George W. Shuford, St. Mark's-Holy Communion, Blowing Rock.

August 23, 1953—The Rev. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, Amity-Lebanon, Cleveland.

August 23, 1953—The Rev. Paul B. Cobb, Ascension, Shelby.

September 20, —The Rev. Stafford L. Swing, Mt. Olive, Hickory.
September 20, 1953—The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, Sharon, Statesville.
October 4, 1953—The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., St. Andrew's, Hickory.
November 15, 1953—The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, St. Luke's, Charlotte.
November 22, 1953—The Rev. W. H. Dutton, Mt. Herman, Statesville.
November 29, 1953—The Rev. R. Harold Terry, St. Mark's, China Grove.
December 6, 1953—The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, Alamance, Alamance.
December 13, 1953—The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill.
December 20, 1953—The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, Messiah, Longview, Hickory.
January 10, 1953—The Rev. Hubert C. Linn, Advent, Spindale.
January 17, 1954—The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, St. Matthew's, Salisbury.
January 24, 1954—The Rev. C. N. Yount, Church of the Atonement, North Wilkesboro.
February 14, 1954—The Rev. John L. Morgan, Sardis, Hickory.
March 7, 1954—The Rev. John D. Lindler, Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant.
March 14, 1954—The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, Resurrection, Kings Mountain.
March 21, 1954—The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, Bethlehem, Hickory.
March 28, 1954—The Rev. Glenn L. Barger, St. Stephen's, Hickory.
April 4, 1954—The Rev. W. David Wise, St. John's, Asheboro.
April 11, 1954—The Rev. Clarence E. Bernhardt, St. Matthew's, Wilmington.

VII. Accessions by Transfers

June 12, 1953—The Rev. W. D. Wise, from the Virginia Synod.
June 12, 1953—The Rev. Martin Luther Yonts, from the Pittsburgh Synod.
June 12, 1953—The Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D., from the Virginia Synod.
June 29, 1953—The Rev. Stafford L. Swing, from the South Carolina Synod.
October 12, 1953—The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, from the South Carolina Synod.

VIII. Transfers Granted.

June 15, 1953—The Rev. Tally Alksnis, to the South Carolina Synod.
June 15, 1953—The Rev. George Calvin Kahl, to the South Carolina Synod.
June 15, 1953—The Rev. Carlson Bernard Troutman, to the Virginia Synod.
August 7, 1953—The Rev. Herman G. Fisher, to the South Carolina Synod.
September 20, 1953—The Rev. John B. Moose, Ph.D., D.D., to the South Carolina Synod.
October 26, 1953—The Rev. Vance M. Daniel to the Georgia-Alabama Synod.
December 15, 1953—The Rev. Guy Calvin Cruse, to the South Carolina Synod.
April 9, 1954—The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., from the North Carolina Synod to the South Carolina Synod.
May 3, 1954—The Rev. Garth Lee Hill, from the N. C. Synod to the S. C. Synod.

IX. Ground-Breakings

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. A Ground-Breaking service, preparatory to the erection of a new relocated Calvary Church, Concord, was held on Sunday, May 17, 1953 at 3:30 p. m. The President of Synod delivered the address, and officially began the Ground-Breaking, assisted by the Secretary of the Synod, the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Pastor Walter N. Yount, visiting ministers, together with Mrs. Mary E. Linker, 101; Mrs. J. A. Barnhardt, 90; and Mrs. C. R. Watkins, 89, and representatives of all Church organizations.

Statesville, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. B. Aull, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service, preparatory to the erection of a new Educational Building, to be known as "The Aull Educational Building", was held on Sunday, July 19, 1953 at 2:30 p. m. The President of Synod officiated in the Ground-Breaking Service, and delivered the message for the occasion. Participating in the Service were members of the Building Committee, Church Council, officers of the organizations of the Church, and Pastor Olin G. Swicegood.

Statesville, Mt. Hermon, Vacant. A Ground-Breaking Service, preparatory to the erection of a new Educational Building, was held on August 16, 1953, at 5:30 p. m. by the President of Synod. The message for the occasion was by President Conrad. Participating in the Service were members of the Church Council, Building Committee and officers of the auxiliaries.

Burlington, Macedonia, The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service, preparatory to the erection of a new Educational Building, was held on August 16, 1953 at 11:00 a. m. The message for the occasion and official act of Ground-Breaking were by Dr. Norris. Charter members of the congregation and others participated in the Ground-Breaking Service.

Lumberton, St. Mark's, The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service for the new St. Mark's Church, Lumberton, was held on December 13, 1953 at 4:00 p. m. The Address and Official Act were by the President of Synod, assisted by the Pastor. Greetings were brought by President Emeritus, Dr. J. L. Morgan; Mr. Allen Fritz, President of the Brotherhood, Mrs. Ray R. Fisher, President of the Women's Missionary Society; Miss Sue Culp, President of Luther League; Mayor R. A. Hedgepeth, Lumberton, and the Rev. Robert F. Sloop, President of Lumberton Ministerial Association. Others participating in the Ground-Breaking were the Church Council and members of the Building Committee.

Granite Quarry, Wittenberg, The Rev. Martin Luther Yonts, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service for a new parsonage was held on June 14, 1953. The Official Act of Ground-Breaking was performed by the Pastor, with members of the Brotherhood Committee, Church Council, and members of the auxiliaries participating.

Messiah, Salisbury, The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service for a new Parish House was held on February 28, 1954. The Official Act of Ground-Breaking was performed by the pastor, with members of the Church Council, Building Committee, and Presidents of the Church Organizations participating.

Hickory, Longview, Messiah, The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, Pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service for the new Messiah Mission Church was held on April 25, 1954 at 4:00 p. m. The Official Act of Ground-breaking was performed by the President of Synod and by the Pastor. The address was also delivered by the President of Synod. Participating in the Ground-breaking services were: The Building Committee, members of the Church Council, Organizational Presidents, the Committee assisting in the original survey and development of the area, and visiting pastors.

X. Lutheridge-Formal Opening

Arden, Lutheridge, The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., Director. A Dedicatory Service for the new Lutheridge Chapel, given by Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Whisnant, to the glory of God and in loving MEMORY of their daughter, Doris, was held on June 14, 1953, in connection with the Formal Opening. The Act of Dedication was performed by Dr. Thornburg, assisted by The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, Dr. S. White Rhyne and the Rev. R. Douglas Fritz. The sermon was delivered by Dr. Rhyne, Executive Secretary of the Parish Education Board.

Statesville, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. B. Aull, pastor. A Service of Consecration was held on October 11, 1953 for the opening of the new, "Aull Educational Building". The Act of Consecration was performed by the President of Synod, who also brought the message for the occasion. Assisting in the service were: Pastors John L. Morgan, Paul E. Moose, R. M. Carpenter, and W. H. Dutton. Cost of the Building $10,000.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. The first service to be held in the new Calvary Lutheran Church was held on February 28, 1954 at 11:00 a. m.

XII. Opening Service.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. The official opening, with a brief Consecration service was followed by the dedication of certain furnishings of the Church. Sermon was by the President of Synod. The total cost of the Church, including lot, was $135,000.

XIII. Blessings

Wilmington, St. Matthew's, The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. A Service of Blessing was held on December 6, 1953 for a new Pastor's robe presented by the Women of the congregation.

Faith, Faith, The Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor. Five complete sets of Paraments, the brass Altar Set, four brass Offering Plates, the Altar Service Book, and the Altar copy of the Common Service Book. The service was conducted by Pastor C. N. Yount.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel, The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. A Service of Blessing for an Altar Pulpit, Lectern, and a set of Paraments and Linens, was held in the Chapel of the Lowman Home, White Rock, South Carolina, by Superintendent L. E. Blackwelder, assisted by the Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr. The Chancel furnishings are a memorial to Mr. C. H. Rhodes and the Paraments and Linens are a memorial to Mrs. Paul C. Rhyne, Sr., members of Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel, The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. A Service of Blessing for Pupils and Lenten lamps was conducted on June 7, 1953. The lamps are a memorial to the Rev. J. L. Deaton.

Newton, Startown, The Rev. R. H. Kepley, pastor. A Service of Blessing for an Alms Bason was held on October 25, 1953 by the President of Synod.

Kings Mountain, Resurrection, The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Cross, Candlesticks, Vases, and Offering Plates, was held during the year.

Salisbury, St. Mark's, The Rev. J. A. Seaboch, pastor. Services of Blessing for Brass Offering Plates and Receiving Bason, and also Credence Table were held during the year.

Thomasville, Grace, The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, pastor. A Service of Blessing for 36 new Choir robes was held September 26, 1953.

Wilmington, St. Matthew's, The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Pulpit Bible was held on August 23, 1953. A Service of Blessing for a green Stole, Surplice and Cassock was held on September 20, 1953.

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, pastor. A Service of Blessing for Altar Paraments was held during the year.

Gold Hill, St. Stephen's-Mt. Olive, The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a set of Paraments was held on January 10, 1954.

Fayetteville, St. James, The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., pastor. A Service of Blessing for Pastor's vestments, Altar vases, Altar, Pulpit, and Lectern hanging, together with Fair Cloth.

Morganton, Calvary, The Rev. John Henry Sigmon, Jr., pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Children's Altar was held during the year.

Lincolnton, Daniel's, The Rev. Oscar K. Knight, pastor. A Service of Blessing for an Alms Bracket, Offering Plates, and Receiving Bason, was held during the year.

Salisbury, Grace, The Rev. James E. Walker, pastor. A Service of Blessing was held for a Baldwin Electric Organ and Maas Cathedral Chimes on May 17, 1953.

Mooresville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a complete set of Stoles for the Pastor was held on September 27, 1954. A Service of Blessing was also held for Bibles for Pulpit and Lectern.

China Grove, Mt. Moriah, The Rev. D. W. Zipperer, pastor. A Service of Blessing for sixty Parish School Hymnals was held on February 22, 1954.

Concord, Mt. Hermon, The Rev. J. L. Peeler, pastor. A Service of Blessing for an Alms table, Alms Bason and an Altar set was held during the year.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Children's Altar was held on September 6, 1953.

Concord, St. Andrew's, The Rev. W. David Wise, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a set of new Paraments was held on May 24, 1953.

Brevard, Good Shepherd, The Rev. David F. Cooper, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a set of purple Paraments was held on March 1, 1953.

Albemarle, First Church, The Rev. J. White Iddings, pastor. A Service of Blessing for four Brass Offering Plates, Receiving Bason and Offering Bracket, was held on June 28, 1953. A Service of Blessing for a new Thomas Quadruple Silver-Plated Communion Service, was held on June 28, 1953.

Bear Poplar, St. Luke's, The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a complete set of Stoles was held on October 18, 1953.

Albemarle, St. Martin's, The Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a new Baptismal Font was held on June 28, 1953.

Troutman, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, pastor. A Service of Blessing for a Missal Stand, Altar Service Book, Pew Racks, Paraments, 79 Parish Hymnals, and 57 Common Service Books were held on May 10, 1953.

Hickory, Bethlehem, The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, pastor. A Service of Blessing for Altar brassware, including two vases, two candelabra, was held on March 21, 1954 at 11:00 a. m. In addition, a Service of Blessing was held for an Altar, given in memory of Abel A. Barger and wife, Sarah, by their children; also a Service of Blessing for Paraments, Stoles, Sacramental Linens, and Veil, were given by the Women of the Church. A Service of Blessing was also held for a Baptismal Font, given by the Women of the Church. A Service of Blessing was held for the Stained-Glass windows of the Church. A Service of Blessing was held for the heating system, new doors, glass case, piano, slide and film strip projector, Christian Youth Hymnals, rack, and other items. The President of Synod delivered the Sermon and performed the act of Blessing and Dedication.

XIV. Anniversaries.

Asheville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Bernard Trexler, pastor. The Thirtieth Anniversary was observed on May 31, 1953. This was the official opening of the new Educational Building.

New Bern, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Gray Lawrence Freeze, pastor. The Fourth Anniversary of the Church organization was held January 11, 1953.

Gibsonville, Frieden's, The Rev. Keith J. Beam, pastor. The annual Homecoming was held during the year.

Cleveland, Lebanon, The Rev. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, pastor. The Sixtieth Anniversary celebration was held on September 2, 1953.

Concord, St. James, The Rev. George R. Whittecar, pastor. The Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the present building was observed September 5-6, 1953.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, pastor. The Thirteenth Anniversary was held on September 8, 1953.

East Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. Hoyle Lee Whiteside, pastor. The One Hundred and Twenty-fifth Anniversary was held during the year.

Salisbury, Messiah, The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, pastor. The Eleventh Anniversary was held on August 16, 1953. The Reverend Vance M. Daniel delivered the address.

Rocky Mount, Trinity, The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. The thirtieth Anniversary was observed on January 25, 1953.

Sanford, Trinity, The Rev. H. Alvin Kuhn, pastor. The Tenth Anniversary was held July 12, 1953. The Reverend D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D., was the guest speaker.

Dallas, Anitoch, The Rev. W. H. Dutton, pastor. The One Hundredth Anniversary was commemorated, during the year.

Morganton, Calvary, The Rev. John H. Sigmon, pastor. The Twentieth Anniversary was held during the year, with Dr. D. P. Rudisill and Chaplain A. W. Lippard assisting in the service.

Gold Hill, Mt. Olive, The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, pastor. The Seventy-fifth Anniversary was observed on September 6, 1953 with Pastor Walter N. Yount as guest minister.

Salisbury, Salem, The Rev. Paul E. Moose, pastor. Celebrating ten years of service, the congregation presented the Pastor with gifts and acknowledgements.

Hickory, Zion, The Rev. Jacob H. Young, Jr., pastor. The One Hundred and Sixty-third Anniversary was observed on August 16, 1953.

Landis, Trinity, The Rev. C. V. Deal, pastor. Homecoming and an Anniversary were held on September 27, 1953.

Hildebran, Mt. Hebron, The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, pastor. The Fiftieth Anniversary was held on September 13, with Morning and Afternoon Services. During the afternoon the $30,000 brick-veneer parsonage was dedicated by the President of Synod, who also delivered the Morning sermon.

Kannapolis, Bethany, The Rev. Floyd C. Trexler, pastor. Twenty-fifth Anniversary was celebrated on June 28, with the Rev. M. L. Kester, the guest minister.

Landis, Trinity, The Rev. Claude V. Deal, pastor. The Cornerstone for the new Educational Building was laid on Sunday, June 28, 1953, at 11:00 a. m. The Official Act was performed by the President of Synod, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan, Emeritus President of the Synod and Pastor Deal. The sermon was delivered by President Conrad. Remarks of commendation were made by Dr. Morgan.

XVI. Dedications — Parsonages

Liberty, Low's, The Rev. Charles F. Kyles, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new parsonage was held on Sunday afternoon July 12, 1953 at 2:30 p. m. The Act of Dedication and sermon were by the President of Synod. Cost of the parsonage $20,000. Greetings were brought by Pastor Paul G. Kinney, John K. Linn and D. I. Offman.

Gold Hill, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, pastor. A Service of Dedication for the new St. Stephen's parsonage was held on September 6, 1953 at 2:30 p. m. The message for the occasion and Act of Dedication were provided by the President of Synod. Pastor Cruse acted as Liturgist. The cost of the parsonage $20,000.

Hildebran, Mt. Hebron, The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, pastor. A Service of Dedication for the new parsonage was held on Sunday, September 13, 1953 at 2:30 p. m. The message for the occasion and the Act of Dedication were given by the President of Synod. Cost of the parsonage $22,000.

Newton, Startown, St. Paul's, The Rev. R. Hugh Kepley, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the parsonage was held on October 25, 1953. The Official Act of Dedication was performed by Pastor Kepley. The message for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod. Pastors participating in the Service were: The Rev. Glenn A. Yount and the Rev. Paul L. Miller. The Order for the Dedication of an Alms Bason was conducted by the President of Synod. Approximate cost of the parsonage $16,000.

East Spencer, Christ, The Rev. George G. Robertson, pastor. The Service of Dedication of the parsonage was held on November 8, 1953 at 11:00 a. m. The Official Act was performed by the President of Synod, who also brought the message for the occasion. The cost of the parsonage $13,000.

Statesville, Mt. Hermon, The Rev. W. H. Dutton, pastor. A Service of Dedication for the parsonage was held on Sunday, November 22, 1953. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the sermon. The Liturgical service was led by Pastor Dutton. The cost of the parsonage was $13,500.

Hickory, Sardis, The Rev. John L. Morgan, pastor. Dedicatory Services for the new Sardis parsonage were held February 14, 1954, at 11:00 a. m., in connection with the Installation Service. The Official Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod. The Liturgical Service was led by Pastor Morgan. The sermon was by the President of Synod. The cost of the parsonage $13,000.

Lexington, Pilgrim, The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor. A Service of Dedication was held for the new parsonage for Pilgrim Church, on May 2, 1954 at 3:00 p. m. The Official Act was performed by the President of Synod. Message for the occasion was delivered also by the President of Synod. Cost of the parsonage was approximately $15,000.

XVII. Dedications

Hickory, Good Hope, The Rev. Paul L. Miller, pastor. A Service of Dedication for the Good Hope Lutheran Church, Hickory, was held on Sunday, April 12, 1953 at 11:00 a. m. The Act of Dedication was performed by the Pastor, the Rev. Paul L. Miller, assisted by President Conrad, Dr. R. L. Fritz, Dr. L. D. Miller, Professor W. H. Little, and the Rev. C. R. Patterson. The Dedicatory sermon was delivered by the President of Synod. Cost of the Church $65,000.

Mooresville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new St. Mark's Educational Building was held on April 12, 1953 at 2:30 p. m. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, assisted by Dr. L. E. Blackwelder, Superintendent of the Lowman Home. Greetings were brought by the President of Synod and President Emeritus J. L. Morgan. Total cost of the Building $53,000.

Lexington, St. Luke's, The Rev. John A. Pless, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new Educational Building was held on May 17, 1953 at 11:00 a. m. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, assisted by Pastor Pless. Total cost of the Building was $42,000. The address of the Official Act was delivered by the President of Synod.

Lexington, St. Luke's, The Rev. John A. Pless, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new Connsonata Organ was was held on May 17, 1953 at 11:00 a. m. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, assisted by Pastor John A. Pless. The address for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod.

Landis, Trinity, The Rev. Claude V. Deal, pastor. A Dedicatory Service, for the new Educational Building for Trinity Church, was held on June 28, 1953 at 11:00 a. m. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan and Pastor Deal. The message for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod.

Julian, Coble's, The Rev. J. E. Smith, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for a new Baldwin Organ was held on July 19, 1953 at 2:00 p. m. The Act of Dedication was performed by the pastor. The address for the occasion was delivered by the Rev. John K. Linn, pastor of Grace Lutheran Church, Liberty. The cost of the organ $3,000.

Kure Beach, Kure Memorial, The Rev. David F. Johnson, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the four new Sunday School rooms was held on August 30, 1953 at 11:00 a. m. The President of Synod delivered the message and performed the Act of Dedication. Pastor Johnson acted as Liturgist. The Educational Building is valued at $6,500. The **Altar Cross,** given in memory of Mr. A. E. Kure, Sr., by his widow, Mrs. A. E. Kure, Sr., and son, Mr. A. E. Kure, Jr., the **Candelabra,** given in memory of Mr. and Mrs. S. Page, by Mr. and Mrs. James Page, and the Altar Vases, given as memorials to Mr. and Mrs. H. A. Kure, Sr., by Mr. and Mrs. L. C. Kure, were dedicated. **Communion Vessels** were also blessed.

Concord, Trinity, The Rev. Toby A. Rendleman, Pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new Trinity Educational Building was held on October 11, 1953. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the message for the occasion. Assisting in the Service were former Pastors, The Rev. K. Y. Huddle and The Rev. B. D. Castor. The cost of the Building $50,000.

Statesville, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. B. Aull, pastor. The Dedicatory Service for the new Wurlitzer electric organ was held on October 11, 1953 at 2:30 p. m. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the message. The Organ was given by Mr. Christian Gordon Snyder in memory of his wife, Suzanne Lentz Snyder and her father, The Rev. D. S. Lentz.

Spencer, Calvary, The Rev. C. Marion Starr, pastor. Dedicatory Service for the new Educational Building for Calvary Lutheran Church was held on January 3, 1954 at 2:30 p. m. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, assisted by Pastor Starr and Professor George Frederick Schott, Jr., former pastor. President of Synod delivered the sermon for the Morning Worship and Professor Schott, the sermon for the dedication. Cost of the Building was $56,000.

Salisbury, Grace, The Rev. James E. Walker, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for an Altar was held on February 21, 1954, at 11:00 a. m. The Act of Dedication was performed by Pastor Walker. The sermon for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod. The Altar was given in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Julius Alexander Morgan by their children. The cost of the Altar was $1,000.

Bessemer City, Grace, The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., pastor. A Dedicatory Service for memorial windows, Altar Hangings, Altar Books and Missal Stand, was held during the year.

Concord, St. James, The Rev. George R. Whittecar, pastor. A Service for the Rededication of the Chapel, a memorial to Mildred Propst Davis, was held on November 8, 1953.

Salisbury, Messiah, The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, pastor. A Service of Dedication was held for a set of Maas Cathedral Chimes on December 20, 1953. The Chimes were given as a memorial to Sergeant G. C. Trexler, Jr., by his parents, Mr. and Mrs. G. C. Trexler; his sisters, Mrs. James Lee Brown, and Mrs. James Ray Eller, and brother, Sergeant Carl K. Trexler. Also a Dedicatory Service was held for a new Altar and Lectern for the Children's Chapel on March 3, 1954.

High Point, Emmanuel, The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. The Order for the Consecration of the new Emmanuel Educational Building was conducted by Pastor Hawthorne on February 15, 1953. The total cost $85,000.

High Point, Emmanuel, The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. A Dedicatory Service for Lantern-type fixtures in the Church Sanctuary was held on January 10, 1954 by the Pastor. The fixtures were given in loving memory of E. W. Freeze, Sr.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel, The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. A Dedicatory Service for Emmanuel Memorial Cottage, Lutheridge, was held on June 14, 1953 at 2:30 p. m. by the Pastor. Total cost $14,000.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. A Service of Blessing and Dedication were held on February 28, 1954 at 11:00 a. m., for a Tower Bell, Organ and Chimes, Altar, Chancel Cross, Paraments, Communion Railing, Baptismal Font, Lectern, Pulpit, Lectern and Pulpit Bibles, Credence Table and Receiving Bason. Sermon for the above occasion was by the President of Synod, with Pastor Yount acting as Liturgist.

Concord, Prosperity, The Rev. J. L. Peeler, Pastor. A Dedicatory Service for the new Prosperity Church was held on September 27, 1953 at 11:00 a. m. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the message for the occasion. Pastor Peeler acted as Liturgist, assisted by the former Pastor, Charles F. Kyles. The total cost of the Church, including equipment was $100,000.

Rededication

Gold Hill, Mt. Olive, The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, pastor. A Service of Rededication for the renovated and repaired Mt. Olive Church, was held on Sunday, September 6, 1953 at 11:00 a. m. The message was delivered by the President of Synod, who also performed the Act of Rededication. The Pews, Chancel Furnishings, including Altar, Pulpit, Lectern, and Paraments were dedicated. The Pastor acted as Liturgist.

XVIII. Improvements and Additions to Property

Granite Quarry, Wittenburg, The Rev. Martin L. Yonts, pastor. A new parsonage was constructed at a cost, including lot and sidewalks, et cetera, of $18,894.

Burlington, Macedonia, The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., pastor. Redecorating, repairing and repainting of parsonage at a cost of $1,700.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel, The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. Repainting of Church interior and exterior, and re-painting and other improvements to parsonage, at a cost of $1,200.

Newton, Startown, St. Paul's, The Rev. R. H. Kepley, pastor. Redecorated exterior of parsonage. Two Choir Robe cabinets provided.

Newton, Beth Eden, The Rev. Robert N. Peery, pastor. Redecorated interior of parsonage, and painted four Sunday School rooms.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, pastor. A new Church lot purchased at a cost of $17,000.

Boone, Grace, The Rev. Edwin F. Troutman, pastor. Both Church and parsonage redecorated interior and exterior.

Kannapolis, St. David's, The Rev. W. G. Cobb, pastor. Chancel carpeted, outside Bulletin Board installed, gas water heater provided for parsonage, power lawn mower purchased, and the Church's share of re-surfacing street at a total cost of $1,200.

Kannapolis, Bethany, The Rev. Floyd C. Trexler, pastor. Complete redecoration of parsonage. Acquired additional land for Church expansion purposes.

Liberty, Grace, The Rev. John K. Linn, pastor. Church roof repaired and re-covered. New parsonage furnace purchased.

High Point, Emmanuel, The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. Church basement renovated and converted into a Fellowship Hall at a cost of $1,200. Kitchen enlarged and remodeled, and modern equipment provided at a cost of $2,030. A new lighting system installed in the Church, donated by Mr. Harrell L. Sink.

Hudson, St. John's, The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr., pastor. Redecorated interior of Church and installed new lighting fixtures. Folding chairs for Junior and Senior Choirs installed.

Lincolnton, Bethpage, The Rev. L. Clement Hahn, pastor. A new Parish Hall was constructed at a cost of $38,000.

Lincolnton, Cedar Grove, The Rev. L. Clement Hahn, pastor. Chimes were installed, painting and remodeling of Church at a cost of $1,000.

Richfield, Mt. Zion, The Rev. John L. Morgan, pastor. Installed new heating plant in Educational Building and Church.

Hickory, Sardis, The Rev. John L. Morgan, pastor. Remaining debt on parsonage liquidated.

Salisbury, St. Mark's, The Rev. J. A. Seaboch, pastor. Landscaping and seeding of Church lawn. Laying of new sidewalks and rebuilt new front steps. One new Sunday School room added. New oil heater installed at a total cost of $3,100.

Statesville, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. B. Aull, pastor. The "Aull" Educational Building constructed, equipped and completed, with furnishings at a total cost of $11,000. A tract of land adjoining Church property purchased for recreation purposes.

Winston-Salem, Augsburg, The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, pastor. Redecorated Sunday School rooms and parsonage.

Statesville, Sharon, The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour, pastor. Outdoor Bulletin Board erected in brick frame work. Purchased Mt. Hermon's one-half interest in parsonage at a cost of $6,500. Purchased set of film-slides at a cost of $80.

Thomasville, Grace, The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, pastor. New oil heating system for Church at a cost of $1,000. New walks, steps and railing in front of Church. Narthex enlarged. New entrance Lanterns installed at a total cost of $700. Church Bulletin Board erected.

Statesville, St. John's, The Rev. John K. Lasley, pastor. Redecorated Church interior. Installed hearing aids, and microphone for public address system.

Shelby, Ascension, The Rev. Paul B. Cobb, pastor. Redecorated interior of parsonage at a cost of $600.

Taylorsville, Reformation, The Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, pastor. Double-drain sink, cabinets and improvements to parsonage at a cost of $200.

Liberty, Low's, The Rev. Charles F. Kyles, pastor. Walks and drives improved. Electric water fountain installed in Church.

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial, The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., pastor. Parish Educational Building redecorated at a cost of $1,428.24. A new furnace was installed in the parsonage at a cost of $1,200.

Lexington, Beck's, The Rev. D. B. Summers, pastor. A Fellowship Hall was completed at a total cost of $10,500.

Lexington, Lebanon, The Rev. E. F. K. Roof, pastor. Church grounds improved and grassed. Concrete walk provided in front of the Church.

Kure Beach, Kure Memorial, The Rev. David F. Johnson, pastor. Chapel enlarged at rear of Chancel, increasing seating capacity. Chapel was rolled to backside of lot to make way for the erection of Church.

Hildebran, Mt. Hebron, The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, pastor. Educational building redecorated at a cost of $300.

Julian, Coble's, The Rev. Jack E. Smith, pastor. New floors in Children Division of Sunday School Building. Tape Recorder, Mimeograph machine and typewriter provided. Choir chairs installed, Altar and tables for Children Division.

Landis, Trinity, The Rev. Claude V. Deal, pastor. Completion of a Parish House and Educational Building at a cost of $40,000.

Lexington, Holly Grove, The Rev. L. O. Roof, pastor. Work on exterior of Church, and installation of a new oil heating system in the Church at a cost of $2,400.

Lexington, New Jerusalem, The Rev. L. O. Roof, pastor. New Sunday School room, furnace room, and a new oil heating system installed at a cost of $2,000.

Lenoir, St. John's, The Rev. Clayborne S. King, pastor. Remodeling of interior of Church at a cost of $500, and grading to yard at a cost of $300.

Lenoir, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Clayborne S. King, pastor. Purchased new Church lot at a cost of $6,500. Paid off balance of parsonage debt cost of $3,500.

Kannapolis, Center Grove, The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., pastor. Purchased lot south of Church at a cost of $15,000. Typewriter, Adding Machine, Filing Cabinets and Secretary's desk added to Church office equipment.

Wilmington, St. Paul's, The Rev. J. Frank Davis, pastor. Repairs to Church roof and improvements to parsonage at a total cost of $700.

Statesville, Mt. Hermon, The Rev. W. H. Dutton, pastor. Church floors refinished and new carpet laid at a cost of $200.

Troutman, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, pastor. A new piano provided for the Church, cement walk at the parsonage, and other improvements at a total cost of $2,829.

Wilmington, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, pastor. Bulletin Board framed in brick and metal at a cost of $300. Repairs to Church at a cost of $144. Improvements to parsonage at a cost of $1,000.

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, pastor. A 1¼ acres of land adjacent to Church provided as a gift by Mr. J. R. Myers.

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, pastor. Redecoration and installation of Church Nave and lighting system at a cost of $4,000.

Salisbury, Salem, The Rev. Paul E. Moose, pastor. Asphalt tile placed on basement floor by the Women of the Church at a cost of $1,212. Blackboards provided in each classroom at a cost of $250.

Salisbury, Union, The Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor. Redecoration of parsonage, and landscaping of Church yard at a cost of $2,500.

Hickory, Bethany, The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, pastor. Redecoration of interior of Church, Educational Building and parsonage. Laying of sidewalks and paving street.

Gold Hill, Mt. Olive, The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, pastor. Addition to Church of a Narthex, two Sunday School rooms and a Spire at a cost of $3,850.

Gold Hill, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, pastor. Church and Cemetery grounds improved at a cost of $250.

Granite Quarry, Christiana, The Rev. W. Gilmer Boggs, pastor. Erection of a Fellowship Hall and improvements of grounds at a total cost of $12,400.

Granite Falls, St. Matthew's, The Rev. R. M. Carpenter, pastor. New Sunday School rooms completed.

Dallas, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. Leo Smith, pastor. Complete furnishings for kitchen in Parish House and landscaping grounds at a cost of $1,800.

Dallas, Antioch, The Rev. W. H. Dutton, pastor. An exchange of land plots that will provide ample space for expansion of Church buildings.

Concord, Trinity, The Rev. Toby A. Rendleman, pastor. Redecoration and general improvements to parsonage, including light fixtures in bath room.

Hendersonville, Grace, The Rev. John D. Lindler, pastor. Bulletin Board erected at a cost of $190. A duplex range installed in the Church kitchen at a cost of $225.

Fayetteville, St. James, The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., pastor. A lot 135' x 226' adjacent to Church property purchased at a cost of $10,000. Parsonage relocated on the new lot, renovated and enlarged at a cost of $7,500.

Lincolnton, Daniel, The Rev. Oscar K. Knight, pastor. Construction of a new parsonage at a total cost of $30,000. Educational Building floors refinished at a cost of $356.

Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Carl Fisher, pastor. Air Conditioning of Church Nave at a cost of $3,000. Organ Chimes at a cost of $901. Three sets of Paraments at a cost of $209.

Sanford, Trinity, The Rev. H. Alvin Kuhn, Jr., pastor. Asphalt tile laid throughout Church basement at a cost of $185.

Salisbury, Haven, The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., pastor. A new Nursery Department added at a cost of $800. A parking lot purchased at a cost of $1,200.

Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity, The Rev. E. Ray Trexler, pastor. Reconditioned heating system in Educational Building.

Rocky Mount, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. New Educational Building at a cost of $65,000. All Sunday School rooms in the present church edifice redecorated, and improvements to the organ, at a cost of $1,500.

Mooresville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, pastor. Construction of parsonage garage, electric range installed in parsonage, card holders of all pews, steel folding chairs for Educational Building, Mimeograph Cabinet, Offering Plates and Receiving Bason, and renovation of Church Building, with carpet in aisles at a total cost of $2,555.61.

Salisbury, St. John's, The Rev. Frank K. Efird, pastor. Renovation of parsonage at a cost of $4,213. New Church furnaces installed at a cost of $6,000.

Richfield, Mt. Zion, The Rev. John L. Morgan, pastor. Erection of new Educational Building at a cost of $10,000. Installation of new heating system in Church and Educational Building, together with furnishings at a total cost of $3,950.

Salisbury, Messiah, The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, pastor. A new tile floor was added to the Children's Chapel.

China Grove, Mt. Moriah, The Rev. D. W. Zipperer, pastor. An electric stove and refrigerator were added to the Parsonage at a cost of $700. A Church Bulletin Board erected in front of the Church at a cost of $230. Landscaping at a cost of $445.

Hickory, Good Hope, The Rev. Paul L. Miller, pastor. The erection of a new Educational Building and Parish Hall at a cost of $30,000.

East Spencer, Christ, The Rev. George G. Robertson, pastor. Painting of Sunday School rooms, and installing guard rail and laying sidewalks to the parsonage.

Concord, Mt. Hermon, The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer, pastor. Additional Sunday School rooms and equipment, together with new carpet for the Chancel and Choir loft at a cost of $2,100.

Dallas, Holy Communion, The Rev. Chas. E. Ridenhour, pastor. Improvements to Sunday School Department for the children at a cost of $500. Forty-one Thousand Dollars ($41,000) in hand toward a new Church Building.

East Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. Hoyle Lee Whiteside, pastor. Construction of a new parsonage at a cost of $18,000. Refurnishings of Church floors, redecoration of Church Nave and improvements to Church grounds.

Concord, Prosperity, The Rev. J. L. Peeler, pastor. Bulletin Board erected on Church grounds at a cost of $268.

Gibsonville, Frieden's, The Rev. Keith Beam, pastor. A new oil heating system installed in the Church.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, pastor. Parish Hall chairs, Children Altar, new vacuum cleaner and exhaust fan at a total cost of $365.

Faith, Faith, The Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor. Improvements to the parsonage in the amount of $1,000.

Hamlet, St. Paul's, The Rev. H. P. Wyrick, pastor. One room added to the parsonage, furnace installed, new roof and repairs to parsonage at a total cost of $3,000. New Mimeograph Machine for the Church at a cost of $200.

Concord, St. James, The Rev. George R. Whittecar, pastor. Remodeled and refurnished the Chapel.

Concord, St. Andrew's, The Rev. W. David Wise, pastor. Parish School hymnals were provided for the Sunday School, a new Filmstrip projector, a new tape recorder and a phonograph were provided at a total cost of $325.

Concord, St. John's, The Rev. C. Lee Shipton, pastor. A new automatic oil heating system installed in the Church at a cost of $3,500. Improvements to Sunday School rooms at a cost of $3,000. A new brick garage at a cost of $2,000. Repairs to the Educational Building as a result of a fire at a cost of $6,000.

Cleveland, Lebanon, The Rev. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, pastor. Parsonage renovation and installation of a heating system at a total cost of $1,500.

Cleveland, Amity, The Rev. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, pastor. Renovation of Church interior at a cost of $600.

Charlotte, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Olin W. Sink, pastor. Exterior of Church repaired at a cost of $800.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. Construction of a new Church on a new site at a cost of $135,000, including lot.

Cherryville, St. John's, The Rev. Leroy Trexler, pastor. Outside Bulletin Board at a cost of $450.

Bessemer City, Grace, The Rev. H. B. Barringer, Th.D., pastor. A Choir robe cabinet installed in the Church, and other equipment in the Sunday School.

Brevard, Good Shepherd, The Rev. David F. Cooper, pastor. Repairs to the Church Building at a cost of $900.

Albemarle, First Church, The Rev. J. White Iddings, pastor. A new heating system was installed in the Educational Building at a cost of $3,680. New Fluorescent Lighting fixtures were installed in the Church office and the pastor's study, gifts from Mr. Malcolm M. Palmer.

Asheboro, St. John's, The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, pastor. Asphalt tile was placed in the Narthex of the Church at a cost of $100.

Bear Poplar, St. Luke's, The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, pastor. Interior of Sunday School redecorated and three rooms in the parsonage painted.

Andrews, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Vitolds Gobins, pastor. Tile floor laid in the Church vestibule, repairs to parsonage and installation of oil heater in the parsonage.

Albemarle, St. Martin's, The Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. New heating units were installed in the parsonage.

Asheville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Bernard Trexler, pastor. The new Educational Building erected and furnished at a cost of $70,000.

China Grove, St. Mark's, The Rev. R. Harold Terry, pastor. Redecorations of parsonage at a cost of $1,295. The John F. Cooper homeplace next door to the Church was purchased at a cost of $12,000.

Spindale, Advent, The Rev. H. C. Linn, pastor. The parsonage garage was converted into a Boy Scout Hut by the construction of a concrete floor and other items.

F. L. CONRAD.

Report of Committee on President's Report

Your committee observes that of necessity the report of the President becomes larger by the year. Yet it does not and cannot cover the many and varied activities of his office. It is evidence of the tremendous responsibility which is his, and the successful way in which the Lord's work has been done under his leadership.

A summary of the President's report reveals the following: The Apportionment to the U. L. C. A. paid in full, Lutheran World Action overpaid, the rating in subscriptions to THE LUTHERAN still good, recognition of 18 pastors in the Synod who have been ordained 50 years or longer, the improvement of salaries and housing for pastors, our Brotherhood still on the march, and another multiple-congregation parish consolidated into one congregation. Our President calls attention to the alarming number of "zeros" and "losses" in parochial reports for the year. The information given on ministerial education should be of no minor interest. It is noted that over one-third of our congregations have no organized programs for their children. Three new congregations were organized. Reported are the deaths of two pastors and the mothers of three pastors. There were six ordinations within the Synod and one ordination in Hong Kong, twenty-five resignations, thirty calls accepted, thirty-one installations, four accessions by transfer, eight transfers granted, groundbreakings for two churches, three educational buildings and one parsonage, the dedication of the Chapel at Lutheridge, and two services of consecration for churches. Thirty-one offices of blessings for the following are reported: Pastor's vestments, altar paraments, chancel furnishings, choir robes, pulpit and lectern Bibles, organs, pianos, chimes, hymnals, communion vessels, baptismal fonts, stained glass windows, film projectors, and pews. Nineteen anniversaries were observed. Dedications were as follows: seven parsonages, one church, seven Educational Buildings, one Chapel one Cottage at Lutheridge, and nine dedications of Church furnishings and appointments. One church was rededicated. Improvements and additions to the properties were ninety-three.

The Committee **recommends:**

1. That Synod express to the President its sincere appreciation for the efficient manner in which he has handled the duties of his office, and his faithful attention to the more important matters which should engage the attention of the Church.

2. That the President's Report be approved as information.

THE COMMITTEE

Glenn L. Barger
Everett A. Dasher
L. O. Roof
J. R. Helderman
A. Campbell Cline

The Reverend Glenn L. Barger, Chairman of the Committee on The President's Report, presented the Committee's report.

The Convention approved items 1 and 2.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Secretary

The Report of the Executive Committee which appears in the Bulletin shows that seven meetings of that Committee were held, with times and places given, since the 1953 Convention of Synod. Minutes of each of these meetings were properly printed, mailed to each member of the Executive Committee for review and record, and approved as correct by the Committee. Copies of these Minutes have been filed in the office of the President of Synod. Matters needing the attention of Synod as listed in the Executive Committee's report were lifted from these Minutes.

All items referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod and its Committees were acted upon promptly and diligently. These items of business appear in the Bulletin under the recommending Committees.

Forty-two Hundred copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred Forty-ninth Annual Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed, and distributed to pastors, delegates, and congregations of the Synod. Copies of the Minutes were also mailed to the Boards and Committees of The United Lutheran Church in America; to all Synodical Presidents, Secretaries, and Statisticians of the U.L.C.A., according to a mailing list furnished by Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, Secretary of the U.L.C.A.; and to the Libraries of Colleges and Universities of the State of North Carolina.

Fifteen Hundred Special Bulletins, containing the program for the Second Part of the Sesquicentennial Convention of Synod, were printed, and distributed to the pastors, delegates, and congregations of the Synod. Also special letters were mailed to the pastors informing them and their people of the Second Part of the Convention.

All necessary official correspondence relating to the secretary's duties was taken care of promptly, and all instructions given to him by the Synod at its last Convention were followed to the best of his ability.

Five Hundred copies of the Bulletin for this the One Hundred Fiftieth Annual Convention of Synod have been printed, and mailed to both pastors and delegates.

A corrected copy of the 1953 Convention Minutes has been sent to the Archivist and filed in the Archives. This copy is recommended as a correct record of the proceedings of the said Convention.

Contracts for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this Convention of Synod have been placed with the Press Printing Company of Albemarle, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary.

The Report of the Recording Secretary was presented by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly. The report was received as information and ordered printed in the Minutes of the Synod.

Report of the Statistician

In late December, 1953, Parochial Blanks were mailed to each Congregation in the Synod with the printed request in red in the upper right hand corner that BLANKS be RETURNED to your Statistician by January 15, 1954.

We failed to get any report from the following Congregations: Melanchthon in the Eastern Conference, Richfield in Northern Conference and Old Mt. Pleasant in the Western Conference.

Reports from St. John's, Asheboro; Coble's (Julian) Eastern Conference; Good Shepherd (Brevard); Salem (Hickory) Western Conference; Christ (East Spencer); St. Paul's (Statesville) Northern Conference; Mt. Hermon (Concord) Southern Conference, came too late to be used as a part of my report.

The Clerical Roll of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, as of December 31, 1953 enrolls the names of one hundred and eighty-five (185) ordained men, of which number one hundred and thirty-one (131) are serving as active or supply pastor.

A Duplicate of each Parochial Report, with needed corrections made, and a Summary of all Reports was mailed to the Office of the Secretary of the ULCA on February 12, 1954.

Of the one hundred and eighty-five pastors holding membership in the Synod—

131 are serving congregations
6 are serving as Chaplains
14 are serving as teachers or general workers
5 are serving as missionaries
27 retired or emeritus, and
2 in secular employment

Membership:

14—Baptized	59,480	Gain	1,760
15—Confirmed	43,705		1,244
16—Communing	32,628		1,221

Parish Education:

17—Sunday Schools	174	Gain	3
18—Staff Members	3,996		220
19—Pupils	34,272		1,688

Value of Church Property:

40—Buildings	$ 8,339,200	Gain	$ 693,615
41—Parsonages	1,661,038		110,164
42—Parish House	1,539,015		202,000
43—Endowment	242,896		6,764
44—Other Property	772,958		63,040
45—Total Valuation	12,555,107		1,075,583
46—Indebtedness	680,647		39,946

Expenditures:

47—Current	$ 1,058,580	Gain	$ 83,613
48—Unusual	880,538		171,537
49—Total	1,939,118		255,150

Unapportioned Benevolence:

50—Education	$ 91,357	Loss	$ 6,018
51—Foreign Missions	38,977	Gain	445
52—American Missions	66,594		3,737
53—Social Missions	60,901		9,237
54—Other Benevolence	117,895		10,551
55—Total	375,724		11,952
56—Apportioned Benevolence Paid (100%)			$ 237,066
57—Total Benevolence			612,790
58—Total Expenditures			2,551,908

Contributions per capita (Communing members) for:

1—Unapportioned Benevolence	$11.51 plus
2—Apportioned	7.26
3—Total	18.64
4—Total Expenditures	78.06
5—Current and Unusual	55.75

Seventy-four (74%) plus of Confirmed Members communed once during the year.

B. E. PETREA, Statistician.

A Reminder:

1—When reporting the amount of "Apportionment Paid" (rubric-56) report ONLY the amount of "APPORTIONMENT PAID" (nothing more).

2—Do not include in the "APPORTIONED BENEVOLENCE" the amounts paid to the Seminary, Lowman Home, the Children's Home, Lutheridge, and Lenoir Rhyne College.

The Report of the Statistical Secretary was presented by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., and on his recommendation was adopted.

The Report of the Investments Committee was deferred to a later time. No formal report was given at the Convention.

Report of the Committee on Audits

We, your Committee on Audits engaged the services of Mr. W. A. Sherrill of the Frank P. Buck Company, Certified Public Accountants, Salisbury, N. C., to audit the Treasurer's books. We find that Mr. Sherrill's report shows the report of Treasurer to be correct.

We recommend that the Auditor's Certificate be adopted and that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to publish it in the Minutes of Synod.

THE COMMITTEE

Clyde A. Misenheimer

Chas. B. Gilbert

In connection with the Treasurer's report, The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer, Chairman of the Committee on Audits, presented the Committee's report. The report was adopted, and the Secretary was instructed to publish the Certificate of the Auditor in the Minutes of Synod.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
Of North Carolina.
Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year ended December 31. 1953, and submit the following Exhibit and Schedules:

EXHIBIT A—Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Schedule 1—Cash Disbursements, North Carolina Synodical Treasury

Schedule 2—Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Miscellaneous Funds

Schedule 3—Reconciliation of Bank Account

Schedule 4—Statement of Funds

Schedule 5—Analysis of Surplus

We have examined the accounting procedure of the Treasurer and, without making detail examination of the transactions, have tested books and records and other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent we consider appropriate. The procedure followed with respect to the important items are commented on broadly in the following paragraphs.

The cash in the bank, as shown by the books, was reconciled with the balance confirmed by the depositary. The cash received was not verified with the donors by correspondence. The subsidiary ledger of cash receipts was test checked to the cash receipts journal and cash receipts and disbursements journal was footed for what we consider a

reasonable period. The disbursements were verified by examination of canceled checks with the exception of checks outstanding on December 31, 1953, as shown in the schedule of bank reconciliation. The stocks and bonds shown in Schedule 4 were examined by us on April 5, 1954. The U. S. Bonds are shown at maturity value, Building and Loan shares are shown at cost and all other stocks are shown at market value at December 31, 1953.

The notes payable are listed in Schedule 4. The notes to Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Salisbury, North Carolina, and Branch Banking and Trust Company, Wilson, North Carolina, were verified by correspondence. The notes to the Board of American Missions and the North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund were not verified by correspondence, but were reconciled with the balances shown by the Treasurer.

In our opinion, the accompanying Exhibit and Schedules, together with our comments, fairly present the financial position of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at December 31, 1953, and the correct statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK P. BUCK COMPANY

By: W. A. Sherrill, Certified
Public Accountant

Report of the Treasurer

1953 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

RECEIPTS:

United Lutheran Church		$161,784.80
N. C. Synodical Treasury	$ 72,470.00	
N. C. Synod's "Special Benevolence Fund"	5,374,94	
Transferred from Synod's "Special Account"	1,500.00	
Refund on Lumberton Rent	81.25	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Payment on Loan	5,000.00	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Interest on Renewal Notes	405.20	
Refund from United Lutheran Hour Series	516.38	
Aid for Synod's Ministerial Students:		
Ch. of Ascension, Shelby	20.00	
St. John's, Statesville	108.69	
Kure Memorial, Payment on Brotherhood Loan	500.00	
Receipts from sale of History of Synod	6,832.20	
Atonement, Wilkesboro, One-half Moving Expense, Rev. Yount	75.00	
Home Mission Foundation, for Property at Jacksonville	29,000.00	
Good Shepherd, Brevard, to apply on Mortgage	400.00	
Patterson Memorial Fund	73.49	
Interest—Patterson Legacy	71.80	
Interest—Hine and Barrier Bonds	77.50	
Interest—Winecoff Legacy	71.88	
TOTAL		$122,578.33

DESIGNATED FUNDS:

Children's Home	$ 25,408.48	
Foreign Missions	7,770.75	
Lutheran World Action	42,695.39	
Lowman Home	15,194.63	
Lutheran Theo. Southern Seminary	17,567.60	
Lutheridge, Regular	7,961.48	
Lutheridge Building Fund	23,915.71	
Lenoir-Rhyne College	28,191.73	
Home Missions	2,114.63	
Parish Education	890.25	
Hebrew Missions, (Miscl)	876.17	
Miscellaneous	31,505.07	
TOTAL		$204,091.89

CASH BALANCE, January 1, 1953:

Home Missions	$ 2,810.07	
St. John's, Taylorsville, Parsonage Fund	500.00	
Dr. Conrad's Trip	333.15	
Kure Memorial Church	40.00	

Kure Memorial—Office Supplies	52.79	
Lumberton Mission	1,550.00	
Group Insurance	223.39	
TOTAL Cash	$ 5,509.40	
Less N. C. Synod's Deficit	4,678.87	
Balance Cash on Hand		$ 830.53
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND CASH BALANCE		$489,285.55

DISBURSEMENTS:

United Lutheran Church		$161,784.80
N. C. Synod to United Lutheran Church		2,811.20
North Carolina Synod	$113,440.52	
Children's Home	25,408.48	
Foreign Missions	7,770.75	
Lutheran World Action	42,695.39	
Lowman Home	15,194.63	
Lutheran Theo. Southern Seminary	17,567.60	
Lutheridge—Regular	7,961.48	
Lutheridge Building Fund	23,915.71	
Lenoir-Rhyne College	28,191.83	
Home Missions	1,718.33	
Parish Education	890.25	$284,754.87

MISCELLANEOUS:

Hebrew Missions	$ 876.17	
Good Shepherd, Brevard	250.00	
Dr. Conrad's Trip	333.15	
Kure Memorial	401.15	
Kure Memorial Office Supplies	52.79	
Group Insurance	6,648,35	
Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund	838.16	
American Bible Society	35.25	
Advent—Spindale	550.00	
Deaconess Work	10.00	
Nazareth, Rural Hall	200.00	
N. C. Council of Churches	20.00	
C H E Y	3,249.52	
Children of the Church	4,136.28	
Stewardship Literature	10.00	
American Missions	403.66	
United Lutheran Broadcast	50.00	
Treasurer Women's Miss. Society N. C. Synod	64.39	
National Lutheran Council	71.35	
Blowing Rock Mission	225.00	$ 18,425.22

CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1953

N. C. Synod	$ 1,647.74
Home Missions	3,206.37
St. John's, Taylorsville (Parsonage)	500.00

Lumberton Mission	15,825.35	
Jacksonville Mission	60.00	
Watauga Mission (Boone)	320.90	
Total Cash	$ 21,560.36	
Less Group Insurance Deficit	50.90	
BALANCE Cash on Hand		$ 21,509.46
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CASH BALANCE		$489,285.55

EXPENDITURES; Synodical Treasury

N. C. Synod's Deficit Jan. 1, 1954	$ 4,678.87
President's: Salary, Less 4% Pension	5,724.00
Expense	1,490.83
Home Expense	1,266.16
Salary, Dr. Morgan, President Emeritus	1,800.00

Home Mission Work at:

Asheboro	300.00
Brevard	399.98
Burlington: St. Paul's, Mt. Pleasant	120.00
Chapel Hill	575.00
Rural Hall	679.96
Kannapolis: St. David's	300.00
Kure Beach	399.99
Monroe	279.99
New Bern	320.04
Sanford	1,099.96
Taylorsville: Reformation	699.99
Watauga	389.99
Mocksville: St. Matthews	300.00
Lumberton	600.00
Lumberton Rent	780.00
Hudson	300.00
N. Wilkesboro	1,632.80
N. Wilkesboro Rent	300.00
Andrews	356.62
Lexington: Silver Valley, Lebanon	279.99
Concord: Cold Water, St. Martins	199.96
Jacksonville	1,379.20
Cleveland: Amity, Lebanon	200.00
Blowing Rock	408.32
Blowing Rock Rent	280.00
Longview Survey	600.00
Longview Rent	75.00
Wilmington Survey	200.00
Spindale	85.00

Student Work at:

Durham	1,413.32
Greensboro	400.00
Raleigh	700.00
Chapel Hill	400.00
Boone	300.00

Treasurer's Expense	2,000.00
Supplies, Postage, Printing	4,383.19
Committee Expense	856.57
Stewardship Expense	233.73
Bank Service Charge	95.66
Salary, Recording Secretary, one-half year	150.00
Expense, Recording Secretary	77.00
Salary, Statistical Secretary	300.00
Expense, Statistical Secretary	40.00
Salary, President's Secretary	2,100.00
Beneficiary Education	3,300.00
Expense, Mission Workshop	229.76
4% Pension Plan	1,024.36
N. C. Council of Churches	400.00
Grant to Kure Memorial for S. S. Building	1,300.00
Curtailment on Brevard Note	1,400.00
Interest on Brevard Note	141.00
Curtailment on Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Note	5,000.00
Interest on Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Note	405.00
Secretarial and Janitor Services at Synod	35.00
Lettering Ordination Certificates	21.00
Payment on Loan from Brotherhood, Kure Memorial	500.00
1952 Audit	150.00
Printing "History of Synod"	9,741.90
Architect and Inspection Fees, Calvary, Concord	3,314.17
Architect's Fees, St. Marks, Lumberton	2,026.71
Appropriation—Lenoir Rhyne College	15,000.00
Expense, one Bus to Luther League Convention	212.50
Moving Expense, Rev. C. N. Yount	152.25
One-half Moving Expense, Rev. Geo. Shuford	24.65
One-half Cost Repairs, Good Shepherd, Brevard	452.42
Insurance on Brevard Property	106.48
Treasurer's Bond	125.00
One-half amount due for three Radio Broadcasts, United Lutheran Hour	900.00
One-half Moving Expense, Rev. Gobins to Andrews	37.50
N. C. Lutheran Expense, Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes	500.00
Property at Jacksonville	29,172.82
Repairs to Church Parsonage, Andrews, N. C.	461.00
One-half Moving Expense, Rev. Hook to Chapel Hill	34.75
Borrowed from Synod's Special Benevolence account to pay balance due United Lutheran Church	2,811.20
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$120,930.59

FOR COMPARISON:

	1952	1953
Apportionment	$217,931.74	$234,254.80
Specials, N. C. Synod account	8,880.47	50,108.33
Children's Home	22,242.68	25,408.48
Lowman Home	14,559.16	15,194.63
Seminary	16,501.91	17,567.60

Lutheridge, Regular and Building	27,709.09	
Lutheridge Regular		7,961.48
Lutheridge, Building Fund		23,915.71
Parish Education	773.93	890.25
Home Missions	2,211.31	2,114.63
Foreign Missions	8,139.17	7,770.75
Lutheran World Action	42,718.14	42,695.39
Lenoir Rhyne College	27,067.78	28,191.73

ITEMS OF INTEREST:

Patterson Legacy, Building and Loan	2,000.00
Patterson Legacy, 5 M.I.T. Shares	200.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building and Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, G. Bonds	1,100.00
John Barrier Legacy, G. Bonds	2,000.00

Most Respectfully Submitted,

CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer of Synod, presented his report with the use of a number of colorful charts. The report was accepted as information and ordered printed in the Minutes.

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir-Rhyne College	Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	Home Missions	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Miscellaneous
Alamance, Alamance	1,870.00	1,870.00	196.40	115.00	349.31	108.80	158.80	57.99	209.00			11.00		
Asheboro, St. John's	550.00	550.00	75.00		100.00	45.00	60.00	31.00	120.00	73.25		3.00		
Burlington, Macedonia*	4,528.00	4,539.00	699.56		1,093.56	122.75	153.86	98.47	269.52			9.00		
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	79.00	79.00	12.00		22.00	6.00	10.00	4.00						
Burlington, St. Paul's*	373.00	384.00	36.00		94.00	24.75	27.00	11.25				2.50		
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	277.00	277.00	33.00		140.88	19.00	26.00	13.00	52.00	15.00		1.50	15.00	
Durham, St. Paul's	1,093.00	1,093.00	129.80		180.00	94.80	80.00	41.00	159.00	28.40				25.00
Fayetteville, St. James	1,415.00	1,415.00	129.00	40.00	148.00	78.00	103.00	53.00	205.00	150.00				26.13
Gibsonville, Friedens	1,648.00	1,500.00	327.63		171.70	76.00	75.00			66.35				
Gibsonville, Peace	612.00	612.00	54.00	20.75	40.50	32.00	42.00	22.00	85.00	40.00		3.27		
Gibsonville, Sharon	612.00	612.00	57.00	37.17	114.00	34.00	45.00	24.00	91.00	116.50		3.60		
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	436.00	436.00	54.00		80.00	35.83	42.00	22.00	85.00			2.25		
Greensboro, First Church	2,704.00	2,704.00	243.00		464.00	146.00	193.00	100.00	386.00	194.04		9.00	25.00	
Hamlet, St. Paul's	490.00	490.00	45.00			26.00	35.00	18.00	71.00			2.91		
High Point, Emmanuel	4,620.00	4,620.00	398.03	48.53	846.86	177.00	200.00	114.89	400.00	419.00		10.00	20.00	
Jacksonville, Home Church		251.00												
Julian, Coble's	1,373.00	1,373.02	130.25		128.04	90.10	103.25	54.50	206.00	88.00		9.18		
Kure Beach, Kure Chapel	120.00	120.00	10.00		33.00	5.00	9.00	10.00	10.00					
Lexington, First Church	2,033.00	2,033.00	143.24	96.45	375.00	76.00	100.00	52.00	200.00	250.00		6.60		
Lexington, Holly Grove	779.00	779.00	92.00		80.00	55.00	73.00	38.00	150.00			4.92		
Lexington, New Jerusalem*	159.00	160.00	15.00		28.00	10.00	12.00	6.00	25.00					
Lexington, Lebanon	108.00	108.00	16.00		20.00	8.00	12.00	8.00	28.00					
Lexington, Silver Valley	132.00	132.00	15.00		16.75	8.00	12.00	8.00	28.00	17.60		2.00		
Lexington, Beck's	779.00	779.00	98.00		146.50	58.00	84.00	40.00	155.00	186.00		7.50	10.00	
Lexington, Pilgrim's	567.00	567.00	89.00	12.48	54.62	60.00	58.00	30.00	117.00	76.25				
Lexington, St. Luke's	779.00	779.00	169.88		98.00	74.00	98.00	50.00	195.00	100.00		9.00		
Liberty, Low's	1,281.00	1,281.00	100.00		158.00	70.00	80.00	42.00	159.00	242.75		10.00		
Liberty, Grace	383.00	383.00	34.00		76.02	19.00	27.00	15.00	59.00	54.26		2.55		
Liberty, Melanchthon*	48.00	50.00												
Lumberton, St. Mark's*	120.00	288.10	15.00		25.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00			.96	5.00	
New Bern, St. Andrews	158.00	158.25				17.00		11.00		25.00				
Raleigh, Honly Trinity	1,924.00	1,924.00	144.00	16.19	333.00	84.00	114.00	59.00	228.00	171.00		12.75	10.00	20.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	1,066.00	1,066.00	80.00	20.62	200.00	53.00	64.00	32.00	128.00	64.27		4.00	17.27	
Rural Hall, Nazareth	412.00	412.00	49.00	25.40	54.00	29.00	39.00	20.00	76.00			4.00		
Rural Hall, Shiloh	288.00	288.00	37.08	9.50	23.00	31.08	35.00	21.00	65.00					5.00
Sanford, Trinity*	274.00	476.63	42.00			25.00	34.00	17.00	69.00	114.10		3.00		
Thomasville, Grace	1,562.00	1,562.16	176.00		300.00	110.00	120.00	62.00	240.00	208.00		8.55		
Wilmington, St. Matthews	977.00	644.25	56.50	30.00	150.00									
Wilmington, St. Paul's	4,920.00	4,920.00	290.00		1,228.00	215.00	230.00	120.00	461.00	1,246.00	921.95		10.00	100.00
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	4,422.00	4,422.00	605.66	1,386.75	1,044.52	305.55	318.28	112.08	430.08	420.00		10.70		1,730.16
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	45,971.00	46,137.41	4,897.03	1,858.84	8,416.26	2,443.66	2,888.19	1,433.18	5,176.60	4,365.77	921.95	153.74	112.27	1,906.29

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Andrews, St. Andrews	54.00	54.00	20.00		5.25	12.00	16.00	8.00	32.00	6.00		1.32		
Asheville, St. Mark's	1,942.00	1,942.00	148.00		325.00	90.00	118.00	61.00	236.00			6.00		
Blowing Rock, Holy Communion*	110.00	114.50	5.00			5.00						2.00		
Blowing Rock, St. Mark's	110.00	110.00	10.00			10.00	13.00	13.00	14.00					
Boone, Grace	246.00	246.00	58.00	23.00	26.10	35.00	46.00	24.00	92.00	14.00		3.00	9.00	
Brevard, Good Shepherd	156.00	156.00	39.75		93.13	30.66	17.00	11.00	34.00	30.00		1.35		50.00
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	1,650.00	1,650.00	193.35	205.38	422.48	84.00	211.00	58.00	222.00			7.80	18.64	51.52
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	746.00	746.00	72.00		139.00	44.00	56.00	29.00	115.00	213.75		4.26		
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	106.00	106.00	20.00		18.25	12.00	16.00	8.00	32.00			1.59		
Hendersonville, Grace	508.00	508.00	74.00	40.00	293.65	44.00	58.00	30.00	117.00	172.00				
Hickory, Bethany	3,888.00	3,120.00	210.00		550.36	125.00	160.00	110.00						123.00
Hickory, Bethlehem*	1,082.00	1,086.50	161.69		126.00	67.00	89.00	46.00	178.00	77.20		14.43		
Hickory, Good Hope*	858.00	860.00	104.00	10.00	140.00	64.00	84.00	44.00	164.00	58.05		8.37		
Hickory, Holy Trinity	6,534.00	6,534.00	683.28	205.95	1,300.20	562.28	242.00	126.00	484.00	507.75		14.25		696.40
Hickory, Mt. Olive	1,464.00	1,464.00	214.11	49.04	437.77	95.00	124.00	65.00	249.00	260.00		9.87		50.00
Hickory, New Jerusalem	1,255.00	1,255.00	193.50		297.08	136.50	96.00	50.00	192.00	90.46				
Hickory, Salem	275.00	250.00	36.00		37.00	22.00	28.00	7.00	29.00			2.13		
Hickory, Sardis	435.00	435.00	64.00			38.00								
Hickory, Shiloh	306.00	306.00	30.00		11.00	30.00	20.00							
Hickory, St. Andrews	3,888.00	3,888.00	337.86	28.23	890.10	212.67	233.53	134.11	427.00	80.61		12.00		51.70
Hickory, St. Luke's	186.00	186.00	15.00			15.00						3.75		
Hickory, St. Stephens*	2,139.00	2,140.00	214.00		369.00	129.00	170.00	88.00	340.00	265.00				
Hickory, St. Timothy	1,346.00	1,346.00	150.00	200.00	300.00	150.00	82.00	43.00	165.00	179.00		6.72	14.00	
Hickory, Zion	1,188.00	1,188.00	116.00		50.00	66.00	92.00	40.00	185.00			6.87		
Hilderbran, Mt. Hebron	1,188.00	1,194.00	128.18	65.25	175.00	90.18	78.00	65.75	155.00	125.25		5.55	31.00	
Hudson, St. John's*	198.00	200.00	35.00			21.00	27.00	17.00				5.97		
Lenoir, St. John's	220.00	220.00	28.00		10.00	17.00	22.00	11.00	45.00					
Lenoir, St. Stephens	1,273.00	942.65	54.79		214.00	33.32	43.69	22.22	87.37	78.50		3.00		
Maiden, St. Martin's	1,270.00	1,270.00	133.00		212.00	65.00	85.00	25.00	171.00	78.50		6.15		
Morganton, Calvary	882.00	882.00	86.04	25.00	133.00	50.50	52.00	27.00	104.00	110.00		4.80		25.00
Newton, Beth Eden	3,888.00	3,888.00	355.00	10.00	640.00	214.00	282.00	146.00	564.00	239.70		10.00		60.00
Newton, Ebenezer	128.00	93.00	11.00			6.00	9.00	5.00	9.00					
Newton, St. James	1,744.00	1,744.00	154.86		377.85	102.86	127.86	81.78	232.88			7.50		
Newton, St. Paul's	1,340.00	1,340.00	138.00		214.00	83.00	109.00	57.00	219.00	284.00			5.00	
N. Wilkesboro, Atonement	120.00	120.00	10.00			5.00	9.00	15.00	15.00					
Taylorsville, Friendship	1,588.00	1,588.00	198.00		203.00	117.00	140.00	73.00	281.00	85.00				
Taylorsville, Reformation	330.00	330.00	49.00		22.00	29.00	39.00	20.00	78.00	100.86				
Taylorsville, St. John's	204.00	204.00	45.00		33.00	28.00	36.00	20.00	72.00					
Watauga, Holy Trinity	132.00	132.00	16.00		18.00	12.00	14.00	8.00						
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	325.00	90.00		10.00										8.00
Watauga, Mt. Zion	42.00	42.00	8.00		32.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	11.00					3.00
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	42.00		10.00		50.00	6.00	8.00	4.00	16.00					11.00
TOTAL: Western Conference	45,386.00	43,970.65	4,629.41	871.85	8,165.22	2,962.97	3,058.08	1,597.86	5,367.25	3,055.63		148.68	77.64	1,129.62

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir-Rhyne College	Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	Home Missions	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Miscellaneous
Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	2,043.00	2,043.00	314.56		335.00	151.43	139.00	72.00	278.00	81.98		8.40	83.41	
China Grove, Concordia	2,072.00	2,072.00	182.00		232.88	110.00	245.00	75.00	290.00	142.00		10.00	19.75	
China Grove, Ebenezer	1,406.00	1,406.00	165.27			66.91	105.00	54.00	209.00	348.00		7.50		
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	1,824.00	1,824.00	168.34		437.02	112.34	112.00	60.00	224.00	224.00		9.03		110.00
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	2,152.00	2,152.00	111.98		376.00	132.38			295.00	417.02		9.45		
China Grove, St. Mark's	3,300.00	3,300.00	200.00		872.40	120.00	158.00	82.00	316.00	155.00		9.00		907.00
Cleveland, Amity	211.00	211.00	40.00			14.00	15.00			42.50				
Cleveland, Lebanon	324.00	324.00	37.00			22.00	30.00			25.00				
East Spencer, Christ	1,106.00	1,106.00	43.33		188.00	87.37	66.00	34.00	134.93	16.86		5.73		10.00
Faith, Faith	2,136.00	2,136.00	214.00			130.00	170.00			127.00		10.00		
Granite Quarry, Christiana	1,776.00	1,780.00	180.00		400.00	100.00	132.00	75.00	260.00	600.00			25.00	45.04
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	792.00	396.00	32.00		27.40	18.00	24.00	14.00	50.00	163.90		5.25		
Kannapolis, Bethany	1,968.00	1,968.00	216.40		386.00	86.00	113.00	59.00	227.00	281.37		19.05		
Kannapolis, St. David's	409.00	409.00	81.67		100.00	34.00	45.00	23.00	90.00	54.00		3.45	15.00	
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	1,894.00	1,894.00	228.94		354.00	133.40	138.00	71.00	275.00	298.00		10.56	4.65	
Landis, Trinity	3,104.00	3,104.00	245.95		504.00	247.79	200.00	94.00	400.00	372.62		14.04		
Mocksville, St. Matthews	36.00	36.00	8.00			4.00	6.00	3.00	13.00			.60		
Mooresville, St. Marks	1,718.00	1,718.00	164.64		400.00	119.64	96.00	52.00	192.00	350.00		5.00	15.00	
Richfield, Luthers	412.00	450.00			105.25			7.00		64.00		4.08	4.00	
Richfield, Mt. Zion	531.00	531.00	40.00		130.00	24.00	32.00	17.00	64.00	42.23		3.36		
Richfield, New Bethel	318.00	318.00	22.00		115.64	11.00	10.00			16.50				
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	1,356.00	1,356.00	130.00	66.20	221.00	78.00	104.00	53.00	207.00	289.00		8.13	15.00	
Rockwell, St. James	1,924.00	1,924.08	189.00		322.08	114.00	200.00	78.00	300.00	600.00		6.90		
Salisbury, Bethel	594.00	594.00	80.00		82.00	48.00	63.00	33.00	62.00	37.30		4.50		
Salisbury, Grace	1,518.00	1,518.00	144.00		150.00	86.00	114.00	59.00	228.00	142.92		10.71	10.00	
Salisbury, Haven	4,020.00	4,020.00	374.45		815.00	169.50	292.18	114.00	440.00	154.39				
Salisbury, Messiah	858.00	858.00	102.00		52.00	61.00	80.00	41.00	161.00	180.00			15.00	162.00
Salisbury, Organ	2,389.00	2,389.00	282.00		376.00	170.00	223.00	116.00	447.00	267.93		13.20		
Salisbury, Salem	1,824.00	1,839.95	196.00		257.00	118.00	156.00	80.00	311.00	323.55		12.12		
Salisbury, St. John's	9,626.00	9,626.00	735.28	1,269.05	1,940.00	443.53	1,383.49	303.46	500.00	150.00	1,073.18	27.45		
Salisbury, St. Mark's	990.00	990.00	102.00		175.00	62.00	81.00	42.00	162.00			8.01		
Salisbury, St. Matthew's	2,348.00	2,348.04	304.28	35.02	376.00	213.41	199.08	103.00	398.00	186.67		12.06		
Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,772.00	2,772.00	205.00		197.60	127.00	155.00	105.00	432.00	158.69		30.45	15.00	
Salisbury, St. Peter's	2,068.00	2,068.00	207.00	67.18	150.00	125.00	165.00	21.50	82.50	328.18		12.09		
Salisbury, Union	2,012.00	2,012.00	155.00	300.00	178.67	93.00	123.00	64.00	246.00	207.00		10.95		45.04
Spencer, Calvary	1,836.00	1,836.00	142.01		290.60	179.63	110.00	57.00	221.05	311.75		7.50	29.25	
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	555.00	555.00	64.03	66.61	108.00	39.06	49.06	25.06	98.03					
Statesville, Sharon	330.00	330.00	70.00	32.33	54.00	42.00	55.00	29.00	111.00					
Statesville, St. John's	2,820.00	2,820.00	440.22		588.00	331.15	217.92	138.00	339.20	676.00		8.61		85.27
Statesville, St. Paul's	330.00	330.00	65.50			45.00	39.00	19.00	103.00	64.00		3.00		
Troutman, Holy Trinity*	1,998.00	2,100.00	581.66		505.79	159.90	158.81	76.19	282.00	244.50		8.07		
TOTAL: Northern Conference	71,700.00	71,464.07	7,565.51	1,836.39	11,802.33	4,429.44	5,804.54	2,349.21	8,448.71	8,143.86	1,073.18	318.25	251.06	1,364.35

Albemarle, First Church	4,775.00	4,775.00	273.50		1,086.00	310.00	261.10	89.00	342.00	1,306.00		9.00	10.00	1,100.00
Albemarle, St. Martin's *	647.00	649.00	81.81	18.34	100.00	39.48	49.00	25.24	100.00	100.00		6.30		
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter	726.00	726.00	70.00		182.00	42.00	56.00	28.00	112.00	18.00		4.86	25.00	
Bessemer City, Grace	420.00	420.00	52.00		25.00	32.00	42.00	22.00	84.00			3.30		
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	929.00	929.00	209.82		250.00	93.00	136.00	71.00	272.00	46.05		9.00		
Charlotte, St. Luke's	3,194.00	3,194.00	571.54	85.01	548.00	363.00	262.00	190.00	705.00	37.87		22.50	25.00	435.00
Charlotte, St. Mark's	6,429.00	6,429.00	467.00	140.74	1,379.00	295.00	628.00	170.00	655.00	439.29		19.47	67.85	243.67
Cherryville, St. John's	2,666.00	2,666.00	906.65		1,000.00	289.14	125.00	100.00	335.00	485.00		9.48		1,077.91
Concord, Calvary	792.00	792.00	112.19	13.00	154.33	98.82	114.83	34.00	132.00	27.70		9.00	4.52	40.66
Concord, Cold Water	60.00	60.00	38.21		36.12	10.00	14.00	7.00	29.00	12.00				
Concord, Mt. Hermon	600.00	600.00	114.00		73.00	111.00	70.00	150.00	140.00			5.10		
Concord, Prosperity	1,548.00	1,548.65	156.04		263.81	84.94	123.50	64.00	245.00	140.82				
Concord, St. Andrews	780.00	780.00	85.07		118.00	50.00	66.00	34.00	186.00	185.00		4.29		
Concord, St. James	6,521.00	6,521.00	712.90	1,200.00	1,250.00	519.89	436.10	223.16	873.81	453.70	100.00	9.45		135.00
Concord, St. John's	2,348.00	2,348.00	306.66		376.00	123.00	162.00	85.00	325.00	517.80		10.75		
Concord, St. Martin's	120.00	120.00	33.25		22.15	14.00	18.00	10.00	38.00	11.05		1.77		
Concord, Trinity *	792.00	796.00	114.22	70.00	118.20	66.00	66.50	35.10	133.00	100.00		4.86	5.04	
Crouse, Bethel	324.00	324.00	34.00		25.00	14.00		32.00		6.00				
Crouse, St. Mark's	480.00	480.00			45.50					35.08		2.76		
Crouse, St. Paul's	180.00	150.00			37.70		16.00					3.00		
Dallas, Antioch	660.00	468.00	62.72		45.19	54.62	45.00	25.73				5.40		
Dallas, Holy Communion	1,698.00	1,698.00	184.50		189.08	254.06	108.00	56.00	216.00	64.15				
Dallas, Philadelphia	420.00	246.02	34.54		72.76	9.00	11.75	5.50	23.75	2.00				
Dallas, St. Paul's	1,689.00	1,689.00	185.15	90.00	261.00	120.00	120.00	63.00	240.00	500.00		9.45	25.00	25.00
Gastonia, Holy Trinity *	3,669.00	3,672.00	250.00		695.00	150.00	198.00	103.00	396.00			12.33		
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	1,668.00	1,390.00	274.05		91.00	70.29	110.22	36.00	141.00					
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	412.00	412.00	77.69		125.00	44.00	44.00	23.00	88.00	7.35				
Gold, Hill, St. Stephens	1,090.00	1,090.00	75.00			60.00	60.00	30.00	120.00	27.75		5.22		
Kannapolis, Center Grove	2,254.00	2,254.00	175.00	60.00	384.23	104.00	137.00	70.00	275.00	289.50		10.00		345.80
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	4,541.00	4,541.00	415.09	600.00	840.50	214.00	282.00	146.00	563.00	640.00		13.65		
Kannapolis, Ch. Redeemer	554.00	554.00	117.08	27.55	100.43	118.03	45.00	24.00	92.00	44.75		3.63		23.74
Kings Mt., Resurrection	300.00	300.00	31.00		10.00	18.00	24.00	12.00						
Kings Mt., St. Matthews	2,400.00	2,400.00	533.00	30.00	875.00	575.00	200.00	69.00	200.00	154.00		10.00	20.00	5.00
Lincolnton, Bethpage	937.00	937.00	130.00		22.89	78.00	103.00	52.00	183.11					
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove	460.00	460.00	65.83		68.00	42.24	42.00	22.00	85.00	56.00		10.00	25.00	10.00
Lincolnton, Daniels	1,680.00	1,680.00	154.40		500.00	98.50	100.00	52.00	201.00	215.61		6.00	25.53	
Lincolnton, Emmanuels	6,098.00	6,098.00	378.00	756.24	1,005.00	283.84	415.00	125.00	490.00			15.00		
Lincolnton, Grace	1,058.00	1,058.00	100.00			48.75	60.25	31.50	121.50			6.00		
Monroe, Morning Star	66.00	66.00	12.00	10.00	13.00	8.00	10.00	5.00	20.00	25.00			5.00	
Monroe, St. Luke's *	383.00	384.00	61.00	26.36	50.00	39.00	42.00	18.00	81.00	127.60		3.00	18.00	10.25
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	1,518.00	1,518.00	70.00		494.35	55.00	56.00	28.00	113.00			3.00		
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	1,000.00	1,000.00	120.05	30.93	231.00	60.96	67.00	35.00	135.00	201.12		3.75		158.00
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	330.00	330.00	64.57			30.00	38.00	18.00	76.00	27.07	19.50	4.20		3.00
Shelby, Ch. Ascension	1,056.00	1,056.00	104.00	45.50	125.00	64.00	88.00	44.00	172.00			6.00	18.00	
Spindale, Advent	158.00	158.00	10.00			10.00								
Stanley, Christ	1,230.00	1,230.00	115.00			70.00	92.00	48.00	185.00			8.10		
Stanley, St. Luke's	66.00	66.00												
Vale, Trinity	1,620.00	1,620.00	173.00		304.00	104.00	138.00	70.00	275.00	199.50				
TOTAL: Southern Conference	73,346.00	72,682.67	8,311.53	3,203.67	13,592.24	5,338.56	5,282.25	2,581.23	9,199.17	6,808.76	119.50	269.62	273.94	3,613.03
TOTAL: All Conferences	236,403.00	234,254.80	25,403.48	7,770.75	41,976.05	15,174.63	17,033.06	7,961.48	28,191.73	22,374.02	2,114.63	890.25	714.91	8,013.29

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SPECIALS	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir-Rhyne College	Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	Home Missions	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Miscellaneous
Synod's Special Benevolence Fund:														
St. David's, Kannapolis		100.00												
Emmanuel's, Rockwell		100.00												
Calvary, Spencer		87.94												
Sharon, Statesville		50.00												
First Church, Albemarle		225.00												
St. Luke's, Charlotte		206.01												
St. Mark's, Charlotte		1,000.00												
St. Andrews, Concord		25.00												
Mt. Hermon, Concord		50.00												
St. James, Concord		300.00												
Prosperity, Concord		178.58												
St. John's, Concord		250.00												
St. Paul's, Dallas		75.00												
Center Grove, Kannapolis		150.00												
Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis		350.00												
Holy Trinity, Gastonia		120.00												
Trinity, Vale		200.00												
Alamance, Alamance		150.00												
Emmanuel's, High Point		15.00												
First Church, Lexington		68.00												
St. Mark's, Lumberton		103.00												
Holy Trinity, Raleigh		60.00												
Shiloh, Rural Hall		13.25												
Nazareth, Rural Hall		22.75												
Trinity, Sanford		10.00												
Augsburg, Winston-Salem		200.00												
St. Mark's, Asheville		309.00												
Mt. Calvary, Claremont		200.00												
Good Shepherd, Brevard		15.60												
Philadelphia, Granite Falls		62.00												
St. Andrews, Hickory		200.00												
Holy Trinity, Hickory		205.95												
Calvary, Morganton		50.00												
St. James, Newton		22.86												
Friendship, Taylorsville		200.00												

SPECIALS Continued

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Aids for Synod's Ministerial Students:														
Ascension, Shelby		20.00												
St. John's, Statesville		108.69												
Refund on Lumberton Parsonage Rent		81.25												
Transferred from Synod's Special Ac.		1,500.00												
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, on Note		5,000.00												
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Int. on Note		405.20												
Refund from United Lutheran Hour Series		516.38												
Kure Memorial, Payment on Brotherhood Loan		500.00												
Receipts from sale of History of Synod		6,832.20												
Atonement, Wilkesboro, one-half Moving Expense, Rev. C. N. Yount		75.00												
Home Mission Foundation for Property at Jacksonville		29,000.00												
Good Shepherd, Brevard, to apply on Mortgage		400.00												
Patterson Memorial Fund		73.49												64.39
Interest, Patterson Legacy		71.80												
Interest, Hine & Barrier Bonds		77.50												
Interest, Winecoff Legacy		71.88												
Catawba Valley Ministerial Association					5.65									
Group Insurance														6,374.06
Luther League of N. C.							527.29			1,481.51				1,000.00
Rev. R. L. Lubold, Shiloh, Ohio										1.50				
Women's Miss. Society, N. C. Syn.			5.00			20.00	7.25						161.26	11,250.00
Children of the Church														4,136.28
St. Stephens & St. John's, Lenoir										58.68				
Collection at Synod					581.87									
Collection of Ordination Service					84.42									
Calvary Brotherhood, Spencer														61.15
Lynch Endowment														225.00
Eastern Conference														60.00
Board of American Missions, Matured Annuity Bond														320.90
Collection, Lowman Home Services					47.40									
TOTAL: All Specials		50,108.33	5.00		719.34	20.00	534.54			1,541.69			161.26	23,491.78
GRAND TOTALS	236,403.00	284,363.13	25,408.48	7,770.75	42,695.39	15,194.63	17,567.60	7,961.48	28,191.73	23,915.71	2,114.63	890.25	876.17	31,505.07

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS	American Missions	N. C. Council of Churches	CHEY	Lumberton Bldg. Fund	Spindale Mission	Nazareth Rural Hall	Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund	Deaconess Work	United Lutheran Broad'ast	Kure Memorial	Good Shepherd Brevard	National Luth. Council	American Bible Society	Stewardship Literature	Blowing Rock Mission	Jacksonville Mission	Watauga Mission, Boone	Women's Missionary Society	Group Insurance	Free Will Offering	Festival Offering
Eastern Conference:																					
Durham, St. Paul's	25.00																				
Fayetteville, St. James	26.13																				
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	10.00	10.00																			
Rural Hall, Shiloh			5.00																		
Wilmington, St. Paul's			100.00																		
Winston-Salem, Augsburg				700.00	200.00	200.00	630.16														
Western Conference:																					
Brevard, Good Shepherd							50.00														
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	51.52																				
Hickory, Bethany			123.00																		
Hickory, Holy Trinity			696.40																		
Hickory, Mt. Olive			50.00																		
Hickory, St. Andrews	51.70																				
Morganton, Calvary	25.00																				
Newton, Beth Eden	50.00	10.00																			
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	8.00																				
Watauga, Mt. Zion	3.00																				
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	11.00																				
Northern Conference:																					
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel			110.00																		
China Grove, St. Marks			907.00																		
East Spencer, Christ								10.00													
Granite Quarry, Christiana				45.04																	
Salisbury, Messiah			162.00																		
Salisbury, Union				45.04																	
Statesville, St. John's				35.27					50.00												

MISCELLANEOUS

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Southern Conference:																					
Albemarle, First Church				250.00	350.00					250.00	250.00										
Charlotte, St. Luke's			435.00																		
Charlotte, St. Mark's			172.32									71.35									
Cherryville, St. John's	77.91			1,000.00																	
Concord, Calvary	40.66																				
Concord, St. James			135.00																		
Dallas, St. Paul's													25.00								
Kannapolis, Center Grove			345.80																		
Kannapolis, Ch. Redeemer	23.74																				
Kings Mt., St. Matthews			5.00																		
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove														10.00							
Monroe, St. Luke's													10.25								
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity							158.00														
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead			3.00																		
Specials:																					
Patterson Memorial Fund																	64.39				
Group Insurance																		6,374.06			
Luther League of N. C.				1,000.00																	
Women's Missionary Society				11,200.00						50.00											
Calvary Brotherhood, Spencer										61.15											
Lynch Endowment															225.00						
Eastern Conference																60.00					
Board of American Missions																					
Matured Annuity Bond																	320.90				
Children of the Church																				1,945.73	2,190.55
MISCELLANEOUS	403.66	20.00	3,249.52	14,275.35	550.00	200.00	838.16	10.00	50.00	361.15	250.00	71.35	35.25	10.00	225.00	60.00	320.90	64.39	6,374.06	1,945.73	2,190.55

Concerning Elections:

The Reverend Charles R. Patterson presented the report of the Committee on Nominations for U.L.C.A. Delegates. Due to the fact that the Committee had nominated fifteen names in both the clerical and lay-delegates columns instead of fourteen, the Convention submitted the fifteenth name in each column as the first nominations from the floor, so that the last name would not be dropped from the list. Additional names were added to the list. In order to meet a By-law requirement of nominating two names instead of one, the Committee on Nominations accepted the list as submitted from the floor as its own, and then the Convention proceeded to nominate a new list. The Committee was then instructed to prepare its ballots.

The Reverend Bernard Trexler presented the report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections. Additional names were added to the list from the floor, and then the Committee was instructed to prepare its ballots.

Lutheran World Action:

Promotional Secretary Rollin G. Shaffer reported on Lutheran World Action.

He pictured the arm of the church in action, and the acute needs which still call for Love's Working Arm.

Report of Committee on Pensions

Your Committee on Pensions submits the following brief report:

Information as furnished by Dr. Thomas L. Cline, Executive Secretary of the Board of Pensions of the United Lutheran Church in America indicates that there are 138 active members of the Contributory Plan in the North Carolina Synod. And that there are 82 active members of the Family Protection Plan.

Dr. Cline urges all young men entering the Ministry to investigate thoroughly our Pension Plan before going into retirement income insurance from private Insurance companies.

Your Committee has no recommendations since the matter of both the Contributory Plan and the Family Protection Plan are being generally accepted by the ministers and congregations of our church.

CHARLES R. PATTERSON

QUINCY O. LYERLY

CARL H. FISHER

The Reverend Q. O. Lyerly presented the Report of the Committee on Pensions and was adopted by the Convention.

The Report of the Necrologist

During the past Synodical year two of Synod's esteemed pastors were removed by death: the Reverend Calvin Luther Miller, A.B., B.D., A.M., D.D.; and the Reverend John Calvin Dietz, A.B., D.D.

Dr. Miller held a number of responsible positions in the Church, serving pulpits in the former Tennessee Synod, the Synod of North Carolina, the Synod of South Carolina, and was for six years superintendent of the Iron Mountain School for Boys in the Synod of Virginia.

Dr. Dietz also served the Church in responsible capacities, serving pulpits in the North and South Carolina Synods, and was for fifteen years the Secretary of the North Carolina Synod. He also served on many boards and committees of the North Carolina Synod and as a delegate to the United Lutheran Church in America.

Synod extends to the families and friends of Dr. Miller and Dr. Dietz, and to their fellow-workers, her heart-felt sympathy, commending them to the God of the Church Whom they served so efficiently during their fifty-five and forty-four years of service, respectively.

We furnish herewith a brief biography of the two deceased brethren, along with a picture, to be published in the Minutes of Synod. We recommend that a memorial service be held at some time during the sessions of Synod, and that the following Order be observed:

Devotions.....The Rev. Olin Sink

Hymn No. 519

Scripture Lesson.....John 5:19-29

Prayer

Message of Tribute.....Dr. G. H. Rhodes

Hymn No. 260

Benediction

Respectfully Submitted,

CHARLES A. PHILLIPS.

The Report of the Necrologist was presented by the Rev. Charles A. Phillips.

The Report, with a recommendation, that a Memorial Service be held was approved.

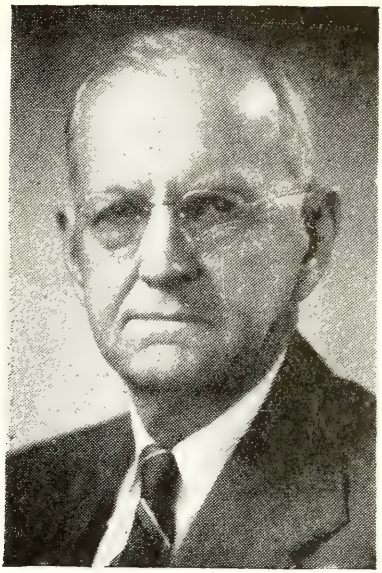
The hour was set for Wednesday afternoon, May 5, at 2:00 p. m.

In connection with this report, the Rev. Gilmer Boggs introduced the following **motion:**

"In that through a tragic auto accident, the life of Mr. Myron Fisher, a devoted, active and steadfast member of Faith Lutheran Church, Faith, N. C., and an ever active worker in the church at large was ended and his spirit received by God; the motion is made that the Secretary of Synod send a telegram of sympathy to his widow and family, and that a prayer of comfort be offered in their behalf."

The motion prevailed, and the Rev. Charles A. Phillips offered the prayer.

The Synod adjourned with the Benediction by the Rev. R. Harold Terry.



CALVIN LUTHER MILLER

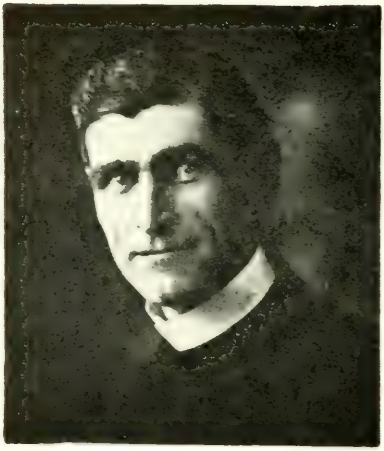
The Reverend Calvin Luther Miller, A.B., B.D., A.M., D.D., aged 83, died October 11, 1953, while attending church services in Hamlet, N. C. Since his retirement from the active ministry he had made his home with a daughter, Mrs. Paul Barnes, of Bennettsville, S. C.

Dr. Miller was born April 30, 1870 at Rockwell, N. C., a son of Crawford A. Miller and Mary M. Peck. He was graduated from Roanoke College in 1895, and from the Chicago Lutheran Seminary in 1898, receiving his A.M. degree from Roanoke College in 1897, his B.D.S. degree from the Chicago Lutheran Seminary in 1901-1902, and his D.D. degree from Lenoir Rhyne College in 1924. He was ordained by the North Carolina Synod at Burlington, N. C., in 1898.

September 21, 1898 Dr. Miller was married to Martha Lee Pharr who preceded him in death in 1937. Surviving are four children: Calvin Luther Miller, Jr., Mary Miller Barnes, Stephen Franklin Miller, and Martha A. Miller Myers.

Dr. Miller served as secretary of the Tennessee Synod, was founder and editor of the Catawba Lutheran, field secretary for Lenoir Rhyne College, and was for some time a member of the U.L.C.A. Board of Pensions and Relief. He prepared much historical data used in the recent publication of the History of the North Carolina Synod.

Funeral services were conducted in St. James' Lutheran Church, Concord, N. C., October 12, 1953, Dr. F. L. Conrad, president of Synod, officiating. Dr. Conrad was assisted by Pastor George Whittecar and the Rev. Herman P. Wyrick. Interment was made in the Oakwood Cemetery, Concord.



JOHN CALVIN DIETZ

The Reverend John Calvin Dietz, A.B., D.D., 78, died on Friday, February 12, 1954, in a Gastonia Hospital. Since his retirement from the active ministry, Dr. Dietz had made his home in East Gastonia. For several years Dr. Dietz had been afflicted with a heart condition, and was confined to his home most of the time.

Dr. Dietz was born March 3, 1876, at Hickory, North Carolina, son of Washington Marion Dietz and Susan Jane Probst Dietz.

He was educated in a rural school, Lenoir College, graduating in 1898 with an A.B. degree, and Chicago Lutheran Seminary, graduating in 1900 in a two-year course. The degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred upon him by Lenoir Rhyne College. Dr. Dietz was ordained at Cedar Grove, South Carolina, August 25, 1900, by the Tennessee Synod.

Dr. Dietz married Minnie Rose Rudisill, daughter of Henry Rudisill and Olivia Yount Rudisill, on September 19, 1900, at Maiden, North Carolina.

Parishes served by Dr. Dietz were: Lincolnton, N. C., Emmanuel; Alexander, Indiana; Orangeburg, S. C., St. Matthew's; Cherryville, N. C., St. John's; Crouse, N. C.; Gastonia, N. C., Holy Trinity; Salisbury, N. C.; Union; Claremont, N. C., Mt. Calvary; Salisbury, N. C., Union; Hickory, N. C., Good Hope-St. Paul's, Startown; Albemarle, N. C., St. Martin's; Lexington, N. C., First Church.

Dr. Dietz served as Secretary of the North Carolina Synod for 15 years.

He served on boards and committees of the North Carolina Synod and as a delegate to the United Lutheran Church in America.

Dr. Dietz retired on August 1, 1944, after 44 years of loyal service to his Church.

Funeral services were conducted at Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia, N. C., Sunday, February 14, 1954, at 4:00 p.m., by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, who also delivered the message, and was assisted by Pastors Hoyle Lee Whiteside, George W. Lingle and Dr. J. L. Morgan.

Interment was in the Gaston Memorial Cemetery, Gastonia, N. C.

Meeting of the Ministerium

Wednesday, May 4, 1954 — 5:00 P. M.

The Ministerium of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina convened at 5:00 p. m., following the adjournment of the Tuesday afternoon session in the First Evangelical Lutheran Church, Greensboro, N. C. The Reverend John Hall, D.D., opened the meeting with prayer.

The Report of the Examining Committee was presented by the Chairman, The Rev. C. N. Yount.

1. Between the meetings of Synod in May and October 1953 five ministers were interviewed and recommended to the Executive Committee for enrollment. These were reported and officially received. at the Special meeting in Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, N. C., October 19, 1953. (See Bulletin, page 58).

Since the October meeting three others have come before your Committee for interviews, and they have been recommended to the Executive Committee for enrollment.

The Reverend Glenn S. Eckard, Alamance Church, Alamance, N. C.

The Reverend Curtis K. Wise, St. Peter's Church, Salisbury, N. C.

The Reverend Robert P. Roth, Ph.D., Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C.

2. Five young men who are expected to graduate from theological Seminaries of the United Lutheran Church in America this year have applied for ordination by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Four of them are in the Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., and one is in Hamma Divinity School, Springfield, Ohio. These young men met with the Examining Committee on Monday, May 3, and were given a thorough examination in matters of doctrine, practices, and the whole life of the Church. The Committee is confident that they are fully qualified for the Office of the Ministry, and recommends that upon satisfactory completion of the courses required for graduation in the Seminary and inasmuch as they have received and accepted regular calls they be ordained by the Synod of North Carolina, the time and place to be selected by the Executive Committee of Synod.

Name of Applicant	Seminary	Call Accepted
Pat Caswell Cloninger	Southern	St. James, Newton, N. C.
Richard Bradshaw Dorton	Southern	Friendship, Taylorsville, N. C.
Everette Lewis Lineberger	Southern	Grace, Rock Hill, S. C. (S. C. Synod)
Michael Conway Dixon McDaniel	Hamma	Faith, N. C.
Edwin Nosker Troutman	Southern	Emmanuel, Roanoke, Va. (Va. Synod)

3. Another Senior in our Southern Seminary, Mr. Gunnar Alksnis, appeared before our Committee and passed a very creditable examination.

We recommend his ordination to the Ministry.

(a) When he shall have completed required courses of College and Seminary for his A.B. and B.D. degrees.

(b) And when he shall have received and accepted a regular call.

Respectfully submitted,

THE EXAMINING COMMITTEE

C. N. Yount, Chairman

W. H. Dutton, Secretary

E. R. Lineberger

H. P. Wyrick

The Report was considered seriatim.

Item No. 1 was adopted.

Item No. 2 was adopted.

Item No. 3 was adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole and the Secretary was instructed to present the Report to the Convention at the first business session on Wednesday morning.

The Reverend D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D., dismissed the Ministerium with prayer.

THIRD SESSION

Tuesday, May 5, 1954 — 7:45 P. M.

The Order of Vespers was conducted by the Liturgist, the Rev. John K. Linn, who used as his Scripture Lesson verses from the fourth and fifth chapters of Ephesians.

Edmund F. Wagner, LL.D., Treasurer and Official representative of the United Lutheran Church, spoke of the multiple departments of service of The United Lutheran Church in America.

FOURTH SESSION

Wednesday, May 5, 1954 — 8:45 A. M.

The Devotions were conducted by the Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., who used as his theme, "Choose Ye This Day", based on the text, I Kings 18:21.

A motion prevailed that since the delegates of Synod had access to the Minutes of the first three sessions of Synod that they be not read, and that time be allowed in the afternoon session to note corrections which might be necessary.

Secretary Lyerly presented the Report of the Ministerium. The Report of the Examining Committee was considered seriatim.

Items 1 and 2 were adopted.

Item 3 (a) was amended by adding the words, "or its equivalent" following the capital letters "A.B."

The item was adopted as amended.

Item 3 (b) was adopted.

The Reverend C. N. Yount presented the following young men to the Synod:

Messrs: Pat Caswell Cloninger
Richard Bradshaw Dorton
Everette Lewis Lineberger
Michael Conway Dixon McDaniel
Edwin Nosker Troutman

Dr. F. L. Conrad informed these young men of the Synod's action.

The first ballot for Clerical delegates to the U.L.C.A. Convention was cast.

Additional Tellers were named for lay-delegates to the U.L.C.A. Convention: The Reverend F. Curtis Morehead, Jr., The Rev. Walter Marz, The Rev. H. Alvin Kuhn, Mrs. Frank C. Kast, and Mr. Lee Moose.

The first ballot was cast for General Elections.

Report of the Executive Committee

Eight meetings of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were held during the interim, the time and place as follows: May 15, 1953, Salisbury; July 15, 1953, Salisbury; September 25, 1953, Salisbury; November 10, 1953, Salisbury; December 30, 1953, Raleigh; February 22, 1954, Salisbury; March 12, 1954, Salisbury.

The following items of business were transacted by the Executive Committee since the last Convention of Synod:

I—Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod:

A—Ordinations:

Pursuant to the action of the 1953 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Ordination Service was held in St. John's Lutheran Church, Statesville, N. C., on Sunday, June 14, 1953, at 3:30 P. M., for seven young men whose names appear in Section III A of President's Report.

B—Investments Committee:

In compliance with previous actions of the Synod in re. Committee on Investments, Carl V. Cline, LL.D. was re-elected a member of the Investments Committee with the term of office expiring in 1956. (See 1946 Minutes, page 84 and 123).

C—Concerning Special Motions:

1. Re. **A full time secretary**—the Executive Committee asks for more time to study the needs of the Synod for a full time secretary, and to take under advisement all the angles involved in the creation of such an office. Consequently, no recommendation can be made at this time. (See 1953 Minutes, "Special Motion", page 26).

2. Re. **Date for Conventions of Synod**—the following action was taken: "We believe that the Conventions of Synods should be continued adjustable at the discretion of the Executive Committee." (See 1953 Minutes, "Special Motion", page 181).

D. Re. **Social Missions Report**—the following action was taken: "That the report of the Lowman Home, the Children's Home of the South, and the Sipe's Orchard Home, be assigned to the Committee on Social Missions for consideration and presentation to Synod, beginning at its 1955 Convention." (See 1953 Minutes, "Special Motion", page 176).

II—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee:

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee of Synod, the following approvals were given:

A—**Andrews, St. Andrew's**—Approved the Rev. Vitolds Gobins as pastor. Approved a salary schedule of $3,000.00; Mission, $1,080.00; Board of American Missions, $540.00; Synod, $1,380.00. Also approved a grant of $461.00 to the Mission, which was one-half the cost of repairs to the church and parsonage, including the refinishing of parsonage floors, plumbing and heating.

B.—**Blowing Rock, Holy Communion—St. Mark's**—Approved the Rev. George W. Shuford as pastor. Approved a salary schedule of $3,000.00; Holy Communion, $700.00; St. Marks, $700.00; Board of American Missions, $900.00; Synod, $700.00. Also approved the allocation of the $225.00 Lynch Endowment income to the Blowing Rock Parish.

C—**Brevard, Church of the Good Shepherd**—Approved the request of the congregation for a grant of $458.00, as one-half the cost of replacing sills, cross beams, and floor joists, which the termites had destroyed.

D—**Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity**—Approved salary schedule for 1953 as follows: Mission, $1,800.00; Board of American Missions, $900.00; Synod, $1,500.00; Total, $4,200.00. Approved request of Student Service Commission of National Lutheran Council for a grant of $300.00 to Holy Trinity for Student Service. Approved the Rev. Wade F. Hook as pastor, with the call to be effective November 5, 1953, with a salary prorated on the basis of the 1953 salary schedule. Approved salary schedule for 1954, as follows: Mission, $2,400.00; Board of American Missions, $900.00; Synod, $900.00; Total, $4,200.00. The Committee also approved the request for $600.00 from the Student Service Commission of the National Lutheran Council for the school year 1953-1954 to be used for Student Service. (This amount is included in the $2,400.00 from the Mission for 1954).

E—**Charlotte, Wilkinson-Boulevard Area**—Approved cooperation with St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, in sponsoring work in this area. Approved Pastor Walter Marz as part-time developer. Approved reasonable rent cost of necessary facilities. Also approved the appointment of a Mission Committee consisting of representatives from each of the three Charlotte Churches to study the mission possibilities in Charlotte.

F—**Concord, Calvary**—Approved the request of the Calvary Congregation for a Church Extension loan from the Board of American Missions in the amount of $25,000.00, to be amortized over a period of fifteen years. Repayment of loan guaranteed by the Synod. (Loan approved by the Board of American Missions, but the money will not be available until July 1, 1954.) In view of the Congregation's urgent need for funds to make final payments to the contractor, the following actions were taken:

That the Treasurer of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina be instructed and authorized to borrow from the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Salisbury, N. C., in the amount of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars, ($25,000.00), and that an appropriate resolution be drawn to enable this loan to be made; and

That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina grant a loan to Calvary Church, Concord, N. C., without interest, in the amount of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00) to be repaid to the Synod when Calvary Lutheran Church, Concord, N. C., receives its loan from the Board of American Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America, and until such time Calvary Lutheran Church, Concord, receives the loan from the Board of American Missions in the amount of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00) be secured by a note given to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina from Calvary Lutheran Church, Concord, and signed by the officers of Calvary Lutheran Church, Concord.

G—**Jacksonville Mission**—Approved Theological Student John Yates Yoder for supply services during the summer of 1953, at a salary of $175.00 per month, plus $25.00 per month car expense. Approved Chaplain Glenn L. Barger as temporary supply. Approved the Rev. T. C. Plexico as the Board's Mission-Developer. Approved request for salary aid from the Board of American Missions. Approved cooperation with the Lutheran Service Commission in establishing a Lutheran Service Center at Jacksonville, and in the development of a Mission Church. Approved request for financial assistance from the Lutheran Service Commission for Jacksonville. Approved a salary schedule for 1954, as follows: Lutheran Service Commission, $1,800.00; Board of American Missions, $1,500.00; Synod, $300.00; Mission, $600.00; Total, $4,200.00. Approved a prorated salary for November and December, 1953, on the basis of $4,200.00. To encourage the Mission along as rapidly as possible, the following actions were approved:

That the W. A. Wiggins house, 303 Stratford Road, available at $11,000, be purchased for Pastor T. C. Plexico's living quarters by buying the equity for $3,000, and assuming the F. H. A. loan of $76.00 per month payments. Originally a 15-year loan; and that the title be placed in the name of the Synod;

That the Executive Committee of Synod borrow $3,000 from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund to be used in the purchase of the property;

That Attorney J. A. Ellis be retained to handle the legal transactions with Mr. Wiggins;

That the J. N. Alexius property on highway No. 24, approximately one-fourth mile east of Jacksonville City limits, with 263.8 front footage, on north side of highway, containing approximately five acres, and a frame building 40 x 150 feet, be purchased for a chapel and Lutheran Service Center, at a price, not to exceed $26,000, and that the title be placed in the name of the Synod;

That the Executive Committee of Synod negotiate a loan from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund to pay for the J. N. Alexius property, and to arrange terms mutually satisfactory to both the Executive Committee of Synod and the Brotherhood.

H—**Hickory-Longview, Messiah**—Approved Theological Student Ted Goins for supply services in the Longview area of Hickory, N. C., for the summer of 1953, at a salary of $175.00 per month, plus $25.00 per month for car expense. Approved the Rev. Charles R. Patterson as the Board's Mission-Developer. Approved a salary schedule, as follows: Board of American Missions, $3,000.00 (salary) and $600.00 (car expense); Mission, $600.00; Total, $4,200.00. A house rental of $900.00 was made possible by the Mission and a group of interested people.

I—**Lumberton, St. Mark's**—Approved acceptance of low bids for the construction of a new church, as follows:

Bumgarner Construction Company—General	$47,715.00
Thompson Electric Company, Electrical	2,350.00
Robeson Sales Corporation, Plumbing	2,865.64
Driscoll Sheet, Metal, Heating	3,650.00
TOTAL	$56,580.64

Approved that bids be placed on record, and held until applications to the Brotherhood are accepted, and funds are authorized; and that, the Officers of the Mission Committee be instructed and empowered to award the contract within the money available.

Approved an increase in the Brotherhood Loan from $20,000.00 to $30,000.00 for a period of twenty years. Also approved a loan of $2,500.00 from St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, interest free for ten years.

Approval was given authorizing the Officers of Synod to transfer the property held in deed by the Synod to the St. Mark's Lutheran Congregation, Lumberton, N. C. Upon request of the St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lumberton, N. C., the Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., pastor, it was voted to grant a temporary waiver of the reversionary clause in the deed to the church property, so that St. Mark's Congregation might borrow Thirty Thousand Dollars ($30,000.00) from the Home Mission Foundation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, for the construction of the new church edifice.

The Committee approved the action of the State Brotherhood Convention "that the Lumberton Mission, St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, be given priority of the Gift Funds in the amount of $5,000.00 inclusive of gifts designated for the Mission".

J—**New Bern, St. Andrew's**—Approved request of St. Andrew's Congregation to petition the Brotherhood for a twelve-month's Moratorium on Brotherhood loan payment.

K—**North Wilkesboro, Church of the Atonement**—Approved Theological Student Frank Lyerly for supply services for June and two weeks in July, 1953, at a rate of $200.00 per month, with the Synod and the Mission paying $100.00 each. Approved the Rev. C. N. Yount as pastor, call effective July 15, 1953. Approved salary schedule as follows: Mission $1,800.00; Synod, $1,800.00; Total, $3,600.00. The Committee also approved the house rent for Missionary Yount, and one-half of his moving expenses.

L—**Salisbury, Messiah**—Approved requests from Messiah, Salisbury, for Mission loan status. Also approved the request for a $5,000.00 loan from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for the purpose of re-locating and converting its original frame chapel into a two-story Parish Building for Sunday School purposes, with repayments of $1,000.00 to be made each year, beginning January 1, 1956 through 1960.

Upon request of the Messiah Evangelical Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, pastor, it was voted to grant a temporary waiver of the reversionary clause in the deed to the church property, so that the Messiah Congregation might borrow Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000.00) from the Home Mission Foundation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the purpose stated above.

M—**Spindale, Advent**—Approved the Rev. H. C. Linn as pastor, call effective October 1, 1953. Approved salary schedule as follows: Mission, $1,800.00; Board of American Missions, $1,260.00; Total, $3,060.00. Approved request to the Brotherhood for moratorium on loan payment

from July, 1954, to January, 1955. Also approved a grant of $595.00 on $1,700.00 extra cost on church building, and $4,000.00 parsonage debt to the Brotherhood.

N—**Statesville, St. Paul's**—Approved the request from St. Paul's for mission loan status. Also approved the request for a $6,000 loan from the Brotherhood to be used toward the erection of an educational building.

O—**Wilmington, New Hanover Heights**—Approved Theological Student Bill Ridenhour to do survey work in New Hanover Heights for month of June, 1953, at $200.00 per month.

P—**Membership of Mission Committee**—The Executive Committee approved the request of the Mission Committee to increase the membership of the Mission Committee from five to nine, and to present the same to Synod for its consideration at this Convention of Synod.

Q—**Special Resolution**—The Committee approved the following resolution, adopted by the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, on February 21, 1954, at Salisbury, N. C.:

"WHEREAS, Certain funds are from time to time donated to the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for specific Mission purposes; and

WHEREAS, Under the present rules it is necessary to secure the approval of the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood and of the Executive Committee of the Synod before such funds may be disbursed; and

WHEREAS, Considerable delay results in handling the funds:

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that all funds donated for specific objects and purposes, which objects and purposes are specified at the time of the donation, the Treasurer of the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund is hereby authorized and instructed to transfer to the Treasurer of the Home Mission Foundation such funds to be disbursed according to the instructions of the donor.

R—**Salary Aid Grants**—The following Salary Aid Grants for the year 1954 were approved:

Mission	Board	Mission	Synod	Total
Andrews, St. Andrew's	$ 420	$1,200	$1,380	$3,000
Asheboro, St. John's	Self-supporting as of 1954			
Blowing Rock, St. Mark's-Holy Communion	900	1,400	700	3,000
Burlington, St. Paul's-Mt. Pleasant		2,520	240	2,760
Brevard, Good Shepherd	2,340	860	400	3,600
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	900	2,400	900	4,200
Cleveland, Amity-Lebanon		2,700	300	3,000
Forsyth, Shiloh-Nazareth		2,120	680	2,800
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	120	3,480		3,600

Hickory, Messiah	3,600	600		4,200
Hickory, Sardis		300		300
Hudson, St. John's		3,000	300	3,300
Jacksonville, Saviour	1,500	600	900	4,200
Kannapolis, St. David's	Self-supporting as of 1954			
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	2,220	1,680		3,600
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	1,200	1,000	1,400	3,600
Lexington, Silver Valley-Lebanon	840	1,980	200	3,020
Lumberton, St. Mark's	2,700	300	600	3,600
Mocksville, St. Matthews				300
Monroe, St. Luke's-Morning Star		2,790	280	3,070
New Bern, St. Andrew's	1,500	1,650	150	3,300
North Wilkesboro, Atonement	1,800	1,800	600	3,600
Sanford, Trinity		3,100	700	3,800
Spindale, Advent	1,080	2,180	340	3,600
Taylorsville, Reformation	600	1,800	600	3,000
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant, Old Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Zion, Holy Trinity	180	2,180	640	3,000

Also salary aid grants were approved for the following: **Spindale, Advent,** for October, November, December, 1953, on the basis of $340.00 per year; **Concord, Cold Water-St. Martin's,** $200.00 for 1954.

III—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, the following young men were certified as ministerial students:

A—**Certifications:**

Billy Lee Vanderford—Freshman.....Lenoir Rhyne College
Luther Aaron Lippard—Junior.....Southern Seminary
C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.—Senior.....Lenoir Rhyne College
Charles Ray McManus—Freshman.....Lenoir Rhyne College
Marvin Thomas Sublett—Freshman.....Lenoir Rhyne College
Gordon Ward—Freshman.....Davidson College

Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, the following students were approved as ministerial students and grants of aid given for 1953-1954:

B—**Grants In Aid—**

James D. Bayne—Junior, Lenoir Rhyne College.....$100.00
Charlie L. Hoyle—Senior, Lenoir Rhyne College..... 100.00
Lewis Lee Kyles—Senior, Lenoir Rhyne College..... 100.00
Carl Ritchie—Senior, Lenoir Rhyne College..... 100.00
Robert L. Troutman—Senior, Lenoir Rhyne College..... 100.00
Carl S. King—Sophomore, Lenoir Rhyne College..... 100.00
John Henry Bollinger—Senior, N. C. State College..... 100.00
Samuel E. Goins—Senior, Lenoir Rhyne College..... 100.00
Ted Elkain Edwards—Sophomore, Lenoir Rhyne College.... 100.00
Miss Jacqueline Bodie—Woman's Medical College, Pa..... 250.00
Howard Crane—Senior, Catawba College 100.00

C—**Grants In Aid—**

Upon Recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, Beneficiary Aid in the amount of $250.00 for each of the following ministerial students enrolled in the Southern Seminary was approved:

Seniors:

Gunnar Alksnis
Pat Caswell Cloninger
Richard B. Dorton
Homer E. Fry

Middlers:

Lawrence Hugh Bollinger
Floyd Bost
David Frederick Castor
Franklin Dorton
Frank E. Lyerly
Frank C. Perry
Raymond A. Petrea
William Jacob Ridenhour
John Yates Yoder

Juniors:

Cyrus F. Frazier, Jr.
Aaron Lippard
Robert Thomas Miller
Lester O. Roof, Jr.
William E. Smith
James C. Stirewalt

IV—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee.

A—**Transfers—**

Upon recommendation of the Examining Committee, the following pastors were approved and enrolled upon the roster of Synod:

The Rev. Stafford L. Swing, from the South Carolina Synod
The Rev. Frank K. Efird, from the Virginia Synod
The Rev. W. D. Wise, from the Virginia Synod
The Rev. Martin Luther Yonts, from the Pittsburg Synod
The Rev. Melvin S. Lange, L.D., from the Virginia Synod
The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, from the South Carolina Synod
The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, from the South Carolina Synod

V—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on College and University Student Work.

A—**Student Worker:** Approved Miss Constance Parvey, graduate student worker for Lutheran Students at Duke University, Durham, N. C. Approved $40.00 per month for Miss Constance Parvey, beginning with November, 1953, and extending through the remainder of the school year, 1953-1954, with the understanding that Miss Parvey is to work at least 20 hours per week. The National Lutheran Council Student Service agrees to pay Miss Parvey $60.00 per month, from November through the school year, 1953-1954.

B—**Agreements**—The agreements concerning College and University work on North Carolina territory between the Synod and the Division of Student Service of the National Lutheran Council were approved.

VI—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Southern Presidents.

A—**Piney Woods School**—Approved the proposed action of the Southern Presidents in Re. Piney Woods School, Piney Woods, Mississippi. The resolutions adopted by the Southern Presidents and approved by the Executive Committee are as follows:

WHEREAS, it is felt that the time is ripe for our United Lutheran Church to crystalize and express its desire to serve the Negro people in our Southern states by some positive action; and

WHEREAS, the development of any program of ministry of our church to this large segment of our population must rely heavily upon the availability of Negro leadership, thus making the development of such leadership a necessary first step toward our entrance into this field; and

WHEREAS, an invitation has been received from Dr. Laurence C. Jones, Founder and President of the Piney Woods School, Piney Woods, Mississippi, to provide a Chaplain and head of the Department of Religion for that institution, which invitation grows out of a sincere appreciation on the part of Dr. Jones of the spirit and doctrinal position of our church, and has come to us under the commendation of the subcommittee on Negro Work, of the Division of American Missions, of the National Lutheran Council; and

WHEREAS, such a project would not only be a direct service to a goodly number of Negro youth from throughout the South, but would also provide a means of developing active leaders among this people for future congregational leadership, and would also afford a tangible assurance of the high purpose of our Church to render a distinct contribution to the development of the Negro people; and

WHEREAS, our Southern Synods are in a strategic position to take the lead in this matter, and we feel that it should have our active guidance and control: THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Presidents of the Southern Synods recommend to our Synods that they undertake the following program of activity in this regard:

1. That we agree to provide an ordained minister to serve as Chaplain and Head of the Department of Religion for Piney Woods School;

2. That an amount of $7,500.00 per annum be guaranteed by the participating Synods for the necessary salary, rent, travel, and incidental costs of this service, said sum to be apportioned among the Synods on a per capita basis;

3. That insofar as possible the services of this individual be utilized for the recruitment of Negro youth for leadership in the United Lutheran Church;

4. That this work be administered by the Committee of Southern Presidents, who shall seek a qualified man and arrange for his call through the Synod on whose territory he shall serve;

5. That an annual detailed report on this work be made to all the participating Synods;

6. That the services of the sub-committee on Negro Work of the N.L.C. be utilized in the development of this work on a consultative basis; and

7. That this plan shall become effective upon the approval of all of the Southern Synods, with the anticipation that it may be initiated for the fall school term in 1954.

B—**Pro-rata Apportionments**—The Committee approved the pro-rata part for the North Carolina Synod on the basis of communing membership. The apportionment tables for the Southern Synods are as follows:

Apportionment for the Placing of a Chaplain and Head of the Department of Religion—Piney Woods, Mississippi

Resolution No. 2 of Proposed Action for Southern Synods:

"That an amount of $7,500.00 per annum be guaranteed by the participating Synods for the necessary salary, rent, travel, and incidental costs of this service, said sum to be apportioned among the Synods on a per capita basis."

The amount to be apportioned.....$7,500.00

Total Communing Membership.....80,532

Per capita.....0931

Synod	Communicant Members	Amount
Virginia	18,026	$1,679.00
North Carolina	31,107	2,897.00
South Carolina	22,040	2,052.00
Georgia-Alabama	5,445	508.00
Florida	3,300	307.00
Mississippi	614	57.00
TOTAL	80,532	$7,500.00

VII—Miscellaneous Matters.

A—**1954 Convention of Synod**—The Committee set May 4, 5, and 6 as the dates for the 1954 Convention of Synod.

B—**1954 Ordination Service**—The Committee accepted the invitation from Holy Trinity Church, Troutman, as the scene for the 1954 Ordination service.

C—**1954 Convention Program**—The Committee approved the Program and Provisional Order of Business for the 1954 Convention of Synod, and instructed the President and Secretary to make any changes which they found necessary.

D—**Appointment Made**—The Rev. E. K. Bodie was appointed a member of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. Olin W. Sink, who found it necessary to resign due to his election to the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., at the 1953 Convention of Synod.

E—**Special Expenses**—The Committee approved the expense account in the amount of $77.50 for President Conrad to Jackson, Mississippi, in the interest of Negro work in the South. The Committee also approved an expense item of $212.50 for transportation of the North Carolina Luther Leaguers to the National League Convention, Oxford, Ohio, due to an emergency which had arisen, in order to avoid cancellation of a partially filled bus which had been chartered for this purpose.

F—**Refugee Service**—The Committee approved the Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D., as Director-Coordinator of Refugee activities for the North Carolina Synod, as such persons may enter North Carolina under the new Refugee Act, and sponsored by the National Lutheran Council. The Committee also approved an amount of $300.00 to cover the expenses that might arise in connection with Refugee service.

G—**Monroe, St. Luke's**—The Committee approved the request from St. Luke's Church, Monroe, that the reversionary clause in deed to the proposed parsonage lot, South Hayne Street, Monroe, be waived, to enable the congregation to sell it, with the understanding that when said lot is sold, the grant of $1,250.00, formerly made to St. Luke's Church, Monroe, shall be returned to the Synodical treasury, with the request that said amount be held for use by St. Luke's Congregation in the purchase of acceptable parsonage property in the future.

H—**Boone, Bethany**—The Committee approved the action of the Mt. Pleasant, Old Mt. Pleasant, and Mt. Zion Churches, formerly of the Watauga Parish, to consolidate, reorganize, and reconstitute themselves into the Bethany Evangelical Lutheran Church. Also approved the action of Bethany Church to accept a plot of ground offered by Mr. Samuel Moretz, located within less than a mile of the new Consolidated Grammar School on Highway No. 194 for a new church edifice.

I—**Application for Admission.**

1—The Committee approved the request from Messiah Church, Longview, Hickory, for admission into the North Carolina Synod.

2—The Committee approved the request of the new Bethany Church, Boone, for admission into the North Carolina Synod.

3—The Committee approved the request of The Lutheran Church of our Saviour, Jacksonville, N. C., for admission into the North Carolina Synod.

J—**Revised Forms**—The Committee approved the revised Confidential forms for ministers in collecting biographical data, and instructed the Secretary of Synod to order 2,000 copies printed.

K—**Budget of the Synod.**

Budget for 1955

1.	Compensation to Personnel:	
	Salary of President	$ 6,000.00
	Expenses of Treasurer's Office	2,000.00
	Secretary's Honorarium	300.00
	Statistician's Honorarium	300.00
	Retirement Allowance for President Emeritus	1,800.00
	Secretarial Service to President	2,100.00
		$ 12,500.00
2.	Officers and Committee Expenses:	
	President's Expenses	$ 1,200.00
	Expenses of Other Officers	200.00
	Treasurer's Bond	170.00
	Stewardship Committee	250.00
	Social Missions Committee	300.00
	Other Committees	1,000.00
	Audit	150.00
		$ 3,270.00
3.	Maintenance and Supplies:	
	President's Home	$ 500.00
	Office Supplies and Equipment	750.00
	Telephone	250.00
	Bulletin and Minutes	4,000.00
	Other Printing and Postage	300.00
		$ 5,800.00
4.	Home Missions:	
	Salary Aid for Pastors	$ 15,000.00
	Establishment and Development	20,000.00
		$35,000.00
5.	Educational Work:	
	Lenoir Rhyne College	$ 15,000.00
	Beneficiary Aid	4,000.00
	Student Work in College and Universities	3,300.00
	Chaplain and Head Dept. of Religion, Piney Woods, Miss.	2,897.00
		$ 25,197.00
6.	Miscellaneous:	
	U.L.C.A. Delegates	$ 1,500.00
	Pension Payments	2,000.00
	N. C. Lutheran Subsidy-Honoraria	820.00
	N. C. Council of Churches	500.00
	Director of Evangelism	5,400.00
	For Radio Work	1,800.00
	For Commission on Negro Work	600.00
	Contingencies	2,000.00
		$ 14,620.00
	Synodical Total	$ 96,387.00
	U.L.C.A. Apportionment	186,600.00
	GRAND TOTAL	$282,987.00

Proceedings of Part II of The Sesquicentennial Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

MORNING SESSION

The 149th Annual Convention, Sesquicentennial Anniversary, Part II, of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, convened at Emmanuel Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lincolnton, North Carolina, the Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr., pastor, at 10:30 o'clock in the morning, October 19, 1953.

The Service with Holy Communion followed the Order for Public Confession with the Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., and the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, as the participating liturgists.

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D., President of Synod, preached the sermon for the day on the theme "Speaking to Ourselves", based on the Epistle for the Twentieth Sunday after Trinity, Ephesians 5:15-21.

The Officers of the Synod administered the Holy Communion to the Pastors, Delegates, and Visitors.

The President of Synod officially opened the Convention with the use of the Order for the Opening of Synods.

The Rev. Clayborne S. King, chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, reported that 125 ministers and 64 lay delegates had registered. This being more than the required number for a quorum, the President declared the Synod open for business.

The Convention amended the Order for the Morning Program by inserting two additional items: Approval of the Afternoon Program; and Announcements. The Convention approved the Afternoon Program.

THE PROGRAM FOR THE DAY

Monday Morning, October 19, 1953 — 10:30 o'Clock

Liturgists.....The Rev. Wilford Lyerly
Recording Secretary
The Rev. B. E. Petrea
Statistical Secretary

Sermon.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.
President of Synod

Sesquicentennial Offering

Holy Communion

Order for the Opening of Synod

Approval of the Afternoon Program

Announcements

Lunch Hour

Monday Afternoon, October 19, 1953 — 2:30 o'Clock

Liturgist.....The Rev. C. N. Yount

Meeting of Ministerium

Business Session of Synod

Historical Address.....The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.
President of Lenoir Rhyne College

The Unveiling Ceremony

Order for the Closing of Synod

Benediction

AFTERNOON SESSION

The Rev. C. N. Yount conducted the Afternoon Devotions. He used Hebrews 12:22-28 as his Scripture Lesson, and based his devotional meditation on the subject: "A Stronger Church for Today's Challenge."

President Conrad declared the Convention in session.

The Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr., made appropriate announcements regarding the Unveiling Ceremony.

The Ministerium held its meeting in the presence of the lay delegates and visitors of the Convention.

The Rev. C. N. Yount presented the report of the Examining Committee.

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING COMMITTEE

ITEM ONE:

The following brethren have been interviewed by the Examining Committee since the regular convention of Synod last May, and were recommended to the Executive Committee of Synod for enrollment in the Synod:

Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D., from the Virginia Synod.

Rev. Stafford L. Swing from the South Carolina Synod.

Rev. W. D. Wise from the Virginia Synod.

Rev. Martin L. Yonts from the Pittsburgh Synod.

Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer from the South Carolina Synod.

ITEM TWO:

The name of Mr. Daniel Chu, a native of China, has been brought before the Examining Committee for consideration of his fitness for ordination to the Lutheran ministry, this ordination to be officially performed upon authorization of the North Carolina Synod by Dr. Paul P. Anspach and/or Rev. Charles H. Reinbrecht. Your committee therefore makes the following report on this application:

WHEREAS, Mr. Daniel Chu

(1) Is reported to have received the A. B. and B. D. degrees from Wittenberg College and Hamma Divinity School in Springfield, Ohio, and also to have graduated from the Lutheran Seminary in Hong Kong, China, with an excellent record in all these schools:

(2) Has received and accepted a call from the Board of Foreign Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America for service in Malaya;

(3) Is commended to the North Carolina Synod for favorable consideration by

Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, President of the United Lutheran Church in America;

The Board of Foreign Missions of the United Lutheran Church;

The Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church;

The President and Executive Committee of the North Carolina Synod;

And by a personal letter of Mr. Chu addressed to the President of the North Carolina Synod asking for authorization of his ordination, and assuring us that with God's help he "will strive to be worthy of this confidence".

THEREFORE, in view of all the recommendations received and carefully studied the Examining Committee of Synod recommends that Mr. Daniel Chu be approved for ordination and that authorization be given to Dr. Paul P. Anspach and/or Rev. Charles H. Reinbrecht, or their successors, to ordain Mr. Chu in Hong Kong or Malaya, and that his name be entered on the clerical roll of the North Carolina Synod upon official certification of his ordination.

Respectfully submitted,

THE EXAMINING COMMITTEE

C. N. Yount, Chairman

W. H. Dutton, Secretary

The Convention considered the report seriatim.

With the approval of Item One, The Chairman Rev. C. N. Yount presented the Reverends Melvin S. Lange, D.D.; Stafford L. Swing; Martin Luther Yonts; J. LeGrande Mayer to the Convention. Due to sickness, the Rev. W. D. Wise could not be present.

With the approval of Item Two, the Secretary was instructed to certify the authorization of Mr. Daniel Chu's ordination to Dr. Franklin Clark Fry and the Executive Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions, and to record the name of Mr. Chu on the Clerical Roll of Synod upon his ordination.

The Rev. C. N. Yount, Chairman of the Committee on Distributing and Selling the "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina" encouraged continued sales of the book.

The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly reported $6,092.11 received to date on the books sold, and urged payments on all unpaid books.

The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., President of Lenoir Rhyne College, delivered the Historical Address on the subject: "A Synod Are We."

The Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr., presented to the Synod Memorial Headstone for the relocated graves of the Rev. and Mrs. Gottfried Arends on behalf of Emmanuel Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lincolnton, North Carolina.

The Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., Chairman of the Committee on Historical Work of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, gave appropriate remarks concerning the Lutheran Pioneers of North Carolina.

Preparatory to the adjournment to the Site of the Marker, Mr. Clarence Griffin, of Forest City, North Carolina, a member of the Executive Committee of the Department of Archives and History of North Carolina, spoke on the appropriateness of such a Marker.

The Convention adjourned to the Site of the Marker.

Two Lineal, Lutheran descendents unveiled the Marker:

A Bearer of the Name:

Little Miss Jane Aileen Arndt, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. Allen Arndt, Newton, N. C.

A Bearer of the Work:

The Rev. George Washington Shuford, Ordained to the Gospel Ministry by The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina in the year of our Lord, 1953.

The Marker Reads:

J. G. Arends:—Native German Pioneer, Teacher and Minister. Ordained, 1775. First President of the North Carolina Lutheran Synod, 1803. Grave a few yards east.—Archives Conservation and Highway Departments, 1953.

President Conrad closed the Convention with the use of the prescribed Order for the Closing of Synods.

Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report

The Report of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina shows that eight meetings were held during the interim. Careful attention has been given to the work of the Synod by the Committee. The actions of the Committee are recorded under seven general classifications:

I. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.

II. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

III. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

IV. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee.

V. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on College and University Student Work.

VI. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Southern Synods.

VII. Miscellaneous Matters.

1. We **recommend** that Section IV and Section VII, Item I — 1, 2, and 3 be considered at the first business session.

The report notes the application of three new congregations for membership in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. We recommend the reception of Messiah Church, Longview, Hickory; Bethany Church, Boone, and The Lutheran Church of our Saviour, Jacksonville, into the Synod at this session.

2. We **recommend** that the following items in the report be approved:—
Section I, Items A, B, C-1
Section III, Item A
Section V, Item B
Section VII, Items A, B, D, F, G, H
3. We **recommend** that the following items of the report be adopted:
Section I, Items C-2 and D
Section II, Items A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, Q, R
Section III, Items B, C
Section V, Item A
Section VI, Items A, B
Section VII, Items C, E, J, K

4. We **recommend** that Section II, Item P, be amended by striking out the word "seven" and inserting the word "nine" and by striking out the two words "the next" and inserting the word "this". We recommend the adoption of this item as amended.

Respectfully submitted,
THE COMMITTEE
HERMAN P. WYRICK
B. D. CASTOR
J. L. PEELER
CLINTON EUDY
ROBERT R. RHYNE

Action by Convention on Executive Committee's Report

The Reverend H. P. Wyrick presented the Report of the Committee on the Executive Committees' Report, which was considered seriatim.

With Section VII, Item I-1, 2, and 3 of recommendation No. 1 already adopted, Section IV in the same recommendation was amended by adding the name of the Rev. Robert Paul Roth, Ph.D., and was adopted as amended.

In recommendation No. 2:

Section I, Item A was amended by adding the number of young men to be ordained, and was adopted as amended.

Section I, Items B, C-1 were approved.

Section III, Item A, was approved.

Section V, Item B was approved.

Section VII, Items A, B, D, F, and G were approved.

Section VII, Item H, was referred back to the Executive Committee to investigate further the properties and assets of the merging congregations with power to act upon its findings.

In recommendation No. 3:

Section I, Item C-2 and D were adopted.

Section II, Items A, B, C, D, E, G, H, J, K, L, M, N, O, Q, and R were adopted.

Section II, Item D, was adopted after corrections were made.

Section II, Item F, was amended by adding, "And that the Synod guarantee repayment of loan to the Board of American Missions in the event of default" after the phrase, "over a period of fifteen years," and was adopted as amended.

Section II, Item I was amended by adding to the item a recent action of the Executive Committee to read, "That the Loan and Gift Fund Treasurer, Leonard Moretz, be empowered to advance the balance of $3,300 on the $5,000 gift amount to St. Mark's, Lumberton, in anticipation of receiving the full earmarked gift amount during the year," and was adopted as amended.

Section III, Items B and C were adopted.

Section V, Item A was adopted.

Section VI, Items A and B were adopted.

Section VII, Items C, E, and J were adopted. Item K, Section VII was deferred until the Report of the Commission on Negro Work had been heard. (See page 163)

In recommendation No. 4:

Section II, Item P, was amended by striking out the word "seven" and inserting the word "nine," and further striking out the two words "the next" and inserting the word "this," and was adopted as amended.

In connection with recommendation No. 4, a petition, proposing an amendment to Article Six, Section II, of the Constitution was presented to the Synod for its consideration at the next Convention. This section of the Constitution now reads: "There shall be a Committee on Missions consisting of the President of Synod, together with two ministers and two laymen to be elected by the Synod; . . ."

Amended it shall read, "There shall be a Committee on Missions consisting of the President of Synod, together with four ministers and four laymen to be elected by the Synod."

Two additional items of business were adopted following their approval by the Executive Committee:

1. That the 1954 Convention offerings be given to Lutheran World Action.

2. That the per diem expense allowance for U.L.C.A. Delegates to the Toronto Convention be set at $8.00.

Report of the Board of Trustees Of Lenoir Rhyne College

The problem of selection is the most difficult in formulating the report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to the Synod. Only a small portion of the information concerning the operation of the institution for a year can be included in a summary account. Much that is of importance and significance must be omitted. Officials of the Board and of the College will gladly supplement this report in answer to requests for additional information.

The Board of Trustees has held two regular meetings since the last annual report was submitted to the Synod—April 10, 1953 and October 23, 1953. The officers of the Board are H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman; The Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., Vice-Chairman; The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., Secretary; Carl V. Cline, LL.D., Treasurer of the Board; and Miss Gladys Barger, Treasurer of the College.

The following new members have assumed their duties on the Board since the 1953 Convention of Synod: The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., the Rev. S. L. Sox, Mr. Glenn E. Ketner and Professor R. Brown McAllister, LL.D. The terms of the following expire with this Convention and their successors are to be elected: The Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D., The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., Mr. Ben Rudisill, Mr. Leonard Moretz, Carl V. Cline, LL.D., and H E. Isenhour, LL.D.

During 1953 the College graduated 157 students with the bachelor's degree—122 at the regular spring commencement and 35 at the close of the summer session. There were 45 students who were awarded certificates for courses completed in the Commercial Department.

Lenoir Rhyne has continued to operate with a capacity enrollment during the 1953-1954 session. The first semester had a registration of 820 students and the second semester 779. Prior to the opening of the session it was necessary to turn away a larger number of qualified applicants than ever before because of insufficient dormitory space.

Lutherans constitute 44% of the student body. This represents an increase of 6% over the preceding year. Baptists rank second in number and Methodists third. Twenty students indicate no church affiliation.

Fifteen states, the District of Columbia, and one foreign country are represented in the enrollment. The largest number of out-of-state students are from South Carolina, Pennsylvania and Virginia respectively. Approximately one-half of our students commute, coming from distances as much as 40 miles. Veterans of military service continue to constitute a considerable portion of the student body, though not as large as in previous years. Eighteen World War II veterans are currently enrolled and 99 Korean veterans, making a total of 117. The total last year was 81. There will probably be little change in the veteran enrollment in the next few years.

The summer session in 1953 was approximately the same size it has been for several summers. The enrollment was 403 for the first term and 284 for the second. Total number of students served, eliminating duplicates was 445.

Early in this session, September 26 and 27, a faculty conference was held for the second year. The program consisted primarily of a study of the Lenoir Rhyne College Catalogue, giving consideration to what a college catalogue should be and whether Lenoir Rhyne's catalogue fairly and adequately portrays what the college is and does.

It is the judgment of the faculty that such conferences are highly beneficial and should be held periodically.

The faculty is now approaching the conclusion of its extended study of the topic, "What is a Christian College?"

Two members of the faculty retired during the past year after long periods of service to Lenoir Rhyne. The retirement of Professor Harlan L. Creech, teacher in the Commercial Department, became effective September 1, 1953. Professor Creech has been on the faculty 33 years, having begun his work in 1920 when the school was still named Lenoir College. He was the senior member of the faculty in length of service. Through the years Professor Creech has manifested a high degree of loyalty, devotion and efficiency in unselfish service to Lenoir Rhyne College.

The retirement of Mrs. Pearl Setzer Deal, instructor in the Department of English, became effective December 31, 1953. Mrs. Deal has been on the faculty 27 years, holding her position since 1926. Under her direction Lenoir Rhyne has made an enviable record in dramatics, winning honors repeatedly in drama festivals. Many outstanding productions have been staged. She has always been an unselfish servant and enthusiastic booster of the College. Both retirements were due to impaired health and the Board has taken appropriate action in recognition of the services of these teachers.

The Synod should be informed of others on the faculty and staff who have served the college 25 years or more: Professor M. C. Yoder, 33 years; Miss Gladys Barger, College Treasurer, 31 years; Dean E. L. Setzler, 29 years; Professor Albert Keiser, 29 years; Professor G. B. Patterson, 29 years; and Mrs. Bessie Dula, kitchen staff, 27 years. Over the years these workers have made that distinctive contribution to the institution's stability, continuity and progress which comes only from an extended period of uninterrupted service. To them, and to their many colleagues on the faculty and staff, who have served just as faithfully through not as long, the Church should be truly and deeply grateful.

Those who are interested in getting more complete information concerning the program of the College, the faculty and staff, the students and their activities, the costs and the curriculum should examine the Lenoir Rhyne catalogue. A request addressed to the President's office will bring you a copy. Costs at Lenoir Rhyne compare favorably with other church colleges in the Carolinas and are considerably lower than in most of the U.L.C.A. Colleges.

The Board has proceeded with steps toward establishing the Lenoir Rhyne College Advisory Council which the Synod authorized at its 1959 Convention. The most of the members have been elected and the first meeting of the Council will be held this year. Membership representing the various areas of the College's constituency and field service is being sought.

The North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, with a membership of 24 institutions, is now functioning. A statement of the purpose of the Foundation was given in last year's report of the Board. It will require several years for the Foundation's program to produce substantial results. The Foundation has been favorably received in the few contacts already made with representatives of business and industry. Success will be determined largely by the activity and diligence with which the member colleges cooperate in the program of the Foundation.

Lenoir Rhyne was fortunate to close another fiscal year June 30, 1953, without a deficit. The condensed report of the annual audit, submitted as a part of this report, reflects the financial position of the College. The Endowment Fund yielded an income of 4.75%. There was some increase in the assets of the several special building funds. A study of the financial report will afford information concerning changes and balances in the various accounts.

The College relies heavily upon the contributions from the Synod in maintaining its program and meeting its obligations. Again in 1953 the budgeted appropriation of $15,000 was received. Congregational contributions on the special apportionment amounted to $28,191.73. This amount was an increase over the $27,067.78 contributed in 1952. For the Synod's contribution and the growth of the congregational support, the College is truly grateful. When all the members of the Synod realize how essential strong financial support from the Church is, every congregation will meet the quota of one dollar per member and many will exceed it. The crucial problem of the non-tax supported colleges now and in the years ahead is the necessity of increasing their income for current operations.

During the year a number of improvements have been made on the buildings and grounds, costing $21,427.63. These included boiler replacements and repairs, landscaping, driveway improvements, concrete walks and a new lighting system for the library. These items were in addition to the normal maintenance and renovations carried on regularly by the maintenance staff.

The Board has authorized the purchase of property adjacent to the campus on the northwest side at a cost of approximately $39,000. This property consists of 15 city lots totaling 5.9 acres. This property is essential to the present needs and future development of the school. This transaction should be completed at an early date.

Lenoir Rhyne College Sunday will be observed in the Synod on May 16, 1954. The date is somewhat later than usual due to the late date on Easter and certain events in the College program immediately following Easter. Again the College will send one or more representatives to participate in the observance of Lenoir Rhyne College Sunday in each church from which a request is received. It is our hope that the number of congregations observing College Sunday will continue to increase. This is a means not only of keeping the Synod aware of its college, but also of keeping the college close to the church.

The 1954 conventions of the Luther League and Women's Missionary Society will be held on the campus this summer. The Missionary Convention and the Brotherhood Retreat were held at the College last

summer. The College facilities are available for church meetings insofar as the College program will permit.

In its 1954 fall meeting the Board gave earnest consideration to the long-range development program of Lenoir Rhyne. The conclusion was unanimous that we must now give further study to the comprehensive plans for the future service and development of the institution and to the immediate steps which should be taken in executing the plan. A committee on Long-range Planning was appointed. The membership includes the personnel of the Board's standing Committee on Promotion and Development, plus the Chairman of the Board, the President of Synod and the President of the College as ex officio members. The committee is already functioning and the Board may have something definite to report on this matter to the 1954 convention. What we plan and undertake now will determine the part and place of Lenoir Rhyne College in the expanding enterprise of Higher Education for the years to come.

The Board of Trustees is thankful for the spirit of harmony, enthusiasm and loyalty prevalent among the student body, the faculty, the alumni, the Board of Trustees, and the Synod, and for the harmonious relationships of these groups with one another.

The Board respectfully requests the Synod to include $15,000 for Lenoir Rhyne College in its 1955 budget and to continue the College in the special apportionments in the amount of one dollar per communing member.

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, Chairman of Board.

VOIGT R. CROMER, D.D., President of the College.

Supplementary Report of The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to the 1954 Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College respectfully submits to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina its recommendation of a program of long-range planning and development for the college. The recommended program is the result of serious thought and extended consideration by the Board in its last three meetings and of intensive study on the part of a special long-range planning committee of the Board.

Lenoir Rhyne College's record of valuable service to the church and society, the over-crowded condition of her facilities in recent years, the turning away of many qualified students for lack of rooms, the urgent physical needs limiting the service and efficiency of the college, and the opportunities for an expanding ministry in the years ahead warrant and demand a program of expansion and development.

Certain funds now in hand and in immediate prospect are insufficient to meet the most urgent needs and opportunities of the college. A careful survey and a conservative estimate reveal that a minimum of $1,500,000 is needed, in addition to funds on hand and in

prospect, to equip the college for its program now and in the next few years. This has led the Board to initiate a development program which shall seek to enlist the alumni, the community and the members of the congregations of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and which shall be consummated by the year 1960.

To this end the Board proposes the following resolutions for adoption by the Synod:

(1) That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina hereby approves a development and expansion program for Lenoir Rhyne College to be undertaken immediately and to be consummated by 1960.

(2) That the Synod approves an appeal in the amount of $1,500,000 for Lenoir Rhyne College as a necessary and integral part of the development and expansion program.

(3) That the Synod authorizes the Board of Trustees to present the appeal through the congregations and to solicit contributions from the entire membership of the Synod.

(4) That the time of the intensive and Synodwide phase of the appeal is left to the discretion of the Board of the College, subject to the approval of the Executive Committee of the Synod.

(5) That the Board of the College is authorized to make solicitations on an individual and/or group basis as it deems wise and proper during the course of the development program.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman.

This is to certify the Consolidated Balance Sheet herewith submitted and supported by Income and Expense Statement of each Fund was taken and compiled by me from the Books of Account and Records of

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Hickory, North Carolina

after audit at close of Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1953.

I further certify said Balance Sheet and Supporting Statements in my opinion reflect the correct financial position of each Fund at above mentioned date.

(Signed) GEORGE B. WILSON
Certified Public Accountant
(North Carolina-Virginia)

August 26, 1953

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
Hickory, North Carolina
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1953

ASSETS	Total	Current Fund	Capital Fund	Endowment Fund	Building Fund	Pension and Retirement Fund	Public Housing Fund	Reserve Fund
Cash	198,846.41	60,226.98		17,748.95	62,112.50	6,903.86	1,485.08	50,369.04
Accounts Receivable	12,842.06	12,704.81					137.25	
Notes Receivable	1,543.55	1,543.55						
Inventories	12,970.31	12,970.31						
Securities	1,456,042.97	85,167.58		753,278.18	535,597.21	31,000.00		51,000.00
Real Estate	97,032.34	200.00	96,832.34					
Buildings and Equipment	917,915.82		917,915.82					
Total	2,697,193.46	172,813.23	1,014,748.16	771,027.13	597,709.71	37,903.86	1,622.33	101,369.04
LIABILITIES								
Accounts Payable	1,667.37	1,667.37						
Accrued Expenses	8,624.80	8,624.80						
Unearned Income	6,300.05	6,300.05						
Funds to be Invested	12,750.00			12,750.00				
Total Liabilities	29,342.22	16,592.22		12,750.00				
Fund Equities	2,667,851.24	156,221.01	1,014,748.16	758,277.13	597,709.71	37,903.86	1,622.33	101,369.04
Total	2,697,193.46	172,813.23	1,014,748.16	771,027.13	597,709.71	37,903.86	1,622.33	101,369.04

DETAIL BUILDING FUNDS

	Cash	Securities
Auditorium	14,556.81	173,980.00
General	41,757.70	2,273.00
Minges	1,769.54	100,700.00
[illegible]		
Rhyne, W. B.	1,909.11	27,000.00
Shuford Memorial	1,295.01	172,091.80
Veterans	824.33	5,500.00
Mauney, W. K.		54,052.41
TOTAL	62,112.50	535,597.21

LIABILITIES

Auditorium Fund Equity	188,536.81
General Fund Equity	44,030.70
Minges Fund Equity	102,469.54
Rhyne, W. B. Fund Equity	28,909.11
Shuford Memorial Fund Equity	173,386.81
Mauney, W. K. Fund Equity	54,052.41
Veterans Fund Equity	6,324.33
TOTAL	597,709.71

INCOME AND EXPENSE

June 30, 1953

CURRENT FUND

Income

Tuition	$215,247.82
Fees	17,038.25
Student Activities	1,413.29
Athletics	35,086.22
General	16,856.75
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	188,152.90
Gifts and Grants	51,977.94
Scholarships	14,070.00
Endowment	35,800.38
	$575,643.55

Expense

Salaries	$176,380.90
Supplies and Expense	23,856.25
Personal Service	4,400.32
Athletics	33,066.40
General	17,261.59
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	172,964.96
Scholarships	23,357.50
Operating and Maintenance Physical Plant	35,620.39
Administrative	42,529.92
Pension and Retirement Fund	8,526.03
Reserve Fund	25,000.00
Miscellaneous	7,178.31
	$570,142.57
Net Income	$ 5,500.98

INCOME AND EXPENSE

June 30, 1953

ENDOWMENT FUND

Income

Interest from Securities	$ 35,800.38	
Donations	3,500.00	
Sale of Stock	930.00	$ 40,230.38

Expense

Transferred to Current Fund	$ 35,800.38	
Net Income (Non Expendable Fund)	4,430.00	$ 40,230.38

INCOME AND EXPENSE

June 30, 1953

BUILDING FUNDS

Funds	Income	Expense	Net Income
Auditorium	$ 19,603.25	$ 110.85	$ 19,492.40
General	5,048.35	10,787.94	5,739.59
Minges	2,494.80	42.63	2,452.17
Rhyne, W. B.	2,640.42	17.05	2,623.37
Shuford Memorial	26,685.89	292.64	26,393.25
Mauney, W. K.	10,952.43		10,952.43
Veterans	137.50		137.50
	$ 67,562.64	$ 11,251.11	$ 56,311.53

	Fund Equity 7-1-52	Net Income	Fund Equity 6-30-53
Auditorium	$169,044.41	$ 19,492.40	$188,536.81
General	49,770.29	5,739.59	44,030.70
Minges	100,017.37	2,452.17	102,469.54
Rhyne, W. B.	26,285.74	2,623.37	28,909.11
Shuford Memorial	146,993.56	26,393.25	173,386.81
Mauney, W. K.	43,099.98	10,952.43	54,052.41
Veterans	6,186.83	137.50	6,324.33
	$541,398.18	$ 56,311.53	$597,709.71

INCOME AND EXPENSE

June 30, 1953

PENSION AND RETIREMENT FUND

Income		
Interest from Securities	$ 798.76	
Transferred from Current Fund	5,000.00	$ 5,798.76
Expense		
Salaries (Pensions)	$ 799.92	
Bond Expense	51.16	851.08
Net Gain		$ 4,947.68

INCOME AND EXPENSE

June 30, 1953

PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY

Income		
Rents		$ 3,438.20
Expense		
Fuel	$ 1,784.23	
Lights	459.78	
Telephone	83.15	
Repairs	1,269.84	
Water	312.99	
Operating Loss		$ 471.79
	$ 3,909.99	$ 3,909.99

INCOME AND EXPENSE

June 30, 1953

RESERVE FUND

Income		
Interest from Securities	$ 1,147.50	
From Current Fund	25,000.00	$ 26,147.50
Expense		
Street Improvements	$ 7,196.98	
Stadium	3,730.85	
Gymnasium	80.00	
Recorder	157.04	$ 11,164.87
Net Gain		$ 14,982.63

President Pro Tem:

At the request of President Conrad, the Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D., took the chair, due to a pre-arranged television program, which involved the President.

The Special Order for Lenoir Rhyne College was called for at this time.

The Reverend Robert N. Peery, Chairman of the Committee on Church Institutions, presented that part of his report relative to the Special Order.

The report calling for a special representative of the College, was honored. H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman of the Board of Trustees, spoke in connection with the report, and presented the Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., President of the College, who paid special tribute to Dr. Robert L. Fritz, Professor Emeritus of the Department of Mathematics, and Dr. P. E. Monroe, President Emeritus of the College.

The regular report of the College was considered seriatim.

SEE REPORT OF Committee on Church Institutions—section 1, page 131.

Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted.

In a Supplementary Report, Dr. H. E. Isenhour introduced a special appeal program, which was presented in a dramatic fashion. The program featured a recognition of the Members of the Board of Trustees, a graphic preview by Dr. V. R. Cromer, and challenging remarks by the Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D., Chairman of the Expansion Program.

The Supplementary Report was also considered seriatim.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 were adopted.

The report was enthusiastically adopted as a whole.

The Morning Session was closed with the Benediction by Rev. H. P. Barringer, TH.D.

FIFTH SESSION

Wednesday, May 5, 1954 — 2:00 P.M.

The Memorial Service, as a special order, consisted of an appropriate Scripture lesson, St. John 5:17-24, read by the Rev. Olin W. Sink, and a Memorial tribute to the Rev. Calvin Luther Miller, delivered by the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D. A memorial tribute was given later to the Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D., by the Rev. J. L. Morgan, DD., LL.D.

The results of the first balloting as reported by the Tellers Committee on General Elections showed no election of ministers to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.

Action was taken limiting the second balloting to the six ministers receiving the highest number of votes cast in the first balloting, and to the two laymen receiving the running up votes; for the Southern Seminary, the two highest in the group of laymen; for the Children's Home, the two highest for laymen. With these instructions, the Tellers Committee prepared its second ballot on General Elections.

At the request of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Synod heard the Rev. I. Stuart McElroy, the representative of the American Bible Society.

In casting the second ballot for clerical delegates to the U.L.C.A. Convention, the name of the Rev. Henry McCullough, Jr., was inadvertently left off the ballot, and was added to the list.

The Reverend David F. Johnson, Chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, presented a **special motion:**

"That for our Devotions on Thursday morning, the Rev. Luther R. Sloop serve as Liturgist and the Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., give a Memorial tribute to the Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D." The motion prevailed.

The Reverend Walter N. Yount made some appropriate remarks concerning Group Hospital Insurance.

Report of the Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The Board of Trustees of your Seminary has met five times during the past year in directing the affairs of this institution.

At the annual meeting held on May 12, 1953, the following officers were elected:

Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., President, Salisbury, N. C.

Rev. Carl A. Honeycutt, D.D., Vice President, Columbia, S. C.

Rev. Vernon F. Frazier, Secretary, Lexington, S. C.

Mr. N. E. Derrick, Treasurer, Columbia, S. C.

Mr. James F. Dreher, Attorney, Columbia, S. C.

Mr. E. P. Plyler, Savannah, Ga., and Mr. Charles E. Kepley, Roanoke, Va., were elected members of the Executive Committee of the Board.

Students

Fifteen students were garduated with a B. D. degree in May 1953. These graduates are listed below graduated, with the place to which they accepted work:

Tally Alksnis—Holy Trinity; St. John's; Bethany—Pelion, S. C.

J. B. Bedenbaugh—Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.

Robert Paul Counts—(Mission) Marietta, Ga.

Vernon Ardell Frick—Pisgah; St. John's—Lexington, S. C.

Vitolds Gobins—St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Andrews, N. C.

George Calvin Kahl—Mt. Olivet; St. Jacob; St. John—Pomaria, S. C.

Colie Edgar Lindler—St. Jame's Lutheran Church, RFD, Lexington, S.C.

Claude Jackson Martin, Mission, Ocean View Station, Norfolk, Va.

Tobias Aaron Rendleman, Trinity, RFD No. 2, Concord, N. C.

James Marion Rhoden, St. John's, Clinton, S. C.

John Lloyd Satterwhite, III, Mission Developer, Beaufort, S. C.

George W. Shuford—Blowing Rock Lutheran Parish, Blowing Rock, N. C.

Floyd Columbus Trexler—Bethany Church, Kannapolis, N. C.

Carlson Bernard Troutman, Salem Lutheran Church, Mt. Sidney, Va.

William Ernest Wegener, St. Paul's Lutheran Church, RFD No. 2, Lexington, S. C.

The present enrollment of seventy students is classified as follows: 20 seniors, 19 middlers, 29 juniors and 2 specials.

These young men come from the following Synods: South Carolina, 22; North Carolina, 27; Virginia, 9; Georgia-Alabama, 6; Florida, 1; New York, 3. The two specials are non-Lutheran from South Carolina.

Twenty-eight of our Lutheran students are married. The present plan requires that each married student pay a rental of $30.00 per month. At the present time 19 married students are housed on the campus. It has been necessary to rent nine apartments off the campus.

Faculty

The Rev. John B. Moose, Ph.D., D.D., retired on July 31, 1953, after 20 years of faithful service as a professor at the Seminary. Rev. Albert H. Keck, Professor of Practical Theology, resigned on June 30, 1953, to accept a call to St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C. The Fall session opened with the following staff of teachers:

John L. Yost, A.B., D.D., President; Harold L. Creager, A.B., B.D., S.T.M., D.D., Old Testament; George F. Schott, Jr., A.B., B.D., Systematic Theology; Robert Paul Roth, A.B., B.D., M.A., Ph.D., New Testament; Frederick K. Wentz, A.B., B.D., M.A., Ph.D., Historical Theology; Samuel W. Hahn, A.B., D.D., Practical Theology; J. Benjamin Bendenbaugh, A.B., B.D., Instructor in Practical Field; Walter B. Freed, A.B., B.D., D.D., Lecturer in Preaching and Sermon Preparation; J. Obert Kempson, A.B., B.D., M.A., Lecturer in Pastoral Counseling; W. Richard Fritz, A.B., B.D., Librarian and Choir Director.

Property

Great strides have been made in the physical growth and improvement of the Seminary. The entire campus has been re-landscaped. The new memorial library made possible by the Lineberger Foundation was completed and dedicated to the memory of Abel C. and Martha J. Lineberger on May 26, 1953. The Rev. Abel Ross Wentz, Ph.D., D.D., L.L.D., was the dedicatory speaker.

The two new faculty homes, costing approximately $36,000.00, were completed and are now occupied. The remaining part of the Sylvan block has been set aside and plotted for student apartments. A contract was let for a new apartment building containing eight one-bedroom unit apartments at a cost of $61,458.00. This building is now under construction and will be ready for occupancy at the opening of the Fall Semester.

Promotion.

A very intensive program of promotion in an effort to acquaint our constituency with the importance and great need of our Seminary, with the hope of securing greater support, has been carried out during the year. 50,000 brochures "Know Your Seminary" were distributed throughout our churches. 2,000 twelve-page brochures for this cause were mailed to church leaders and interested supporters. A majority of the Conferences of our Southern Synods have devoted an entire program to the cause of the Seminary. Dinners with leaders and men of means were held in 19 Southern Lutheran centers in the interest of a larger support of the development program. The response to these efforts has been phenomenal.

Our constituent Synods are awakening to the fact of the supreme importance of the Cause of the Gospel Ministry. Our laymen are realziing that an investment in the strengthening of this Cause is an investment in the strengthening of all of the Causes of the Church. The large number of contributions and the increasing number of sizeable contributions bears testimony to this fact.

Administration

Upon the unanimous approval of all of the Southern Synods, the new Constitution along with its supporting By-Laws has been adopted and the Board is now operating under this new and more effective instrument.

The Board in cooperation with the President has reorganized the duties of the President and the faculty in such a way that the operation of the Seminary can be more effective and at the same time the President of the institution will have more time for field work and promotion.

The late Catherine Roselea Gattman of Charleston, S. C., has willed to our Seminary an estate worth approximately $70,000 to be held in trust, the income from which is to be used in establishing Gattman scholarships for students studying for the gospel ministry. These scholarships are to be confined to students coming from the South Carolina area.

Even though great progress has been made in the past year, there is yet much to be done to adequately provide for our rapidly increasing needs. Your Board is making every effort possible in the interest of economy, but at the same time we believe the Church wants us to provide the best possible Seminary training to meet the needs of our expanding Southern Synods.

The budget for 1954 totals $96,587. The Southern Synods have budgeted a total of $50,000 toward the support of this budget. Your Board is sincerely grateful for the wonderful cooperation and support of the Synods. The Synods must know that the Board is conscious of the fact that the Seminary can be strengthened only in so far as the Church will provide the support.

Respectfully Submitted,

A. KENNETH HEWITT,
Chairman of the Board.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, S. C.

Current and Special Funds Receipts and Disbursements
Year Ended December 31, 1953

BALANCE, January 1, 1953 (Current Fund)			$ 6,241.77
Current Fund	**RECEIPTS**		
Contributions From Synod:			
North Carolina	$ 19,321.91		
South Carolina	11,514.45		
Georgia-Alabama	2,680.04		
Florida	990.00		
Virginia	8,935.00		
Mississippi	225.90	$ 43,667.30	
Board of Education, U.L.C.A.			
Monthly Distribution	$ 6,000.00		
Special for Library Expenses	905.01	$ 6,905.01	
Other Special Gifts for Library		25.00	
Miscellaneous Unrestricted Gifts		6,014.91	
Living Endowment Fund		350.00	
Income From Investments		4,537.55	
Students' Fees		10,934.59	
Expense and Telephone Refunds		293.45	
Income From Memorial Professorships		325.00	
Convocation and Commencements Receipts		85.00	
Special Funds:			
Receipt for Development Program	$ 500.00		
Transfer from Development Program for Operations	1,585.26		
Scholarship Fund	25.00		
Contributions for Furniture and Expenses	939.26		
Receipts for Others	225.00	$ 3,274.52	
Bank Loan		5,000.00	
Other (Sales of Trays, Pictures, etc.)		149.31	$ 81,561.64
TOTAL Current Funds Available			$ 87,803.41
Development Program Fund			
Contributions ($500.00 Unremitted from Current Fund)		$ 25,497.18	
TOTAL Development Program Fund Receipts			$ 25,497.18

Memorial Library Fund

Contributions:		
Linebarger Foundation	$ 22,000.00	
J. H. Lineberger (For Library Books)	1,000.00	
Transfer From Building Fund	.08	$ 23,000.08

Building Fund

Loan for Professors' Residences	$ 26,989.94	
Transfer From Chey Funds	10,000.00	
TOTAL Building Fund Receipts		$ 36,989.94
TOTAL Receipts		$173,290.61

Current Fund **DISBURSEMENTS**

Salaries and Wages		
Administrative and Professors	$ 37,438.85	
Retired Professors	3,900.00	
Other Salaries and Wages	6,862.21	
	$ 48,201.06	
Less Payroll Taxes Withheld	1,032.91	$ 47,168.15
Pension Plan Payments		193.20
Library Books and Subscriptions		793.39
Travel of Professor and President		721.14
Commencement and Convocation Expenses		94.49
Telephone and Telegram		849.97
Printing and Postage		685.09
Auditing Fee		200.00
Board Meeting Expenses		1,016.19
Treasurer's Expenses (1952 and 1953)		250.00
General Office Supplies and Expenses		201.56
Payment on Short-Terms Bank Loans		201.56
Principal	$ 6,000.00	
Interest	278.68	6,278.68
Water		762.34
Electricity and Gas		3,403.22
Fuel		2,278.57
Insurance		1,930.98
Buildings and Equipment Repairs		2,405.55
Janitor's Supplies		541.31
Rental Allowances (President and Married Students)		4,456.12
New Equipment		2,508.41
Equipment Replacements		2,467.26
Buildings Additions		423.64
Moving Expenses of New Professors		1,590.26
Library Dedication Speaker and Expenses		77.86

Payroll Taxes Remitted ($221.05 for 1952)		1,151.50	
Advance to CHEY Fund		250.00	
Total Current Fund Disbursements			$ 82,698.88
Development Program Fund			
Students' Apartments		$ 9,153.00	
Grading and Landscaping		2,026.00	
Campus Grounds Improvement and Planting		619.90	
Building Repairs		1,941.04	
Equipment Repairs		49.20	
Printing and Postage		364.24	
Payments on Bank Loans (Current Fund)			
Principal	$ 2,000.00		
Interest	31.60	2,031.60	
Travel and Promotional Expenses		2,744.74	
Transfer to Current Fund For Operations		1,585.26	
Speaker for Dedication of Library		23.90	
Bank Exchange		.80	
Total Development Program Fund Disbursements			$ 20,539.68
Memorial Library Fund			
Building Improvement		$ 15,300.81	
Equipment		4,660.84	
Grounds Improvement		1,277.42	
Building Repairs		169.72	
Equipment Repairs		288.68	
Moving Library, Books, Etc.		101.83	
Total Memorial Library Fund Disbursements			$ 21,799.30
Building Fund			
Professors' New Residences		$ 36,989.94	
Total Building Fund Disbursements			$ 36,989.94
Total Disbursements			$162,027.80
BALANCES, December 31, 1953			
Current Fund		$ 5,104.53	
Development Program Fund		4,957.50	
Memorial Library Fund		1,200.78	
Building Fund		None	$ 11,262.81

Financial Report of the North Carolina Chapter of The Woman's Auxiliary of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

MRS. P. D. BROWN, Treasurer

Balance July 1st, 1953		$ 28.92
Receipts:		
Eastern Conference	$ 396.09	
Northern Conference	483.71	
Southern Conference	548.37	
Western Conference	208.47	
Total Receipts:	$1636.64	$1636.64
		$1665.56
Disbursements:		
Bank charge, July, Sept., and Jan.	$ .93	
August 5, Mrs. E. H. Hackman	100.00	
December 5, Mrs. E. H. Hackman	175.00	
March 4, Mrs. E. H. Hackman	100.00	
April 27, Earl's Office Supplies (paper)	1.90	
April 30, Mrs. E. H. Hackman	1250.00	
Total Disbursements:	$1627.83	$1627.83
Balance May 1st, 1954		$ 37.73

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. P. D. BROWN, Treasurer.

Report of
The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Fiscal Year January 1, 1953 - December 31, 1953

The Annual Meeting of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South was held on Tuesday, February 17, 1953, at the Home, Salem, Virginia. The following were present in person or by proxy:

North Carolina Synod: The Revs. W. G. Cobb, O. G. Swicegood, P. E. Moose, and Olin W. Sink; Messrs. M. A. Bolick and T. Paul Rhyne. Mr. E. E. Whisnant was absent.

South Carolina Synod: The Revs. J. Virgil Addy and Ben M. Clark; Messrs. J. B. Wessinger, L. Greever Derrick, and R. D. Nilson. By proxy, Mr. H. L. Shealy.

Virginia Synod: Revs. J. E. Stockman, Paul L. Royer, A. J. Shumate, and M. L. Minnick, D.D.; Messrs. Frank Brown, F. T. Prufer, J. F. Morton, and C. M. Speese. By proxy, the Rev. Hensil B. Arehart. Mr. S. C. Markley was absent.

Georgia-Alabama Synod: The Rev. J. R. Brokhoff, D.D., was absent.

Florida Synod: Dr. A. L. Hansen was absent.

Mississippi Synod: By proxy, Mr. William Karow.

Officers for the fiscal year 1953 were elected as follows: President, T. Paul Rhyne; Vice-President, S. C. Markley; Secretary, The Rev. Paul L. Royer; Assistant Secretary, J. F. Morton; and Treasurer, C. M. Speese. The officers of the Corporation also serve as the officers of the Board of Trustees. Other members elected to the Board of Trustees were: The Revs. W. G. Cobb, M. L. Minnick, D.D., O. G. Swicegood and J. Virgil Addy; Messrs. F T. Prufer and E. E. Whisnant. Two new members have been elected by the North Carolina Synod since our annual meeting, namely, the Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, who succeeded the Rev. W. G. Cobb; and the Rev. Earl K. Bodie, who was appointed to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. Olin Sink. The Rev. P. E. Moose replaced the Rev. W. G. Cobb on the Board of Trustees. During the year the Board of Trustees held meetings in February, May, July, September and November.

While this report covers the fiscal year 1953, the officers of the Corporation and the members of the Board of Trustees for 1954 will not be elected until the Annual Meeting on Tuesday, February 23, 1954. At this meeting reports will be received and budget for 1954 will be adopted.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 1953, a total of $78,310.35 was received from contributions for current operating expenses from the Synods as follows: North Carolina, $34,359.90; South Carolina, $19,409.28; Virginia, $18,532.21; Georgia-Alabama, $3,814.08; Florida, $1,637.51; Mississippi, $370.12; and from other sources, $187.25. Accounts payable

at the close of the year were $2,325.21, with a cash balance slightly over $10,000.00 as compared to approximately $3,200.00 in unpaid accounts and a cash balance of $1,367.43 at the beginning of the year. From a financial standpoint the year 1953 was the best year in the history of the Home. The Home has no indebtedness except for the current bills mentioned above. A total of about $24,000.00 was expended during the last two years on a sprinkler system for the four cottages, and the closing up of the stairways in the Main Building, as required by the State Fire Regulations. This indebtedness has been paid off in full through special gifts and undesignated bequests.

The Auditor's Report shows total assets of $618,836.04, an increase of about $26,000.00 over the preceding year. Total assets are classified as follows: Permanent Endowment Fund—$156,993.07; Capital Fund—$370,707.21; Building Funds—$46,880.25; and the balance in other Funds. Undesignated bequests during the year amounted to $34,161.67, part of which was used to complete the payments on the sprinkler system.

A total of 115 different children were cared for during the year, requiring 34,040 days' care. A total of 92 children were under care on December 31, 1953. The 115 children cared for came from the Synods as follows: North Carolina, 48; South Carolina, 15; Virginia, 42; Georgia-Alabama, 10; Florida, 0; and Mississippi, 0. Total operating costs were $84,276.31, or a per child day cost of $2.4758, or a per child per annum cost of $903.67. This is well within the cost per child of similar homes. In fact, many homes have a higher per annum cost.

We now have a trained children's case worker on our Staff, and through her we are gradually developing a foster home program. We receive many inquiries about adoptions, but even when this program has been developed, we probably will have a very small number of children available annually for adoption. We may also have a few children for placement into free homes.

A 16mm. sound picture in color of "Life and Opportunity" in the Home will be available for distribution by the time your Synod meets. The picture will run about 27 minutes. This picture was made possible through gifts to the George W. McClanahan Fund.

Our Board is definitely committed to the policy of giving each child as normal an environment as possible, with special emphasis on the educational, the recreational and the spiritual development of each child. Our children attended the public schools of Salem, attend Sunday School and Church in Salem, and attend or engage in many community activities. We believe that these community contacts are conducive to the normal growth and development of each child.

While all Synods exceeded their apportionments to the Home and made it possible for us to pay our bills promptly, we hope and pray that each Congregation, Sunday School, Brotherhood, Luther League, Woman's Missionary Society, and individual will support the Home as well in 1954 as they did in 1953. If so, we shall be able to close the year without any indebtedness, and have a working balance in the treasury. The need for regular and generous support of this great work of mercy is ever present from day to day and month to month. Of course, the larger needs of the Home such as buildings, etc., cannot be met out of current expense funds, but must be met by Special Gifts and Bequests.

Our Board is truly grateful for the interest and support which you have given us, and we hope and pray that your interest and support of this needed work of our Church will continue to grow in the months and years which lie ahead. Let us thank God for His manifold blessings to all of us.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) T. PAUL RHYNE, President

(Signed) T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent

We have prepared, for publication, the following condensed statements based on our report of the examination of the accounts and records of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Salem, Virginia:

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AT DECEMBER 31, 1953 Exhibit A

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES, YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1953 Exhibit B

This examination was made in accordance with standard audit procedures applicable in the circumstances, with the exception that outside confirmation of contributions was not requested.

In our opinion, subject to the above exceptions, the accompanying statements fairly present the financial condition of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South at December 31, 1953, and the results of operation of the Home and Farm for the year ended that date.

Yours very truly,

POWELL, ANDERSON & REED

(Signed) By C. DOUGLAS REED, C.P.A.
Partner

Roanoke, Virginia
January 27, 1953

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

December 31, 1953

ASSETS

Current Assets:			
Cash:			
Unrestricted	$ 16,565.91		
Restricted	2,547.41	$ 19,113.31	
Prepaid Insurance		6,273.60	$ 25,386.92
Investments:			
Savings share accounts		$ 61,016.00	
Domestic stocks		20,150.50	
Notes receivable—mortgage loans		7,450.74	
Trust funds		16,041.67	
U. S. Government bonds		117,823.00	
Real Estate		260.00	$222,741.91
Fixed Accets:			
Land		$ 74,209.32	
Buildings and improvements—Home site		242,096.14	
Fixtures and equipment		43,171.75	
Livestock—farm		11,230.00	$370,707.21
Total assets			$618,836.04

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

Current Liability:		
Accounts payable		$ 2,325.21
Fund Balances:		
General Fund	$ 14,637.36	
Permanent Endowment Fund	156,993.07	
Unallocated Funds	27,292.94	
Building Funds	46,880.25	
Capital Fund	370,707.21	$616,510.83
Total liability and fund balances		$618,836.04

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

Year Ended December 31, 1953

Income:	Home	Farm	Total
Board of Children	$ 9,722.98	$	$ 9,722.98
Contributions—Synods and others	78,310.35		78,310.35
Income from endowments	5,455.38		5,455.38
Farm products raised and consumed at Home—estimated		$ 17,885.38	17,885.38
Other Sources	1,093.56	1,032.74	2,126.30
Total income	$ 94,582.27	$ 18,918.12	$113,500.39
Expenses:			
Auto, truck and tractor	$ 1,343.40	$ 1,411.99	$ 2,755.39
Clothing and shoes	2,611.37		2,611.37
Christmas expense	350.00		350.00
Food supplies—purchased	6,027.52		6,027.52
Food products raised—estimate	17,885.38		17,885.38
Feed, seed and supplies		6,611.43	6,611.43
Fertilizer		1,126.90	1,126.90
Fuel	2,443.79	205.33	2,649.12
Gas for kitchen	213.87		213.87
General repairs & replacements	4,525.15	616.19	5,141.34
Insurance	2,965.72	236.07	3,201.79
Interest—annuity contracts	745.00		745.00
Interest—bank loan	158.34		158.34
Janitor & household supplies	2,010.41		2,010.41
Laundry	1,520.24		1,520.24
Medical	2,094.97	251.93	2,346.90
Miscellaneous	761.93	733.78	1,495.71
Office expenses	887.91		887.91
Publication—Messenger	1,670.82		1,670.82
Rewards—honor system	300.00		300.00
Salaries and wages	27,702.32	4,969.34	32,671.66
Social security tax	1,050.47		1,050.47
School supplies and expenses	840.44		840.44
Sunday school and church	775.00		775.00
Telephone	416.85	118.13	534.98
Travel expenses	601.91		601.91
Water and electricity	2,578.50	697.82	3,276.32
Rent—residence farm manager		240.00	240.00
Transfers to other funds	1,795.00		1,795.00
Total expenses	$ 84,276.31	$ 17,218.91	$101,495.22
Net Excess of Income over Expenses	$ 10,305.96	$ 1,699.21	$ 12,005.17

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) T. PAUL RHYNE, President

(Signed) T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent

February 5, 1954

Report of
The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

Another year of progress in expanding facilities and effective Christian service might well summarize the report of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless.

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors was held at the Home, White Rock, South Carolina, on April 29, 1953. Two regular meetings of the Executive Committee and Finance Committee were held during the year. Officers were elected as follows: President, Rev. Wynne C. Boliek, D.D.; Vice-President, Rev. Dermon A. Sox, Secretary, Rev. E. R. Trexler; Treasurer, Deems Haltiwanger, (address of Treasurer: 1411 Westminster Drive, Columbia 4, South Carolina). The Executive Committee includes the officers and Rev. Rudolph Ludwig, Rev. N. D. Yount, and Mr. Miller Eleazer. This group also constitutes the Finance Committee.

The financial statement covers the year ending December 31, 1952, (not 1953). The fiscal year now coincides with the calendar year.

During the year the Home cared for 138 different people. The number of member-days was 42,967, making an average daily membership of 118. As the year closed 118 were in the care of the institution. Almost 50% of the membership were invalids.

As has been for many years, more applications of pressing need are received than can be given care. At the end of the year there were 30 Lutheran applicants with a larger number of non-Lutheran. Need for the type care given by the Home is constantly increasing.

It is gratifying to report that the Lowman Home is licensed unconditionally by the Hospital Division of the South Carolina State Board of Health.

During the year some additional reorganization of the work in the institution was effected. On March 1, Mrs. Grace Koger, R. N., became supervisor of the internal life and care, and in June, Mrs. Margaret Cromer was secured as supervisor of the dining department. Later Mrs. Eva Swittenberg was given charge of the laundry. J. Earle Cromer continues as farm manager and general overseer of plant maintenance. Each of these department heads is under supervision of the Superintendent and directly responsible to him. The staff had from 12 to 14 members; and 14 workers in the kitchen and laundry and on the farm. Doctors Carrol and Harriet Pinner rendered valuable service, making regular calls in the Home each week.

Special gifts helped provide new equipment for the laundry which has now been modernized throughout. The laundry work has become a large and important phase of the Home operation.

A special memorial gift has been received to be used for chapel pews. The order was placed at the close of the year.

The budget for the year 1954 totals $94,568.00. The amounts asked through quotas given congregations by the Synods represent the very

MINIMUM needed to promote this Christian service. There is no "ceiling" on the amounts which may be given over and above the quotas assigned.

Colored slides giving a picture story of this work are available for showing by groups or congregations. Many have already used them.

Some of the more pressing needs include: Covered walk-ways, more dormitory space, more living quarters for staff members, an infirmary or hospital unit, special donations and regular contributions from congregations, Sunday Schools, and individuals.

NOTE: All applications are handled through the office at the Home. Just address inquiries to Rev. Leroy E. Blackwelder, Superintendent, Lowman Home, White Rock, South Carolina. For any inquiries about special gifts, memorials, building units, wills, etc., contact either the Superintendent of the Home, or the President of the Board.

Members of all organizations, agencies, congregations are asked to help encourage regular and special gifts for the Home. Also suggest that this institution be remembered generously in their wills. The official legal title is: "LOWMAN HOME FOR THE AGED AND HELPLESS, A Corporation, Richland County, White Rock, South Carolina."

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report by additional information and also answer any questions.

Respectfully, submitted.

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

Statement of Assets, Liabilities and Fund Principals

December 31, 1952 **Exhibit A**

Current Fund	**ASSETS**		
Demand Deposits—S. C. National Bank		$ 12,106.52	
Petty Cash Funds		100.00	
Interest Due from Oglesby Fund		647.95	
Investments (at Cost or Market when Received)			
Schedule 1			
U. S. Treasury Bond	$ 100.00		
Common Stocks	18,859.43	18,959.43	
Inventories (at Nominal Values)			
Growing Crops	500.00		
Grain and Feed	100.00	600.00	
			$ 32,413.90
Oglesby Fund			
Investments—Schedule 1			
Savings Account		$ 64.36	
Bonds		10,850.00	
Common Stocks		11,142.50	
Secured Notes Receivable		1,500.00	$ 23,556.86
Endowment Fund			
Savings Deposit—Standard Building & Loan Association			10,604.44
Plant Fund			
Savings Deposit—Security Federal Savings and Loan Association (Cooper Memorial)		$ 10,936.82	
Physical Properties—Exhibit C		459,570.69	$470,507.51
			$537,082.71

LIABILITIES AND FUND PRINCIPALS

Current Fund		
Fund Surplus—Exhibit B	$ 32,413.90	
		$ 32,413.90
Oglesby Fund		
Due to Current Fund	$ 647.95	
Fund Principal—Exhibit C	22,908.91	
		$ 23,556.86

Endowment Fund			
Fund Principal		$ 10,604.44	
			$ 10,604.44
Plant Fund			
Cooper Memorial Fund—Exhibit C		$ 10,936.82	
Invested in Physical Properties			
Annuity Contracts Outstanding Schedule 2	$ 16,300.00		
Plant Fund Principal—Exhibit C	443,270.69	459,570.69	$470,507.51
			$537,082.71

STATEMENT OF CURRENT FUND RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND SURPLUS

Year Ended December 31, 1952 **Exhibit B**

Our Receipts Were From			
Synodical Contributions			$ 32,659.24
Care of Members			50,512.37
Gifts for Specific Purposes			4,052.67
Memorials			3,641.80
Interest and Dividends			3,505.50
Unrestricted Contributions			10,885.52
Unrestricted Bequests			13,042.96
Sale of Farm Produce			647.48
Gain on Sale of Stock to Oglesby Fund			1,530.56
Transfers from Oglesby Fund			62,969.32
			$183,447.42
Our Expenditures Were For			
Home			
Supervisor's Salary		$ 2,417.46	
Dietician's Salary		984.63	
Staff Members Salaries $14,037.09			
Less, Repayments 105.00		13,932.09	
Other Salaries		5,636.75	
Laundry Salaries		1,621.40	
Food Purchased		18,978.65	
(Food produced and Consumed $ 20,260.95)			
Electricity		2,594.19	
Telephone		565.76	
Fuel		3,964.74	
Butane Gas		664.99	
Automobile Expenses		822.27	
Drugs and Medical Expenses		1,528.02	
Clothing and other Items for Members		572.65	
Maintenance of Buildings and Equipment		7,546.86	
Replacement of Equipment		7,257.78	
Home Supplies		3,361.26	
Other Home Expenses		827.56	$ 73,277.06

Farm				
Manager's Salary		$ 1,895.00		
Farm Labor		2,907.34		
Fertilizer		1,448.87		
Feed		6,480.78		
Seed		229.22		
Upkeep of Machinery and Equipment		610.22		
Gas and Oil		1,055.26		
Truck Repairs		308.02		
Upkeep of Buildings		258.21		
Electricity		347.64		
Equipment Replacements		596.81		
Farm Supplies		339.71		
Poultry Replacements		906.50		
Other Farm Expenses		3,110.12	$ 20,493.70	
Office and General				
Superintendent's Salary		3,600.00		
Secretarial Services for Board Chairman		90.00		
Honoraria		325.00		
Postage and Stationery		302.41		
Lowman Home Herald		624.66		
Travel		264.42		
Insurance		1,804.51		
Professional Fees		287.50		
Annuity Interest		755.00		
Board Meeting Expenses		178.40		
Pension Fund Premiums		312.00		
Social Security Taxes		707.32		
Other Expenses		868.79	$ 10,120.01	
Permanent Plant Additions (to Plant Fund)				
Buildings				
Heating Plant	$ 7,068.01			
Kitchen-Dining Hall	34,149.15			
Oglesby Dormitory	19,859.32			
Freezer Locker	5,913.26	$ 66,989.74		
Furniture and Fixtures		7,452.11		
Home Equipment		3,773.34		
Automobile		1,400.00	$ 79,615.19	$183,505.96
Excess of Disbursements Over Receipts				$ 58.54
Add Current Fund Surplus 1-1-52				32,472.44
Surplus December 31, 1952— To Exhibit A				$ 32,413.90

STATEMENT OF FUND PRINCIPALS

Oglesby Fund

Fund Principal 1-1-52	$ 85,878.23
Deduct, Transfers to Current Fund for Construction	62,969.32
	$ 22,908.91

Cooper Memorial Fund

Fund Principal 1-1-52		$ 10,510.74
Add: Contributions	$ 55.00	
Interest Earned on Deposits	371.08	426.08
Fund Principal 12-31-52—To Exhibit A		$ 10,936.82

Plant Fund

Fund Principal 1-1-52	$364,118.96
Add:	
Additions Financed through Current Funds—See Exhibit B	79,151.73
Fund Principal 12-31-52—To Exhibit A	$443,270.69

Plant Fund Physical Properties

	Balance 1-1-52	Additions	Balance 12-31-52
Land	$ 19,633.38		$ 19,633.38
Buildings	277,367.08	$ 66,989.74	344,356.82
Water & Sewer System and Power Lines	47,577.29		47,677.29
Furniture and Fixtures	6,708.64	7,452.11	14,160.75
Home Equipment	10,402.38	3,773.34	14,175.72
Trucks and Cars	3,446.60	936.54*	4,383.14
Livestock	6,845.00		6,845.00
Poultry	1,742.84		1,742.84
Farm Machinery	6,595.75		6,595.75
	$380,418.96	$ 79,151.73	$459,570.69

* Cash Payment made on purchase of new car	$ 1,400.00
Less, Adjustment to bring account to invoice cost of new car	463.46
	$ 936.54

The above financial statement for the year ending December 31, 1952, is from the audit report of Derrick, Stubbs, and Stith, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, South Carolina, and signed by H. Talcot Stith, Jr., C.P.A.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President

Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

The annual meeting of the Board was held at Lutheridge, Arden, N. C., June 12, 1953, in the lounge of Efird Hall. The following officers were re-elected for a term of one year: C. L. Whisnant, president; Rev. K. W. Kinard, D.D., vice-president; B. T. Bodie, secretary; Oscar Pitts, treasurer.

The treasurer and the executive director presented their annual reports to the Board. It was noted that the new dormitory had been finished and furnished, and that all contractors had been paid in full; that $75,000.00 had been secured through a bank note loan, without mortgaging the property; and that this loan would be reduced as the owning Synods sent in contributions on the current $160,000.00 building campaign. It is gratifying to note furthermore that at the end of the calendar year a substantial reduction has been made on the loan. Individuals have supplied funds for furnishing the bed rooms in the new dormitory at the rate of $150.00 for each room. Proper markings are to be placed on the doors indicating donors.

Opening services were held in the Chapel on Sunday afternoon, June 14th, with the Rev. S. White Rhyne, D.D., Philadelphia, Executive Secretary of the Parish Education Board as the guest speaker. Services were held regularly each Sunday thereafter by visiting pastors and their congregations or the executive director. Likewise, Sunday morning in the Assembly of Efird Hall. Congregations are encouraged to visit Lutheridge and hold their regular Sunday morning services in the Chapel.

The 1953 program as scheduled by the Program Planning Council was carried through very successfully with a large attendance of all age groups from a widely scattered territory. The staff provided a splendid leadership, with a fine spirit manifested by both leaders and learners.

The Program Planning Council has set the opening date of the 1954 season, June 13th, and has outlined the following schedule:

Youth Leadership Training (Camping Periods)

Seniors, June 13-19

Intermediates, June 20-26; and June 27-July 3

Juniors, July 4-10; and July 11-17

Combined Programs for Juniors, Intermediates and Seniors, desiring to spend two (2) weeks at Lutheridge, August 8-21

Board of American Missions, July 18-24

Summer School for Church Workers, July 25-31
(All ages included in this program)

General Assembly, August 1-7
(Primarily for ministers and adults)

School of Church Music, August 22-28

Miss Inez Sagle will again serve as program director for the camping periods; Charles MacMurphy, will serve as assistant program direc

tor and water front director; Rev. Donald Poole, will serve as director of the Summer School for Church Workers; the Rev. L. C. Baumgarner, as director of the General Assembly; and Harry Livengood, director of School and Church Music.

The weekly cost will be $17.00 for everyone nine (9) years and over. Those from six to eight (6-8) will pay $10.00, and those under six (6) will pay $8.50. Those occupying rooms with private bath will pay an additional three dollars per week. The policy of "First Come, First Served" will be continued; and everyone is urged not to delay sending in registrations.

The completion of the $160,000.00 building fund by the end of this year merits positive, favorable and aggressive action on the part of the owning Synods. Our 1954 operating budget remains the same, however congregations should regard the quotas as minimums, and seek to overpay.

The financial statement of the treasurer, Mr. Oscar Pitts, along with auditors' certificate are presented as a part of this report.

C. L. WHISNANT, President

REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, Executive Director

(no signatures)

LUTHERIDGE, INC., ARDEN, NORTH CAROLINA
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

From January 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953

Receipts		Receipts from Jan. 1, 1953 to Dec. 31, 1953
Loan, First National Bank, Asheville, N. C.		$ 74,250.00
Loan, First National Bank, Hickory, N. C.	$ 50,000.00	24,500.00
North Carolina Synod	8,150.83	64,547.56
South Carolina Synod	4,833.69	41,373.52
Georgia-Alabama Synod	1,546.84	8,209.01
Mississippi Synod	20.00	150.00
Individual Contributions	4,803.50	21,429.24
North Carolina Women's Missionary Society	3,804.88	11,648.83
South Carolina Women's Missionary Society	2,865.82	4,263.42
Georgia-Alabama Women's Missionasy Society	667.20	1,605.59
North Carolina Luther Leagues		3,771.72
South Carolina Luther Leagues		1,877.20
Georgia-Alabama Luther Leagues	200.45	607.91
*North Carolina Special Building Fund	30,097.73	4,103.25
South Carolina Special Building Fund	11,463.57	3,381.94
Sale of Lots	9,174.67	47,758.67
Sale of Wood		978.70
Special Donation for Efird Memorial		45,232.41
Special Donation for Lineberger Memorial		25,000.00
Special Donation for Cottages		15,000.00
Special Donation for Chapel	2,000.00	13,986.80
Special Donation for Dormitory		2,344.41
Special Donation for Lake		7,000.00
Receipts from Camp Lutheridge	687.47	3,082.59
Special Donation for Organ	605.27	302.89
North Carolina Brotherhood	845.75	
Entrance Memorial	120.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS FOR 1953	$132,935.31	
BANK BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1953	3,432.31	
TOTAL RECEIPTS PLUS BANK BAL.	$136,367.62	$426,405.66

* $1,481.51 of this amount was contributed by the North Carolina Luther League

Disbursements		Receipts from October, 1947 to Dec. 31, 1952
Payment on Note First National Bank, Asheville, N. C.	$ 39,500.00	$ 34,750.00
Payment on note First National Bank, Hickory, N. C.	32,000.00	
Cost of land		36,257.11
Taxes on Add'l. Real Estate Purchased		156.98
Construction of Roads and Walks		5,882.11
Construction of Water and Sewer Lines	4,356.39	47,918.45
Const. of Efird & Lineberger Memorial Bldg.		72,761.63
Construction of Cottages		29,446.17
Construction of Chapel	456.92	25,186.92
Construction of Dormitoy "A"		46,641.10
Construction of Recreation Hall		8,841.98
Construction of Dormitory "B"	35,391.80	43,641.84
Construction of Lake	1,500.00	4,500.00
Equipment for Cottages and Buildings	5,047.82	14,663.83
Land Improvements	1,969.40	1,578.33
Engineering and Architect Fees		15,552.44
Attorney Fees	49.00	302.70
Insurance on Property	3,342.53	4,880.66
Prepaid Interest	1,868.89	502.78
Salaries, Rev. J. L. Thornburg & R. A. Coon	4,775.00	15,714.30
Rev. J. L. Thornburg:		
Rent	900.00	3,480.00
Pension	180.00	563.40
Expenses for Rev. Thornburg & R. A. Coon	724.65	3,871.73
Lights and Telephone	1,166.50	823.04
Water		547.98
Office Supplies	7.18	886.82
Miscellaneous Expense (Including Station Wagon)		3,214.05
Freight		156.98
Repairs	182.87	216.73
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS FOR 1953	$133,429.73	$422,973.35
BANK BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1953	2,937.89	3,432.31
	$136,367.62	$426,405.66

I have examined the above statement of receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge, Incorporated, Oscar T. Pitts, Treasurer for the year 1953, and I find it in accord with the records. In my opinion it reflects the transactions for the year and the balance of cash on hand.

(Signed) J. B. Calder, C.P.A.

Report of Lutheridge Campaign Committee May 5, 1954

The development of Lutheridge has been phenomenal. For a number of years we talked about an Assembly Grounds for our Southern Church. Finally a Committee was appointed to work with Committees from other Southern Synods in the securing of property. After visiting several sites the property at Arden, North Carolina, was purchased by the participating Synods of Ga.-Ala., S. C. and N. C.

Individual contributions have been responsible for the major development at Lutheridge. This includes the Administration Building, Dining Hall, Chapel and Cottages. Three years ago the Trustees of Lutheridge proposed that a 3-year campaign to construct additional buildings, notably two Dormitories, be made for $160,000.00 to the membership of the participating Synods. The Synods approved this proposal. The quota for the N. C. Synod was $86,000.00. The response to this campaign has been quite good. Many of the Congregations and Pastors have been enthusiastic in their support of it. We have only raised $36,000 during the past two years — less than one-half of our three-year quota. This means that we have $50,000 to raise this year. The 3-year quota amounts to approximately $2.00 per confirmed member. Some of the Congregations have placed their quota in their Annual Budget. In other instances the Sunday School has assumed the obligation. In still other instances contributions have been made by the Congregations on Lutheridge Sunday.

We prefer that each Congregation determine the method of raising its quota. We strongly urge every Congregation in the Synod to raise its entire quota by the end of 1954.

The Campaign Committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That Sunday, September 19, 1954, be designated as Lutheridge Sunday.

2. That Pastors and Sunday School Superintendents give publicity and promotion to the campaign and the Lutheridge program.

3. That we urge Congregations which have not completed their 3-year quota to the Building Fund of $86,000.00 to do so by the end of 1954.

Respectfully submitted,

THE LUTHERIDGE CAMPAIGN
COMMITTEE OF THE NORTH
CAROLINA SYNOD:

C. L. WHISNANT	E. F. RHODES
ROGER ADKINS	FRANK DAVIS
MILES ADERHOLDT	Q. O. LYERLY
E. J. SOX	HERMAN WOLF
MRS. L. O. DASHER	HENRY LINEBERGER
MRS. W. L. TATUM	AUBREY MAUNEY
L. C. BUMGARNER	C. LEE SHIPTON
FRANK LIPE	CLEMENT HAHN
JAKE FISHER	RAY R. FISHER, Chairman

Sipe's Orchard Home, Inc.

Route One, Conover, North Carolina

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of Sipe's Orchard Home was held on February 16, 1954.

The annual report of Supt. John G. Odom showed that 33 boys were cared for during the past year. Of these, four returned to relatives. One boy, Lawrence Reinhardt, who had been a member of the Sipe's Orchard Home for over seven years, died on March third of Leukemia. Five boys were admitted during the year. At the present time 28 boys are in the Home, and the cost per child per day during 1953 was $2.68. The report shows that receipts from the orchards, dairy, markets, and from voluntary gifts were encouraging, but that additional funds could be used to advantage. The work of the Home is progressing in a very satisfactory manner. It is noteworthy that the Home was operated during the year free of debt. The report of the treasurer shows total assets of $223,950.08. A summary financial statement of the Home is attached as part of this report.

Sipe's Orchard Home is operated under competent management, and is doing a great work for underprivileged boys in this territory. The Lutheran Christian atmosphere is predominant; however, other churches and the public interest are represented. Visitors are always welcomed, and your gifts will be appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,

R. BRUCE SIGMON, Director,

United Lutheran Synod of N. C.

SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME, Inc.

Conover, N. C.

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1953

ASSETS

Current Assets		
Cash on hand and in bank		$ 7,594.67
Accounts Receivable—Milk		260.71
Inventories		
Livestock-Dairy	$ 8,690.00	
Home Service Store	2,234.40	
Orchard Supplies	1,303.30	
Home Supplies	349.65	
Dairy Feed	1,562.00	
Beef Cattle—Orchard	1,600.00	15,739.35
Total Current Assets		$ 23,594.73
Investments		
Drexel Furniture Co.	$ 167.50	
Sipe's Hickory Market	15,864.06	$ 16,031.56
Land, Buildings, and Equipment		
Land	$ 62,599.06	
Buildings	109.062.30	
Equipment	28,772.57	
Autos, Trucks and Tractors	6,906.68	
	$207,340.61	
Less: Reserve for Depreciation	23,016.82	$184,323.79
Total Assets		$223,950.08

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable	$ 643.99
Net Worth	223,306.09
Total Liabilities and Net Worth	$223,950.08

Findings of Southern Presidents

Upon request of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, the Lowman Home, the Children's Home and Lutheridge, the Southern Presidents recommend to Southern Synods the following quotas for 1955:

APPORTIONMENTS APPROVED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SOUTHERN SYNODS FOR 1955

Synod	Communicant Membership	Seminary $68,000	Lowman Home $36,000	Children's Home $50,000	Lutheridge $15,000	Totals $154,000
Virginia	18,636	$15,422	$ 8,163	$11,340		$34,925
North Carolina	31,407	25,990	13,753	19,110	7,950	58,853
South Carolina	22,298	18,453	9,778	13,567	5,640	41,798
Georgia-Alabama	5,552	4,595	2,431	3,380	1,410	10,406
Florida	3,775	3,124	1,655	2,297		7,076
Mississippi	503	416	220	306		942
TOTALS	82,171	$68,000	$36,000	$50,000	$15,000	$154,000

Seminary—Communing Members times 8275
Children's Home—Communing Members times 6084
Lowman Home—Communing Members times 4381
Lutheridge—Communing Members times 2531

CHAS. E. FRITZ, Secretary.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions

The reports of our Church Institutions are printed in the Bulletin, pages 60-91, inclusive.

By a careful consideration of these reports, we give thanks to our Heavenly Father for the role each institution is filling in the Church of Jesus Christ; and, we express deepest appreciation to all who have served these institutions. The achievements are most gratifying.

We recommend that representatives of the institutions be given opportunity to speak in connection with Synod's consideration of the reports.

I. **Lenoir Rhyne College:**

We commend the College upon (a) the excellent enrollment of students, especially the 44% Lutheran students; (b) the physical improvements made; (c) the authorization of purchasing adjacent property; (d) and the Long Range Planning set up by the Board of Trustees.

We express our gratitude to Professor Harlan L. Creech and to Mrs. Pearl Setzer Deal who have retired after their many years of loyal and faithful service to Lenoir Rhyne College. We also pay special tribute to Professors M. C. Yoder, Albert Keiser, G. R. Patterson, Miss Gladys Barger and Mrs. Bessie Dula for their more than twenty-five years service to the College.

1. We recommend that each congregation observe Lenoir Rhyne College Sunday.

2. We recommend the approval of the request of the Board of Trustees to include $15,000.00 for Lenoir Rhyne College in the 1955 budget of Synod, and to continue the College in the special apportionment tables in the amount of $1.00 per communion member.

3. We recommend that the Auditor's Certificate together with the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet and Statement of Various Funds as appear in the Bulletin, pages 63-67, be accepted and printed in the Minutes.

II. **Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary:**

We note with gratitude the record-breaking enrollment at the Seminary.

We recognize the capable members of the faculty at our Seminary and commend them for their work of training young men for the Gospel Ministry. We express our gratitude to Dr. John B. Moose and the Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., for their years of faithful service to the institution.

We note with interest the physical growth and improvements of the Seminary and the Promotional Program as it is now in operation.

We gratefully acknowledge and commend those individuals who have contributed to the needs of the Seminary.

1. We recommend the acceptance of the financial statement as printed in the Bulletin, pages 71-73, and that this statement be printed in the Minutes.

2. We recommend that the North Carolina Chapter of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary Auxiliary, whose annual meeting is being held at the time of this Convention, be heard at this meeting of Synod, and that the report be printed in the Minutes.

III. **Lutheran Children's Home of the South**

We call attention to the sound picture of the Lutheran Children's Home "Life and Opportunity" and urge the congregations of Synod to use it.

We recommend that the Auditor's Statement, together with the financial statement as given in the Bulletin, pages 76-78, be accepted and printed in the Minutes.

IV. **Lowman Home For the Aged and Helpless:**

We note with interest that the Lowman Home has been "licensed unconditionally by the Hospital Division of the South Carolina State Board of Health."

We call attention to the availability of the colored slides which picture the life and work of the Home and urge the congregations of Synod to use them.

We recommend that the financial statement appearing in the Bulletin, pages 81-84, be accepted and printed in the Minutes.

V. **Lutheridge:**

We commend the 1954 Lutheridge Program to all congregations of Synod.

We note the continued physical expansion of Lutheridge.

1. We recommend that congregations complete raising their quotas on the special appeal for the building purposes at Lutheridge this year.
2. We recommend that the financial report and the Auditor's Statement, pages 87 and 88 in the Bulletin, be accepted and printed in the Minutes.

VI. **Sipe's Orchard Home:**

We commend the Sipe's Orchard Home for its very great work with the underprivileged boys, and for the competent management under which the Home is operated.

We recommend the financial statement appearing in the Bulletin, page 90, be printed in the Minutes.

VII. **Findings of Southern Presidents:**

We recommend the approval of the findings of the Southern Presidents as appearing on page 91 of the Bulletin.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. ROBERT N. PEERY, Chm.
REV. H. P. WYRICK
REV. L. CLEMENT HAHN
MR. GLENN M. COBLE
MR. S. WORTH FREEZE

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was resumed. Action was taken to consider the report seriatim.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary. The Reverend John L. Yost, D.D., President of the Seminary, and Professor Frederick K. Wentz, spoke about the progressive work at the Seminary.

Items 1 and 2 were adopted.

Notice was served by Professor George Frederick Schott, Jr., in a special petition proposing an amendment to Article Eight, Section 1-A, of the Constitution, which reads:

"Applications for ordination shall present to the Examining Committee a satisfactory written testimonial of Christian life and character and also of the course pursued in theological study."

Amended it will read:

"Each applicant for ordination shall present to the Examining Committee a satisfactory written testimonial of Christian life and character and also a certification of the fact that he holds the A.B. degree, or its equivalent, and is a graduate of a theological seminary."

Lutheran Children's Home of the South: Mr. T. C. Rohrbaugh, Superintendent of the Home, and the Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, a member of the Board of Trustees, spoke in the interests of the Home. (Continued on page 137)

The one recommendation was adopted.

Results of the first balloting for Clerical delegates to the U.L.C.A. Convention showed five elections. The Convention voted to limit the second balloting to the eighteen ministers receiving the highest in the first balloting, and later, limiting the third balloting to the ten ministers receiving the next highest in the second balloting.

Executive Secretary Morton R. Kurtz, presented the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

The Report of the Board of Parish Education was heard at this time in order to hear Mrs. Jacob L. Lackey, Secretary of Children's Work in the Synod.

Committee on Parish Education

The Committee on Parish Education in making its report will give information on what has been done and give suggestions for activities in the future.

Parish Education includes a large and important part of the work of every congregation. A greater number of workers are employed in parish education than in any other congregational activity. More people are being reached through educational work than through any other. A great host of persons outside the church should be enlisted in the educational work of the church.

Summer Schools and Camps

The Parish Education Committee workers in close cooperation with Lutheridge in Camps and Summer Schools. The camping season for 1954 will open on June 13. The Summer School for Church Workers will be held the week of July 25-31 for all ages. There will be a general assembly August 1-7 primarily for ministers and adults. We suggest that you register early for Lutheridge this year.

Field Work

The Board of Parish Education conducted a very fine series of Evaluation meetings in our Synod last year which proved most helpful to those congregations that requested them. The special emphasis in field work for 1954 is the weekday church school and the children's program. These are two new ventures in parish education and they deserve the heartiest consideration of all congregations. The dates for our Synod are October 17-29 and Rev. J. William Wahl of the board will be with us.

New Children's Program

The promotion of weekday church schools and the new children's program has made an excellent start in our Synod. Mrs. J. L. Lackey has done a wonderful piece of promotional work and as a result we are happy to report more than fifty weekday church schools and more than twenty congregations that have adopted the children's stewardship program. The new program is the program of the U.L.C.A. and we suggest that all congregations get it started just as soon as possible.

Leadership Education

Forty-five congregations reported that they had conducted leadership classes or participated in district schools. We commend those who have cooperated in this work and suggest to other congregations that they too start a program in their parish to train more and better leaders.

Parish Education Month

The theme for Parish Education Month for September 1954 is, "That They May Have Life." The purpose of the emphasis is to encourage congregations to teach toward the goal of Christian living.

Vacation Church Schools

The Vacation Church Schools continue to be very popular in our Synod. More and more of our congregations are using the new literature furnished by our board. Distribution passed the 200,000 mark in 1953. The 1954 series will be ready for distribution in March. The theme is "Friends with Jesus."

Youth Work

"Teaching the Way" and "Learning the Way," the recent catechetical course for youth, has been widely received. At the December meeting of the Board, it was decided to prepare the pupil's workbook to be used with Stump's Catechism, but it will be sometime before it is ready.

Cincinnati Conference

A conference for chairmen of all synodical committees on parish education was sponsored by the Board in Cincinnati, Ohio, January 20-21. Rev. and Mrs. J. L. Lackey and your chairman attended this conference. The Board has completed a first draft of an outline of basic principles and program for the congregations, the Synods, and The Board of Parish Education. This was presented and studied by all present and is now available to all who will request it and make a critical review for the board. Also the new children's program was presented and studied along with the weekday church schools. Mrs. Lackey spoke to the conference on North Carolina's promotion program.

Parish School

The Parish School Magazine offers month-by-month continuous leadership training and stimulus. This is one of the essentials for Sunday School teachers. Seventy-two congregations have reported the use of it by their teachers and officers. I am sure there are more and we would like to urge all Sunday schools to furnish their teachers with a subscription.

Conferences For Public and Private School Teachers

Two conferences for public and private school teachers will be held this summer. The first at Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio, August 5-12, and the second at Susquehanna University, Selinsgrove, Penn., August 14-21. Congregations are urged to encourage these teachers in their midst to attend.

Recommendations

1. That we support Lutheridge by urging our people to attend programs offered there, and to support the financial part in our congregations.

2. That we give full support to the weekday church schools and the new children's programs including the stewardship plan.

a. The use of children's offering envelopes for all children through the Junior Department.

b. That the offering be divided 50-50; half for Benevolences and half for local purposes.

c. That the Children's Treasurer give each month to the congregational treasurer or Sunday School treasurer half of the offerings for local purposes.

d. That the children's treasurer send each month the other half to the treasurer of Synod which shall be over and above the congregation's covenant for benevolence.

e. That the Treasurer of Synod set up in his book a special column for the children's offerings.

f. That each congregation appoint a Children's Treasurer to handle funds.

3. That Church Councils approve the Children's Stewardship program in their congregations.

4. That our Sunday Schools and congregations give their full support and cooperation in completing our special three year financial program for Lutheridge.

5. That the Sunday School continue their support of our Parish Education program by their continued contribution of three cents per capita.

6. That Mrs. J. L. Lackey, synodical children's secretary be heard in the consideration of this report.

For the Committee on Parish Education,

L. C. BUMGARNER, Chairman

TREASURER'S REPORT

BALANCE, January 1, 1953		$ 388.56
Receipts:		
February 5, Sunday School Contributions	$773.93	773.93
TOTAL TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR		$1,162.49
Disbursements:		
February 5, Committee Meeting Expenses	7.11	
June 5, Regional Conference Expenses	73.95	
September 14, Committee Meeting Expenses	87.92	
November 16, Children's Secretary Expenses	20.10	
December 2, Treasurer's Expense	18.50	207.58
Balance December 31, 1953		$ 954.91

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Treasurer.

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner presented the Report of the Committee on Parish Education.

Mrs. Jacob L. Lackey, Synodical children's secretary, spoke of the challenging opportunities presented by the new children's program of the United Lutheran Church.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was continued.

Lowman Home For the Aged and Helpless. The Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Superintendent, spoke on the challenging work with aging adults.

The one recommendation was adopted.

Lutheridge. Upon the reception of the report, the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, Executive Director, outlined the summer program at Lutheridge. He placed a heavy accent on church music week, which took the place of the Report on Church Music.

Items 1 and 2 were adopted.

The Reverend C. Lee Shipton presented the Report of the Lutheridge Campaign Committee, and spoke on the progress of the appeal.

Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted.

Sipe's Orchard Home

Superintendent John G. Odom described the work of the Institution.

The one recommendation was adopted.

(Report of Committee on Church Institutions continued on page 163.)

Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions

The committee has noted marked evidences of increased interest in, and support of, the cause of Foreign Missions during the past year. This is indicated by the following:

1. The Commissioning of the Rev. G. Thomas Weddington as a missionary to India. (Cf. President's Report, 1953 Minutes of Synod.)

2. The Ordination of Mr. Daniel Chu at Hong Kong, to become a missionary to Malaya. The ordination was performed pursuant to an action of the 1953 Convention of Synod granting permission for said ordination on behalf of the North Carolina Synod.

3. The presence of at least six missionaries from this Synod on furlough who carried their messages to the convention of the Synodical WMS and to a number of our churches. The six missionaries are: Miss Virginia Aderholt; Misses Maude and Annie Powlas; Miss Clara Sullivan, L.H.D.; and the Rev. and Mrs. Harold G. Deal.

4. The increasing financial support of Foreign Missions. The total contribution of the Synod in 1953, as reported by the treasurer, was $7,770.75. Included in this figure was the amount raised in response to the 1953 Epiphany Appeal, $1,148.08.

We note with gratitude the following gifts which are outstanding:

Augsburg, Winston Salem—Rev. L. E. L. Irschick	$1500.00
Emmanuel, Lincolnton—Rev. R. E. Maynardie	600.00
Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis—Miss Elizabeth Huddle	600.00
Mauney, Mr. and Mrs. W. K., Kings Mountain—Rev. Harvey Currens	1500.00
St. James, Concord—Rev. Paul B. Huddle	1200.00
St. John's, Salisbury—Miss Elizabeth Huddle	1200.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain—Protege Support	300.00
St. Timothy, Hickory—Parish Support	200.00
Union, Salisbury—Protege Support	300.00

In addition, auxiliaries and individuals in a number of congregations are providing funds of varying amounts for missionaries, parishes, schools, students, nurses, and workers in the several fields.

It will be recalled that the Board has the policy of alloting support of missionaries in units of $600.00. The committee urges that more congregations and individuals assume the support of missionaries under this unit plan. Also, it is possible that others could assume support of a protege, teacher, or other worker in amounts ranging from $25.00 to $300.00.

The committee renders thanks to Almighty God for His guidance and blessing in this work during the past year. However, it is felt that this cause merits ever-increasing emphasis in the prayers, plans, and gifts of all congregations. We suggest a year-round promotion of missions, with particular emphasis during the Epiphany season when

the Board makes its annual appeal for funds. We encourage a wider use of "The Foreign Missionary" magazine in our congregations. We suggest that any of the numerous audio-visual aids produced by the Board be used to enrich sessions of the Sunday School, Week-Day Church School, and Vacation Bible School. These aids might also be used to great profit in highlighting a Mid-Week or Sunday Evening service.

Finally, a tremendous challenge faces all of us in enlisting more of our consecrated young people to give their lives as missionaries of the Gospel. In this connection it should be noted that the new publication, "Lutheran Youth's Mission" and the tract, "Shall I Be a Missionary?" will be most helpful. (Both are published by the Board of Foreign Missions.)

We lay this cause upon the hearts of our people with the fervent prayer that we may not fail our Lord in spreading His Kingdom to the ends of the earth.

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL B. COBB, Chairman
RAYMOND M. BOST
PAUL L. MORGAN
MRS. E. R. LINEBERGER, SR.
MRS. B. D. CASTOR

The Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was presented at this time. The Reverend Paul Cobb, chairman, presented two Missionaries: Miss Annie Powlas; and the Rev. Harold G. Deal. The Reverend Mr. Deal spoke about the work in Japan.

The report was adopted.

Elections of U. L. C. A. Delegates

After three ballots were cast, the following clerical and lay delegates were elected to the United Lutheran Church Convention, Toronto, Canada:

Clerical Delegates	**Lay Delegates**
The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.	Mr. Dewey Beam
The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.	Mr. Charles S. Heilig
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly	Mrs. Ray R. Fisher
The Rev. Samuel L. Sox	Mrs. Jacob L. Lackey
The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr.	Dr. H. V. Park
The Rev. Frank K. Efird	Mr. Robert R. Rhyne
The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr.	Mr. Luther G. Bolick
The Rev. David F. Cooper	Glenn Frye, M.D., LL.D.
The Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D.	R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne	Mr. M. Allen Fritz
The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.	Mr. Glenn E. Ketner
The Rev. Walter N. Yount	Mr. Hugh Moretz
The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	Mrs. E. Ray Trexler
The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner	Attorney Clinton Eudy

Upon reception of the nominations for alternate clerical and lay delegates to the United Lutheran Church Convention, the following motion prevailed:

"That the fourteen persons receiving the highest number of votes be declared the duly elected delegates."

The following alternate clerical and lay delegates were elected:

Alternate Clerical Delegates	**Alternate Lay Delegates**
The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood	Mr. Carl Cross
The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer	Mr. Harry Arndt
The Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.	Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
The Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Dr. Conrad Park
The Rev. Glenn A. Yount	Mr. Ray W. Cline
The Rev. G. B. Goodman	Mr. John H. Isenhour
The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt	Mr. Carl Litaker
The Rev. E. K. Bodie	Mr. T. Paul Rhyne
The Rev. Robert N. Peery	Mr. Fred R. Smyre
The Rev. M. R. Farris	Mr. Walter P. Wagoner
The Rev. Edwin F. Troutman	Mr. J. H. Herion
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan	H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
The Rev. C. E. Norman	Mr. Frank Lipe
The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger	Mr. Leonard Moretz

President Conrad declared the above named as the duly elected delegates and alternate delegates to the United Lutheran Church Convention from the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

General Elections

The results of the balloting on General Elections were as follows:

Ministers: **Laymen:**

Executive Committee of Synod
(Term expiring in 1957)

The Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D. ..... D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

Mission Committee of Synod
(Term expiring in 1956)

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox ..... H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

Committee on Ministerial Education
(Term expiring in 1956)

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr. ..... R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

Archivist
(Term expiring in 1955)

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College
and
Board of Trustees of North Carolina College
(Term expiring in 1957)

The Rev. Frank K. Efird ..... Mr. Harry M. Arndt
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
The Rev. Robert F. Shelby ..... H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D. ..... Mr. Leonard Moretz

Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary
(Term expiring in 1957)

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie ..... J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.

Members of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South
(Term expiring in 1958)

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood ..... Mr. M. A. Bolick

Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home
(Term expiring in 1956)

The Rev. E. Ray Trexler ..... Miss Amy Louise Fisher

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge
(Term expiring in 1958)

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner ..... Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

A motion prevailed authorizing the Secretary to cast the unanimous ballot of the Convention electing the personnel of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College as the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College. The Secretary cast the unanimous ballot for the following:

The Rev. Frank K. Efird
The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
Mr. Harry M. Arndt
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Mr. Leonard Moretz

as members of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College.

President Conrad declared the above-named persons duly elected to their respective Committees and Boards according to the listing above.

The session adjourned with prayer by the Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman.

SIXTH SESSION

Wednesday, May 5, 1954 — 7:45 P. M.

The Reverend J. A. Seaboch, the Liturgist of the Evening, used as his Scripture Lesson the opening verses of the Third Chapter of Colossians.

The hour for adjournment was set at 10:00 o'clock.

Report of Committee on Social Missions

No matters have been referred to or brought to the attention of the Committee on Social Missions during the past year that seemed to justify a meeting of the Committee.

In former reports attention has been called to various phases of Social Mission activity on the parish level where most of the program of the Board of Social Missions must be implemented. By way of emphasis, the Committee would direct attention to the importance of fostering and promoting Christian attitudes toward the problems involved in race relations, industrial relations and domestic relations by the pastors and congregations of Synod. It is suggested that this may be done by study groups within the parish or by participating in interdenominational conferences which deal with these problems. The Committee commends to pastors and other leaders the regular practice of distributing tracts and pamphlets on these and related subjects to members of the congregation.

The Committee urges that all pastors and congregations be alert to and accept all opportunities for service in neighboring hospitals, prisons, prison camps, homes for the aged and needy and other institutions of mercy. Such service may be rendered by visitation, conducting religious services and providing religious literature.

In lieu of an organized commission to promote the Resettlement Program being set up by the National Lutheran Council, the Committee commends this program to the prayerful consideration of congregations and individuals in our Synod. It is hoped that the plight of the homeless refugees and the consequent opportunity for merciful Christian service will be made known in every congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE,

J. L. NORRIS, Chairman

The Reverend J. L. Norris, D.D., Chairman, presented the Report of the Committee on Social Missions.

Dr. Norris placed a heavy accent on Resettlement Work.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

The synodical committee on Evangelism continued its emphasis on the promotion of Preaching-Teaching missions as a vital part of an intensive year-around program of evangelism within each congregation.

A seven page mimeographed booklet describing the program and technique of the Preaching-Teaching Mission was prepared by the committee and distributed to pastors at a special Synod-wide workshop at St. John's, Salisbury, May 4th. Visitation evangelism techniques were also stressed at this time.

With 86 congregations responding to an evangelism questionaire sent out by the committee, 45 reported holding Parent-Teaching Missions during the year, with a total daily average attendance of 7021, or a daily average per congregation of 156. These congregations reported that 376 prospective members attended one or more services and at least 319 formerly inactive members were in attendance. They reported 79 definite commitments for adult membership as direct result of the Missions. Pastors were almost unanimous in declaring the P. T. Missions to be definite aids in increasing spiritual zeal of their congregations.

At a meeting of the committee, along with selected laymen and pastors from every section of the Synod, at St. John's, Salisbury, January 14th, at which the Rev. Lloyd E. Jacobson, new director for Evangelism of the Board of Social Missions of the United Lutheran Church, was also present, the whole general and specific program of evangelism in the Synod was very closely and critically studied.

Basis for the study was a compendium of statistics and suggestions made by pastors of the 86 congregations filling out additional sections of the above mentioned questionaire.

Statistics from 67 congregations giving complete figures were startling and alarming! The 67 congregations had indicated that in the period from 1950 to 1953 they had made a net gain of 2052 baptized members, a yearly average of 10 per congregation; a net gain of 229 confirmed members, or a yearly average of 1.09 per congregation; a net gain of 1096, or a yearly average of 5.1 per congregation.

From 86 congregations, 177 adult baptisms were reported for the year 1953.

Frank criticisms and suggestions by reporting pastors were given very close study, and out of them, the following strong recommendations are made by the committee:

(1) That the program of Evangelism continue to be made a major emphasis of the Synod, with renewed emphasis on the year-around program of evangelism;

(2) That there be a Synod-wide promotion of Preaching-Teaching Missions again during the year 1954, as a vital part of the congregational yearly program;

(3) That the Southern Seminary Board of Trustees and/or Administration be urged to incorporate in the curriculum, or program of yearly lectures, an up-to-date course on all evangelism techniques, the course to be required of all seniors;

(4) That a greater emphasis be put on the conservation of transient members with pastors being urged to advise the U.L.C.A. secretary, and also local pastors of members moving into new communities;

(5) That Conference chairmen of evangelism committees be included on the Synodical committee;

(6) That the Fall Conference meetings during 1954 be given to the consideration of the field of Evangelism, and that the subject be "The Church in Action";

(7) That a full-time Director of Evangelism be called by the Synod as soon as possible, and the Rev. Frank K. Efird, a member of the committee, be heard in connection with this recommendation.

Respectfully submitted

DAVID F. COOPER, Chairman

PAUL E. MOOSE

G. DWIGHT CONRAD

FRANK K. EFIRD

The Rev. David F. Cooper presented the Report of the Committee on Evangelism in a graphic fashion.

The Reverend Frank K. Efird was heard in connection with this report.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Mission Committee

The activities of the Mission Committee during 1953 are outlined in the following report. Four meetings of the Committee were held in the office of the president of Synod during the year to plan and direct the Home Mission program of our Synod. Additional information concerning our Home Mission work will be found in the report of the Executive Committee.

Congratulations go to the auxiliaries of the Church; The Brotherhood, the Women of the Church, the Luther League and to various individuals for their fine financial support of the Home Missions in our Synod. Without this assistance the 1953 Home Mission Chapter could not have been written.

"A Workshop" for the Mission Pastors of the N. C. Synod was held in Messiah Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., February 9th and 10th, 1953. The workshop was for the purpose of assisting the Mission Pastors in their work and develop plans for expansion of the various congregations. The program was participated in by a number of the Mission Pastors, the Chairman and Secretary of the Mission Committee and Dr. R. H. Gerberding, representing the Board of American Missions and Walter P. Wagoner, representing a firm of Church Architects. The workshop was successful and considerable value will result from the exchange of ideas during the meeting.

The challenge for continued Home Mission work for 1954 in North Carolina is greater than ever. The two companion needs for greater mission activities are men and money. We are dependent upon our congregations to provide both of these needs so that we can take advantage of the green light that is shining for organizing additional Lutheran Churches in our Synod.

Lumberton—St. Mark's

Plans for the new church building at Lumberton were reviewed by the Mission Committee. Bids were received and when the low bid was still out of reach the plans were revised and the contracts for the new St. Mark's Lutheran Church, totaling $56,335.62 were let on December 3, 1953. The Lumberton mission is receiving financial assistance in its building from the Women's Missionary Society, The Brotherhood, the Luther League, and St. John's, Cherryville. The general contract was awarded to Bumgarner's Construction Company, Hickory, North Carolina and work is progressing nicely on the new Church. The Rev Ernest R. Lineberger, Sr., is pastor of the Lumberton Mission which was organized, June 1, 1952.

Concord—Calvary

Having been granted Loan Mission status because of its relocation in the Wilmar Park Section of Concord where a mission church was needed. Calvary, Concord, received the recommendation of the Mission Committee for a loan from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund, and from the Board of American Missions. The new Calvary Church was completed early in 1954, and the congregation conducted its opening service in the beautiful new edifice, Feb. 28, 1954. The new location places Calvary in Wilmar Park, one of the fastest growing residential areas in the state. There the congregation under

the leadership of Pastor Walter N. Yount will have great opportunities for growth and development.

Hickory—Longview

The Mission Committee approved Student Ted Goins as Mission Developer for this field during the summer of 1953. With prospects encouraging for the Longview Mission in September the Rev. C. R. Patterson accepted the call as the Board's Mission Developer.

Blowing Rock—Holy Communion, St. Mark's

With Grace, Boone becoming a self-supporting congregation Holy Communion and St. Mark's went together to form the Blowing Rock Parish. The Rev. George W. Shuford accepted the call to become pastor of this newly aligned parish.

Kure Beach—Kure Memorial Lutheran Church

Under the direction of Pastor David Johnson the Kure Beach mission had outgrown its chapel. During 1953 four Sunday School rooms have been built and are enabling the congregation to carry on a complete and full program of Christian service in this resort area. A larger building program for the congregation is in prospect.

Hamlet—St. Paul's

The St. Paul's congregation, the Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Pastor, has built an addition to its parsonage.

Jacksonville—New Mission

Student John Yates served as supply pastor for this promising mission field during the summer. In September Chaplain Glenn L. Barger was approved for temporary supply. The Rev. T. C. Plexico accepted the call to become full time Mission Developer and began his services in November. The new Mission is cooperating with the Lutheran Service Commission in establishing a "Lutheran Center" at Jacksonville. The Synod has purchased the W. A. Wiggins home, 303 Stratford Road for the parsonage for the Jacksonville mission pastor. With financial assistance from the Brotherhood Loan Fund the Alexius Property on Highway 24 approximately ¼ mile east of the city limits, with 263.8 foot frontage on the north side of said highway, and containing about five acres and a frame building 40 by 150 feet, was purchased. The frame building is serving as a temporary chapel and service center until a better structure can be erected. Jacksonville is North Carolina's fastest growing town and prospects are excellent for the growth and development of our mission there.

North Wilkesboro—Church of the Atonement

Following supply service for six weeks during the summer by Student Frank Lyerly the Rev. C. N. Yount accepted the call as Pastor for this Mission, effective July 15 1953. A house is being rented to serve as the parsonage until suitable parsonage property can be secured.

Wilmington—New Hannover Heights

Student William Ridenhour made a survey of the New Hannover Heights development during the summer of 1953. The owners of this rapidly growing area have offered a choice lot for a Church and

the committee is studying the field to determine if the Synod should accept the lot and agree to begin work and build a Church within the time specified.

Brevard—Church of the Good Shepherd

A grant on $458 was made to this mission to pay one-half the cost of replacing some of the sills, cross beams and floor joists of the Church building. The Rev. David F. Cooper is pastor of the Brevard Mission.

Chapel Hill—Holy Trinity

The Rev. Wade Hook accepted the call to become pastor for the Holy Trinity congregation, November 5, 1953.

Andrews—St. Andrew's

The Rev. Vitolds Gobins received and accepted a call to this parish early in 1953. A grant of $461 was made this congregation to pay half the cost of repairs to Church and parsonage, including refinishing parsonage floors, church floors, plumbing and heating.

Spindale—Advent

The Rev. H. C. Linn received and accepted the call to become pastor of this mission in the fall of 1953.

Kannapolis—St. David's

This congregation became self-supporting January 1, 1954.

Asheboro—St. John's

This congregation became self-supporting January 1, 1954.

Charlotte—Wilkinson Boulevard

The following plan has been worked out by the Lutheran Congregations in Charlotte in cooperation with the Mission Committee for the development of a mission congregation in the Wilkinson Boulevard area.

(1) That a Committee on Development of Missions in Charlotte be appointed, consisting of representatives from each of the three Charlotte Churches to study possibilities in the Charlotte area, and to assist the Mission Committee of Synod in the establishment and development of Mission Congregations in Charlotte and Mecklenburg County.

(2) That the Committee assist the Mission Committee in the selection and purchase of desirable Church property for future developments in Missions, and the establishment of Mission Congregations in Charlotte and Mecklenburg County.

(3) That the following persons constitute the Charlotte Committee to act in a consultative capacity with the Mission Committee of Synod. ST. MARK'S, CHARLOTTE, The Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D., Mr. Frank A. Jenkins, Mr. Robert R. Rhyne; HOLY TRINITY, CHARLOTTE, The Rev. Olin W. Sink, Mr. Hope S. Bost, Mrs. J. Rankin Parks; ST LUKE'S, CHARLOTTE, The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, Mr. J. A. Baker, Mr. R. A. Yoder.

The Mission Committee has graciously accepted the proposal from Dr. Walter B. Freed and the St. Mark's Church council, offering the services of Pastor Walter Marz, assistant pastor of St. Mark's in the beginnings and development of Mission work in the Wilkinson Boulevard area. Pastor Marz will give part time services in survey and solicitation work, start a Sunday School, provide preaching services, and secure a place for such meetings.

Charlotte—Oakhurst Area

A seminary student will be secured to do survey work in the Oakhurst area of Charlotte June, July August, 1954, and to supply the Morning Star Congregation.

Recommendations:

1. That, since all funds of the Synod available for Mission work are now allocated, congregations make every effort to exceed their Covenants with Christ for Benevolences so as to make available more funds for additional home mission expansion.

2. That the thanks of the Synod be extended to the Synodical Auxiliaries for their continued support of the Home Mission Program.

3. That the plan of the Charlotte congregations for organizing a new mission be studied and followed by congregations in other areas of our Synod.

DR. F. L. CONRAD, Chairman

DR. H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary

REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Asst. Sec.

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., presented the Report of the Mission Committee. In his presentation, Dr. Isenhour surveyed the Mission possibilities of our Synod.

The Mission Pastors were given special recognition.

The report was considered seriatim.

Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted.

In connection with the report, President Conrad presented the Rev. Nelson W. Trout, pastor of Trinity Lutheran Church, Montgomery, Alabama, prominent in pastoral and radio work, who spoke of the many opportunities of service to the Negro race.

The Synod was also privileged to have Dr. T. R. Speigner, Professor of History and Director of Resource Use Education of North Carolina College, Durham, N. C., who also spoke of the open door in ministering to the Negro.

Special Motion:

The Reverend Henry A. McCullough, Jr., presented a special motion: "That the Secretary be instructed to send a telegram to the South Carolina Synod in Convention, informing that Synod of our Synod's action regarding the Piney Woods School, and requesting a similar action by the South Carolina Synod."

Report From the Commission on Negro Work

The history of the ministry to Negroes during the nineteenth century by the North Carolina Synod and the Tennessee Synod is recorded in **The History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina** (see pages 55-57, 82-83). Since 1889 the ministry to Negroes has been neglected. The ministry of the Word and the Sacrament according to our true Lutheran interpretation has not been conducted for these brethren by this Synod. The problem is therefore not merely one of practicing Christian fellowship with established congregations in Negro communities, but chiefly the initiation of a program of evangelism and missionary endeavor.

To this end the Convention of the North Carolina Synod of 1952 (see page 83 of the Minutes) passed the following recommendation: "That the Mission Committee be authorized to extend the Home Mission work to the Negro people within the territory of the Synod." Also, at the Convention of 1953 the following action was taken (page 79 of the Minutes): "That the President of Synod be authorized to appoint a Commission of ten persons — five lay, five clerical — to study during the year 1953-1954 plans and procedures that Synod ought to follow in its work among the Negro people and to bring a report of its finding to the 1954 Convention of Synod."

Carrying out this instruction the President of Synod appointed the following commission: Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Rev. R. F. Shelby, Jr., Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., Rev. J. K. Lasley, Rev. Geo. Frederick Schott, Jr., Dr. G. A. Palmer, Mr. Carl Litaker, Miss Inez Seagle, Mrs. R. R. Fisher, Mr. Thurman Briggs.

The Commission held five meetings with a majority present for each meeting.

The Commission on Negro Work began by searching the Scripture in order to determine the teaching therein by which to govern its procedure and decisions. The following paragraphs are a condensation of this survey.

The Christian principle governing race relations has its basis in the fatherly love and care of God for all His children, especially as that love is revealed to us both in and by Christ Jesus. It is demonstrated to us by our Lord in his earthly ministry. He ministered to Gentiles and Samaritans as well as to Jews. He served the sinner and the outcast, the diseased and broken hearted. In answer to a lawyer who stood up to test him and before the Jews who sat around him, Jesus boldly used the deed of a Samaritan as an illustration of neighborliness. God's redemptive act in Christ Jesus is also for all men. The Gospel is clear on that point: "For God so loved **the world** . ."

The Church established by our Lord is the fellowship of believers, the Body of Christ, in which, "The eye cannot say to the hand, 'I have no need of you . . .'" (I Cor. 12:21). The unity and equality of fellowship in the Church has been recognized from its beginning not only in the Church Universal but also in any manifestation thereof. As a result of his vision Peter was led to say to the Gentile at Caesarea, "You yourselves know how unlawful it is for a Jew to associate with or to visit any one of another nation; but God has shown me that I should not call any man common or unclean." (Acts 10:28). One of

the teachers and prophets at Antioch through whom the Holy Spirit called Paul and Barnabas and by whom these two were commissioned by the laying on of hands was Symeon Niger. (Acts 13:1). Under the direction of the same Spirit Paul answered the Macedonian Call, and we of the west received the Gospel. Paul's admonition to the Galatians is explicit and clear: ". . . for in Christ Jesus you are all sons of God, through faith. For as many of you as were baptized into Christ have put on Christ. There is neither Jew nor Greek, there is neither slave nor free, there is neither male nor female; for you are all one in Christ Jesus." (Gal. 3:26).

The Christian principle may therefore be stated: anyone who confesses Christ as Lord may be placed in only one category before God that of "sons of God and joint heirs with Christ." Any exclusion of a son of God from the Communion of Saints, any manifestation or instrument thereof, on such grounds as social status, economic resources or race, is contrary to God's Will and revealed Love.

On the one hand is the clear teaching of Scripture which we confess to hold as "the only rule and standard of faith and practice;" on the other hand are the long years of neglect and indifference, and a social environment poorly prepared to practice the brotherhood of man on the true foundation of the Fatherhood of God and the unity of those in Christ. Furthermore, the present enemies of Christ, in the name of brotherhood or comradeship and apart from the revelation of the erhood of God, are reaping their harvest and pointing the finger of scorn at the Church. Non-evangelical Christianity is also working among the people with a far-sighted and well-planned program to these people.

The general problem confronting the Commission may be stated as follows: in view of the existing social situation and in view of the former actions of Synod what steps might the Commission recommend for the purpose of implementing the teaching of Scripture and initiating a ministry to Negroes? The specific problem is the securing and preparing of Negro leadership. As reported to the Commission, all efforts to obtain Negro pastors for at least three widely separated communities have failed. The difficulties confronting the Commission were increased by the implications involved in the previous actions of Synod.

The reports of the Mission Committee as previously adopted by the Synod authorize the establishment of Negro congregations by qualified Negro pastors, such congregations, when organized, to be constituent parts of the Synod of North Carolina. This program implies a total ministry to these brethren and their integration without reservation into the life and activities of the Church. The Commission is of the opinion that this policy is in full accord with God's Will. The implementation of this policy requires the reception of pastors and delegates into the meetings of Synod and Conferences and all the occasions of fellowship connected therewith; their reception on the same basis into synodical meetings of the auxiliaries; their use of the institutions of Synod.

On every hand, your Commission has been confronted with issues which lead us to conclude that the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina is interested in doing work among the people of the Negro race, but she is not yet ready or willing to pay the full price, and accept the full responsibilities which attend such a program. We are of the opinion that our people have not been educated to all the implications, nor are they spiritually prepared for all of these steps at this time. This fact stands as a judgment upon us, and should spur us on to greater activity to remove these conditions.

Humbly acknowledging our sinfulness, and with a sense of deep contrition, we must appraise our present position realizing that there are goals to be reached, attitudes to be cultivated, injustices to be rectified; objectives which cannot be achieved overnight.

Ours is an evil and sinful day, and while we have been called to be a peculiar people for God, we are yet saints and sinners at the same time, and will not know perfection here in this world. As much as we may wish it otherwise and as much as we may chafe under the fact, we must be realistic and begin our work with man where we find him. This does not excuse us for past errors nor for our present slowness, but it should serve to keep us realistically busy with this great task of preparing our people for a more Christian understanding of race relationships.

Fully conscious that these are but small beginnings, we the Commission on Negro Work recommend:

1. That a "grass root" program of Christian education in race relations be started by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina in each congregation of the Synod.

2. That a special committee on Negro Work be appointed and authorized to supervise this program, and that it make available such materials and leadership as it deems necessary to promote this program.

3. That the sum of $300 be allocated for the educational program of the Committee on Negro Work for 1954, and that the sum of $600 for this work in 1955 be incorporated in the budget.

4. That the Synod authorize the Mission Committee to call White or Negro pastors as may be needed in order to begin a Ministry among the Negroes.

5. That the Committee on Ministerial Education be authorized to extend beneficiary aid to Negro students.

The Reverend M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., presented the Report of the Commission on Negro Work. The report was considered seriatim.

A motion was made to extend time to 10:30 p.m.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 were adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The Reverend K. Y. Huddle dismissed the Synod with the Benediction.

M. L. STIREWALT, JR., Chairman.

R. F. SHELBY, JR., Secretary

SEVENTH SESSION

Thursday, May 6, 1954 — 8:45 A. M.

The Reverend Luther R. Sloop led the devotional service, and used I Corinthians 15:12-20 as the Scripture Lesson. The service made provision for a memorial address by the Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., who paid a fitting tribute to the memory of the late Dr. J. C. Dietz.

The Minutes of the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Sessions of Synod were read by the Secretary, and approved as corrected.

The presence of the Rev. C. E. Fritz, D.D., President of the Georgia-Alabama Synod, was recognized. Dr. Fritz brought fraternal greetings to the Convention.

A motion prevailed that the roll call be dispensed with, and that the Report of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment be regarded as the official enrollment of the delegates at Synod.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

Since the last annual convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Committee on Ministerial Education has held two regular scheduled meetings. Following our recently established custom, one meeting was held at Lenoir Rhyne College while the other was held at the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary in Columbia, S. C. It is our opinion that these closer contacts with our students at both institutions are proving beneficial to all concerned.

We have at all times tried to be helpful to all prospective ministers and other fulltime workers in giving advice and counsel.

Pastors and laymen are urged to seek out qualified young men and women and present to them the challenge of the ministry or some other phase of fulltime Christian service.

There follows a list of young people from the Synod as well as a few others who have indicated their interest in either the ministry or other type of church-related vocation.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Seniors

*Gunnar Alksnis	Charlotte	St. Mark's	Southern
*Pat Caswell Cloninger	Iron Station	St. Paul's	Southern
*Richard B. Dorton	Kannapolis	Center Grove	Southern
*Homer Edgar Fry	Startown	St. Paul's	Southern
Everette Lewis Lineberger	Dallas	Christ-Stanley	Southern
Michael C. D. McDaniel	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	Hamma
Edwin Nosker Troutman	Boone	Grace	Southern
Robert Glenn Walker	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Chicago

Middlers

*Lawrence Hugh Bollinger	Hickory	New Jerusalem	Southern
*Floyd Bost	Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Southern
*David Fredrick Castor	Concord	Trinity	Southern
*Franklin Dorton	Kannapolis	Center Grove	Southern
Brady Young Faggart	Concord	Calvary	Chicago
Robert Brown Lineberger	Wilson	Holy Trinity (Hickory)	Southern
*Frank E. Lyerly	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
Charles McCombs	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Southern
Robert Earl McCombs	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Southern
*Frank C. Perry	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Southern
*Raymond A. Petrea	Burlington	Macedonia	Southern
*William Jacob Ridenhour	Albemarle	First	Southern
Harold Gilbert Skinner	Rocky Mount	Trinity	Chicago
*John Yates Yoder	Hickory	Holy Trinity	Southern

Juniors

Paul Barrier Beatty, Jr.	Charlotte	St. Mark's	Chicago
Paul Luther Conrad	Salisbury	Haven	Southern
*Cyrus F. Frazier, Jr.	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Southern
Ted Wales Goins	Vale	Trinity	Southern
Charles Haywood Harris, Jr.	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
*Luther Aaron Lippard	Statesville	St. John's	Southern
*Robert Thomas Miller	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Southern
John Charles Nesbitt	Fletcher	St. Andrews (Hickory)	Southern
*Lester Oda Roof, Jr.	Lexington	Holly Grove	Southern
*William Elmer Smith	Newton	Beth Eden	Southern
Roy Leon Trexler	Granite Quarry	St. Peter's	Southern
*James C. Stirewalt	Salisbury	Mt. Moriah	Southern

*Miss Jacqueline Bodie is enrolled in Woman's Medical College, Philadelphia, preparing for work as a Medical Missionary.

Note: (*) Indicates that student has been recommended and approved for beneficiary aid in the amount of $250.00 for the year.

COLLEGE STUDENTS

Lenoir Rhyne College

Seniors

Terry Wayne Agner	Spencer	Lutheran	Calvary
Wayne Sullivan Allran	Cherryville	Lutheran	St. John's
Paul Bodie	Columbia, S. C.	Lutheran	Ascension
Janice Clodfelter	Statesville	Lutheran	Holy Trinity (Troutman)
Howard Crane	Cherryville	Lutheran	St. John's
Herman G. Fisher, Jr.	Spindale	Lutheran	Advent
*Samuel Edwin Goins	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity
*Hoke Goodman	Salisbury	Lutheran	Union
*Charlie L. Hoyle	Dalls	Lutheran	Philadelphia
*Lewis Lee Kyles	Liberty	Lutheran	Low's
Charles B. MacMurphy	Augusta, Ga.	Lutheran	Resurrection
Marvin Jack Rhyne	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity
*Carl L. Ritchie	Charlotte	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Clarence Ross Ritchie, Jr.	Konnarock, Va.	Lutheran	St. Matthew's
Jo Anne Townsend	Hickory	Ev. & Ref.	Corinth
*Robert Love Troutman	Statesville	Lutheran	Holy Trinity (Troutman)

Juniors

Ernest B. Bolick, Jr.	Lexington	Lutheran	Lebanon
Bobby Wayne Carswell	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity
Ann Cline	Granite Falls	Lutheran	Philadelphia
Elizabeth Cromer	Hickory	Lutheran	St. Andrew's
Robert W. Edsell	Concord	Lutheran	Calvary
Harold French Fuller, Jr.	Rural Retreat, Va.	Lutheran	Grace
Rebecca Garrett	Burlington	Lutheran	Low's
Robert Blair Little	Hickory	Baptist	Highland
Walter J. Moretz, Jr.	Bradenton, Fla.	Lutheran	Trinity
Sonja Olsen	St. Simons Is., Ga.	Lutheran	St. James
Fred M. Ramseur, Jr.	Maiden	Lutheran	St. Martin's
Alfred Dickson Rhyne	Gastonia	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Sam L. Sox, Jr.	Greensboro	Lutheran	First Church
John Frank Taylor, Jr.	Landis	Lutheran	Trinity
Virgil Whitley	Stanley	Lutheran	Christ
Donald E. Woolly	Albemarle	Lutheran	First

Sophomores

Doris V. Abernethy	Hickory	Lutheran	Bethany
Emily L. Beaver	China Grove	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Jerry Thomas Beaver	Spencer	Lutheran	Calvary
John Daniel Brown	Concord	Lutheran	St. James
Jack Lane Davis	China Grove	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Margaret Duncan	Gastonia	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
*Ted Elkain Edwards	Spencer	Lutheran	Calvary
Richard Gantt	High Point	Lutheran	Emanuel
William H. Jennings, Jr.	Charlotte	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Charles Ray Ketner	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Redeemer
*Carl Stanley King	Lencir	Lutheran	St. Stephen's
Alice Patterson	China Grove	Lutheran	Lutheran Chapel
Henry Ray Sink	Lexington	Lutheran	First
Willie Lee Stirewalt	Salisbury	Lutheran	Grace
Billie Gene Trull	Concord	Lutheran	Calvary

Freshmen

Jackie Bumgartner	Brunswick, Ga.	Lutheran	St. James
David Castor	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Center Grove
Everett Price	Newton	Lutheran	Bethlehem
Charles Ray McManus	Albemarle	Lutheran	First
Max Lee Ritchie	China Grove	Lutheran	St. John's (Concord)
Clarence Eugene Sifford, Jr.	Rockwell	Lutheran	Prosperity
Marvin Thomas Sublett	Asheville	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Billie Lee Vanderford	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. Paul's

Others

James D. Bayne, a member of Good Shepherd Church, Brevard, North Carolina, is not presently enrolled in college, however, expects to enroll in the Junior Class at Lenoir Rhyne College in September 1954.

Gordon William Ward, a Freshman at Davidson College, is a member of St. Paul's Church, Durham, North Carolina.

*John Henry Bollinger, a Senior at North Carolina State College, Raleigh, is a member of St. Luke's Church, Bear Poplar.

Christopher Henry Rendleman, a Freshman at Davidson College, is a member of St. John's Church, Salisbury.

James Lawton Haney, Jr., a Senior at the University of North Carolina is a member of Holy Trinity Church, Chapel Hill.

*Howard Crane, a Senior at Catawba College, Salisbury, is a member of St. John's Church, Cherryville.

Ralph Justin Wallace, a member of the Senior Class at Concord High School is a member of St. Andrew's Church. He expects to enter Lenoir Rhyne College in September 1954.

Note: (*) Indicates that student has been recommended and approved for beneficiary aid in the amount of $100.00 for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. F. L. CONRAD, Chairman

REV. ALBERT H. KECK, JR.

REV. HARRY D. HAWTHORNE

MR. R. A. YODER

R. BROWN McALLISTER, LL.D., Secretary

Professor R. Brown McAllister, LL.D., presented the Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education, and spoke briefly concerning the responsibility and work of the Committee.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

President Conrad informed the Synod that no report was forthcoming from the Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers.

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work

The Women's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina held its 68th annual convention in St. Andrew's Church, Hickory, N. C., August 22-24, 1953.

The theme, "That Thy Way May Be Known," was convincingly presented by the Convention speakers: Mrs. John B. Moose, President of the Women's Missionary Society of the U.L.C.A.; The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., Secretary for Candidates as well as Secretary for Special Gifts of the U.L.C.A. Board of Foreign Missions; The Rev. and Mrs. Harold G. Deal, Jr., missionaries to Japan on furlough; Miss Clara Sullivan, missionary to Malaya; and Miss Virginia Aderholdt, missionary to Japan on furlough. The atmosphere that characterized the convention demonstrated once again the devotion of these women and the strength of this remarkable auxiliary as it enters so effectively into the whole ministry of the whole Church.

Under the capable leadership of Mrs. Ray R. Fisher, the Women's Missionary Society attained a record of growth in all phases of activity. The new organizations were added to the roll of the Synodical Society —namely, New Jerusalem in the Holly Grove Parish, Lexington, and Kure Memorial, Kure Beach.

Noteworthy was the substantial increase in contributions to North Carolina Missions last year. This offering for "planting the church at home" amounted to $13,800, which is an increase of $1,109.21 over the preceding year. Recepients of financial aid were Spindale ($7,500), and Lumberton ($6,300). The Synodical will continue granting aid to St. Mark's, Lumberton, until the $15,000 pledge is met. In addition, the women voted to give $8,000 to Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, as soon as funds are available. The Convention also voted to continue the project of raising funds during 1953 and 1954 for the Lutheridge Mission Building. At the time of the Convention, $15,082.08 was available for this project. It is hoped that the building can soon become a reality. The 1952-53 Thank Offering was $27,208.91, an increase of $1,192.16 over the preceding year. It is with increased Thank Offering that the women help to "Make His Way Known—through the Ministry of Mercy, through Teaching, and through Evangelism."

The Education Division reports a decided increase in foreign and home mission study groups among the women. This, too, is quite commendable.

With a deep sense of gratitude for their Christian service unselfishly rendered, not only within the cofines of the Synod but to the Lutheran Church in America at home and abroad, the committee recommends.

(1) That the representative of the Women's Missionary Society of the Snyod be heard in connection with the consideration of this report.

Respectfully submitted, The Committee:

REV. HARRY D. HAWTHORNE, Chairman
REV. R. B. CUTHBERTSON
REV. C. P. FISHER, JR.
MR. MELVIN S. GANTT
MR. RALPH SHIPTON

The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne presented the Report of the Committee on Women's Work.

Mrs. Ray R. Fisher, President of the Synodical Missionary Society, spoke in connection with this report.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work

The Committee on Brotherhood work has met and studied the reports of the year ending September 30, 1953, and rejoices with our State Brotherhood for the work accomplished by the grace and power of Almighty God. While statistically speaking we show no outstanding advance in numbers or finances over the previous year, there are those more vital elements of spirituality and devotion which cannot be measured in tangible terms.

We note with interest the continuing activity of the men of the church in the following respects: There are 126 Brotherhoods active with a total membership of 3,139; receipts for the year, exclusive of the Loan and Gift Fund, totaled $5,077; $47,941.00 was given toward the Loan and Gift Fund goal of $60,000; North Carolina still leads the U.L.C.A. in Honorary Life Memberships and in subscriptions to Lutheran Men; the Fourth Annual Lay Retreat was held August 14-16, in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, with 47 laymen, representing 42 Brotherhoods, registered; the 2nd Annual Lutheran Boy Scout Jamboree was held at Lutheridge, August 21-23, with 105 scouts and 23 leaders attending.

The committee calls the special attention of Synod to the revision of the Boy Scout and Boy's Work Committee which is now set up in two parts. In addition to Boy Scout work, there is also a Ministerial Promotion and Education Committee. This should serve as a valuable aid in the recruiting and educating of future ministers. It will constitute a second Synodical Objective, the first being the fine Home Mission program fostered by the Loan and Gift Fund.

We therefore recommend:

(1) That congregations of Synod give their full cooperation to the newly authorized Ministerial recruitment and education of the Brotherhood;

(2) That a genuine effort be made to encourage all our congregations to send representatives to the Fifth Annual Layman's Retreat;

(3) That the 48 congregations having no active Brotherhood to date be urged to effect such organizations during the coming year;

(4) That every effort be made to raise the $60,000 goal of the Loan and Gift Fund set for this year;

(5) That we express appreciation to Mr. Fred R. Smyre and his co-workers for their self-sacrificing labors, and pledge our support to Mr. M. Allen Fritz and the other duly-elected officers;

(6) That we express appreciation to Mr. A. W. Fisher, Mr. Joe Ridenhour, and the others who have so ably assisted in the Loan and Gift Fund project, and that we commend them for their unusual and helpful promotional aids;

(7) That members of the Synodical Committee on Brotherhood work be again privileged to attend the meetings of the Brotherhood

Executive Committee and be notified of time and place of meetings in order that the committee may be better prepared to do its work:

(8) And that a representative of the State Brotherhood be given the privilege on the floor.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. LEROY C. TREXLER
REV. LOUIS E. BOUKNIGHT
REV. R. DOUGLAS FRITZ
MR. CONRAD B. WESSELL, JR.
MR. C. B. STARR

The Rev. Leroy Trexler presented the Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work.

Mr. M. Allen Fritz, President of the Synodical Brotherhood, spoke in connection with the report, with a special emphasis on the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund and the Laymen's Retreat.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Committee on Young People's Work

The Luther League of North Carolina gave evidence of its "Steadfast Faith" in all of its activities during the last year. "Here I Stand" was not only the theme for the 32nd annual Convention, it was the motto for the entire year's work.

Under the leadership of the League President, Miss Sue Culp, the 1953 Convention was called to order at St. John's Church, Salisbury, July 23, 1953 with approximately 250 delegates, visitors, and pastors present. Due to the polio epidemic in Catawba County the site of the convention was transferred from Lenoir Rhyne College to Salisbury with only a few weeks notice. The Rev. Frank K. Efird, pastor of the host church, was Convention speaker. He developed the theme, "Here I Stand" in three parts: "The Faith That Stands," "The Faith That Strives," and "The Faith That Lives." Convention chaplain, the Rev. Raymond Bost, pastor of Holy Trinity, Raleigh, inspired those present with his devotional addresses "Here I Stand"—"On Holy Ground," "Under The Cross," and "With Sword In Hand." Mr. Ray Cline, President of the Luther League of America was the National representative.

Joe Overcash, treasurer, reflected the "Steadfast Faith" of the Leaguers by reporting that a grand total of $11,304.41 was received and $10,511.23 paid out during the '52-'53 League year. Some of the outstanding disbursements were:

Apportionment, Luther League of America	$3,152.00
National Missions (Boy's School, Argentina)	1,191.34
Special Gifts	342.62
Youth Sunday	469.96
Lutheridge Recreational Building	1,481.51

St. Mark's, Lumberton	1,000.00
Southern Seminary Library Fund	527.29
EDMILISE	182.35

The League accepted their New Work Committee's challenge to greater activity by adopting the following budget for '53-'54:

Apportionment	$3,400.00
Current Expense	1,200.00
LINC Program	500.00
EDMILISE	200.00
Southern Seminary (Library Fund)	400.00
Home Mission Objective (Lumberton)	1,000.00
Total	$8,300.00

To keep the local League fully informed and provide a closer tie between local and state officers the League adopted a new program called LINC (Leagueing In North Carolina). The work of this program will be augmented by the annual Officers' Retreat and will replace the duties of the Caravaning Teams.

The Luther Leaguers are looking forward to further inspiration and guidance in "Keeping the Faith" to the 1954 State Convention at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C. and to the 1955 National Convention at the University of Michigan. They call upon all pastors and parents to give them full support as they seek to challenge all youth to an "Active Faith" in the youth program of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. BERNHARDT, Chm.	JASPER J. SMITH
WADE D. YOUNT	DEWEY ARNDT
	BERNARD ADERHOLDT

The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt presented the Report of the Committee on Young People's Work.

Mr. Jeff Norris brought greetings and spoke briefly concerning the Caravaning Program of the Luther League of America.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

SPECIAL MOTION

The Rev. David F. Johnson, chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, offered the following motion:

"That we return to the items of business unfinished in yesterday's order of business and that the Report of the Stewardship Committee be given first consideration, and that we continue with reports in order thereafter until all items held over from yesterday be considered, before continuing with today's order of business."

The motion prevailed.

Report of the Stewardship Committee

Congregations of the North Carolina set a record for Benevolence giving during 1953, contributing $328,019.18 on regular apportioment and on apportionment for the five institutions. Of this amount $234,-254.80 was given for regular apportionment and $93,764.38 for the five institutions of Synod; the Children's Home, Lowman Home, Southern Seminary, Lutheridge and Lenoir Rhyne College. Apportionment for the Children's Home, Lowman Home, and Seminary was over paid while that for Lutheridge and Lenoir Rhyne fell short by small amounts. There was an increase of $26,376.56 in 1953's Benevolence giving over the giving for the same purposes in 1952.

The big headline in the Stewardship report for 1953 is that for the first time since 1949 the North Carolina Synod gave its full U.L.C.A. Apportionment, $164,596.00. However, since 16 congregations did not pay their apportionment in full it was necessary for the Synod to borrow $2,811.20 from a "Special Benevolence Fund" which had been set up for emergency purposes which had arisen, in order to meet the full U.L.C.A. apportionment. It is hoped that this amount will be reimbursed by congregations of Synod through extra giving.

Synod's income gained $497.68 from 20 congregations that gave more than their quota on regular apportionment. In addition to regular apportionment 35 congregations gave $5,374.95 to Synod's Appeal for Special Benevolences. Synod's income lost $3,118.08 in unpaid balances from 16 congregations. 99% or $234,254.80 was given by the congregations toward Synod's $237,366.00 budget for 1953.

During the year the main item of work in which the Stewardship Committee has been engaged is the promotion of the Covenant Method of Giving for congregations to the Synod and the United Lutheran Church in America. Following the adoption of this plan at the Salisbury Convention of Synod the Stewardship Committee has taken the following steps in the promotion of the Covenant Method.

1. The Synodical Stewardship Committee held a meeting in Salisbury which was attended by the Brotherhood Stewardship Chairman and his District Stewardship Chairmen, the four conference Stewardship Chairmen, presidents of the Synodical auxiliaries, and of the conferences, the president of Synod, and the ULCA Associate Secretary of Stewardship. At this meeting general plans were made for the promotion of the Covenant Method. A feature of the plans was a "Workshop" to be conducted in each conference to train lay visitation teams to visit each church council in the interest of the Covenant Method.

(a) A letter of information was mailed to each pastor with a Questionnaire to help promote the Covenant Method. Almost 100% of the pastors cooperated in returning the Questionnaires.

(b) Conference Chairmen cooperating with District Brotherhood chairmen selected and invited 30 laymen from each conference to compose the lay visitation teams and to attend the "workshop" meeting.

(c) The four workshops were held August 25-28, to train the laymen for their visits to the councils. Appearing on the "workshop" program were, Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of Synod; Mr. Zeb Trexler, ULCA Associate Secretary of Stewardship; and the Chairman of the Synodical Stewardship Committee. At these meetings the laymen were assigned the councils they were to visit. Information was given them about each congregation through the Questionnaries returned by the pastors.

(d) Each team of laymen sent in a report sheet on the visit to the council. Nearly 100% of our congregations cooperated in this program. Appreciation is expressed to the lay visitation teams, pastors and councilmen for the fine cooperation.

2. Another important step in the promotion of the Covenant Method was the Spring Conference program in 1954. Conference presidents asked the Stewardship Committee to plan the Conference programs in the interest of the Covenant Method. The topic, "The Covenant Method of Giving for Congregations to the Synod and the United Lutheran Church in America," was discussed in each conference under three divisions, "God's Covenant with His People", "A Congregation's Challenge under the Covenant Method," and "Questions and Answers on the Covenant Method."

3. Covenant cards from the congregations have been mailed to the Chairman of the Synodical Stewardship Committee and these figures will be used in the quarterly reports of the committee.

In addition to the promotion of the "Covenant Method" the Stewardship Committee has been busy attending to routine work; preparing and mailing five reports during the year to pastors, treasurers, and lay leaders; encouraging use of Stewardship promotional materials provided free by the LLM and the ULCA Stewardship Office; approaching congregations in arrears in apportionment payments; keeping in touch with the ULCA Stewardship Office; answering inquiries from other Synods concerning the Covenant Method. The Chairman of the Synodical Committee attended the Annual ULCA Stewardship Conference held at Mt. Airy Seminary, Philadelphia June 18-19, 1953. He also assisted in studying the Children's Budget Plan recommended to congregations of the N. C. Synod.

Recommendations

1. That congregations of Synod express their appreciation to Mr. Henry Endress, ULCA Stewardship Secretary, his fine staff, and the LLM for the excellent Stewardship materials by making good use of them in a year round program of Stewardship Education.

2. That, since more effort in Stewardship promotion will be required under the Covenant Method than under the Apportionment System, we adopt as our slogan, "Pray God and Tell the People"; so that through prayer and keeping our people informed as to the needs before the Church the covenants from the congregations will be in a better proportion to those needs and opportunities.

3. That each pastor use the leaflet, "Interesting Information About the North Carolina's Synod's Covenant Method" with his councilmen and with other groups in the church.

4. That each year a congregation compare its total current expenses (item 47 Parochial Report) with its total expenditures for Benevolences (item 57 Parachial Report) and consider 50-50 giving as a goal toward which to strive.

5. That funds for the Benevolence Work of the Church be remitted to the Synodical Treasurer on a monthly basis, and that each church council instruct the one responsible for these remittances of Synod's action.

Respectfully Submitted,

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Chairman
BERNARD L. TREXLER
JACOB L. LACKEY
HENRY HERMAN
DEWEY BEAM

The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., presented the Report of the Stewardship Committee. The report was presented in playlet form.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

ACTION ON EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE'S REPORT CONTINUED

Section VII, Item K of the Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report on the Budget for 1955 was amended by adding an amount of $600.00 for the educational program of the Committee on Negro Work, following the adoption of the Report of the Commission on Negro Work.

The item was further amended by adding an amount of $5,400.00 to be broken down as follows: $4,500.00 for salary; and $900.00 for rental, for a full-time Director of Evangelism, following the adoption of the Report of the Committee on Evangelism; also an amount of $1800.00 for radio broadcasts was approved.

Section VII, Item K-6, was corrected so that the total for this part of the Budget would read $14,620.00 instead of $6,820.00.

Section VII, Item K, was corrected so that the Synodical total would read $96,387.00 instead of $88,587.00; and that the total Budget would read $282,987.00 instead of $275,187.00.

The item was adopted as amended.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was resumed. That portion of the Report concerning the Findings of the Southern Presidents was adopted.

A motion prevailed that the Report of the Women's Auxiliary of the Seminary be heard during the afternoon session.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran

The Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN, the Rev. David F. Cooper, submitted the following report to the Committee:

The Staff of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN prepared and published twelve issues during the year, including eleven eight page editions, and one twelve page edition.

The effort was made to give full verbal and pictorial coverage to all synodical and auxiliary conventions, and a twelve page edition was published in June, giving special emphasis to Lenoir Rhyne College. The President's column, and pages for the Women's Missionary Society, the Luther League, and the Brotherhood were carried monthly. Columns on Lenoir Rhyne College and the Children's Work were carried periodically.

With the continued emphasis on picture reporting, 114 cuts were used during the year.

The Auxiliary editors, including Mrs. W. H. Peacock, Miss Margaret Lineberger, Mr. Leon M. Rivers, and Mrs. Jacob Lackey, for the most part planned their own pages, and were most cooperative. They are to be commended for their faithfulness and skill.

The assistant editor, the Rev. Charles Wessinger, was of vital assistance, editing one complete issue, and assisting in reporting the various conventions.

Dr. George H. Rhodes, our business-circulation manager, again rendering invaluable service, has guided and maintained the subscription level at around 12,000, and so managed the business affairs that the magazine was able to complete the year with a balance, and without synodical subsidy for actual operating expense.

Congregational news reporting during the year was very fine, delighting the editor's heart, and contributed to a better-than-usual coverage of parish news.

The staff is most grateful for the many expressions of interest, and for the high praise of continued and increased subscription by the pastors and lay people of the Synod. Their continued cooperation in news reporting and readership is most earnestly coveted.

We would pledge our effort to continue to improve our reader appeal and news coverage. Comments and suggestions will be appreciated.

DAVID F. COOPER, Editor

The Business-Circulation Manager, the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., submitted the following report as of December 31, 1953:

Receipts

Bank Balance December 31, 1952	$ 884.18
N. C. Synod on Salaries	500.00
Lenoir Rhyne College (4 pages)	240.00
THE LUTHERAN (Photo)	8.00
Cuts	60.99
Resolutions	45.00
Subscriptions 1953	4,971.95
Total:	$6,710.12

Disbursements

Rowan Printing Company (126,500) copies	$4,340.48
Rowan Printing Company (Cuts)	221.45
Rowan Printing Company (Postage)	66.04
Earls Studio	18.24
Post Photo Service	6.00
Postmaster, Salisbury (From 11 to 12 months permit)	10.00
Chas. S. Wessinger, Assistant Editor	107.75
David F. Cooper, Editor's salary	360.00
Geo. H. Rhodes' salary	360.00
Geo. H. Rhodes' expense	19.01
Refund	11.15
David F. Cooper's expense	34.75
Total:	$5,554.87
Bank Balance Dec. 31, 1953	$1,155.25
	$6,710.12

GEO. H. RHODES, Business-Circulation Manager

The Committee received these reports and instructed the chairman to write a letter to the editor expressing the committee's appreciation for the excellent manner in which all members of the staff carried out their work. This letter was published in the North Carolina Lutheran.

The Rev. Paul L. Morgan was elected chairman of the committee. Mr. C. B. Jacobs was elected secretary.

The chairman of the committee was also instructed to express appreciation to Mr. S. Holmes Plexico, Pres. of Rowan Printers, for the wonderful cooperation in printing the paper, and particularly for the conscientious services of Mr. Arthur Cross.

The committee voted to discontinue the charge for printing cuts.

The following recommendation was submitted to the Executive Committee of Synod:

"We recommend that all honoraria for members of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN staff be continued at the same amounts as in the past year: Editor—$360.00, Asst. Editor—$100, and Business Circulation Manager—$360.

The Committee submits the following recommendations:

1. That the Rev. David F. Cooper, hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for another term of one year.

2. That the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., hereby placed in nomination by the committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Business-Circulation Manager of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for another term of one year.

3. That the Editor and Business-Circulation Manager, respectively, be given the privilege of speaking briefly concerning the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN.

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL L. MORGAN, Chairman
C. S. KING
DAVID F. COOPER
C. B. JACOBS
D. C. MAUNEY

The Rev. Paul L. Morgan presented the Report of the Committee on North Carolina Lutheran.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted, and the Rev. David F. Cooper was re-elected editor for another term.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted, and the Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., was re-elected Business-Circulation Manager for another term.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted, and the Rev. David F. Cooper spoke concerning the successful publication of the Synodical paper.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Committee on College and University Student Work

The Committee held one meeting on January 26, 1954, to review the situation at Duke University and at the University of North Carolina. Upon the resignation of the Rev. Wade F. Hook as pastor to students at Duke, the Division of Student Service curtailed the generous grant-in-aid which it had for some years contributed to that work and at the same time increased the grant-in-aid at Chapel Hill. The present ministry at Duke is now conducted on the basis of a graduate assistantship.

The Committee has been interested in the work of the Pastor to students at Duke University not only because of his ministry to students but also because of the opportunity offered to the ministers of the Synod to continue graduate studies. The Committee is working on a plan whereby the present stipend may be augmented so that this opportunity may be continued.

The Committee anticipates the need of reallocating the funds available for student work in view of the new situation prevailing in these and other educational centers.

M. L. STIREWALT, JR., Ph.D., Chairman.

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., presented the Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work.

The Report was adopted.

The Rev. J. A. Hunt was presented to the Synod as a special visitor by the Rev. Rufus A. Cuthbertson.

Report on Special Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College

I wish to report to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina that the three speakers assigned by the Synod to speak to the students of Lenoir Rhyne College have fulfilled their assignments in a most acceptable manner.

The Reverend J. White Iddings presented the cause of "The Gospel Ministry" on April 21, 1954.

Mrs. R. R. Fisher presented the cause of "The Ministry of Mercy" on April 23, 1954.

The Reverend Samuel L. Sox spoke on "The Consecrated Life," on April 30, 1954.

The College wishes to express its appreciation to the Synod for providing three speakers to present the cause of Christian service. It also acknowledges its indebtedness to the speakers for their impressive messages.

VOIGT R. CROMER, President
LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., presented the Report on Special Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Disaster Relief

As nothing has come to the attention of the Committee on Disaster and Relief during the year we beg to submit this as our report.

Signed,

REV. H. P. BARRINGER, TH.D., Chairman

The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., presented the Report of the Committee on Disaster Relief.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches

The annual convention of the North Carolina Council of Churches was held at Durham, N. C., January 27, 1954. Eight members of this committee, in addition to several other ministers and laymen from the Synod, were in attendance.

Report of officers and commission chairmen revealed that the Council has continued to serve the churches of the state in a number of areas of common interest. The largest single activity is the ministry to migrant workers, which was carried into 41 different camps during the summer of 1953. The influence of the council has also been felt in ministries in public institutions, promotion of the CROP program in the state, and other activities. The Council adopted a budget of $19,890 for 1954 which is to come from contributions by the denominations, local congregations, individuals and the United Council of Church Women, and from miscellaneous sources.

Several members of the North Carolina Synod served in official capacities in the North Carolina Council of Churches in 1953. Mrs. Aubrey Mauney, of Kings Mountain, was recording secretary; the Rev. Clarence Norman was a member of the Executive Committee; the Rev. George R. Whittecar was chairman of the newly-formed Commission on the Pastoral Ministry and a member of the Executive Committee; the Rev. Harold M. Yoder was chairman of the committee on Ministry to Public Institutions.

Pursuant to action of this Synod in 1953, suggested changes in the Constitution of the North Carolina Council of Churches that would permit the Synod to participate fully as a member communion were submitted to officials of the Council and were given very respectful consideration. As a result a number of constitutional changes were authorized at the 1954 Convention of the Council. The constitution of the Council as revised was submitted to the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church in America to ascertain if it conforms with the principles of the Church in regard to inter-denominational relationships. A reply was received from the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church with their comments on the newly revised Constitution of the North Carolina Council of Churches. No major objections were found and the Committee on Inter-denomination Relationships of the Executive Board recommends that the membership of the North Carolina Synod in the North Carolina Council of Churches be approved.

The Committee recommends:

1. That the Synod approve the change in the basis of its membership in the North Carolina Council of Churches from that of a consultative relationship to that of a fully participating membership.

2. That the Synod authorize the President to appoint such number of representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches as the Synod shall be entitled to by the constitution of the Council, provided that the President of Synod shall be one of these representatives, and that such representatives constitute the Synod's committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches and report annually to the Synod.

3. That the North Carolina Synod include $500 in its 1955 budget for the North Carolina Council of Churches.

4. That the Synod grant the privilege of the floor to the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, executive secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, for 10 minutes in order to hear of the work of the Council.

Respectfully submitted.

CLAUDE V. DEAL, Chairman
GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, Secretary
REV. C. E. NORMAN
REV. A. W. LIPPARD
REV. B. D. CASTOR
REV. M. R. FARRIS
REV. G. B. GOODMAN
REV. HARRY D. HAWTHORNE
MR. DEWEY ARNDT
MR. GEORGE SOCKWELL
MRS. E. R. LINEBERGER, SR.
MRS. AUBREY MAUNEY
MISS ANNIE GLASS ROEDIGER

The Rev. Claude V. Deal presented the Report of the Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches.

The Rev. George Whittecar, a member of the Council, spoke on the work of the Council.

With Item 4 already adopted, the Report was adopted as a whole.

The Lutheran Literature Committee

The Lutheran Literature Committee held two meetings during the year, one in September and one in May, to consider the promotion of THE LUTHERAN in the North Carolina Synod.

We report another fairly successful year for the campaign held in the fall of 1953. This campaign resulted in a total of 5,128 subscriptions for 1954, a new high. This is in reality an increase of 664 over the previous year, or an increase of over 14.5%. One hundred twenty-seven congregations in the Synod co-operated in the Synodical Plan with 23 of them as 100% subscribers.

We call your attention to the fact that there are more than 40 congregations not yet using the fall campaign to get THE LUTHERAN into the homes of their parish. Since our goal is 100% subscription from every congregation we are far from reaching the top. The North Carolina Synod now ranks 10th in total subscriptions among the 34 Synods and 14th in reaching their potential subscribers.

We call for the continued co-operation of the Pastors and Church leaders in promoting the circulation of THE LUTHERAN in their parishes, urging you to make an all-out effort this fall when the Synodical Plan campaign is again held September 15th thru December 15th.

We, your committee, recommend that all congregations give serious consideration to including the every-member subscription plan in their 1955 budget.

Respectfully submitted:

The Committee,

GLENN A YOUNT

C. S. KING

H. H. ROBINSON

The Rev. Glenn A. Yount presented the Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature, and urged the congregations to go all out in soliciting subscriptions to THE LUTHERAN.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Historical Work

Your Committee on Historical Work held one regular meeting during the synodical year and a number of sub-committee meetings as occasion would arise. The regular meeting was held in Salem Lutheran Church, near Salisbury, February 24, 1954, during a meeting of the Northern Conference at that place.

The subject that engaged the Committee's attention most was Recommendation No. 8 in the Committee's 1953 report, relative to the life and labors of ministers whose names appear on the synodical roster, which was adopted by Synod. (See 1953 Minutes page 29.) As a first step in this direction, the Committee asked the Executive Committee of Synod to provide a form for gathering necessary data. In response to this request the Executive Committee appointed Dr. B. S. Brown, Dr. B. E. Petrea, and Dr. J. L. Morgan, as a special committee to draft such a form. This special committee held three meetings at which the matter was carefully studied, and a form was worked out. This form was then submitted to and was approved by the Executive Committee of Synod. After amending it so as to provide blank space for the signature of the person furnishing the information, and date for same, the form was approved by the Committee on Historical Work also.

Your Committee offers the following recommendations:

1. That the Committee on Historical Work be authorized to proceed immediately with the collection of biographical data, through the use of approved Forms and such other means as may seem advisable.

2. That Synod approve the early publication of a companion volume to THE HISTORY OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN NORTH CAROLINA, containing biographical sketches of all ministers whose names appear on our synodical roster, and that the Committee on Historical Work be authorized to proceed with plans for this project, subject to the approval of Synod.

3. That, in order to assure the collection and preservation of valuable historical material, the following procedure be approved:

a). Each member of the Committee shall report to the Committee all matters which he deems of historical interest in the life and activities of the Synod.

b). The committee shall select from its membership an editor who shall edit, annually, the reports of the several members and items, pertinent to the interest of Synod shall be included in the report of the Committee to Synod.

c). For the meeting of Synod to be held in 1960 and at the beginning of each succeeding decade thereafter, the material gathered each year of the decade shall be collated, edited and reported to the Synod for preservation in the Archives of Synod and for such publication as the Synod may desire to provide.

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman
For the Committee,

Note: Your Committee calls attention to a needed correction in the History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina, on page 263, in the fourth paragraph, where is says that Rev. Arends sold land to John Stirewalt. It should read, "he sold the land to John Rendleman."

The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., presented the Report of the Committee on Historical Work.

The Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D., was also heard in connection with this Report.

The Report was adopted.

A **special motion** prevailed in connection with this Report:

"That the Committee on Historical Work be asked to make provision for the special gathering of information concerning the life and work of Dr. J. L. Morgan during this coming year."

Report of Committee on Selling Histories

Total number of copies received from printer	3,543
No. of copies that have gone into the congregations	2,697
Total number paid for by the congregations	2,490
Total number in congregations not paid for	207
Number congregations that still owe for books	13
Number copies given out as complimentary (This includes 21 to Lenoir Rhyne College, and 15 to the Southern Seminary)	133
Number copies in Office of the President and in the hands of the committee	713
Total number of copies in congregations unsold and on hand (207 plus 713)	920
Total amount paid to the printer	$9,741.90
Total amount collected on sales to date	$7,470.00
Amount needed to balance account	$2,271.90

WHAT CAN WE DO YET?

1. Check carefully to see whether you have accounted for all books received.
2. Be sure that your Public Library or High School Library has at least one copy.
3. Buy at least one copy to be kept in your Church Library.
4. Give a History as a Birthday, Christmas, or Confirmation gift this year.

Let us place at least 400 more Histories before we slacken our efforts.

The Committee on Selling History,
C. N. YOUNT, Chairman
Q. O. LYERLY, Treasurer

The Rev. C. N. Yount presented the Report of the Committee on Sale of Histories of "Lutheran Church in North Carolina."

The Report was received as information.

Report of the Radio and TV Committee

The Radio and TV Committee submits the following report:

The Chairman of the North Carolina Radio Committee served by appointment of the President of Synod, as representative of the North Carolina Synod on the United Lutheran Hour Radio and TV Committee. He was elected Publicity Chairman of "The United Lutheran Hour." In this office he prepared and promoted the publicity for the Advent, Christmas, and Epiphany series in 28 states, in Puerto Rico, the Phillipines, and the Canal Zone. He served 220 Radio stations. 919 congregations of the ULCA were sent 90,000 pieces of promotional literature. He prepared for 60 leading newspapers, and distributed through "Key Pastors" in 28 states, 600 single column mats and biographies and news stories of the ten speakers.

It is important to note the evangelistic possibilities of these broadcasts and of this newspaper coverage. It reached into many areas where numerically the ULCA is still small. It brought the evangelical Gospel of our Christ-centered Church to many unchurched families. By their radios shut-ins in hospitals and homes, motorist upon the highways, and immigrants in our newly developed industrial communities were brought to the worship of The Saviour.

A Radio and TV questionnarie sent to the Pastors of the North Carolina Synod revealed:

A. In TV Broadcasting:

(1) Five (5) Pastors are participating with their Ministerial Associations in cooperation with their TV station in broadcasting Weekday Devotional programs.

(2) Augsburg, Winston-Salem, has every 6th Sunday, "Sunday Vespers."

B. In Radio Broadcasting:

(1) 29 congregations are broadcasting their Sunday Service. (11:00 A. M.)

(2) 62 Pastors are participating in Weekday Devotional programs.

(3) One Pastor, Dr. Walter B. Freed, has two weekly programs: "This is The Bible" and "Heart to Heart," WSOC, Charlotte.

The Radio and TV Committee of the North Carolina Synod submits with our report the Annual Report of the United Lutheran Hour Committee and recommends that the two (2) recommendations of that report be adopted.

Respectfully sumbitted,

REV. ROBERT F. SHELBY, JR., Chairman

REV. CHARLES S. WESSINGER

REV. FRANK K. EFIRD

REV. G. DWIGHT CONRAD

REV. GEO. W. LINGLE

Annual Report of the United Lutheran Hour

"The United Lutheran Hour" was heard over 220 stations in 28 states in the Protestant Radio Network with an audience of approximately one million during the Advent, Christmas, and Epiphany seasons, December 6 to February 7, 1954. Time, costing $90,000, was donated by the stations.

The messages were brought by the following pastors of the southern Synods: Charles J. Harris, Raymond D. Wood, H. E. Baumgartner, Jr., Paul M. Kinports, Daniel M. Shull, J. Frank Davis, Ray R. Fisher, J. Wilford Lyerly, Rudolph G. Schulz, and Luther K. Strickler. Liturgist for the series was Dr. Melvin S. Lange. The anthems were sung by our college choirs: Newberry, Marion, Lenoir Rhyne, and Roanoke. The liturgy and the hymns were sung by the Senior Choir of the Lutheran Church of the Redeemer, Atlanta, Ga. Mr. C. W. Dieckmann, organist of Redeemer Church, served as organist for the series.

The United Lutheran series was publicized by sending to pastors and chaplains more than 90,000 pieces of promotional literature. This material was received by 919 congregations in the ULCA embracing 300,000 members. News releases were prepared and 600 single column mats of the speakers were made for use in 60 leading newspapers in 28 states. Articles and mats were furnished the official organs of the supporting Synods.

The cost of production and publicity was borne by the four Synods: Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia-Alabama. The Committee is grateful for the assistance of the United Lutheran Church through its Radio and TV Committee which made a grant of $3500 for this series of broadcasts. The costs of production were kept to a minimum by using the services of the college choirs and the choir and organist of Redeemer Church, Atlanta. As a charter member of the Protestant Radio Center, the cost of producing the programs is far less than commercial rates.

The Protestant Hour, in which the United Lutheran Hour is one series, is carried by the Armed Forces Radio and by naval ship where no chaplain is aboard. The armed forces require that one speaker be used for a series, and therefore the United Lutheran Hour this year could not be heard by our servicemen.

The Protestant Radio Center, America's only cooperative religious production center for radio and television, is owned, controlled, and operated on a non-profit basis by the Methodists, Episcopalians, Presbyterians, U. S., Presbyterians, U. S. A., and United Lutherans. During 1953 a Center was built on a lot provided by Emory University. The $500,000 center was made possible by large gifts from Foundations, Methodists, Presbyterians, U. S., Episcopalians, and interested individuals. The work of building and furnishing the Center is not complete. Lutherans have an opportunity to share either individually or corporately in finishing the project. Through the Center Lutherans have an open door to scatter the gospel over its networks on free time and to use the facilities for radio and TV and techincians on a cost basis.

Lutherans are not now using all of the broadcasting opportunities offered us by the Protestant Radio Center. We are using only one

network, "The Protestant Hour." If funds and desire were available, we could be preaching the Word over a network of 350 stations with a quarter hour program, over the summer series of the "National Radio Pulpit" (NBC), and over "The Sunday School of the Air" (95 stations in 13 states), and half hour program of teaching the coming Sunday's Sunday School lesson.

Feeling that the financial burden was becoming too heavy to produce the United Lutheran Hour, the presidents of the four supporting Synods expressed a desire for the United Lutheran Church to produce the programs. This suggestion has been sent to the ULCA and to the National Lutheran Council. To date no action has been taken by either group.

The United Lutheran Hour has won the acclaim and appreciation to other Lutherans in America. This was expressed by Dr. Henry Endress in a letter of December 28, 1953.

"Congratulations to all of you for this magnificient job in giving Protestantism a strong radio and TV voice that will be heard throughout the South. I sincerely wish that other sections of our country would do this, too."

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. BROKHOFF, Chairman
ALTON C. CLARK, Secretary
CHARLES G. TUSING, Treasurer
ROBERT F. SHELBY, JR., Publicity
PAUL K. NORDSIEK

Report of the Treasurer

June 1, 1953-February 11, 1954

BALANCE ON HAND June 1, 1953		$ -0-
RECEIPTS		
The United Lutheran Church	$3,500.00	
The South Carolina Synod	1,200.00	
The Georgia-Alabama Synod	1,200.00	
The North Carolina Synod	1,800.00	
The Virginia Synod	1,200.00	
The United Lutheran Church Designated Gift from North Carolina Synod	50.00	$8,950.00
TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR		$8,950.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Mayan Recordings Inc.	$ 12.80	
Singers and Conductor	974.00	
Protestant Radio Center	6,357.93	
Publicity	1,279.99	
M. S. Lange—expenses	40.88	
John R. Brokhoff—expenses	10.59	
Banking Service Charge	1.50	$8,677.69
BALANCE IN BANK FEBRUARY 11, 1954		272.31

The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., presented the Report of the Committee on Radio Broadcasts.

Recommendations:

We move that the recommendations on page 14 of the bulletin at the close of the report of the treasurer of the United Lutheran Hour be deleted.

1. Since the Press, Radio, and T.V. Committee of the United Lutheran Church will co-operate with the four Southern Synods to produce the United Lutheran Hour over the Protestant Radio Hour network in the time alloted, the season of Lent, January 23, to April 10, 1955, and since the United Lutheran Church will contribute $7,800, the Radio and T.V. Committee of the North Carolina Synod recommends that the North Carolina Synod join in producing the United Lutheran Hour and place in the budget the sum of $1,800 for these broadcasts.

2. Further, that authority be granted to the Radio and T.V. Committee to investigate and if possible to produce and promote religious programs over strategic radio and television stations in North Carolina.

The motion prevailed to delete the Recommendations in the Bulletin.

The new recommendations were submitted as substitutes:

Recommendations Nos. 1 and 2 were adopted.

ROBERT F. SHELBY, JR., Chm.
GEO. W. LINGLE
C. S. WESSINGER
FRANK K. EFIRD
DWIGHT CONRAD

EIGHTH SESSION

Thursday, May 6, 1954 — 2:00 P.M.

The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr., conducted the devotions. The Scripture Lesson was 2 Corinthians 2:6-11.

Report of the Committee of Conference Presidents

A meeting of the Conference Presidents was held on September 14, 1953, at the Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury, N. C..

The Rev. A. K. Hewitt, D.D., submitted an outline of the program for the fall Conferences, as instructed by the Conference Presidents. The following program was approved:

Topic: "Our Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary"

1. "Its Place in the Life of Our Southern Church," Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., President of Seminary.

2. "Its Power as a Witness for Christ and His Church," Rev. Robert Paul Roth, M.A., Ph.D., Professor of New Testament Theology.

3. "Its Plans and Possibilities for Tomorrow," Rev. A. K. Hewitt, D.D., President of the Seminary Board

The topic agreed on for the spring Conference was "The Covenant Method of Giving" with its various phases worked out by the Stewardship Committee of Snyod as follows:

Topic: "The Covenant Method of Giving for Congregations to the Synod and the United Lutheran Church."

1. "God's Covenant with His People," Rev. C. A. Misenheimer, Rev. R. M. Bost, Rev. R. F. Shelby, Rev. Melvin Lange.

2. "A Congregation's Challenge Under the Covenant Method", Rev. E. W. Ridenhour, Rev. W. G. Marz, Mr. O. D. Curtis, Mr. David Anthony.

3. "Question and Answers on the Covenant Method", Mr. Edd A. Beaver, Rev. C S. Wessinger, Mr. Fred Rudisill, Mr. Luther Boliek.

The Committee on Evangelism of the Synod in session January 14, voted to request the Conference Presidents to use as the Conference theme for the fall meetings, the subject of evangelism, stated as follows: "The Church In Action".

The Committee on Evangelism also requested the Conference Presidents to appoint a Committee on Evangelism, in case the Conference does not have such a Committee.

The roster of Conference Presidents follows:

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher—Eastern Conference
The Rev. C. R. Patterson—Western Conference
The Rev. L. Clement Hahn—Southern Conference
The Rev. Wilford Lyerly—Northern Conference

Respectfully submitted,
WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly presented the Report of the Committee of Conference Presidents.

The Report was amended so as to include all Conference speakers for the spring program.

The Report was adopted as amended.

Lutheran World Relief

The fall appeal for clothing, shoes, and bedding for Lutheran World Relief resulted in a response from the congregations of the North Carolina Synod of approximately 16,800 pounds of these items. 16,600 pounds of this was sent by motor transport so generously provided free of charge by Mr. R. D. Nilson of Charleston, S. C. About 200 pounds of clothing brought in late were shipped prepaid through the courtesy of the Rowan County Lutheran Minister's Association. We have noted that a number of congregations have sent clothing to Lutheran World Relief headquarters on a year-round basis and for that we are grateful, though we are not able to say here just how much was sent through these sources. The approximate value of the clothing shipped according to response from the pastors is: $9,937. This does not represent all, for not all pastors were heard from.

We encourage all congregations to continue sending in clothing from time to time and to join in the current spring drive.

According to Rev. Rollin G. Shaffer, representative of Lutheran World Action, the shipments for Lutheran World Relief since its inception has already passed the 100,000,000 pound mark and thus far more than $1,000,000 has been accounted for through reimbursement on freight and shipping by the U. S. Government.

We wish publicly to express our gratitude to Mr. R. D. Nilson of the Nilson Motor Express of Charleston, S. C., for his generous contribution of motor transportation of our gifts this year and for the past several years, and to all congregations and pastors for their fine cooperation. Also we appreciate the space offered as temporary depots by Messiah Congregation, Salisbury; Emmanuel Congregation, High Point; St. Mark's Congregation, Charlotte; Beth-Eden Congregation, Newton.

Respectfully submitted,

GILBERT B. GOODMAN

The Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman reported for Lutheran World Relief, and spoke briefly concerning the spring clothing appeal.

The Report was received as information.

Miss Annie Powlas, recognized earlier, was now given the opportunity to speak of her work in Japan. Miss Powlas spoke of the challenging opportunity of this mission field.

The Committee on the Manifest Life of the Church had no formal report to make at this Convention of Synod.

Report of the Publicity Committee

The Committee on Publicity has issued news releases on Synodical events of general interest during the past year. Primary attention was given the Sesquicentennial Meeting of Synod in Lincolnton, the Ordination Service in Statesville, the Knubel-Miller Lectures in Roanoke, and the 1954 Convention of Synod in Greensboro. The Committee has also assisted in the handling of publicity relative to conference and auxiliary meetings, the bookings of the Martin Luther picture, the appearance of Dr. F. C. Fry in High Point, the concerts of the St. Olaf Choir and of the Southern Seminary Choir in N. C., and the United Lutheran Hour broadcasts.

The Committee has used the media of Daily Newspapers and Radio for coverage of major events. Stories have regularly been sent to weekly and semi-weekly papers in towns having a large Lutheran percentage of population.

For our own use and for the assistance of future committees, agencies, or offices, a list of daily and weekly newspapers of North Carolina, with their circulation records, has been compiled and placed in the file of the committee. It has been our aim to secure coverage by those papers in each community having the largest circulation.

The attention of pastors and lay people is called to the continuing need for personal contacts with local publicity channels. In the past, most favorable attention has been given to news stories where local pastors or congregations had established cordial relations with the press and radio in their area. In other instances, where such cordial relations did not exist, news releases were repeatedly ignored and not used.

The committee would like to express its appreciation to all pastors and churches who have assisted in making the publicity program of the Church an effective one during this year.

Your Committee would like to offer the following recommendations:

1. That the Synod express its appreciation to the Greensboro Daily News, the Greensboro Daily Record, Television Station WFMY-TV, and Radio Station WGBG for their co-operative coverage of this meeting of Synod, and that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to convey the action of this body to the management of said papers and stations by letter.

2. That the Synod further express its appreciation to other newspapers which have given space on their pages to accounts of the proceedings of this convention.

3. That the Synod may have a more closely-coordinated program of publicity, the Executive Committee establish a publicity office which shall work in close co-operation with the office of the president for a more effective program of public relations for our church in North Carolina.

4. That the Synod urge all conference presidents and proper officials of the various auxiliary conferences and districts, together with synodical committee chairman, to notify the editorial staff of the

North Carolina Lutheran, the reporter for the Lutheran, and the publicity office of the Synod of plans for their meetings and of actions in sessions so that proper publicity can be provided.

Respectfully submitted:

THE COMMITTEE,

CHARLES S. WESSINGER
T. C. PLEXICO
K. Y. HUDDLE
ROBERT R. RHYNE
H. C. WEY

The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger presented the Report of the Publicity Committee.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Items 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Archivist

The regular accessions and one copy of "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina" have been made to the Archives for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT, JR., Ph.D.

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., presented the Report of the Archivist.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

The Committee on Church Architecture reports that no formal meetings were held or official acts performed during the year. However, a number of Pastors and building Committees have contacted the members of this Committee concerning their building plans. Your Committee desires to commend congregations for their careful planning and supervision in their building programs.

Your Committee suggests.

1. That the Committee on Church Architecture of Synod should gather a library of plans, specifications, and general materials concerning the building and equiping churches. We realize that the Board of American Missions and also the U.L.C.A.'S Department of Architecture have such materials, but we need to have them available for immediate use in our local needs

2. That the Committee make a study of the churches built in the last twenty years in the Synod, through pictures, plan study, etc., and evaluate this study as to efficiency, cost of up-keep, etc., of the various forms of architecture that has been used, with the idea in mind of being able to advise as to the most economical, yet churchly form of architecture that may be used in our present building programs.

Your Committee offers its services in the planning of the building programs of the congregations.

Respectively submitted,

REV. R. BRUCE SIGMON
REV. DAVID JOHNSON
REV. OLIN W. SINK
MR. WALTER P. WAGONER
MR. ROBERT L. CLEMMER

The Rev. R. B. Sigmon presented the Report of the Committee on Church Architecture.

The Report was approved as information.

Upon recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Report of the Women's Auxiliary of the Seminary was heard at this time. The Rev. E. K. Bodie reported for the treasurer, Mrs. P. D. Brown.

Report of the Committee on Rural Work

1. Your Committee held one meeting during the year. All other matters were attended to by correspondence. The Committee worked in co-operation with the Rural Church Program given at Lutheridge, July 26-August 1, 1953. Letters were sent to 128 pastors and congregations calling attention to the date and speakers, and urging a good attendance.

This program at Lutheridge was excellent. Our sincere thanks go to Rev. Paul J. McCullough, who taught a Leadership Course on "Religious Education in the Rural Church," and to Rev. Garland Hendricks, a specialist, who delivered addresses dealing with the current Rural Church situation. In a most challenging manner both men focused the spotlight on needs and possibilities of the rural church. To the Program Planning Council of Lutheridge we express our appreciation for making possible such a fine program.

2. The following facts indicate rural church progress:

An increasing number of new parsonages and new churches with education facilities.

More interest in and support of benevolent items.

Better financial support of rural pastors.

Larger number of up-to-date musical instruments being installed, vested choirs, and youth choirs.

An increasing number of subscriptions to church papers.

A larger number making use of visual education.

A growing interest in a Church-centered recreational program.

3. In recent years the rural church has undergone significant change. As a result of the Agricultural and Industrial Revolution many rural churches find themselves located on paved highways, surrounded by nice homes with modern conveniences, where children ride buses to good schools. The church building is remodeled with Sunday School rooms added, or a new edifice has been built. Beautifully furnished, it attracts the city dweller, the passing visitor, and the rising generation of youth.

This changed picture points to a rising new day for the rural church. To capitalize on this for Kingdom gains is the challenge of the hour, and calls for a dynamic program that meets the religious, educational, and social needs of the community. To launch this program and properly motivate it with the Gospel, will make the rural church a tremendous power for ushering in the Abundant Life for the whole community.

4. The North Carolina Lutheran Committee proposes that certain standards be set up, and records kept, in preparation for the selection each year of the "Rural Church of the Year," with an award to be made at the end of the year by the North Carolina Lutheran. Your Committee favors this proposal and believes it will stimulate new interest in the rural church.

THEREFORE WE RECOMMEND:

That Synod approve the idea of selecting the "Rural Church of the Year," and authorize the Rural Church Committee to proceed with plans for setting up the standards and making the award, in co-operation with the North Carolina Lutheran.

Respectfully submitted,

B. D. CASTOR, Chairman
E. F. TROUTMAN
D. B. SUMMERS
HARRY ARNDT
H. E. CLINE
DEWEY C. SIGMON

The Rev. B. D. Castor presented the Report of the Committee on Rural Work.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions

The Committee on Letters and Petitions has received no letters or petitions for consideration.

REV. CLARENCE C. ADDERHOLDT, Chm.

The Rev. C. C. Adderholdt presented the Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions.

The Report was adopted.

NONAGENARIAN

The Synod congratulates the Reverend D. I. Offman on reaching the honored company of Nonagenarians and hereby conveys its felicitations to him in recognition of his 65 years of faithful service as an ordained minister of the Gospel.

Report of Promotion of the Diaconate

The promotion of the diaconate by our Synod has a two-fold purpose. First, to bring the members of the congregations information concerning the office of the diaconate; and second, to contact, encourage, and enlist young women who have a desire for this type of work, and who can meet the qualifications.

The major activity during the year was the arranging of a schedule of visitations for a representative of the Board of Deaconess Work in our Synod. Her itinerary covered most of the state and extended from January 17th to February 21st. During that time Sister Elizabeth Hess spoke to people representing 59 congregations of the Synod and held 34 interviews with girls and young women interested in full-time service to the church. Of this number, 13 were new contacts. In commenting on her work in North Carolina Sister Elizabeth said, "I personally feel that my visit was successful in that the latest information about the diaconate reached the congregations in a way which afforded your people the opportunity to ask questions at the very time they came to mind. I also feel that periodic visits from a deaconess in your territory make that vital contact which only a face-to-face meeting can make."

June is Deaconess Month throughout the United Lutheran Church, and it is the hope of your committee that the recommendation adopted by this convention in 1953 be carried out again this year; namely, "That one Sunday be used by our congregations during June each year for the presentation of the office of the Diaconate, either by sermon or some other means." In connection with this suggestion we refer you to the Pastor's Desk Book for April. Samples of materials and suggestions for worship services for various age groups contained therein should prove of great value in emphasizing this most important and urgent phase of our total church program.

This year has brought into concrete form an action of the Seattle Convention in October, 1952, and the first non-garbed salaried deaconess of the United Lutheran Church in America is now in service. Others are making inquiry. Your committee urges that pastors and youth workers in the local church make special effort to inform our young women about this relatively new development in the diaconate.

This committee is grateful for valuable information received from the Student Secretary of the synodical Women's Missionary Society and the Life Service Secretary of the Luther League of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. C. N. YOUNT, Chm.
ELIZABETH CROMER
MRS. E. R. TREXLER

The Rev. C. N. Yount presented the Report of the Committee on the Promotion of the Diaconate.

The Report was adopted.

The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D. D., commented on Music Week at Lutheridge in behalf of Mr. Harry Livingood.

Report of the Committee on Group Hospital Insurance

We, your committee on Group Hospital Insurance, make the following report:

As of March 25th, 1954, there were 128 ministers insured under the Group Hospital Plan. Twenty-nine ministers who have coverage for themselves alone and 99 who have coverage for themselves and one or more dependents.

During this period of 12 months 52 claims have been paid in the amount of $4,397.59, divided as follows:

Claims paid on ministers 17, amounting to $1,856.15.

Claims paid on ministers' wives 27, amounting to $2,322.49.

Claims paid on ministers' children 8, amounting to $218.95.

By way of comparison: The preceding 12 months 38 claims were paid, totaling $4,329.40. This year we had 14 more claims and received $68.19 in excess of last year.

The rate for the period from April 25th to Jan. 1, 1955, is as follows:

Minister alone $1.43.

Minister and 1 dependent $4.52.

Minister and any number of dependents under 19, $6.29.

There is a reduction of 1c per month for the minister and one dependent.

For your convenience and the convenience of the Treasurer of Synod the anniversary date of our insurance has been changed to January instead of April 25th.

Again you are urged to secure all claim forms from the office of the Chairman of the Committee.

Recommendations:

1. That premium checks be mailed to Treas. Heilig regularly.

2. That Ministers consider the advisability of having their Congregational Treasurers remit Insurance Premium in a manner similar to the method used in remitting our Pension payments.

3. That all ministers give careful consideration to this plan and if possible avail themselves of its benefits.

4. That if you decide to drop your insurance, notify the chairman of the committee.

REV. WALTER N. YOUNT, Chm.
REV. L. O. DASHER
REV. C. F. KYLES
MR. C. B. STAR
MR. H. D. FRY
PROF. J. H. McDANIEL

The Rev. Walter N. Yount presented the Report of the Committee on Group Hospital Insurance.

The Report was adopted.

INVITATION:

The invitation from the Rev. J. Frank Davis to hold the next Convention at St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Wilmington, N. C., was accepted by the Convention.

The time for the Convention was left to the judgment of the Executive Committee.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Your committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business wishes to report that we find all items of the Minutes and Business of the 1953 Convention properly considered and recorded by the Secretary; and we find no unfinished business of this Convention.

THE COMMITTEE:
THE REV. JASPER J. SMITH
THE REV. F. CURTIS MOREHEAD, JR.
THE REV. E. W. RIDENHOUR
MR. JOHN W. WAGONER
MR. H. T. SAIN

The Rev. Jasper J. Smith presented the Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Resolutions

Your Committee on Resolutions wishes to offer the following recommendations:

1. That we express to Pastor Samuel L. Sox and the members of First Lutheran Church our heartfelt thanks for the hospitality extended to us, for the facilities and services provided, and for the privilege of meeting in this church; to the ladies of the congregation for the delicious meals served during this Convention; and to the minister of music, Mr. Gustav Nelson, and the choir for the excellent music provided. As an event of special note, we remember the delightful Fellowship Supper given to the Synod through the courtesy and generosity of First Lutheran Church.

2. That we express to the several officers of Synod our appreciation of their diligent and faithful services throughout the year, as evidenced in the reports rendered and the things accomplished.

3. That we express our pleasure in having had with us Dr. Edmund F. Wagner, Treasurer and official representative of the United Lutheran Church in America, and our gratitude to him for his presentation of a thoroughgoing and comprehensive survey of the larger work of our church, both that already accomplished and that which is in prospect.

4. That we record our interest in the reports given by the representatives of various extra-synodical forms of work, notably, on Lutheran World Action by the Rev. Rollin G. Shaffer; on THE LUTHERAN by Mr. Harry Ward; on our new Negro work by the Rev. Nelson Trout, Dr. T. R. Speigner, and the Rev. David F. Conrad; and on the American Bible Society by the Rev. Mr. McIlroy.

5. That we express our sincere thanks to Mayor Robert H. Frazier individually, and through him to the Greensboro city administration in general, for generous words of welcome and for many courtesies and considerations.

6. That we likewise express to the Rev. W. M. Currie, President of the Greensboro Ministers' Association, our thanks for his cordial fraternal greetings on behalf of the churches of the city.

7. That we heartily commend the Publicity Committee of Synod for their faithfulness, and express our sincere appreciation to the **Greensboro Daily News** and the **Greensboro Record**, to TV Station WFMY-TV, and to Radio Station WGBG for their news coverage of the activities of this Convention and their co-operation in other respects. Though not listing them by name, we are similarly mindful and appreciative of the services of other newspapers of the State.

8. That we express our appreciation to Mr. Virgil C. Kester and the Lutheran Publication House for the valuable service rendered in their setting up a branch store at the place of meeting of Synod for the benefit and convenience of its members.

9. That the Secretary be instructed to send copies of these resolutions to the persons whom they may severally concern.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE:	Walter G. Marz
John K. Linn	E. A. Schenk
Corley Lineberger	M. D. Brown

The Rev. John K. Linn presented the Report of the Committee on Resolutions.

The Report was adopted as a whole by a rising vote.

Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses

1. We the Committee on Absentees and Excuses recommend that the following brethren, upon request, be excused from

A. All sessions of Synod due to physical disability:

The Rev. John L. Morgan
Mrs. John L. Morgan (delegate from Sardis, Hickory)
The Rev. L. P. Boland
The Rev. L. D. Miller, D.D.
The Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
The Rev. D. I. Offman
The Rev. C. R. Pless
The Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D.
The Rev. R. M. Carpenter
The Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
The Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. W. H. Hiller
The Rev. M. J. Kluttz
The Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
The Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. John A. Ritchie
The Rev. F. M. Speagle
The Rev. W. D. Wise
The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger

B. All sessions of Synod due to other pressing matters:

The Rev. S. White Rhyne, D.D.
The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Jr.
The Rev. J. F. Deal
The Rev. A. W. Lippard
Mr. John Felker, (delegate, Mt. Moriah, China Grove)
The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
The Rev. Edwin Fulenwider, D.D.
The Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.
The Rev. N. E. Townsend
The Rev. Yung Sheng Wang
The Rev. G. Thomas Weddington
The Rev. Daniel Chu
Chaplain E. R. Lineberger, Jr.

C. Attendance at part of the sessions of Synod due to other pressing matters:

The Rev. Paul G. Kinney

The Rev. LeGrande Mayer

The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.

The Rev. Dorus P. Rudisill, Ph.D.

2. We recommend that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to write a word of greeting and good wishes from the Synod to the above-named brethren in No. 1, Item A.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE ON ABSENTEES AND EXCUSES

The Rev. Paul B. Cobb
The Rev. Floyd C. Trexler
The Rev. George W. Shuford
Mr. Odell Sink
Mr. Paul Ritchie

The Rev. Paul B. Cobb presented the Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses.

Items 1 A, C and 2 were adopted.

Item 1 B was amended by adding the name of Chaplain E. R. Lineberger, Jr.

The Report was adopted as amended.

Committee on Reference and Counsel

Your Committee on Reference and Counsel has presented to the Synod all special matters brought to its attention and made requests concerning changes in the Provisional Order of Business as they have been requested and deemed necessary. All these matters have been given due consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID F. JOHNSON, Chm.
RUFUS CUTHBERTSON
KEITH J. BEAM
JESSE SIGMON
HARRY ARNDT

The Rev. David F. Johnson presented the Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel.

The Report was adopted.

Special Motion:

"That the Committee on Conference Realignment be instructed to bring in a definite report at the next Convention of Synod (1955) looking with favor upon establishing six Conferences instead of four."

(Motion was made by the Rev. K. Y. Huddle.)

The Convention voted to dispense with the reading of the Minutes of the Seventh and Eighth Sessions of Synod, and that the Secretary in consultation with the President of Synod be responsible for putting them in correct form and order.

President F. L. Conrad closed the Convention with the prescribed Order for the Closing of Synods.

1955 — Apportionments — 1955

SPECIALS $99,431.00

EASTERN CONFERENCE

	Seminary $25,990	L. Home $13,753	C. Home $19,110	Lutheridge $7,950	L. R. Col. $32,628
Alamance					
Alamance	$173	$ 90	$123	$ 52	$208
Asheboro					
St. John's	96	48	68	29	116
Burlington					
Macedonia	294	152	209	89	354
Mt. Pleasant	18	9	12	5	22
St. Paul's	45	22	31	14	54
Chapel Hill					
Holy Trinity	37	20	27	11	45
Durham					
St. Paul's	150	78	107	45	182
Fayetteville					
St. James'	173	90	123	52	209
Gibsonville					
Frieden's	197	102	140	59	238
Peace	70	36	50	21	85
Sharon	76	38	54	22	91
Goldsboro					
Good Shepherd	54	28	38	16	65
Greensboro					
First Church	389	200	275	117	469
Hamlet					
St. Paul's	68	35	48	20	82
High Point					
Emmanuel	344	178	245	104	415
Jacksonville					
Saviour					
Julian					
Coble's	182	94	130	55	220
Kure Beach					
Kure Memorial	71	37	50	20	86

EASTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Lexington					
Beck's	136	70	98	40	165
First Church	193	99	136	58	233
Holly Grove	122	63	87	36	147
Lebanon	25	13	18	7	30
New Jerusalem	20	11	14	6	25
Pilgrim	100	51	71	30	120
St. Luke's	168	87	120	50	203
Silver Valley	25	13	17	7	30
Liberty					
Grace	46	24	33	14	56
Low's	132	68	94	39	159
Melanchton	6	4	5	2	8
Richland	8	4	5	2	10
Lumberton					
St. Mark's	39	20	28	12	48
New Bern					
St. Andrew's	37	20	27	11	45
Raleigh					
Holy Trinity	209	108	148	63	252
Rocky Mount					
Trinity	112	58	80	34	136
Rural Hall					
Nazareth	58	30	41	17	70
Shiloh	48	25		14	58
Sanford					
Trinity	68	35	48	20	82
Thomasville					
Grace	211	110	150	64	255
Wilmington					
St. Matthew's	132	50	92	40	161
St. Paul's	407	211	290	123	491
Winston-Salem					
Augsburg	366	188	260	110	442

WESTERN CONFERENCE

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Andrews					
St. Andrew's	$ 24	$ 12	$ 16	$ 7	$ 29
Asheville					
St. Mark's	226	118	162	68	273
Boone					
Grace	73	37	52	22	88
Holy Communion	78	40	56	24	96
St. Mark's	45	23	32	14	56
Holy Trinity	22	11	16	7	27
Mt. Pleasant	41	21	29	12	50
Mt. Zion	12	6	8	3	15
O. Mt. Pleasant	12	6	8	3	15
Brevard					
Good Shepherd	37	17	25	11	45
Claremont					
Mt. Calvary	190	98	136	58	230
Granite Falls					
Philadelphia	105	54	75	31	127
St. Matthew's	25	15	20	8	35
Hendersonville					
Grace	85	44	60	25	103
Hickory					
Bethlehem	151	78	107	45	182
Bethany	339	175	240	101	406
Good Hope	175	90	82	52	210
Holy Trinity	428	222	304	129	516
Mt. Olive	215	110	150	65	259
New Jerusalem	162	84	115	49	195
St. Andrew's	338	175	240	102	408
St. Luke's	77	40	54	23	93

WESTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Hickory					
St. Stephen's	268	138	170	80	323
St. Timothy	146	75	104	44	177
Salem	46	24	34	14	58
Sardis	72	36	50	21	85
Shiloh	85	44	60	26	104
Zion	174	89	81	52	209
Messiah					
Hildebran					
Mt. Hebron	133	69	95	40	161
Hudson					
St. John's	54	28	38	16	65
Lenoir					
St. John's	37	17	24	11	44
St. Stephen's	115	60	82	29	139
Maiden					
St. Martin's	130	79	110	46	185
Morganton					
Calvary	105	54	75	31	127
Newton					
Beth Eden	473	245	336	142	570
Ebenezer	14	8	9	4	17
St. James'	185	95	131	55	223
St. Paul's	185	95	130	55	221
Grace	147	75	105	44	179
North Wilkesboro					
Atonement	40	20	28	12	48
Taylorsville					
Friendship	228	118	160	68	275
St. John's	58	30	40	17	71
Reformation	62	32	44	18	75

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Bear Poplar					
St. Luke's	$230	$119	$164	$ 70	$278
China Grove					
Concordia	252	130	180	76	304
Ebenezer	153	80	110	46	185
Lutheran Chapel	192	100	136	58	232
Mt. Moriah	222	115	158	67	267
St. Mark's	245	127	164	74	295
Cleveland					
Amity	54	28	38	16	65
Lebanon	56	29	41	17	68
East Spencer					
Christ	106	55	75	32	129
Faith					
Faith	275	142	195	82	331
Granite Quarry					
Christiana	220	105	156	67	266
Wittenberg	106	55	75	32	129
Kannapolis					
Bethany	194	102	138	58	234
St. David's	85	44	60	25	103
St. Enoch's	235	122	168	71	284
Landis					
Trinity	365	188	260	110	439
Mooresville					
St. Mark's	154	81	111	46	186
Mocksville					
St. Matthew's	10	5	6	3	12

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Richfield					
Luther's	75	38	53	22	90
Mt. Zion	62	32	28	19	76
New Bethel	58	30	40	17	70
Rockwell					
Emmanuel	178	92	125	53	215
St. James'	252	130	180	75	302
Salisbury					
Bethel	125	65	90	38	153
Grace	236	123	164	71	286
Haven	390	202	278	118	472
Messiah	151	78	108	45	182
Organ	374	184	265	112	451
St. John's	880	455	625	265	1060
St. Mark's	154	80	110	46	184
St. Matthew's	296	153	210	89	358
St. Paul's	372	192	265	112	450
St. Peter's	278	144	198	83	335
Salem	278	144	198	83	335
Union	280	146	200	84	339
Spencer					
Calvary	185	96	132	56	224
Statesville					
St. John's	286	148	205	86	346
Sharon	98	50	75	29	119
Mt. Hermon	92	48	72	28	113
St. Paul's	58	30	40	17	70
Troutman					
Holy Trinity	237	122	168	71	286

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Albemarle					
First Church	312	150	220	95	375
St. Martin's	99	50	70	30	120
Belmont					
Holy Comforter	122	62	86	37	147
Bessemer City					
Grace	89	46	63	27	108
Charlotte					
Holy Trinity	260	135	185	79	314
St. Luke's	320	165	226	98	385
St. Mark's	590	306	420	178	712
Cherryville					
St. John's	203	105	145	61	245
Concord					
Calvary	132	68	94	40	160
Cold Water	25	13	18	8	32
Mt. Herman	114	59	80	34	137
Prosperity	218	122	155	66	264
St. Andrew's	200	120	152	33	134
St. James'	366	190	260	110	441
St. John's	260	130	186	79	316
St. Martin's	36	18	25	11	44
Trinity	130	66	92	39	157
Crouse					
Bethel	66	34	47	20	80
St. Mark's	64	33	45	19	77
St. Paul's	55	29	40	17	67
Dallas					
Antioch	135	70	95	41	165
Philadelphia	111	57	79	33	134
St. Paul's	185	95	132	56	224
Holy Communion	186	96	134	56	226
East Gastonia					
Lutheran Chapel	134	70	95	40	162

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Gastonia					
Holy Trinity	350	180	248	105	422
Gold Hill					
Mt. Olive	88	45	62	26	106
St. Stephen's	122	62	86	36	146
Kannapolis					
Center Grove	254	131	180	76	306
Kimball Memorial	490	254	350	147	590
Redeemer	85	44	60	25	102
Kings Mountain					
St. Matthew's	182	95	130	55	219
Resurrection	80	41	56	24	96
Lincolnton					
Daniel	165	84	116	49	196
Emmanuel	410	212	290	123	494
Bethpage	195	100	140	59	236
Cedar Grove	85	44	60	25	103
Monroe					
Morning Star	15	7	10	4	18
St. Luke's	65	34	46	19	78
Mt. Holly					
Good Shepherd	105	55	84	31	126
Mt. Pleasant					
Holy Trinity	109	56	77	32	131
Mt. Gilead	85	44	60	25	101
Shelby					
Ascension	110	57	78	33	133
Spindale					
Advent	60	31	43	18	73
Stanley					
Christ	168	87	119	50	202
St. Luke's	20	10	15	6	25
Vale					
Trinity	217	113	136	65	262

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Alamance(x)	Alamance	Glenn S. Eckard	C. Wilton Hawkins	H. E. Fogleman, Box 455	Frances Seymour, Box 143
Asheboro	St. John's	W. David Wise	Carrie Raney, 430 Sunset	E. W. Bulla, Rt. 2	Reece Stout, Rt. 1
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	G. W. Way, Box 1156	Roy D. Apple, Box 1131	Wallace W. Gee, 1552 Granville
Burlington	St. Paul's	P. G. Kinney	Albert O. Coble, Burlington	Same as Secretary	J. E. Coble, Burlington
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	P. G. Kinney	S. L. Murray, Jr., Burlington, Rt. 6	Mrs. W. T. Murray, Snow Camp	Pastor
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Wade F. Hook	Joe Augustine, Box 1183	J. C. Earnhardt, Rt. 3	Mrs. W. H. Peacock, Box 1023
Durham	St. Paul's	H. A. Schroder	M. L. Weeks, 111 Pinecrest	Dr. W. A. Stumpf, 127 Pine Crest	N. C. Bouzard, 1407 N. Duke St.
Fayetteville	St. James'	John D. Mauney, Jr.	B. M. Bengston, 110 Buckingham	J. W. Coon, 325 Circle Drive	L. J. Dagenhart, 203 Mason St.
Gibsonville	Frieden's	Keith Beam	J. G. Whitsett, Whitsett, N. C.	J. L. Wagoner, Burl., Williamson St	Same as Secretary
Gibsonville	Sharon	E. K. Bodie	Murice L. Walker	John S. Boone	Dwight E. Howerton
Gibsonville	Peace	E. K. Bodie	P. M. Williams, McLeansville	J. F. Huffines, Rt. 1	R. L. Sockwell, 107 Holt, Greensboro
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Harold M. Yoder	C. H. Adderholdt, C-2 Edgewood	Dalton Smith, 810 E. Mulberry	Hal K. Plunk, 602 S. Pineview
Greensboro	First Church	S. L. Sox	Ed. S. Schenk, 1513 Independence	Geo. S. Henderson, 2313 Walker Ave.	H. Banks Ritchie, 1209 Madison Ave.
Hamlet	St. Paul's	H. P. Wyrick	W. L. Haltiwanger, Madison Ave.	D. P. Cade, 712 McDonald Ave.	H. M. Kyzer, Hylan Ave.
High Point	Emmanuel	H. D. Hawthorne	Geo. E. Schultheiss, 905 E. Lex.	Dr. Marcue L. Aderhaldt, Rotary Dr.	Robert L. Conrad
Jacksonville	Saviour	T. C. Plexico			
Julian	Coble's	Jack E. Smith			
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	D. F. Johnson	Mrs. B. G. Ford	Mrs. James Page	B. G. Hooker, Carolina Beach, N. C.
Lexington	First Church	M. R. Farris	Ernest Orborne, Rt. 3	R. L. Perryman, 521 N. State	John Conrad, 1218 Fairview
Lexington	St. Luke's	John A. Pless	O. E. Koontz, Linwood, Rt. 1	Hoyle Smith, Rt. 5	Paul Ogburn, Rt. 5
Lexington	Pilgrim	Q. O. Lyerly	Jason Conrad, Rt. 1	Sam Myers, Rt. 1	C. H. Chapman, Welcome, N. C.
Lexington	Beck's	D. B. Summer	Mrs. R. J. Byerly, C. C. 12, Box 40	James P. Beck	Same as Treasurer
Lexington	Holly Grove	L. O. Roof	Miss Donnie Curry, Rt. 2	Leo Foust, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Lexington	N. Jerusalem	L. O. Roof	T. C. Beck, Rt. 2	Roy Arnold, Rt. 2	Ray Crouse, Rt. 2
Lexington	Lebanon	E. F. K. Roof	Lyolde O. Everhardt, 908 Fairview	M. O. Everhardt, Rt. 1	W. G. Everhardt, Rt. 7
Lexington	Silver Valley	E. F. K. Roof	Clyde Beck, Rt. 2	Chs. A. Wade, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Liberty	Grace	John K. Linn	Elbridge Smith	D. Cletus Swain	Same as Secretary
Liberty	Low's	C. F. Kyles	Tom Huffman, Burlington, Rt. 1	Mrs. Hal Curtis Burlington, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Liberty	Melanchton	Vacant	Wesley Lineberry, Rt. 1		
Liberty	Richland	Vacant			
Lumberton	St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger	J. W. Dyer, 20 Magnolia Court	D. N. Guy, 303 E. 14th St.	Same as Secretary
New Bern	St. Andrew's	Jasper J. Smith	Frank C. Shannon, 822 Chattawka	Howard Weiss, 1510 National Ave.	J. H. Vereen, Jr., 1001 Tatum Dr.
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Raymond M. Bost	S. R. Baker, 2740 Rosedale	F. E. Lutz, 1903 Craig St.	Dr. C. H. Hason, 2132 Buckingham
Rocky Mount	Trinity	H. H. Ritchie	A. W. Miller, Rt. 3	L. L. Minges	Chas. E. Fleming, 906 Tarboro
Rural Hall	Nazareth	B. E. Petrea	Edwin Moorefield	L. D. Baker	Jack Anderson
Rural Hall	Shiloh	B. E. Petrea	W. J. Woosley, Pfafftown	Same as Secretary	Marvin Wilson, Lewisville, N. C.
Sanford	Trinity	Alvin H. Kuhn	W. A. Neal, Jr., 615 Wicker St.	Ralph Lassen, 625 Sunset Dr.	V. J. Cline, 810 N. Steele
Thomasville	Grace	Chas. S. Wessinger	Raymond Yokley, Lex. Ave.	D. H. Sechrist, Lex. Ave.	Brice Black, Rt. 1
Wilmington	St. Paul's	Frank Davis	O. D. Curtis, 203 Borden Ave.	M. G. Schnibben, 3817 Market St.	Henry Von Oesen, 154 W. Nenoval
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	C. E. Bernhardt	Mrs. P. E. Bowers, 113 Bryan	J. Herbert Bost, 2500 Van Buren	J. C. Frye, 2710 Chestnut
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	R. W. Sills, Jr., 631 Irvin St.	D. W. Chapple, 1040 Martin St.	T. R. Pettyjohn, 811 Melrose

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Andrews	St. Andrew's	Vitolds Gobins	Louise C. McFalls	Eleanor Cover	L. M. Gilbertson, Brasstown, N. C.
Asheville	St. Mark's	Bernard Trexler	Dr. L. M. Griffith, 65 Woodland	Sam A. Hubbard, 19 Soco St.	Dr. H. G. Mahler, 41 E. Chestnut
Blowing Rock	St. Mark's	Geo. W. Shuford	Mrs. Frank Bradshaw, Lenoir, Rt. 8	Same as Secretary	Marie Bradshaw, Lenoir, Rt. 8
Blowing Rock	Holy Communion	Geo. W. Shuford	L. S. Byrd, Banner Elk, Rt. 1	Howard Townsend, Banner Elk	Same as Treasurer
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	R. C. Winebarger	Same as Secretary	Wade Coffee, Rt. 1
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant	Vacant	Earl D. Moretz, Rt. 2, Box 162	Geo. Moretz, Rt. 2, Box 143	Same as Secretary
Boone (Watauga)	Old Mt. Pleasant	Vacant			
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Zion	Vacant			
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity		T. L. Moretz, Deep Gap	Same as Secretary	John G. Miller, Deep Gap
Brevard	Good Shepherd	David F. Cooper	Sam A. Kent, College Hgts.	John L. Rhyne, Box 583	James D. Bayne, 414 N. Caldwell
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	H. M. Arndt, Rt. 1	Bennett Gilbert, Catawba	Same as Secretary
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Paul L. Morgan	C. C. Poovey, Rt. 1, Box 14	John Poovey, Box 4816	Harry Poovey, Rt. 1
Granite Falls	St. Matthew's	R. M. Carpenter (S) (X)	Leroy Alexander	Same as Secretary	Rader Kiziah
Hendersonville	Grace	Corley R. Lineberger	B. J. Sitton, Box 1145	Ben Brown, 119 Ashwood	Carl Goforth, 704 Kanuga
Hickory	St. Timothy	J. L. Lackey	W. Max Sigmon, Rt. 3	Ray Sigmon, Rt. 3	Chas. Roy Boliek, Rt. 3
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Melvin S. Lange	C. R. Patterson	Sam. H. Hemphill	J. A. Moretz
Hickory	St. Andrew's	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	M. L. Stirewalt, Jr.	E. J. Sox	Conrad B. Park
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Clifford Helton, 313 17th St. N. W.	C. A. Wyant, 58 12th St. N. W.	Banks Ritchie, Rt. 1
Hickory	St. Stephen's	Glenn L. Barger	J. H. Frye, 1317 Highland	J. P. Eckard, 1047 20th St. N. E.	Arthur Deal, Rt. 2
Hickory	St. Luke's	Cline W. Harbinson	J. D. Baker, 1771 16th St.	Carlos E. Page, Conover, Rt. 1	Arvelee Eckard, Conover, Rt. 1
Hickory	Shiloh	Cline W. Harbinson	Leonard Cline, Taylorsville	Ralph E. Frye, Rt. 2	Bill Davis, Taylorsville
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Stafford L. Swing	Robt. T. King, Box 244	J. F. Smith, 318 10th Ave. N. E.	Wilbert Seaboch, 552, 2nd St. N. W.
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	Bobbie Stinson, Rt. 2	F. L. Herman, 818 10th Ave. N. E.	Harrison Frye, 955 8th Ave. N. E.
Hickory	Zion	Jacob H. Young	Fred Preslar, Rt. 1	Mrs. Herbert Seitz, 1020 1st St.	E. Luther Bowman, Rt. 1
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	Melvin Propst, Conover	Glenn Seitz, Conover	Sam J. Burris, Rt. 3
Hickory	Bethlehem	Everett A. Dasher	Reid W. Cline, Rt. 3	E. W. Cloer, Rt. 3	Fred M. Hefner, 1160 S. Center
Hickory	Salem	Vacant			
Hickory	Sardis	John L. Morgan	Clara R. Wiggs, Vale, Rt. 3	Mrs. Howard Whisnant, Vale, N. C.	Eugene Clay, Vale, N. C., Rt. 3
Hickory	Messiah	Chas. R. Patterson	Mrs. C. B. Starr, 3406 Main N. W.	C. B. Starr, 3406 Main View N. W.	W. J. Smith, 58 34th St. N. W.
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	L. Clement Hahn	Oliver Lowman	Cletus Yoder	Tilden Holloway
Hudson	St. John's	F. Curtis Morehead	J. C. Setzer	Same as Secretary	Stuart Lingle, Rt. 1
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	Clayborne S. King	Walter T. Carpenter	Claud F. Miller, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Lenoir	St. John's	Clayborne S. King	Lewis Miller	Same as Secretary	Ray Hart, Rt. 2
Maiden	St. Martin's	Vacant	Robt. M. McRee, 411 N. First	W. F. Smith, 106 N. Main	Fred M. Ramseur, Box 233
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	Earl Ramseur	Harry Hardin, Box 125	Harold Reichert
Newton	Beth Eden	Robt. N. Peery	Jacob C. Rhodes, Conover	Arthur F. Lackey	Jay Shepherd
Newton	St. James'	Pat Cloninger	W. E. McGee	R. N. Sigmon	M. H. Sigmon
Newton	Ebenezer	Pat Cloninger	Mrs. Johnny Edwards, Catawba	Same as Secretary	Pastor
Newton	St. Paul's	Robert Hugh Kepley	Glenn A. Sigmon, Rt. 2	Earl M. Lynch, Hickory	Same as Secretary
Newton	Grace	Harry L. Gruber	Floyd Leatherman, Rt. 1	James Finger	Phil Yoder
North Wilkesboro	Atonement	C. N. Yount	A. G. Titus, Rt. 1	W. L. Benson, Box 207	Same as Secretary
Taylorsville	Friendship	Richard B. Dorton	Elbert L. Bowman, Rt. 1	Marlow Isenhour, Rt. 1	Marshall Bowman, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	St. John's	D. P. Rudisill (S)	Homer Dagenhart	Mrs. Thad Warren	Conley Deal
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. Bruce Sigmon	Donald Sigmon	Walter Childers, Jr., Rt. 1	Same as Secretary

(S) Supply. (X) The address of each is the same the the Parish unless otherwise given.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	C. A. Misenheimer	J. A. Foster, Salisbury, Rt. 6	M. T. Karriker	Herman Lentz, Mt. Ulla, N. C.
China Grove	St. Mark's	Harold R. Terry	Harold A. Lentz	C. C. Graham	Clinton Eudy
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown	Grady Sloop	C. W. Kimball	S. W. Patterson
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	D. W. Zipperer	Otho Freeze, Kannapolis, Rt. 2	Orin W. Barnhardt, Rt. 1	Arnold S. Barnhardt, Kannapolis
China Grove	Ebenezer	C. Luther Fulmer, Jr.	Henry L. Harris, Rt. 2	Lewis A. Beaver, Rt. 2	Carl W. Ketner, Rt. 2
China Grove	Concordia	C. E. Lutz	J. L. Sloop, Mooresville, Rt. 3	Paul Campbell, Mooresville, Rt. 3	Mitchell Sechler, Rt. 1
Cleveland	Amity	Vacant	J. L. Deaton, Statesville, Rt. 1	Gilbert Overcash, Cleveland, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Cleveland(x)	Lebanon	Vacant	W. B. Myers, Woodleaf, Rt. 1	M. E. Barber, Rt. 1	R. C. Adams, Rt. 1
East Spencer	Christ	Geo. G. Robertson	W. W. West	W. C. Shoaf	Same as Secretary
Faith	Faith	M. C. D. McDaniel	Brown Fink	Carr H. Lingle	Howard Haynes
Granite Quarry	Christiana	W. Gilmer Boggs	W. J. Ritchie, Jr., Salisbury, Rt. 5	E. L. Lyerly	Claude W. Lyerly
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Martin L. Yonts	Glenn A. Trexler	J. E. Fisher	Geo. A. Peeler
Kannapolis	Bethany	Floyd C. Trexler	Harry L. Jackson, 303 Venus	Harold F. Sherrill, 103 22nd St.	Ralph Kimball, 313 Kimball Ht.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch's	Gilbert B. Goodman	Leroy Horne, China Grove, Rt. 3	L. O. Karriker, China Grove, Rt. 3	W. O. Overcash, Concord, Rt. 2
Kannapolis	St. David's	C. C. Adderholdt	Everett Kluttz, Rt. 1, Box 641	T. C. Hyde, Jr., Rt. 5, Box 889	Same as Secretary
Landis	Trinity	C. V. Deal	Herman Eagle	Paul Shue	A. C. Dayvault
Mooresville	St. Mark's	Louis E. Bouknight	Marshall W. McGraw	Hugh L. Sloop	Hugh B. Lyerly
Mocksville	St. Matthew's	Vacant	J. W. Daywalt, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Glenn A. Yount	Claude Lyerly, Rt. 2	B. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 1	Philip Holshouser, Granite Quarry
Rockwell	St. James'	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Hugh Beaver, Rt. 2	Edd Fraley	Bernard Bost
Richfield	Luther's	E. Fulenwider (S)			
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Karl U. Dunn	Glenn E. Ritchie	R. W. Frye, Badin, N. C.	Warren H. Wagoner
Richfield	New Bethel	Karl U. Dunn	Mrs. Grover Lowder, Gold Hill, Rt. 2	Paul Lefler, Albemarle	Elwood Ridenhour
Salisbury	Bethel	Vacant	Calvin Barringer, Rt. 1	T. L. Miller, Jr., Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Haven	John L. Yost, Jr.	Walter Wagoner	Mrs. H. E. Isenhour	G. C. Miller, 1013 Richard St.
Salisbury	Messiah	J. Wilford Lyerly	J. C. Eagle, 622 Cemetery St.	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	William E. Hall	Clarence Rhinehardt, Rockwell	Reed Barger, Rockwell	Paul Bost, Rt. 3
Salisbury	Salem	P. E. Moose	Wilson Rice, Rt. 6	Mrs. H. O. Freeze, 1202 S. Fulton St.	Lee Peeler, Rt. 6
Salisbury	St. John's	Frank Efird	Betty Scott Lentz, 708 N. Ellis	Frank W. Stoessel	Marvin Snider
Salisbury	St. Mark's	J. A. Seaboch	Roy Corkle, China Gorve, Rt. 1	C. R. Barringer, Rt. 6	Lonnie Yost, Rt. 2
Salisbury	St. Matthew's	K. Y. Huddle	Vernon Cauble, Rt. 5	W. Lee Kluttz, Rt. 5, Box 289A	Ray S. Morgan, Rt. 5
Salisbury	St. Peter's	Curtis K. Wise	James D. Morgan, Rt. 5	Hayden Ritchie, Rt. 5	Paul Sheeks, Rt. 5
Salisbury	St. Paul's	L. C. Bumgarner	J. P. Curlee, Rt. 7	F. D. Julian, Rt. 7	Roy Bernhardt, Rt. 7
Salisbury	Union	T. J. Shumate	R. D. Lyerly, Glenwood Ave.	John Kesley, Rt. 4	F. W. Bankett, 1018 N. Main
Salisbury	Grace	J. E. Walker	Frank H. Basinger, Mt. Ulla	John R. Miller, Rt. 2	S. Hoyte Moose, Landis, N. C.
Spencer	Calvary	C. Marion Starr	R. L. Mauldin, 909 3rd St.	C. P. Huffine, 119, 10th St.	Reid S. Earnhardt
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	Joe Fox, 216 Ridgeway	Ralph Stilwell	C. W. Plyler
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	W. H. Dutton	Shirley Little, Rt. 6	Same as Secretary	Same as Treasurer
Statesville	Sharon	E. W. Ridenhour	S. W. Stikeleather, Rt. 3	Cecil Morrow, Rt. 6	J. W. Stikeleather, Rt. 3
Statesville	St. Paul's	W. B. Aull	No Report		
Troutman	Holy Trinity	O. G. Swicegood	Halbert Rimmer, Rt. 1	J. R. Winecoff, Rt. 1	Philip Brown
Salisbury	Reformation				

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Albemarle	First Church	J. W. Iddings	James W. Morgan	Miss Donor Moose	Caleb Lefler, Box 871
Albemarle	St. Martin's	B. D. Castor	Wyatt McSwain, Rt. 4	G. Alton Whitley, Rt. 4	Dillon Whitley, Oakboro, Rt. 1
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry Robinson, Jr.	Chas. A. Stroupe, Gastonia, Rt. 2	Chas. Hoyle, Rt. 1	Chas. K. Moretz, Rt. 1
Bessemer City	Grace	H. P. Barringer, Th.D	Worth Kiser	Alfred Best	Ralph Harmon
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin Sink	Ralph Scronce, 2331 Chesterfield	T. H. Hoover, 625 Walnut	E. L. Cloninger, 2133 Chesterfield
Charlotte	St. Mark's	Walter G. Marz (Asst.)	Mrs. H. Lee Thacker, 2100 Queens Rd	Carl H. Thomas, 2127 Sarah Marks	Frank A. Jenkins, 1118 Skyland
Charlotte	St. Luke's	J. LeGrande Mayer	Armand F. Bodie, 1426 Montford	D. T. Werner, 2216 Malvern	H. M. Faggart, Creola Rd., C.M. Rt. 332
Cherryville	St. John's	Leroy Trexler	Norman Warlick	Roland Ferguson	Paul Crocker
Concord	Calvary	W. D. Yount	C. B. Funderburk	Mrs. F. E. Barnhardt	Same as Secretary
Concord	Cold Water	Luther R. Sloop	Herman L. Blackwelder, 43 Davis	John A. Earnhardt, Rt. 4	Robert K. Smith, Rt. 4
Concord	St. Martin's	Luther R. Sloop	Sidney A. Perry, Jr., 700 Harris St.	C. W. Hahn, Rt. 4	C. M. Furr, 692 Harris
Concord	St. Andrew's	Vacant	Fred H. Rowe, Rt. 8	Stanton Wilhelm, 59 Blume St.	Charles Freeze
Concord	Prosperity	J. L. Peeler	Hugh W. Kluttz, Rt. 3	Carl Pless, Rockwell, Rt. 2	Sam Wise, 509 8th St.
Concord	St. James'	Geo. R. Whittecar	Walter B. Crowell	D. Ray McEachern, Box 243	Ralph Lentz
Concord	St. John's	C. Lee Shipton	Ray A. Cline, Rt. 3	Glenn Penninger, Mt. Pleasant	Claud Ritchie, Rt. 3
Concord	Mt. Herman	J. Paul Rimmer	Woodrow Faggart	Harry H. Ridenhour, Rt. 13, Box 593	Guy Faggart, Rt. 1
Concord	Trinity	Toby A. Rendleman	Carl L. Gaskey, Rt. 2	C. H. Cline, Rt. 2, Box 611	Clyde Gaskey, Rt. 2
Crouse	Bethel	L. S. Miller	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton, Rt. 4	Howard Carpenter, Bessemer City	Ralph Kiser, Lincolnton, N. C.
Crouse	St. Mark's	L. S. Miller	Carl L. Rudisill, Rt. 1	Mrs. Floyd N. Ratchford, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Crouse	St. Paul's	L. S. Miller	Mabel Crouse	Wray Chapman, Lincolnton, Rt. 2	W. Yoder
Dallas	Antioch	C. K. Rhodes (S)	W. D. Best, High Shoals	Howard Posour	
Dallas	Philadelphia	C. K. Rhodes (S)	Earl Friday	John C. Friday	Carl McGinnis
Dallas	St. Paul's	W. Leo Smith	Ralph Plonk	Robert G. Richard	Jack Fisher, East Gastonia
Dallas	Holy Communion	Vacant	Henry Rhyne	Clyde Ratchford	Derus Lineberger
East Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	Hoyle Lee Whiteside	Chas. Robinson, Gastonia, Rt. 3	W. L. Thornburg, C-4 Gastonia	Kenneth L. Rhyne, C-4 Gastonia
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	David Tompkins	Carl M. Lewis, 204 S. Vine St.	J. R. Beam, 511 S. York
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	Gray L. Freeze	John L. Fink, Mt. Pleasant	C. L. Fink, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Gold Hill	St. Stephen's	Gray L. Freeze	Virgil Hill, Rt. 1	W. J. Cline, Rt. 2	Glenn Isenhour, Rt. 2
Kannapolis	Center Grove	E. L. Misenheimer	Claude Eagle, 205 Vance St.	Lewis Eddleman	Max Dry
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Robt. F. Shelby	James H. Harris, Jr., 206 S. Main	J. R. Hoke, Box 566	Mrs. C. E. Hearne, Rt. 2
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. Luther Ballentine	H. L. Williams	Isaac F. Kuhn	H. R. Culp
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	W. P. Gerberding	Glee E. Bridges, Landing St.	L. A. Kiser	Joe C. Hedden
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	R. Douglas Fritz	L. C. Dettmar, 607 E. King	Dorus Bennett	Same as Treasurer
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough	C. A. Rhyne	E. T. Mullen	H. Fred Rudisill
Lincolnton	Daniel	Oscar K. Knight	Frank A. Killian, Rt. 2	M. S. Yoder, Rt. 2	Chas. A. Yount, Lincolnton, Rt. 2
Lincolnton	Bethpage	Vacant	Hoke Heavner	Tommy Leatherman, Rt. 1	Hal Schronce
Lincolnton	Cedar Grove	Vacant	Max Shidal, Vale, N. C., Rt. 2	A. D. Shidal, Vale, N. C., Rt. 2	William Bess, Cherryville
Monroe	Morning Star	C. E. Norman	Kenneth A. Rice, Charlotte	Mrs. S. M. Rice, Matthews	
Monroe	St. Luke's	C. E. Norman	Glenn G. Ritchie, Rt. 1	H. W. Tucker	Roy L. Curry
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl H. Fisher	Thomas A. Belk, Box 458	J. A. Costner	Bernard Berrmann
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. Ray Trexler	M. R. McLeod	H. L. Fisher	J. D. Eagle
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	John D. Lindler	Robt. Byrd, Rt. 1	J. F. Hahn, Rt. 1	C. H. Lipe
Stanley	Christ	R. B. Cuthbertson	James Best	J. Calvin Rudisill	Luther Lineberger
Stanley	St. Luke's	R. B. Cuthbertson	No Report		
Spindale	Advent	H. C. Linn	Pastor	Fred Smith, Rutherfordton, N. C.	James Carver, Rutherfordton, N. C.
Shelby	Ascension	Paul G. Cobb	Joe N. Craver	Hugh Lee Irvin	Yates Carpenter
Vale	Trinity	Glenn A. Miller	Mrs. Ernest Wise	S. K. Sain	Bobby Yount

(S) Supply. X The address of each is the same as the Parish unless otherwise given

Parochial Report of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1953	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	Main St.	Alamance	4	Glenn S. Eckard	465	7		330	12		208		6
2	Asheboro	St. John's	1939	505 S. Park St.	Randolph	4	C. E. Bernhardt	221			156			116		
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	415 W. Front St.	Alamance	3	J. L. Norris	894	38		594	12		354	14	
4	Burlington	St. Paul's (R)	1770	6 Mi. S. W.	Alamance	5	P. G. Kinney	106		3	68		1	54		1
5	Burlington	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1820	8 Mi. S. E.	Alamance	5	P. G. Kinney	34			27			22		
6	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1946	Rosemary St., Pickard Lane	Orange	4	Wade F. Hook	82		6	61	6		45		5
7	Durham	St. Paul's	1923	513 Yates	Durham	2	H. A. Schroder	315	39		219	24		182	21	
8	Fayetteville	St. James'	1936	Morganton Road	Cumberland	2	John D. Mauney, Jr.	343		2	230		2	209	5	
9	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	813 E. Mulberry	Wayne	2	Harold M. Yoder	149	6		93			65		10
10	Gibsonville	Friedens (R)	1745	2 Mi. N. W.	Guilford	5	Keith Beam	417	10		273	3		238	50	
11	Gibsonville	Sharon (R)	1894		Alamance	5	E. K. Bodie	164		1	134		6	91		
12	Gibsonville	Peace (R)	1898	7 Mi. W.	Guilford	5	E. K. Bodie	132	2		106			85	3	
13	Greensboro	First Church	1907		Guilford	2	S. L. Sox	764	89		592	62		469	52	
14	Hamlet	St. Paul's	1941	308 Marlboro	Richmond	3	H. P. Wyrick	186	34		117	11		82	15	
15	High Point	Emmauel	1907	701 N. Main	Guilford	2	H. D. Hawthorne	615	17		481	10		415	8	
16	Julian	Coble's (X)	1812	6 N. W. Julian	Guilford	5	Jack E. Smith	417			340			220		
17	Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	1952		N. Hanover	2	David F. Johnson	120	23		91	20		86	18	
18	Lexington	First Church	1905	218 S. State St.	Davidson	3	M. R. Farris	373	7		287	5		233	11	
19	Lexington	St. Luke's (R)	1788	7 Mi. S. W.	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	341	10		278	2		203	3	
20	Lexington	Pilgrim (R)	1754	4 Mi. N. W.	Davidson	5	Q. O. Lyerly	176	4		138	8		120	1	

21	Lexington	Beck's (R)	1783	4 Mi. N. E.	Davidson	5	D. B. Summers	316	18		248	17		165		
22	Lexington	Holy Grove (R)	1885	R.F.D. 2	Davidson	5	L. O. Roof	247	5		178	2		147	2	
23	Lexington	N. Jerusalem (R)	1856	R.F.D. 2	Davidson	5	L. O. Roof	35	2		29		1	25		1
24	Lexington	Lebanon (R)	1890	R.F.D.	Davidson	5	E. F. K. Roof	36	2		31	1		30	12	
25	Lexington	Silver Valley (R)	1940		Davidson	5	E. F. K. Roof	72	3		57	3		30	2	
26	Liberty	Grace	1911		Randolph	5	John K. Linn	110		12	72		7	56		8
27	Liberty	Low's (R)	1771	9 Mi. N. E. NC 62	Guilford	5	C. F. Kyles	351		60	220		37	159		
28	Liberty	Melanchton (X)(R)	1928		Randolph	5	Vacant	24			14			8		
29	Liberty	Richland (X)(R)	1790		Randolph	5	Vacant	24			13			10		
30	Lumberton	St. Mark's	1952		Robeson	2	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	80	13		58	6		48		2
31	New Bern	St. Andrew's	1949	Nuse Blvd	Craven	3	Gray L. Freeze	115		9	82		3	45	1	
32	Raleigh	H. Trinity	1912	624 Hillsboro St.	Wake	4	Raymond M. Bost	440	66		322	36		252	36	
33	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro Rd.	Edgecomb	4	H. H. Ritchie	288	10		200	5		136		2
34	Rural Hall	Nazareth (R)	1778	1 Mi. W.	Forsyth	5	B. E. Petrea	186	2		138	3		70		8
35	Rural Hall	Shiloh (R)	1777	1 Mi. W. Lewisville	Forsyth	5	B. E. Petrea	160	8		103	7		58		
36	Sanford	Trinity	1944	526 Carthage St.	Lee	5	Alvin H. Kuhn	142	12		93	7		82	6	
37	Thomasville	Grace	1911	Salem St.	Davidson	3	Chas. S. Wessinger	419	8		320	4		255	5	
38	Wilmington	St. Paul's	1860	6th & Market	N. Hanover	2	Frank Davis	965	21		650	14		491	14	
39	Wilmington	St. Matthew's	1892	17th & Ann	N. Hanover	2	K. Y. Huddle	279			207			161	5	
40	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th St.	Forsyth	2	R. R. Fisher	953	49		748	31		442	11	
				(1) Conference 1953 Totals				11556	508	93	8398	311	57	6145	295	43
				(2) Conference 1952 Totals				11077	369	50	8098	245	68	5867	196	85
				(3) Conference Increase				479	139	43	300	66		278	99	
				(4) Conference Decrease									11			42

X Report of Previous year.
R Rural.
S Supply.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION													
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH												HIGHER		
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools		Ch'dren of Ch.							
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	30	31
1	Alamance	465	330	208	7		7	6		4	2	12		5	5	6	9		20	2	6		8	1	24	278		14				3	32	11			3
2	Asheboro	221	156	116																				1	13	90		8						13			
3	Burlington, Macedonia	894	594	354	28	11	39	7		6		13	26		5	8	22		35	3	20		23	1	33	430	12	21	1	8	48	7	48	16	1	1	9
4	Burlington, St. Paul's	106	68	54						2				2			1		1			2	2	1	7	82		5				2	31	10			1
5	Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	34	27	22																				1	5	27						2	14				
6	Chapel Hill	82	61	45	2		2				8	8		6	3		5		8		4	4	8	1	8	50											6
7	Durham	315	219	182	10	23	33	3		5	10	18	15		2	5	25	7	39	2	13		15	1	19	126		18						9			10
8	Fayetteville	343	230	209	19	7	26			24	2	26			3	3	28		34	1	31	4	36	1	25	114		22	1	10	60			19		3	3
9	Goldsboro	149	93	65	3	5	8	1		1		2	6			1	6	2	9		4	5	9	1	15	75	5							14			
10	Gibsonville, Friedens	417	273	238	7		7						7		2	4	2		8	3	2		5	1	23	290		11	1	6	42	6	47				4
11	Gibsonville, Sharon	164	134	91	7		7			2		2	5							2	4		6	1	20	105		12	1	3	16	4	20	3			4
12	Gibsonville, Peace	132	106	85	4		4			2		2	2		3		4		7		7		7	1	17	88			1	1	5	1	10	4			1
13	Greensboro	764	592	469	31	30	61	2		18	14	34	27		8	2	81	13	104		30	12	42	1	42	413		28	1	7	98			18		3	4
14	Hamlet	186	117	82	21	3	24			1		1	23		5	3	7	1	16	1	2	2	5	1	11	106						1		37			11
15	High Point	615	481	415	10	4	14	4		3		7	7		5	6	15		26	2	14		16	1	31	357		23				2	12	17		2	8

16 Kure Beach	120	91	86	3	1	4	1				1	3		5	1	14		20					1	11	110			1	5	37			19		1	1
17 Julian, Coble's	417	340	220																				1	23	300		12				4	55				
18 Lexington, 1st Church	373	287	233	9	3	12	6	1		3	10	2		2	6	6		14	3	4	2	9	1	17	226		25				4	27	14		1	2
19 Lexington, St. Luke's	341	278	203	11		11	3				3	8		14	3			17	4	11		15	1	24	325	12	12				3	20	20		3	4
20 Lexington, Pilgrim	176	138	120	3		3	7				7		4	3	7	1		11	2	1		3	1	16	175		15				4	45	11		1	1
21 Lexington, Beck's	316	248	165	7		7	6				6	1		6	6	6		18			1	1	1	19	246		3	1	5	63			12		1	1
22 Lexington, Holly Grove	247	178	147	3		3						3		1	3			4		2		2	1	16	166		12				3	18	3	1	1	1
23 Lexington, N. Jerusalem	35	29	25	3		3						3				1		1	1	1		2	1	9	46		7						3			1
24 Lexington, Lebanon	36	31	30	1		1						1				1		1					1	5	30								2			
25 Lexington, Silver Valley	72	57	30											2		3		5		2		2	1	7	85								5			
26 Liberty, Grace	110	72	56						5		5		5							7		7	1	23	68						10	41				2
27 Liberty, Low's	351	220	159	7		7			4	26	30		23	2		5	2	9		4	42	46	1	21	227		13				4	33	11			2
28 Liberty, McLanchton	24	14	10																																	
29 Liberty, Richland	24	13	10																																	
30 Lumberton	80	58	48	4	3	7						7				6		6					1	7	22										1	1
31 New Bern	115	82	45	3	2	5	2		9		11		6	1	2	10		13		16		16	1	8	40		5						3			2
32 Raleigh	440	322	252	15	20	35	4		1		5	30		3	14	41	1	59	2	21		23	1	36	264		23						18	1	1	12
33 Rocky Mount	288	200	136	17	7	24	8		11		19	5		1	8	11		20	1	14		15	1	25	101		12	1	17	65				1	1	1
34 Rural Hall, Naz.	186	138	70	2		2	3				3		1	1	3			4	1			1	1	10	104		16									1
35 Rural Hall, Shiloh	160	103	58	1		1						1		2	3	2		7					1	7	78											
36 Sanford	142	93	82	4	1	5						5			2	7	2	11		4		4	1	20	100			1	9	35			8		2	2
37 Thomasville	419	320	255	9	1	10	4			2	6	4		1	6	4		11	1	2	4	7	1	36	303	10	8						16		2	3
38 Wilmington, St. Paul	965	650	491	15	7	22	14		1		15	7			16	14	6	36	12	10		22	1	28	351	11	71	1	7	75			14		1	9
39 Wilmington, St. Matt.	279	207	161	7	1	8	4		4		8			1	10	2		13	2	10	1	13	1	28	135		10				6	15	14		1	1
40 Winston-Salem	593	748	442	22	12	34	10		6		16	18		2	11	50		63	4	28		32	1	35	362	45	70						46		2	15
(1)	11556	8398	6145	295	141	436	95	1	108	67	272	216	52	88	139	389	34	650	48	274	180	402	38	724	6495	95	464	11	78	544	66	468	390	4	26	125
(2)	11077	8098	5867	232	140	372	89	2	93	7	191	177	12	74	112	345	24	555	54	270	53	377	38	675	5998	92	483	3	20	91	81	684	352	4	37	106
(3)	479	300	278	43	1	64	6		15	60	81	39	40	14	27	44	10	95		4	127	25		49	497	3		8	58	453			38			19
(4)								1											6								19				15	216			11	

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	22	1	28	1	16	3	58	20000	9500	...	...	45000	74500	...	7584	599	8183	436	263	145	317	708	1869	1870	1870	3739	11922
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35000	8000	...	...	...	43000	...	4235	...	4235	...	...	...	...	...	...	550	550	550	4785
3	1	30	1	100	...	...	1	30	50000	10000	10000	...	54564	124564	...	15193	54570	69763	478	430	686	357	1566	3517	4528	4539	8056	77819
4	...	...	1	26	...	...	1	31	5000	4874	...	1389	6796	18059	...	2296	371	2667	39	58	58	73	384	612	373	384	996	3663
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	14	2000	...	...	...	...	2000	...	415	23	438	14	...	...	18	...	32	79	79	111	549
6	...	...	1	18	...	...	1	25	100000	19500	...	...	...	119500	...	4261	1207	5468	185	395	39	66	...	685	277	277	962	6430
7	1	12	3	45	...	...	1	12	48000	14000	6000	...	...	68000	6700	7288	2434	9722	354	65	28	531	362	1340	1093	1093	2433	12155
8	1	30	1	42	1	40	1	11	30000	20000	12000	...	4000	66000	15000	8222	20844	29066	546	498	408	235	670	2357	1415	1415	3772	32838
9	1	21	1	27	...	...	1	12	35000	15000	...	...	...	50000	...	4587	337	4924	147	179	149	347	90	912	436	436	1348	6272
10	1	22	2	75	...	...	1	20	50000	20000	...	2000	1000	73000	...	9208	2000	11208	23	60	22	328	...	433	1648	1500	1933	13141
11	1	14	1	25	...	...	1	16	40000	14000	...	...	...	54000	...	3236	2045	5281	686	37	...	213	853	1789	612	612	2401	7682
12	...	...	1	25	...	...	1	10	5000	...	...	...	...	5000	...	2432	...	2432	127	21	...	144	368	660	612	612	1272	3704
13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12000	4000	9000	...	...	25000	...	3724	...	3724	...	...	...	...	...	...	1373	1373	1373	5097
14	1	60	1	148	...	...	1	27	250000	6000	...	...	...	256000	21500	18060	65489	83549	588	...	25	697	2224	3534	2704	2704	6238	89787
15	1	16	1	41	...	...	1	26	60000	9000	...	...	645	69645	3435	4487	4256	8743	106	15	25	145	604	895	490	490	1385	10128

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	78	1	91			2	32	100000	10000	85000			195000	29750	12358	17517	29875	1517	778	1562	937	2250	7044	4620	4620	11664	41539
17			1	29			5	96	4000	10000	5000		12000	31000	2500	2256	4433	6689	37	88	63	15	33	236	120	120	356	7045
18	1	29	4	68			1	12	70000	20000			4000	94000		6843	287	7130	504	76	461	800	461	2302	2033	2033	4335	11465
19	1	27	2	50			1	38	40000	5000	20000			65000		6075	2868	8943	551	175	160	433	112	1431	779	779	2210	11153
20	1	23	1	33			1	12	40000	10000				50000	500	4615	1787	6402	242	12		117	519	890	567	567	1457	7859
21	1	18	1	55			2	30	20000	10000		1000		31000		6695	302	6997	239	22	112	358	789	1520	779	779	2299	9296
22	1	22	1	21					20000	4500				24500		4485	2400	6885				248	80	328	779	779	1107	7992
23			1	18					6000	1500				7500		1164	2000	3164				68	28	96	159	160	256	3420
24			1	12			1	8	4500	3500				8000	1750	935	200	1135	36			31	20	87	108	108	195	1330
25			1	20					10000	3500				13500	1750	965	225	1190	45			38		83	132	132	215	1405
26	1	16	1	23			2	27	25000	6500	8500		2500	42500		4211	1415	5626	242	104	158	53	188	745	383	383	1128	6754
27	1	15	1	42			1	23	10000	18000	5000		3000	36000		4545	7407	11952	620	5	7	214	512	1358	1281	1281	2639	14591
28									2600	1200		1500		5300											48	50	50	50
29									1000	1000			500	2500											12			
30			1	15					7000				6576	13576		325	634	959	45		5	30	261	341	120	288	629	1588
31	1	12	1	12					50000					50000	20000	2804	477	3281	45	30	61	24	126	286	158	158	444	3725
32	1	24	5	67	1	18	4	39	22000	25864	12500		38125	98489	20592	7478	4110	11588	376	336	709	278	598	2297	1924	1924	4221	15809
33	1	15	1	62			1	20	60000	10000	65000		1725	136725	10000	7434	16994	24428	327	994	268	348	380	2317	1066	1066	3383	27811
34			2	30			1	13	4000	1000			2000	7000		1494	843	2337	320	100	102	160		682	412	412	1094	3431
35			2	30			1	13	6000	1500				7500		1262	288	1550	91	13	112	56	35	307	288	288	595	2145
36	1	15	1	35			1	8	64000	5000	2000			71000	2245	4403	1270	5673	114	15	90	88	459	766	274	477	1243	6916
37	1	38	1	76			2	38	50000	15000	15000		6200	86200	4000	6318	5190	11508	560	40	371	481	1083	2535	1562	1562	4097	15605
38	1	72	1	195			2	46	175000	14000	60000	9000		258000		18339	1115	19454	2066	466	1113	485	1295	5425	4920	4920	10345	29799
39	1	25	2	43	1	30	1	13	55000	14000			2000	71000	2500	6742	3721	10463	46	94	30	100	368	638	977	644	1282	11745
40	1	22	1	96			1	20	200000	18000		6420	8865	233285		19649	3773	23422	1720	1890	3021	1546	1817	9994	4422	4222	14216	37638
(1)	25	678	49	1723	36	104	46	780	1788100	362938	315000	21309	199496	2686843	142222	226823	233231	460054	13472	7259	9990	10379	19243	60343		45686	106029	566083
(2)	28	762	52	1780	5	145	43	779	1552100	338574	233500	20095	214520	2358789	87306	201787	154439	356226	13979	7011	9516	9507	16941	56954		42223	99177	455403
(3)	3		3		31		3	1	236000	24364	81500	1214	15024	328054	54916	25036	78792	103828	507	248	474	872	2302	3389		3463	6852	110680
(4)		84		57		41																						

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1953	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Andrews	St. Andrew's	1929		Cherokee	5	Vitolds Gobins	80	3		53	1		29		1
2	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	Chestnut-Liberty	Buncomb	2	B. L. Trexler	432	16		304	4		273	33	
3	Blowing Rock	St. Mark's (R)	1842		Caldwell	5	Geo. W. Shuford	113		2	108		2	56		25
4	Blowing Rock	H. Communion (R)	1842	Banner Elk	Watauga	5	Geo. W. Shuford	160		2	139		2	96		2
5	Boone	Grace	1922	700 N. Main	Watauga	4	E. F. Troutman	181		9	118		11	88		12
6	Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1845	9 Mi. N. E.	Watauga	5	Vacant	85	4		64			50		8
7	Boone (Watauga)	Old Mt. Pleasant (R)	1922	8 Mi. N. E.	Watauga	5		30			22			15		
8	Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Zion (R)	1896		Watauga	5		20			18			15		
9	Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity (R)	1918		Watauga	5		39		1	30		2	27		
10	Brevard	Good Shepherd	1951		Transylvania	5	David F. Cooper (X)	71			53			45		
11	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	Main St.	Catawba	5	L. O. Dasher	372	5		260	6		230	7	
12	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876		Caldwell	5	Paul L. Morgan	201	9		148	16		127	12	
13	Granite Falls	St. Matthew's (R)	1911	Rt. 2	Caldwell	5	R. M. Carpenter (S)	50	3		37	5		35	5	
14	Hudson	St. John's	1910	Main	Caldwell	5	Curtis F. Morehead	126	15		91	10		65	9	
15	Hendersonville	Grace	1916	501 Justice St.	Henderson	5	John D. Lindler	218	15		169	7		103	6	
16	Hickory	St. Timothy	1887	Rt. 3, 3 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	J. L. Lackey	322	8		209	6		177	6	
17	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	13th Ave - 15th St.	Catawba	3	Melvin S. Lange	963	6		700	2		516	52	
18	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	East 10th Ave.	Catawba	2	A. H. Keck, Jr.	718		29	529		10	408	48	
19	Hickory	Bethany	1910	27th St. - 11th Ave.	Catawba	2	G. Dwight Conrad	800		3	551	1		406	12	
20	Hickory	St. Stephen's	1868	1927 Spring St.	Catawba	5	Vacant	614		1	427		7	323		16

21	Hickory	St. Luke's (R)	1905	5 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	Cline W. Harbinson	182	6		125	5		93	5	
22	Hickory	Shiloh (R)	1885	Rt. 2	Alexander	5	Cline W. Harbinson	183	12		145	7		104	2	
23	Hickory	Mt. Olive	1885	3 Mi. N.	Catawba	4	Stafford L. Swing	534	18		372	10		259	20	
24	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	E. Highland Ave.	Catawba	2	Paul L. Miller	421	22		316	13		210	6	
25	Hickory	Zion (R)	1790	5 Mi. S.	Catawba	5	Jacob H. Young, Jr.	304	5		225	5		209	7	
26	Hickory	N. Jerusalem (R)	1906	S. E. 4 Mi.	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	408	13		285	1		195		5
27	Hickory	Bethlehem (R)	1907	2 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	Everett Dasher	343		80	278			182		21
28	Hickory	Salem (R)	1841	4 Mi. W. Maiden	Catawba	5	Vacant	76			65			58		
29	Hickory	Sardis (R)	1867	10 Mi. S.	Catawba	5	Vacant	237		23	163		19	85		16
30	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1903		Burke	4	R. Douglas Fritz	327	10		229			161	11	
31	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	1908	West Ave.	Caldwell	4	C. S. King	196	14		153	17		139	26	
32	Lenoir	St. John's (R)	1925	5 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	C. S. King	79	2		55	1		44	6	
33	Maiden	St. Martin's	1893	West Main	Catawba	4	Corley R. Lineberger	261	15		203	14		185	9	
34	Morganton	Calvary	1932	King - Queen St.	Burke	4	John H. Sigmon	262	22		183	17		127	12	
35	Newton	Beth Eden	1932	N. Main - 4th St.	Catawba	3	Robert N. Peery	877	6		686	3		570	4	
36	Newton	St. James' (R)	1850	3 Mi. N. East	Catawba	5	Garth Lee Hill	351	1		262		6	223	10	
37	Newton	Ebenezer (R)	1889	10 Mi. N. E.	Catawba	5	Garth Lee Hill	28			24			17		
38	Newton	St. Paul's (R)	1905	2 Mi. West	Catawba	5	R. H. Kepley	379	1		296	1		221		
39	Newton	Grace (R)	1797	7 Mi. S. W.	Catawba	5	Harry L. Gruber	396	18		216	16		179	16	
40	North Wilkesboro	Atonement	1951		Wilkes	4	C. N. Yount	69	43		53	32		48	27	
41	Taylorsville	Friendship (R)	1833	7 Mi. S. W.	Alexander	5	Walter T. Nau (S)	611		11	387		15	275	5	
42	Taylorsville	St. John's (R)	1915	4 Mi. S. on NC 16	Alexander	5	D. P. Rudisill (S)	148			104			71		3
43	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946		Alexander	5	R. B. Sigmon	143	19		103	10		75	5	
44	Hickory	Messiah	1953	Longview	Burke	4	Chas. R. Patterson	112			79					
				(1) Conference 1953 Totals				12452	311	161	8984	210	74	6769	361	109
				(2) Conference 1952 Totals				11937	380	96	8579	237	66	6363	170	86
				(3) Conference Increase				515		65	405		8	406	191	23
				(4) Conference Decrease					69			27				

X Report of Previous year.
R Rural.
S Supply.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																								EDUCATION												
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH												HIGHER		
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools			Ch'dren of Ch.					
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	30	31
1	Andrew's	80	53	29		2	2						2				2		2			1	1	1	5	44											
2	Asheville	432	304	273	6	16	22	4		6		10	12		1	11	45		57	1	29	23	53	1	21	200		18						33		3	6
3	Blowing Rock, St. Mark's	113	108	56													1		1	2	1		3	2	11	80								5			
4	Blowing Rock, H. Com.	160	139	96	2		2	1	1			2				1			1	1	2		3	2	15	130								8		2	
5	Boone, Grace	181	118	88	2		2						2		1	2	4		7		18		18	2	14	100		12				3	20	12	1	3	4
6	Boone (Wtg.), Mt. Plsnt.	85	64	50	4		4						4		1				1		1		1	1	8	54			1	3	45						1
7	Boone (Wtg.), O. Mt. Plsnt	30	22	15																				1	3	25											
8	Boone (Wtg.), Mt. Zion	20	18	15																				1	2	25											
9	Boone (Wtg.), H. Trinity	39	30	27	1		1						1			1			1	1	2		3	1	5	35											
10	Brevard	71	53	45																				1	8	28											
11	Claremont	372	260	230	12		12	8		5		13		1	8	8	5		21	2	13		15	1	20	260		20				6	40	18		3	
12	Granite Falls, Phila.	201	148	127	1	1	2	8		1		9		7	2	9	5	4	20	2	2		4	1	30	143								18	1	2	
13	Granite Falls, St. Matt.	50	37	35	3		3	4		1		5		2	2	4		1	7		2		2	1	6	54								1			
14	Hudson	126	91	65	8		8	3				3	5		4	3	3		10					1	15	100		10						3		1	1
15	Hendersonville	218	169	103	6	5	11			3		3	8		1	2	7	6	16	4	5		9	1	18	78		14				2	14	8		1	1

16 Hickory, St. Timothy	322	209	177	3		3			1		1	2		1	2	5	1	9	3			3	1	35	212	4	10	1	7	65			16		1	1
17 Hickory, H. Trinity	963	700	516	9	7	16	7		5		12	4		1	12	19		32	6	24		30	1	43	477	21	50						19	2	15	25
18 Hickory, St. Andrew's	718	529	408	9	10	19	5		3	30	38		19	1	6	27		34	5	16	23	44	1	49	370	20		1	24	87			18		7	9
19 Hickory, Bethany	800	551	406	30	3	33	11	2	24		37		4	14	11	20	7	52	1	47	3	51	1	62	376	26	32				26	104	37		12	3
20 Hickory, St. Stephen's	614	427	323	9		9		1	2		3	6		1	5	3		9	1	15		16	1	40	354		55	1	5	51	4	126	30		2	
21 Hickory, St. Luke's	182	125	93	4		4	3				3	1			3	5		8	2	1		3	1	10	131								7			
22 Hickory, Shiloh	183	145	104	8		8	3				3	5			3	5		8	1			1	1	10	146								5			
23 Hickory, Mt. Olive	534	372	259	13	9	22	4		9		13	9		2	4	13		19	2	6	2	10	1	45	331	14	21						23		5	1
24 Hickory, Good Hope	421	316	210	16	5	21	5		7		12	9		4	5	18	1	28	3	8	4	15	1	12	255		11	1	9	68			24		3	
25 Hickory, Zion	304	225	209	6	1	7	7				7				7	4	3	14	3	6		9	1	18	220	10	13	1	14	46			13		2	
26 Hickory, N. Jerusalem	408	285	195	14		14		1		1	2	12			6	5		11	2	7	1	10	1	33	266						13	75	15	1	1	
27 Hickory, Bethlehem	343	278	182	6		6				86	86		80	3	5	8		16	1	2	13	16	1	15	222	6	8				8	58	13		2	1
28 Hickory, Salem	76	65	58																				1	5	85						2	15				
29 Hickory, Sardis	237	163	85	4		4			3	5	8		4	1				1	5	5	10	20	1	15	115		9									
30 Hildebran	327	229	161	10	1	11	1				1	10		5	1	1		7	3	4		7	1	27	203		5						29		2	
31 Lenoir, St. Stephen's	196	153	139	4	3	7	10				10		3		10	8	4	22		1	4	5	1	18	105	5	8						16		2	5
32 Lenoir, St. John's	79	55	44	1		1						1		2		1		3	1	1		2	1	6	62								3			
33 Maiden	261	203	185	5	1	6	4		1		5	1		4	12	2	2	20		6		6	1	32	180	3	6	1	6	45			25		5	2
34 Morganton	262	183	127	7	11	18	5		4	4	13	5		1	8	15		24		7		7	1	24	126		8	1	6	28			12		3	2
35 Newton, B. Eden	877	686	570	16	3	19	6		10		16	3		2	8	18		28	4	21		25	1	34	436	5	34				6	48	24	1	3	7
36 Newton, St. James'	351	262	223	11		11			4		4	7				1		1	2	5		7	1	35	257	5	6				4	40				2
37 Newton, Ebenezer	28	24	17																				1	4	19								1			
38 Newton, St. Paul's	379	296	221	4	2	6	5		1		6			1	6	9	1	17	2	5	9	16	1	24	200	12	10				4	60	12	1	5	
39 Newton, Grace	396	216	179	10		10	8				8	2			9	3	15	27	2	3	6	11	1	24	188								14		2	2
40 North Wilkesboro	67	53	48		11	11						11				22	10	32					1	6	30											1
41 Taylorsville, Friendship	611	387	275	9		9			5		5	4							1	12	2	15	1	28	344						2	16	36			1
42 Taylorsville, St. John's	148	104	71	2		2	2				2				2			2	1	1		2	1	7	65								6			
43 Taylorsville, Reformation	143	103	75	3	9	12	3				3	9			3	8		11			1	1	1	20	110		5	1	7	35			10			
44 Hickory, Messiah	112	79		4	29	33						33		3	3	70	3	79					1	8	90		14						16			1
(1)	12452	8984	6769	262	129	391	117	5	95	126	343	168	120	66	172	362	58	657	64	278	102	444	47	862	7303	131	369	9	81	470	80	616	530	7	87	76
(2)	11937	8579	6363	279	78	357	130	4	59	54	247	166	56	55	193	207	46	501	69	161	89	319	44	814	6913	124	377	2	31	125	91	869	523	5	71	56
(3)	515	405	406		51	34		1	36	72		2	64	11		155	12	156		117	13	125	3	48	390	7		7	50	345			7	2	16	21
(4)				17			13				4				21				5								8				11	253				

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	...	...	1	15	...	...	1	18	35000	10000	...	...	...	45000	...	815	955	1770	63	...	5	32	5	105	54	54	159	1929
2	1	35	1	77	...	...	1	20	125000	20000	...	...	600	145600	35043	11950	8623	20573	451	543	172	262	444	1872	1942	1942	3814	24387
3	...	...	1	13	...	...	...	...	4500	...	...	...	...	4500	...	523	72	595	40	...	...	42	...	82	110	110	192	787
4	...	...	1	13	...	...	1	25	9000	...	...	...	500	9500	...	416	50	466	...	...	...	10	...	10	110	114	124	590
5	1	16	1	22	...	...	1	24	35000	12000	...	...	...	47000	...	3578	1165	4743	271	23	...	26	9	329	246	246	575	5318
6	1	12	1	13	...	...	1	20	2000	3000	...	...	...	5000	...	1095	18	1113	...	59	45	25	...	129	325	90	219	1332
7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2000	3000	...	...	...	5000	...	403	...	403	...	...	...	...	...	...	42	...	...	403
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3000	3000	...	...	...	6000	...	185	...	185	...	...	...	...	...	...	42	42	42	227
9	1	8	1	12	...	...	...	...	10000	10000	...	...	...	20000	300	209	...	209	...	...	...	...	18	18	132	132	150	359
10	...	...	1	1	1	3	1	11	16000	10000	2000	...	1000	29000	10300	2665	...	2665	...	...	...	...	...	...	156	156	156	2821
11	1	44	2	50	2	50	2	40	60000	18000	4000	...	...	82000	...	6731	2980	9711	1181	105	509	517	1229	3541	1650	1650	5191	14902
12	1	20	1	32	1	28	1	17	40000	15000	...	...	...	55000	1600	6032	3005	9037	441	...	90	272	519	1322	746	746	2068	11105
13	1	9	1	20	...	...	...	...	6000	...	...	...	...	6000	...	1072	409	1481	4	40	35	88	28	195	106	106	301	1782
14	1	28	2	35	...	...	1	8	50000	15000	...	...	...	65000	4881	5060	...	5060	...	...	...	...	...	...	198	200	200	5260
15	1	17	2	33	...	...	1	15	75000	...	...	...	...	75000	...	6900	885	7785	365	...	...	294	16	675	508	508	1183	8968
16	1	26	3	61	...	...	2	34	50000	13000	...	...	5000	68000	...	5546	1118	6664	595	676	505	361	375	2512	1346	1346	3858	10522
17	1	68	1	181	...	...	1	20	40000	20000	30000	126600	20000	236600	...	22273	...	22273	1576	411	1774	1334	3683	8778	6534	6534	15312	37585
18	1	40	1	104	...	...	3	50	375000	20000	...	...	...	395000	41899	13154	13690	26844	661	28	1057	551	2325	4622	3888	3888	8510	35354
19	2	108	5	90	1	43	5	136	105000	8000	76000	...	...	189000	...	13651	1765	15416	718	789	1679	1414	2314	6914	3888	3120	10034	25450
20	1	25	4	60	...	...	1	25	35000	21000	500	4944	2500	63944	...	8541	...	8541	863	227	1626	369	...	3085	2139	2140	5225	13766

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
21	1	12	1	30	....	.....	1	13	25000	5000	5000	.....	.....	35000	5000	1690	1300	2990	145	50	72	115	30	412	186	186	598	3588
22	1	14	1	25	....	.....	1	18	40000	5000	.....	.....	.....	45000	4000	1970	1350	3320	210	70	120	50	50	500	306	306	806	4126
23	1	41	1	91	....	.....	2	79	60000	15000	20000	.....	5000	100000	.....	8249	2250	10499	894	997	577	431	763	3662	1464	1464	5126	15625
24	1	18	4	60	....	.....	1	22	65000	.....	30000	.....	.....	95000	12500	4551	2400	6951	523	146	113	40	632	1454	858	860	2314	9265
25	1	20	3	65	....	.....	1	25	21000	12000	40000	.....	.....	73000	.....	5079	2047	7126	333	68	115	236	338	1090	1188	1188	2278	9404
26	1	27	1	65	....	.....	2	47	70000	15000	.....	.....	.....	85000	.....	4988	812	5800	740	322	541	386	710	2699	1255	1255	3954	9754
27	1	23	3	69	....	.....	1	33	60000	10000	2000	.....	.....	72000	12000	5989	7913	13902	496	15	148	588	726	1973	1082	1086	3059	16961
28	1	10	1	15	....	.....	1	10	15000	.....	.....	5000	.....	20000	.....	1398	.....	1398	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	275	250	250	1648
29	.....	.....	1	26	....	.....	1	16	2500	10000	.....	.....	.....	12500	.....	1595	3004	4599	.....	59	60	102	25	246	435	435	681	5280
30	1	35	3	51	1	12	3	60	50000	30000	25000	.....	300	105300	.....	6095	6308	12403	579	375	469	387	186	1996	1188	1188	3184	15587
31	1	14	2	37	....	.....	1	15	20000	20000	.....	.....	32078	72078	3500	5771	1389	7160	219	161	71	229	821	1501	1273	942	2443	9603
32	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	4000	.....	.....	.....	.....	4000	.....	510	635	1145	67	.....	21	45	11	144	220	220	364	1509
33	1	35	2	65	1	30	3	55	50000	7500	9000	.....	6000	72500	.....	5074	1728	6802	358	150	387	361	373	1629	1270	1270	2899	9701
34	1	23	1	55	1	38	1	9	40000	15000	.....	.....	8452	63452	5775	5141	893	6034	301	35	382	549	537	1804	882	882	2686	8720
35	1	50	1	97	....	.....	1	53	45000	6000	100000	.....	1000	152000	19841	12452	11953	24405	2203	88	1245	588	2343	6467	3888	3888	10355	34760
36	1	22	4	75	....	.....	1	30	30000	15000	.....	3262	.....	48262	.....	6044	182	6226	546	152	684	350	926	2658	1744	1744	4402	10628
37	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	210	.....	210	18	.....	4	4	.....	26	128	93	119	329
38	1	16	1	50	....	.....	2	47	40000	16000	.....	.....	1500	57500	.....	4621	402	5023	726	8	396	221	752	2103	1340	1340	3443	8466
39	1	18	1	60	....	.....	2	30	75000	20000	.....	.....	.....	95000	8000	6115	2291	8406	218	188	56	149	20	631	1058	1058	1689	10095
40	.....	.....	1	12	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1008	1008	.....	1196	75	1271	39	.....	.....	15	.....	54	120	120	174	1445
41	.....	.....	1	24	....	.....	1	18	12000	12000	.....	.....	.....	24000	.....	4798	744	5542	579	.....	15	190	971	1755	1588	1588	3343	8885
42	.....	.....	1	15	....	.....	1	8	6000	.....	.....	.....	2500	8500	.....	1544	.....	1544	127	11	20	105	31	294	204	204	498	2042
43	1	15	1	18	....	.....	1	15	58000	5000	.....	.....	.....	63000	11500	2413	2062	4475	259	25	125	129	.....	538	330	330	868	5343
44	1	18	1	24	....	.....	1	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	1600	1600	.....	600	200	800	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	800
(1)	33	867	66	1796	8	204	53	1084	1868000	419500	343500	139806	89038	2859844	176139	208892	84673	293565	16809	5821	13118	10867	21210	67825	.....	45021	112846	406411
(2)	33	792	66	1628	11	261	44	940	1796000	383000	298500	135097	87447	2700044	198360	191177	146436	337613	20967	8377	11704	9927	17876	68851	.....	41062	109913	447526
(3)	.....	75	.....	168	....	.....	9	144	72000	36500	45000	4709	1591	159800	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1414	940	3334	.....	.....	3959	2933	.....
(4)	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	57	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22221	17715	61763	44048	4158	2556	.....	.....	.....	1026	.....	.....	.....	41115

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1953	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	1869	NC No. 801	Rowan	5	C. A. Misenheimer	483	1		371	2		278		5
2	China Grove	St. Mark's	1894	N. Main St.	Rowan	4	Harold Terry	531		33	415		34	295		42
3	China Grove	Luth. Chapel (R)	1792	1 Mi. S.	Rowan	5	B. S. Brown	395		10	322		13	232		6
4	China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	1884	2 Mi. S. W.	Rowan	5	D. W. Zipperer	469	14		326	5		267		21
5	China Grove	Ebenezer (R)	1867	5 Mi. S. E.	Rowan	5	Vacant	349	13		264	7		185		15
6	China Grove	Concordia (R)	1882	6 Mi. W.	Rowan	5	C. E. Lutz	410	13		344	16		304	14	
7	Cleveland	Amity (R)	1890		Rowan	5	C. C. Adderholdt	137	2		77	5		65	1	
8	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893		Rowan	5	C. C. Adderholdt	116	4		87	14		68	19	
9	East Spencer	Christ (X)	1870	1307 N. Long	Rowan	4	Geo. G. Robertson	262			198			129		
10	Faith	Faith	1899	S. Main	Rowan	5	Vacant	589	2		491		1	331		15
11	Granite Quarry	Christiana (R)	1871	2 Mi. E.	Rowan	5	W. Gilmer Boggs	414	25		319	10		266	4	
12	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901		Rowan	5	Martin L. Yonts	207	13		165	12		129	24	
13	Kannapolis	Bethany	1928	8th - Juniper Sts.	Rowan	5	Floyd C. Trexler	431	31		343	25		234	7	
14	Kannapolis	St. Enoch (R)	1835	4 Mi. N. W.	Rowan	5	Gilbert B. Goodman	613	9		449		1	284	13	
15	Kannapolis	St. David's	1938	2 Mi. N. NC 29	Rowan	2	W. G. Cobb	227	7		170	4		103	3	
16	Landis	Trinity	1909	1 Blk. W. on NC 29	Rowan	4	C. V. Deal	815	22		622	19		439	9	
17	Mooresville	St. Mark's	1908	237 N. Main	Rowan	4	Louis E. Bouknight	399	10		295	5		186		4
18	Mocksville	St. Matthew's (R)	1860		Rowan	4	Jasper J. Smith (S)	18	1		18	1		12	2	
19	Rockwell	Emmanuel (R)	1895	2 Mi. S.	Rowan	5	Glenn A. Yount	406	22		281			215	4	
20	Rockwell	St. James'	1907	Main	Rowan	5	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	560	16		425	2		302	1	

21	Richfield	Luther's (R)	1831	3 Mi. N. E.	Rowan	5	Vacant	130			100			90		
22	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Main	Rowan	5	Vacant	114	1		88		2	76		12
23	Richfield	New Bethel (R)	1806	4 Mi. S. W.	Rowan	5	Vacant	98			89		1	70		10
24	Salisbury	Bethel (R)	1855		Rowan	5	Jasper J. Smith	291	33		219	18		153	29	
25	Salisbury	Haven	1898	203 W. Harrison	Rowan	2	A. K. Hewitt	805	25		601	17		472	8	
26	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	710 Lafayette	Rowan	2	J. Wilford Lyerly	389	43		270	25		182	26	
27	Salisbury	Organ (Zion) (R)	1745	10 Mi. S. E.	Rowan	5	O. W. Aderholdt	912	13		672	8		451	19	
28	Salisbury	Salem (R)	1850	7 Mi. West	Rowan	5	P. E. Moose	621	21		416	4		335	7	
29	Salisbury	St. John's	1747	West Innes	Rowan	2	Frank Efird	1665		60	1297		43	1060		35
30	Salisbury	St. Mark's (R)	1894	5 Mi. West	Rowan	5	J. A. Seaboch	343	17		257	7		184	5	
31	Salisbury	St. Matthew's (R)	1838	11 Mi. East	Rowan	5	Vacant	684	1		501	1		358		46
32	Salisbury	St. Peter's (R)	1832	3 Mi. N. E. Rockwell	Rowan	5	Vacant	530		9	375		14	335		3
33	Salisbury	St. Paul's (R)	1830	5 Mi. S. E.	Rowan	5	L. C. Bumgarner	898	61		571	29		450	50	
34	Salisbury	Union (R)	1774	5 Mi. E.	Rowan	5	T. C. Plexico	580	36		396	23		339	20	
35	Salisbury	Grace (R)	1880	4 Mi. North China Grove	Rowan	5	J. E. Walker	463	10		305	1		286	6	
36	Spencer	Calvary	1905	503 Carolina Ave.	Rowan	4	C. Marion Starr	396	4		306		2	224	3	
37	Statesville	St. John's	1888	W. Front & Mulberry	Iredell	3	John K. Lasley	696		30	528		8	346	1	
38	Statesville	Mt. Hermon (R)	1896		Iredell	5	W. H. Dutton	152	3		115	2		113	10	
39	Statesville	Sharon (R)	1842		Iredell	5	E. W. Ridenhour	194	11		129	10		119	9	
40	Statesville	St. Paul's (R)	1840		Iredell	5	W. B. Aull	131		10	98		12	70		11
41	Troutman	Holy Trinty	1924		Iredell	5	O. G. Swicegood	459	3		348		4	286	6	
42	Salisbury	Reformation	1873	10 Mi. N. W.	Iredell	5										
				(1) Conference 1953 Totals				18382	487	152	13663	272	135	10323	300	252
				(2) Conference 1952 Totals				18066	546	44	13536	332	122	10166	335	169
				(3) Conference Increase				316		108	127		13	157		83
				(4) Conference Decrease					59			60			35	

X Report of Previous year.
R Rural.
S Supply.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																								EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS											ADULT MEMBERS										PARISH														HIGHER		
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools			Ch'dren of Ch.							
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	30	31
1	Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	483	371	278	4	2	6	3	1		3	7		1	4	3	3		10	3	5		8	1	32	325						4	54	19		3	1
2	China G., St. Mark's	531	415	295	3	2	5				4	4	1			2	5		7	3	16	22	41	1	32	300	12	10						13		3	9
3	China G., Luth. Chapel	395	322	232	3		3						3					2	2	4	9	2	15	1	21	282		4				2	14	11		1	5
4	China G., Mt. Moriah	469	326	267	13	1	14	5				5	9			7	5		12	4	3		7	1	46	314		12				6	53	10	1		3
5	China G., Ebenezer	349	264	185	6		6						6		1		8		9	1	1		2	1	30	261		11	1	7	40	6	31	18			5
6	China G., Concordia	410	344	304	6		6	9				9		3	3	11	4		18	1	1		2	1	38	317			1	10	53			20		3	1
7	Cleveland, Amity	137	77	65	2		2	5				5		3		5			5					1	9	80		10				2	35	5			2
8	Cleveland, Lebanon	116	87	68	1	1	2	12				12		10		12		6	18	4			4	1	16	85		6						12			
9	East Spencer	262	198	129																				1	29	190		32				2	22	11			
10	Faith	589	491	331	11	2	13	8		2		10	3		2	8	7		17	1	17		18	1	42	385	20	25	1	13	67	3	20	12		4	4
11	G. Quarry, Christiana	414	319	266	13	3	16		1			1	15				10	4	14	2	2		4	1	30	270		20				9	52	10			5
12	G. Quarry, Wittenberg	207	165	129	3	5	8	4		3		7	1			5	16	1	22	2	8		10	1	31	176		2				3	17	5			1
13	Kannapolis, Bethany	431	343	234	2	13	15	6		3		9	6		1	6	24		31		6		6	1	50	351		20	1	17	59			23		1	3
14	Kannapolis, St. Enoch's	613	449	284	15	3	18	3		8		11	7		4	11	6		21	7	15		22	1	37	356		25	1	16	112	16	150	25	1	1	2
15	Kannapolis, St. David's	227	170	103	7		7	4				4	3		3	4			7		2	1	3	1	16	116											1

16 Landis	815	622	439	15	2	17	10		4		14	3		5	15	10		30	4	7		11	1	34	413		34				7	80	34		7	11
17 Mooresville	399	295	186	7	4	11	3		3		6	5		1	3	15		19	2	10	2	14	1	38	181		5				6	33	13			5
18 Mocksville	18	18	12											1				1					1	3	29											
19 Rockwell, Emmanuel	406	281	215	19	4	23			1		1	22		2		8		10	4	6		10	1	33	248			1	8	68	6	60	14		2	1
20 Rockwell, St. James	560	425	302	19	2	21	5		2		7	14		3	5	5		13	6	5		11	1	41	283	6	19	1	6	43			5		2	2
21 Richfield, Luther's	130	100	90																				1	8	112						2	25	5			
22 Richfield, Mt. Zion	114	88	64	3		3						3				1		1		3		3	1	9	113		18				2	18				2
23 Richfield, N. Bethel	98	89	60																	1		1	1	8	60						2	12				
24 Salisbury, Bethel	291	219	153	13	9	22	5		1	1	7	15		2	6	12	2	22		4		4	1	15	235		21				2	16	6			1
25 Salisbury, Haven	805	601	472	16	3	19	11				11	8		3	13	19		35	8	10		18	1	33	465	9	35						17	1	3	12
26 Salisbury, Messiah	389	270	182	14	11	25	7				7	18		2	13	15		30	1	3	1	5	1	28	288		15	1	14	60			16			3
27 Salisbury, Organ (Zion)	912	672	451	11	1	12	7				7	5		2	7	10		19	2	9		11	1	26	480		13				2	75	18			
28 Salisbury, Salem	621	416	335	19		19		1	1		2	17		1		9	1	11	3	4		7	1	46	423			1	9	89	8	105	19			1
29 Salisbury, St. John's	1665	1297	1060	25	2	27	19	1	17	7	44		17	2	19	13		34	11	46	20	77	1	90	730			1	14	139	15	90	51	1	8	24
30 Salisbury, St. Mark's	343	257	184	13	4	17	7				7	10		2	7	2		11	1	3		4	1	22	264		16				5	53	9		1	1
31 Salisbury, St. Matt.	684	501	358	15	2	17	12		5		17			2	12	4		18	2	10	5	17	1	35	468		14				3	37	14			4
32 Salisbury, St. Peter's	530	375	335	7		7			1	1	2	5		2	10	5		17	3	7	21	31	1	55	337	4	4	1	9	50			24	1		1
33 Salisbury, St. Paul's	898	571	450	25	9	34		1	1		2	32		6	17	25		48	6	11		17	1	50	530	7	40				6	60	14	1		2
34 Salisbury, Union	580	396	339	10	20	30			13	4	17	13			12	15		27	2		2	4	1	40	290	28	36	1	5	43					1	1
35 Salisbury, Grace	463	305	286	11	1	12			3		3	9		2	1	6		9	3	5		8	1	18	358	3	18	1	7	210	5	45	21		2	
36 Spencer	396	306	224	9		9			3		3	6			3	2		5	2		5	7	1	43	224	16	15				5	35	10		6	4
37 Statesville, St. John's	696	528	346	9	2	11	12		21		33		22	2	12	18	1	33	5	36		41	1	35	300	7	27				3	15	3			
38 Statesville, Mt. Hermon	152	115	113	6		6	4			1	5	1		1	5			6		1	3	4	1	8	96						1	14	3		1	
39 Statesville, Sharon	194	129	119	7		7	5			1	6	1		1	6	3	3	13	1	1	1	3	1	13	94								12			
40 Statesville, St. Paul's	131	98	70	9		9				7	7	2		3		4		7		2	17	19	1	8	103								12			
41 Troutman	459	348	286	9		9	2				2	7			2	1		3	3	4		7	1	41	272	36	22				9	68	14		6	6
42 Salisbury, Refom																																				
(1)	18382	13663	10323	380	108	488	159	5	92	29	294	250	56	63	242	290	19	615	101	273	102	476	42	1239	11204	148	519	13	135	1033	142	1289	533	6	55	123
(2)	18066	13536	10166	433	154	587	199	7	66	23	295	313	21	92	266	270	67	695	102	250	133	485	41	1219	10773	197	659	4	19	191	184	1540	609	5	50	136
(3)	316	127	157						26	6			35			20				23			1	20	1431	49		9	116	842				1	5	
(4)				53	46	99	40	2			1	63		29	24		48	80	1		31	9					140				44	251	76			13

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportion'd	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	21	2	68	...	...	1	34	40000	8000	20000	...	1200	69200	8400	6661	5156	11817	858	142	642	636	507	2785	2043	2043	4828	**16645**
2	1	20	7	88	...	...	6	117	50000	6000	...	...	10000	66000	6000	7433	1637	9070	816	894	1046	1192	2064	6012	3300	3300	9312	**18382**
3	1	26	1	59	...	...	1	32	32000	21000	...	6000	8000	67000	...	6077	464	6541	526	45	450	455	1062	2538	1824	1824	4362	**10903**
4	1	12	1	61	...	...	4	112	60000	10000	4000	5893	23692	103585	...	6921	2631	9552	601	25	235	731	2026	3618	2152	2152	5770	**15322**
5	1	25	2	52	...	...	1	21	28000	13500	...	100	8000	49600	...	6429	5623	12052	515	366	205	419	998	2503	1406	1406	3909	**15961**
6	1	18	1	75	...	...	3	67	20000	10000	...	...	...	30000	...	6784	1601	8385	998	391	605	650	1116	3760	2072	2072	5832	**14217**
7	...	...	1	26	1	12	1	15	10000	...	6000	...	...	16000	...	1448	610	2058	15	55	12	73	18	173	211	211	384	**2442**
8	...	...	1	18	1	18	...	...	10000	8000	...	11453	600	30053	...	1750	1500	3250	48	54	3	88	...	193	324	324	517	**3767**
9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21000	12000	...	...	2000	35000	...	4276	...	4276	...	...	...	...	...	1354	...	1106	1106	...
10	1	30	1	130	...	...	1	25	185000	5000	...	...	1500	191500	18286	10572	13595	24167	430	50	320	355	1050	2205	2136	2136	4341	**28508**
11	1	45	2	70	...	...	1	20	100000	10000	...	...	14000	124000	6000	8405	6000	14405	1085	310	882	315	804	3396	1776	1780	5176	**19581**
12	1	24	2	47	1	38	1	17	35550	20000	...	...	276	55826	14375	7200	19416	26616	190	152	44	4	204	594	792	396	990	**27606**
13	1	24	1	82	...	...	1	36	23000	5000	...	...	3000	31000	...	7599	1678	9277	130	776	653	...	2004	3563	1968	1968	5531	**14808**
14	1	18	1	60	...	...	2	40	22500	5000	10500	...	...	38000	...	6688	1103	7791	811	187	272	471	1335	3076	1894	1894	4970	**12761**
15	1	16	2	24	...	...	1	15	42000	15000	...	...	...	57000	9375	6701	1090	7791	158	...	...	116	686	960	409	409	1369	**9160**

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	49	7	150			2	55	50000	10000	40000		3000	103000		16476	11576	28052	1333	228	708	709	1674	4652	3104	3104	7756	35808
17	1	32	1	36			3	56	17000	9000	50000		3258	79258		7551	6274	13825	936	9	274	284	866	2369	1718	1718	4087	17912
18									3000					3000		320		320	26			12		38	36	36	74	394
19	1	65	1	69			2	27	20000	14000	4000		9000	47000		5836	1377	7213	711	66	458	403	779	2417	1356	1456	3873	11086
20	1	38	2	62			1	16	80000	14000				94000		6443	1889	8332	969	362	92		1190	2613	1924	1924	4537	12869
21			1	25			1	12	15000	3500				18500		900		900							412	300	300	1200
22	1	12	1	30			1	9	15000	7000	10000			32000		1965	2625	4590	111	110	117	130	175	643	531	531	1174	5764
23	1	18	1	15			1	13	1500	5000			10000	16500	1500	908	5800	6708	10	100	180	30	136	456	318	318	774	7482
24	1	15	2	52			2	40	6000	9200		500	2500	18200		4869	1322	6191	212	188	93	148	162	803	594	594	1397	7588
25	1	45	1	117			2	30	106000	8500				114500	6000	12621	8431	21052	1329		690	559	2092	4670	4020	4020	8690	29742
26	1	32	1	51			1	25	75000		7500		500	83000	10500	9166	2525	11691	764	9	350	600	394	2117	858	858	2975	14666
27	1	15	2	55			1	17	19000	7000	6000	1100	9000	42100		5852	366	6218	670	702	619	863	102	2956	2389	2389	5345	11563
28	1	27	3	105			1	26	175000	7000			4000	186000	21769	9211	13239	22450	908	199	534	621	705	2967	1824	1840	4807	27257
29	1	106	1	310			6	192	400000	25000				425000		27116	22640	49756	5517	1629	5659	2238	10474	25517	9626	9626	35143	84899
30	1	17	1	30	1	22	1	26	33000	6000	7500			46500		4644	2774	7418	285	24		164	297	770	990	990	1760	9178
31	1	27	1	53			1	25	24000	5000			3000	32000		5758	1285	7043	1449	55	380	695	1009	3588	2348	2348	5936	12979
32	1	55	3	110			3	50	10000	13000	4000			27000		5387	913	6300	716	187	259	332	1096	2590	2068	2068	4658	10958
33	1	30	1	110			2	52	41650	4150		9015	2073	56888		7591	1711	9302	1004	402	968	1746	415	4535	2772	2772	7307	16609
34	1	30	3	92			2	48	25000	10000	30000		5000	70000		8584	5000	13584	369	300	500	300	422	1891	2012	2012	3903	17487
35	1	30	1	40			1	35	80000	6000			5000	91000		5802	4820	10622	405	116	627	480	384	2012	1518	1518	3530	14152
36	1	28	1	160			3	55	10000	8000	47000			65000	4520	8739	6793	15532	771	295	401	448	319	2234	1836	1836	4070	19602
37	1	29	1	85			3	50	45000	5000			17093	67093		7550	1690	9240	1635	40	35	820	1811	4341	2820	2820	7161	16401
38			1	15					15000	13500				28500		2311	3252	5563	171	141	73	103	108	596	555	555	1151	6714
39			1	16			1	16	10000	13000			7200	30200	6500	3329	194	3523	197	32	13	112	112	466	330	330	796	4319
40									4500					4500		1753	2963	4716		67	67	17	284	435	330	330	765	5481
41	1	22	1	53			1	28	45000	7500			5500	58000		6766	2829	9595	441	178	731	954	2093	4397	1998	2100	6497	16092
42																												
(1)	33	1011	63	2586	4	90	66	1474	2004700	358850	246500	34061	158392	2802503	113225	268116	174392	442508	28120	8886	19197	18273	40973	115449		70308	185757	628265
(2)	37	1306	70	2990	2	46	59	1279	1853100	321650	210000	38325	102577	2525652	123826	261871	151386	413257	24732	9547	16798	17982	34323	103382		67334	170716	583973
(3)					2	44	7	195	151600	37200	36500		55815	276851		6245	23006	29251	3388		2399	291	6650	12067		2974	15041	44292
(4)	4	295	7	404								4264			10601					661								

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1953	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Cor. 2nd & S. Sts.	Stanly	4	J. W. Iddings	498	4		431	8		375	15	
2	Albemarle	St. Martin's (R)	1831	8 Mi. S. W.	Stanly	5	B. D. Castor	268	6		214	7		120	6	
3	Belmont	Holy Comforter (R)	1916		Gaston	4	Harry Robinson	252	11		185	5		147	13	
4	Bessemer City	Grace	1904		Gaston	4	H. P. Barringer	195	22		134	19		108	22	
5	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	900 The Plaza	Mecklenburg	1	Olin Sink	537	45		402	24		314	22	
6	Charlotte	St. Mark's	1859	414 N. Tryon	Mecklenburg	1	W. B. Freed	1270	128		938	65		712	37	
7	Charlotte	St. Luke's	1928	E. Blvd. - Dilworth Rd.	Mecklenburg	1	J. LeGrande Mayer	724	11		524	7		385		25
8	Cherryville	St. John's	1881	400 Church St.	Gaston	3	Leroy Trexler	520	5		412	12		245	1	
9	Concord	Calvary	1913		Cabarrus	2	W. D. Yount	352	18		255	9		160	5	
10	Concord	Cold Water (R)	1782	2 Mi. E.	Cabarrus	5	Luther R. Sloop	61	8		40	2		32	3	
11	Concord	St. Martin's (R)	1819	8 Mi. S. E.	Cabarrus	5	Luther R. Sloop	70	2		52	3		44	5	
12	Concord	St. Andrew's (R)	1893	244 W. Depot	Cabarrus	2	W. David Wise	223	13		180	11		134	11	
13	Concord	Prosperity (R)	1879	8 Mi. N. East	Cabarrus	5	J. L. Peeler	452	2		345	1		264	8	
14	Concord	St. James'	1843	Cor. Main - Depot	Cabarrus	2	Geo. R. Whittecar	764	24		591	6		441	28	
15	Concord	St. John's	1745	5 Mi. E.	Cabarrus	5	C. Lee Shipton	576	9		384	4		316		7
16	Concord	Mt. Herman (R)	1881	2 Mi. S.	Cabarrus	5	J. Paul Rimmer	205			158			137		
17	Concord	Trinity (R)	1857	5 W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	Toby A. Rendleman	262		3	204		4	157		19
18	Crouse	Bethel (R)	1858	5 Mi. S. East	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	215			147	2		80	2	
19	Crouse	St. Mark's (R)	1817	3 Mi. S. West	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	223	6		148	4		77	4	
20	Crouse	St. Paul's	1903		Lincolnton	5	L. S. Miller	193	3		129	1		67	2	
21	Dallas	Antioch (R)	1852	2 Mi. W.	Gaston	5	Vacant	299	7		210	5		165	5	
22	Dallas	Philadelphia (R)	1767	3 Mi. N. East	Gaston	5	Vacant	178		4	173		4	134	41	
23	Dallas	St. Paul's (R)	1897	5 Mi. N.	Gaston	5	W. Leo Smith	478	10		330	10		224	12	
24	Dallas	Holy Communion	1835	Main St.	Gaston	4	C. E. Ridenhour	462	6		337	5		226	6	
25	East Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	1828	110 S. Chapel Road	Gaston	4	Hoyle Lee Whiteside	323		20	256		10	162		

26	Gastonia	Holy Trinty	1899	S. York St.	Gaston	2	Geo. W. Lingle	757	31		567	11		422	7	
27	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive (R)	1878		Cabarrus	5	Guy C. Cruse	179			151	4		106	14	
28	Gold Hill	St. Stephen's (R)	1837		Rowan	5	Guy C. Cruse	215	9		169	13		146	22	
29	Kannapolis	Center Grove	1876	2 Mi. E. NC 29	Cabarrus	2	E. L. Misenheimer	508	31		389	13		306	3	
30	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914	302 S. Union	Cabarrus	2	Robert Shelby	968		3	742		8	590		
31	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939		Cabarrus	2	J. Luther Ballentine	179		2	137			102	5	
32	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	1876	200 N. Piedmont	Cleveland	3	W. P. Gerberding	310	10		255	5		219	9	
33	Kings Mountain	Resurrection	1951	Crescent Circle	Cleveland	3	Vacant	185	10		125	5		96		12
34	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	S. Aspen - W. Ch.	Lincolnton	4	H. A. McCullough	840	13		639	6		494	2	
35	Lincolnton	Daniel (R)	1788	5 Mi. N. West	Lincolnton	5	Oscar K. Knight	320		20	210		10	196		5
36	Lincolnton	Bethpage (R)	1855	6 Mi. N.	Catawba	5	L. C. Hahn	534		37	358		35	236	12	
37	Lincolnton	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	10 Mi. West	Catawba	5	L. C. Hahn	192		14	147		49	103		1
38	Monroe	Morning Star (R)	1775	NC 51 - 3 Mi. East	Mecklenburg	5	C. E. Norman	33	2		24			18		4
39	Monroe	St. Luke's	1889	207 East Jefferson	Union	5	C. E. Norman	142	9		100	1		78	2	
40	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	S. Main	Gaston	2	Carl Fisher	234	15		177	13		126	8	
41	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	S. Main	Cabarrus	5	E. Ray Trexler	217		4	172		3	131		4
42	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead (R)	1890	2 Mi. S. E.	Cabarrus	5	E. Fulenwider (S)	184		8	142	9		101	24	
43	Stanley	Christ	1841		Gaston	5	R. B. Cuthbertson	362		2	225		9	202		7
44	Stanley	St. Luke's (R)	1855	6 Mi. N.	Lincolnton	5	R. B. Cuthbertson	50			39			25		
45	Spindale	Advent	1949	104 E. Main	Rutherford	4	Hubert C. Linn	116		17	107		14	73		10
46	Shelby	Ascension	1923	300 N. Lafayette	Cleveland	2	Paul B. Cubb	305	22		218	24		133	9	
47	Vale	Trinity	1822	Vale	Lincolnton	5	Glenn A. Miller	651		8	479		11	262		12
				(1) Conference 1953 Totals				17081	492	142	12751	314	157	9391	363	106
				(2) Conference 1952 Totals				16631	572	119	12339	384	113	9011	326	127
				(3) Conference Increase				450		23	412			380	37	
				(4) Conference Decrease					80			70	44			21
				A Synod 1953 Totals				59471	1798	548	43796	1107	423	32628	1319	510
				B Synod 1952 Totals				57711	1867	309	42552	1198	369	31407	1027	467
				C Synod Increase				1760	69	239	1244		54	1221	292	43
				D Synod Increase								91				

X Report of Previous year.
R Rural.
S Supply.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION													
					CHILD MEMBERS											ADULT MEMBERS								PARISH												HIGHER		
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools			Ch'dren of Ch.					
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	30	31
1	Albemarle, 1st Church	498	431	375	7	3	10	11	1	2		14		4	2	11	12		25	1	10	6	17	1	50	336	18	30	1	6	45	5	40	31	1	6	12
2	Albemarle, St. Martin's	268	214	120	12		12	12		1		13		1	4	12	2		18	4	3	4	11	1	20	210		6	1	3	25	2	18	12		2	
3	Belmont	252	185	147	6	7	13	3		4		7	6		4	3	9	1	17	1	11		12	1	23	162			1	4	40			7			3
4	Bessemer City	195	134	108	1	5	6	3				3	3		3	3	12	1	19					1	10	84	3	7						10		3	
5	Charlotte, H. Trinity	537	402	314	14	20	34	4		8	1	13	21		2	6	39	2	49	5	18	2	25	1	22	290		25				4	51	18		5	4
6	Charlotte, St. Mark's	1270	938	712	49	38	87	9		16		25	63		4	4	94	6	108	6	27	10	43	1	17	649	10	108						31	2	1	17
7	Charlotte, St. Luke's	724	524	385	16	14	30	6		20		26	4		1	6	41	1	49	1	40	1	42	1	31	286		17				6	30	9		1	17
8	Cherryville	520	412	245	6	1	7	9		5		14		7	3	9	10		22	1	9		10	1	30	306	10		1	17	90			5		4	5
9	Concord, Calvary	352	255	160	5	5	10	1				1	9		2	4	10		16	2	3	2	7	1	28	155	4	10						14	1	3	
10	Concord, Cold Water	61	40	32	6		6						6			2	1	1	4		2		2	1	6	58						6	35	5			1
11	Concord, St. Martin's	70	52	44	1		1	2				2		1		2	1		3					1	8	59						2	14	3			
12	Concord, St. Andrew's	223	180	134	2	2	4	2				2	2		1	2	4	8	15		4		4	1	23	143	10	9						5			2
13	Concord, Prosperity	452	345	264	16	3	19	1		3	14	18	1		1	7	6	1	15	3	11		14	1	39	285	8		1	8	60			10		1	
14	Concord, St. James'	764	591	441	23	8	31	5		8		13	18			6	25	2	33	9	18		27	1	48	387	21	41						23		5	11
15	Concord, St. John's	576	384	316	10		10	5				5	5			5	10		15	2	9		11	1	48	358		18	1	8	82	8	36	12		5	2
16	Concord, Mt. Hermon	205	158	137																				1	17	173											
17	Concord, Trinity	262	204	157	1		1						1			1	2		3	1	6		7	1	21	150		3	1	8	34	2	11	1	1	1	
18	Crouse, Bethel	215	147	80	4		4	3		3		6		2		4			4		2		2	1	14	100						4	35	8			1
19	Crouse, St. Mark's	223	148	77	5		5	3				3	2		3	4	3		10	2	4		6	1	12	95		12				3	35	8			2
20	Crouse, St. Paul's	193	129	67	2		2						2		3	1			4		3		3	1	10	75								6		2	
21	Dallas, Antioch	299	210	165	10		10	8					8	2	4	8	4		16	4	7		11	1	12	160		30				1	34	15		3	2
22	Dallas, Phila	178	173	134						2		2		2							2		2	1	7	68		25				4	20		1		
23	Dallas, St. Paul's	478	330	244	11	3	14	5		3	6	14				5	13		18	4	4		8	1	51	315		10	1	12	52			24	1	1	3
24	Dallas, H. Com.	462	337	226	11		11	8		2		10	1		3	8	9		20	2	13		15	1	50	277	10	26				8	30	27		2	3
25	East Gastonia	323	256	162	2		2			6	6	12		10		3	4		7	1	5	11	17	1	18	175		18				5	28	8		3	3

26 Gastonia	757	567	422	39	13	52	12		20		32	20		1	12	33	2	48	4	33		37	1	47	360	10	17	1	7	65			19	1	2	14
27 Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	179	151	106	5		5	7		2		9		4	1	7			8	1	3		4	1	17	75			1		4						
28 Gold Hill, St. Stephen's	215	169	146	1	4	5	9				9		4		9	4	5	18	1	4		5	1	21	174		7	1	8	23			7			1
29 Kannapolis, C. Grove	508	389	306	18	7	25	5		2		7	18		8	7	18		33	5	15		20	1	48	310	15	15	1	11	96			24	2	3	4
30 Kannapolis, K. Mem.	968	742	590	20		20	9		6		15	5		1	9	9		19	6	21		27	1	86	455	34	80				4	23	70	3	1	24
31 Kannapolis, Redeemer	179	137	109	3		3	3	1		1	5		2		3	1		4	2	2		4	1	34	115		9	1	1	6	5	35	4			
32 K. Mountain, St. Matt.	310	255	219	8	7	15				10	10	5		4	8	8		20	2	13		15	1	27	210								20		4	7
33 K. Mountain, Resurrection.	185	125	96	4	1	5						5		3	2	3		8		3		3	1	18	137		16				3	35	11		1	1
34 Lincolnton, Emmanuel	840	639	494	18	9	27	6		6	8	20	7		2	8	20		30	8	16		24	1	46	401	61	30	1	20	132			36		3	13
35 Lincolnton, Daniel	320	210	196	4		4	5		9		14		10		5	2		7	5	12		17	1	28	208			1	14	79	2	15	5			
36 Lincolnton, Bethpage	534	358	236	4		4			6		6		2	3		3		6	3	5	33	41	1	19	170			1	8	70	9	36	6		3	
37 Lincolnton, Cedar Grove	192	147	103	1		1				100	100		99						1		48	49	1	16	92			1	5	30	6	23	5			1
38 Monroe, M. Star	33	24	18	1	1	2						2				1		1			1	1											2			
39 Monroe, St. Luke's	142	100	78	11	1	12			4		4	8		1	1	5		7	1	4	1	6	1	11	84		9						10			1
40 Mt. Holly	234	177	126	6		6	4				4	2		2	8	4		14	1			1	1	26	126	4	5				1	16	10			2
41 Mt. Pleasant, H. Trinity	217	172	131	6		6	4		3		7		1		4	3		7	1	9		10	1	20	125	4							8	1		2
42 Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	184	142	101	5		5	8		6	8	22		17	1	8			9					1	12	140		14						9			
43 Stanley, Christ	362	225	202	7	5	12			3	2	5	7				4	1	5	3	9	2	14	1	27	270			1	2	24	5	43	6	1	4	1
44 Stanley, St. Luke's	50	39	25																																1	8
45 Spindale, Advent	116	107	73		1	1				4	4		3			3		3		5	12	17	1	8	50											
46 Shelby	305	218	133	6		6	7		1		8		2		7	8	24	39		15		15	1	23	152			1	8	35			15			3
47 Vale, Trinity	651	479	262	4	3	7	3			1	4	3		4	3	2	2	11	7	14	1	22	1	22	260		16				6	28	56	1	2	1
(1)	17081	12751	9391	391	161	552	182	2	151	161	477	234	173	71	217	442	57	786	100	394	134	628	47	1171	9270	222	613	19	150	992	101	671	615	16	72	172
(2)	16631	12339	9011	391	130	521	209	8	91	38	344	234	57	63	244	422	66	795	89	306	122	517	46	1068	8900	253	566	4	41	459	127	1101	631	15	81	173
(3)	450	412	380		31	31			60	93	133		116	8					11	88	12	111	1	103	370		47	15	109	533				1		
(4)							27	6							27		9	9								31					26	330	16		9	1
A	59471	43796	32628	1328	539	1867	553	13	446	383	1386	868	401	288	770	1483	168	2708	313	1219	518	1950	174	3996	34272	596	1965	52	444	3039	389	3044	2068	33	240	496
B	57711	42552	31407	1335	502	1837	625	21	309	122	1077	890	146	284	815	1244	203	2546	314	987	397	1698	169	3776	32584	666	2085	13	111	866	483	4194	2115	29	239	471
C	1760	1244	1221		37	30			137	261	309		255	4	45	239		162		232	121	252	5	220	1688			39	333	2173				4	1	25
D				7			72	8				22							1							70	120				94	1150	47			

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	38	1	134			3	54	80000	18000	100000			198000		16408	12651	29059	3186	1661	3473	1178	954	10452	4775	4775	15227	44286
2			1	24			2	31	8000	6000	25000		3500	42500		4986	112	5098	330	134	18	251	284	1017	647	649	1666	6764
3	1	20	1	25			1	14	30000	10000	5000			45000		6723	2560	9283	316			137	200	653	726	726	1379	10662
4	1	15	2	30	1	12	1	18	60000	5000				65000	8503	6530	3040	9570	148	167	21	141	39	516	420	420	936	10506
5	1	20	1	90	1	50	2	55	125000	15000				140000	35345	10663	9661	20324	649	370	436	326	515	2296	929	929	3225	23549
6	1	60	2	250			2	57	125000	25000	60000	11500		221500	8170	28976	6700	35676	3667	1901	1436	1575	3862	12441	6429	6429	18870	54546
7	1	35	1	110			1	20	60000	20000	50000		3722	133722	13715	14274	5278	19552	1267	205	1500	934	2023	5929	3194	3194	9123	28675
8	1	30	4	60			2	40	50000	25000	75000			150000		13785	3171	16956	2046	479	2738	1265	1407	7935	2666	2666	10601	27557
9	1	16	1	30			1	25	30000	10000	6000		106000	152000	55000	8004	61698	69702	617	283	457	262	685	2304	792	792	3096	72798
10			1	18					5000					5000		1171	305	1476	93	5	13	60	107	278	60	60	338	1814
11	1	7	1	14			1	14	6000	5000		3300	5000	19300	163	2303	55	2358	124		6	47	84	261	120	120	381	2739
12	1	28	1	32	1	42	1	17	25000	5000			700	30700		6118	770	6888	391		294	133	495	1313	780	805	2118	9006
13	1	30	1	65			1	24	100000	7000	1000			108000		6836	5286	12122	497	213	198	241	541	1690	1548	1548	3238	15360
14	1	44	1	190			6	90	300000	20000			21277	341277		24809	11439	36248	1254	2328	2551	1708	5371	13212	6521	6521	19733	55981
15	1	44	1	84			1	62	75000	22000		26000	10000	133000		9914	12585	22499	1278	679	659	765	681	4062	2348	2348	6410	28909
16	1	12	2	38	1	32	2	40	15000	15000				30000	2100	4826	3599	8425	360	168	216	325	181	1250	600	600	1850	10275
17	1	20	2	32			2	28	45000	5000		2000		52000		5055	2225	7280	296	194	90	178	513	1271	792	796	2067	9347
18			1	37			1	20	20000	2000	6000			28000		1300	60	1360	52	140	147	108	78	525	324	324	849	2209
19	1	10	1	27			2	35	20000	2000				22000		1180	200	1380	38	20	109	55	96	318	480	480	798	2178
20			2	25					35000	2000				37000		1059	200	1259	16	42	32	86	74	250	180	150	400	1659

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
21			1	40			1	25	10000	10000			5000	25000		4397		4397					470	470	660	468	938	5335
22			2	25			1	12	7000	4000				11000		773		773	71	65	96			232	420	246	478	1251
23	1	18	1	65	1	15	1	15	75000	10000	40000		5000	130000	12500	9575	6341	15916	1011	395	532	335	419	2692	1689	1689	4381	20297
24	1	16	2	80			2	34	45000	20000			41064	106064		8444	3610	12054	216			300	1496	2012	1698	1698	3710	15764
25	1	38	1	38			1	24	50000	18000			1700	69700	6000	8051	5378	13429	282	207	26	325	101	941	1668	1390	2331	15760
26	1	75	1	142			2	45	200000	10000			2000	212000	11000	16745	7130	23875	1254	181	1925	1131	1789	6280	3669	3672	9952	33827
27			1	22					15000				1876	16876		2458	3926	6384	132		10	121	271	534	412	412	946	7330
28	1	17	1	30			1	18	25000	20000	10000			55000		2899	1283	4182	180	10	28	135	363	716	1090	1090	1806	5988
29	1	49	1	80			4	71	150000	15000			19000	184000	30500	12265	9478	21743	1240	273	489	575	1469	4046	2254	2254	6300	28043
30	1	25	7	135			2	55	55000	37000	55000		25000	172000		20888	8863	29751	1660	1657	1761	1033	1887	7998	4541	4541	12539	42290
31	1	18	2	26			1	17	30000	8000	12000			50000	6340	5740	2797	8537	452	28	321	455	353	1609	554	554	2163	10700
32	1	25	1	75			1	18	250000	35000	50000			335000		12746	150030	162776	848	1791	2040	1238	1404	7321	2400	2400	9721	172497
33	1	40	2	35	2	32	2	27	75000					75000	31325	4540	10816	15356	150	139	54	42	10	395	300	300	695	16051
34	1	52	1	160			3	63	90000	15000	40000		38201	183201		13965	3027	16992	4762	1051	1255	2415	3139	12622	6098	6098	18720	35712
35	1	23	1	86					50000		1400	2250	21000	74650		6187	530	6717	679	400	404	323	1400	3206	1680	1680	4886	11603
36	1	20	1	71			1	17	25000	7000	4000		2500	38500		3965	5000	8965	455	156	55	231	326	1223	937	937	2160	11125
37	1	18	1	25					15000	6000	5000		500	26500		3783	1090	4873	205	25	75	130	227	662	460	460	1122	5995
38									2000				1652	3652		602		602	30	10		20	48	108	66	66	174	776
39	1	14	2	37					16900	3750	5615	2670	4440	33375		4147	930	5077	123	26		175	477	801	383	384	1185	6262
40			2	39			1	8	44000	9000	45000			98000	5400	7999	9543	17542	759	187	187	125	494	1752	1518	1518	3270	20812
41	1	15	2	85			2	23	20000	10000	30000		1800	61800		6049	1194	7243	391	31		184	1007	1613	1000	1000	2613	9856
42			2	38					17000				1100	18100											330	330	330	330
43	1	20	1	50			1	34	25000	15000	2500			42500		8308		8308	325	482	74	288		1169	1230	1230	2399	10707
44									2500					2500		340		340							66	66	66	406
45	1	22	1	18			1	10	65000	20000				85000	23000	3845	12584	16429	9	109		33	50	201	158	158	359	16788
46	1	30	1	40	1	14	2	24	60000	10000			4000	74000		5581	1375	6956	288	112	37	250	469	1156	1056	1056	2212	9168
47			1	105			1	32	45000	18000	5500			68500		5537	1722	7259	809	687	526	1743	610	4375	1620	1620	5995	13254
(1)	35	964	67	2728	8	183	62	1212	2678400	519750	634015	47720	326032	4205917	249061	354749	388242	742991	32956	17011	24289	21382	36469	132107		71649	203756	946747
(2)	34	368	65	2670	8	185	63	1117	2444385	507650	595015	42615	305374	3895039	231209	320132	256740	576872	37699	13597	24839	20248	38204	134585		66382	200967	777839
(3)	1	596	2	58				95	234015	12100	39000	5125	20658	310878	17852	34617	131502	166119	4743	3414		1134				5267	2789	168908
(4)						2	1														550		1735	2478				
A	126	3520	245	8833	24	581	229	4550	8339200	1661038	1539015	242896	772958	12555107	680647	1058580	880538	1939118	91357	38977	66594	60901	117895	375724		237066	612790	2551908
B	132	3728	253	9068	26	637	209	4115	7645585	1550874	1337015	236132	709918	11479524	640701	974967	709001	1683968	97375	38532	62857	51664	107344	363772		217001	580773	2264741
C	4						20	435	693615	110164	202000	6764	63040	1075583	39946	83613	171537	255150		445	3737	9237	10551	11952		20065	32017	287167
D		208	8	235	2	56													6018									

LOWMAN HOME

HITE ROCK, S. C.

Cares Daily for 120 Aged and Helpless Residents

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Florida, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia

REV. L. E. BLACKWELDER
Superintendent
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

REV. W. C. BOLIEK, D.D.
President, Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Established 1888

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Owned and controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Florida, and Mississippi.

Gives Christian care and protection to needy boys and girls between the ages of 4 and 18, with Lutheran connections or backgrounds, from the above Synods. 115 children were cared for during the last fiscal year.

T. PAUL RHYNE
President
GREENSBORO, N. C.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

LUTHERIDGE

A Southern Lutheran Church Center For:
Lutheran Leadership Training.
United Useful Vacationing.
Timely Conferences.
Helpful Associations.
Enriching Experiences.
Religious Instruction.
Inspiring Leaders.
Devotion to the Church.
Guiding Youth.
Extending the Kingdom of God.

Lutheridge—Has as its chief purpose the training of Christian leaders.

An investment in Lutheridge TODAY is an investment in the Christian Leadership of Tomorrow.

C. L. WHISNANT, Chairman

REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, D.D.,
Executive Director.

Div.S. 284.1 L973SA N.C. 145th
-150th 1951-1954
United Lutheran Church. North
Carolina. Annual Convention
Proceedings

DATE | ISSUED TO

FOR REFERENCE
Do Not Take From This Room

Duke University Libraries
D03950454U